THE GEOGRAPHY OF STRABO

VIII
ΣΤΡΑΒΩΝΟΣ ΓΕΩΓΡΑΦΙΚΩΝ

ΙΖ’

1. Ἐπεὶ δὲ τὴν Ἄραβίαν ἐφοδεύοντες καὶ τοὺς κόλπους συμπεριελάβομεν τοὺς σφίγγοντας αὐτὴν καὶ ποιοῦντας χειρόνυσον, τὸν Περσικὸν καὶ τὸν Ἄραβιον, τούτῳ δὲ τινὰ συμπεριεδεύθη καὶ τῆς Αἰγύπτου καὶ τῆς Λιθιστίας, τὰ τῶν Γρωγλοδυτῶν καὶ τῶν ἐξῆς μέχρι τῶν ἐσχάτων τῆς κυναμωμοφόρου, τὰ λεγόμενα καὶ συνεχῆ τοὺς ἐθνεσί τούτους, ταύτα δ’ ἐστὶ τὰ περὶ τὸν Νεῖλου, ἐκθέτουν μετὰ δὲ ταύτα τὴν Διβύνην ἐπιμεν, ἢπερ ἐστὶ λοιπὴ τῆς συμπάσης γεωγραφίας. κἂνταῦθα δ’ Ἐρατοσθένους ἀποφάσεις προεκθέτεον.

2. Φησὶ δὴ τοῦ Ἄραβίου κόλπου πρὸς τὴν ἐσπέραν ἐννακοσίους ἡ χιλίους 1 σταδίους διέχειν τὸν Νεῖλον, παραπλήσιον ὅντα κατὰ τὸ σχῆμα 2. C 786 τῷ γράμματι τῷ Ν 3 κειμένῳ ἀνάπαυλιν ῥυεῖς γάρ, φησίν, ἀπὸ Μερώς ἐπὶ τὰς ἀρκτοὺς ὡς δισχίλιοι καὶ ἐπτακοσίους σταδίους, πάλιν ἀναστρέφει πρὸς 4 μεσημβρίαν καὶ τὴν χειμερινήν.

1 ἐννακοσίους ἡ χιλίους, Groskurd, for ἐννακισχίλιους (F has ,a in margin); ἐννακοσίους, Corais; χιλίους, Kramer.
2 σχῆμα, C. Müller, for στόμα. Meineke ejects κατὰ τὸ στόμα.
3 τῷ νῦ EFD, though D has N above νῦ.
4
THE GEOGRAPHY OF STRABO

BOOK XVII

I

1. Since, in my description of Arabia, I have also included the gulfs which pinch it and make it a peninsula, I mean the Persian and Arabian Gulfs, and at the same time have gone the rounds of certain parts both of Aegypt and of Aethiopia, I mean the countries of the Trogloodytes and the peoples situated in order thereafter as far as the Cinnamon-bearing country, I must now set forth the remaining parts that are continuous with these tribes, that is, the parts in the neighbourhood of the Nile; and after this I shall traverse Libya, which is the last remaining subject of my whole geography. And here too I must first set forth the declarations of Eratosthenes.

2. Now according to him the Nile is nine hundred or a thousand stadia distant towards the west from the Arabian Gulf, and is similar in shape to the letter N written reversed; ¹ for after flowing, he says, from Meroë towards the north about two thousand seven hundred stadia, it turns back towards the south and the winter sunset about three thousand

¹ i.e. Ν. This is true, roughly speaking, of the course of the Nile from Meroë to Syenë (see critical note).

⁴ θυ insert after πῆς.
δύσιν ὃς τρισχιλίους καὶ ἐπτακοσίους σταδίους, καὶ σχεδὸν ἀντάρας τοῖς κατὰ Μερόην τόποις καὶ εἰς τὴν Διβύην πολὺ προπεσῶν ἡμέρας ἐπὶ τόν μέγαν καταράκτην, μικρὸν παρετ-στρέφων πρὸς τὴν ἔως, χιλίους δὲ καὶ διακοσίους τοὺς ἐπὶ τὸν ἑλάττῳ τὸν κατὰ Συήνην, πεντακισ- χιλίους δὲ ἄλλους καὶ τριακοσίους ἐπὶ τὴν θάλασσαν. ἐμβάλλοντες δὲ εἰς αὐτὸν δύο ποταμοῖς, φερόμενοι μὲν ἐκ τινῶν λιμνῶν ἀπὸ τῆς ἔως, περιλαμβάνοντες ἐν νῆσον εἰμιγεγέθη τὴν Μερόην ἃν ὧν ὃ μὲν Ἀσταβόρας καλεῖται κατὰ τὸ πρὸς ἔως πλευρὸν ῥέων, ἀτερος δὲ Ἀστάπος οἱ δὲ Ἀστα-σόβαν καλοῦσιν, τὸν δὲ Ἀστάπον ἄλλον εἶναι, ἰπεντά ἐκ τινῶν λιμνῶν ἀπὸ μεσημβρίας, καὶ σχεδὸν τὸ κατ' εὐθεῖαν σώμα τοῦ Νείλου τοῦτον ποιεῖν· τὴν δὲ πλήρωσιν αὐτῶν τοὺς θερινῶς ὧμηρους παρασκευάζειν. ὑπὲρ δὲ τὰς συμβολὰς τοῦ Ἀσταβόρα καὶ τοῦ Νείλου σταδίων ἐπτακοσίοις Μερόην εἶναι πολὺς ὑμώνυμον τῆς ἐπὶ καὶ ἄλλην δὲ εἴναι νῆσον ὑπὲρ τῆς Μερόης, ὃν ἠχούσιν οἱ Αἰγυπτίων φυγάδες οἱ ἀποστάντες ἐπὶ 2 Ψαμμητίχου, 3 καλοῦται δὲ Σεμβρίται, ὡς ἄν ἐπηλυκεῖ χρήσαι οἱ ὑπακούοντες ἐπὶ τῶν ἐν Μερόη. τὰ δὲ κατωτέρω ἐκατέρωθεν Μερόης, παρὰ μὲν τὸν Νείλον πρὸς

1 propeσων D, propeσων other MSS.
2 ἐτὶ, Corais emends to ἀπό, citing Herodotus 2, 30; and so Meineke, but both ἐτὶ Ψαμμητίχου and ἀπό Ψαμμητίχου are found in that passage.
3 Ψαμμητίχου CDΓΛΩΣ.
4 ὑπακούοντες, Corais emends to ἐπαρχούσης (cp. 16, 4, 8).
seven hundred stadia, and after almost reaching the same parallel as that of the region of Meroë and projecting far into Libya and making the second turn, flows towards the north five thousand three hundred stadia to the great cataract, turning aside slightly towards the east, and then one thousand two hundred stadia to the smaller cataract at Syenê, and then five thousand three hundred more to the sea. Two rivers empty into it, which flow from some lakes on the east and enclose Meroë, a rather large island. One of these rivers, which flows on the eastern side of the island, is called Astaboras and the other is called Astapus, though some call it Astasobas and say that another river, which flows from some lakes from the south, is the Astapus and that this river forms almost all the straight part of the body of the Nile, and that it is filled by the summer rains. Above the confluence of the Astaboras and the Nile, he says, at a distance of seven hundred stadia, lies Meroë, a city bearing the same name as the island; and there is another island above Meroë which is held by the Aegyptian fugitives who revolted in the time of Psammitichus, and are called "Sembritae," meaning "foreigners." They are ruled by a queen, but they are subject to the kings of Meroë. The lower parts of the country on either side of Meroë, along the Nile towards the

1 Now Atbara or Takazze.
2 Now Bahr el-Abiad.
3 Now Bahr el-Asrek.
4 See 16. 4. 8. According to Herodotus (2. 30), the original number of these fugitives was 240,000 (see Rawlinson’s note, Vol. II, p. 37).
5 This statement is inconsistent with that in 16. 4. 8, which, however, appears to have been taken from Artemidorus.
θάλατταν ἐκβολῶν. καὶ μὴν οἱ γε Αιλίαπες τὸ πλέον νομαδικῶς ξύσα τι καὶ ἀπόρως διὰ τε τὴν λυπ-ρότητα τῆς χώρας καὶ τὴν τῶν ἀέρων ἄσυμμετρίαν καὶ τὸν ἀφ' ἡμῶν ἐκτοπισμόν, τοὺς δ' Αἰγυπτίως ἀπαντά τά ναντία συμβέβηκε. καὶ γὰρ πολιτικῶς καὶ ἡμέρως ἕξ ἄρχης ξύσι καὶ ἐν γνωρίμων ἰδρυνται τόποις, ὡστε καὶ αἱ διατάξεις αὐτῶν μνημονεύονται. καὶ ἐπαινοῦνται γε, δοκοῦντες ἄξιον χρήσασθαι τῇ τῆς χώρας εὐδαιμονίᾳ, μερί-σαντες τε εὐ καὶ ἐπιμεληθέντες. Βασιλέα γὰρ ἀποδείξαντες τριχῇ τὸ πλῆθος διείλον, καὶ τοὺς μὲν στρατιώτας ἐκάλεσαν, τοὺς δὲ γεωργούς, τοὺς δὲ ἱερεὰς· καὶ τοὺς μὲν τῶν ἱερῶν ἐπιμελητάς, τοὺς δ' ἅλλους τῶν περὶ τὸν ἀνθρωπόν· καὶ τοὺς μὲν τα 2 ἐν τῷ πολέμῳ, τοὺς δ' ὅσα εἰν εἰρήνη, γῆν τε καὶ τέχνας ἐργαζομένους, ἀφ' ὅνπερ καὶ αἱ πρόσοδοι συνήγοντο τῷ βασιλεί. οἱ δ' ἱερεῖς καὶ φιλοσοφίαν ἡσκοῦν καὶ ἀστρονομίαν· ὁμιληταὶ τε τῶν βασιλεῶν ἦσαν. ἡ δὲ χώρα τὴν μὲν πρῶτην διαίρεσιν εἰς νομοὺς ἔσχε, δέκα μὲν ἡ Θηβαίς, δέκα δ' ἢ ἐν τῷ Δέλτα, ἐκκαίδεκα δ' ἢ μεταξύ (ὡς ἐν τίνες, τοσούτοι ἦσαν οἱ σύμπαντες νομοί, ὅσα ἄι ἐν τῷ ἱαβυρίνῳ αὐλαί. 4 αὐταὶ δ' ἐλάτ-τους τῶν τριάκοντα 5)· πάλιν δ' οἱ νομοὶ τομᾶς ἄλλας ἔσχυν, εἰς γὰρ τοπορχίας οἱ πλεῖστοι

1 τοῦ Neißou, after ἐκβολῶν, Groskurd and later editors eject.
2 τά, added from the Epitome.
3 ἐργαζομένους, Kramer, for ἐργαζομένων.
4 αὐλαί F, αὐταί other MSS.
5 τριάκοντα, Meineke, following conj. of Groskurd, emends to τριάκοντα ἤς.

8
indeed the Aethiopians lead for the most part a nomadic and resourceless life, on account of the barrenness of the country and of the unseasonableness of its climate and of its remoteness from us, whereas with the Aegyptians the contrary is the case in all these respects; for from the outset they have led a civic and cultivated life and have been settled in well-known regions, so that their organisations are a matter of comment. And they are commended in that they are thought to have used worthily the good fortune of their country, having divided it well and having taken good care of it; for when they had appointed a king they divided the people into three classes, and they called one class soldiers, another farmers, and another priests; and the last class had the care of things sacred and the other two of things relating to man; and some had charge of the affairs of war, and others of all the affairs of peace, both tilling soil and following trades, from which sources the revenues were gathered for the king. The priests devoted themselves both to philosophy and to astronomy; and they were companions of the king. The country was first divided into Nomes,¹ the Thebaïs containing ten, the country in the Delta ten, and the country between them sixteen (according to some, the number of the Nomes all told was the same as that of the halls in the Labyrinth, but the number of these is less than thirty²); and again the Nomes were divided into other sections, for most of them were divided into

¹ The Greek word (Νομοί) here means Districts or Provinces. Pliny (5. 9) refers to them as praefecturas oppidorum.
² Meineke and others unnecessarily emend the text to read "thirty-six" (see critical note).
διήρητο, καὶ αὖτα δ' εἰς ἄλλας τομὰς· ἐλάχισται δ' αἱ ἀρουραὶ μερίδες. ἐδέησε δὲ τὴς ἐπ' ἀκριβέσ καὶ κατὰ λεπτῶν διαιρέσεως διὰ τὰς συνεχεῖς τῶν ὀρων συγχύσεις, ὡς ὁ Νεῖλος ἀπεργάζεται κατὰ τὰς αὐξήσεις, ἀφαιρῶν καὶ προστιθείς καὶ ἐναλ- λάττων τὰ σχήματα καὶ τάλλα σημεία ἀποκρύπ- των, οἷς διακρύνεται τὸ τε ἀλλότριον καὶ τὸ ἴδιον· ἀνάγκη δὴ ἀναμετρεῖσθαι πάλιν καὶ πάλιν. ἐντεύθεν δὲ καὶ τὴν γεωμετρίαν συστήναι φασίν, ὡς τὴν λογιστικὴν καὶ ἀριθμητικὴν παρὰ Φοινίκων διὰ τὰς ἐμπορίας. τρικῆ δὲ διήρητο, ὥσπερ τὸ σύμπαν, καὶ τὸ ἐν ἐκάστῳ τὸν νομὸ πλῆθος, εἰς τρία ἴσα μερισθείσης τῆς χώρας. ἢ δὲ περὶ τὸν ποταμὸν πραγματεία διαφέρει τοσοῦτον, ὅσον τῇ ἐπιμελείας μικᾶν τὴν φύσιν. φύσει γὰρ πλεῖονα φέρει καρπὸν καὶ ποτισθείσα μᾶλλον, φύσει καὶ Ο 788 ἢ μείζων ἀνάβασις τοῦ ποταμοῦ πλεῖω ποτίζει γῆν, ἀλλ' ἡ ἐπιμέλεια πολλάκις καὶ τῆς φύσεως ἐξίσοχυς ἐπιλπούσης, ὡστε καὶ κατὰ τὰς ἐλάττους ἀναβάσεις τοσούτην ποτισθῆναι γῆν, ὅσην ἐν ταῖς μείζοις, διὰ τε τῶν διωρύγων καὶ τῶν παραχωμάτων ἐπὶ γοῦν τῶν πρὸ Πετρωνίου χρόνων ἡ μεγίστη μὲν ἦν φορὰ καὶ ἀνάβασις, ἦνικα ἐπὶ τεσσαρεσκαίδεκα πῆχεις ἀνέβαινεν ὁ Νεῖλος, ἦνικα δ' ἐπ' ὀκτώ, συνέβαινε λιμός· ἐπ' ἐκείνου δὲ ἄρξαντος τῆς χώρας καὶ δώδεκα μόνον

1 By “arourae” Strabo refers to the Aegyptian land-measure, which was 100 Aegyptian cubits square (Herodotus 2. 168), i.e. about seven-elevenths of our acre. Each soldier was 10
toparchies, and these also into other sections; and the smallest portions were the aourae. There was need of this accurate and minute division on account of the continuous confusion of the boundaries caused by the Nile at the time of its increases, since the Nile takes away and adds soil, and changes conformations of lands, and in general hides from view the signs by which one's own land is distinguished from that of another. Of necessity, therefore, the lands must be re-measured again and again. And here it was, they say, that the science of geometry originated, just as accounting and arithmetic originated with the Phoenicians, because of their commerce. Like the people as a whole, the people in each Nome were also divided into three parts, since the land had been divided into three equal parts. The activity of the people in connection with the river goes so far as to conquer nature through diligence. For by nature the land produces more fruit than do other lands, and still more when watered; and by nature a greater rise of the river waters more land; but diligence has oftentimes, even when nature has failed, availed to bring about the watering of as much land even at the time of the smaller rises of the river as at the greater rises, that is, through the means of canals and embankments. At any rate, in the times before Petronius the crop was the largest and the rise the highest when the Nile would rise to fourteen cubits, and when it would rise to only eight a famine would ensue; but in the time of his reign over the

grassed the free use of twelve aourae of land without taxation (Herodotus 2. 168).

\(^2\) Literally, "land-measuring."  \(^3\) See 16. 2. 24.

\(^4\) C. Petronius (see 17. 1. 54).
πληρώσαντος πήχεις τοῦ Νείλου μέτρου,¹ μεγίστη ἦν ἡ φορά, καὶ ὁκτώ ποτε μόνον πληρώσαντος, λιμοῦ οὐδεὶς ᾔσθετο. τοιαύτη μὲν ἡ διάταξις, τὰ δ’ ἐξῆς λέγωμεν νυνί.

4. Ἀπὸ γάρ τῶν Ἀθηναίων τερμόνων ρεῖ ἐπ’ εὐθείᾳς ὁ Νείλος πρὸς ἀρκτοὺς, ἔως τοῦ καλούμενου χωρίου Δέλτα· εἰτ᾽ ἐπὶ κορυφὴν σχιζόμενος ὁ Νείλος, ὃς φησιν ὁ Πλάτων, ὃς ἂν τριγώνων κορυφὴν ἀποτελεῖ τοῦ τόπου τούτου, πλευρὰς δὲ τοῦ τριγώνου τὰ σχιζόμενα ἐφ’ ἕκατερα ρεῖθρα καθήκοντα μέχρι τῆς θαλάττης, τὸ μὲν ἐν δεξιᾷ τῆς κατὰ Πηλούσιον, τὸ δ’ ἐν ἀριστερᾷ τῆς κατὰ Κάνωβον καὶ τὸ πλησίον Ἡράκλειον προσαγορευόμενον, βάσιν δὲ τὴν παραλίαν τὴν μεταξὺ τοῦ Πηλούσιον καὶ τοῦ Ἡράκλειον. γέγονε δὴ ἡννεσος ἐκ τῆς θαλάττης καὶ τῶν ρευμάτων ἀμφοῖν τοῦ ποταμοῦ, καὶ καλεῖται Δέλτα διὰ τὴν ὁμοιότητα τοῦ σχήματος· τὸ δ’ ἐπὶ τῇ κορυφῇ χωρίου ὁμονύμωσι κέκληται διὰ τὸ ἀρχήν εἶναι τῶν λεχθέντων σχήματος, καὶ ἡ κώμη δὲ ἡ ἐπὶ αὐτῷ καλεῖται Δέλτα. δύο μὲν οὖν ταῦτα τοῦ Νείλου στόματα, ὅπερ τὸ μὲν Πηλούσιακὸν καλεῖται, τὸ δὲ Κανωβικὸν καὶ Ἡράκλειωτικὸν, μεταξὺ δὲ τούτων ἄλλαι πέντε εἰσὶν ἐκβολαὶ αἱ γε ἀξιόλογοι, λεπτότεραι δὲ πλεύοις· ἀπό γάρ τῶν πρώτων μερῶν ἀπορρώγης πολλὰ καθ’ ὅλην μερισθέσσαντι τὴν νῆσον πολλὰ καὶ ρεῖθρα καὶ νῆσους ἐποίησαν, ὡστ’ ὅλην γενέσθαι πλωτὴν διωρύγων ἐπὶ διώρυγι τμηθεισῶν, αἱ κατὰ βαστώνην πλέονται τοσαύτην,

¹ Νείλον μέτρου τ’; Νείλομετρίου, Corais; πηχέων . . . μέτρου conj. Villobrun.
² δή, Groskurd, for δ’ ἡ.
country, and when the Nilometer registered only twelve cubits, the crop was the largest, and once, when it registered only eight cubits, no one felt hunger. Such is the organisation of Aegypt; but let me now describe the things that come next in order.

4. The Nile flows from the Aethiopian boundaries towards the north in a straight line to the district called "Delta," and then, being "split at the head," as Plato says, the Nile makes this place as it were the vertex of a triangle, the sides of the triangle being formed by the streams that split in either direction and extend to the sea—the one on the right to the sea at Pelusium and the other on the left to the sea at Canobus and the neighbouring Heracleium, as it is called,—and the base by the coast-line between Pelusium and the Heracleium. An island, therefore, has been formed by the sea and the two streams of the river; and it is called Delta on account of the similarity of its shape; and the district at the vertex has been given the same name because it is the beginning of the above-mentioned figure; and the village there is also called Delta. Now these are two mouths of the Nile, of which one is called Pelusiac and the other Canobic or Heracleiottic; but between these there are five other outlets, those at least that are worth mentioning, and several that are smaller; for, beginning with the first parts of the Delta, many branches of the river have been split off throughout the whole island and have formed many streams and islands, so that the whole Delta has become navigable—canals on canals having been cut, which are

1 Timaeus 21 ν.
όστε καὶ ὁστράκωνα ἐνίοις εἶναι πορθμεῖα. τὴν μὲν οὖν περίμετρον ὅσον τρισχελίων σταδίων ἐστὶν ἡ σύμπασα νῆσος· καλοῦσι 1 δ' αὐτὴν καὶ τὴν κατώ χώραν σὺν ταῖς ἀπαντικρυ ποταμίαις τοῦ Δέλτα. ἐν δὲ ταῖς ἀναβάσεσι τοῦ Νεῖλου καλύπτεται πᾶσα καὶ πελάγιες πλὴν τῶν οἰκή-
σεων' αὐτὰ δ' ἐπὶ λόφων αὐτοφυῶν ἡ χωμάτων ἰδρυνται, πόλεις τε ἀξιόλογοι καὶ κώμαι, νησίζου-
σαι κατὰ τὴν πόρρωθεν ὀψιν. πλείους δ' ἢ 2 τετταράκοντα ἡμέρας τοῦ θέρους διαμεῖναι τὸ ὕδωρ ἐπεὶ θυόμασιν λαμβάνει κατ' ὀλίγον, καθάπερ καὶ τὴν αὐξήσει ἐσχεν' ἐν ἔξοχοι καὶ ἡμέραις τελέως γυμνοῦται καὶ ἀναψύχεται τὸ πεδίον. ὅσῳ δὲ θάττων ἡ ἀνάψυξις, τοσοῦτος θάττων ὁ ἁρωτός καὶ ὁ σπόρος· θάττων δὲ, παρ' οἷς τὰ μείζω θάλπη. τὸν αὐτὸν τρόπον καὶ τὸ ἐπάνω τοῦ Δέλτα ποτίζεται, πλὴν ὅτι ἐπὶ εὐθεῖας ὅσον τετρακιςχιλίων σταδίων δ' ἐνὸς ρεῖθρον τοῦ ποταμοῦ φερομένου, πλὴν εἰ ποῦ 3 τις ἐντρέχει νῆσος, διὰ ἀξιόλογωτάτη ἡ τῶν Ἡρακλειστικῶν νομοῦ περιέχουσα, ἡ εἰ ποῦ τις ἐκτροπὴ διώρυγη ἐπὶ πλέον εἰς λίμνην μεγάλην καὶ χώραν, ἡν ποτιζεῖν δύναται, καθάπερ ἐπὶ τῆς τῶν Ἀραυωθῆν 4 νομοῦ ποτιζούσης 5 καὶ τῆν Μοῖραιδος λίμνην καὶ τῶν εἰς τῇ Μαρεώτῳ 6 ἀναχεομένων. συλλήβδην δ' εἰπεῖν, ἡ ποταμία μόνον ἐστὶν Ἀἰγύπτως ἡ ἐκατέρωθεν ἐσχάτη τοῦ Νεῖλου, ἐπάνοιο εἰ ποιν

1 καλοῦσι, Brequigny, for κολποῦσι; κατοικοῦσι, Cornis.
2 δ' ἢ ἡκοῦ, ἢ Ε, δ' other MSS.
3 εἰ ποῦ EF; εἰ μὴ ποῦ other MSS.
4 Ἀραυωθῆν D; Ἀραυωθῆν other MSS.
5 ποτιζούσης Letronne, for ποιούσης.

C 789
navigated with such ease that some people even use earthenware ferry-boats.¹ Now the island as a whole is as much as three thousand stadia in perimeter; and they also call it, together with the opposite river-lands of the Delta, Lower Egypt;² but at the rising of the Nile the whole country is under water and becomes a lake, except the settlements; and these are situated on natural hills or on artificial mounds, and contain cities of considerable size and villages, which, when viewed from afar, resemble islands. The water stays more than forty days in summer and then goes down gradually just as it rose; and in sixty days the plain is completely bared and begins to dry out; and the sooner the drying takes place, the sooner the ploughing and the sowing; and the drying takes place sooner in those parts where the heat is greater. The parts above the Delta are also watered in the same way, except that the river flows in a straight course about four thousand stadia through only one channel, except where some island intervenes, of which the most noteworthy is that which comprises the Heracleiotic Nome, or except where the river is diverted to a greater extent than usual by a canal into a large lake or a territory which it can water, as, for instance, in the case of the canal which waters the Arsinoite Nome and Lake Moeris³ and of those which spread over Lake Mareotis.⁴ In short, Aegypt consists of only the river-land, I mean the last stretch of river-

² Cp. 1. 2. 23 and 16. 2. 35.
³ See Herodotus 2. 149 and Breasted’s A History of Egypt, pp. 191–94.
⁴ Now Lake Mariout.

* Μαριότιν E, Μαραίωτιν other MSS.
τριακοσίων σταθίων ἔπεχονσα συνεχῶς πλάτος τὸ οἰκήσιμον, ἀρξαμένη ἀπὸ τῶν ὀριῶν τῆς Αλιβίας, μέχρι τῆς κορυφῆς τοῦ Δέλτα. ἔοικεν οὖν κερία 2 ψυχομένη 3 ἐπὶ μίκνοι, ἦπερεομένων τῶν ἐπὶ πλέον ἐκτροπῶν. ποιεῖ δὲ τὸ σχῆμα τούτῳ τῆς ποταμίας, ἡς λέγει, καὶ τῆς χώρας τὰ ὅρη τὰ ἐκατέρωθεν ἀπὸ τῶν περὶ τῶν περὶ συμφυρών τόπων καταγωμένα μέχρι τοῦ Αἰγυπτίου πελάγους ἐφ' ὅσον ἡ ἁρ τάτα παρατείνει καὶ διεστηκεὶ ἀν' ἀλλήλων, ἐπὶ τοσοῦτον καὶ ὁ ποταμὸς συναγεται τε καὶ διασχηματίζει τὴν χώραν διαφόρως τὴν οἰκίσιμον. ἢ δὲ ὑπὲρ τῶν ὀρῶν ἐπὶ συχνὸν ἁοίκητος ἔστιν.

5. Οἱ μὲν οὖν ἀρχαῖοι στοχασμῷ τὸ πλέον, οί δὲ υπερον αὐτὸται γενηθέντες ἔσθωντο ὑπὸ ὀμβρῶν θερινῶν πληρομένων τῶν Νείλου, τῆς Αλιβίας τῆς ἀνὰ κλυσομένης, καὶ μᾶλλον αὐτὶ τῶν ἐσχάτων ὅρεσι, παυσαμένων δὲ τῶν ὀμβρων πανομένην καὶ ἰὸν τὴν πλημμυρίδα. τούτῳ δ' ὑπήρξε μᾶλλον δήλου τῶς πλέουσι τῶν Ἄραβιων κόλπων μέχρι τῆς κυναρωμοφόρου καὶ τῶν ἐκπερπαμένων ἐπὶ τὴν τῶν ἐλεφάντων θύραν, καὶ εἰ τοιεῖ ἄλλαι χρείαν παρῴξυνον ἐκείσε ἁν- δρας προαγέρων τοῦ τῆς Αἰγυπτίου βασιλέας τοῦ Πτολεμαίου, οὕτω γὰρ ἐφρόντισαν τῶν τοιοῦτων, διαφεβόντος δ' οἱ Φιλιδέλφοι ἐπικλη-

1 ὅρων, Corals, for ὀρῶν.
2 κερία CEFs (G adding υ above η), κερία Dālmoukos (D adding the ει above η), κερί Ail.
3 ψυχομένη, Corals (who conj. τεταμένη, however), for ψυχομένη; ἀνακτοσωμένη στ. ἀνακτουμένη conj. Kramer.

1 But the text seems corrupt (see critical note). Strabo may have written, "Accordingly, it resembles length-wise an
land on either side of the Nile, which, beginning at the boundaries of Aethiopia and extending to the vertex of the Delta, scarcely anywhere occupies a continuous habitable space as broad as three hundred stadia. Accordingly, when it is dried, it resembles lengthwise a girdle-band,1 the greater diversions of the river being excepted. This shape of the river-land of which I am speaking, as also of the country, is caused by the mountains on either side, which extend from the region of Syené down to the Aegyptian Sea; for in proportion as these mountains lie near together or at a distance from one another, in that proportion the river is contracted or widened, and gives to the lands that are habitable their different shapes. But the country beyond the mountains is for a great distance uninhabited.2

5. Now the ancients depended mostly on conjecture, but the men of later times, having become eye-witnesses, perceived that the Nile was filled by summer rains, when Upper Aethiopia was flooded, and particularly in the region of its furthest mountains, and that when the rains ceased the inundation gradually ceased. This fact was particularly clear to those who navigated the Arabian Gulf as far as the Cinnamon-bearing country, and to those who were sent out to hunt elephants3 or upon any other business which may have prompted the Ptolemaic kings of Aegypt to despatch men thither. For these kings were concerned with things of this kind; and especially the Ptolemy surnamed Philadelphus, since he was of an unwound girdle-band,4 or else, "Accordingly, it resembles a hand outstretched to full length," meaning both arm and hand, and thus referring to the Delta as well as to the stretch of river-land from Aethiopia to the vertex.

1 See 1. 2. 26. 2 See 16. 4. 7.
θεός, φιλιστορῶν καὶ διὰ τὴν ἀσθένειάν του σώματος διαγωγάς ἀεὶ τινας καὶ τέρψεις ζητῶν κανοτέρας. οί παλαι δὲ βασιλεῖς οὐ πάνω C 790 ὥρφοντις τῶν τοιούτων, καίστερ οἰκεῖοι σοφίας γνώσεις καὶ αὐτοὶ καὶ οἱ ἱερεῖς, μεθ' ὧν ἢν αὐτοῖς ὁ πλείον βλέπεις ὡστε καὶ θαυμάζειν ἄξιον καὶ διὰ τούτο καὶ διότι Σέσωστρις τὴν Λιθοσπίαν ἐπήλθεν ἄπασαν μέχρι τῆς κενναμμυροφόρου, καὶ ὑποκήμισα τῆς στρατείας αὐτοῦ καὶ νῦν ἐτε ἐιλεκτυαι, στῆλαι καὶ ἑπιγραφαί. Καμβύσης τε τὴν Διήγυτον κατασχόν προῆλθε καὶ μέχρι τῆς Μερόης μετὰ τῶν Διήγυτων καὶ ἔτη καὶ πολλά μη τε ὑπὲρ καὶ τῇ πόλει τούτῳ παρ᾽ ἐκείνου τεθηκαὶ φασιν, εἰκα τῆς θεολογίας ἀποθεοούσης αὐτῆς Μερόης (οἱ δὲ γυναικὲς φασί) τὴν ἐπονυμίαν οὐν ἐγαρίσατο αὐτῇ τιμῶν τὴν ἀνθρώπων. θαυμαστὴν οὐν, πῶς ἐκ τῶν τοιούτων ἀφορμῶν οὕτω τελέος ἀναγρήγι ἢν ἢ περὶ τῶν ὄμβρων ιστορία τοῖς τότε, καὶ ταύτα τῶν ιερῶν φιλοσπαργμονέστερον ἀναφέροντων εἰς τὰ ἱερὰ γράμματα καὶ ἀπαθειμένων, ὅσα μάθησιν περιττὴν ἐπιφανείαν.† εἷς ἢρ ἄρα, τοῦτ' ἐχομῖν ζητεῖν, ὅπερ καὶ νῦν ἔτε ζητεῖτα, τι δὴ ποτὲ θέρους, χειμώνος δὲ οὐ, καὶ ἐν τοῖς ποτισταῖτοις, ἐν δὲ τῇ Θηβαίδι καὶ τῇ περὶ Συῆμην οὐ συμπεπτοῦσιν ὄμβροι τὸ δὲ ὅτε ἐξ ὄμβρων αἱ ἀναβάσεις μὴ ζητεῖν, μηδὲ τοιούτων δεῖσθαι μαρτύρων, οἷοι Ποσειδώνιος ἑίρηκε. φησιν θὰρ Καλλισθένη λέγειν τὴν ἓκ τῶν ὄμβρων

† ἐπιφανείς, etc.; marg. P, D first hand but changed to ἐπιφανείς.

1 Diodorus Siculus (1. 33) says his mother.
2 So 15. 1. 19.
inquiring disposition, and on account of the infirmity of his body was always searching for novel pastimes and enjoyments. But the kings of old were not at all concerned with such things, although they proved themselves congenial to learning, both they and the priests, with whom they spent the greater part of their lives; and therefore we may well be surprised, not only on this account, but also by the fact that Semestris traversed the whole of Aethiopia as far as the Cinnamon-bearing country, and that memorials of his expedition, pillars and inscriptions, are to be seen even to this day. Further, when Cambyses took possession of Aegypt, he advanced with the Aegyptians even as far as Meroê; and indeed this name was given by him to both the island and the city, it is said, because his sister Meroê—some say his wife—\(^1\) died there. The name, at any rate, he bestowed upon the place in honour of the woman. It is surprising, therefore, that the men of that time, having such knowledge to begin with, did not possess a perfectly clear knowledge of the rains, especially since the priests rather meticulously record in their sacred books, and thus store away, all facts that reveal any curious information; for they should have investigated, if they made any investigations at all, the question, which even to this day is still being investigated, I mean why in the world rains fall in summer but not in winter, and in the southernmost parts but not in Thebais and the country round Syenë;\(^2\) but the fact that the rising of the river results from rains should not have been investigated, nor yet should this matter have needed such witnesses as Poseidonius mentions; for instance, he says that it was Callisthenes who states that the summer rains
aistian twn theon, parar Aristoteloj labonta, ekeinon de parar O rashuvallou tou Oiasiou (twn arxaiou de fwsikouv eis outos), ekeinon de paral llou,1 ton de par2 Omyoun diewpetae fwskoutos tou Neiloc-

an de eis Aguptoio diewpetos potamio.

'Alla' edo taunta, polloj eirhikotwn, di e rheasei duo mhn tois pous hpsanta kal' hmiis to per to Neiloc Bethilow, Eddarow te kai Aristusa tov en tov peripatow plhn gam giw tis taxwos ta gen ala kai t' frwse kai t' epikherhse taunta2 esti keimena par' amfotera. geno geon aporou-
menos antigrapwv eis t' anabiblion ek thatevou baeterou antebalov poteros de' hmi to pullotria ypoballlomenos, en Armmov sou eis ta te an. Eddarow de' sptato tov 'Aristusa' h mivnoi frwsws 'Arist-
tovneus malloj estin.

Oi men oin arxaios to oikoymenon auto kai protizomenon upo tov Neiloc monon Agupton ekallon, apo twn per Synymn tiswv arxymenoi mekri tis thealattis' oin de' ousterev mekri vnu prospelabov ek men twn prois em merwv ta3 metaiv tov 'Arabion kolpou kai tov Neiloc C 791 scheidov te pawn (oiv de' Aithiosves ou pawn chrwvtei t' 'Euridztho thealatt), ek de' twn esperion ta

1 For llou C. Muller com. paral Thealo (citing l. 1. 11).
2 pawn. Cornis, for pawn.
3 ta, before metaiv. Cornis inserta.

2 Literally "antigraphs"; i.e., apparently, "copies" of parallel passages from the two works.
are the cause of the risings, though Callisthenes took the assertion from Aristotle, and Aristotle from Thrasyalees the Thasian (one of the early physicists), and Thrasyalees from someone else, and he from Homer, who calls the Nile "heaven-fed": "And back again to the land of Aegyptus, heaven-fed river."

But I dismiss this subject, since it has been discussed by many writers, of whom it will suffice to report only the two who in my time have written the book about the Nile, I mean Eudorus and Ariston the Peripatetic philosopher; for except in the matter of arrangement everything found in the two writers is the same as regards both style and treatment. I, at any rate, being in want of copies 1 with which to make a comparison, compared the one work with the other; 2 but which of the two men it was who appropriated to himself the other's work might be discovered at Ammon's temple! Eudorus accused Ariston; the style, however, is more like that of Ariston.

Now the early writers gave the name Aegypt to only the part of the country that was inhabited and watered by the Nile, beginning at the region of Syeant and extending to the sea; but the later writers down to the present time have added on the eastern side approximately all the parts between the Arabian Gulf and the Nile (the Aethiopians do not use the Red Sea at all 3), and on the western side the parts

---

2 In the Alexandrian library, apparently.

3 The other translators interpret eis as meaning "much," or "to such an extent," or the like. But Strabo is speaking of Aethiopians in the strict sense of the term; for "the country between the Nile and Arabian Gulf is Arabia." (17.1. 21), and even Egyptian Heliopolis (17. 1. 30) and Thobes (17. 1. 46) are in "Arabia,"
μέχρι τῶν Αδάσσων καὶ ἐν τῇ παραλίᾳ τὰ ἀπὸ τοῦ Κανωβικοῦ στόματος μέχρι Καταβαθμοῦ καὶ τῆς Κυρηναίας ἐπικρατεῖας. οὐ τε γὰρ ἀπὸ τοῦ Πτολεμαίου βασιλείας ἴσχυσαν τοσοῦτον, ὡστε καὶ τῆς Κυρηναίας αὐτής κατέσχουν καὶ διενέμαντο πρὸς τὴν Ἀγινπότου καὶ τὴν Κύπρον. Ρωμαίοι τε οἱ διαδεξάμενοι τὴν ἐκείνην ἑπαρχίαν κρίναντες τὴν Ἀγινπότου ἐν τοῖς αὐτοῖς ὅροις διεφύλαξαν. Αὐστερεῖς δὲ οἱ Ἀγινπτοί καλοῦσι τὰς οἰκουμένας χώρας περιεχομένας κύκλω μεγάλας ἑρμιάς, ὡς ἄν νِύσσαν πελαγίας. πολὺ δὲ τούτ' ἐστὶ κατὰ τὴν Λεςβίαν, τρεῖς δὲ εἰσὶν αἱ πρόσχωροι τῇ Ἀγινπτῷ καὶ ὡς αὐτῇ ταταγμέναι. τὰ μὲν οὖν καθ' ὅλου καὶ ἀνωτάτων περὶ τῆς Ἀγινπτοῦ ταῦτα λέγομεν, τὰ καθ' ἐκαστὰ δὲ καὶ τὰς ἀρκτὰς αὐτῆς νῦν διέξερεν. 6. Ἐπεὶ δὲ τὸ πλείστον τοῦ ἤργου τούτου καὶ τὸ κυριώτατον ἦ 'Ἀλεξάνδρεια ἐστὶ καὶ τὰ περὶ αὐτῆς, ἐντεύθεν ἀρκτέον. ἔστι τοῖς ἡ ἀπὸ Πηλούσειον παραλία πρὸς τὴν ἐσπέραν πλέονσι μέχρι μὲν τοῦ Κανωβικοῦ στόματος χελών ποὺ καὶ τριακοσίων σταδίων, δ' ἢ καὶ βάσιν τοῦ Δέλτα ἐφαμεν ἐντεύθεν δ' ἔπλευρον τῇ Ἀλατῶν ἄλλοι στάδιοι πεντήκοντα πρὸς τοῖς ἱκατον. ἢ δὲ Φάρος νησίων ἐστὶ παραμφοτες, προσεχθησάτων τῇ ἱπείροι, λεμένα πρὸς αὐτὴν ποιοῦν ἄμφιστομοι.

1 ὡστε, Leutropon and Groskurd, for of γέ.
2 δὲ' ὡς for ὡς'; so Cornis and Meinhke.
3 The text of F from καὶ to ἔπλευρον (17. 1. 11) is lost.

Ptolemy I (Soter), reigned 323-285 B.C.
extending as far as the oases, and on the sea-coast the parts extending from the Canobic mouth to Catabathmus and the domain of the Cyrenaeans. For the kings after Ptolemy ¹ became so powerful that they took possession of Cyrene itself and even united Cypros with Aegypt. The Romans, who succeeded the Ptolemies, separated their three dominions and have kept Aegypt within its former limits. ² The Aegyptians call "oases" ³ the inhabited districts which are surrounded by large deserts, like islands in the open sea. There is many an oasis in Libya, and three of them lie close to Aegypt and are classed as subject to it. This, then, is my general, or summary, account of Aegypt, and I shall now discuss the separate parts and the excellent attributes of the country.

6. Since Alexandria ⁴ and its neighbourhood constitute the largest and most important part of this subject, I shall begin with them. The sea-coast, then, from Pelusium, as one sails towards the west, as far as the Canobic mouth, is about one thousand three hundred stadia—the "base" of the Delta, as I have called it; ⁵ and thence to the island Pharos, one hundred and fifty stadia more. Pharos is an oblong isle, is very close to the mainland, and forms with it a harbour with two mouths; for

---

¹ The Romans made Cyrenees an "allied state" (civitas fœderata) in 96 B.C., a Roman province in 88 B.C., and later (see 17. 3. 25) united it with Creta. Cypros was annexed to the province of Cilicia in 47 B.C., presented by Antony to Cleopatra in 32 B.C., made an imperial province in 27 B.C., and a senatorial province in 22 B.C.

² The Greek spelling is "aanesa."

³ See Map of Alexandria at end of volume.

⁴ 17. 1. 4.
Η ἤδων γὰρ ἐστὶ κολπώδης, ἀκρας εἰς τὸ πέλαγος προβεβλημένη δύο: τούτων δὲ μεταξὺ ἡ νῆσος ἱθυμαί κλαίουσα τῶν κόλπων, παραβεβλημέναι γὰρ αὐτὶ κατὰ μῆκος. τῶν δὲ ἄκρων τῆς Φάρου τὸ μὲν ἐμφ ἀριθμὸν ἀκα θ' πόρου καὶ πέτραις εἰςιν, αἱ μὲν ὑφαλοει, αἱ δὲ καὶ ἐξεχονται, τραγύνουσαν πάσαν ὡραν τὸ προσπέπτων ἐκ τοῦ πελάγους κλυδὸνιον, ἢστε δὲ καὶ αὐτὸ τὸ τῆς νησίδος ἄκρων πέτρα περύκλιστος, ἐχοεσαν πόργος θαυμαστὸς κατεσκευασμένος λευκοῦ λιθοῦ πε- λιόροφον, ὁμόμορος τῇ μήρῃ. τούτων δὲ ἀνέθηκε Σωστράτος Κύδιος, φίλος τῶν Βασιλέων, τῆς τῶν πλωτημάτων σωτηρίας χαρίων, δι᾽ ἐπίγραφῆ. 2 ἄλλων γὰρ ὡσας καὶ ταπεινῆς τῆς ἐκατέρωθεν παραλλας, ἐχούσης δὲ καὶ χοιριά- δας καὶ βράχη τινά, ἔδει σημείον τινάς ύψηλον

1 ἄφιλταμην ὦ, Οὔταν.
2 After ἐπιγραφῆ ο, in the margin, add: Ἐπιγραφῆ. Σωστράτος Κύδιος Δελφέων θεοίς σωτηρίας ὑπὲρ τῶν πλωτη- μάτων. The same words are found in Diósc, and also, with Ἐπιγραφῆ omitted, in maxo.

This tower, one of the "Wonders of the World," cost 800 talents (Pliny 6. 18). According to Hesychius (Chron. ad Olymp. 194. 1), it was built in the time of Ptolemy Philadelphus, but, according to Suidas, at the beginning of the reign of Pyrrhus (209 B.C.), i.e. in the time of Ptolemy Soter. According to Josephus (Bell. Jud. 4. 10. 5, or L.C.L. edition, Vol. III, pp. 181 and 251), it was visible from the sea at 300 stadia; according to Epiphanes (Steph. Byz., s.v. Φάρος), it was 300 fathoms high; and the Schol. Luvian ad Ierou- moníppum, § 12, says that it was visible 300 miles away. See
the shore of the mainland forms a bay, since it thrusts two promontories into the open sea, and between these is situated the island, which closes the bay, for it lies lengthwise parallel to the shore. Of the extremities of Pharos, the eastern one lies closer to the mainland and to the promontory opposite it (the promontory called Lochias), and thus makes the harbour narrow at the mouth; and in addition to the narrowness of the intervening passage there are also rocks, some under the water, and others projecting out of it, which at all hours roughen the waves that strike them from the open sea. And likewise the extremity of the isle is a rock, which is washed all round by the sea and has upon it a tower that is admirably constructed of white marble with many stories and bears the same name as the island. This was an offering made by Sostratus of Cnidus, a friend of the kings, for the safety of mariners, as the inscription says: for since the coast was harbourless and low on either side, and also had reefs and shallows, those who were sailing from the open sea thither needed some lofty and


Some of the MSS. (see critical note) record the inscription, which is preserved in Lucian, How to Write History, § 62 (but is obviously a gloss in Strabo): "Sostratus of Cnidus, son of Dexiphanes, on behalf of mariners, to the Divine Saviours." "The Divine Saviours" might refer to Ptolemy Soter and Berenice (see the Corais-Liston edition, which cites Spanheim, De Præsidentiis et Usu Numismat. I, p. 415, and Visconti, Iconographia Graeca II, 18, p. 664), but it was the Dioscuri (Castor and Pollux) who were known by "all" as "guardians of the sea" and "the saviours of sailors" (1. 3. 2 and 3. 3. 5).
STRABO

καὶ λαμπροῦ τοὺς ἀπὸ τοῦ πελάγους προσπλέουν.

C 792 σεν, ὡς τ’ εὐστοχεῖν τῆς εἰσβολῆς τοῦ λιμένος,
καὶ τὸ ἐσπέριον δὲ στόμα ὅλκει εὐεξισβολόν ἔστων,
οὐ μὴν τοσαύτης γε δεῖται προνοίας. ποιεῖ δὲ
kαὶ τοῦτο ἄλλον λιμένα τὸν τοῦ Ἐυνόστου καλοὺ-
μένου πρόκειται δ’ οὗτος τοῦ ὅρμου καὶ κλεισ-
tοῦ λιμένος: ὦ μὲν γὰρ ἐκ τοῦ λεχθέντος πῦργου
τῆς Φάρου τὸν ἐσπλόουν ἥκοιν ὁ μέγας ἐστὶ
λιμέν. οὗτοι δὲ συνεχεῖς ἐν βάθει ἐκεῖνοι, τῷ
ἐπτασταδίῳ καλούμενοι γώματι διειργόμενοι ἀπ’
αὐτοῦ, παράκεινται. τὸ δὲ χώμα ἔστιν ἀπὸ τῆς
هةieron γέφυρα ἔπὶ τὴν νῆσου κατὰ τὸ ἐσπέριον
αὐτῆς μέρος ἢκτεταμένη, δύο διάπλους ἦπολειπ-
ουσα μόνον εἰς τὸν Ἐυνόστου λιμένα, καὶ αὐτοὺς
γεγεφυρωμένους. ἦν δ’ οὐ γέφυρα μόνον ἔπὶ τὴν
νῆςου τὸ ἔργον τοῦτο, ἀλλὰ καὶ υδαγωγοῦν, ὅτε
γε φτείτα, νῦν δ’ ἠρίσωσεν αὐτὴν ὁ θεὸς Καῖσαρ
ἐν τῷ πρὸς Ἀλεξάνδρεας πολέμῳ, τεταγμένην
μετὰ τῶν βασιλέων: ολέγε οὗτος πρὸς τῷ
πύργῳ ναυτικοὶ ἄνδρες. ὁ γοὖν μέγας λιμήν πρὸς
τῷ κεκλείσθαι καλῶς τῷ τῇ χώρᾳ καὶ τῇ φύσει,
ἀγυμβαθῆς τῇ ἔστω, ὡστε τὴν μεγίστην ναῦν ἐπὶ
κλίμακος ὁμοί, καὶ εἰς πλεοὺς σχίσεται λιμένας,
oi μὲν οὖν πρὸτεροὶ τῶν Αἰγυπτίων βασιλείων,

1 i.e. “Harbour of the happy return.” This harbour might
have been so named after Ennostus, king of Soll in Cyprus
and son-in-law of Ptolemy Soter (C. Wachsmuth, Göttinger
Festschrift, 1876, 4), the idea being inspired, perhaps, by the
fact that Ennostus was so good a harbour as compared with
the eastern.

2 This harbour (called “Cibotus,” i.e. “Chest” or “Box”),
which was fortified, was connected with Lake Mareotis by
a canal. Its shape and size are to-day problematical, for it

26
conspicuous sign to enable them to direct their course aright to the entrance of the harbour. And the western mouth is also not easy to enter, although it does not require so much caution as the other. And it likewise forms a second harbour, that of Eunostus, as it is called, which lies in front of the closed harbour which was dug by the hand of man. For the harbour which affords the entrance on the side of the above-mentioned tower of Pharos is the Great Harbour, whereas these two lie continuous with that harbour in their innermost recess, being separated from it only by the embankment called the Heptastadium. The embankment forms a bridge extending from the mainland to the western portion of the island, and leaves open only two passages into the harbour of Eunostus, which are bridged over. However, this work formed not only a bridge to the island but also an aqueduct, at least when Pharos was inhabited. But in these present times it has been laid waste by the deified Caesar in his war against the Alexandrians, since it had sided with the kings. A few seamen, however, live near the tower. As for the Great Harbour, in addition to its being beautifully enclosed both by the embankment and by nature, it is not only so deep close to the shore that the largest ship can be moored at the steps, but also is cut up into several harbours. Now the earlier kings of the

has been filled up and its site lies within that of the present Heptastadium.

So called from its being “Seven Stadia” in length. It has been so much enlarged by alluvial deposits and debris from the old city that it is now, generally speaking, a mile wide, and forms a large part of the site of the city of to-day.

Julius Caesar.
Strabo

άγαπώντες αἰς εἶχαν καὶ οὕς πάνω ἐπεισάκτουν δεόμενοι, διαβεβλημένοι πρὸς ἀπαύνα τοὺς πλέοντας, καὶ μᾶλιστα τοὺς Ἑλλήνας (πορθητικῇ γὰρ ἦσαν καὶ ἐπιθυμοῦν τῆς ἀλλητρίας κατὰ σπάνιν γῆς), ἐπετῆσαν φυλακὴν τῷ τόπῳ τούτῳ, κελεύσαντες ἀπεργεῖν τοὺς προσώποντάς κατοικίαν δ᾽ αὐτοῖς ἔδωσαν τὴν προσαγορευμένην 'Ρακώτην, ἢ νῦν μὲν τῆς Ἀλεξανδρείας πόλεως ἐστὶ μέρος τὸ ὑπερκείμενον τῶν νεωρίων, τότε δὲ κόμη ὑπήρχε τὰ δὲ κύκλῳ τῆς κόμης Βουκόλους παρέδοσαν, δυναμένοι καὶ αὐτοῖς κολύειν τοὺς ἐξωθῆναι ἐπιτόπιας, ἐπελθὼν δὲ Ἀλεξανδρος, ἰδὼν τὴν εὐκαιρίαν, ἔγνω τειχίζειν ἐπὶ τῷ λιμένι τῆς πόλεως δ᾽ ὑστερον ἐπηκολουθήκειν εὐδαιμονίας τῆς πόλεως μημονεύοντες τι σημεῖον κατὰ τὴν ὑπογραφήν του κτίσματος συμβαίνῃ τῶν γὰρ ἀρχιτεκτόνων γῆς ¹ λευκῆ διασημαιμένων τῆς τοῦ περιβολοῦ γραμμῆς, ἐπιλειτουργοῦτο τῆς γῆς καὶ τοῦ βασιλέως ἐπιτόπιος, οἱ διοικηταὶ τῶν ἀλφίτων μέρος τῶν παρεσκευασμένων τοῖς ἐργάταις παρέσχον, δὲ ὅπως καὶ ἀλλὰ κατεμπίθησαν εἰς πλέονς ² τούτων οὐν οἰκονόματι λέγονται ³ πρὸς ἀγαθὸν γεγονός.⁴

7. 'Ἡ δ᾽ εὐκαιρία πολύτροπος ἀμφίελπτον τοῖς γὰρ ἐστὶν τοῦ χωρίου δυσὶ πελάγεισι, τῷ μὲν ⁵

¹ γῆ, Grockurd, for τῆς.
² εἰς καλέσων, Tixeranthas as being a gloss.
³ λέγεται μὲν, ⁴ γεγονός δ᾽ ἔστιν.
⁵ τῷ μὲν ... τῷ δὲ Ἐκ, τῷ μὲν ... τῷ δὲ other MSS.

¹ Literally, "white earth."
² According to Pintarch (Alexander 20), birds of all kinds settled on the place like clouds and ate up all the barley.
Aegyptians, being content with what they had and not wanting foreign imports at all, and being prejudiced against all who sailed the seas, and particularly against the Greeks (for owing to scarcity of land of their own the Greeks were ravagers and coveters of that of others), set a guard over this region and ordered it to keep away any who should approach; and they gave them as a place of abode Rhæcotis, as it is called, which is now that part of the city of the Alexandrians which lies above the ship-houses, but was at that time a village; and they gave over the parts round about the village to herdsmen, who likewise were able to prevent the approach of outsiders. But when Alexander visited the place and saw the advantages of the site, he resolved to fortify the city on the harbour. Writers record, as a sign of the good fortune that has since attended the city, an incident which occurred at the time of tracing the lines of the foundation: When the architects were marking the lines of the enclosure with chalk,¹ the supply of chalk gave out; and when the king arrived, his stewards furnished a part of the barley-meal which had been prepared for the workmen, and by means of this the streets also, to a larger number than before, were laid out. This occurrence, then, they are said to have interpreted as a good omen.²

7. The advantages of the city's site are various; for, first, the place is washed by two seas, on the meal with which the area had been marked out, so that Alexander was greatly disturbed at the omen; but the seers assured him that the omen was good. The barley-meal betokened an abundance of food (Amnisianus Marcellinus 22. 16. 7).
O 793 ἀπὸ τῶν ἄρκτων τῷ Λεγομένῳ, τῷ ὃ ἤπειροι δὲ ταύτην πολλὰς διόρμουν ὁ Νεῖλος, ἀνωθέν τε καὶ ἐκ πλανῶν, δι' ὃν τὰ εἰκοσιμεῖσαν πολλὴ πλείω τῶν ἀπὸ θαλάττης ἐστίν, ἀδύνατον γὰρ λιμνὸν λιμναῖος ὑπήρχε πλανοιώτερος τοῦ θαλαττίου ταύτης δὲ καὶ τὰ ἐκκομιζόμενα οἷς Ἀλεξανδρείας πλείω τῶν εἰκοσιμεῖσαν ἔστιν. ἡ τε ἑκατερώσεις εἰς Ἀλεξανδρείας καὶ τῇ Δικαίωμα ἑγερόμενος, ὅρων τὰς ὄρκας ἐν τῇ κατάπληξι καὶ ἐν ταῖς ἄναγωγαίς, ὥσπερ βαρύτερον καὶ καυφότερον ἑδύρο κάκεισε πλείοι. πρὸς δὲ τῷ πλούτῳ τῶν καταγωγῶν ἐκατέρωσε εἰς τὸν κατὰ θαλαττῶν λιμένα καὶ εἰς τὸν λιμαῖον, καὶ τὸ εὐάρετον ἄξιον σημαιώσεως ἔστειν. δὲ καὶ αὐτὸ συμβαίνει διὰ τὸ ἀμφίπλευστον καὶ τὸ εὐκαίρον τῆς ἀναβάσεως τοῦ Νεῖλου. αἱ μὲν γὰρ ἄλλα πόλεις αἱ ἐπὶ λιμνῶν ἰδρυμέναι βαρέις καὶ πυγώδεις έχουσι τοὺς ἄρας ἐν τοῖς καυμασί τοῦ βέρους: ἕπε γὰρ τοῖς κέλευσιν αἱ λίμναι τελματοῦνται διὰ τὴν ἐκ τῶν ἡλίου ἀνατυμάλωσιν βορβορόδους ὑπὸ ἀναφερόμενης τοσαίης ἡμέρας, νοσόδης οὐ λύκεια καὶ λοιμικῶν κατάρχει παθῶν ἐν Ἀλεξανδρείᾳ δὲ τοῦ βέρους ἀρχομένου πλεονομένου ὁ Νεῖλος πληροὶ καὶ τὴν λίμνην καὶ οὐδὲν ἐξ τοματῶν τὸ τὴν ἀναφοράν ποιήσον ὡς μακρόν τότε δὲ καὶ οἱ ἐπησίαι πνεύσιν ἐκ τῶν βορείων καὶ τοῦ τοσοῦτον πελάγους, ὡστε κάλλιστα τοῦ βέρους Ἀλεξανδρείας διάγονοις.

1 Μαρκαλ.. Μαρκατός Ε, Μαρκα... Μαρκατός other MSS.
2 ποιήσαν οὐ, ποιήσαν other MSS.
north by the Aegyptian Sea, as it is called, and on the south by Lake Marcia, also called Mareotis. This is filled by many canals from the Nile, both from above and on the sides, and through these canals the imports are much larger than those from the sea, so that the harbour on the lake was in fact richer than that on the sea; and here the exports from Alexandria also are larger than the imports; and anyone might judge, if he were at either Alexandria or Dicaearchia and saw the merchant vessels both at their arrival and at their departure, how much heavier or lighter they sailed thither or therefrom. And in addition to the great value of the things brought down from both directions, both into the harbour on the sea and into that on the lake, the salubrity of the air is also worthy of remark. And this likewise results from the fact that the land is washed by water on both sides and because of the timeliness of the Nile's risings; for the other cities that are situated on lakes have heavy and stifling air in the heats of summer, because the lakes then become marshy along their edges because of the evaporation caused by the sun's rays, and, accordingly, when so much filth-laden moisture rises, the air inhaled is noisome and starts pestilential diseases, whereas at Alexandria, at the beginning of summer, the Nile, being full, fills the lake also, and leaves no marshy matter to corrupt the rising vapours. At that time, also, the Etesian winds blow from the north and from a vast sea, so that the Alexandrians pass their time most pleasantly in summer.

1 Now Puteoli.
2 The Aegyptian monsoons, here called the "Etesian" (i.e. "Annual") winds, blow from the north-west all summer.
8. Ὅστι δὲ χλαμυδοειδὲς τὸ σχῆμα τοῦ ἐδάφους τῆς πόλεως, αὖ τὰ μὲν ἐπὶ μῆκος πλευρά ἐστι τὰ ἀμφίκλινα, ὅσον τριάκοντα σταδίων ἐχουτα διάμετρον, τὰ δὲ ἐπὶ πλάτος οἱ ἵσθμοι, ἐπὶ δὲ ὧν σταδίων ἐκάτεροι, σφυγγόμενοι τῇ μὲν ὑπὸ ταλάττης, τῇ δ’ ὑπὸ τῆς λίμνης. Ἅπασα μὲν ὃδεις κατατέθητει ἱππηλάταις καὶ ἀρματηλάταις, δυσὶ δὲ πλατυτάταις, ἐπὶ πλέον ἢ πλέον ἄναπτηταμέναις, αἱ δ’ δὲ ἱκα καὶ πρὸς ἀρθάς τέμνουσιν ἀλλήλας. Ἐχει δ’ ἡ πόλεις τεμένη τοις κοινά καλλιστα καὶ τὰ βασίλεια, τέταρτον ἡ καὶ τρίτον τοῦ παρτός περιβόλου μέρος τῶν γὰρ βασιλείων ἐκαστος ὅσπερ τοῖς κοινοῖς ἀναιθήματε προσεφέλικαι τυνά κόσμοιν, οὕτω καὶ σινηθέν ἑδίκθι

1 According to Plutarch (5. 11), the shape was like that of a Macedonian chlamys, or military cloak; and the plan was designed by "Diochares" (probably an error for "Deinocrates"). Likewise, "the inhabited world is chlamys-shaped" (see Vol. I, p. 25 and footnote 3). See Tarbell, Classical Philology, I, p. 283, for a discussion of this passage as bearing on the shape of the chlamys.

2 Strabo is thinking apparently of a line drawn from the centre of the skirt of the chlamys, which was circular, to the centre of the collar.

3 According to Philo (In Placem 973 A) the city was divided into five sections, which were designated as Alpha, Beta, Gamma, Delta, and Epsilon. Beta apparently comprised the palaces, including the Museum, the Sema and many other buildings; Delta, the Jewish quarter (Josephus, Bell. Jud. 2. 8); but the sites of the three others are doubtful. On the dimensions of the city, op. Josephus, Bell. Jud. 2. 16. 4 (30 x 10 stadia); Philo, In Placem 767 (10 stadia in breadth); Stephanus Byzantinus, s.n. "Ἀλεξάνδρεια (34 x 8, 32
8. The shape of the area of the city is like a chlamys;¹ the long sides of it are those that are washed by the two waters, having a diameter² of about thirty stadia, and the short sides are the isthmuses, each being seven or eight stadia wide and pinched in on one side by the sea and on the other by the lake.³ The city as a whole is intersected by streets practicable for horse-riding and chariot-driving, and by two that are very broad, extending to more than a plethrum in breadth, which cut one another into two sections and at right angles.⁴ And the city contains most beautiful public precincts and also the royal palaces, which constitute one-fourth or even one-third of the whole circuit of the city; for just as each of the kings, from love of splendour, was wont to add some adornment to the public monuments, so also he would invest himself at his own expense with a residence, in addition to those and 110 in circuit); Pliny 5. 10 (15 miles in circuit); and Diodorus Siculus 17. 59 (40 in breadth), who obviously means by "breadth" what others call "length," and seems to include suburban districts on east and west.

² The main longitudinal street ran straight through from the "Canobic Gate," or "Gate of the Sun," on the east to the "Gate of the Moon" on the west. Its site has been identified in part with that of the present Rosetta Street (see A. M. de Zogher, Études sur L'Ancienne Alexandrie, p. 11); but Dr. Botti (cited by Zogher) takes a different view. "The most important of the latitudinal streets was that of the Sema, which had on its right the tomb of Alexander the Great, and, on its left, very probably the Museum. Then it crossed the Canobic avenue, passed the Adrianum and Caesareum on the right, the temple of Isis-Plousia and the Emporium on the left, and ends on the quay of the great maritime port and the place of embarkation, near the two obelisks" (Neroutsos-Bey, quoted by Zogher, p. 15). See Map at end of volume.
περιεβάλλετο πρὸς ταῖς ὑπαρχοῦσαις, ὡστε μὲν τὸ τοῦ ποιητοῦ,
ἐξ ἐτέρων ἐτερ' ἐστὶν
ἄπαντα μέντοι συναφῆ καὶ ἀλλήλους καὶ τῷ λαμένι, καὶ δόσα ἐξω αὐτοῦ. τῶν δὲ βασιλεῶν μέρος ἐστὶ καὶ τὸ Μουσείου, ἔχουν περίπατον καὶ
O 794 ἐξέδραν καὶ οίκον μέγαν, ἐν φ' τὸ συσσίτιον τῶν
μετεχόντων τοῦ Μουσείου φιλολόγων ἀνδρῶν, ἐστι δὲ τῇ συνόδῳ ταύτη καὶ χρήματα κοινά καὶ
ἰερεὺς ὁ ἐπὶ τῷ Μουσείῳ, τεταγμένος τότε μὲν
ὑπὸ τῶν βασιλέων, νῦν δ' ὑπὸ Καίσαρος. μέρος
dὲ τῶν βασιλεῶν ἐστὶ καὶ τὸ καλοῦμενον Σῆμα,2
ὁ περίβολος ὅν, ἐν φ' αἱ τῶν βασιλέων ταφαί καὶ
ἡ 'Αλεξάνδρου' ἔφθη γὰρ τὸ σῶμα ἀφελόμενος
Περδίκκαν ὁ τοῦ Λάγου Πτολεμαίος, κατακομβ
ζοντα ὡς τῆς Βαβυλώνος καὶ ἐκτρισόμενον ταύτῃ
κατὰ πλευνεξίων καὶ ἐξίδιασμον τῆς Λαγύνθου.

1 ὑπὸ Δαί.
2 Σῆμα, Τσαλμύκια, ἢ τα τὰ ἑδρα; no later editors.

1 Odyssey, 17. 206 (concerning the palace of Olympos).
2 I.e. on the promontory called Lchoinis (see § 9 following).
3 Cpt. the structure described by Vitruvius, De Arctitectura (5. 11. 2): "Spacious exedras within three porticoes with seats, where philosophers, rhetoricians and all others who take delight in studies can engage in disputation." Saidas (s. v. Σῆμα) seems to make the Exedra a building distinct from the Museum: "They live near the Museum and the Exedra."
4 I.e. "Tomb." However, the MSS. (see critical note) read Σῆμα, i.e. "Body." And so do the Greek version of the Pseudo-Callisthenes (G. Müllar, Didot Edition, Scriptores Hellenis Alexandrini Magni III, 3. 4): "And Ptolemy made a tomb in the holy place called 'Body of Alexander,' and there he laid the body, or remains, of Alexander"; but

34
already built, so that now, to quote the words of
the poet, 1 "there is building upon building." All,
however, are connected with one another and the
harbour, even those that lie outside 2 the harbour.
The Museum is also a part of the royal palaces; it
has a public walk, an Exedra with seats, and a large
house, 3 in which is the common mess-hall of the
men of learning who share the Museum. This group
of men not only hold property in common, but also
have a priest in charge of the Museum, who formerly
was appointed by the kings, but is now appointed
by Caesar. The Sema also, 4 as it is called, is a part
of the royal palaces. This was the enclosure which
contained the burial-places of the kings and that of
Alexander; for Ptolemy, 5 the son of Lagus, for-
stalled Perdiccas by taking the body away from him
when he was bringing it down from Babylon and
was turning aside towards Aegypt, moved by greed
and a desire to make that country his own. 6 Further-

the Syrian version (Alexander the Great, trans. by E. A. W.
Budge, p. 142) reads: "and they call that place 'The tomb
of Alexander' unto this day." But more important is the
statement of Zenobius (Proverbia III, 94): "Ptolemy (Philop-
pator) built in the middle of the city a mnema (μνήμα οἰκε-
δομής), which is now called the Sema, and he laid there all
his forefathers together with his mother, and also Alexander
the Macedonian." 7

6 Ptolemy Soter.

6 The accounts vary. According to Diodorus Siculus
(18. 26-28), Arrhidaeus spent two years making elaborate
preparations for the removal of Alexander's body; and
Ptolemy I went as far as Syria to meet him, and thence took
the body to Aegypt for burial. Pausanias (1. 6. 3, 1. 7. 1)
says that Ptolemy I buried it at Memphis and Ptolemy II
transferred it to Alexandria. The Pseudo-Callisthenes (1.c.)
says that the Macedonians were at first determined to take
the body back to Macedonia, but later, upon consulting the
καὶ δὴ καὶ ὁπώλετο διαφθαρεῖς ὑπὸ τῶν στρατιωτῶν, ἐπελθόντος τοῦ Πτολεμαίου καὶ κατακλείσαντος αὐτὸν ἐν νύσσῳ ἑρήμῳ ἐκείνος μὲν οὖν ἀπέθανεν ἐμπεριπαρεῖς ταῖς σαρίσσαις, ἐπελθόντων ἐπ’ αὐτῶν τῶν στρατιωτῶν, σὺν αὐτῷ δὲ καὶ οἱ βασιλεῖς, Ἀριδαίος τε καὶ τὰ παιδία τὰ Ἀλεξάνδρου, καὶ ἡ γυνὴ Ῥωξάνη ἀπήραν εἰς Μακεδονίαν; τὸ δὲ σῶμα τοῦ Ἀλεξάνδρου κομίσας ὁ Πτολεμαῖος ἐκηδεύσεν ἐν τῇ Ἀλεξάνδρείᾳ, ὅπου μὴν ἐτε κείται: οὐ μὴν ἐν τῇ αὐτῇ πνέλῃ ἕως ἃ ἐκεῖνος ἐν χρυσῷ κατέθηκεν. ἄσφαλε δ’ αὐτὴν: ὁ Κόκκης καὶ Παρείσακτος ἐπικηλήθης Πτολεμαίῳ, ἐκ τῆς Συρίας ἐπέλθων καὶ ἐκπεσὼν εὐθὺς, ὅστ’ ἀνόητα αὐτῷ τὰ σύλα γενέσθαι.

9. Ἐστὶ δὲ ἐν τῷ μεγάλῳ λιμένι κατὰ μὲν τῶν ἐσπλοῦν ἐν δεξιᾷ ητῆσος καὶ ὁ πύργος ὁ Φάρος, κατὰ δὲ τὴν ἑτέραν χεῖρα αἱ τε χειράδες καὶ ἡ

1 περιπαρείσ Coralia. 2 δὲ αὐτῷ στρατιωτῶν Ἰθί, αὐτῷ Ἐμιν, αὐτῶν other MSS.
more, Perdiccas lost his life, having been slain by his soldiers at the time when Ptolemy attacked him and hemmed him up in a desert island. So Perdiccas was killed, having been transfixed by his soldiers’ sarissae when they attacked him; but the kings who were with him, both Aridaeus and the children of Alexander, and also Roxanæ, Alexander’s wife, departed for Macedonia; and the body of Alexander was carried off by Ptolemy and given sepulture in Alexandria, where it still now lies—not, however, in the same sarcophagus as before, for the present one is made of glass, whereas the one wherein Ptolemy laid it was made of gold. The latter was plundered by the Ptolemy nicknamed “Cocces” and “Pareisactus,” who came over from Syria but was immediately expelled, so that his plunder proved unprofitable to him.

9. In the Great Harbour at the entrance, on the right hand, are the island and the tower Pharos, and on the other hand are the reefs and also the

where he was unsuccessful; and then later near Memphis, where his soldiers mutinied (Diodorus Siculus 18. 33 ff.).

1 Long Macedonian pikes.
2 Also spelled Arrhidaeus.
3 Or, possibly, “alabaster.” Cp. the so-called “Sarcophagus of Alexander” found at Sidon and now at the Ottoman Museum in Constantinople.
4 i.e. “scarlet.”
5 Literally, “Pareisactus” means “one who has been brought in (i.e. upon the throne) privily,” i.e. “usurper.” But scholars take the word to mean “Illegitimate” (i.e. “Pretender”) in this passage and identify this Ptolemy with Ptolemy XI (so Tozer, Selecta, p. 350).
6 This must mean “immediately” after his violation of the tomb, for Ptolemy XI mounted the throne in 80 B.C. and, so far as is known, he was never expelled till 68 B.C.
Λοχίδας ἄκρα, ἔχουσα βασίλειον. εἰσπλεύσαντι δ' ἐν ἄριστερῇ ἐστὶ συνεχῆ τούς ἐν τῇ Λοχίδι τὰ ἐνδοτέρω βασίλεια, πολλὰς καὶ ποικίλας ἔχουσα διαίτας καὶ ἀλφης τούτοις δ' ὑπόκειται ὁ τε ὀρυκτὸς λιμὴν καὶ κρυπτός, ἰδίος τῶν βασιλεῶν, καὶ ἡ Ἀντίππροδος, νησίων προκείμενων τοῦ ὀρυκτοῦ λεμένου, βασίλειον ἄμα καὶ λεμένου ἔχον ἐκάλεσαν δ' οὕτως, ὡς ἂν τῇ Ἡρόδῳ ἡμώνων. ὑπέρκειται δὲ τούτοις τῷ δέωτρῳ εἶτα τὸ Ποσείδειον, ἀγκάκως τις ἀπὸ τοῦ Ἐμπορίου καλοκαμένου προπεπτοκός, ἤχων ἰερὸν Ποσείδειδόν.· φ' προσθῇς χώμα Ἀντάυμα ἐτεί μᾶλλον προευθέν εἰς μέσον τοῦ λεμένα ἐπὶ τῷ ἄκρῳ κατασκεύασα διάλειμα βασιλείαν, ἢν Τιμώνιον προσηγόρευε. τούτῳ δ' ἔπραξε τὸ τελευταῖον, ἡνίκα προλειφθεὶς ὑπὸ τῶν φίλων ἀπήρεν εἰς Ἀλεξάνδρειαν μετὰ τὴν ἐν Ἁγίῳ κακοπραγίαν, Τιμώνιουν τινὶ πρὸς τὸν λοιπὸν βίον, ἡνίκα προλειφθεὶς ὑπὸ τῶν φίλων ἀπήρεν εἰς Ἀλεξάνδρειαν μετὰ τὴν ἐν Ἁγίῳ κακοπραγίαν, Τιμώνιουν· αὐτὴ θινα ἐπιρρέα τὸν λοιπὸν βίον, ἢν ἐν τῷ τούσκαλον ἑρμῆσι, τὸ τοῦτον φίλων, εἶτα τὸ Κασάριον καὶ τὸ Ἐμπόριον καὶ αἱ ἀποστάσεις καὶ μετὰ τάδε ταῦτα τὰ νεώρια μέχρι τοῦ ἐπταστάθοι. ταῦτα μὲν τὰ περὶ τῶν μέγαν λεμένα.

10. Ἔξης δ' Ἐκάλας τὸν λεμένν ἐπὶ τὸ ἐπτα- 

C 795 στάδιον· καὶ ὑπὲρ τοῦτον ὁ ὀρυκτὸς, ὡς καὶ 

Καβατῶν καλούσιν, ἔχουν καὶ αὐτὸς νεώρια. ἐνδο- 

tέρῳ δὲ τούτου διώρυξε πλωτὴ νεώρια τῆς λέμνης

---

1 κρένας, the reading of all MSS., Jones restores, for κρένας, Corais and the later editors.
2 Τιμώνιον E, Τιμώνιον other MSS.
3 αἱ, Corais inserts; καὶ ἀποστάσεις E.

---

1 Op. § 6 above. 2 31 b.c.
promontory Lochias, with a royal palace upon it; and on sailing into the harbour one comes, on the left, to the inner royal palaces, which are continuous with those on Lochias and have groves and numerous lodges painted in various colours. Below these lies the harbour that was dug by the hand of man and is hidden from view, the private property of the kings, as also Antirrhodos, an isle lying off the artificial harbour, which has both a royal palace and a small harbour. They so called it as being a rival of Rhodes. Above the artificial harbour lies the theatre; then the Poseidium—an elbow, as it were, projecting from the Emporium, as it is called, and containing a temple of Poseidon. To this elbow of land Antony added a mole projecting still farther, into the middle of a harbour, and on the extremity of it built a royal lodge which he called Timonium. This was his last act, when, forsaken by his friends, he sailed away to Alexandria after his misfortune at Actium, having chosen to live the life of a Timon the rest of his days, which he intended to spend in solitude from all those friends. Then one comes to the Caesarium and the Emporium and the warehouses; and after these to the ship-houses, which extend as far as the Heptastadium. So much for the Great Harbour and its surroundings.

10. Next, after the Heptastadium, one comes to the Harbour of Eunostus, and, above this, to the artificial harbour, which is also called Cibotus; it too has ship-houses. Farther in there is a navigable

---

* Timon the Athenian was nicknamed the "Misanthrope." Antony, like Timon, felt that he himself also had been wronged and treated with ingratitude, and therefore hated all men (Plutarch, Antony 69).

* He slew himself in 30 B.C.
τεταρμένη τῆς Μαρεώτιδος. Ἐξε, μὲν σὺν τῆς διώρυγος μικρῶν ἐτε λείποτε τῆς πόλεως, εἰδ' ἡ Νεκρόπολις τὸ προάστειον, ἐν ὑπεροχαῖς τοῦ πολλοῦ καὶ τυφλοῦ καὶ καταγωγαί πρὸς τὰς ταραχὰς τῶν νεκρῶν ἐπηρεάζεται. ἐντὸς ὀφθαλμὸς τὸ τὸ Σαράπειον καὶ ἀλλα τεμένη ἁρχαία ἐκκελεστεῖται πῶς διὰ τὴν τῶν νεών κατασκευὴν τῶν ἐν Νικόπολει καὶ γὰρ ἀμφιθέατρον καὶ στάδιον καὶ οἱ περιτείριμοι ἄγονες ἔκει συντελοῦνται τὰ δὲ παλαιὰ ἀλαμάργηται. συνυλήθηκεν δ' ἐπεῖν ἡ πόλις μεστή ἄστιν ἁναθεμάτων καὶ ἱερῶν κάλλιστον δὲ τὸ γυμνάσιον, μείζον᾽ ἡ σταθμεῖαι ἔχουν τὰς στοιάς. ἐν μέσῳ δὲ τὸ τε δικαστήριον καὶ τὰ ἁλαστήρια, ἄστι δὲ καὶ Πάννειον, ὕψος το άστερον ἀστεῖον ἀραίον δῶρον πετρόδεια διὰ κοχλίων τὴν ἀνάβασιν ἔχουσιν, ἀπὸ δὲ τῆς κορυφῆς ἄστιν ἀπειδεύτω ἁλλὰ τὴν τῶν πόλεων ὑποκειμένων αὐτῷ πανταχόθεν. ἀπὸ δὲ τῆς Νεκροπόλεως ἢ ἐπὶ τὸ μήκος πλατεία διατείνει παρὰ τὸ γυμνάσιον μέχρι τῆς πύλης τῆς Κανωβικῆς· ἐκ' Ἰππόδρομος καλοῦμενός ἔστι καὶ αἱ παρακελεύεις τὸ λαθαὶ τῆς διώρυγος τῆς Κανωβικῆς. διὰ

1 Μαρεώτιδος Ε', Μαρεώτιδος other MSS.
2 Εἰοτικῶν καίτε after Νεκρόπολις.
3 νέων, Groskurd, for παρ' αὐτούς, νέων other MSS.
4 στος. ἐν μέσῳ δὲ τὸ τε, Cornis, for στὸς ἐν μέσῳ. τὸ δὲ.
5 D (?) and the editors before Kramer add αἰ. before ἀλλα. Kramer conj. that εἰότικῶν, or some word of similar meaning, has fallen out after ἀλλα. Moineke conj. καλαί (" wooden dwellings"), Vogel ἀλαί (" salt-works"), for ἀλαί.

1 Op. the Nicopolis near Actium, and its sacred precinct, and its quinquennial games (7. 7. 6 and footnote l).
2 Of the city, not the gymnasion.
canal, which extends to Lake Mareotis. Now outside the canal there is still left only a small part of the city; and then one comes to the suburb Necropolis, in which are many gardens and graves and halting-places fitted up for the embalming of corpses, and, inside the canal, both to the Sarapium and to other sacred precincts of ancient times, which are now almost abandoned on account of the construction of the new buildings at Nicopolis; for instance, there are an amphitheatre and a stadium at Nicopolis, and the quinquennial games are celebrated there; 1 but the ancient buildings have fallen into neglect. In short, the city is full of public and sacred structures; but the most beautiful is the Gymnasium, which has porticoes more than a stadium in length. And in the middle 2 are both the court of justice and the groves. Here, too, is the Pancion, 3 a "heigth," as it were, which was made by the hand of man; it has the shape of a sir-cone, resembles a rocky hill, and is ascended by a spiral road; and from the summit one can see the whole of the city lying below it on all sides. The broad street that runs lengthwise 4 extends from Necropolis past the Gymnasium to the Canobic Gate; and then one comes to the Hippodrome, as it is called, and to the other (streets?) 5 that lie parallel, extending as far as the Canobic

1 Sanctuary of Pan.
2 See § 8 above.
3 Both the text and the interpretation are doubtful. ἵστα τῶν ("streets") is not found in the MSS.; but, although it is the natural word to supply, just as ἔδρα must be supplied above with ἁλεῖα ("broad"), it hardly suits the context, as Kramer, who conjectures ἄρδες ("settlements"), insists. Vogel (see critical note) simply omits ἄλλα ("other") to ἵστα ("salt-works").
κατοικίας ἦπειρα τὴν πόλεως ουκ ἐλάττως τριάκοντα δὲ εἰςιν ἀπὸ τῆς Ἀλεξανδρείας στάδιοι. τούτων δὲ έτίμησεν ὁ Σεβαστὸς Καῖσαρ τῶν τόπων, διε ἐναύθα ἐνίκα τῇ μάχῃ τοὺς ἐπεξεύγνωσαν ἐπ' αὐτοῦ μετὰ 'Αντωνίου καὶ λαβὼν ἐξ ἐφόδου τὴν πόλιν ἠμέγκασε τῶν μὲν Ἀντώνιον ἑαυτὸν διαχειρίσασθαι, τὴν δὲ Κλεοπάτραν ξώσαν ἠθεᾶν εἰς τὴν ἐξουσίαν μειρῶν δ' ὑστερον κάκευσι ἑαυτὴν ἐν τῇ φροντὶ διαχειρίσατο λάθρα διήγματι ἰσώτιδος ἡ φαρμάκω ἐπιεχράστηκε (λέγεται γὰρ ἄμφοτέροις), καὶ συνέβη καταλυθήναι τὴν τῶν Λαγίδων ἀρχήν, πολλὰ συμμείνασαν ἐκ την 11. Ἡπείρου γὰρ ὁ Λάγους διεδέχατο Ἀλεξάνδρου, ἐκείνου δὲ ὁ Φιλάδελφος, τούτων δὲ ὁ Εὐεργήτης, εἶδος οἱ Φιλοπάτορ ὁ τῆς Ἀγαθοκλείας, εἶδος ο Ἐπιφάνης, εἶδος ὁ Φιλομήτωρ, παῖς παρὰ πατρὸς αὐτῆς διαδεχόμενος τούτων δὲ ἄδελφος διεδέχατο ὁ δεύτερος Εὐεργήτης, ὁ δὲ Φύσκανα προσαγορεύουσι, τούτων δὲ ὁ Λάδιουρος ἐπικλήθη εἰς τὸ Γενέσιον Πτολεμαίος, τούτων δὲ ὁ Αὐλητής ὁ καθ' ἡμᾶς, ὅπερ ἦν τῆς Κλεοπάτρας πατήρ. Ἀπαντεῖς μὲν οὖν ὁι μετὰ τῶν τρίτων Πτολεμαίων ὑπὸ τρυφῆς διεφθαρμένοι χείρον ἐπολειτωσάντο, χείριστα δὲ τάρταρος καὶ ἐξόδους καὶ ό δεσπατος, ὁ Αὐλητής 1 ὁ χωρὶς τῆς ἄλλης ἀσέλγειας χαρουλεῖν ἤσκησεν.

1 Mezrailein E, χαρούλειν other MSS.
GEOGRAPHY, 17. 1. 10-11

canal. Having passed through the Hippodrome, one comes to Nicopolis, which has a settlement on the sea no smaller than a city. It is thirty¹ stadia distant from Alexandria. Augustus Caesar honoured this place because it was here that he conquered in battle those who came out against him with Antony; and when he had taken the city at the first onset, he forced Antony to put himself to death and Cleopatra to come into his power alive; but a little later she too put herself to death secretly, while in prison, by the bite of an asp or (for two accounts are given) by applying a poisonous ointment;² and the result was that the empire of the sons of Lagus, which had endured for many years, was dissolved.

11. For Ptolemy the son of Lagus succeeded Alexander; and he in turn was succeeded by Philadelphus, and he by Euergetes, and then he by Philopator the son of Agathocleia, and then he by Epiphanes, and then he by Philometor, a son always succeeding a father; but Philometor was succeeded by a brother, the second Euergetes, who is also called Physcon, and he by the Ptolemy nicknamed Latharos,³ and he by Auletis of our own time, who was the father of Cleopatra. Now all the kings after the third Ptolemy, being corrupted by luxurious living, have administered the affairs of government badly, but worst of all the fourth, seventh, and the last, Auletis, who, apart from his general licentiousness, practised the accompaniment of choruses with

² i.e. Ptolemy VII. Strabo here skips Ptolemy IX (Alexander I) and Ptolemy X (Alexander II), who apparently had no place in the official list of legitimate kings (op. Letronne edition, note ad loc.).
καὶ ἐπὶ αὐτῷ γε ἔσεμνύνετο τοσοῦτον, ἀπὸ τὸ ὅπερ ῥήκε συντελεῖν ἀγώνας ἐν τοῖς βασιλείσις. εἰς οὖς παρῆκε διαμελλομεθαμένος τοῖς ἀνταγωνισταῖς, τούτου μὲν οὖν οἳ Ἀλέξανδρεῖς ἐξεβαλον, τρίῳ οὗ ἀρχεῖ πυγατέρων οὐσῶν, ὃν μία γνησία ἡ προσβλητή, ταύτην ἀνέδειξαν βασιλείσσαν οἱ νυνὶ δ’ αὐτοῦ δύο νῆπιοι τῆς τότε χρείας ἐξεπεπτό τελέως. τῇ δὲ κατασταθείσῃ μετεπέμψαντο ἄνδρα ἐκ τῆς Συρίας Κυβιοσάκτην, προσποιησάμενον τοῦ γένους εἰσα εἰς τῶν Συριακῶν βασιλέων τούτων μὲν οὖν ὁλίγων ἡμερῶν ἀπεστραγγάλισεν ἡ βασιλείσσα, οὐ φέρουσα τὸ βάναυσον καὶ τὸ ἀνελεύθερον. ἥκε δ’ ἀντ’ ἐκείνου προσποιησάμενος καὶ αὐτὸς εἶναι Μιθριδάτου υἱὸς τοῦ Εὐπάταρος Ἀρχέλαος, ὅς ἦν μὲν Ἀρχελάου υἱὸς τοῦ πρὸς Σύλλαν διαπολεμίσαντος καὶ μετὰ ταύτα τιμηθέντος ὑπὸ Ρωμαίων, πάππως δὲ τοῦ βασιλεύσαντος Κασπαδόκων ὑστάτου καθ’ ἡμᾶς, Ἰππίου δὲ τῶν ἐν Πόντῳ Κομάνων. Γαβινέρ δὲ τοτε συνιδέετερεν ὡς συνταγμένος ἐπὶ Παρθιανοὺς, λαθῶν δὲ τούτων κομίζεται διὰ τινῶν εἰς τὴν βασιλείσσαν καὶ ἀναδείκνυται βασιλεὺς. ἐν τούτῳ τῶν Ἀὐλητήν ἀφικόμενον εἰς Ῥώμην δεξάμενος Πομπήιος Μάγνος συνιστήσε τῇ συγ-

1 γε, Cursa, for ὅ.  2 Κυβιοσάκτην Τ.

1 Hence "'Auletes" ("Flute-player").  2 According to Dio Cassius (39. 13), this was Herennius (IV). She reigned with her mother Cleopatra Tryphaina for one year (58-57 B.C.) and then alone for one year.  3 Later, Ptolemy XII and XIII.  4 A nickname, "'Salt-fish Dealer." Dio Cassius (39. 67) says, "a certain Seleucus."
the flute,¹ and upon this he prided himself so much that he would not hesitate to celebrate contests in the royal palace, and at these contests would come forward to vie with the opposing contestants. He, however, was banished by the Alexandrians; and since he had three daughters, of whom one, the eldest, was legitimate, they proclaimed her queen;² but his two sons,³ who were infants, were completely excluded from service at the time. When she had been established on the throne, they sent after a husband for her from Syria, a certain Cybiosaxetes,⁴ who had pretended that he belonged to the family of the Syrian kings. Now the queen had this man strangled to death within a few days, being unable to bear his coarseness and vulgarity; but in his place came a man who likewise had pretended that he was a son of Mithridates Eupator—I mean Archelaüs, who was son of the Archelaüs who carried on war against Sulla and afterwards was honoured by the Romans, and was grandfather of the man who was last to reign as king over the Cappadocians in our time,⁵ and was priest of Comana in Pontus.⁶ At that time he had been tarrying with Gabinius,⁷ in the hope of joining with him on an expedition against the Parthians, but without the knowledge of Gabinius he was brought by certain agents to the queen and proclaimed king.⁸ In the meantime Pompey the Great, having received Auletes, who had arrived at Rome, recommended

¹ 12. 1. 2.
² On this Archelaüs, see 12. 3. 34.
³ Proconsul of Syria, 57 B.C.
⁴ He reigned only six months, being slain in battle by Gabinius (12. 3. 34).
κλήτω καὶ διαπράττεται κάθοδον μὲν τούτων, τῶν δὲ πρέσβεων τῶν πλείστων, ἐκατόν ὅρτων, ὀλεθροῦ τῶν καταπρεσβευσάντων αὐτῶν τούτων δὴ ἢ καὶ Δίων ὁ Ἀκαδημαῖκος, ἀρχιπρεσβευτὴς γεγονός, καταχθεῖσι οὖν ὑπὸ Γαβριήλ Πτολεμαίου τὸν τῷ Ἀρχέλαον ἀναίρεῖ καὶ τὴν θυγατέρα, χρόνον δὲ οὖ πολὺν τῷ βασιλεία προσθεῖς τελευτῶν νόσῳ, καταληπτὸν δύο μὲν υἱέσ, δύο δὲ θυγατέρας, πρεσβυτάτην δὲ Κλεοπάτραν, οἱ μὲν οὖν Ἀλεξάνδρείς ἀπέδειξαν βασιλείας τὸν τῇ Κλεοπάτραν, οἱ δὲ συνόντες τῷ παιδὶ καταστασίασαντες ἐξέβαλον τὴν Κλεοπάτραν, καὶ ἀπήρε μετὰ τῆς ἀδελφῆς εἰς τὴν Συρίαν, ἐν τούτῳ Πομπήιος Μάγνος ἤκει φεύγων ἐκ Παλαιφαρσάλου πρὸς τὸ Περσίαν καὶ τὸ Κάσιον ὅρος. τούτων μὲν οὖν δολοφονοῦσιν οἱ μετὰ τοῦ βασιλέως, ἐπελθὼν δὲ Καίσαρ τὸν τῷ μειρακίσκον διαφθείρει καὶ καθίστησι τῇ Λεγώττῳ βασιλείασαν τὴν Κλεοπάτραν, μεταπεμψάμενος ἐκ τῆς φυγῆς συμβασίλευεν δ’ ἀπεδείξε τῶν λοιπῶν ἀδελφῶν αὐτῆς, νέον παντελῶς οὖν.

C 797 μετὰ δὲ τὴν Καίσαρος τελευτῆσα ταῦτα ἐν Φιλίπποις διαβάζει 'Ἀντώνιος εἰς τὴν Ἀσίαν ἔβιον ἐπὶ πλέον τὴν Κλεοπάτραν, ὥστε καὶ γυναικεῖς ἐκρίνε καὶ ἐτεκνοποιήσατο ἀπὸ αὐτῆς, τὸν τῇ Ἀκτικοῦ πόλεμον συνήρατο ἐκείνη καὶ συνέφυγε καὶ μετὰ ταῦτα ἐπακολουθῆσας ὁ Σεβαστὸς Καίσαρ ἀμφοτέρους κατέλυσε καὶ τὴν Ἀγωνίαν ἐπαινεὶ παροιμομένην.

1 Κάσιον Dixin, κάσιον other MSS.

1 So Dio Cassius (39. 13).
him to the Senate and effected, not only his restoration, but also the death of most of the ambassadors, one hundred in number, who had undertaken the embassy against him,\(^1\) and among these was Dion the academic philosopher, who had been made chief ambassador. Accordingly, on being restored by Gabinius, Ptolemy slew both Archelaüs and his own daughter. But before he had added much time to his reign, he died of disease, leaving behind two sons and also two daughters, the eldest daughter being Cleopatra.\(^2\) Now the Alexandrians proclaimed as sovereigns both the elder of the boys and Cleopatra; but the associates of the boy caused an uprising and banished Cleopatra, and she set sail with her sister to Syria. In the meantime Pompey the Great had come in flight from Palaepharsalus to Pelusium and Mt. Casius. Now Pompey was treacherously slain by the king's party, but when Caesar arrived he put the lad to death, and, having summoned Cleopatra from exile, established her as queen of Aegypt; and he appointed her remaining brother to reign as king with her, although he was exceedingly young. After the death of Caesar and the battle of Philippi,\(^3\) Antony crossed over to Asia and held Cleopatra in such extraordinary honour that he chose her as wife and had children by her; and he undertook the battle at Actium with her and fled with her; and after this Augustus Caesar pursued them, destroyed both, and put an end to Aegypt's being ruled with drunken violence.

\(^1\) The famous Cleopatra.\(^2\) 48 B.C.

47
12. Ἐπαρχία δὲ τῆς ἑστὶ, φόρους μὲν τελοῦσα ἀξιολόγουσ, ὡσποδὲ σαφρόμων δὲ ἀνδρῶν δεικουμένη τῶν πεπομένων ἑπάρχον ἕει. ὁ μὲν οὖν περιβείς τὴν τοῦ βασιλείας ἐχει τάξειν ὑπὸ αὐτῷ δ' ἐστὶν ὁ δικαιοδότης, ὁ τῶν πολλῶν κρίσεων κύριος ἐλλειποῦσιν ἐστὶν ὁ προσαγορευόμενος ἰδιόλογος,2 δὲ τῶν ἀδεσπότων καὶ τῶν εἰς Καίσαρα προτείνον ὁφελόντων ἐξεταστής ἐστιν παρέπονται δὲ τούτοις ἀπελεύθεροι Καίσαρος καὶ σύνολοι, μείζον καὶ ἐλάττων πεπιστευμένοι πρωγματα. ἦστι δὲ καὶ στρατιωτικῶς τρία τάγματα, διὸ τὰ ἐν κατὰ τὴν πόλιν ἵδρυται, τὰλλα δ' ἐν τῇ χώρᾳ χωρὶς δὲ τούτων ἐνεκα μὲν εἰς ἑπεδραὶ Ῥωμαίων, τρεῖς μὲν ἐν τῇ πόλει, τρεῖς δ' ἐπὶ τῶν ὄρων τῆς Αἰθιοπίας ἐν Σιψῆ, φρουρὰ τοῖς τόποις, τρεῖς δὲ κατὰ τὴν ἀλλην χώραν. εἰς δὲ καὶ ἑπαρχίας τρεῖς ὁμοίας διατεταγμέναι κατὰ τοὺς ἐπικαιρίους τόπους. τῶν δὲ ἐπιχωρίων ἀρχόντων κατὰ πόλιν μὲν δ' τε ἐξηγητὴς ἐστιν, πορφύραν ἀμπεχόμενος καὶ ἔχων πατρίους τιμᾶς καὶ ἐπιμέλειαν τῶν τῇ πόλει χρησίμων, καὶ ὁ ὑπομνηματογράφος καὶ ὁ ἀρχιδιακός, τέταρτος δὲ ὁ νυκτερινὸς στρατηγός. ἦσαν μὲν οὖν καὶ ἐπὶ τῶν βασιλείων αὐτοῖς αἰ ἀρχαὶ, κακῶς δὲ πολιτευμένων τῶν βασιλείων ἡμαίνετο καὶ ἡ τῆς πόλεως εὐκαιρία διὰ τὴν ἀνομίαν, ὁ γὰρ Πολύβιος γεγονὼς ἐν τῇ πόλει βεβλυττεται τὴν

1 Μάλαγος, Coraïs, for κύριος λόγος τ', Μόιος λόγος other MSS.

1 e.g. Strabo's friend Aelius Gallus (2. 5. 12).
1 Juri dicendo praefectus.
12. Egypt is now a Province; and it not only pays considerable tribute, but also is governed by prudent men—the praefects who are sent there from time to time. Now he who is sent has the rank of the king; and subordinate to him is the administrator of justice, who has supreme authority over most of the law-suits; and another is the official called Idiologus, who inquires into all properties that are without owners and that ought to fall to Caesar; and these are attended by freedmen of Caesar, as also by stewards, who are entrusted with affairs of more or less importance. There are also three legions of soldiers, one of which is stationed in the city and the others in the country; and apart from these there are nine Roman cohorts, three in the city, three on the borders of Aethiopia in Syene, as a guard for that region, and three in the rest of the country. And there are also three bodies of cavalry, which likewise are assigned to the various critical points. Of the native officials in the city, one is the Interpreter, who is clad in purple, has hereditary prerogatives, and has charge of the interests of the city; and another the Recorder; and another the Chief Judge; and the fourth the Night Commander. Now these officers existed also in the time of the kings, but, since the kings were carrying on a bad government, the prosperity of the city was also vanishing on account of the prevailing lawlessness. At any rate, Polybius, who had visited the city, is disgusted with the state of

---

3 A kind of "Special Agent," or "Procurator," of Caesar.
4 Interpreter.
5 Judicium praefectus.
6 Scriva publica.
7 Praetor nocturnus.
τότε κατάστασιν, καὶ φησὶν τρία γένη τὴν πόλειν οἰκεῖν, τὸ τε Αλγυπτείου καὶ ἐπιχώριον φύλον, ὰξὺ καὶ ἀπολειτικόν, καὶ τὸ μισθοφορικὸν, βαρὺ καὶ πολὺ καὶ ἀνάγωγον ἐξ ἔθους γὰρ παλαιοῦ ἰχνους ἔτρεφον τούς τὰ ὅπλα ἔχοντας, ἀρχεῖν μᾶλλον ἢ ἄρχεσθαι δεδιδαγμένους διὰ τὴν τῶν βασιλείων συνδέσειν τρίτον δ' ἢ γένος τὸ τῶν 'Αλεξανδρέων, οὐδ' αὐτὸ εὐκρινῶς πολιτικόν διὰ τὰς αὐτὰς στάσεις, κρείττον δ' ἐκεῖνον ὅμως καὶ γὰρ εἰ μεγάλεις, Ἐλληνες ὅμως ἀνέκαθεν ἦσαν καὶ εμέμηνυ τὸν κοινοῦ τῶν Ἐλλήνων ἔθους, ἡφαιστεμένου δὲ καὶ τούτου τοῦ πλῆθους, μάλιστα Ο 798 ὑπὸ τοῦ Ἐνεργέτου τοῦ Φύσκωνος, καθ' ἰν ἢκεν εἰς τὴν 'Αλεξανδρείαν ὁ Πολύβιος (καταστασιαζόμενος γὰρ ὁ Φύσκων πλεονάκεις τοῖς στρατιώταις ἐφίε τὰ πλῆθη καὶ διέφθειρε), τοιούτων δή, φησίν, ὅτι τῶν ὑπὸ τῆς πόλεως, λοιπὸν ἦν τὸ ὅπερ τὸ τοῖς ποιητοῖς.

Ἀλγυπτῶν' λέγαι δολιχὴν ὄδον ἀργαλέων τε.

13. Τοιαύτα δ' ἦν, εἰ μὴ 6 χεῖρ, καὶ τὰ τῶν ὑστερον βασιλείων. 6 ἩΡωμαῖος δ' εἰς δύναμιν, ως εἰπεῖν, ἐπηνώρθωσαν τὰ πολλά, τὴν μὲν πόλιν διατάξαντες ως εἶπον, κατὰ δὲ τὴν χώραν

1 Except F, the MSS. read τὸ before ἐπιχώριον.
2 Before πολιτικὸν (MSS.) Tyrwhitt conj. ὁ; Kramer conj. ἀπολειτικὸν; G. Müller ἀχλητικὸν.
3 The words βαρὺ καὶ are found only in O.
4 παλαιὸν ὡς.
6 F has καὶ after μὴ.
6 Except Ex, the MSS. have καὶ before ἩΡωμαῖος,
things then existing; and he says that three classes inhabited the city: first, the Aegyptian or native stock of people, who were quick-tempered and not inclines to civic life; and, secondly, the mercenary class, who were severe and numerous and intractable (for by an ancient custom they would maintain foreign men-at-arms, who had been trained to rule rather than to be ruled, on account of the worthlessness of the kings); and, third, the tribe of the Alexandrians, who also were not distinctly inclined to civil life, and for the same reasons, but still they were better than those others, for even though they were a mixed people, still they were Greeks by origin and mindful of the customs common to the Greeks. But after this mass of people had also been blotted out, chiefly by Euergetes Phyleon, in whose time Polybius went to Alexandria (for, being opposed by factions, Phyleon more often sent the masses against the soldiers and thus caused their destruction)—such being the state of affairs in the city, Polybius says, in very truth there remained for one, in the words of the poet, merely

"to go to Aegypt, a long and painful journey."  

13. Such, then, if not worse, was the state of affairs under the later kings also; but the Romans have, to the best of their ability, I might say, set most things right, having organised the city as I have said, and having appointed throughout the

1 The MSS. omit the negative ("not"), without which one would naturally interpret έσει as meaning "acute" rather than "quick-tempered."
2 i.e. the first class.
3 Odyssey 4. 433.  
4 § 12 above.
επιστρατηγοὺς τινὰς καὶ νομαρχαῖς καὶ ἐθνάρχας καλομένους ἀποδείξαντες, πραγμάτων οὐ μεγάλων ἐπιστατεῖν ἡξιωμένους. τῆς δ’ εὐκαιρίας τῆς κατὰ τὴν πόλιν τὸ μέγιστὸν ἔστιν, ὅτι τῆς Ἀλγύπτου πάσης μόνος ἐστὶν οὗτος ὁ τόπος πρὸς ἁμφοτεροῖς περὶ πεσκῶς εὑ, τὰ τε ἐκ θαλάττης διὰ τὸ εὐλίμανον, καὶ τὰ ἐκ τῆς χώρας, ὅτι πάντα εὐμαρῆς ὁ ποταμὸς πορθμεύει συνάγει τε ἐπὶ τοιούτων χωρίων, ὅπερ μέγιστον ἐμπόριον τῆς οἰκουμένης ἔστι.

Τῆς μὲν οὖν πόλεως ταύτας ἀν τις λέγω τάς ἄρετας τῆς Ἀλγύπτου δὲ τάς προσόδους 1 ἐν τυις λόγω Κικέρων φράξει, φήσας κατ’ ἐνιαυτὸν τῷ τῆς Κλεοπάτρας πατρὶ τῇ Ἀθηναίᾳ προσφέροντα φόρον ταλαντών μυρίων δισχίλιων πεντακοσίων. ὅπου οὖν ὁ κάκιστα καὶ βαθυμότατα τὴν βασιλείαν διοικῶν τοσαύτα προσωποδιένει, τῇ χρή νομίζει τὰ νῦν, διὰ τοσαύτης ἐπιμελείας οἰκουμενική καὶ τῶν Ἰνδικῶν ἐμποριῶν καὶ τῶν Θραγματικῶν ἐπηκεχθέντων ἐπὶ τοσούτων; πρότερον μὲν γε σοῦ δικαίως πλοία ἑδραίες τῶν Ἀράβων κόλπων διαπεράν, ἀπεκέφαλοι πολεμικοὶ, τῶν ἀνθρώπων ὑπερκύπτει, νῦν δὲ καὶ στόλοι μεγάλοι στέλλονται μέχρι τῆς Ἰνδίκης καὶ τῶν ἄκρων τῶν Αἰθιοπικῶν, ἐξ ἀνὶ ὁ πολυτιμότατος

1 Except R, the MSS. have ἀς after προσόδους.
country officials called Epistrategi\(^1\) and Nomarchs\(^2\) and Ethnarchs,\(^3\) who were thought worthy to superintend affairs of no great importance. Among the happy advantages of the city, the greatest is the fact that this is the only place in all Aegypt which is by nature well situated with reference to both things—both to commerce by sea, on account of the good harbours, and to commerce by land, because the river easily conveys and brings together everything into a place so situated—the greatest emporium in the inhabited world.

Now one might call these the excellent attributes of the city; and as for the revenues of Aegypt, Cicero tells about them in a certain speech,\(^4\) saying that a tribute of twelve thousand five hundred talents\(^5\) was paid annually to Auletes, the father of Cleopatra. If, then, the man who administered the kingdom in the worst and most careless way obtained so large a revenue, what should one think of the present revenues, which are managed with so much diligence, and when the commerce with the Indians and the Troglodytes has been increased to so great an extent? In earlier times, at least, not so many as twenty vessels would dare to traverse the Arabian Gulf far enough to get a peep outside the straits, but at the present time even large fleets are despatched as far as India and the extremities of Aethiopia, from which the most valuable cargoes

Romans, however, were given only administrative power, being wholly deprived of military power (I.e. p. 57).

\(^1\) Rulers of Nomai (on the "Nomai," see 17. 1. 3).
\(^2\) Rulers of Tribes.
\(^3\) No longer extant.
\(^4\) Cp. Diodorus Siculus (17. 52), who says six thousand talents.
κομίζεται φόρτος εἰς τὴν Ἀλγυπτοῦ, καὶ τείθεν πάλιν εἰς τοὺς ἄλλους ἐκπέρματες τόπους· ὥστε τὰ τέλη διπλάσια συνάγεται, τὰ μὲν εἰσαγωγικά, τὰ δὲ ἐξαγωγικά· τῶν δὲ βαρυτίμων βαρέα καὶ τὰ τέλη, καὶ γὰρ δὴ καὶ μονοπολίας ἔχει· μόνη γὰρ ἡ 'Αλεξάνδρεια τῶν τοιούτων ὡς ἐπὶ τὸ πολὺ καὶ ὑποδοχεῖον ἔστε καὶ χορηγεῖ τοὺς ἑκτοὺς. ἔτι δὲ μάλλον κατιδεῖν ἔστε τὴν εὐφυήν ταύτην περιοδεύοντες τὴν χώραν, καὶ πρῶτον τὴν παραλίαν ἀρξαμένην ἀπὸ τοῦ Καταβαθμοῦ· μέχρι δὲ ἕως γὰρ ἐστὶν ἡ Ἀλγυπτοῦ, ἡ δὲ ἐξῆς ἐστε Κυριναία καὶ οἱ περιοικοῦντες βάρβαροι Μαρμαρίδαι.

14. Ἀπὸ μὲν οὖν Καταβαθμοῦ εἰς Παραϊτόνιον εὐθυπλοῦσθαι σταδίων ἐστὶν ἐννακοσίων ὄ δρόμος, πόλις δὲ ἐστὶ καὶ λεμένη μέγας τετταράκοντα ποιοῦν Σ 799 σταδίων καλοῦσι δὲ οἱ μὲν Παραϊτόνιος τὴν πόλιν, οἱ δὲ Ἁμμωνίαι, μεταβεῖν δὲ ἐκ τῆς Ἀλγυπτίων καὶ ἡ Δινησισφὺρα ἄκρα, καὶ Τυνδάρειοι σκόπελοι, νησίδεα τετταρα ἑχοῦσα λεμένα· εἰδ' ἐξῆς ἄκρα Δρέπανον καὶ νῆσος Δινησισφύρα ἑχουσα λεμένα καὶ κόμη 'Ἀτης, ἀφ' ἑς καὶ μὲν Παραϊτόνιον στάδιοι ἑκατόν, εἰς δὲ Ἁμμώνιος ὁδὸς ἢμερῶν πέντε. ἀπὸ δὲ τοῦ Παραϊτόνιον εἰς Ἀλεξάνδρειαν χίλιοι ποιοῦ καὶ τριακόσιοι στάδιοι, μεταβεῖν δὲ πρῶτον μὲν ἄκρα λευκόγειος, Δευκῆ ἄκτη καλομένη, ἐπειτὰ Φοινικῶς λαμήν.
are brought to Aegypt, and thence sent forth again to the other regions; so that double duties are collected, on both imports and exports; and on goods that cost heavily the duty is also heavy. And in fact the country has monopolies also; for Alexandria alone is not only the receptacle of goods of this kind, for the most part, but also the source of supply to the outside world. And, further, one can perceive more clearly these natural advantages if one travels round the country, visiting first of all the part of the coast which begins at Catabathmus—for Aegypt extends as far as that place, though the country next thereafter belongs to the Cyrenaeans and to the neighbouring barbarians, the Marmaridae.

14. Now the run from Catabathmus to Paraetonium, if one sails in a straight course, is nine hundred stadia. It is a city and large harbour of about forty stadia. Some call the city Paraetonium, but others Ammonia. In the interval, one comes to the village of the Aegyptians, to the promontory Aenesisaphyra, and to the Tyndareian Rocks, which latter are four small islands with a harbour; then next to Drepanum, a promontory, and to Aenesippeia, an island with a harbour, and to Apis, a village, from which the distance to Paraetonium is one hundred stadia, and to the temple of Ammon, a five days' journey. The distance from Paraetonium to Alexandria is approximately one thousand three hundred stadia; and in the interval one comes first to a promontory of white earth, Leucè Actē, as it is called, and then to Phoenicus, a harbour, and to

1 i.e. in circuit.

4 εἰς Ἀλεξανδρίαν, inserted by Munnert and the editors.
καὶ Πυγεύς κάρμη εἶτα ὕψος Πηδωνίας ἕχουσα, εἰτ' ἀντίφρατοι μικρῶν ὑποτέρω τῆς θαλάττης. ἀπασα μὲν ἡ χώρα αὕτη οὐκ εὑρεῖσθαι, πλεῖον δεχομένου τοῦ κεραύνου θαλάτταν ἢ οἶνον, δι' ὅτι καλοῦσα Διβυκόν, ὥς ἔκτικο τῆς ζύθου τὸ πολὺ φύλον χρῆται τῶν Ἀλεξανδρέων σκόπυστον τῇ μάλιστα αἰ 'Ἀντίφρατο 'Εἴθ' ὁ Δέρριος λεμὴν, καλούμενος οὕτως διὰ τὴν πλησίον πέτραν μέλαιναν δέρρις ἑοκυκάν ἑτομάζουσι δὶ καὶ Ζεφύριον τοῦ πλησίον τόπου, εἰτ' ἀλλος λαμὴν Δεύκαστις καὶ ἀλλοι πλεῖον εἶτα Κυνὸς σήμερα εἶτα Ταπόσειρις, οὕτως ἐπὶ θαλάττη πανῆγυριν δεχομένη μεγάλην. (καὶ ἄλλη δ' ἐστὶ Ταπόσειρις ἐπέκεινα τῆς πόλεως Ικανῶς.) αὕτης δὲ πλησίον πετρώδες ἐπὶ τῇ θαλάττῃ χωρίον, καὶ αὐτὸ δεχόμενον πολλοὺς τοὺς ἀκμαίοντας ἀπασαν ὄραν ἔτους εἴθ' ἡ Πλυνθίη καὶ Νικίου κάρμη καὶ Χερώνης φρούριον, πλησίον ἣδη τῆς Ἀλεξανδρείας καὶ τῆς Νεκροτόλεως ἐν ἐβδομή- κοντα σταδίοις. ἡ δὲ Μαρεία λίμνη παρατη- νοῦσα μέχρι καὶ δεύρῳ πλάτος μὲν ἔχει πλειόνων.
Pnigens, a village, and then to Pedonia, an island with a harbour, and then to Antiphrae, which is at only a little distance from the sea. The whole of this country is without good wine, since the wine-jars receive more sea-water than wine; and this they call "Libyam" wine, which, as also beer, is used by most of the tribe of Alexandrians; but Antiphrae is ridiculed most. Then one comes to the harbour Derrhis, so called because of the black rock near by, which resembles a "derrhis"; and the neighbouring place is also called Zephyrium. Then to another harbour, Leucaspis and several others; and then to Cynos-Sema; and then to Taposiris, not on the sea, which holds a great public festival. (There is also another Taposiris on the other side of the city and quite far from it.) And near it there is a rocky place on the sea where likewise crowds of people in the prime of life assemble during every season of the year. And then one comes to Plinthine and to the village of Nicias, and to Cherronesus, a stronghold, where we are now near Alexandria and Necropolis, a distance of seventy stadia. Lake Marcia, which extends even as far as this, has a

1 "White-shield."
3 The translator understands "it" to refer to the first Taposiris, and parenthesises the preceding statement accordingly, though "it" might refer to the second (cp. §§ 16 and 17 below), in which case the parenthesis should end with "season of the year."
4 The later editors, except Müller-Dührer, very plausibly emend the text to read, "crowds of 'revellers'", (see critical note, and cp. §§ 16 and 17 below).
5 i.e. continuing from the first Taposiris.
6 Also called "Marcotis" (§ 7 above).
7 i.e. Cherronesus.
Διευθυνόμενη καθές μικρούς, μηδένος δ' ἐλαττώνος ἢ τριακοσίων. Ἐχει δ' ἐκτὸς νησίως καὶ τὰ κύκλη πάντ' οἰκούμενα καλώς εὐδοκία τέ ἐστιν περὶ τοὺς ὁποίους, ὡστε καὶ διακεῖσθαι πρὸς παλαιώσιν τῶν Μαρεώτην ἁλύν.

15. Φύεται δ' ἐν τοῖς Ἀλγυπτιακοῖς ἔλεσι καὶ ταῖς Λύμναις ἢ τε βύβλος καὶ ὁ Ἀλγύπτειος κόμμας, ἐξ οὗ τὸ κεφαρίσιον, σχεδόν τις ἱσοϊψεις ῥᾶθδοι ὡσον δεκάποδες. ἄλλ' ἦ μὲν βυβλὸς ψυλή μισθοθανής ἐστιν ἐπ' ἀκρῳ χαίτην ἔχουσα, ὁ δ' κύμαρος κατὰ πολλὰ μέρος φύλλα καὶ ἄνθη ἐκφέρει καὶ καρπὸν ὁμοίων τὸ παρ' ἠμέν κυάμω, μεγάθει μόνον καὶ γεύσεις διαλλάττοντα. οἱ οὖν κυμάωνες ἴδειν ὡφιν παρέχονται καὶ τέρψει τοῖς ἐνευκείσθαι βουλομένοι, εὐωχοῦνται δ' ἐν σκάφαις ἀλαμπαγνούσης, ἐνδύναντες εἰς τὸ πύκνωμα τῶν κυάμων καὶ

C 800 σκιαζόμενοι τοῖς φύλλοις, ἔστε γὰρ σφάδρα μεγάλα, ὡστε καὶ ἀντὶ ποτηρίων καὶ τροφήνων χρήσθαι. Ἐχει γὰρ τινα καὶ κοιλότητα ἐπιτηδείαν πρὸς τούτοις καὶ δὴ καὶ ἡ Ἀλεξάνδρεια μεστὴ τούτων ἐστὶν κατὰ τὰ ἐργαστήρια, ὡς σκεύεις χρωμένοι καὶ οἱ ἀγροὶ μίαν τεινά τῶν προσόδων καὶ ταύτην ἔχουσι τὴν ἀπὸ τῶν φύλλων, ὁ μὲν δὴ κύμαρος τοιοῦτος, ἢ δὲ βύβλος ἐνταῦθα μὲν οὐ πολλή φύεται (οὐ γὰρ ἀσκεῖται), ἐν δὲ τοῖς κάτω μέρεσι τοῦ Δέλτα πολλῆ, ἡ μὲν χείρων,

1 Μαρεώτην ΟΔΕΗ, Μαρεώτης Ευσκέα.

---

1 i.e. drawn off from the lees, not merely once or twice, for early consumption, but time and again, with a view to ageing it into old wine of superior quality. The special name
breadth of more than one hundred and fifty stadia and a length of less than three hundred. It contains eight islands; and all the shores round it are well inhabited; and the vintages in this region are so good that the Marcotic wine is racked off with a view to ageing it.¹

15. The byblus² grows in the Aegyptian marshes and lakes, as also the Aegyptian cyamus,³ from which comes the ciborium;⁴ and they have stalks approximately equal in height, about ten feet. But whereas the byblus is a bare stock with a tuft on top, the cyamus produces leaves and flowers in many parts, and also a fruit like our cyamus, differing only in size and taste. Accordingly, the bean-fields afford a pleasing sight, and also enjoyment to those who wish to hold feasts therein. They hold feasts in cabin-boats, in which they enter the thick of the cyami and the shade of the leaves; for the leaves are so very large that they are used both for drinking-cups and for bowls, for these even have a kind of concavity suited to this purpose; and in fact Alexandria is full of these in the work-shops, where they are used as vessels; and the farms have also this as one source of their revenues—I mean the revenue from the leaves. Such, then, is the cyamus. As for the byblus, it does not grow in large quantities here (for it is not cultivated), but it grows in large quantities in the lower parts of the Delta, one kind

¹ "Marcotic" indicates both the quality and the wide use of this wine.
² The Aegyptian papyrus.
³ i.e. "bean."
⁴ i.e. the "seed-vessel," of which drinking-cups were made (op. Horace, Carmina 2. 7. 22).
סברוב

η δὲ βελτίων, ἡ ἱερατικὴ κάνταυθα δὲ τινὲς τῶν ταῦτα προσόδους ἐπεκτείνειν βουλομένων μετήνθεγμαν τὴν Ἰουδαϊκὴν ἐντρέχειαν, 1 ὡς ἐκεῖνοι παρεύρον ἐπὶ τοῦ φοίνικος (καὶ μᾶλιστα τοῦ καρυωτοῦ) καὶ τοῦ Βαλσάμου, οὐ γὰρ ἔσο κολλάχοι φύεθαι, τῇ δὲ σπάνει τιμὴν ἐπιτιθέντες τὴν πρόσοδον ὅταν 2 αὔξουσι, τὴν δὲ κοινῆς χρείαν διαλυ-μαίνονται.

16. Ἐν δὲ δεῖξθῇ ἡ λαμπρὸς πόλης ἔξωντες· ἡ διώρυξις ἐστιν ἡ ἐπὶ Κάνωμον συναύτουσα τῇ λάμψῃ· ταύτη δὲ καὶ ἐπὶ Σχεδίῳ ὁ πλοῦς ἐπὶ τῶν μέγαν ποταμῶν καὶ ἐπὶ τὸν Κάνωμον, πρώτου δὲ ἐπὶ τὴν Ἑλευσίνην ὅστε δ' αὕτη κατοικία πλησίον τῆς τε Ἀλεξανδρείας καὶ τῆς Νικόπολεως ἐπ' αὕτη τῇ Καλυβικῇ διώρυγῃ κειμένη, διαλατάς ἔχουσα καὶ ἀπόψεις τῶν κατυπρίζειν βουλομένων καὶ ἀνδράσι καὶ γυναιξί, ἀρχή της Καυσίμου καὶ τῆς ἕκει λαμπρίας. ἀπὸ δὲ τῆς Ἑλευσίνος προελθοῦσι μικρῶν ἐν δεξιᾷ ἐστὶν ἡ διώρυξ ἀνά-

1 For ἐντρέχειαν, Cebot conj. καταντρέχειαν, citing 7. 3. 7.
2 ἔστως Οὐδέθικε; αὕτει, Corin.

---

1 i.e. the kind "devoted to sacred purposes." The superior quality consisted of the middle and broadest (about 3½ inches) strips of the plant; but though originally called Hieratica, it was later called Augusta in honour of Augustus (see Encyclopaedia Britannica, s. v. "Papyrus.")
2 Dr. F. Zucker (Philologus 70, N.F. 24, 1911, pp. 79–105) shows that the Romans established a government monopoly of Egyptian papyrus; but his conclusion that under the Ptolemies there was no such monopoly and that Strabo's words, "some of those who wished to enhance the revenues, etc.," mean that "a number of large proprietors misused their power, and through limiting the cultivation to their own

60
being inferior, and the other superior, that is, the Hieratica. And here, too, certain of those who wished to enhance the revenues adopted the shrewd practice of the Judaeans, which the latter had invented in the case of the palm tree (particularly the caryotic palm) and the balsam tree; for they do not allow the byblus to grow in many places, and because of the scarcity they set a higher price on it and thus increase the revenues, though they injure the common use of the plant.

16. On the right of the Canobic Gate, as one goes out, one comes to the canal which is connected with the lake and leads to Canobus; and it is by this canal that one sails, not only to Schedia, that is, to the great river, but also to Canobus, though first to Eleusis. Eleusis is a settlement near both Alexandria and Nicopolis, is situated on the Canobic canal itself, and has lodging-places and commanding views for those who wish to engage in revelry, both men and women, and is a beginning, as it were, of the "Canobic" life and the shamelessness there current. On proceeding a slight distance from Eleusis, and on the right, one advantage and to the injury of the public produced a rise in the price of papyrus," in vigorously opposed by Professor J. P. Mahaffy (Hermathena, 16, 1911, pp. 237–41), who rightly understands Strabo to refer to "certain chancellors of the exchequer (διοικηταὶ) who had to meet a sudden demand by raising money as best they could." However, in a later article (Philologus 74, N. F. 29, pp. 184–85) Zucker retracts his former interpretation of the passage, accepting Mahaffy’s. See also Wilken, Papyruskunde, Grundzüge I, 1, pp. 255–56.

3 i.e. "connected" indirectly, by a short tributary south-west of the city.

4 i.e. the luxurious life at Canobus, which was proverbial.
γουσα ἐπὶ τὴν Σχεδίαν. διέχει δὲ τετράσχοινον τῆς ‘Αλεξανδρείας ἡ Σχεδία, κατοικία πόλεως, ἐν ᾗ τὸ ναῦσταθμὸν τῶν θαλαμηγῶν πλοίων, ἐφ’ οἷς οἱ ἤγερον εἰς τὴν ἄρον χώραν ἀναπλέοντες ἐνταῦθα δὲ καὶ τὸ πελάγιον τὸν ἀνωθεν καταγομένων καὶ ἀναγομένων ὦ χάριν καὶ σχεδία ἔχουσα ἐπὶ τὸ ποταμῷ, ἀφ’ ἂς καὶ τοῦντα τῷ τόπῳ. μετὰ δὲ τὴν διωρύγα τὴν ἐπὶ Σχεδίαν ἄγουσαν ὁ ἐξῆς ἐπὶ τῶν Κάνωβον πλοῦς ἄστε παράλληλος τῇ παράλλῃ τῇ ἀπὸ Φάρον μέχρι τοῦ Κανώβικου στόματος. στενῇ γὰρ τες παιδα μεταξὺ διήκει τὸ το πελάγιον καὶ τῆς διώρυγος, ἐν ᾗ ἄστιν ἄρι τε μικρὰ Ταπώτειρες μετὰ τὴν Νικόπολιν καὶ τὸ Ζεφύριον, ἀκρα ναίσκοιν ἔχουσι Αρσενός Ἀφροδίτης τὸ δὲ παλαιὸν καὶ Θωριν τινα πόλιν ἐνταῦθα φασίν, ἐπάνυμον τοῦ βασιλέως τοῦ δεξαμένου Μευαλαία τε καὶ Ἱλενη ἔνελα, περὶ σον τῶν τῆς Ἱλενῆς φαρμάκων φησίν οὕτως ὁ ποιητὴς.

C 801 εὖ θάλαι, τὰ οἱ Πολύδαμαν πόρες Ἐφύος παράκοιτες.

17. Κάνωβος δ’ ἐστὶ πόλις ἐν εἰκοσι καὶ ἑκατὸν σταδίων ἀπὸ ‘Αλεξανδρείας πεζῇ ἱούσιν, ἐπάνυμος Κανώβου τοῦ Μενελαία κυθρηνίτου, ἀποθανόντος αὐτῶθε, ἔχουσα τὸ τοῦ Σαράπιδος ιερὸν πολλὴ ἀγιστεία τεμάχικον καὶ θεραπείας ἐκφέρων, ὡστε καὶ τῶν ἐλλογιστάτων ἄνδρας πιστεύειν καὶ

1 See § 24 below.
2 i.e. “raft” or “pontoon bridge.”
3 Thonis was situated at the Cnossos mouth of the Nile, and in early times was the emporium of Aegypt (Diodorus 62
comes to the canal which leads up to Schedia. Schedia is four schoeni distant from Alexandria; it is a settlement of the city, and contains the station of the cabin-boats on which the praefects sail to Upper Aegypt. And at Schedia is also the station for paying duty on the goods brought down from above it and brought up from below it; and for this purpose, also, a schedia has been laid across the river, from which the place has its name. After the canal which leads to Schedia, one’s next voyage, to Canopus, is parallel to that part of the coast-line which extends from Pharos to the Canobic mouth; for a narrow ribbon-like strip of land extends between the sea and the canal, and on this, after Nicopolis, lies the Little Taoseiris, as also the Zephyrium, a promontory which contains a shrine of Aphroditē Arsinoē. In ancient times, it is said, there was also a city called Thonis here, which was named after the king who received Menelaus and Helen with hospitality. At any rate, the poet speaks of Helen’s drugs as follows: “goodly drugs which Polydamna, the wife of Thon, had given her.”

17. Canopus is a city situated at a distance of one hundred and twenty stadia from Alexandria, if one goes on foot, and was named after Canopus, the pilot of Menelaus, who died there. It contains the temple of Sarapis, which is honoured with great reverence and effects such cures that even the most reputable men believe in it and sleep in it—them-

Siculus I. 10); and King Thon was the warden of the Canobic mouth in the time of the Trojan war (Herodotus 1. 113).

4 Odyssey 4. 228.
εγκοιμᾶσθαι αὐτοῖς ὑπὲρ ἑαυτῶν ἢ ἐτέρους
συγγράφουσι δὲ τινες καὶ τὰς θεραπείας, ἀλλαὶ
dὲ ἀρετὰς τῶν ἑπτάθα λογίων.  
антι πάντων
β' ἔστω ὁ τῶν πανηγυριστῶν ὄχλος τῶν ἐκ τῆς
Ἀλεξανδρείας κατεύθυντο τῇ διώρυγῇ πᾶσα γὰρ
ημέρα καὶ πᾶσα νῦς πληθύνει τῶν μὲν ἐν τοῖς
πλοιαρίοις καταυλούμενοι καὶ κατορχουμένοις
ἀνέδην  
μετὰ τῆς ἐσχατῆς ἀκολογίας, καὶ ἀνθρώποι
cαὶ γυναῖκῶν, τῶν δὲ ἐν αὐτῷ τῷ Κανώβῳ κατα-
γωγας ἑχοντων, ὥσπερ εἰς πρὸς τὴν τοιαύτην ἀνεχθον καὶ εὐσυχίαν.

18. Μετὰ δὲ τῶν Κανώβων ἔστη τὸ Ἡράκλειον. 
Ἡρακλείους ἔχον ἑσφόν· εἶτα τὸ Κανώβικον στόμα
καὶ ἡ ἀρχὴ τοῦ Δέλτα. τὰ δὲ ἐν δεξιᾷ τῆς
Κανώβικης διώρυγος ὁ Μενελαῖτης ἔστη νομὸς
ἀπὸ τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ τοῦ πρώτου Πτολεμαίου καλοῦ-
μενος, οὐ μαί Δία ἀπὸ τοῦ ἡρωοῦ, ὡς ἐνιαίος 
φασιν, ὃν καὶ Ἀρτεμίδωρος. μετὰ δὲ τὸ Κανώβικον
στόμα ἔστη τὸ Βολβίτειον, εἶτα τὸ Σεβενιτικὸν,
cαὶ τὸ Φατνιτικῶν, τρίτου ὑπάρχου τῷ μεγέθει
παρὰ τὰ πρῶτα δύο, οἷς ἀρισταὶ τὸ Δέλτα· καὶ
γὰρ οὐ σὺρρα τῆς καρυφῆς σχίζεται εἰς τὸ ἐντὸς
tοῦ Δέλτα, τῷ δὲ Φατνιτικῷ συνάπτει τὸ
Μενδήσιον, εἶτα τὸ Τανιτικὸν καὶ τελευταῖον τὸ
Πηλουσιακόν. εἶτε δὲ καὶ ἀλλα τούτων μεταξὺ,
ὡς ἄν ψευδοστόματα, ἀσημότερα ἔχει μὲν ὁ ὅπως

1 ἀριτεραλογίων DEFH, ἀριτεραλογίων x, τετραλογίων ι. 
2 μὲν, Corvisius inserta. 
3 ἄνδρον λ, and second hand in D; ἄναδίσερ other MSS. 
4 τὸ, after Ἡράκλειον Ex omit. 
5 ἀπὸ BF, ἀπὸ other MSS. 
6 εἰς F, εἰς other MSS.
selves on their own behalf or others for them.¹ Some writers go on to record the cures, and others the virtues of the oracles there. But to balance all this is the crowd of revellers who go down from Alexandria by the canal to the public festivals; for every day and every night is crowded with people on the boats who play the flute and dance without restraint and with extreme licentiousness, both men and women, and also with the people of Canobus itself, who have resorts situated close to the canal and adapted to relaxation and merry-making of this kind.

18. After Canobus one comes to the Heracleum, which contains a temple of Heracles; and then to the Canobic mouth and the beginning of the Delta. The parts on the right of the Canobic canal are the Menelaite Nome, so called from the brother of the first Ptolemy ²—not, by heaven, from the hero, as some writers say, among whom is also Artemidorus. After the Canobic mouth one comes to the Balbitine mouth, and then to the Sebennytic, and to the Phatnitic, which is third in size as compared with the first two,³ which form the boundaries of the Delta; for not far from the vertex of the Delta the Phatnitic splits, sending a branch into the interior of the Delta. Lying close to the Phatnitic mouth is the Mendesian; and then one comes to the Tanitic, and, last of all, to the Pelusiac. There are also others in among these, pseudo-mouts as it were, which are rather insignificant. Their mouths

¹ Even Moses advocated this practice (16. 2. 35).
² On this Menelaia see Diodorus Siculus (39. 21-53) and Plutarch (Demetrius 15-17).
³ The Canobic and Pelusiac.
εἰσαγωγάς τὰ στόματα, ἀλλ' οὐκ εὑφυεῖς οὐδὲ μεγάλοις πλοίοις, ἀλλ' ὑπηρετικοῖς διὰ τὸ ἕρωτά εἶναι καὶ ἐλάδη, μάλιστα μέντοι τῷ Καρυβδίῳ στόματι ἔχοντο ως ἐμπορίω, τῶν κατ' Ἀλεξάνδρειαν λιμένων ἀποκεκλειμένων, ἕως προείσθησιν. Μετὰ δὲ τὸ Βολβίτειον στόμα ἐπὶ πλέον ἔκκειται ταπεινῇ καὶ ἀκριβῶς ἀκρα-καλεῖται δὲ Ἀγρού κέρας· εἰδ' ἡ Περσιῶνι σκοτή καὶ τὸ Μιλησίαν τεῖχος· πλευσαντες γὰρ ἐπὶ Ψαμμίτειχον πριάκοντα μακαὶ Μιλῆςιοι (κατὰ Κυαξάρη δ' οὗτος ἢν τὸν Μήδουν) κατάσχον εἰς τὸ στόμα τὸ Βολβίτειον, εἰτ' ἐκβαίνεις ἐπείγοντας τὸ λεγέθην κτίσμα· χρόνῳ δ' ἀναπλεύσαντες εἰς τὸν Σαντίκου νομὸν καταναμφιβολὰς Ἰπάρον πόλεων Ο 802 ἔκτισαν Ναυκρατίων ὧν πολὺ τῆς Σχεδίας ὑπέρθεν. μετὰ δὲ τὸ τῶν Μιλησίων τεῖχος ἐπὶ τὸ Σεβεννυ- τικὸν προϊόντι αὐτὸ στόμα λάμαλ εἰς αὐτ' ὡς ἢ ἐτέρα Βουτική καλεῖται ἁπὸ Βούτου πόλεως, καὶ ἡ Σεβεννυτεικὴ δὲ πόλις καὶ ἡ Σαίγε, μητρόπολες τῆς ἐκτοχο χώρας, ἐν ἡ τερμῶσε τῆς Ἀθηῆνα· ἐν δὲ τῷ ἱερῷ αὐτῆς ἡ θήκη κεῖται τοῦ Ψαμμίτειχου, περὶ δὲ τὴν Βούτου καὶ Ἐρμοῦ πόλεις ἐν νήσῳ κειμένη· ἐν δὲ τῇ Βούτῳ Λητοῦς ἐστὶ μαρτιδίων.

19. Ἐν δὲ τῇ μεσαγείῳ τῇ ὑπὲρ τοῦ Σεβεννυ- τικοῦ καὶ Φατνιτικοῦ στόματος Έως ἐστὶ καὶ νῆσος καὶ πόλις ἐν τῷ Σεβεννυτικῷ νομῷ. ἔστι

---

1 ἀποκεκλειμένων D, ἀποκεκλειμένων other MSS.
2 προϊόντι Ε, προϊόντι other MSS.

---

1 i.e. to foreign imports (§ 6 above).
2 Meaning "Willow-Horn," apparently.
GEOGRAPHY, 17. 1. 18–19

indeed afford entrance to boats, but are adapted, not to large boats, but to tenders only, because the mouths are shallow and marshy. It is chiefly, however, the Canobic mouth that they used as an emporium, since the harbours at Alexandria were kept closed,¹ as I have said before. After the Bolbitine mouth one comes to a low and sandy promontory which projects rather far into the sea; it is called Agnus-Ceras.² And then to the Watch-tower of Perseus³ and the Wall of the Milesians; for in the time of Psammitichus (who lived in the time of Cyaxares the Mede) the Milesians, with thirty ships, put in at the Bolbitine mouth, and then, disembarking, fortified with a wall the above-mentioned settlement; but in time they sailed up into the Sattic Nome, defeated the city Inaros in a naval fight, and founded Naucratitis, not far above Schedia. After the Wall of the Milesians, as one proceeds towards the Sebennytic mouth, one comes to two lakes, one of which, Buticē, has its name from the city Butus, and also to the Sebennytic city, and to Sais, the metropolis of the lower country, in which Athena is worshipped; and in her temple lies the tomb of Psammitichus. In the neighbourhood of Butus is also an Hermopolis,⁴ which is situated on an island; and in Butus there is an oracle of Leto.⁵

19. In the interior above the Sebennytic and Phatnitic mouths lies Xoīs, both an island and a city, in the Sebennytic Nome. Here, also, are an

¹ Herodotus (2. 15) appears to place the watch-tower at the Canobic mouth.
² "City of Hermes."
³ On Leto’s shrine and oracle in Butus, see Herodotus 2. 165.
δὲ καὶ Ἑρμοῦ πόλεις καὶ Λύκου πόλεις καὶ Μένδης, ὅποιοι τοῦ Πάνθα τιμῶσι καὶ τῶν θεῶν τράγου· ὡς δὲ Πενδαρός φησιν, οἱ τράγοι ἐνταῦθα γνωσίς μέγανται.

Μένδητα παρὰ κρημνὸν βαλάνσης, ἔσχατον Νείλου κέρας, αὐγεθάται δὲ τράγοι γνωσίς μέγανται.

πλησίον δὲ Μένδητος καὶ Δίως πόλεις καὶ αἱ περὶ αὐτὴν λέμει καὶ Λεωντόπολις· εἴτ’ ἀπωτέρῳ ἡ Βούσιρίς πόλεις ἐν τῷ Βουσιρίτῃ νομῷ καὶ Κυνὸς πόλεις. φησὶ δ’ Ἰρατοσθένης κοινώς μὲν εἶναι τοῖς βαρβάροις πάσιν ἐθνοῖς τῆς ξυνηλασίας, τοὺς δ’ Ἀγυπτίους ἐλέγχεσθαι διὰ τῶν περὶ τῶν Βούσιρίων μεμιθημένων ἐν τῷ Βουσιρίτῃ νομῷ, διαβάλλειν τὴν ἄξεσιν βουλομένων τοῦ τόπου τῶν ὑστερῶν, οὐ βασιλέως, μά Δία, οὐδὲ τυράννου γενομένου τιμὸς Βουσιρίδος· προσπε-φήμισθήναι δὲ καὶ τὸ

Αἰγυπτίων’ ἴερας δολεχὴν ὤδὸν ἀργαλέτην τε, προσλαμβάνοντος πρὸς τοῦτο πάμπολον καὶ τοῦ ἀλμένου καὶ τοῦ μηδὲ τῶν ἄντα λεμένα ἀνείσθαι τὸν πρὸς τῷ Φάρῳ, φρονεῖσθαι δ’ ὑπὸ ἱεροὶ θρησκεύων ξέρων ἐπιπεδομένων τοῖς προσερμεζομένους· Καρχηδονίους δὲ καταποντοῦν, εἰ τε τῶν ξέρων εἰς Σαρδῶν παραπλεύσειν ἢ ἐπὶ Στῆλας· διὰ δὲ

1 The words Μένδητα ... μέγανται are not found in EF. Kramer and later editors reject them.
Hermopolis and a Lycopolis,¹ and Mendes, at which place they worship Pan and, among animals, a he-goat; and, as Pindar² says, the he-goats have intercourse with women there:³ "Mendes, along the crag of the sea, farthest horn of the Nile, where the goat-mounting he-goats have intercourse with women." Near Mendes lie also a Diospolis⁴ and the lakes in its neighbourhood and Leontopolis;⁵ and then, at a greater distance, the city Busiris in the Busirite Nome, and Cynopolis.⁶ According to Eratosthenes, the expulsion of foreigners is a custom common to all barbarians, and yet the Aegyptians are condemned for this fault because of the myths which have been circulated about Busiris in connection with the Busirite Nome,⁷ since the later writers wish falsely to malign the inhospitality of this place, although, by heavens, no king or tyrant named Busiris ever existed; and, he says, the poet’s words are also constantly cited—"to go to Aegypt, long and painful journey"—the want of harbours contributing very much to this opinion, as also the fact that even the harbour which Aegypt did have, the one at Pharos, gave no access, but was guarded by shepherds who were pirates and who attacked those who tried to bring ships to anchor there; and the Carthaginians likewise, he adds, used to drown in the sea any foreigners who sailed past their country to Sardo⁸ or to the Pillars, and

¹ "City of Zena."
² "Lion City."
³ "Dog’s City."
⁴ The mythical king Busiris sacrificed all foreigners who entered Aegypt, but at last was slain by Hercules (Apollodorus 2. 5. 11).
⁵ Sardinia.
ταύτ' ἀπιστεύεσθαι τὰ πολλὰ τῶν ἐσπερίων· καὶ τοὺς Πέρσας δὲ κακῶς ἤγείσθαι τοὺς πρέσβεις τὰς ὁδοὺς κύκλῳ καὶ διὰ δυσκόλων.

20. Συνάπτει δὲ καὶ ὁ Ἀθριβίτης νομὸς καὶ Ἀθριβίς πόλις καὶ ἐτεὶ ὁ Προσωπίτης νομὸς, ἐν ὕσσε Ἀφροδίτης πόλις. ὤπερ δὲ τῷ Μενδήσιον στόμα καὶ τὸ Ταυτεικὸν λίμνη μεγάλη καὶ ὁ Μενδήσιος ἐστὶ νομὸς καὶ ὁ Δεοντοπολῖτης καὶ πόλις Ἀφροδίτης καὶ ὁ Φαρβητίτης νομὸς· ἐστα τὸ Ταυτεικὸν στόμα, ὅ τινες Σαίτεικον λέγουσι, καὶ ὁ Ταυτής νομὸς καὶ πόλις ἐν αὐτῷ μεγάλῃ Τάμυς.

21. Μεταξὺ δὲ τοῦ Ταυτεικοῦ καὶ τοῦ Πηλοσιακοῦ λίμνας καὶ ἕλθε μεγάλα καὶ συνεχῆ κάμας πολλὰς ἐχοντα· καὶ αὐτὸ δὲ τὸ Πηλούσιον κύκλῳ C 803 περικείμενα ἔχει ἕλμη, ὅ τινες Βάραβρα καλοῦσι, καὶ τέλματα· ἐκεῖσται δ' ἀπὸ χαλάττης ἐν πλείσσιν ἡ ἐκοσί σταδίων, τὸν δὲ κύκλον ἔχει τοῦ τείχους σταδίων ἐκοσίων· ὁμόμεται δ' ἀπὸ τοῦ πηλοῦ καὶ τῶν τελμάτων. ταύτῃ δὲ καὶ ὅσοι τοῖς ἐστει η Ἀγυμπτος ἐκ τῶν ἔως ἔων ἐτῶν τῶν κατὰ Φαρβητίνη καὶ τὴν Ἰουδαίαν, καὶ ἐκ τῆς Ἀραβίας δὲ τῆς Ναβαταλών, ὡπερ ἐστὶ προσεχῆς· διὰ τοῦτον ἐπὶ τὴν Ἀγυμπτον ἡ ὄδος. ἢ δὲ μεταξὺ τοῦ Νελλοῦ καὶ τοῦ 'Ἀραβίου κόλπου Ἀραβία μὲν ἔστε, καὶ ἐπὶ γε τῶν ἄκρων αὐτῆς ἦδρυται τὸ Πηλούσιον, ἀλλ' ἔρημος ἅπασι ἔστε καὶ ἅβατος στρατοπέδῳ, ὃ δὲ μεταξὺ ἱσθροὶ Πηλουσίου καὶ τοῦ μνοῦ τοῦ καθ' Ἦρων πόλιν χιλίων ἡ μὲν ἔστε σταδίων, ὡς δὲ Ποσειδώνιος χιλίων (as in 1. 2. 29 and Herodotus 2. 158, 4. 11). Epitome and editors, for ἰστροῖς.
GEOGRAPHY, 17. 1. 19-21

it is for this reason that most of the stories told about the west are disbelieved; and also the Persians, he says, would treacherously guide the ambassadors over roundabout roads and through difficult regions.

20. Bordering on this Nome is the Athribite Nome and the city Athribis, and also the Prosopite Nome, in which is a City of Aphrodité. Above the Mendesian and Tanitie mouths lie a large lake and the Mendesian and Leontopolite Nomae and a City of Aphrodité and the Pharbetite Nome; and then one comes to the Tanitie mouth, which some call Saitie, and to the Tanite Nome, and to Tanis, a large city therein.

21. Between the Tanitie and Pelusiace mouths lie lakes, and large and continuous marshes which contain many villages. Pelusium itself also has marshes lying all round it, which by some are called Barathra, and muddy ponds; its settlement lies at a distance of more than twenty stadia from the sea, the wall has a circuit of twenty stadia, and it has its name from the pelos and the muddy ponds. Here, too, Aegypt is difficult to enter, I mean from the eastern regions about Phoenicia and Judaea, and from the Arabia of the Nabataeans, which is next to Aegypt; these are the regions which the road to Aegypt traverses. The country between the Nile and the Arabian Gulf is Arabia, and at its extremity is situated Pelusium; but the whole of it is desert, and impassable for an army. The isthmus between Pelusium and the recess of the gulf at Heröönpolis is one thousand stadia, but, according to Poseidonius, less than one thousand

1 "Pits."  
2 "City of Heroes."
φησιν, ἐλαστώνων ἢ χελίων καὶ πεντακοσίων· πρὸς δὲ τῷ ἀνυδρος εἶναι καὶ ἀμμώδης ἑρπετῶν πλῆθος ἔχει τῶν ἀμμαδυτῶν.

22. Ἀπὸ δὲ Σχεδίας ἀναπλέουσιν ἐπὶ Μέμφιν ἐν δεξιᾷ μέν εἰσὶ πάμπολλα κῶμαι μέχρι τῆς Μαρείας ἡ λέμνη, ὅπερ ἐστι καὶ ἡ Χαβρίου κώμη καλουμένη· ἐπὶ δὲ τῷ ποταμῷ Ἰρμοῦ πύλης ἐστὶν εἶσα Γυναικῶν πόλις καὶ νομὸς Γυναικοπολίτης ἐφεξῆς δὲ Μωμεμῆς καὶ Μωμεμώτης νομος; μεταξὺ δὲ διώρυγας πλείους εἰς τὴν Μαρεώτιν. οἱ δὲ Μωμεμῶται τὴν Ἀφροδίτην τιμῶντες, καὶ τρέφονται θῆλεια βοῦς ἱερά, καθάπερ ἐν Μέμφιν ὁ Ἅρτις, ἐν Ἡλίου δὲ πόλει ὁ Μνείσσις· αὐτοὶ μὲν οὖν θεοὶ νομίζονται, οἱ δὲ παρὰ τοῖς ἄλλοις (παρὰ πόλλοις γάρ δὲ ἐν τῷ Δέλτα καὶ ἐξο αὐτοῦ τοῖς μὲν ἄρρητος, τοῖς δὲ θῆλεια τρέφονται), οὗτοι δὲ θεοὶ μὲν οὐ νομίζονται, ἱεροὶ δὲ.

23. Ὡπερ δὲ Μωμεμβεῖος εἰσι δύο νετρίαι πλείοτον νύστρον ἐχουσαι καὶ νομὸς Νετριώ- της. τοιοῦτα δὲ ἐνταῦθα ὁ Σάραπις καὶ παρὰ μόνοις τούτοις θύεται ἐν Δηλούτω πρόβατον· πλησίον δὲ καὶ ἐνταῦθα πόλις Μενέλαος, ἐν ἀριστερᾷ δὲ ἐν τῷ Δέλτα ἐπὶ μὲν τῷ ποταμῷ Ναύκρατις, ἀπὸ δὲ τοῦ ποταμοῦ διάχυσθαὶ δια- χουσα ἡ Σάις καὶ μικροὶ τάυτης ὑπὲρθε τῷ τοῦ Ὀσέριδος ἑσύλουν, ἐν ὃς κεῖσθαι τὸν "Οσερίν τὸν πολλοὶ, καὶ μάλιστα οἱ τὰς Φελάς οἰκοῦντες τὰς ὑπὸρεν Σινήνης

1 Μαρείας Ε, Σαμαριάς Δ, Σαμαριάς ΚΦ, Μαριάς μπέσικα

2 "City of Women."

3 "City of the Sun."
five hundred; and in addition to its being waterless and sandy, it contains a multitude of reptiles, the sand-burrowers.

22. From Schedia, as one sails towards Memphis, there are, on the right, a very large number of villages, extending as far as Lake Marca, among which is the Village of Chabrias, as it is called; and, on the river, one comes to an Hermopolis, and then to Gynaeconpolis¹ and the Gynaeconpolite Nome, and, next in order, to Momemphis and the Momemphite Nome; but in the interval there are several canals which empty into Lake Marcotis. The Momemphitae honour Aphrodité; and a sacred cow is kept there, as is Apis in Memphis and Mneûis in Heliopolis.² Now these animals are regarded as gods, but those in the other places (for in many places, indeed, both in the Delta and outside of it, either a bull or cow is kept)—those others, I say, are not regarded as gods, though they are held sacred.

23. Above Momemphis are two nitre-beds, which contain very large quantities of nitre,³ and the Nitriote Nome. Here Sarapis is held in honour; and they are the only people in Aegypt who sacrifice a sheep. Near by, and in this Nome, is a city Menelaüs; and on the left, in the Delta, lies Naucratis, which is on the river, whereas Saïs lies at a distance of two schoeni from the river. A little above Saïs is the asylum of Osiris, in which the body of Osiris is said to lie; but many lay claim to this, and particularly the inhabitants of the Philae which

---

¹ The ancients meant by "nitre" native sodium carbonate, not potassium nitrate (saltpetre), the present meaning. Pliny (31. 6) mentions the various kinds and their uses.
καὶ τῆς Ἐλεφαντίνης. μυθεύουσι γὰρ δὴ, διότι ἡ Ἰσιω κατὰ πολλοὺς τόπους κατὰ γῆς θείη σοροῦς τοῦ Ὄσέριδος (μία δὲ τούτων ἦν ἔχουσα τὸν Ὅσεριν, ἀφανῆς πάσης), τούτο δὲ πράξεις λαθεῖν βουλομένη τὸν Γυρφώνα, μὴ ἐπελθὸν ἐκρέψει τὸ σῶμα τῆς θήκης.

24. Ἀπὸ μὲν δὴ τῆς Ἀλεξανδρείας ἐπὶ τὴν τοῦ Δέλτα κορυφὴν αὐτή ἡ περιήγησις, φησὶ δ᾽ ὁ Ἀρτεμίδωρος σχοινῶν ὀκτώ καὶ εἰκοσι τῶν ἀνά·

C 804 πλους, τούτο δ᾽ εἶναι σταδίους ὀκτακοσίους τετταράκοντα, λογιζόμενος τριακοντασάβδιον τὴν σχοινόν ὅμιλον μέντοι πλέουσιν ἄλλοτ᾽ ἄλλοι μέτρῳ χρώμαν θῶν σχοινῶν ἀπεδίδοσαν τὰ διαστήματα, ὡστε καὶ τετταράκοντα σταδίους καὶ ἐτε μείζους κατὰ τόπους ὁμολογεῖσθαι παρ᾽ αὐτῶν. καὶ διότι παρὰ τοῖς Ἀἰγυπτίωσ ἄστατον ἐστὶ τὸ τῆς σχοινοῦ μέτρου, αὐτὸς ὁ Ἀρτεμίδωρος ἐν τοῖς ἐξής δηλοῖ. ἀπὸ μὲν γὰρ Μέμφεως μέχρι Θεβαίδος τὴν σχοινὸν ἑκάστην φησὶν εἶναι σταδίους ἑκατὸν εἰκοσίων, ἀπὸ δὲ τῆς Θεβαίδος μέχρι Συνήνος ἐξήκοντα, ἀπὸ δὲ Πηλούσιον πρὸς τὴν αὐτὴν ἀναπλέουσι κορυφήν σχοινῶν μὲν πέντε καὶ εἰκοσί φησὶ, σταδίους δὲ ἐπτακοσίους πεντήκοντα, τῷ αὐτῷ μέτρῳ χρησάμενον. πρῶτην δ᾽ ἐκ τοῦ Πηλούσιον προελθοῦσιν εἶναι διώρυγα τὴν πληροῦσαν τὰς κατὰ τὰ ἐλη καλουμένας λίμνας, αἱ δύο μὲν εἰςιν, ἐν ἀριστερᾷ δὲ κεῖται τοῦ μεγαλοῦ ποταμοῦ ὑπέρ τοῦ Πηλούσιον ἐν τῇ Ἄραβία: καὶ ἄλλας δὲ λέγει λίμνας καὶ διώρυγας

1 So Diodorus Siculus (1. 22. 3).
is situated above Syenê and Elephantinê;¹ for they
tell the mythical story, namely, that Isis² placed
coffins of Osiris beneath the earth in several places
(but only one of them, and that unknown to all,
contained the body of Osiris), and that she did this
because she wished to hide the body from Typhon,²
fearing that he might find it and cast it out of its
tomb.

24. Now this is the full description of the country
from Alexandria to the vertex of the Delta; and,
according to Artemidorus, the voyage up the river
is twenty-eight schoeni, that is, eight hundred and
forty stadia, reckoning the schoenus at thirty stadia.
When I made the voyage, however, they used
different measures at different times when they
gave the distances, so that even forty stadia, or
still more, was the accepted measure of the
schoenus, according to the place. That the measure
of the schoenus among the Aegyptians is unstable
is made clear by Artemidorus himself in his next
statement: for from Memphis to Thebaïs each
schoenus, he says, is one hundred and twenty
stadia, and from Thebaïs to Syenê sixty, and, as
one sails up from Pelusium to the same vertex of
the Delta, the distance, he says, is twenty-five
schoeni, that is, seven hundred and fifty stadia,
using the same measure. The first canal, as one
proceeds from Pelusium, he says, is the one which
fills the Marsh-lakes, as they are called, which are
two in number and lie on the left of the great river
above Pelusium in Arabia; and he also speaks of

¹ This goddess was both sister and wife of Osiris.
² Typhon came to be identified with the Egyptian god
"Set" (brother of Osiris and Isis), who murdered Osiris.
ἐν τοῖς αὐτοῖς μέρεσιν ἔξω τοῦ Δέλτα. ἦστε δὲ καὶ νομὸς Σεβρώλης παρὰ τὴν ἐτέραν λίμνῃ ἕνα δὲ τῶν δέκα τῶν ἐν τῷ Δέλτα διαρθημέναι καὶ τούτον εἰς δὲ τὰς αὐτὰς ἡμίνας συμβάλλουσι καὶ ἄλλας δύο διώρυγας.

25. "Ἄλλη δ' ἐστὶν ἐκδόουσα εἰς τὴν Ἑρυθρὰν καὶ τὸν Ἀράβιον κόλπον κατὰ ἀπὸ τοῦ Ἀραβικὸς, ἢν ἔτη τοῦ Κλεοπατρίδα καλοῦσι. διαρρέει δὲ καὶ διὰ τῶν πικρῶν καλουμένων λιμνῶν, αἱ προτέρων μὲν ἢ πηκραί, τριμμέλεις δὲ τῆς διώρυγος τῆς λεχθῆς μετεβάλλοντα τῇ κράσει τοῦ ποταμοῦ, καὶ νῦν εἰσὶν εὐφοι, μεσταὶ δὲ καὶ τῶν λιμναίων ὅρνεων, ἐτμίθη δὲ ἡ διώρυγα καὶ ἄρχας μὲν ὑπὸ Σεβρώλησ πρὸ τῶν Τρακῶν ὁ δὲ ὑπὸ τοῦ Φαρμακίων παιδός, ἀρέμηνον μόνον, εἰτ' ἐκλιπόντος τὸν βίον ὑστερον δὲ ὑπὸ Δαρείου τοῦ πρῶτου, διαδεξάμενον τὸ ἄξιός ἐργον, καὶ αὐτὸς δὲ δόξη βευδεὶς πεισθεὶς ἀφίκε τὸ ἥργον περὶ συντελεῖν ἢ ἢ, ἐπείσθη γὰρ μετεσφοτέραν εἶναι τὴν Ἑρυθραίαν βαλάτταν τῆς Ἀλκυπτού καὶ, εἰ διακοπεῖ πᾶς ο μεταξὺ ἱσθμὸς, ἐπικλεισθῆσθαι τῇ βαλάττῃ τῆς Ἀλκυπτοῦ, οἱ μέντοι Πτολεμαῖκοι, καὶ εἰκόσες διακόψατες κλειστὸν ἐποίησαι τὸν εὐρισκόντες, ὅστε, ὅτε βούλειτο, ἐκπλεῖν ἀκολούθως εἰς τὴν ἄξιον βαλατταν καὶ εἰσπλείν πάλιν. εἰρήναι

1 τὰς αὐτάς Groskurd, for τὰς αὐτὰς τὰς Ep, τοσοῦτοι other MSS. So Kramer and later editors.
2 κατὰ, Broquignay, for κατά; so the editors.
3 μετεβάλλοντα, ιν and the editors, for μετεβάλλοντα.
4 Doh insert κατ' before ἐ.

5 The others are named in §§ 18–20 above. Pliny (5, 9) names still more.
other lakes and canals in the same regions outside the Delta. There is also the Sethroite Nome by the second lake, although he counts this Nome too as one of the ten\(^1\) in the Delta; and two other canals meet in the same lakes.

25. There is another canal which empties into the Red Sea and the Arabian Gulf near the city Arsinoë, a city which some call Cleopatris. It flows also through the Bitter Lakes, as they are called, which were indeed bitter in earlier times, but when the above-mentioned canal was cut they underwent a change because of the mixing with the river, and now are well supplied with fish and full also of aquatic birds. The canal was first cut by Sesostris before the Trojan War—though some say by the son of Psammitichus,\(^2\) who only began the work and then died—and later by Dareius the First,\(^3\) who succeeded to the next work done upon it. But he, too, having been persuaded by a false notion, abandoned the work when it was already near completion; for he was persuaded that the Red Sea was higher than Aegypt, and that if the intervening isthmus were cut all the way through, Aegypt would be inundated by the sea. The Ptolemaic kings,\(^4\) however, cut through it and made the strait a closed passage,\(^5\) so that when they wished they could sail out without hindrance into the outer sea and sail in again. But I have

---

\(^1\) i.e. by Nocos (Diodorus Siculus 1. 33. 9), or Nauha, who lost 120,000 men in the effort (Herodotus 2. 168).

\(^2\) So Diodorus Siculus (1. 33. 9).

\(^3\) "Ptolemy II" (Diodorus Siculus 1. 33. 11).

\(^4\) "At the most advantageous place he built a cleverly contrived barrier" (Diodorus Siculus 1. 33. 11).
δὲ καὶ περὶ τῆς τῶν ὀδάτων ἐπιφανείας καὶ ἐν τοῖς πρώτοις ὑπομνήμασι.

26. Πλησίον δὲ τῆς Ἀρσινόης καὶ ἡ τῶν Ἡρώων ἄτι πόλεις καὶ ἡ Κλεοπάτρης ἐν τῷ μυχῷ τοῦ C 805 Ἀραβίου κύλπου τῷ πρὸς Ἀγγυπτον καὶ λιμένες καὶ κατοικίαι διώρυγές τε ἐπιλέους καὶ λίμναι πλησιάζουσαι τούταις ἐκταύθα δ᾿ ἐστὶ καὶ ὁ Φαγγωριοπολίτης νομὸς καὶ πόλεις Φαγγωριόπολις. ἢ δὲ ἀρχὴ τῆς διώρυγος τῆς ἐκδιδούσης εἰς τὴν Ἡρωθράν ἀπὸ κάμης ἄρχεται Φακαύσσης, ἢ συνεχῶς ἐστὶ καὶ ἡ Φίλλου κάμπῃ πλάτος δ᾿ ἔχει πηχῶν ἔκατον ἡ διώρυγα, βάθος δ᾿ ὅσον ἄρκειν μυριοφόρῳ νησὶ συνοί δ᾿ οἱ τόποι πλησιάζουσι τῇ κορυφῇ τοῦ Ὁλτα.

27. Αὐτοῦ δὲ καὶ ᾧ Βουβαστίτης πόλεις καὶ ὁ Βουβαστίτης νομὸς καὶ ὑπὲρ αὐτοῦ ὁ Ἡλιο-πολίτης νομὸς. ἐκταύθα δ᾿ ἐστὶν ἡ τῶν Ἡλίου πόλεις ἐπὶ χώματος ἀξιολογούν κειμένη, τὸ ἱερὸν ἡχουσα τοῦ Ἡλίου καὶ τῶν βοῶν τῶν Μνείην ἐν σηκῷ τειν πρεφόμενον, δε παρ᾿ αὐτοὶς νεόμεναι θεοῦ, ὅπερ καὶ ἐν Μέμφει ἢ Ἀπίς. πρόκειται δὲ τοῦ χώματος λίμαι, τὴν ἀνάκυψεν ἐκ τῆς πλησίον διώρυγος ἡχοσαί. νυνὶ μὲν ὅσῳ ἐστὶ πανερήμιος ἡ πόλεις, τὸ ἱερὸν ἡχουσα τῷ Ἀγγυπτῷ τρόπῳ κατεναπαθημένον ἁρχαίον, ἡχον πολλὰ τεκμήρια τῆς Καμβύσου μανίας καὶ ἱερούλας, δε τὰ μὲν πυρί, τὰ δὲ σιδῆρα διελοβᾶτο τῶν ἱερῶν, ἀκρωτηριάζων καὶ περικαίων, καθάπερ καὶ τῶν ὀθελίσκωνelian δύο καὶ εἷς Ῥώμην ἐκο-μίσθησαν οἱ μὴ κεκακαμένοι τελέως, ἀλλοὶ δὲ εἰσὶ κακεῖ καὶ ἐν Θήβαις, τῇ νῦν Διοσπόλει, οἱ μὲν ἐστῶτες ἀκιμήν πυρίβρατοι, οἱ δὲ καὶ κείμενοι.

1 τα, Corpus, for οἵ, so the later editors.
already discussed the levels of the bodies of water in my first commentaries.1

26. Near Arsinoé one comes also to Heroopolis and Cleopatris, in the recess of the Arabian Gulf towards Aegypt, and to harbours and settlements, and near there, to several canals and lakes. Here, too, is the Phagroriopolite Nome and the city Phagroriopolis. The canal which empties into the Red Sea begins at Phaucussa, a village, to which the Village of Philo is contiguous; the canal has a breadth of one hundred cubits and a depth sufficient for very large merchant-vessels; and these places are near the vertex of the Delta.

27. Here are both the city Bubastus and the Bubastite Nome; and above it is the Heliopolite Nome. In this Nome is Heliopolis, which is situated upon a noteworthy mound; it contains the temple of Helios, and the ox Mneïs, which is kept in a kind of sanctuary and is regarded among the inhabitants as god, as is Apis in Memphis. In front of the mound are lakes, which receive the overflow from the neighbouring canal. The city is now entirely deserted; it contains the ancient temple constructed in the Aegyptian manner, which affords many evidences of the madness and sacrilege of Cambyses, who partly by fire and partly by iron sought to outrage the temples, mutilating them and burning them on every side, just as he did with the obelisks. Two of these, which were not completely spoiled, were brought to Rome, but others are either still there or at Thebes, the present Diospolis—some still standing, thoroughly eaten by the fire, and others lying on the ground.

1 1. 1. 20 and 1. 3. 8 ff.
28. Τῆς δὲ κατασκευῆς τῶν ἱερῶν ἡ διάθεσις τοιαύτη· κατὰ τὴν εἰσβολήν τὴν εἰς τὰ τέμενος λιβάστρατόν ἐστιν ἔδαφος, πλάτος μὲν ὅσον πλεθριαῖον ἢ καὶ ἔλαττον, μῆκος δὲ καὶ προ- πλάσιον καὶ τετραπλάσιον, ἐστιν ὅπου καὶ μείζον· καλεῖται δὲ τούτο δρόμος, καθὼς Καλλίμαχος "εἰρηκεν" ὁ δρόμος ἱερὸς οὗτος Ἀνουβίδος.

dia δὲ τοῦ μῆκους παντὸς ἔξης ἐφ᾽ ἐκάτερα τοῦ πλάτους σφύγγας ἱδονται λάθων, πήχει εἰκοσὶ ἢ μικρῷ πλεῖον ἢ ἀλλὰ ἐκχύνα, διὸ σοῦ ἕνα μὲν ἐκ δεξιῶν εἶναι στήχον τῶν σφηνῶν, ἐνα δὲ ἐκ εὐνυμοῦ μετὰ δὲ τὰς σφίγγας πρόπυλον μέγα, εἰτ' ἄλλο προεθύνετρι πρόπυλον, εἰτ' ἄλλοι οὐκ ἐστὶ δὲ διωρισμένος ἄριστος οὗτο τῶν προπύλων οὗτε τῶν σφηνῶν, ἄλλα δὲ ἐν ἄλλοις ἱεροῖς, ὁσπερ καὶ τὰ μῆκη καὶ τὰ πλάτη τῶν δρόμων, μετὰ δὲ τὰ προπύλαια ὁ νεώς πρόναοι ἔχων μέγα καὶ ἄξιόλογον, τῶν δὲ σηκῶν σύμμετρον, ξύσαι δ' οὐδὲν, ἢ οὐκ ἀνδρωπόμορφον, ἄλλα τῶν ἀλόγων χών τινός τοῦ δὲ προνᾶον παρ᾽ ἐκάτερον πρόκειται τὰ λεγόμενα 1 πτεραί· ἐστὶ δὲ ταῦτα ἱσοφυὴ τὸ νεώ τελχη δῶ, κατ᾽ Κ 806 ἀρχαὶ μὲν ἄφεστάτα ἀπ᾽ ἀλλήλων μικρῶν 2 πλέον ἢ τὸ πλάτος ἐστὶ τῆς κρηπίδος τοῦ νεώ, ἐπειτ' εἰς τὸ πρόσθεν προεἶνετ κατ᾽ ἐπενευσίσας 3 γραμ-

1 Instead of λεγόμενα O reads μεγάλα. 2 μικρῷ Dr. ἐπενευσίσας, Corina and Groskurd emend to ἐπενευσίσας.

3 Strabo means the Aegyptian temples in general.
4 A sketch of the plan may be found in Tozer's Selections, p. 356; but ep. the sketch of the pronos in the Cornis-

Latromne edition.

80
28. The plan of the construction of the temples is as follows: at the entrance into the sacred precinct there is a floor paved with stones, with a breadth of about a plethrum, or less, and a length either three or four times as great, or in some cases more; and this is called the dromus, as Callimachus states: "This is the dromus, sacred to Anubis." Throughout its whole length are stone sphinxes placed in order on each of its two sides, at a distance from one another of twenty cubits or a little more, so that one row of the sphinxes is on the right and one row on the left. And after the sphinxes one comes to a large propylum, and then, as one proceeds, another, and then another; but there is no prescribed number either of propyla or of sphinxes, and they are different in different temples, as are also the lengths and the breadths of the dromi. After the propylaæ one comes to the naos, which has a large and noteworthy pronaos, and to a sanctuary of commensurate size, though it has no statue, or rather no statue of human form, but only of some irrational animal. On either side of the pronaos project the wings, as they are called. These are two walls equal in height to the naos, which are at first distant from one another a little more than the breadth of the foundation of the naos, and then, as one proceeds onward, follow

---

2 Literally, "course" or "run."
4 The Egyptian Anpu, worshipped as "Lord of the Grave."
6 Literally, "Front Gate"; but, like the Propylæa on the Acropolis at Athens, the propylum was a considerable building forming a gateway to the temple.
8 i.e. the temple proper.
7 i.e. front hall-room.
μᾶς μέχρι πηχών πεντήκοντα ἡ ἐξήκοντα ἀναγλυφάς δ’ ἔχουσιν οἱ τοίχοι οὖν τοῖς μεγάλων εἰδώλων, ὁμοίων τοῖς Τυρρηνικοῖς καὶ τοῖς ἀρχαῖοι σφόδρα τῶν παρά τοῖς Ἑλλησὶ δημιουργημάτων. ἦστε δὲ τις καὶ πολύστυλος οἶκος, καθάπερ ἐν Μέμφει, βαρβαρικῆς ἔχουν τὴν κατασκευὴν πλὴν γὰρ τῶν μεγάλων εἶναι καὶ πολλὰς καὶ πολυστύλων τῶν στύλων¹ οὐδέν ἔχει χαρίες οὐδὲ γραφικόν, ἀλλὰ ματαιοποιῶν ἐμφαίνει μάλλον.

29. Ἐν δὲ τῇ Ήλίου πύλῃ καὶ οἶκοις εἰδομένῳ μεγάλους, ἐν οἷς διέτριβον οἱ ιερεῖς μίλια τα ἡ ταύτην κατοικίαν ἱεράς γεγονέναι φαντὸ τὸ παλαιόν, φιλοσόφων ἀνδρῶν καὶ ἀστρονομικῶν ἐκλέξατε δὲ καὶ τοῦτο νῦν τὸ σύστημα καὶ ἡ ἀκροατὴς, ἐκεῖ μὲν οὖν οὗτος ἦμων ἐδείκνυτο τῆς τοιαύτης ἀσκήσεως προστάσεως, ἀλλ’ οἱ ιεροποιοὶ μόνον καὶ ἕξηγηται τοὺς ξένους τῶν περὶ τὰ ἱερά, παρηκολούθει δὲ τις ἐκ Αλέξανδρεῖας ἀναπλέουστι εἰς τὴν Ἀθηναίων Αἴλιον Γάλλον τῷ ἡγεμόνι Χαερήμων τούνομα, προσποιούμενος τοιαύτην τινὰ ἐπιστήμην, γελώμενος δὲ τὰ πλέον ὡς ἀλαζῶν καὶ ἰδιώτης. ἐκεῖ δ’ οὖν ἐδείκνυτο οἱ τῶν ἱερεῶν οἶκοι καὶ Πλάτωνος καὶ Εὐδόξου διατριβαί συνανέβη γὰρ δὲ τῷ Πλάτωνι ὁ Εὐδόξος δεύρο καὶ συνδιέτριβαν τοὺς ἱερεῖς ἡπτάθα ὡς καὶ τρισκαίδεκα ἐτῶν ἡ ἐπετέλεσα τῶν οὐρανίων, μυστι-

¹ may change all these genitives to accusatives; so Corain.

² i.e. in the Etruscan tombs.

² Hardly Chaeremon the Alexandrian philosopher and historian, as some think. Aulus Gallus made the voyage
converging lines as far as fifty or sixty cubits; and these walls have figures of large images cut in low relief, like the Tyrrhenian images and the very old works of art among the Greeks. There is also a kind of hall with numerous columns (as at Memphis, for example), which is constructed in the barbaric manner; for, except for the fact that the columns are large and numerous and form many rows, the hall has nothing pleasing or picturesque, but is rather a display of vain toil.

29. In Heliopolis I also saw large houses in which the priests lived; for it is said that this place in particular was in ancient times a settlement of priests who studied philosophy and astronomy; but both this organisation and its pursuits have now disappeared. At Heliopolis, in fact, no one was pointed out to me as presiding over such pursuits, but only those who performed the sacrifices and explained to strangers what pertained to the sacred rites. When Aelius Gallus the praefect sailed up into Aegypt, he was accompanied by a certain man from Alexandria, Chaeremon by name, who pretended to some knowledge of this kind, but was generally ridiculed as a boaster and ignoramus. However, at Heliopolis the houses of the priests and schools of Plato and Eudoxus were pointed out to us; for Eudoxus went up to that place with Plato, and they both passed thirteen years with the priests, as is stated by some writers; for since these priests excelled in their knowledge of the heavenly bodies, about 25 B.C., but that Chaeremon was a tutor of Nero after A.D. 40.

3 The Epitome reads "three years," and Diogenes Laertius (8. 87) "sixteen months."
κοῦς δὲ καὶ δυσμεταδότους, τῷ χρόνῳ καὶ ταῖς θεραπείαις ἐξελισσάρησαν, ὥστε τινά τῶν θεωρήματων ἰστορήσας τὰ πολλά δὲ ἀπεκρύφαρτο οἱ Βάρβαροι. οὕτω δὲ τὰ ἐπετρέχοντα τῆς ἡμέρας καὶ τῆς νυκτὸς μόρια ταῖς τριακοσίαις ἐξήκοντα πέντε ἡμέραις εἰς τήν ἐκπλήρωσιν τοῦ ἐνιαυσίου χρόνου παρέδοσαν. ἀλλὰ ἡγουσίωτεροι τέσσερα ἐνπαντός παρὰ τοῖς Ἑλληστῖς, ὡς καὶ ἄλλα πλείω, ἔσοδοι τά νυκτόρει τάσσονται ἀστρολόγοι παρέλαβον παρὰ τῶν μεθερμηνευουσίων εἰς τὸ Ἑλληνικὸν τὰ τῶν ἱερείων ὑπομνήματα καὶ ἐπὶ τῶν παράλαμβάνων συμβόλων, ὑμέρων καὶ τὰ τῶν Χαλδαίων. 30. 'Εν ταύτῃ δὴ ὁ Νεῖλος ἐστιν ὁ ὑπὲρ τοῦ Δέλτα' τούτου δὴ τὰ μὲν δεξία καλοῦσι Λιβύην ἀναπλέοντι, ὅσπερ καὶ τὰ περὶ τῆς Ἀλεξάνδρειαν καὶ τὴν Μαραθώνιαν, τὰ δὲ ἐν ἀριστερὰ 'Αραβίαν. ἡ μὲν οὖν Ἡλίου πόλις ἐν τῇ Ἀραβίᾳ ἐστὶν, ἐν δὲ τῇ Λιβύη Κερκέσουρα πόλις κατὰ O 807 τὰς Ἐδοξίας κειμένη σκοπᾶς δείκνυται γάρ σκοπῆς τις πρὸ τῆς Ἡλίου πόλεως, καθάπερ καὶ πρὸ τῆς Κυδοῦ, πρὸς ἣν ἐσημειώτω τοῖς ἐκείνοις τῶν ὀυρανίων τινὰς κοινότητα' ὁ δὲ νομὸς Λητοπολίτης οὕτως ἀναπλέουσαν δ' ἐστὶ Βαβυλῶν, φρούριον ἐρυμῶν, ἀποστάτων ἑνταύθα Βαβυλωνίων τινῶν,
albeit secretive and slow to impart it, Plato and Eudoxus prevailed upon them in time and by courting their favour to let them learn some of the principles of their doctrines; but the barbarians concealed most things. However, these men did teach them the fractions of the day and the night which, running over and above the three hundred and sixty-five days, fill out the time of the true year.\(^1\) But at that time the true year was unknown among the Greeks, as also many other things, until the later astrologers learned them from the men who had translated into Greek the records of the priests; and even to this day they learn their teachings, and likewise those of the Chaldaean.

30. From Heliopolis, then, one comes to the Nile above the Delta. Of this, the parts on the right, as one sails up, are called Libya, as also the parts round Alexandria and Lake Mareotis, whereas those on the left are called Arabia. Now Heliopolis is in Arabia, but the city Cerescura, which lies near the observatories of Eudoxus, is in Libya; for a kind of watch-tower is to be seen in front of Heliopolis, as also in front of Cnidus, with reference to which Eudoxus would note down his observations of certain movements of the heavenly bodies. Here the Nome is the Letopolite. And, having sailed farther up the river, one comes to Babylon, a stronghold, where some Babylonians had withdrawn in revolt and then successfully negotiated for permission

twelve months added five days (so Herodotus 2. 4), and then at the end of every fourth year added another day. Diodorus Siculus (1. 50), however, puts it thus: "They add five and one-fourth days to the twelve months and in this way complete the annual period."
dìta diapraξaménon evtaída katoikían parà tôn basiléon' ypsi 3' esti stratotpédon évos tôn tríon tagmaítôn tôn phrouropontw tôn tinn Ægyppton. ráchis 3' esthín apò tò stratopotédon kai mékhri Neílou kathikousa, de' ës apò tôn potamóù tróchoù kai kochlía tò ùdor ánagounen, ùndrav ékaton pentíkrou tòn egragároménon desmíwôn àphorðonta 3' évthênde têlanaugôs aì pyramidès èn tòn peraiá èn Mêméfis kai èsèn plêsion.

31. "Egrus ðe kai ò Mêméfis áutì, tò basilíeion tôn Ægypptôn, esti yarp apò tò Ælta trósgoiwv eis áutihn. òchei ðe íerà, tò te tòn "Aptidòs, 3' estin ò áutòs kai ò Osiris, òpou ò boús ò ò Apis èn sékho tìn prêfetai, ðeòs, ùs ëfihn, vouniçómenos, diáleukos tò métwpon kai ìlla tìnì mikrà tôu sómatos, tàlla ðe múlas oíz sýmæiow ðel kriñous tòn épitídeion eis tìn diádoxhìn, apògenomávn tòu tìn tísçin ëxontos. esti 3' aûlì th prokeiménn tòu sékhou, èn ð kai ìllas sýkous tìnì mhtrôs tôu boús eis taútìn ðe tôu aûlìn ëxafíási tôn "Aptin káth ðravon tìnì, kai múlaíta ðrav ðpideiwn tòis ëxonoi ðromoi mún yarp kai dià òvribos èn tô sékho, boúlyontai ðe kai ñwv apòskepìsthant ða ð èn áutì mikrà análambránnousi pàlìn eis tòn oikieían stásín.

1 Strabo's statement is too concise to be clear. He refers to certain Babylonian captives who, being unable to endure the hard work imposed upon them in Ægypt, revolted from the king, seized the stronghold along the river, and gained the concession in question after a successful war (Diodorus Siculus, 1. 56. 3).
2 i.e. to Babylon.
3 The pyramids of Gizeh, described by Herodotus (2. 124 ff.) and Pliny (36. 16).
from the kings to build a settlement; but now it is an encampment of one of the three legions that guard Aegypt. There is a ridge extending from the encampment even as far as the Nile, on which the water is conducted up from the river by wheels and screws; and one hundred and fifty prisoners are employed in the work; and from here one can clearly see the pyramids on the far side of the river at Memphis, and they are near to it.

31. Memphis itself, the royal residence of the Aegyptians, is also near Babylon; for the distance to it from the Delta is only three schoeni. It contains temples, one of which is that of Apis, who is the same as Osiris; it is here that the bull Apis is kept in a kind of sanctuary, being regarded, as I have said, as god; his forehead and certain other small parts of his body are marked with white, but the other parts are black; and it is by these marks that they always choose the bull suitable for the succession, when the one that holds the honour has died. In front of the sanctuary is situated a court, in which there is another sanctuary belonging to the bull’s mother. Into this court they set Apis loose at a certain hour, particularly that he may be shown to foreigners; for although people can see him through the window in the sanctuary, they wish to see him outside also; but when he has finished a short bout of skipping in the court they take him back again to his familiar stall.

4 According to Pliny (36. 10) the pyramids were seven and one-half miles (i.e. sixty stadia) from Memphis.

5 On the “schoenus,” see 17. 1. 24.

6 “He is black, and has on his forehead a triangular white spot and on his back the likeness of an eagle” (Herodotus 3. 28). Pliny (8. 71) says, “a crescent-like white spot on the right side.”
Τό τε ἔτη τοῦ Ἀπιδός ἦστιν ἱερῶν, παρακείμενον τῷ Ἡφαιστείῳ, καὶ αὐτὸ τὸ Ἡφαιστείον πολυτέλειός κατεσκευασμένον ναοῦ τε μεγέθεει καὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις. πρόκειται δὲ ἐν τῷ δρόμῳ καὶ μονόλιθος κολοσσός: ἐδος δ’ ἦστιν ἐν τῷ δρόμῳ τοῦτο τοῖς ταύρων ἀγώνας συντελεῖσθαι πρὸς ἄλλους, οὐ χορδαῖς τρέφουσι τινες, ἀλλὰ καὶ ἰπποτρόφοι συμβάλλοντες γιὰ τὰς μάχιν υφέντες, ἢ δὲ κρείττων νομισθεὶς ἄθλου τυχήσει. ἔστε δ’ ἐν Μέμφει καὶ Ἀφροδίτης ἱερῶν, θεάς Ἑλληνίδος νομιζώμενης τινὲς δὲ Σέληνης. 1 ἱερῶν εἰναι φασιν.

32. Ἐστὶ δὲ καὶ Σαράπειον ἐν ἰμμαθείς τόπῳ σφόδρα, ὡσθ’ ὅπερ ἀνέμων θέλας ἠμιν σωρεύσθαι, ὡθ’ ὅπερ αἱ σφίγγες αἱ μὲν καὶ μέχρι κοφάλθη ἑωρᾶντο ὡθ’ ἡμῶν κατακεχωροῦσαναι, αἱ δ’ ἡμιφάρεις. ἐξ ὅν εἰκάζειν παρῆν τῶν κίνδυνον, εἰ τῷ βαδίζοντε πρὸς τὸ ἱερὸν λαῖλαψ ἑπιπέσοι. πόλεις δ’ ἔστι μεγάλη τοῦ καὶ εὐανδρος, 2 δευτέρα μετὰ Ἀλεξάνδρειαν, μεγάδων ἀνδρῶν, καθόπερ καὶ τῶν ἐκεί συνισκίσαντων. πρόκειται δὲ καὶ λίμναι τῆς πόλεως καὶ τῶν βασιλείων, ᾧ νῦν μὲν κατέ-

33. Τεταράκοντα δ’ ἀπὸ τῆς πόλεως σταδίους

---

1 For Σέληνης, Nolt conf. Ἑλλῆς, citing Herod. 2. 112.
2 εὐανδρος E.

1 Diodorus Siculus refers to “images made of one stone, both of himself (Gesostria) and of his wife, thirty cubits high, and of his son, twenty cubits, in the temple of Hephaestus at Memphis.”
GEOGRAPHY, 17. 1. 31-33

There is here, then, not only the temple of Apis, which lies near the Hephaesteium, but also the Hephaesteium itself, which is a costly structure both in the size of its naos and in all other respects. In front, in the dromus, stands also a colossus made of one stone;¹ and it is the custom to hold bull-fights in this dromus, and certain men breed these bulls for the purpose, like horse-breeders; for the bulls are set loose and join in combat, and the one that is regarded as victor gets a prize. And at Memphis there is also a temple of Aphrodité, who is considered to be a Greek goddess,² though some say that it is a temple of Selenē.³

32. There is also a Sarapium at Memphis, in a place so very sandy that dunes of sand are heaped up by the winds; and by these some of the sphinxes which I saw were buried even to the head and others were only half-visible; from which one might guess the danger if a sand-storm should fall upon a man travelling on foot towards the temple. The city is both large and populous, ranks second after Alexandria, and consists of mixed races of people, like those who have settled together at Alexandria. There are lakes situated in front of the city and the palaces, which latter, though now in ruins and deserted, are situated on a height and extend down to the ground of the city below; and adjoining the city are a grove and a lake.

33. On proceeding forty stadia from the city, one

¹ Herodotus (2. 112) refers to the temple of the "Foreign Aphrodité" at Memphis and identifies her with Helen; but see Rawlinson (Vol. II, p. 157, footnote 9), who very plausibly identifies her with Astarte, the Phoenician and Syrian Aphrodité.

² Goddess of the Moon.
προελθόντι ὁρευμή της ὀφρύς ἐστιν, ἐφ’ ἦ πολλαὶ
μὲν εἰσὶ πυραμίδες, τάφοι τῶν βασιλέων, τρεῖς
δ’ άξιόλογοι τάς δὲ δύο τούτων καὶ ἐν τοῖς ἑπτὰ
θεάματι καταριθμοῦνται εἰσὶ γὰρ σταδίαία τῷ
ὕψου, τετράγωνα τῷ σχῆματι, τῆς πλευρᾶς
ἔκαστης μικρῆ μείζον τῷ ὑψος ἐχουσαι μικρῆ
δὲ καὶ ἡ ἐτέρα τῆς ἑτέρας ἐστὶ μείζον ἐχει δ’
ἐν ὑψει μέσους πως τῶν πλευρῶν λίθον ἐξαιρέ-
σιμον ἀτθέντος δὲ σύργηξ ἐστὶ σκολιᾶ μέχρι τῆς

1 Letronno conj. μᾶς after πως; (Groskurd, Meineke and
others so read.

1 Choops. 2 Khafra.
3 i.e. “high up, approximately midway” (horizontally)
“between the sides” (the two sides of the triangle which
forms the northern face of the pyramid). This is the mean-
ing of the Greek text as it stands; but all editors (from
Casasbien down), translators, and archaeologists, so far as
the present translator knows, either emend the text or mis-
interpret it, or both (see critical note). Letronno (French
translation), who is followed by the later translators, insists
upon “moderately” as the meaning of μέσως πως (translated
above by “approximately midway between”), and errone-
osly quotes, as a similar use of μέσως πως, 11. 2. 18, where
there is no MS. authority for πως, and translates: “Elle
a sur ses côtés, et à une élévation médiane, une pierre qui
peut s’ôter.” The subsequent editors insert μᾶς (“one”)
before τῶν πλευρῶν (“the sides”); and, following them, even
Sir W. M. Flinders Petrie in his monumental work (The
Pyramids and Temples of Gizeh, p. 163) translates: “The
Greater (Pyramid), a little way up one side, has a stone that
may be taken out.” These interpretations accord with what
are known facts; but so does the present interpretation,
which also brings out two additional facts of importance:
(1) It was hardly necessary for Strabo to state the obvious
fact that the stone door was “moderately high up one side”
of the pyramid (originally “about 56 feet vertically or 71
feet on the slope,” according to a private letter from Petrie,
GEOGRAPHY, 17. 1. 33

comes to a kind of mountain-brow; on it are numerous pyramids, the tombs of kings, of which three are noteworthy; and two of these are even numbered among the Seven Wonders of the World, for they are a stadium in height, are quadrangular in shape, and their height is a little greater than the length of each of the sides; and one\(^1\) of them is only a little larger than the other.\(^2\) High up, approximately midway between the sides, it has a movable stone,\(^3\) and when this is raised up there is a sloping
dated Sept. 16, 1930), as compared with the height of the vertex (nearly 500 feet), or that the one door was on one side of the pyramid. What he means to say is that the door was literally high up as compared with the convenient position of an entrance close to the ground, knowing, as he did, that the Egyptians chose a high position for it in order to keep secret the passage to the royal tombs; and, through his not unusual conciseness in such cases, he leaves the fact to be inferred. The wisdom of that secrecy is disclosed by the fact that when the Arabs, ignorant of the doorway, wished to enter the pyramid, they forced their way into it from a point near the ground through 100 feet of solid masonry, and thus by chance met the original sloping passage and discovered the original doorway. Moreover, this "movable stone," which was either a flap-door that worked on a stone pivot (Petrie l.c.) or a flat slab that was easily tilted up (Borchardt, Aegyptische Zeitschrift, XXXV. 87), must have fitted so nicely when closed that no one unfamiliar with it could distinguish it. (2) "The sides" here must refer to the north-west and north-east edges of the pyramid, not to its northern face—much less all four faces—just as "sides" in the preceding sentence must mean the four sides of the base, not its plane surface. Hence, Strabo means that the doorway was purposely placed to one side of ("actually 24 feet," again according to Petrie’s letter), and not at, a central point between the two edges above-mentioned, which is the fact in the case—a most important part of the ruse, as was later evidenced by the fact that the Arabs began to force their way into the pyramid at the centre (see the "Horizontal Section of the Great Pyramid")
STRABO

θήκης. αὐταὶ, μὲν οὖν ἐγχύς ἀλλήλων εἰσὶ. 1 τῷ αὐτῷ ἐπιπέδῳ ἀπωτέρω δ' ἐστίν ἐν ὑψει μελίων. 2 τῆς ὑπερήφανης ἡ ὑπέρηφανη πολύ ἐλάττων τῶν δυσών, πολύ δὲ μελίων διαπάνης κατασκευασμένη ἀπὸ γάρ θεμελίων μέχρι μέσου σχεδὸν τι μέλαιον λίθον ἐστίν, ἐξ οὗ καὶ τὰς θυάτες κατασκευάζουσι, κομίζοντες πόρρωθεν ἀπὸ γάρ τῶν τῆς Αἴδηπολίας ὀρῶν, καὶ τῷ σκληρῷ εἶναι καὶ δυσκατέργαστος πολυτελῆ τὴν πραγματείαν παρέσχε. Λέγεται δὲ τῆς έταιρας τάφου γεγονός ὑπὸ τῶν ἑραστῶν, ἢν Σαπφων μὲν, ἢ τῶν μελῶν ποιήτρια, καλεῖ Δαρίκηαν, ἐρωμένην τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ αὐτῆς Χαράξου γεγονότια, οίνων κατάγοντος εἰς Ναύκρατιν Λέσβιον κατ’ ἐμπορίαν, ἄλλοι δ’ ὑμομάζουσι 'Ροδώπην. 3 μεθεύουσι δ’, ὅτι λυσπερίης αὐτῆς, ἐν τῶν ὑπόθεματων αὐτῆς ἀρπάζας ἀετὸς παρὰ τῆς θεραπαίνης κομίσεως αἷς Μέμφιν καὶ, τοῦ βασιλέως δικαιοδοτούντος ὑπαιθρίου, 4 γενόμενος κατὰ κορυφὴν αὐτοῦ ῥίψει το ὑπόθημα εἰς τὸν κόλπον.

1 ἐν, before τῷ, Meineke inserts, following Kramer; ἐν, Corais.
2 μελίων μεκραίων, μελίων other MSS.
3 'Ροδωπῆν, Corais, for 'Ροδώπην EF, 'Ροδῶπην other MSS.
4 ὑπαιθρίου, Kramer; ἐν ὑπαιθρίῳ καὶ ὑπαιθρίου other MSS.

in Richard A. Proctor's The Great Pyramid, opposite p. 138). In short (1) μέλαιος πτως cannot mean "moderately" in a matter of measurement (if indeed it ever means the same as μερικος) and naturally goes with τῶν πλευρῶν, not ἐν ὑψει; and in fact some interpreters utterly ignore the πτως. (2) The insertion of μῖσος is not only unnecessary but eliminates two important observations.

1 This passage "sloped steeply down through masonry and solid rock for 318 feet," passing through an unfinished vault
passage to the vault.¹ Now these pyramids are near one another and on the same level; but farther on, at a greater height of the hill, is the third, which is much smaller than the two, though constructed at much greater expense; for from the foundations almost to the middle it is made of black stone, the stone from which mortars are made, being brought from a great distance, for it is brought from the mountains of Aethiopia; and because of its being hard and difficult to work into shape it rendered the undertaking very expensive. It is called "Tomb of the Courtesan," having been built by her lovers—the courtesan whom Sappho ² the Melic poetess calls Doricha, the beloved of Sappho's brother Charaxus, who was engaged in transporting Lesbian wine to Naukratis for sale,³ but others give her the name Rhodopis.⁴ They tell the fabulous story that, when she was bathing, an eagle snatched one of her sandals from her maid and carried it to Memphis; and while the king was administering justice in the open air, the eagle, when it arrived above his head, flung the sandal into (subterranean chamber) "46 feet long, 27 feet wide, and 10.6 feet high," and "ended in a cul-de-sac," being "intended to mislead possible riflers of the" royal "tomb" above (Knight, l.c.). Petrie's translation of μέχρι τῆς θήκης ("to the very foundations," instead of "to the vault") is at least misleading. In the very next sentence Strabo refers to the "foundations" (θεμελίων). Since Strabo fails to mention the vaults of the king and the queen high above, the natural inference might be that he regarded the subterranean vault as the actual royal tomb; and in that case one might assume that the tombs were rifled, not by Augustus, but before his time, perhaps by the Persians.

² So Athenaeus, 13. 68.
 δ' δὲ καὶ τῷ ρυθμῷ τοῦ ὑποδήματος καὶ τῷ παραδόξῳ κινήθεις περιπήμεσθεν εἰς τὴν χώραν κατὰ ξητήσεως τῆς φοροῦσις ἀνθρώπου τούτου· εὐρεθέσα 6' ἐν τῇ πόλει τῶν Ναυκρατιτῶν ἀναχθεῖς καὶ γένοσι πυθῆν τοῦ βασιλέως, τελευτήσασα δὲ τοῦ λεχθέντος τύχοι τάφου.

34. Ὅπως δὲ τοὺς ὀραθέντως ὑφ' ἡμῶν ἐν ταῖς πυραμίδεσι παραδόξων οὐκ ἄξιον παραλειπέσθαι. ἐκ γὰρ τῆς λατυσμῆς σωροῖς τινες πρὸ τῶν πυραμίδων κέινται· ἐν τούτοις δ' εὐφράκτευται ψήφισσα καὶ τύπω καὶ μεγεθείς φακοειδῆς ἐνόοις δὲ καὶ ἀκραῖς πτώμα ὑπὸ ἡμελεπτῶν ὑποτρέχει· 1' χαὶ δ' ἀπολιθωθήναι λέγεται τῆς τῶν ἐργαζομένων τροφῆς· οὐκ ἀπέοικε· ἐκ' καὶ γὰρ οὐκ οἱ παρ' ἡμῖν λόφοι ἐστὶν ἐν πεδίῳ παραμήκης, οὕτως δ' ἐστὶ μεστὸς ψηφίων φακοειδῶν λίθων περέλαγς· 2' καὶ αἱ θαλάσσαι δὲ καὶ αἱ ποταμοὶ ψῆφοι συνεβόν τι τὴν αὐτὴν ἀπορίαν ὑπογράφουσι· ἀλλ' αὐτές μὲν 809 ἐν τῇ κινήσει τῇ διὰ τοῦ ἁρματος εὐρεστιλογίαν τινὰ ἔχουσιν, καὶ δ' ἀποδοτέρα ἡ σκέψις. εἰρθαί δ' ἐν ἄλλοις καὶ διότι περὶ τὸ μέταλλον τῶν λίθων, ἐξ ὅν ταῖς πυραμίδες γεγόνασι, ἐν δέντρα ταῖς πυραμίδες ὅπως ἐραβία, Τροικὸν τε καλεῖται πετρόλεος ἱκανός ὁρός καὶ σπηλαία ὑπ' αὐτοῦ καὶ κἀκεῖ πλησίον καὶ τούτοις καὶ τῷ ποταμῷ, Τροία καλομένη, κατοικία

1 ὑποτρέχει, s., Cornais following.
2 For ἀπέοικε Letronneau conj. έπεοικε.
3 ταῖς, Meineke, for ταῖς DEF, ταῖς other MSS.; ταῖς Sielenbecks and Groskurd.
4 ὅμε, Cornais, for ὅμε; so the later editors.
his lap; and the king, stirred both by the beautiful shape of the sandal and by the strangeness of the occurrence, sent men in all directions into the country in quest of the woman who wore the sandal; and when she was found in the city of Naucratis, she was brought up to Memphis, became the wife of the king, and when she died was honoured with the above-mentioned tomb.

34. One of the marvellous things I saw at the pyramids should not be omitted: there are heaps of stone-chips lying in front of the pyramids; and among these are found chips that are like lentils both in form and size; and under some of the heaps lie winnowings, as it were, as of half-peeled grains. They say that what was left of the food of the workmen has petrified; and this is not improbable. Indeed, in my home-country, in a plain, there is a long hill which is full of lentil-shaped pebbles of porous stone; and the pebbles both of the seas and of the rivers present about the same puzzling question; but while these latter find an explanation in the motion caused by the current of water, the speculation in that other case is more puzzling. It has been stated elsewhere that in the neighbourhood of the quarry of the stones from which the pyramids are built, which is in sight of the pyramids, on the far side of the river in Arabia, there is a very rocky mountain which is called "Trojan," and that there are caves at the foot of it, and a village near both these and the river which is called Troy, being an ancient settle-

1 Strabo was born at Amaseia in Pontus (Introduction, p.xiv).
2 i.e. "tufa."
3 Not in Strabo's Geography; perhaps in his History (see Vol. I, p. 47, note 1).
παλαιὰ τῶν Μεσσηλίων συγκατακολουθησάντων ἀγχυμαλῶτων Τρώων, καταμεικτῶν δ᾿ αὐτόθι.

35. Μετὰ δὲ Μέμφιν Ἀκάρβος πόλεως ὁμολογεῖ ἐν τῇ Διβύη καὶ τοῦ Ὀσάριδος ἑρόν καὶ τὸ τῆς ἲκάνθης ἄλογος τῆς Ἐθβαϊκῆς, ἐπὶ δὴ τὸ κόμμα. εἰδ' ὅ Ἀφροδίτοπολείτις νομὸς καὶ ὁ ὅμωνυμος πόλεως ἐν τῇ Ἀραβίᾳ, ἐπὶ δὴ λευκὴ βοῦς ἑρὸν τρέφεται. εἰδ' ὅ Ἡρακλεωτής νομὸς ἐν νήσῳ μεγάλῃ, καθ’ ἕν ἡ διάρρηξ ἔστην ἐν δεξιᾷ εἰς τὴν Διβύην ἐπὶ τὸν Ἁρσενοῦτον νομὸν, ὡστε καὶ διάστορον ἦναι τῇ διάρρυγᾳ, μεταξὺ μέρους τινὸς τῆς νῆσου παραπέπετοντος. εἰσὶ δὲ ὁ νομὸς αὐτὸς ἀξιολογότατος τῶν ἀπαίτων κατὰ τε τὴν ὅψιν καὶ τὴν ἀρετὴν καὶ τὴν κατασκευὴν ἐλαιόφυτος τε γαρ μόνον ἐστι μεγάλοις καὶ τελείως δένδρει καὶ καλλικάρποις, εἰ δὲ συγκομίζοι καλῶς τε, καὶ εὐθαλασία ὅλη ταῦτα ὑπηκολούθησεν ὑφαντοῦντες ὑπὸ τούτου πολὺ μὲν ποιοῦσιν ἐλαιαν, μοχθηρὸν δὲ κατὰ τὴν ὅρμην (ἢ δ᾿ ἄλλη Ἀχαντος ἀνέλαλος ἐστὶ πλὴν τῶν κατ᾿ Ἀλεξάνδρειαν κέμπου, ὁ μὲν οὖσα τοῦ ἐλαίαν χορηγεῖν ἢκανό εἰσίν, ἐλαιαν δ᾿ ως ὑπουργοῦσιν) οἱ νεὶ συν ὅλῃ ἐκφέρει σφυρὸν τε καὶ ὀσσηρα καὶ τὰ ἄλλα ὀπερματα πάμπολλα. θαυμαστὴν δὲ καὶ τὴν ἀλήθην ἢτεὶ τῆς Μοῖρδης ¹ καλουμένην, πελαγίαν τῷ μεγέθει καὶ τῷ χρώμα τῇ βαλαττοειδῆ καὶ τῶν αἰγιαλοῦν δὲ ἐστιν ορᾶν διοικότας τῶν βαλαττίοις· ὃς ὑπονοεῖ τὰ αὐτὰ περὶ τῶν κατὰ

¹ Μοῖρδης Εἰο, Μοῖρδης οὐτοί Μοῖρδης

---

¹ So Diodorus Siculus 1. 56. 4. ² i.e. Minoa Nilotica.
² i.e. gum arabie.
³ See § 37 below.
ment of the captive Trojans who accompanied Menelaus but stayed there.¹

35. After Memphis one comes to a city Acanthus, likewise situated in Libya, and to the temple of Osiris and the grove of the Thebaic acantha,² from which the gum³ is obtained. Then to the Aphroditopolitae Nome, and to the city of like name in Arabia, where is kept a white cow which is sacred. Then to the Heracleote Nome, on a large island, where, on the right, is the canal which leads into Libya to the Arsinôet Nome, so that the canal has two mouths, a part of the island intervening between the two.⁴ This Nome is the most noteworthy of all in respect to its appearance, its fertility, and its material development, for it alone is planted with olive trees that are large and full-grown and bear fine fruit, and it would also produce good olive oil if the olives were carefully gathered.⁵ But since they neglect this matter, although they make much oil, it has a bad smell (the rest of Aegypt has no olive trees, except the gardens near Alexandria, which are sufficient for supplying olives, but furnish no oil). And it produces wine in no small quantity, as well as grain, pulse, and the other seed-plants in very great varieties. It also contains the wonderful lake called the Lake of Moeris, which is an open sea in size and like a sea in colour; and its shores, also, resemble those of a sea, so that one may make the same supposition about this region as about

⁵ In some countries, and generally in Asia, "the olives are beaten down by poles or by shaking the boughs, or even allowed to drop naturally, often lying on the ground until the convenience of the owner admits of their removal; much of the inferior oil owes its bad quality to the carelessness of the proprietor of the trees" (Encyc. Brit. s.v. "Olive").
Διμωνά τόπων καὶ τούτων (καὶ γὰρ οὖθ᾽ οἵτινες ἀφεστάσιν ἀλλήλων καὶ τοῦ Παραϊτωνίου), μὴ δὲσπερ τὸ ἱερὸν ἐξεῖνε εἰκάζειν ἐστὶ πρότερον ἐπὶ τῇ βαλάττῃ ἱδρύσασθαι διὰ τὸ πλῆθος τῶν τεκμηρίων, καὶ ταῦθ᾽ ὁμοίως τὰ χωρία πρότερον ἐπὶ τῇ βαλάττῃ ὑπῆργεν. ἦ δὲ κάτω Αἰγυπτος καὶ τὰ μέχρι τῆς Λίμνης τῆς Σερβωνίτιδος πέλαγος ἦν, συγγενεῖς τυχόν ἰσως τῇ Ἐρυθρᾷ τῇ κατὰ Πρώον πόλιν καὶ τῶν Αἰλαρίτην ¹ μυχῶν.

30. Εἶρηται δὲ περὶ τούτων διὰ πλείόνων ἐν τῷ πρώτῳ ὑπομνήματι τῆς γεωγραφίας, καὶ μόνον δὲ ἐπὶ τοσοῦτον ὑπομνηστέον τὸ ² τῆς φύσεως ἀμα καὶ τὸ τῆς προοίμιας ἔργον εἰς ἐν συμφέρονται· τὸ μὲν τῆς φύσεως, ὅτι τῶν πάντων ὑφ᾽ ἐν ³ συνενότων τὸ τοῦ ὀλού μέσον καὶ σφαιροειδῶν ⁴ περὶ τούτο, τὸ μὲν πυκνότατον καὶ μεσαίον τατόν ἐστιν ἢ γῆ, τὸ δὲ ἅπτον τοιούτον καὶ ἐφεξῆς τὸ ὑδωρ, ἐκατέρον δὲ σφαῖρα, ἢ μὲν στερεά, ἢ δὲ κοίλη, ἐντός ἐχουσα τὴν γῆν· τὸ δὲ τῆς προοίμιας, ὅτι βεβούληται, καὶ αὐτὴ ποικιλτρικὰ τις ὀυσία καὶ μυρίων ἔργων δημιουργός, ἐν τοῖς πρώτοις ζῷα γεννᾶν, ὡς πολὺ διαφέροντα τῶν ἄλλων, καὶ τούτων τὰ κράτιστα θεοὺς τε καὶ ἀνθρώπους, ὅν ἐνεκεν καὶ τὰ ἄλλα συνήστηκε, τοὺς μὲν οὖν θεοὺς ἀπέδειξε τὸν αὐρανόν, τοῖς δὲ ἀνθρώποις τὴν γῆν, τὰ ἅκρα τῶν τοῦ κόσμου μέρων· ἅκρα δὲ τῆς σφαίρας τὸ μέσον καὶ τὸ

¹ Εἰλαρίτην D. ² τὸ, Corinis inserta. ³ εἰς ἐν D1. ⁴ σφαιροειδῶν, Corinis, for σφαιροειδῶν.

1 See 16. 2. 30, 4. 4, 4, 18. ² 1. 3. 4, 13.
that of Ammon (in fact, Ammon and the Heracleote Nome are not very far distant from one another or from Paraetonium), that, just as from the numerous evidences one may surmise that that temple was in earlier times situated on the sea, so likewise these districts were in earlier times on the sea. And Lower Aegypt and the parts extending as far as Lake Sirbonis were sea—this sea being confluent, perhaps, with the Red Sea in the neighbourhood of Herœopolis and the Aelanites\(^1\) Gulf.

36. I have already discussed this subject at greater length in the First Commentary of my Geography,\(^2\) but now also I must comment briefly on the work of Nature and at the same time upon that of Providence, since they contribute to one result.\(^3\) The work of Nature is this, that all things converge to one thing, the centre of the whole, and form a sphere around this; and the densest and most central thing is the earth, and the thing that is less so and next in order after it is the water; and that each of the two is a sphere, the former solid, the latter hollow, having the earth inside of it. And the work of Providence is this, that being likewise a broderer, as it were, and artificer of countless works, it has willed, among its first works, to beget living beings, as being much superior to everything else, and among these the most excellent beings, both gods and men, on whose account everything else has been formed. Now to the gods Providence assigned the heavens and to men the earth, which are the extremities of the two parts of the universe; and the two extremities of the sphere are the central part and the outermost

\(^1\) The reader will remember that Strabo was a Stoic philosopher (1. 2. 3, 34).
STRABO

ἐξωτάτω. ἀλλ’ ἐπειδὴ τῇ γῇ περίκειται τὸ ὄδωρ, οὐκ ἔστι δ’ ἐνυδρον ξίφον ἀνθρωπος, ἀλλ’ χερσαίον καὶ ἐναέριον καὶ πολλοῦ κοινωνικῶν φῶτος, ἐπολήσειν ἔξοχας ἐν τῇ γῇ πολλὰς ἐφισοχάς, ὡστ’ ἐν αἰσ ἀπολαμβάνεσθαι τὸ σύμπαν ἢ καὶ τὸ πλέον ὄδωρ ἀποκρύπτουν τὴν ὑπ’ αὐτῷ γῆν, ἐν αἰσ δ’ ἐξέχειν τὴν γῆν ἀποκρύπτουσαν ὑπ’ ἑαυτῇ τὸ ὄδωρ, πλὴν ὅσον χρήσιμον τῇ ἀνθρωπείᾳ γένει καὶ τοὺς περὶ αὐτὸ ξύσις καὶ φυτῶς. ὡστ’ ἐν κινήσει συνεχεῖ τὰ σύμπαντα καὶ μεταβολαῖς μεγάλαις (οὐ γὰρ οἷον τὰ ἄλλα τὰ τοιαῦτα καὶ τοσαῦτα καὶ τηλικαία τὰ τό κόσμῳ διοικεῖσθαι), ὑπολπτέουν, μῆτε τὴν γῆν ἂν συμμένειν ὅτους, ὡστ’ ἂν τηλικαίην εἶναι μεθὲν προστιθείσαν ἑαυτῇ μηδ’ ἀφαιροῦσαν, μῆτε τὸ ὄδωρ, μῆτε τὴν ἕθεραν ἐχειν τὴν αὐτὴν ἐκάτεροι, καὶ ταῦτα εἰς ἄλληλην φυσικοτάτην οὐσίαν καὶ ἐγγυτάτω τῆς μεταπτώσεως. ἀλλὰ καὶ τῆς γῆς πολλῆς εἰς ὄδωρ μεταβάλλειν, καὶ τῶν ὑδάτων πολλά χερσοῦσθαι τὸν αὐτὸν τρόπον, ἐνπερ καὶ ἐν τῇ γῇ, καθ’ ἴνα αὐτὴν τοσαῦται διαφοραί· ἡ μὲν γὰρ εὐθρωπος, ἡ δὲ στερεὰ καὶ πετρώδης καὶ σιδηρώτης καὶ σύντος ἐπὶ τῶν ἄλλων. ὅμοιας δὲ καὶ ἑπὶ τῆς ὑγρᾶς αὐσίας· ἡ μὲν ἀλμυρίς, ἡ δὲ γλυκεία καὶ πότιμος, ἡ δὲ φαρμακώδης καὶ σωτήριος καὶ ὀλέθριος καὶ ψυχρᾶ καὶ θερμῆ. τὸ οὖν θαυμαστόν, ἐν τινα μέρη τῆς γῆς, ἡ νῦν οἰκεῖται, θαλάττῃ πρότερον κατέχετο, τὰ δὲ νῦν

1 πολλάς, Tischhucka, for πολλάς.
2 καθ’ ἴνα αὐτὴν, Groskurd, for καθ’ ἑαυτήν.
part. But since water surrounds the earth, and man is not an aquatic animal, but a land animal that needs air and requires much light, Providence has made numerous elevations and hollows on the earth, so that the whole, or the most, of the water is received in the hollows, hiding the earth beneath it, and the earth projects in the elevations, hiding the water beneath itself, except so much of the latter as is useful for the human race, as also for the animals and plants round it. But since all things are continually in motion and undergo great changes (for it is not possible otherwise for things of this kind and number and size in the universe to be regulated), we must take it for granted, first, that the earth is not always so constant that it is always of this or that size, adding nothing to itself nor subtracting anything, and, secondly, that the water is not, and, thirdly, that neither of the two keeps the same fixed place, especially since the reciprocal change of one into the other is most natural and very near at hand; and also that much of the earth changes into water, and many of the waters become dry land in the same manner as on the earth, where also so many variations take place; for one kind of earth crumbles easily and others are solid, or rocky, or contain iron ore, and so with the rest. And the case is the same with the properties of liquids: one water is salty, another sweet and potable, and others contain drugs, salutary or deadly, or are hot or cold. Why, then, is it marvellous if some parts of the earth which are at present inhabited were covered with sea in earlier times, and

1 Heaven is the outermost periphery, in which is situated everything that is divine (Poseidonius, quoted by Diogenes Laërtius, 7. 138).
πελάγη πρότερον φικεῖτο; καθάπερ καὶ πνεῦμatica τὰς πρότερον ἐκλιπέτων συνέβη, τὰς δὲ ἀνείδου, καὶ ποταμοῦ καὶ λίμνας, οὕτω δὲ καὶ ὅρη καὶ πεδία εἰς ἄλλα ἐρειπίπτειν περὶ ὅν καὶ πρότερον εἰρήκαμεν πολλά, καὶ νῦν εἰρήσθων.

37. Ἡ δ' οὖν Μούρεδος2 λίμνη διὰ τὸ μέγαθος καὶ τὸ βάθος ἰκανή ἐστι κατὰ 3 τὰς ἀναβάσεις τῆς πλημμυρίδας φέρειν καὶ μὴ ὑπερπολάζειν εἰς τὰ οἰκούμενα καὶ πεφυτευμένα, εἶτα ἐν τῇ ἄποβασει τὸ πλεονάζων ἀποδοῦσα τῇ αὐτῇ διώρυγα κατὰ θάτερον τῶν στομάτων ἔχειν ὑπολειπόμενον τὸ χρώσμον πρὸς τὰς ἐποχετείας καὶ αὐτῇ καὶ ἡ διώρυξι. ταῦτα μὲν φυσικά, ἐπικεῖται δὲ τοὺς στόμασιν ἀμφοτέρους τῆς διώρυγος κλείδρα, οἷς ταμεύουσιν οἱ ἀρχιτέκτονες τὸ τε ἑσφέρον ὅθεν καὶ τὸ ἔκρεων. πρὸς δὲ τούτοις ἡ τοῦ λαβύρινθου κατασκευὴ πάρισιν ταῖς πυραμίδεσι ἐστὶν ἔργον καὶ ὁ παρακείμενος τάφος τοῦ κατασκευάσαντος βασιλέως τὸν λαβύρινθον. ἐστι δὲ κατὰ 4 τὸν πρώτον ἑσπειροῦν τῶν εἰς τὴν διώρυγα προελθόντες δὴν τρέκοντα ἡ τετταράκοντα σταδίους ἐπιπεδῶν τοῖς τραπεζώδεις χωρίων, ἔχων κόμων τοῖς καὶ βασιλείων μέγα ἐκ πολλῶν βασιλείων, δὴν πρῶτον ἦσαν νομοί· τοσάττα γὰρ εἵσιν αὐτὰ περίστυλου, συνεχεῖς ἀλλήλαις, εφ' ἕνα στέγχον πάσας καὶ ἐφ' ἕνος τοίχου, ὡς ἰν τεῖχος μακροῦ 6 προειμένας ἔχοντος 7 τὰς αὐλάς· αἱ δ' εἰς αὐτὰς

1 καὶ τὰς πυγάς Δ. 2 Μούρεδος Δήμονος.
3 All MSS. except B read τε after κατά.
4 δὲ κατὰ B, δὲ τὸ κατὰ Dabh, δὲ τῷ κατὰ other MSS.
5 βασιλείων, Corials, for βασιλείων.
6 μακροῦ, Corials, for μικροῦ.
7 ἔχοντος, Corials, for ἕχοντας.

102
if what are now seas were inhabited in earlier times? Just as fountains of earlier times have given out and others have sprung forth, and rivers and lakes, so also mountains and plains have changed one into another. But I have discussed this subject at length before, and now let this suffice.

37. Be this as it may, the Lake of Moeris, on account of its size and its depth, is sufficient to bear the flood-tides at the risings of the Nile and not overflow into the inhabited and planted parts, and then, in the retirement of the river, to return the excess water to the river by the same canal at each of its two mouths and, both itself and the canal, to keep back an amount remaining that will be useful for irrigation. While these conditions are the work of nature, yet locks have been placed at both mouths of the canal, by which the engineers regulate both the inflow and the outflow of the water. In addition to the things mentioned, this Nome has the Labyrinth, which is a work comparable to the pyramids, and, near it, the tomb of the king who built the Labyrinth. Near the first entrance to the canal, and on proceeding thence about thirty or forty stadia, one comes to a flat, trapezium-shaped place, which has a village, and also a great palace composed of many palaces—as many in number as there were Nomes in earlier times; for this is the number of courts, surrounded by colonnades, continuous with one another, all in a single row and along one wall, the structure being as it were a long wall with the courts in front of it; and the

---

1 1. 3. 4, 12-15. 2 On this lake, cp. Herodotus 2. 149.
3 Cp. § 35 above. 4 Literally, "architects."
5 On this Labyrinth, cp. Herodotus 2. 148; Diodorus Siculus 1. 60. 3, and Pliny 36. 19.
4 See 17. 1. 2.
όδος καταυπτικὴ τοῦ τείχους εἰς. πρόκειται δὲ τῶν εἰσόδων κρυπταὶ τινες μακραὶ καὶ πολλαὶ, δι’ ἄλληλων ἔχουσας σκολιὰς τὰς ὅδους, ἢστε χωρίς ἱγεμόνας μὴ δια τῶν ἔξων εἶναι δυνατὴ τὴν εἰς ἐκάστην αὐλὴν πάροδον τε καὶ ἔξοδον, τὸ δὲ θαυμαστὸν, ὅτι αἱ στέγαι τῶν οἰκῶν ἐκάστου μονολίθως ἔστεγαται πλαξίν, ὑπερβαλλόντος τὸ μέγαθος, έφελον οὐδαμοῦ καταμερισμένου εὐδ’ ἀλλῆς ὅλης οὐδεμιᾶς. ἀναβάντα τε ἐπὶ τὸ στέγος, οὐ μεγαλῶ 3 ὑψεῖ, ἂτε μονοστέγῳ, διὸν ἰδίων πεδίων λίθων ἐκ τηλικοῦτων λίθων, ἐνευθεῖαν δὲ πάλιν εἰς τὰς αὐλὰς ἐκπύττοντα 4 ἐξ ὄρων κείμενας ὑπὸ μονολίθων κιάνων ὑπηρεσιμένας ἐπὶ καὶ εἶκοσι καὶ οἱ τούχοι δὲ οὐκ ἐξ ἐλαττόνων τῷ μεγάθει λίθων συγκεῖσαι. ἐπὶ τέλει δὲ τῆς οἰκοδομίας ταύτης πλέον ἢ στάδιον ἐπεχούσης 5 ὁ τάφος οὗτος, πυραμίδα τετραγώνως, ἐκάστην τετράπλευρον πως ἔχουσα τὴν πλευράν καὶ τὸ ἴσον ὄψιν. Ἰμάνθης ἕ τοι ὄνομα ὁ ταφεύς. πεποιηθαί δὲ φασὶ τὰς αὐλὰς τοσσάντας, διὸ τοῦ νομοῦ ἔθος ἢν ἑκεῖσε συνερχηθαί πάντας ἄριστον 7 μετὰ τῶν οἰκείων ἱερῶν καὶ ἱερείων, θυσίας τε καὶ θεοδοσίας καὶ δικαιοδοσίας 8 περὶ

1 μενόλιον D, μενολίθον Ε, μονολίθων other MSS.
2 All MSS. except B read ἄτι after τα.
3 Müller-Dübbner, following conj. of Meineke, emend ἄτα to μεγάλη. One would expect ἄτω before the φ.
4 For ἐκπυττότας, Letronne conj. ἐκκύπτοτα, Kramer ἐκβάλοντα.
5 ἐπεχούσης, Corain, for ἐπεχοῦς.
6 Ἰμάνθης, Meineke and Müller-Dübbner, for Ἰπαθάνη MSS., Malherbe Epit. (op. Ἰπαθάνη § 42 below).

104
roads leading into them are exactly opposite the wall. In front of the entrances are crypts, as it were, which are long and numerous and have winding passages communicating with one another, so that no stranger can find his way either into any court or out of it without a guide. But the marvellous thing is that the roof of each of the chambers consists of a single stone, and that the breadths of the crypts are likewise roofed with single slabs of surpassing size, with no intermixture anywhere of timber or of any other material. And, on ascending to the roof, which is at no great height, inasmuch as the Labyrinth has only one story, one can see a plain of stone, consisting of stones of that great size; and thence, descending out into the courts again, one can see that they lie in a row and are each supported by twenty-seven monoliths pillars; and their walls, also, are composed of stones that are no smaller in size. At the end of this building, which occupies more than a stadium, is the tomb, a quadrangular pyramid, which has sides about four plethra in width and a height equal thereto. Imandes¹ is the name of the man buried there. It is said that this number of courts was built because it was the custom for all the Nomes to assemble there in accordance with their rank, together with their own priests and priestesses, for the sake of sacrifice and of offering gifts to the gods and of administering

¹ Perhaps an error for "Mandes." The name is spelled Ismandes in §42 below. Diodorus says "Mendes, whom some give the name Marrus." The real builder was Maimedes, or Amon-en-hat III, of the twelfth dynasty (Sayce, The Egypt of the Hebrews, p. 281).

¹ Ἀμανηδας, Tyrwhitt, for Ἀμαντας τοῦ Ἱουστοῦ.
² καὶ Ισμαννοσίας, suspected by Corais and Müller-Dübner.
τῶν μεγίστων χάριν. κατήγετο δὲ τῶν νομῶν ἐκαστος εἰς τὴν ἀποδειγμέναν αὐτῆς αὐτῷ.

38. Παραπλεύσατε δὲ ταύτα ἐπὶ ἐκατὸν σταδίους πόλεις ἐστίν Ἀρσινόη, Κροκόδειλων δὲ πόλις ἐκαλεῖτο πρότερον σφρόδρα γὰρ ἐν τῷ νομῷ τούτῳ τιμῶσι τὸν κροκόδειλον, καὶ ἐστιν ἦρος παρ' αὐτοῖς ἐν λίμνῃ καθ' αὐτὸν τρεφόμενος, χειροπήθης τοῖς ἱερεύς. καλεῖται δὲ Σοῦχος τρέφεται δὲ συνίος καὶ κρέασι καὶ οἶνῳ, προσθερόντων ἀεὶ τῶν O 812 ἄγνων τῶν ἐπὶ τὴν θέαν ἀφικνουμένων. ὁ γάρ ἡμετέρος ἄγων, ἀνὴρ τῶν ἐντόμων, αὐτόθι μουσταγγόν δέ, συνήθει διὰ τὴν λίμνην, κομίζου ἀπὸ τοῦ δείπνου πλακοντάριον τε καὶ κρέασι ὑπὸν καὶ προσθερόν τε μελικράτων. εὐρομεν δὲ ἐπὶ τῷ χείλει κείμενον τὸ θηρίον προσιόντος δὲ αἱ ἱερεῖς, οἱ μὲν διέστησαν αὐτοῦ τὸ στόμα, δὲ ἐνέδηκε τὸ πέμμα, καὶ πάλαι τὸ κρέας, εἶτα τὸ μελικράτων κατήρασε. καθαλόμενος δὲ εἰς τὴν λίμνην δείχειν εἰς τὸ πέραν ἐπελθόντος δὲ καὶ ἀλλοῦ τῶν ἄγνων, κομίζοντος όμοίως ἀπαρχῆς, λαβόντες περιήλθον δρόμων καὶ καταλαβόντες προσήνεγκαν όμοίως τὰ προσευχήθητα.

39. Μετὰ δὲ τῶν Ἀρσινόητην καὶ τῶν Ἡρακλεωτίκων νομῶν Ἡρακλεώ τῆς πόλις, ἐν δὲ ἐκείνων τεμέναι ὑπενθύμως τοῖς Ἀρσινόηταις αἱ μὲν γὰρ τοὺς κροκόδειλους τιμῶσι, καὶ διὰ τούτο ἔτι τε

1 πλακοντάριον Β.
2 ἀπαρχῆς Κ.
3 καὶ, Latronne omendis to kath, Groskurd to kai kath.

1 For proposed restorations of the Labyrinth, see the Latronne Edition, and Petrie (The Labyrinth, Geras, and
justice in matters of the greatest importance. And each of the Nomes was conducted to the court appointed to it.¹

38. Sailing along shore for a distance of one hundred stadia, one comes to the city Arsinoë, which in earlier times was called Crocodileopolis; for the people in this Nome hold in very great honour the crocodile, and there is a sacred one there which is kept and fed by itself in a lake, and is tame to the priests. It is called Suchus; and it is fed on grain and pieces of meat and on wine, which are always being fed to it by the foreigners who go to see it. At any rate, our host, one of the officials, who was introducing us into the mysteries there, went with us to the lake, carrying from the dinner a kind of cooky and some roasted meat and a pitcher of wine mixed with honey. We found the animal lying on the edge of the lake; and when the priests went up to it, some of them opened its mouth and another put in the cake, and again the meat, and then poured down the honey mixture. The animal then leaped into the lake and rushed across to the far side; but when another foreigner arrived, likewise carrying an offering of first-fruits, the priests took it, went around the lake in a run, took hold of the animal, and in the same manner fed it what had been brought.

39. After the Arsinoïte and Heracleotic Nomé, one comes to a City of Heracles, where the people hold in honour the ichneumon, the very opposite of the practice of the Arsinoitae; for whereas the latter hold the crocodile in honour—and on this account

Morphynech, p. 28; and Myres (Annals of Archaeology and Anthropology, III, 134).
διόριζε αὐτῶν ἄστι μεστὴ τῶν κροκόδειλων καὶ ἡ τοῦ Μοιρίδος¹ λίμνη, σέβεται γὰρ καὶ ἀπέχουσι αὐτῶν· οἱ δὲ τούτων ἱχνεύμων τοὺς ὄλεθρων τάτοις τοῖς κροκόδειλων, καθάπερ καὶ ταῖς ἀσπίσις· καὶ γὰρ τὰ ὁδα διαφθείρουσιν αὐτῶν καὶ αὐτὰ τὰ θηρία, τῷ πηλῷ ὑπακούουσι· κυλισθέντες γὰρ ἐν αὐτῷ ξηραίνονται πρὸς τὸν ἥλιον, εἶτα τὰς ἀσπίδας μὲν ἡ τῆς κεφαλῆς ἡ τῆς σώρας λαβόμενοι κατασπάσεις εἰς τὸν ποταμὸν καὶ διαφθείρουσιν τοὺς δὲ κροκόδειλον ἐνεδρύσαντεν, ἵνα ἄν ἤλεξανται κεχηροὶ, ἐμπιπτοῦσιν εἰς τὰ χάραμα καὶ διαφαγόντες τὰ σπλάγχνα καὶ τὰς γαστέρας ἐκδύναοντες ἐκ νεκρῶν τῶν σωμάτων.

40. Ἐξῆς δὲ ἐστὶν ὁ Κυνοπολίτης νομός καὶ Κυνῶν πόλεις, ἐν ᾗ ὁ Ἀναμιδαίσι περιάκει καὶ τὰς κυσί τιμὴν καὶ σέτισις τέτακται τις ἱερὰ. ἐν δὲ τῇ περαιά Ὁξύρνυχος πόλει καὶ νομὸς ὀμάνυμος, τιμῶσι δὲ τῶν ὁξύρυνχου καὶ ἐστὶν αὐτῶς ἱερῶν Ὁξύρνυχου, καὶ τοῦ καὶ τῶν ἄλλων Αἵγουπτος κοινῆ τιμῶσιν τῶν ὁξύρυνχου, τενά μὲν γὰρ τῶν ἥρων ἀπαντες κοινῆ τιμῶσιν Αἵγουπτου, καθάπερ τῶν μὲν πεζῶν τρία, βοῦν, κύνα, αἰλουροῖ, τῶν δὲ πτηνῶν δύο, ἱέρακα καὶ ἱβιν, τῶν δ' ἐνυδροῦν δύο, λεπιδωτῶν ἱχθὺν καὶ ὁξύρυνχου ἄλλα δ' ἐστὶν, ἀ τιμῶσι καὶ ἐ ἐαυτοὺς ἔκαστοι, καθάπερ Σαβτίκος πρῶτα καὶ Θηβαῖται, λάτον δὲ τῶν ἐν τῷ Νεῖλῳ τινὰ ἱχθύν Λατοπο-
both their canal and the Lake of Moeris are full of
crocodiles, for the people revere them and abstain
from harming them—the former hold in honour the
ichneumons, which are the deadliest enemies of the
crocodile, as also of the asp; for they destroy, not
only the eggs of the asps, but also the asps themselves,
having armed themselves with a breastplate of mud;
for they first roll themselves in mud, make it dry in
the sun, and then, seizing the asps by either the
head or the tail, drag them down into the river and
kill them; and as for the crocodiles, the ichneumons
lie in wait for them, and when the crocodiles are
basking in the sun with their mouths open the ich-
neumons throw themselves into their open jaws, eat
through their entrails and bellies, and emerge from
their dead bodies. 

40. One comes next to the Cynopolite Nome,
and to Cynopolis, where Anubis is held in honour
and where a form of worship and sacred feeding has
been organised for all dogs. On the far side of the
river lie the city Oxyryynchus and a Nome bearing the
same name. They hold in honour the oxyrynchus and
have a temple sacred to Oxyryynchus, though
the other Aegyptians in common also hold in honour
the oxyrynchus. In fact, certain animals are wor-
shipped by all Aegyptians in common, as, for example,
three land animals, bull and dog and cat, and two
birds, hawk and ibis, and two aquatics, scale-fish and
oxyrynchus, but there are other animals which are
honoured by separate groups independently of the
rest, as, for example, a sheep by the Saitae and also
by the Thebans; a latus, a fish of the Nile, by

* i.e. "sharp-mouthed" (fish). A species of fish like our
pike.
λέται, λύκου τε Δυσκοπολίται, κυνοκέφαλον δε 'Ερμοπολίται, κήθου δε Βασυλώνοι οι κατά Μέμφιν' ἐστι δ' ὁ κήθος το μεν πρόσωπον θοικός σατύρος, τάλλα δε κυνός και ἄρκτου μεταξὺ, γεννᾶται δ' ἐν Αἰθιοπίᾳ ἀετοῦ δε C 813 Θηβαιόν, λέοντα δε Δεοντοπολίται, αἴγα δε και τράγον Μενώνιοι, μυγαλήν δε 'Αθριβίται, ἄλλοι δ' ἄλλο τε τας δ' αἰτίας οὐχ ὁμολογουμέναις λέγουσιν.

41. Ἐξῆς δ' ἐστὶν 'Ερμοπολιτικὴ φυλακή, τηλώνιον τι τῶν ἐκ τῆς Θηβαιδος καταφερομένων ἐντεῦθεν ἄρχη τῶν ἐξκονταστάδων σχοῖνων, ὡς Συνήνης καὶ 'Ελεφαντίνης· εἶτα ἡ Θηβαική φυλακὴ καὶ διώριξε φέρουσα ἐπὶ Τάνυν· εἶτα Δυκῶν πόλεως καὶ 'Αφροδίτης καὶ Πανών πόλεως, λευκουργῶν καὶ λιθουργῶν κατοικία σαλαία.

42. Ἐπειτα Πτολεμαίκη πόλεις, μεγίστη τῶν ἐν τῇ Θηβαΐδε καὶ οὐκ ἔλαττων Μέμφεως, ἠχοῦσα καὶ σύστημα πολυτικῶν ἐν τῇ Ἑλληνικῇ τρόπῳ, ὑπὲρ δὲ ταύτης ἡ 'Αβύδος, ἐν ἃ τὸ Μερνώνιον, βασίλειον θαυμαστῶς κατασκευασμένον ὀλόλυθον ἡ αὐτὴ κατασκευή, ὑπὸ τῶν λαβύρινων ἐφαμεν, οὐ πολλαπλοῦν δὲ καὶ κρήνη ἐν βάθει κειμένη, ὡστε καταβαίνειν εἰς αὐτὴν διὰ κατακαμψθεισῶν ψαλίδων μονολίθων ὑπερβαλλοῦσών τῷ μεγέθει

1 ὀλόλυθον, omitted by Κ.
2 κατακαμψθεισῶν (see Diodorus Siculus 2. 9), Corials, for κατακαμψθεισῶν. For conjectures, see Kramer.

1 i.e. the Aegyptian jackal (Carnis Lupaster).
2 i.e. the dog-faced baboon (Mensas Hypaethrae).
3 See 16. 4. 16 and footnote.
the Latopolitae; a *lycan* by the Lycopolitae; a *cynocephalus* by the Hermopolitae; a *cebus* by the Babylonians who live near Memphis (the *cebus* has a face like a satyr, is between a dog and a bear in other respects, and is bred in Aethiopia); an eagle by the Thebans; a lion by the Leontopolitae; a female and male goat by the Mendesians; a shrew-mouse by the Athribitae, and other animals by other peoples; but the reasons which they give for such worship are not in agreement.

41. One comes next to the Hermopolitic garrison, a kind of toll-station for goods brought down from the Thebaïs; here begins the reckoning of schoeni at sixty stadia, extending as far as Syené and Elephantine; and then to the Thebaïs garrison and the canal that leads to Tanis; and then to Lycopolis and to Aphroditopolis and to Panopolis, an old settlement of linen-workers and stone-workers.

42. Then one comes to the city of Ptolemaïs, which is the largest of the cities in the Thebaïs, is no smaller than Memphis, and has also a form of government modelled on that of the Greeks. Above this city lies Abydos, where is the Memnonium, a royal building, which is a remarkable structure built of solid stone, and of the same workmanship as that which I ascribed to the Labyrinth, though not multiplex; and also a fountain which lies at a great depth, so that one descends to it down vaulted galleries made of monoliths of surpassing size and

---

4 *Mus araneus.*

5 See § 24 above, and 11. 11. 5.

καὶ τῇ κατασκευῇ, ἔστι δὲ διώρυξι ἁγουσα ἐπὶ τὸν τόπον ἀπὸ τοῦ μεγάλου ποταμοῦ. περὶ δὲ τὴν διώρυγαν ἀκαθόριν Αἰγυπτίων ἁλασως ἐστὶν ἱερὸν τοῦ Ἀπὸλλωνος. ἐστὶ δὲ ὑπάρξει ποτὲ ἡ Ἀβυδος πόλεως μεγάλη, δευτερεύουσα μετὰ τὰς Θήβας, νυνὶ δὲ ἐστὶ κατοικία μικρά: εἰ δὲ, ὡς φασίν, ὁ Μέμφιος ὑπὸ τῶν Αἰγυπτίων Ἰσμάνθης ἐλέγεται, καὶ ὁ λαβύρινθος Μεμφόνιον ἀν εἰς καὶ τοῦ αὐτοῦ ἔργον, οὕτως καὶ τὰ ἐν 'Αβυδο καὶ τὰ ἐν Θῆβαις καὶ γὰρ ἐκεῖ λέγεται τυχι Μεμφώνα. κατὰ δὲ τὴν Ἀβυδον ἐστὶν ἡ πρώτη αὐτής ἐκ τῶν λεχθεισῶν τριῶν ἐν τῇ Αἰγύπτῳ, διέχουσα ὁδὸν ἡμέρας ἐπὶ ἡμέραν δε ἐπιθέντε ἐκ ἔρημιας, εὐυδρός τε κατοικία καὶ εὔσως καὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις ἱκανή δευτέρα δὴ ἡ κατὰ τὴν Μοῆρδος ἐλέγεται τρίτη δὲ ἡ κατὰ τὸ μαντεῖον τό ἐν 'Αμμώνι καὶ αὐταί δὲ κατοικίαι εἰσὶν ἀξιόλογοι.

43. Πολλὰ δὲ εἰρηκότες περὶ τοῦ 'Αμμώνιος τοσαύτων εἰπεῖν βουλόμεθα, ὅτι τοῖς ἄρχαιοις μᾶλλον ἦν ἐν τιμῇ καὶ ἡ μαντικὴ καθολῶ καὶ τὰ χρηστήρια, νυνὶ δὲ ὁλογραφία κατέχει πολλῇ, τῶν Ῥωμαίων ἀρκουμένων τοῖς Σεβύλλης χρησμοῖς καὶ τοῖς Τυρρηνικοῖς θεοπροπείοις διὰ τὰ σπλάγχνα καὶ ὀρνιθείας καὶ διοσχημῶν. διότι καὶ τὸ ἐν 'Αμμώνι σχεδὸν τις ἐκλείπειστι χρηστήριον, πρότερον δὲ ἐτετιμητό. δηλοῦσι δὲ μάλιστα τούτοις ἡ τῶν Ἀλεξάνδρου πράξεως ἀναγράψαντες,

---

1 Καταγέφτυς Φ, Ἰμάνθης ΕΠ, Μάρκης ΚΝ (αρ. Ἰμάνθης 17. 1. 37).
2 Μοῦρδος Ε, Μοῦρδος other MSS.
3 διαγραφοῦ, Cornis, for διαγραφοῦ.

1 Spelled "'Imandos" in § 37 above (see footnote there).
workmanship. There is a canal leading to the place from the great river; and in the neighbourhood of the canal is a grove of Aegyptian acacitha, sacred to Apollo. Abydus appears once to have been a great city, second only to Thebes, but it is now only a small settlement. But if, as they say, Mennon is called Ismandes by the Aegyptians, the Labyrinth might also be a Mennonium and a work of the same man who built both the Mennonia in Abydus and those in Thebes; for it is said that there are also some Mennonia in Thebes. Opposite Abydus is the first of the above-mentioned three oases in Libya; it is a seven days' journey distant from Abydus through a desert; and it is a settlement which abounds in water and in wine, and is sufficiently supplied with other things. The second oasis is that in the neighbourhood of the Lake of Moeris; and the third is that in the neighbourhood of the oracle in Ammon; and these, also, are noteworthy settlements.

43. Now that I have already said much about Ammon, I wish to add only this: Among the ancients both divination in general and oracles were held in greater honour, but now great neglect of them prevails, since the Romans are satisfied with the oracles of Sibylla, and with the Tyrrhenian prophecies obtained by means of the entrails of animals, flight of birds, and omens from the sky; and on this account, also, the oracle at Ammon has been almost abandoned, though it was held in honour in earlier times; and this fact is most clearly shown by those who have recorded the deeds of Alexander, since,
προστιθέντες μὲν πολὺ καὶ τὸ τῆς κολακείας εἴδος, ἐμφαίνοντες δὲ τι ἕνεὼς καὶ πίστεως ἄξιον. οἱ Κ 814 γοὺς Καλλισθένης φησὶ τὸν Ἀλεξάνδρου φιλο-
δοξῆς μᾶλλον ἄνελθειν ἐπὶ τὸ χρηστήματι, ἐπειδὴ καὶ Περσέα ἤκουσε ἐπὶ τὸν κοινοτὸ σωθῆμα, γενομένην ὀμβρόν καὶ δυνάμεις καὶ ἄνελθειν ἄνελθειν τὴν ὀδὸν, ἣν τούτων κολακευτικῶς λεγομένων· τοιαύτα δὲ καὶ τὰ ἄξιον γὰρ δὴ τῷ βασιλεῖ τὸν ἱερέα ἐπιτρέψας παρέβλεψεν εἰς τὸν νεόν μετὰ τῆς συνή-
θους στολῆς, τούς δὲ ἄλλους μετενδύσας τὴν ἑσθήτα, ἐξωθεὶς τε τῆς θεματειάς ἀκροάσασθαι πάντας πλὴν Ἀλεξάνδρου, τούτων δ' ένωθεν ἐννοεῖ δὲ 3 οὐχ ὀσπέρ ἐν Δελφοῖς καὶ Βραγχίδαις τὰς ἀποθεσπήσεις διὰ λόγων, ἀλλὰ νεώμασι καὶ συμβόλους τὸ πλέον, ὡς καὶ παρ' Ὀμήρῳ,

ἡ καὶ κυνάγοντι ἐπ' ἄφροτι νεός Κρονίων,

τοῦ προφήτου τοῦ Δία υποκριμαμένου· τούτῳ μέντοι ρήτως εἰπεῖν τοὺς ἀνθρώπον πρὸς τὸν βασιλέα, ὅτι εἰς Δίως ὁδός, προστραγγωδεὶς δὲ τούτου ὁ Καλλισθένης, ὁτι τοῦ Ἀπόλλωνας τὸ ἐν Βραγχίδαις μαντείου ἐκλελοιπότος, εἴ ὦν τὸ ἱερὸν ὑπὸ τῶν Βραγχидῶν σεβολήτο ἐπὶ Ἐρέτοις περισσάτων, ἐκλελοιπών δὲ καὶ τῆς κρήνης, τότε ἢ τα κρήνη ἀνάσχοι καὶ μαντεία πολλὰ ὁι

1 δε τι, the editors, ος 6 4τι, 3 3τι other MSS.
2 δικού DF. 3 3δι, Meineke inserta.
although they add numerous forms of mere flattery, yet they do indicate some things that are worthy of belief. At any rate, Callisthenes says that Alexander conceived a very great ambition to go inland to the oracle, since he had heard that Perseus, as also Heracles, had done so in earlier times; and that he started from Paraeetonium, although the south winds had set in, and forced his way; and that when he lost his way because of the thick dust, he was saved by rainfalls and by the guidance of two crows. But this last assertion is flattery and so are the next: that the priest permitted the king alone to pass into the temple in his usual dress, but the rest changed their clothes; that all heard the oracles from outside except Alexander, but he inside; that the oracular responses were not, as at Delphi and among the Branchidae, given in words, but mostly by nods and tokens, as in Homer; "Cronion spoke and nodded assent with his dark brows" — the prophet having assumed the role of Zeus; that, however, the fellow expressly told the king that he, Alexander, was son of Zeus. And to this statement Callisthenes dramatically adds that, although the oracle of Apollo among the Branchidae had ceased to speak from the time the temple had been robbed by the Branchidae, who sided with the Persians in the time of Xerxes, and although the spring also had ceased to flow, yet at Alexander's arrival the spring began to flow again and that many oracles were carried by the Milesian

1 i.e. at Didyma, near Miletus (14. 1. 5).
2 Ἰλ. 1. 528.
4 Literally, "although Apollo had deserted the oracle among the Branchidae."
5 11. 11. 4.
Μηνισίων πρέσβεις κομίσατεν ἕις Μέμφιν περὶ τῆς ἐκ Διὸς γενέσεως τοῦ Ἀλεξάνδρου καὶ τῆς ἐσομένης περὶ Ἀρβηλαία νέκης καὶ τοῦ Δαρείου ἀναστοῦ καὶ τῶν ἐν Δακεδαίμον πεστερίσμων. περὶ δὲ τῆς εὐγενείας καὶ τῶν ἐν Ἔφυδραιαν Ἀθηναίδα φησίν ἀνεπεισδὲ καὶ γαρ ταύτην ὁμοίως γενέσθαι τῇ παλαιᾷ Σιβύλλῃ τῇ Ἐρυθραίᾳ. τὰ μὲν δὲ τῶν συγγραφέων τοιαύτα.

44. Ἐν δὲ τῇ Ἀθήνῃ τιμῶν τῶν Ὀστίρων ἐν δὲ τῷ ἱερῷ τοῦ Ὀστίρωνος οὐκ ἐξεστὶν οὔτε ὕδων οὔτε άληθῆν οὔτε πραξόν ἀπαρχεῖ θεῷ, καθάπερ τοὺς ἄλλους θεοὺς ἔδοσ. μετὰ δὲ τὴν Ἀθύνθον Διὸς πόλεως ἡ μικρά, εἶτα Τέντυρα πόλεως ἐναύθα δὲ διαφέρουσας παρὰ τοὺς ἄλλους Ἀλγυπτίους οἱ κροκοδείλους ἡτίμωσαν καὶ οἰχιστοὺς τῶν ἀπάντων θηρίων νεομισταί. οἱ μὲν γὰρ ἄλλοι, καὶ περ εἰδότες τὴν κακίαν τοῦ ζῴου, καὶ ὡς ὄλευθον τῷ ἀνθρώπῳ γενείς, σέβονται ὑμών καὶ ἀπέχονται. οὕτως δὲ πάντα τρόπων ἀνιγνεύοντες καὶ ἐκφθείροντες 5 αὐτούς. ἔνιοι δὲ ἄσπερ τοὺς Φύλλους φασὶ τοὺς πρὸς τῇ Κυρηναίᾳ φυσικῇ τινα ἀντιπάθειαν ἔχειν πρὸς τὰ ἐρπετά, οὕτω καὶ τοὺς Τεντυρίτας πρὸς τοὺς κροκοδείλους, ὅστε μηδὲν ὑπ’ αὐτῶν πάσχειν, ἄλλα καὶ κολυμβῶν ἄδειοι καὶ διαπερὰ, ῥυθμίζεις ἄλλον ταρροῦς. εἰς τα τῆς Ἡράμην κομισθεῖσα τοῖς τοῖς 515 κροκοδείλως ἐπιδείκνυσι χάριν συνηκολούθουν οἱ Τεντυρίται· γενομένης τε δεξαμενής καὶ πηγαμάτος τυφός ὑπὲρ μαίας τῶν πλευρῶν, ὅστε τοῖς θηρίοις

1 κομίσατεν, θεωροῦσαν, σου κομισθέντες.
2 a) Mi. inc., b) διαγερίας συ διαγερίας.
3 ἐκφθείροντες δ’, διαφέδεραν other MSS.
ambassadors to Memphis concerning Alexander’s descent from Zeus, his future victory in the neighbourhood of Arbela, the death of Dareius, and the revolutionary attempts in Lacedaemon. And he says that the Erythraean Athena’s also gave out an utterance concerning Alexander’s high descent; for, he adds, this woman was like the ancient Erythraean Sibylla. Such, then, are the accounts of the historians.

44. At Abydos they hold in honour Osiris; and in the temple of Osiris neither singer nor flute-player nor harp-player is permitted to begin the rites in honour of the god, as is the custom in the case of the other gods. After Abydos one comes to the Little Diospolis, and to the city Tentyra, where the people, as compared with the other Egyptians, hold in particular dishonour the crocodile and deem it the most hateful of all animals. For although the others know the malice of the animal and how destructive it is to the human race, still they revere it and abstain from harming it, whereas the Tentyritae track them and destroy them in every way. Some say that, just as there is a kind of natural antipathy between the Psylli near Cyrenaea and reptiles, so there is between the Tentyritae and crocodiles, so that they suffer no injury from them, but even dive in the river without fear and cross over, though no others are bold enough to do so. When the crocodiles were brought to Rome for exhibition, they were attended by the Tentyritae; and when a reservoir and a kind of stage above one of the sides had been made for them, so that they could go out of the

---

1 14. 1. 34.
2 On this temple, see Petrie, The Osireion at Abydos.
3 So in § 30 above.
έκβάσει τού θείοτος ἡλιαστήριου εἶναι, ἐκεῖνος ἦσαν οἱ τοτε μὲν ἐξελκοντες διεκτύφρο πρὸς τὸ ἡλιαστήριον, ὡς καὶ ὑπὸ τῶν θεατῶν ὀραθήματι, ἐμβαίνοντες ἁμα εἰς τὸ ὦδερ, τοτε δὲ πάλιν εἰς τὴν δεξαμενήν καταστάντες. τειμώσει δὲ Ἀφροδίτην ὑπίστηθεν δὲ τοῦ νεότης Ἀφροδίτης Ἰσιδόρος ἐστιν ἱερόν· εἶτα τὰ Τυφώνια καλοῦμενα καὶ ἡ εἰς Κοπτόν διώρυξ, πόλιν κοινήν Αὐγουστίων τε καὶ Ἀράβων.

45. Ἐνεπεθέθεν ἐστιν ἱσθμὸς εἰς τὴν Ἑρυθρὰν κατὰ πόλιν Βερενίκην, ἀλέτειον μὲν, τῇ δ' ἐκκαρτήμιον ἱστημοῦ καταγωγὰς ἐπιτηδεύουσα ἔχουσαν. λέγεται δ' ὁ Φιλάδελφος πρῶτος στρατοπέδῳ τεμεῖν τὴν ὀδὸν ταῦτην, ἄνωθεν ὑπὸ, καὶ κατασκευάζεται σταθμοὺς, οὗτος τοῖς ἐμπορίοις ὀδεύουσι· καὶ διὰ τῶν καμήλων, τούτο δὲ πράξει, διὰ τῷ τὴν Ἑρυθρὰν δύσπλοιν εἰναι, καὶ μᾶλλον τοῖς ἐκ τοῦ μυχοῦ πλοίῳμενοις. ἐφάνη δὴ τῇ πείρᾳ πολὺ τὸ χρήσιμον, καὶ νῦν ὁ Ἰνδίκης φόρτος ἀπασ καὶ ὁ Ἀράβιος καὶ του Ἀδιδοποιοῦ ἄρ τῷ Ἀράβιον κόλπον κατακομβῶσει ἔστιν Κοπτὸν φέρονται, καὶ τοῦτο ἐστιν ἐμπορίον τῶν τοιούτων φορτῶν. οὐκ ἀποθετεν δὲ τῆς Βερενίκης ἐστὶ Μυρός ἀρμος, πόλεις ἔχουσα τὸ ναῦσταθμον τῶν πλοίῳμενων, καὶ τὴν Κοπτὸν οὐ πολὺ ἀφετέρχειν ἡ καλουμένη Ἀπόλλωνος πόλις, ὡστε καὶ αἱ διαφέρουσα τοῦ ἱσθμῶν δύο πόλεις ἑκατερωθέν

1 Arrian (Indica 41) likewise uses ὑπέροχος as an adjective, instead of ὑπεροχής. It is so used nowhere else in Strabo apparently; but the clause appears to be a direct quotation from one of Arrian’s sources. Kramer and Meincke reject it as a gloss; Grockurd and O. Müller amend it drastically (see Kramer).

2 φόρτος ἄν χόρει other MSS.
water and have a basking-place in the sun, these men at one time, stepping into the water all together, would drag them in a net to the basking-place, so that they could be seen by the spectators, and at another would pull them down again into the reservoir. They worship Aphrodite; and back of her shrine is a temple of Isis. And then one comes to the Typhonia, as they are called, and to the canal that leads to Coptus, a city common to the Aegyptians and the Arabians.

45. Thence one crosses an isthmus, which extends to the Red Sea, near a city Berenice. The city has no harbour, but on account of the favourable lay of the isthmus has convenient landing-places. It is said that Philadelphus was the first person, by means of an army, to cut this road, which is without water, and to build stations, as though for the travels of merchants on camels, and that he did this because the Red Sea was hard to navigate, particularly for those who set sail from its innermost recess. So the utility of his plan was shown by experience to be great, and now all the Indian merchandise, as well as the Arabian and such of the Aethiopian as is brought down by the Arabian Gulf, is carried to Coptus, which is the emporium for such cargoes. Not far from Berenice lies Myus Hormus,¹ a city containing the naval station for sailors; and not far distant from Coptus lies Apollonopolis,² as it is called, so that on either side there are two cities which form the boundaries of

¹ But the well-known Berenice (now Susakim) was about as far from Myus Hormus (now Kosseir) as from Coptus (now Kench); see footnote 2, next page.
² "City of Apollo"
eiσειν. ἀλλὰ μὲν ἡ Κοττός καὶ ὁ Μυὸς ὄρμος εὐδοκειμεν, καὶ χρώνται τοῖς τύποις τούτοις. πρῶτον μὲν οὖν ἐνυκτοπόρουν πρὸς τὰ ἀστρα βλέ-
pontes οἱ καμηλέμποροι καὶ καθάπερ ἐστι οἱ πλευρίτες ἀδελφοί κοιμέςτες καὶ ὅδερ, μνη 
ναὶ δὲ καὶ ὕδρεια κατεσκευάσαι, ὁδοῦς πολὺ βάθος, καὶ ἐκ τῶν οὐρανῶν, καὶ 
πετανταὶ ὀπτομένας πεποιήσατε. ἦ δὲ ὁδὸς ἐστιν ἡ ἐπτὰ 
ἡμέρῶν. ἐπὶ δὲ τῷ ἱσθμῷ τούτῳ καὶ τὰ τῆς 
σμαράγδου μέταλλα ἄστι, τῶν Ἀράμων ὀρυ-
τῶν ταῖς βαθίσεις τινὰς ὑπονόμους, καὶ ἄλλων λίθων 
pολυτελῶν.

46. Μετὰ δὲ τὴν 'Απόλλωνος πόλιν οἱ Θῆβαι 
(καλεῖται δὲ νῦν Δίὸς πόλεις),

αἰθὰ ἐκατομπυλοὶ εἰσι, διεκάσιοι δὲ ἄν' ἐκάστην 
ἀνέρ έξοικρεότι σοιν ἐποιοῖσι καὶ ὀχεσφείν.

"Ομηρὸς μὲν οὕτω λέγει δὲ καὶ τὸν πλοῦτον-
νόθ' ὡστε Θῆβας

C 816 Λιγυπτίας, δὲ πλεύστα δόμοις ἐνὶ κτήματα 
κεῖται.

καὶ ἄλλοι δὲ τοιαῦτα λέγουσιν, μετρώπολεν τιθέντες 
τῆς Λιγυπτίου ταύτης καὶ νῦν δὲ ἰχνὴ δείκνυται

1 kal káthαρ, omitted by F, kal by Dā.

1 Op. 2. 6. 12.
2 Pliny (6. 20), who speaks only of the route from Coptos 
to Berenice, says that the distance was 257 Roman miles 
and required twelve days, and that one of the watering-
places, Old Hydrouma ("Watering-place"), near Berenice, 
could accommodate 2000 persons. Strabo seems to be 
confused on the subject, since (1) there were two distinct routes;
the isthmus. But now it is Coptus and Myus Hormus 1 that have high repute; and people frequent these places. Now in earlier times the camel-mERCHANTS travelled only by night, looking to the stars for guidance, and, like the mariners, also carried water with them when they travelled; but now they have constructed watering-places, having dug down to a great depth, and, although rain-water is scarce, still they have made cisterns for it. The journey takes six or seven days. 2 On this isthmus are also the mines of smaragdus, 3 where the Arabians dig deep tunnels, I might call them, and of other precious stones.

46. After ApollonopoliS one comes to Thebes 4 (now called Diospolis 5), "Thebes of the hundred gates, whence sally forth two hundred men through each with horses and chariots." 6 So Homer; and he speaks also of its wealth, "even all the revenue of Aegyptian Thebes, where lies in treasure-houses the greatest wealth." And others also say things of this kind, making this city the metropolis of Aegypt. Even now traces of its magnitude are

1 Pliny (37. 17) says that there are no fewer than twelve different kinds of amaragdus, and ranks the Aegyptian as third. The Aegyptian appears to have been a genuine emerald. For an account of the mines, see Encyc. Brit. s.v. "Emerald." 2 Luxor. 3 "City of Zena." 4 Ptolemy 9. 383.
τοῦ μεγέθους αὐτῆς ἐπὶ ὁγδοῆκοντα σταδίους τὸ μῆκος. ἦστι δὲ ἱέραν ἕνεκε τοῦ πολλὰ ἡκραστήριας Καμβύσης, καὶ καθώς συνοικείται, μέρος μέν τε ἐν τῇ Ἀραβίᾳ, ἐν ἦπερ καὶ πόλει, μέρος δὲ τε καὶ ἐν τῇ περαιᾷ, ὅπως τὸ Μεμνώνιον, ἐνεταίρθη δὲ διαίρεσιν κολοσσιών ἀντων μονολίθων ἀλλήλων ἀποτελεῖται, ὅμως σώζεται, τού δὲ ἑτέρου τὰ ἁνὸν μέρη τὰ ἀπὸ τῆς καθέδρας πέπτωκε σεισμοὺ γεγονός, ὡς φασί. ἐπεισεῖται δὲ, διε ἠσαφεῖ καὶ ἠμέραν ἐκάστην ψόφον, ὡς ἐν πληθυντίᾳ μεγάλης ἀποτελεῖται ἀπὸ τοῦ μένοντος ἐν τῇ θρόνῳ καὶ τῇ βάσει μέρους: κἂν δὲ παρὼν ἐπὶ τὸν τόπον μετὰ Γάλλων Αἰλίου καὶ τοῦ πληθείος τῶν συνόντων αὐτῷ φίλων τε καὶ στρατιωτῶν περὶ όραν πρὸς ἡκουσα τοῦ ψόφου, εἰτε δὲ ἀπὸ τῆς βάσεως εἰτε ἀπὸ τοῦ κολοσσοῦ εἰτε ἐπίτηδες τῶν κύκλων καὶ περὶ τὴν βάσειν ἱδρυμένων τινὸς ποιήσαντος τοῦ ψόφου, οὐκ ἄχω διευγενέστατα, διὰ γὰρ τὰ ἄδηλα τῆς αἰτίας τῶν μᾶλλον ἐπέρχεται πιστεύειν ἢ τὸ ἔκ τῶν λίθων οὕτω τεταγμένων ἐκπέμπεσθαι τῶν ἱχνῶν. ὑπὲρ δὲ τοῦ Μεμνώνιον θηκαι βασιλέων ἐν σπηλαιοῖς λατομηταί περὶ τεταράκοντα, θαυμαστῶς κατεσκευασμέναι καὶ ταῖς θείαις ἐπὶ τινών ὀβελίσκων ἀναγραφαί

1 Kramer inserts τά after ήερα; and so the later editors.
2 μέν, Corinna, for δέ.
3 μὲν δὲ τι, Corinna, for μὲν δὲ καὶ Ε, μὲν δὲ ἐστὶ other MSS.; and so the later editors.
4 Omitted by MSS. except EF.
5 Meineke, following conjecture of Zoega (De Une Oblisc. p. 109), which is approved by Kramer and Förbiger, emends Θήκες to Θήκαι.
pointed out, extending as they do for a distance of eighty stadia in length;¹ and there are several temples, but most of these, too, were mutilated by Cambyses;² and now it is only a collection of villages, a part of it being in Arabia, where was the city, and a part on the far side of the river, where was the Memnonium. Here are two colossi, which are near one another and are each made of a single stone; one of them is preserved, but the upper parts of the other, from the seat up, fell when an earthquake took place, so it is said. It is believed that once each day a noise, as of a slight blow, emanates from the part of the latter that remains on the throne and its base; and I too, when I was present at the places with Aelius Gallus and his crowd of associates, both friends and soldiers, heard the noise at about the first hour,³ but whether it came from the base or from the colossus, or whether the noise was made on purpose by one of the men who were standing all round and near to the base, I am unable positively to assert; for on account of the uncertainty of the cause I am induced to believe anything rather than that the sound issued from stones thus fixed. Above the Memnonium, in caves, are tombs of kings, which are stone-hewn, are about forty in number, are marvellously constructed, and are a spectacle worth seeing. And among the tombs,⁴ on some obelisks,⁵ are inscriptions

¹ Diódoros (1. 45) puts the circuit of the city at 140 stadia.
² See § 27 above and 10. 3. 21.
³ i.e. as reckoned from sunrise.
⁴ Perhaps an error for “And at Thebes” (see critical note).
⁵ One of these obelisks, which were erected by Ramesses II, now stands in the “Place de la Concorde” at Paris, a gift to Louis XIV from Mehemet Ali.
δηλαδή τὸν πλοῦτον τῶν τότε βασιλέων καὶ τὴν ἐπικεφαλίαν, ὥστε μέχρι Σκυθῶν καὶ Βακτρίων καὶ Ίνδῶν καὶ τῆς νῦν Ἰονίας διαστάσεως, καὶ φόρων πλῆθος καὶ στρατιάς περὶ ἕκατὸν μυριάδας. λέγονται δὲ καὶ ἀστρονόμοι καὶ φιλοσόφοι μάλιστα οἱ ἐνταῦθα ἱερεῖς: τούτων δὲ ἔστι καὶ τὸ τὰς ἡμέρας μὴ κατὰ σελήνην ἀγείω, ἀλλὰ κατὰ ἥλιον, τῶν τριακονθιμέρους δῶδεκα μῆσιν ἐπαγωγῶν πέντε ἡμέρας κατ᾽ ἐνιαυτὸν ἐκαστὸν εἰς δὲ τὴν ἐκπλήρωσιν τοῦ ὅλου ἐνιαυτοῦ, ἐπιτρέχοντος μορφῇ τῶν τῆς ἡμέρας, περιοδικῶς τῶν συντεθέσεων εἰς ὅλων ἡμερῶν καὶ ὅλων ἐνιαυτῶν τοσοῦτον, ὅσα μόρια τὰ ἐπιτρέχοντα συνελθόντα ποιεῖ ἡμέραν. ἀνατιθέατ' δὲ τῷ Ἑρμῆ πάσαν τὴν τοιαύτην μάλιστα σοφίας τῷ δὲ Διῷ, ὅν μάλιστα τιμῶσιν, εὐθειαστάτη καὶ γένους λαμπροτάτου παρθένου ἱεράτει, ὡς καλοῦσιν οἱ "Ἑλληνες παλλάδας": αὐτὴ δὲ καὶ παλλακεῖα καὶ σώστην οὐς βούλεται, μέχρις ἕως ἡ φυσική γένηται κάθαρσις τοῦ σώματος· μετὰ δὲ τὴν κάθαρσιν δεῖ δοθῆναι πρὸς ἄνδρα· πρὸς δὲ δοθῆναι, πένθος αὐτής ἄγεται μετὰ τὸν τῆς παλλακείας καιρόν.

C 817 47. Μετὰ δὲ Θῆβας Θρακονθῆς πόλεις, ἐν ἣ ὁ 2

1 τοιαυτὴν Σικυών.
2 μάλιστα, after τοιαύτην, is omitted by the editors before Kramer.
3 For παλλάδας Xylander conf. παλλακέας (see Θεσσαλον., s.n. παλλακή).
4 ἄνδρα cf and the editors, ἄνδρας other MSS.

2 i.e. each true "whole day" is 11440 days, and each true "whole year" is 36544, or 3654 days. Hence they formed
which show the wealth of the kings at that time, and also their dominion, as having extended as far as the Scythians and the Bactrians and the Indians and the present Ionia, and the amount of tributes they received, and the size of army they had, about one million men. The priests there are said to have been, for the most part, astronomers and philosophers; and it is due to these priests also that people reckon the days, not by the moon, but by the sun, adding to the twelve months of thirty days each five days each year; and, for the filling out of the whole year, since a fraction of the day runs over and above, they form a period of time from enough whole days, or whole years, to make the fractions that run over and above, when added together, amount to a day.¹ They attribute to Hermes all wisdom of this particular kind; but to Zeus, whom they hold highest in honour, they dedicate a maiden of greatest beauty and most illustrious family (such maidens are called “pallades”² by the Greeks); and she prostitutes herself, and cohabits with whatever men she wishes until the natural cleansing of her body takes place;³ and after her cleansing she is given in marriage to a man; but before she is married, after the time of her prostitution, a rite of mourning is celebrated for her.

47. After Thebes, one comes to a city Hermotheris, a period out of enough of these supernumerary fractions, when added together, to make one day; i.e. they intercalated a day every fourth year; a practice which later passed into the Julian Calendar. Op. § 29 (above) and footnote.

¹ i.e. “virgin-priestesses,” if the text is correct (see critical note). Diodorus Siculus (1. 47. 1) calls these maidens “palladides (i.e. concubines) of Zeus.”

² i.e. until “menstruation.”
τε 'Απόλλων τιμάται καὶ ὁ Ζεὺς· τρέφεται δὲ καὶ ἐνταῦθα βοῦς· ἐπεῖτα Κροκοδείλων πόλις, τιμῶσα τὸ θερίον εἶτα 'Αφροδίτης πόλις καὶ μετὰ ταύτα Λατόπολις, τιμῶσα 'Αθηνᾶν καὶ τῶν λάτων εἶτα Εἰλεύθερας πόλις καὶ ίερον· ἐν δὲ τῇ περαιᾷ Ἰεράκων πόλις, τὸν ίερακα τιμῶσα· εἶτ' 'Απόλλωνος πόλις, καὶ αὐτὴ πολεμοῦσα τοῖς κροκοδείλοις.

48. Ἡ δὲ Συήνη καὶ ἡ Ἐλεφαντίνη, ἡ μὲν ἐπὶ τῶν ὄρων τῆς Λιθιοτίνης καὶ τῆς Αιγύπτου πόλις, ἡ δ' ἐν τῷ Νείλῳ προκειμένη τῆς Συήνης νῆσος ἐν ἡμισταδίῳ καὶ ἐν ταύτῃ πόλις ἔχουσα ἱερὸν Κνουβίδος καὶ νειλομέτρου, καθάπερ Μέμφις. ἐστὶ δὲ τὸ νειλομέτρου συνυψαμμὸν λίθῳ ἕτη κατεσκευασμένον ἐπὶ τῇ ὀχθῇ τοῦ Νείλου φρέαρ, ἐν ὧν τὰς ἀναβάσεις τοῦ Νείλου ἁπτόμεναι τὰς μεγάλας τε καὶ ἑλαχίστας καὶ τὰς μέσας. συναναβαίνει γὰρ καὶ συνταπεινοῦται τῷ ποταμῷ τὸ ἐν τῷ φρέατι ύδωρ· εἰςίν εἰς τῷ τοῖς υἱοῖς του φρέατος παραγραφαλ, μέτρα τῶν τελείων καὶ τῶν ἄλλων ἀναβάσεων. ἐπισκοποῦντες οὖν ταύτας διασημοἵνοι τοῖς ἄλλοις, ὅπως εἰδείη· πρὸς πολλοὺς γὰρ ἔσασιν ἐκ τῶν τοιούτων σημείων καὶ τῶν ἡμερῶν τὴν ἐσομένην ἀνάβασιν καὶ προδηλοῦσι· τούτο δὲ καὶ τοῖς γεωργοῖς χρήσιμον τῆς τῶν

1 συνυψαμμὸν λίθῳ, Cassonbon, for συνυψαμμόν; so the later editors.
2 Ε reads μονολίθου instead of μονολίθον.
3 For καὶ τῶν ἡμερῶν Cassonbon conf. καὶ τεκμηρίων ("evidences"); Corais writes καὶ μέτρων ("measures"), Kramer approving.

1 See § 40 above.
where both Apollo and Zeus are worshipped; and there, too, a bull is kept. And then to a City of Crocodiles, which holds in honour that animal. And then to a City of Aphrodite, and, after this, to Latopolis, which holds in honour Athena and the *latus*; and then to a City of Eleithuia and a temple; and on the far side of the river lies a City of Hawks, which holds the hawk in honour; and then to Apolloniospolis, which also carries on war against the crocodiles.

48. As for Syene 4 and Elephanticæ, the former is a city on the borders of Aethiopia and Aegypt, and the latter is an island in the Nile, being situated in front of Syene at a distance of half a stadium, and a city therein which has a temple of Canphis and, like Memphis, a nilometer. The nilometer is a well on the bank of the Nile constructed with close-fitting stones, in which are marks showing the greatest, least, and mean rises of the Nile; for the water in the well rises and lowers with the river. Accordingly, there are marks on the wall of the well, measures of the complete rises and of the others. So when watchers inspect these, they give out word to the rest of the people, so that they may know; for long beforehand they know from such signs and the days what the future rise will be, and reveal it beforehand. This is useful, not only to the farmers with regard to the

1 The goddess of childbirth.
2 The hawk ("hierax"; see § 40 below) was sacred to Apollo, as was the eagle to Zeus (Aristophanes, Birds, 516).
3 Aaaman.
4 Cp. the structure of the sewers at Rome (5. 3. 8).
5 i.e. apparently, from the times of the observations as compared with the readings of the meter (but see critical note).
όδατον ταμείας χάριν καὶ παραχωράτων καὶ
dιωρύγων καὶ ἄλλων τοιούτων, καὶ τοῖς ἤγεμοσι
tῶν προσόδων χάριν· αἱ γὰρ μείζονες ἀναβάσεις
μείζους καὶ τὰς προσόδους ὑπαγορεύουσιν. ἐν δὲ
τῇ Συρίᾳ καὶ τὸ φρέαρ ἔστι τὸ διασημότως τῶν
θερινῶν τροπῶν, ὥστε τῷ τροπικῷ κύκλῳ ὑπά-
κευται οἱ τόποι οὐτοὶ καὶ ποιούσιν ἀσκίουσι τοὺς
γνώμονας κατὰ μεσημβρίαν· ὅπως γὰρ τῶν
ἤμετέρων τόπων, λέγεται δὲ τῶν Ἑλληνικῶν, προβο-
σιν ἐπὶ τὴν μεσημβρίαν ἑνταῦθα πρῶτον ὁ ἡλιος
κατὰ κορυφήν ἢμῖν γένεται καὶ ποιεῖ τοὺς γνώ-
μονας ἀσκίους κατὰ μεσημβρίαν· ἀνάγκη δὲ,
κατὰ κορυφήν ἢμῖν γινομένου, καὶ εἰς τὰ φρέατα
βάλλειν μέχρι τῶν ὦδατος ταῖς αὐγάς, καὶ βαθύ-
tατα ἡ καθευδον γὰρ ἡμεῖς τε ἐσταμένει καὶ
τὰ ὀρύγματα τῶν φρεάτων κατεσκαύασται. εἰς
δὲ ἑνταῦθα τρεῖς σπείραι Ρωμαίων ἱδρυμέναι
φρουρᾶς χάριν.

49. Μικρὸν δ᾽ ὑπὲρ τῆς Ἑλεφαντίνης ἐστὶν ὁ
μικρὸς καταράκτης, ἐφ᾽ ὧν καὶ θέαν τινὰ οἱ
σκαφῆ τοῖς ἤγεμοσιν ἐπιδείκνυται· ὁ μὲν γὰρ
καταράκτης ἐστὶ κατὰ μέσον τῶν ποταμῶν, πε-
τρόδης τῆς ὀρφίας, ἐπίπεδος μὲν ἀνωθεν, ὡστε
δειγμαῖ τῶν ποταμῶν, τελευτάσσει δὲ εἰς κρημνῶν,
καὶ οὐ καταρρήγνυται τὸ ύδατος, ἐκατέρωθεν δὲ
πρὸς τῇ γῇ βείδρου, ὡ μάλιστα καὶ ἀνάπλουν

C 818 ἔχειν ἀναπλεύσαντος σοὶ ταῦτα καταρρέουσιν ἐπὶ
tῶν καταράκτης καὶ ὀδοῦνται μετὰ τῆς σκάφης

1 καὶ, before διῆς, the editors omit.
2 The words καὶ τοποθετοῦν ... μεσημβρίαν are rejected by
Kramer and Meineke.
3 καταράκτης DE, καταράκτης other MSS.; and so in the
succeeding uses of the word.
128
water-distribution, embankments, canals, and other things of this kind, but also to the praefects, with regard to the revenues; for the greater rises indicate that the revenues also will be greater. But in Syenē¹ is also the well that marks the summer tropic, for the reason that this region lies under the tropic circle and causes the gnomons to cast no shadow at midday; for if from our region, I mean that of Greece, we proceed towards the south, it is at Syenē that the sun first gets over our heads and causes the gnomons to cast no shadow at midday; and necessarily, when the sun gets over our heads, it also casts its rays into wells as far as the water, even if they are very deep; for we ourselves stand perpendicular to the earth and wells are dug perpendicular to the surface. And here are stationed three cohorts as a guard.

49. A little above Elephantinē is the little cataract, on which the boatmen exhibit a kind of spectacle for the praefects;² for the cataract is at the middle of the river, and is a brow of rock, as it were, which is flat on top, so that it receives the river, but ends in a precipice, down which the water dashes; whereas on either side towards the land there is a stream which generally can even be navigated up-stream. Accordingly, the boatmen, having first sailed up-stream here, drift down to the cataract, are thrust along with the boat over the precipice, and escape

¹ So Pliny (2. 75) and Arrian (Indica, 25. 7); but in reality Syenē was slightly to the north of the tropic, its latitude being 24° 1'. The obliquity of the ecliptic in Eratothenes' time was about 23° 44', in Strabo's time about 23° 42', and to-day is about 23° 27'.
² e.g. Aelius Gallus, whom Strabo accompanied.
ἐπὶ τῶν κρημνῶν καὶ σώζονται σὺν αὐτῇ ἡ ἀπαθεῖς. τοῦ δὲ καταράκτου μικρὸν ἐπάνω τὰς Φειλᾶς εἶναι συμβαίνει, κοινὴ κατοικίαν Αἰδιόπων τε καὶ Αἰγυπτίων, κατεσκευασμένην διήπερ καὶ τὴν Ἐλεφαντινήν καὶ τὸ μέγεθος ἢσυχ, ἠρὰ ἠχουσαν Αἰγυπτία: ὅπου καὶ ὁρευον τιμᾶται, ὃ καλοῦσι μὲν ἱέρακα, οὐδὲν δὲ ὄμοιον ἔμοιον ἐφαίνετο ἔχειν τοῖς παρ' ἥμιν καὶ εἰν Αἰγυπτίων ἱέραξιν, ἀλλὰ καὶ τῷ μεγέθει μεῖζον ἢν καὶ τῇ ποικιλίᾳ πολὺ ἐξηλ-λαγμένων. Αἰδιοπικῶν δὲ ἐφασαν εἶναι, κατείθεν κορίζονται, οὕτως ἐκλήσην καὶ πρότερον. 2 καὶ δὴ καὶ τότε ἐδείχθη ἡμῖν πρὸς ἐκλήσεις διὰ καὶ πόσον.

50. "Ἀθικίας ὃς Φιλᾶς ἐκ Συνήνης ἀπήγγελεν ὁμαλού σφόδρα πεδίου σταδίους ὅμοιο τι ἐκατόν. 3 παρ' οἷν δὲ τὴν ὁδὸν ἠν ιδείν ἐκατέ-ρωθεν πολλάχως, διήπερ ἔρμαία, πέτρον ἠλίθωτον στρογγύλον, λεῖον ἱκάνως, ἑγγὺς σφαιροειδῆς, τοῦ μέλανος καὶ σκληροῦ λίθου, ἐξ οὗ αἱ θυλαὶ γίνονται, ἐπὶ πέτρων κείμενον μείζον καὶ ἐπὶ ἐκεῖνο πάλιν ἄλλον. ἔστε δ' ὅτε αὐτῷ καθ' αὐτοὺς ἐκείνοι οἱ πέτροι ἦν δ' ὁ μὲν μέγιστος τῆς διάμετρον παρὰ σὲ ἐλαττώνος ἡ δώδεκα, ἀπαντες δὲ μεῖζον ἡ ἡμέρας τούτων. διέβηκεν δὲ εἰς τὴν νήσον ἐπὶ πάκτωνος, δ' ὃ πάκτων διὰ σκυ-ταλίδων πεπηγὸς ἐστὶ σκάφους, ὡστε ἐσοκειναί

1 οὔτε B, αὐταῖς other MSS.
2 καὶ πρότερον is omitted by F.
3 For ἐκατόν (p') Groskurd reads πενήντα (p').

1 Probably an error for "fifty," as Groskurd suggests (see critical note).
unharmed, boat and all. A little above the cataract lies Philae, a common settlement of Aethiopians and Aegyptians, which is built like Elephantine and is equal to it in size; and it has Aegyptian temples. Here, also, a bird is held in honour, which they call a hawk, though to me it appeared to be in no respect like the hawks in our country and in Aegypt, but was both greater in size and far different in the varied colouring of its plumage. They said that it was an Aethiopian bird, and that another was brought from Aethiopia whenever the one at hand died, or before. And in fact the bird shown to us at the time mentioned was nearly dead because of disease.

50. We went to Philae from Syenë by wagon through an exceedingly level plain—a distance all told of about one hundred² stadia. Along the whole road on either side one could see in many places a stone like our Hermæ;² it was huge, round, quite smooth, nearly sphere-shaped, and consisted of the black, hard stone from which mortars are made—a smaller stone lying on a larger, and on that stone again another.² Sometimes, however, it was only a single stone; and the largest was in diameter no less than twelve feet, though one and all were larger than half this measure. We crossed to the island on a paelon. The paelon is a small boat constructed of withes, so that it resembles woven-work;

² i.e. quadrangular pillars surmounted by a head or bust of Hermes, which were used as sign-posts or boundary-marks.
³ Pocock (Travels in Egypt, in Pinkerton’s Voyages and Travels, Vol. XV, p. 205), who saw some of these stones, says that they were rocks of red granite which had turned blackish on the outside: “a rock standing up like a pillar, and a large rock on it, hieroglyphics being cut on some of them.”
diaploikovn estwtes δ' en othate h kai sasivoun
ti proskathomenoi radios epereiawthmen, dedi-
øtes ματην apionwn gær estin, an mi tis
uphergmou poush th to porbmeon.

51. Kav 'olh en de tân Aipnupto ton fowl'kou
aghenvos dntos kai ekfereontos karpon ouk
eubwtoin en tois peri th Delti topos kai peri
thn 'Alepaindreian, o en tη Thbaide fowl
eristos tor ton alloan fwsai. thaurmazi thn
en, pws taivto klma oikowtes th 'Ioudia
kai 'moro ois peri th Delti kai th thn 'Alepain-
dreian, tespoten diallaptosin, ekeivhs pror
allos fowl'kai ton karwodn geunosth, ou
poly krepontai tois Babelwioin, deitōs δ'
estin δ te en tη Thbaide kai δ en tη 'Ioudia,
d te allos kai o karwotos, eklymperos δ' o
Thbaikos, allia th geussei eoustomwteros. δsai
de kai nhsoi h malosta ekferevsa ton eristos,
megisth telpusa prosoiioi tois nhgmwsi
basiilik thar h, idwthi δ' ou meth, kai vwh
thn nhgmówn esti.

52. Polla δ' Hrodotos te kai alloi flvanw-
swn, oster molos h rybmov h 'idwma ti th
O 819 logh thn teraetein proufeventes skiw
kai th 'Elefainth, plevoun δ' eisai, taws plhgas
tou Neilo einais, kai bados axwsson echei tois
poron kat' toutoi tois topos. nhsois δ' o Neilos
katepamvenas echei pantollas, taws men kallw-
toména olas en tais anabastesei, taws δ' ek

1 mes read od before dediøtes.
2 mατην EF, omitted by other MSS.
and though standing in water or seated on small boards, we crossed easily, being afraid without cause, for there is no danger unless the ferry-boat is overladen.

51. Throughout the whole of Aegypt the palm tree is not of a good species; and in the region of the Delta and Alexandria it produces fruit that is not good to eat; but the palm tree in the Thebaïs is better than any of the rest. Now it is a thing worth marveling at, that a country which is in the same latitude as Judaea and borders on it, I mean the country round the Delta and Alexandria, differs so much, since Judaea, in addition to another palm, produces also the caryotic, which is somewhat better than the Babylonian. There are two kinds in the Thebaïs as well as in Judaea, both the caryotic and the other; and the Thebaïc date is harder, but more agreeable to the taste. There is also an island which is particularly productive of the best date, yielding a very large revenue for the praefects; for it used to be a royal possession, and no private individual shared in it, but it now belongs to the praefects.

52. Both Herodotus and others talk much nonsense, adding to their account marvellous tales, to give it, as it were, a kind of tune or rhythm or relish; as, for example, the assertion that the sources of the Nile are in the neighbourhood of the islands near Syene and Elephantine (of which there are several), and that at this place its channel has a bottomless depth. The Nile has very many islands scattered along its course, of which some are wholly covered at its risings and others only partly; but

1 2. 29.
μέρους, ἐποχετεύεται δὲ τοῖς κοχλίαις τὰ λίκν ἔξαλα.

53. Ἡν μὲν οὖν ἡ Ἀλυπτος εἱρμική τὸ πλέον ἐξ ἀρχῆς διὰ τὸ αὐτάρκες τῆς χώρας καὶ τὸ δυσεύζοβολον τοῖς ἐξοδεύει, ἀπὸ μὲν τῶν ἄρκτων ἀλμένη παραλία καὶ πελάγει τῷ Ἀλυπτῷ φορομομένη, ἀπὸ δὲ τῆς ἐκ τῆς ἀπόφησας ἐρήμως ὀρει, τοῖς τε Δικυκόις καὶ τοῖς Ἀραβίοις, ὅσπερ ἐφαμεν· λαυτὰ δὲ τὰ πρὸς νότον Ἀργολικάτως καὶ Βλάμμασις καὶ Νοῦβαι καὶ Μεγιβαροὶ οἱ ὑπὲρ Συθῆνης Αἰλιῶτης· εἰσὶ δὲ οὕτως νομάτες καὶ οὐ πολλοὶ οὔτε μάχιμοι, δοκοῦντες δὲ τοῖς πάλαι διὰ τὸ λτρτρικός ἀφυλάκτως ἐπετίθετοι πολλάκις· οἱ δὲ πρὸς μεσημβρίαν καὶ Μερόην ἀνήκοντες Αἰλιῶται, οὔτε οὕτως πολλοί οὕτε ἐν συντροφῇ, ἀτε ποταμίαν μακρὰν στερήν καὶ σκολιῶν οἰκοῦντες, οὐκ προείπομεν οὔτε παρεικασχόμενοι καλῶς οὕτε πρὸς πόλεμον οὕτε πρὸς τὸν ἄλλον βίον. καὶ νῦν δὲ διάκειται παραπλησίως ἡ χώρα πᾶσα· σημεῖων δὲ· τρισὶ γούν σπέρων, οὐδὲ ταύταις ἐντελέσι, ἰκανῶς ὑπὸ τῶν Ρωμαίων ἡ χώρα φοροῖται τολμήσατο δὲ τοῖς Αἰλιῶις ἐπιθέται καυχόντες τῇ χώρᾳ συνέπεσε τῇ σφετέρᾳ. καὶ αἱ λαυταὶ δὲ δυνάμεις αἱ ἐν Ἀλυπτῶν οὕτως τοσαῦτα τινὲς εἰσὶν οὕτε ἀδρόνες ἐχρήσαντο οὕδ᾽ ἀπαξ Ῥωμαίον οὐ γὰρ εἴσαι οὕτοι Αἰλιῶι πολέμωσαν, καὶ περὶ δινεῖ παραληθεῖς, οὕτε τὰ περίζ ἐθνος. Γάλλος μὲν οἴκος Κορυφίλλος, τὸ πρῶτος κατασταθεὶς ἐπαρχος

1 Cp. § 30 above.
2 Cp. § 4 above.
3 See §§ 3 and 4 above.
the exceedingly high parts of the latter are irrigated by means of screws.¹

53. Now Aegypt was generally inclined to peace from the outset, because of the self-sufficiency of the country and of the difficulty of invasion by outsiders, being protected on the north by a harbourless coast and by the Aegyptian Sea, and on the east and west by the desert mountains of Libya and Arabia, as I have said;² and the remaining parts, those towards the south, are inhabited by Troglodytes, Blemmyes, Nubae, and Megabari, those Aethiopians who live above Syene. These are nomads, and not numerous, or warlike either, though they were thought to be so by the ancients, because often, like brigands, they would attack defenceless persons. As for those Aethiopians who extend towards the south and Meroë, they are not numerous either, nor do they collect in one mass, inasmuch as they inhabit a long, narrow, and winding stretch of river-land, such as I have described before;³ neither are they well equipped either for warfare or for any other kind of life. And now, too, the whole of the country is similarly disposed to peace. And the following is a sign of the fact: the country is sufficiently guarded by the Romans with only three cohorts, and even these are not complete; and when the Aethiopians dared to make an attack upon them, they imperilled their own country. The remaining Roman forces in Aegypt are hardly as large as these, nor have the Romans used them collectively even once; for neither are the Aegyptians themselves warriors, although they are very numerous, nor are the surrounding tribes. Cornelius Gallus, the first man appointed præfect of the country by Caesar, attacked
τῆς χώρας ὑπὸ Καίσαρος, τὴν τε Ἦρων πῶλον ἀποστάσεως ἐπελθὼν δὲ ὁλίγων εἰλε, στάσει τε γενηθείσαν ἐν τῇ Θηβαίδι διὰ τοὺς φόρους ἐν βραχείᾳ κατέλυσε. Πετρώνιος τε ὑστερον τοῦ Ἀλεξανδρέων πλήθους τοσούτων μυριάδων ὀρμήσαντος ἐπὶ αὐτῶν μετὰ λίθων βολή, αὐτοῖς τοῖς περὶ ἑαυτὸν στρατιώταις ἀντέχει, καὶ διαφθείρας τινὰς αὐτῶν τοὺς λαοὺς ἐπαυσε. Γάλλος τε Άλλιος μέρες τῆς ἐν Ἀιγύπτῳ φρουρᾶς εἰς τὴν Ἄραβια άμβατον ἐφηται, τίνα τρόπον ἐξήλθηνε τοὺς ἀνδρῶπους ἀπολέμουσας ὅντας· εἰ δὲ μὴ οἱ Συλλαίοις αὐτὸν προσέδουν, κἂν κατεστρέφατο τὴν Ειδαλμονα πᾶσαν.

Ο 820 ὅτε Ἐπεδῆ δὲ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι, καταφρονήσαντες τῷ μέρος τῆς ἐν Αιγύπτῳ δυνάμεως ἀπεσπάσθαι μετὰ Γάλλου Λιλίου πολεμόμυντος πρὸς τούς Ἀραβαίς, ἐπῆλθον τῇ Θηβαίδι καὶ τῇ φρουρᾷ τῶν τριῶν στειρῶν τῶν κατὰ Συήνην καὶ έλάντες ἰδίας τὴν τῇ Συήνην καὶ τὴν Ἐλεφαντίνην καὶ Φίλας εἰς ἐφόδου διὰ τὸ αἰφνίδιον καὶ ἐξηνδραποδίσαντο, ἀνέσπασαν δὲ καὶ τοὺς Καίσαρος ἀνδριάντας· ἐπελθὼν δὲ ἐλάττωσεν ῥυμόις πεξοίς Πετρώνιος, ἐπιτέθη καὶ ὑπακοής πρὸς ἀνδρας προσμυρίους, πρὸδον μὲν ἡμάγκασεν ἀναφυγεῖν αὐτοὺς εἰς Ψέλχων, πόλιν Αἰθιοπίκην, καὶ προσβεβιάσεται τὰ τε ληφθάντα ἀπαιτῶν καὶ τὰς αἰτίας, δι' ἅς ἦρξαν πολέμου· λεγόντων δ', ὡς ἀδικοίτω ὑπὸ τῶν νομάρχων, ἀλλ' αὐξ ἐφε τοῦτον ἡγεμόνας εἶναι τῆς χώρας, ἀλλὰ Καίσαρα· αἰτησαμένων δ' ἡμέρας τρεῖς εἰς

1 ἐπῆλθον, Coriol, for ἐπεδῆ...
Heroönpolis, which had revolted, and took it with only a few soldiers, and in only a short time broke up a sedition which had taken place in the Thebais on account of the tributes. And at a later time Petronius, when all that countless multitude of Alexandrians rushed to attack him with a throwing of stones, held out against them with merely his own body-guard, and after killing some of them put a stop to the rest. And I have already stated how Aelius Gallus, when he invaded Arabia with a part of the guard stationed in Aegypt, discovered that the people were unwarlike; indeed, if Syllaæus had not betrayed him, he would even have subdued the whole of Arabia Felix.

54. But the Aethiopians, emboldened by the fact that a part of the Roman force in Aegypt had been drawn away with Aelius Gallus when he was carrying on war against the Arabians, attacked the Thebais and the garrison of the three cohorts at Syenê, and by an unexpected onset took Syenê and Elephantinæ and Philæ, and enslaved the inhabitants, and also pulled down the statues of Caesar. But Petronius, setting out with less than ten thousand infantry and eight hundred cavalry against thirty thousand men, first forced them to flee back to Pselchis, an Aethiopian city, and sent ambassadors to demand what they had taken, as also to ask the reasons why they had begun war; and when they said that they had been wronged by the Nomarchs, he replied that these were not rulers of the country, but Caesar; and when they had requested three days for deliberation.

1 10. 4. 23. 2 "Nome-rulers."

ομοδρυχαι, ομοδρυχαί other MSS.
βουλήν καὶ μηδέν, διόν ἐχοῦσα, ποιοῦντων, προσβαλὼν ἡμάγκασε προελθέων εἰς μάχην, ταχὺ δὲ τροπὴν ἔποιησε, συντεταγμένων τε κακῶς καὶ ὀπλισμένων μεγάλους γάρ εἶχον θυρεούς, καὶ τούτους ὄμοιοί τε, ἀμυντήρια δὲ πελέκεις, οἱ δὲ κοντούς, οἱ δὲ καὶ ἔφη. τινὲς μὲν σὺν εἰς τὴν πόλιν συνηλάθησαν, οἱ δ' εἰς τὴν ἐρημίαν ἔφυγαν, τενὰς δὲ νῆσος πλησίον ὑπεδέξατο ἐμβάντας 1 εἰς τὸν πόρον, οὐ γὰρ πολλαὶ ἦσαν ἐνταῦθα οἱ προκό- δελιοι διὰ τῶν ῥοῶν. τούτων δ' ἦσαν καὶ οἱ τῆς βασιλείας στρατηγοὶ τῆς Κανδάκης, ὡς καθ' ἡμᾶς ἦρξε τῶν Ἀθηναίων, ἄνδρες τις γυνὴ γεννημονέα τὸν ἐτερον τῶν ὀφθαλμῶν τούτους τε δὴ ζωγρία λαμβάνει ἀπαντάς, ἐπιπλεύσας σχεδός τοις καὶ ναυσί, καὶ καταπέμπει παρα- χορήμα εἰς Ἀλεξάνδρεαν, ἐπελθὼν τοῖς τὴν Ψέλχων αἰρεῖ. προσαρθημουμένου δὲ τούς δαλώσας τοῦ πλῆθους τῶν πεσόντων ἐν τῇ μάχῃ, τοὺς συσβέν- ταις διόγους παράπασι γενέσθαι συνέβην. ἐκ δὲ Ψέλχων ἦκεν εἰς Πρῆμιμον, ἄρμαν πόλιν, διελθὼν τοὺς θίνας, ἐν οἷς ὁ Καμβύσου κατεχόμεθα στρατός ἐμπεσόντος ἀνέμου, προσβαλὼν δὲ ἐς ἐφόδου τὸ φροῦρον αἰρεῖ, καὶ μετὰ ταύτα ἄρμησεν ἐπὶ Ναπάτων τούτο δ' ἦν τὸ βασιλείαν τῆς Κανδάκης, καὶ ἦν ἐνταῦθα ὡς αὐτῆς. καὶ αὐτῇ δ' ἐν τοις πλΗσίον ἱδρυτο χωρίς, πρεσ- βευσμένης δὲ περὶ φιλίας καὶ ἀποδούσης τοῦς ἐκ Συμήνης αἰχμαλώτους καὶ τοὺς ἀνδριάντας, ἐπελθὼν λαμβάνει καὶ τὰ Νάπατα, φυγόντος τοῦ παιδός, καὶ κατασκάπτει ἐξανδραποδίσα-

1 For ἐμβάντας, Jones conj. ἐμβάντας.
tion, but did nothing they should have done, he made an attack and forced them to come forth to battle; and he quickly turned them to flight, since they were badly marshalled and badly armed; for they had large oblong shields, and those too made of raw ox-hide, and as weapons some had only axes, others pikes, and others swords. Now some were driven together into the city, others fled into the desert, and others found refuge on a neighbouring island, having waded\(^1\) into the channel, for on account of the current the crocodiles were not numerous there. Among these fugitives were the generals of Queen Candace, who was ruler of the Aethiopians in my time—a masculine sort of woman, and blind in one eye. These, one and all, he captured alive, having sailed after them in both rafts and ships, and he sent them forthwith down to Alexandria; and he also attacked Pselchis and captured it; and if the multitude of those who fell in the battle be added to the number of the captives, those who escaped must have been altogether few in number. From Pselchis he went to Premnis, a fortified city, after passing through the sand-dunes, where the army of Cambyses was overwhelmed when a wind-storm struck them; and having made an attack, he took the fortress at the first onset. After this he set out for Napata. This was the royal residence of Candace; and her son was there, and she herself was residing at a place near by. But though she sent ambassadors to treat for friendship and offered to give back the captives and the statues brought from Syenë, Petronius attacked and captured Napata too, from which her son had fled, and rased it to the

\(^1\) See critical note.
μενος δ' ἀναστρέφει πάλιν εἰς τούτους μετὰ τῶν λαφύρων, δύσοδα κρίνας τὰ προσωτέρω. τὴν δὲ Πρήμενος τεκνίσας βέλτιον, φρουρᾶν ἐμβαλὼν καὶ τροφὴν δυνεῖν ἐνιαυτῷ πετρακοσίους ἀνθράκες, ἀπήρει εἰς Ἀλεξάνδρειαν. καὶ τῶν αἰχμαλώτων Κ 821 τοὺς μὲν ἔλαφυροπόλησε, χείλιοι δὲ Καίσαρι ἐπεμένει νεαστὶ ἐκ Καυτάβρων ἦκαντε, τοὺς δὲ νόσοι διεχρήσαντο. ἐν τούτῳ μυριάς Καρδάκη πολλάς ἐπὶ τὴν φρουράν ἐπῆλθεν. Πετρόνιος δ' ἐξεβοήθησε καὶ φθάνει προσελθὼν εἰς τὸ φρούριον, καὶ πλείονοι παρασκευαῖς ἔξασφαλισάμενοι τὸν τόπον, προσβευσάμενοι, ἐκέλευσαν ὅτι Καίσαρ προσβεβέθησαν· οὐκ εἰδέναι δὲ φασκόντων, ὅστις εἰς Καίσαρ καὶ ὅπῃ βαδιστέοι εἰς παρ' αὐτῶν, ἔδωκεν τοὺς παραπέμψωντας καὶ ἥκου εἰς Ἀλεξάνδρας ἐνετέθη τοῦ Καίσαρος ἁυτοῦ καὶ μέλλοντος εἰς Συρίαν ἐνετείθη προΐεναι, Τιβέριοι πρὸς Ἀρμένων στέλλοντος. πάντων δὲ τυχόντων, ὅπως ἔδεων, ἀφηκεν αὐτοῖς καὶ τοὺς φόρους, οὐδὲ ἐπέστησε.

II

1. Πολλὰ δ' εἴρηται περὶ τῶν Αἰθιοπικῶν ἐν τοῖς πρότερον, ὡστε συμπεριλαμβανέωμεν ἃν εἰς τὴν Ἀιγύπτου καὶ τὰ τούτων. ὡς δ' εἰπείς, τὰ ἄκρα τῆς οἰκουμένης τὰ παρακέιμενα τῇ δυσκράτῳ καὶ ἀοικήτω διὰ καῦμα ἡ γῆ ψύχοις ἀνάγηκτος ἀποτεῦγματα εἶναι τῆς ὑποτάτου καὶ ἐλαπτώματα· ταῦτα δ'
ground; and having enslaved its inhabitants, he turned back again with the booty, having decided that the regions farther on would be hard to traverse. But he fortified Premnis better, threw in a garrison and food for four hundred men for two years, and set out for Alexandria. As for the captives, he sold some of them as booty, and sent one thousand to Caesar, who had recently returned from Cantabria; and the others died of diseases. Meantime Candace marched against the garrison with many thousands of men, but Petronius set out to its assistance and arrived at the fortress first; and when he had made the place thoroughly secure by sundry devices, ambassadors came, but he made them go to Caesar; and when they asserted that they did not know who Caesar was or where they should have to go to find him, he gave them escorts; and they went to Samos, since Caesar was there and intended to proceed to Syria from there, after despatching Tiberius to Armenia. And when the ambassadors had obtained everything they pled for, he even remitted the tributes which he had imposed.

II

1. In the earlier parts of my work I have already said many things about the Aethiopian\(^1\) tribes, so that the description of their country may be said to be included with that of Aegypt. In general, the extremities of the inhabited world, which lie alongside the part of the earth that is not temperate and habitable, because of heat or cold, must needs be defective and inferior to the temperate part;

\(^1\) See Index, s.v. "Aethiopians."
ἐκ τῶν βίων δήλα καὶ τῆς πρὸς τὰς χρείας τὰς ἀνθρωπικὰς ἀπορίας. κακοβιοί τε δὴ καὶ γυμνητές εἰσι τὰ πολλὰ καὶ νομάδες: τά τε βοσκήματα αὐτοῖς ἐστὶ μικρά, πρόβατα καὶ αἶγες καὶ βόσκειν καὶ κύνες μικροί, πτηχεῖς 1 δὲ καὶ μάχμων, τάχα δὲ καὶ τοὺς Πυγμαίους ἀπὸ τῆς τοῦτον μικροφυίαν ὑπενόησαν καὶ ἀνέπλασαν: ἐσφραγίζοντας μὲν γὰρ οὐδὲς ἐξερεύναται τῶν πίστεως ἄξιων ἄνδρῶν.

2. Ζώσι τ' ἀπὸ κένχρου καὶ κρυθῆς, ἀφ' ἰδίων καὶ ποτὸν αὐτοὺς ἐστιν ἀντὶ ἠλαίου δὲ 2 Βοῦτυρον καὶ στέαρ οὐδὲ ἀκρόδρυνα ἔχουσι πληθύς φωτικοὶ δληγόν ἐν κήποις βασιλείους· ἐνοί δὲ καὶ πόλεις συνόνται καὶ κλώνας ἀπαλοὺς καὶ λωτοὺς καὶ καλάμους ἰδέας· κράσι ἐδὲ χρύται καὶ αἴματι καὶ γαλακτί καὶ τυρφ. σέβονται δὲ ὁς θεοῖ τοὺς βασιλέας, κατακλείστους ὅταν καὶ οἰκουροῦσ τὸ πλέον. ἔστι δὲ τὸ μέγιστον αὐτοῖς βασιλείαν ἡ Μερώη, πόλεις ὁμόνυμος τῇ νήσῳ. τήν δὲ νῆσον θυρεοειδή φασι τὸ σχῆμα, τὸ τε μέγεθος τάχα πρὸς ὑπερβολὴν εἰρήνη μήκος μὲν δὲν τρισχιλίων σταδίων, εὑρὼς δὲ χίλιων. ἔχει δ' ἡ νῆσος 3 συχνὰ καὶ ὄρη καὶ δάση μεγάλα· οἴκους δ' οἱ μὲν νομάδες, οἱ δὲ θηρευτικοί, οἱ δὲ γεωργοὶ ἐστὶ δὲ καὶ χαλκωρυχεῖα καὶ σιδηροφυεῖα καὶ χρυσεῖα καὶ λίθων γένη πολυτελῶν· περιέχεται δ' ἀπὸ μὲν τῆς Δεβίνης θείοι μεγάλοις, ἀπὸ δὲ τῆς Ἀραβίας κρήμνους συνεχέσιν, ἀνώθεν δ' ἐκ νότου

1 ταχεῖς Ες, perhaps rightly.
2 The MSS. read ποτὸν πολιούχων αὐτοῖς ἄστιν ἠλαίου δὲ κατ' ὑπερβολὴν εἰρήνη μὴν δὲν τρισχιλίων σταδίων, εὑρὼς δὲ χίλιων. ἔχει δ' ἡ νῆσος συχνὰ καὶ ὄρη καὶ δάση μεγάλα· οἴκους δ' οἱ μὲν νομάδες, οἱ δὲ θηρευτικοί, οἱ δὲ γεωργοὶ ἐστὶ δὲ καὶ χαλκωρυχεῖα καὶ σιδηροφυεῖα καὶ χρυσεῖα καὶ λίθων γένη πολυτελῶν· περιέχεται δ' ἀπὸ μὲν τῆς Δεβίνης θείοι μεγάλοις, ἀπὸ δὲ τῆς Ἀραβίας κρήμνους συνεχέσιν, ἀνώθεν δ' ἐκ νότου

I42
and this is clear from the modes of life of the inhabitants and from their lack of human necessities. They indeed live a hard life, go almost naked, and are nomads; and their domestic animals—sheep, goats, and cattle—are small; and their dogs are small though rough\(^1\) and pugnacious. And perhaps it is from the natural smallness of the people that men have conceived of Pygmies and fabricated them; for no man worthy of belief professes to have seen them.

2. The Aethiopians live on millet and barley, from which they also make a drink; but instead of olive-oil they have butter and tallow. Neither do they have fruit trees, except a few date-palms in the royal gardens. But some use grass as food, as also tender twigs, lotus, and reed-roots; and they use meats, blood, milk, and cheese. They reverence as gods their kings, who generally stay shut up at home. Their greatest royal seat is Meroë, a city bearing the same name as the island. The island is said to be like an oblong shield in shape. Its size has perhaps been exaggerated; about three thousand stadia in length and one thousand in breadth. The island has both numerous mountains and large thickets; it is inhabited partly by nomads, partly by hunters, and partly by farmers; and it has mines of copper, iron, gold, and different kinds\(^2\) of precious stones. It is bounded on the Libyan side by large sand-dunes, and on the Arabian side by continuous

\(^1\) Possibly an error for "swift" (see critical note).

\(^2\) Diodorus Siculus (1, 33) says "all kinds of precious stones."
ταῖς συμβαλλαίς τῶν ποταμῶν, τοῦ τε 'Ασταβόρα
C 822 καὶ τοῦ 'Αστάποδος καὶ τοῦ 'Αστασάβαοι πρὸς
ἀρκετοῦ δ' ἡ ἐφεξῆς βύσις τοῦ Νείλου καὶ μέχρι
Ἀγύπτου κατὰ τὴν λευκίαν πρότερον συκολιώ-
τητα τοῦ ποταμοῦ. ἐν δὲ ταῖς πόλεσιν αἱ οἰκίσεις
ἐκ φοινικών σχέξεων διαπλακομένων ἢ πλεύσων,
ἀρκετοὶ δὲ ἄλλοι, καθαρότερον ἐν τοῖς Ἀραγως· πλεο-
νάζει δὲ τῶν φυτῶν οἱ τοῖς φοινικῇ καὶ ἡ περσιαία
καὶ ὁ ἐβεβοῦς καὶ ἡ κερατία. 3 θῆρα δὲ καὶ ἐλεφάν-
των ἐστὶ καὶ λεώνων καὶ παρθαλέων· εἰσὶ δὲ καὶ
δράκοντες οἱ ἐθεαντομαχοῦν καὶ ἄλλα θηρία
πλεύσει κατασφείγει γαρ ἁπτὸ τῶν ἔμπυοντέρων
καὶ αὐχμηροτέρων ἐπὶ τὰ ὄρη καὶ ἐλώδη.
3. Ὑπέρκειται δὲ τῆς Μεροθῆς ἡ Ψεβώ, ἱμνή
μεγάλη νῆσον ἔχουσα οἰκουμένην ικανής, συμ-
βαλεῖ δὲ τοῦ Νείλου τὴν μὲν δυσμικὴν παραπο-
ταμίαν ἐχόντων τῶν Λιβύων, τὴν δὲ πέραν
Αἰδίοπων, παρὰ μέρος αὐτῶν τὴν ἐπικράτειαν εἶναι
τῶν νῆσων καὶ τῆς ποταμίας, ἐξελαφομένων τῶν
ἔτερων καὶ παραχωροῦντων τοῖς κρέασσεις γενο-
μένοις. χρῶνται δὲ καὶ τῶν Αἰδίοπος τετρα-
πήχεις ξυλίνως πεπυρακτωμέναι· ὅπλισοι
dὲ καὶ τὰς γυναῖκας, ὧν αἱ πλείους κεκρίκουνται
tὸ κέλευ τοῦ στόματος χαλκῷ κρίκῳ· κωδιοφόροι
δ' εἰσίν, ἐρέαν οὐκ ἔχοντες, τῶν προβάτων
αἰγοτριχοῦντων· οἱ δὲ γυμνήτες εἰσίν, οἱ καὶ 5

1 Ἀσταβόρα Φ, Ἀσταβόρα other MSS.
2 διαπλακομένων, Groskurd, for διαπλακομέναι, after which
most read kai τοῖς ἢ πλεύσων, other MSS. τοῖς ἢ πλεύσων.
Jones, following Kramer and O. Müller, ejuits τοῖς.
3 καὶ ἡ κερατία μονα, καὶ κεράτια other MSS.
4 On a conjectural omission here, see O. Müller, Ind. Var.
Lect. p. 1042.
144
GEOGRAPHY, 17. 2. 2–3

precipices, and above, on the south, by the confluences of the three rivers—the Astaboras, and the Astapus and the Astasobas\(^1\)—and on the north by the next course of the Nile, which extends to Aegypt along the aforesaid windings of the river. In the cities the dwellings are made of split pieces of palm-wood woven together, or of brick. And they have quarried salt, as do the Arabians. And, among the plants, the palm, the psera,\(^2\) the ebony, and the ceralia\(^3\) are found in abundance. And they have, not only elephants to hunt, but also lions and leopards. They also have serpents, the elephant-fighters, as also many other wild animals; for the animals flee for refuge from the hotter and more arid regions to those that are watery and marshy.

3. Above Meroë lies Psebo, a large lake containing an island that is rather well settled. And since the Libyans hold the land on the western side of the Nile and the Aethiopians that on the opposite side, it comes to pass that they take turns in dominating the islands and the river-land, one of the two being driven out and yielding place to those who have proved stronger. The Aethiopians also use bows, which are four cubits long, are made of wood, and are hardened by fire; and they arm the women also, most of whom have a copper ring through the lip; and they wear sheep-skins, since they have no wool, their sheep having hair like that of goats; and some go naked, or wear round their loins small sheep-

\(^1\) Cp. 17. 1. 2.

\(^2\) This tree is carefully described by Pliny (N. H., 13. 17).

\(^3\) The carob or locust-tree.

\(^6\) of καλ βαζ, 4 καλ other MSS., perhaps rightly.
περιέχονται μικρά κώδια ἃ τρίχινα πλέγματα εἰνύφη. Θεὸν δὲ νομίζουσι τὸν μὲν ἀδάνατον, τοῦτον δὲ εἶναι τὸν αἰτίον τῶν πάντων, τῶν δὲ θυτῶν, ἀνώνυμον τινα καὶ οὐ σαφῆ. ὡς δὲ ἐπὶ τὸ πολὺ τοὺς ἐνεργείτας καὶ βασιλικοὺς θεῶς νομίζουσι, καὶ τούτων τοὺς μὲν βασιλέας κοινοὺς ἀπάντων σωτῆρας καὶ φύλακας, τοὺς δὲ ἱδιώτας ἑϊδὼς τοῖς εὐ παθοῦσιν ἀστὶ αὐτῶν. τῶν δὲ πρὸς τῇ διακεκαμένῃ τινὶ καὶ ἄθεοι νομίζονται, οὕς γε καὶ τὸν ἥλιον φασιν ἐχθαρέεοι καὶ κακῶς λέγειν, ἐπειδὰν προσέδωσιν ἀνίσχοντα, ὡς καίοντα καὶ πολεμοῦντα αὐτοῖς, καταβεύγειν τε εἰς τὰ ἐλη. οἱ δὲ ἐν Μερόη καὶ Ῥακλέα καὶ Πάνα καὶ Ἰσιῳ σέβονται πρὸς ἄλλοις των βαρβαρόκων θεῶν, τοὺς δὲ νεκροὺς οἱ μὲν εἰς τὸν ποταμὸν ἔκρυπτον-σειν, οἱ δὲ οἰκοὶ κατέχονται περιχέαντες ἐπαλον-τινες δὲ εἰς κεραμίας σφοδρὸς καταρύπτωσι κύκλῳ τῶν ἱερῶν, δρκον τε τὸν ὑπὲρ αὐτῶν ἀπαίτονται καὶ πάντων ἀγιστεύουσι μάλιστα. βασιλέας τε καθιστᾶσι τοὺς κάλλει διαφέροντας ἢ ἀρετή κτηνοτροφίας ἢ ἀνδρεία ἢ πλούτῳ. ὡς δὲ τῇ Μερόῃ κυριώτατῃ ταύτῃ ἑπέχον οἱ ἱερεῖς τῷ παλαίνῳ, οἱ γε καὶ τῷ βασιλεῖ προσέτατον ἐσθ' ὥστε ἀποδηνήσεις πέμψαντες ἀγγελον καὶ κα-

---

1 Diodorus Siculus (3. 39) names Zeus in connection with the three others.
2 See 17. 1. 8 and footnote on "glass."
They regard as god the immortal being, whom they consider the cause of all things, and also the mortal being, who is without name and not to be identified. But in general they regard their benefactors and royal personages as gods: of these the kings as the common saviours and guardians of all, and special individuals as in a special sense gods to those who have received benefactions from them. Among those who live near the torrid zone, some are considered atheists, since it is said that they hate even the sun, and revile it when they behold it rising, on the ground that it burns them and carries on war with them, and flee for refuge from it into the marshes. The inhabitants of Meroë worship Heracles, Pan, and Isis, in addition to some other, barbaric, god. As for the dead, some cast them into the river, others enclose them in glass and keep them at home; but some bury them around the temples in coffins made of clay; and they exact fulfilment of oaths sworn over the dead, and consider them the most sacred of all things. They appoint as kings those who excel in beauty, or in superiority in cattle-breeding, or in courage, or in wealth. In Meroë the highest rank was in ancient times held by the priests, who indeed would give orders even to the king, sometimes ordering him through a messenger to die, and would appoint another in his stead; but later one of the kings broke up the custom by marching with armed men against the temple where the golden shrine is and slaughtering all the priests. The following is also an Aethiopian

\[\text{i.e. they make the oath binding by invoking the dead as witnesses.}\]
ἔδος Ἀλθιοπικόν ὃς γὰρ ἂν τῶν βασιλέων περιέχῃ μέρος τε τοῦ σώματος ὁπωσοῦ τὸ αὐτὸ πᾶσχοισιν οἱ συνόντες αὐτῷ μάλιστα, οἱ δὲ αὐτοὶ καὶ συναποθνῄσκουσιν ἐκ δὲ τούτου φιλακῆ τοῦ βασιλέως ἢστι πλείστη παρὶ αὐτῶν. περὶ μὲν Ἀλθιοπῶν ἀρκεῖσθαι τάντα.

4. Τοις δ' Ἀλθυπτικοῖς καὶ τάντα προσβεβόθην ὅσα ἰδιάξεντα, οἷον ὁ Ἀλθυπτικός λεγόμενος κύριος ἐξ οὗ τὸ κεφάλιον, καὶ ἡ βύζλος ἐνταῦθα γὰρ καὶ παρ’ Ἰνδιδά μόνον ἢ δὲ περιέα ἐνταῦθα μόνον καὶ παρ’ Ἀλθυπτικής, δεύδρων μέγα, καρπῶν ἔχων γλυκών καὶ μέγαν, καὶ ἡ συκάμινος ἡ ἐκφέρουσα τὸν λεγόμενον καρπῶν συκόμορον, σύκῳ γὰρ έκουσεν, ἄτερον δ' ἐστὶ κατὰ τὴν γεύσιν γίνεται δὲ καὶ τὸ κόρσιον καὶ ὄμοιον τε1 πεπέρει2 τράγημα, μικρῷ αὐτῶ μείζον. ἵχθυς δ' ἐν τῷ Νείλῳ πολλὸν μὲν καὶ ἄλλοις χαρακτῆρα ἔχοντες ἤδιον καὶ ἐπιχώριον, ἑλκυρίωτατοι δὲ δ' τοῖς ἀξίρυγχοι καὶ τὸ λεπιδωτός καὶ λάτος καὶ ἀλάτης καὶ κορακίνος καὶ χοίρος καὶ φαγρόριος, δὲν καὶ φάγρον καλοῦσιν, ἔτι σιλουρός, κιβαρός, θρίσσα, κεστρείς, λάχνος, φύσα, βούς, ὀστρακίων δὲ κοχλίας3 μεγάλαις, φοινικὸν ὅλος ἄροιοιν ὄμοιον ἄροιον ζῶα δ'4 ἐπιγόρια καὶ ὁ ἐχεύμων καὶ ἡ ἀσπίδις ἡ Ἀλθυπτία, ἔδιον τε5 ἔχουσα παρὰ τὰς ἐν ἄλλοις, διετὴ δ' ἐστὶν, ἡ μὲν σπειβαμαία, ἦπερ καὶ δέξθανατοτέρα, ἡ δ' ἐγγύς ῥγυίαι, ὅσ

1 τὸ δ' ἐν CDΩ, τὸ δ' CE, τὸ δ' other MSS.
2 πεπέρει CE, πεπέρε other MSS.
3 The text follows Cornis. E reads ὀστρακίων δὲ λάχνος, φύσα, θείνα, κοχλίας; other MSS. ὀστρακίων ἄλυκχα; φύσα (Ε' φύσα), θείνα, κοχλίας.
4 δ', Cornis inserted.
custom: whenever any one of the kings is maimed in any part of his body in any way whatever, his closest associates suffer the same thing, and they even die with him; and hence these men guard the king most carefully. This will suffice on the subject of the Aethiopians.

4. But to my account of things Aegyptian I must add an enumeration of the things that are peculiar to that country, as, for example, the Aegyptian cynamus, as it is called, from which ciborium is derived, and the byblus, for the byblus is found only here and among the Indians; and the persea is found only here and among the Aethiopians—a large tree with large, sweet fruit; and the sycamorus that produces the fruit called sycamorus, for it resembles a sycomor, though it is not prized for its taste; and the corsium is also found here—a relish somewhat like pepper, but slightly larger. As for fish in the Nile, they are indeed many in number and different in kind, with a special indigenous character, but the best known are the oxyrynchus and the lepidotus, latus, alasus, coracinus, chœrus, and phagorius, also called phagrus, and, besides, the silurus, citharus, thrissa, cestrus, lychnus, physon, and bos; and, among shell-creatures, there are large couchlias which emit a sound like a croak. As for indigenous animals, Aegypt has also the ichneumon and the Aegyptian asp, which latter has a peculiarity as compared with the asp of other countries; but it is of two kinds, one only a span long, which causes a quicker death, and the other nearly a fathom, as is stated by

1 See 17. 1. 15. 3 See § 2 above. 3 i.e. "fig."

5 1816v τι E, 1810v 54 τι other MSS.
καὶ Νίκανδρος ὁ τὰ Θηριακὰ γράψας ἔρικε, καὶ τῶν ὀρνέων ἱβις καὶ ἱέραξ ὁ Ἀλγύπτειος, ἡμερος παρὰ τοὺς ἄλλους, ὡς καὶ ἡ ἀιλουρος· καὶ ὁ νυκτερόπχας ἵδιότροπος ἐνθάδε παρ' ἤμων μὲν γὰρ ἀετοῦ μέγεθος ἱσχει καὶ φθογγεῖαι βαρὺ, ἐν Ἀλγύπτει δὲ κολοιου μέγεθος καὶ φθογγῆ διάφορος. ἡμερώτατον δ' ἡ ἱβις, πελαργώδης μὲν κατὰ σχῆμα καὶ μέγεθος, διατη δὲ τὴν χρόαν, ἡ μὲν πελαργώδης, ἡ δ' ὅλη μέλανα, μεστὴ δ' αὐτῶν ἄπασα τρίδες ἐν Ἀλεξάνδρεια, πῆ μὲν χρησίμως, πῆ δ' οὐ χρησίμως. χρησίμως μὲν, διὰ τὸν θηρίων ἐκλήγει καὶ τὰ ἐν τοῖς κρεωπωλίοις καὶ τοῖς ψυπωλίοις ἀρκοκαθάρματά δυσχρήστως δὲ, διὸ παρμφάγον καὶ ἀκάθαρτον καὶ δυσκόλως ἀπειρόμενον ἀπὸ τῶν καθαρίων καὶ τῶν ἀλλοτρίων μολυσμοῦ παντός.

δ. Ἀληθὲς δὲ καὶ τὸ Ὅροδότου καὶ ἐστὶν Ἀλγύπτεικῶν τὸ τῶν μὲν πηλοῦ ταῖς χερσὶ φυράν, τὸ δὲ στέαρ τοῦ εἰς τὴν ἄρτοποιαν τοῖς ποιή.

Ὁ Σάκε καὶ οἱ κάκεις δὲ Ἰδίον τε ἄρτον γένος, στατικοῦ κοιλίας, καὶ τὸ κίκε καρπὸς τῆς σπειρόμενος ἐν ἄροφαις, ἓς οὐ ἄλλου ἀποθιήσεται εἰς μὲν λύχνου τοῖς ἀπὸ τῆς χώρας σχεδὸν τε πᾶσιν, εἰς ἀλειμμα δὲ τοῖς πενεστέροις καὶ ἐργατικώτεροι.

1 ἡμερος παρὰ Ε., ἡμερο γὰρ παρὰ other MSS.
2 δ' Οἰ, ἢ other MSS.
3 After πᾶν, Jones conj. that πῆμα has fallen out of the text.
4 ψυπωλίοις Casaubon, ψυπωλίαις E., ψυπωλίαι other MSS.
5 τοῦ CRFΔ.
6 στέαρ ΔΦ, σταῖς second hand ΔΔ, as in Herodotus 2. 30.
7 οἱ κάκεις Ε., κυλλᾶστες conj. Dindorf in Thesaurus, s.v.

1 Thesaron 168.
2 A poem on poisonous animals, as the name implies.
Nicander, who wrote the *Theriac*. Among the birds are found the ibis and the Aegyptian *hiemox*, which latter is tame, like the cat, as compared with those elsewhere; and also the *nycticorax* is here of a peculiar species, for in our country it has the size of an eagle and a harsh caw, but in Aegypt the size of a jackdaw and a different caw. The ibis, however, is the tamest bird; it is like a stork in shape and size, but it is of two kinds in colour, one kind like the stork and the other black all over. Every cross-road in Alexandria is full of them; and though they are useful in one way, they are not useful in another. The bird is useful because it singles out every animal and the refuse in the meat-shops and bakeries, but not useful because it eats everything, is unclean, and can only with difficulty be kept away from things that are clean and do not admit of any defilement.

5. The statement of Herodotus is also true, that it is an Aegyptian custom to knead mud with their hands, but suet for bread-making with their feet. Further, *kakeis* is a peculiar kind of bread which checks the bowels; and *kiki* is a kind of fruit sown in the fields, from which oil is pressed, which is used not only in lamps by almost all the people in the country, but also for anointing the body by the poorer classes and those who do the heavier labour,
καὶ ἀνδράστη καὶ ἐγνατεῖ. καὶ τὰ κούκια δὲ πλέγματα Αἰγυπτιακά ἔστε, φυτοῦ τιμος, ὅρμοι τοῖς σχοινίοις ἢ φοινικέοις. τὸ δὲ ξύδος ἢ ἱδέως μὲν σκευάζεται παρ' ἐκείνος, κοινωνία δὲ ἐστὶ πωλλοῖς, καὶ παρ' ἐκάστοις δὲ αἱ σκευασίαι διάφοροι. καὶ τούτο δὲ τῶν μάλιστα ζηλουμένων παρ' αὐτοῖς τὸ πάντα τρέφειν τὰ γεννώμενα παιδία καὶ τὸ περιτέμνειν καὶ τὰ θήλεα ἑκτέμνειν, ὅπερ καὶ τοῖς Ιουδαίοις νόμομαν καὶ οὗτοι δὲ εἴσιν Αἰγυπτιοί τὸ ἀνάκαθεν, καθάπερ εἰρήκαμεν ἐν τῷ περὶ ἐκείνων λόγῳ. φησὶ δ' Ἀριστοβούλος, ὡς τῆς θαλάττης μιθῶν ἀνατρέχειν δῆνεν εἰς τὸν Νεῖλον πλὴν κεστρέως καὶ θρίσσῃς καὶ δελφίνος διὰ τῶν κροκοδείλους· τοὺς μὲν δελφίνας διὰ τὸ κρεάττους εἶναι, τοὺς δὲ κεστρέας τῷ παραπέμποντι ὑπὸ τῶν χοίρων παρὰ γῆν κατὰ τινα οἰκείωσιν φυσικήν τῶν δὲ χοίρων ἀπέχεσθαι τοὺς κροκοδείλους, στρωγγύλους ὄντως καὶ ἐχόντων ἀκάνθας ἐπὶ τῇ κεφαλῇ φεροῦσας κινδυνοῦν τοῖς θηρίοις, ἀναβείνων μὲν ἀν δὲ ἀπὸ τῶν κεστρέας γόνων ἔχοντας, μικρὸν δὲ πρὸ δύσεως Πλειάδος καταβαίνειν τεξαμένους ἄθρων, ὅτε καὶ ἡ ἀλωνίας αὐτῶν γίνεται περιπεπτόντων τοῖς φρέγμασιν ἄθρων. τοιαύτην δὲ τινα εἰκάζειν ἔστι καὶ περὶ τῆς θρίσσης αἰτίαν, ταῦτα καὶ περὶ Αἰγύπτου.

1 κούκια (textures "made of the colix-palm"), Cassanbon and Meineke, for κόκια; but Kramer prefers κόκινα ("made from the coco-palm").
2 ζύδος Δ, ξύδος other MSS.
3 ἄθρων Δ, ἄθρων other MSS.
both men and women; and further, the koikina¹ are Aegyptian textures made of some plant, and are like those made of rush or the date-palm. And beer is prepared in a peculiar way among the Aegyptians; it is a drink common to many peoples, but the ways of preparing it in the different countries are different. One of the customs most zealously observed among the Aegyptians is this, that they rear every child that is born, and circumcise the males, and excise the females,² as is also customary among the Jews, who are also Aegyptians in origin, as I have already stated in my account of them.³ Aristobulus says that on account of the crocodiles no fish swim up into the Nile from the sea except the cestreus and the thrissa and the dolphin—the dolphin, because it is stronger than the crocodile, and the cestreus, because it is escorted by the choeri⁴ along the bank, in accordance with some natural affinity; and that the crocodiles keep away from the choeri, since the latter are round and have spines on the head which offer danger to the beasts. Now the cestreus, he says, runs up the river in spring when it is carrying its spawn, but for the purpose of spawning comes down in schools before the setting of the Pleiad, at which time they are captured, being caught in schools by the fenced enclosures. And some such cause might be conjectured also in the case of the thrissa. So much for Aegypt.

¹ See critical note.
² i.e. remove portions of the symphæs, and sometimes of the cistoris, of the females. The operation is harmless, and analogous to that of circumcision.
³ 10. 2. 34.
⁴ i.e. "pig" fish (see Athenæus 6).
Περὶ δὲ Λειβύης ἐφεξῆς λέγωμεν, ὅπερ λείπεται μέρος τῆς συμπάθεις γεωγραφίας.  
1 εἴρηται μὲν ὁμιλία καὶ πρῶτον πολλὰ καὶ περὶ αὐτῆς, ἀλλὰ καὶ ἄλλα καὶ ἦν ὁμιλία, καὶ ἐρωτεύτων, προστιθέντας καὶ τὰ μὴ λεγόμενα πρῶτον, οἷς μὲν ὁμιλία τὰς ἐπειρομένας τὴν οἰκουμένην διελέγοντες ἀνίστασος διέτοις, ἐμφάνιζε γὰρ ὅ τι τρική τὸ ἕξι τρία ἦσα, τοσοῦτο οὖν ἀπολείπεται τοῦ τρίτου εἶναι μέρος τῆς οἰκουμένης ή λειβύης, ὅστε καὶ συντεθείσα μετὰ τῆς Ἑλλάνης ὁμιλία οὐκ ἐξεισάγεται δόξεις τῆς Ἀσίας. τάχα δὲ καὶ τῆς Ἑλλάνης ἐλάσσοντος ἔστη, κατὰ δὲ τὴν δύναμιν καὶ πολλὴν τιμή, ἔρημος γὰρ ἔστη τὴν πολλὴν τῆς μεσογαίας καὶ τῆς παρακεκάλυτος, κατοικίας δὲ κατάστητος ἐστι μικράς, καὶ σποράς καὶ νομαδικὰς ταῖς πλείσταις πρὸς δὲ τῇ ἐρημίᾳ καὶ τῷ θηριοτρόφῳ ἐξελάνυε καὶ ἐκ τῆς δυναμένης οἰκείσθαι πολὺ δὲ καὶ τῆς διακακαμένης ἐπίλαμβανες καὶ ξώνης. τὴν μεντοὶ καὶ ἡμᾶς εὐθαλάμων ὁλοκληρίζαται πᾶσα παραλία ἡ μεταξὺ Νεῖλου καὶ Στηλῶν, καὶ μάλιστα ἡ ἢπατοὶ Καρχηδονίῳς γενομένη ἀνυστρίας δὲ τῖνες κάνταθα παρεμπιπτούσιν, οἷα περὶ τέτοις Σύρτεσι καὶ τοὺς Μαρμαρίδας καὶ τῶν Καταβαβιδών.

1 έστι δὲ ορθογωνίου τριγώνου τῷ σχῆμα, ὡς ἂν τις ἐν ἑπιστήμῃ νοησεῖ, βάσιν μὲν ἥχου τὴν καθ' ἡμᾶς παραλιῶν ἡμῶν ἀπὸ τῆς Λευκάπτου καὶ

---

1 2. 3. 4, and 2. 4. 3.
III

1. Next let me describe Libya, which is the only part left for the completion of my Geography as a whole. Now I have said much about this country before, but I must now comment also on other matters in so far as they may be timely, adding what has not been said before. Now the writers who have divided the inhabited world according to continents have divided it unequally, for the threefold division indicates a division into three equal parts; but Libya lacks so much of being a third part of the inhabited world that even if it were combined with Europe it would seem not to be equal to Asia. Perhaps it is even smaller than Europe; and in power it is much inferior, for the greater part of the interior and of its ocean-coast is desert, and it is dotted with settlements that are small, scattered, and mostly nomadic; and in addition to its deserts, its being a nursery of wild beasts drives out people even from land that could be inhabited; and it overlaps a considerable part of the torrid zone. However, the whole of the coast opposite to us, I mean that between the Nile and the Pillars, and particularly the part which was subject to the Carthaginians, is settled and prosperous; but here too some parts here and there are destitute of water, as, for example, in the regions about the Syrtes, the Marmaridae, and Catabathmus.

Libya has the shape of a right-angled triangle, conceived of as drawn on a plane surface, having as base the coast opposite us, from Aegypt and the

2 See § 23 following.
Νείλου μέχρι Μαυροποιίας καὶ Στηλῶν, πρὸς ὀρθὰς δὲ ταῦτα πλευράς, ἢν ὁ Νείλος ποιεῖ μέχρι Αἰθιοπίας, προσεκβαλλόντων ἡμῶν ἐως Ἡμενοῦ, τὴν δ’ ὑποτείνουσαν τῇ ὀρθῇ τὴν παρακεκαυτήν ἀπάσαν τὴν μεταξὺ Αἰθιοπίας καὶ Μαυροποιίας, τὸ μὲν σὺν κατ’ αὐτὴν τὴν κορυφὴν τοῦ λεξέωντος σχῆματος, ἢδ’ πος ὑποπέπτον τῇ διακεκαμένῃ, λέγομεν δὲ εἰκασμοῦ διὰ τὸ ἀπρόσιτον, ὡστ’ οὐδὲ τὸ μέγιστον πλάτος τῆς χώρας ἠχομεν ἄν λέγειν τὸ μέντοι τοσοῦτον εὐν τοὺς πρόσθεν λόγους ἐφαρμεν, οὗτ’ δὲ Ἀλεξανδρείας εἰς Μερόν τὸ βοαίλειον τῶν Αἰθιοπίων πρὸς νότον οἴνοτε στάδιοι ἔστε περὶ μυρίους, ἀκείθεν δ’ ἐπ’ εὐθείας ἐπὶ τοὺς δροὺς τῆς διακεκαμένης καὶ τῆς οἰκουμένης ἄλλοι τρισχίλιοι. τὸ γοῦν αὐτὸ θετέον τὸ μέγιστον πλάτος τῆς Διβοῦς, μυρίους καὶ τρισχίλιους ἡ τετρακισχίλιοι στάδιους, μήκος δὲ μικρὰ ἡλιοῦν ἡ διπλασίαν. τὰ καθ’ ὅλον μὲν ταῦτα περὶ Διβοῦς τὰ καθ’ ἀκαστα δὲ λεκτέον, ὑρκαμένοις ἀπὸ τῶν ἐσπερίων μερῶν καὶ τῶν ἐπιφανεστέρων.

2. Οἰκουσε δ’ ἐντάθη Μαυροδοτοῖ μὲν ὑπὸ τῶν Ἐλλήνων λεγόμενοι, Μαυροί δ’ ὑπὸ τῶν Ρωμαίων καὶ τῶν ἔποχων, ἐνθαυμασάντες ἡ τρισχίλιοι, κατὰ τούτο δὲ καὶ ὁ κατὰ τὰς Στῆλας τὰς Ἡρακλείους πορθμός ἔστιν, περὶ οὐ πολλὰ ἐξήνευ τὸ μέγα καὶ εὐδαιμον, ἀντίπορθμον τῇ Ιυμηρίᾳ. κατὰ τούτο δὲ καὶ ὁ κατὰ τὰς Στῆλας τὰς Ἡρακλείους πορθμός ἐστιν, περὶ οὐ πολλὰ ἐξήνευ ὅ ὁμοίως ὑπὸ ὅστιν, ὁπερ’ οἱ μὲν Ἐλληνες Ἀτλαντα καλοῦσιν, οἱ βαρβάροι δὲ Δύραν, ἐντέθεν δὲ πρόποις ἐκκενταὶ τίς

1 Μαυροί . . . ἔποχων, Kramer transfor from a position after εὐδαιμον.
Nile to Maurusia and the Pillars, and as the side perpendicular to this that which is formed by the Nile as far as Aethiopia and by me produced to the ocean, and as the side subtending the right angle the whole of the coast between the Aethiopians and the Maurusians. Now as for the part at the very vertex of the above-mentioned figure, which begins approximately with the torrid zone, I speak only from conjecture, because it is inaccessible, so that I cannot tell even its maximum breadth, although in a previous part of my work I have said thus much, that, as one goes southward from Alexandria to Meroë, the royal seat of the Aethiopians, the distance is about ten thousand stadia, and from there in a straight line to the boundaries between the torrid zone and the inhabited world three thousand more. At any rate, the same should be put down as the maximum breadth of Libya, I mean thirteen or fourteen thousand stadia, and a little less than double that sum as the length. This, then, is my account of Libya as a whole, but I must describe it in detail, beginning with its western, or more famous, parts.

2. Here dwell a people whom the Greeks call Maurusians, and the Romans and the natives Mauri—a large and prosperous Libyan tribe, who live on the side of the strait opposite Iberia. Here also is the strait which is at the Pillars of Heracles, concerning which I have often spoken. On proceeding outside the strait at the Pillars, with Libya on the left, one comes to a mountain which the Greeks call Atlas and the barbarians Dyris. From this mountain pro-
διστατος προς δύσεων τῆς Μαυροσιάς αἱ Κότεων λεγόμεναι πλησίον δὲ καὶ πολέμιοι μικρῶν ὑπὲρ τῆς θαλάσσης, ὅπερ Τίγγανα 1 καλοῦσαν οἱ βάρβαροι, Δύγγανα 2 δὲ ὁ Ἀρτεμίδωρος προσηγόρευε, ὁ Ἑρατοσθένης δὲ Λέξον κεῖται δὲ ἀντιπορθόν τοῖς Γαδείροις ἐν διάματι σταδίων ὀκτακοσίων, διὸν ἕκτερα διάκει τῷ κατὰ τὰς Στῆλας πορθμοῦ πρὸς νότον δὲ τῇ Λέξῳ καὶ ταῖς Κότεων παράκειται κόλπος ᾠμπορικὸς 3. 826 καλούμενος, ἤχον Φοινικικὰς ἐμπορικὰς κατοικίας. ἐστὶ μὲν οὖν πάσα ἡ συνεχὴς τῷ κόλπῳ τούτῳ παράλληλα κολπώδης, ὡς κατασκευάσατο δὲ τοὺς κολποὺς καὶ τὰς έξοχὰς κατὰ τὸ σχῆμα τὸ τρογγυσίδος, ὁ ἤπεγραψα, νοεῖσθω μᾶλλον ἐπὶ τὴν μεσημβρίαν ἀμα καὶ τὴν ὑπό λαμβάνουσα τὴν αὐξησιν ἢ ἑπιειροῖ. τὸ δὲ δρόσ διὰ μέσης ἐκτενώμενον τῆς Μαυροσιάς τὸ ἀπὸ τῶν Κότεων μέχρι καὶ Σύρτεων οἰκεῖται καὶ αὐτὸ καὶ ἄλλα παράλληλη κατὰ ἀρχὰς μὲν ὑπὸ τῶν Μαυροσιῶν, ἐν βάθει δὲ τῆς χώρας ὑπὸ τοῦ μεγίστου τῶν Λιβυκῶν ἐβνῶν, οἱ Γαίτουλοι λέγονται.

3. Πλείστα δὲ πλάσματα τῇ Λιβυκῇ παράλληλα τῇ ἐκτὸς προσεφεύσατο οἱ συγγραφεῖς, ἀρξάμενοι ἀπὸ τοῦ 'Οφέλα 4 περίπλου' περὶ ὧν ἐμνήσθημεν ποι καὶ πρότερον, καὶ νῦν δὲ λέγομεν, συγγνώμην αἰτούμενοι τῇς τερατολογίαις, εῶς που βιοσβάμεν

---

1 Τίγγανα Ε.
2 Δύγγανα Ε.
3 Ὁφέλα Ald.; Tyrwhitt conj. Ἀψίλλα.

---

1 The same as Tingis (3. 1. 8).
2 Strabo is confusing Tingis (now Tangiers) with Lynx or Lixus (now El Araisch or Larache); see § 8 following.
3 Cádiz.
4 i.e. "Mercantile."
jects a farthest spur, as it were, towards the west of Maurusia—the Coteis, as it is called; and near by is a small town above the sea which the barbarians call Tinix, though Artemidorus has given it the name Lynx and Eratosthenes Lixus. It is situated across the strait opposite Gadeira at a distance of eight hundred stadia, which is about the distance of each of the two places from the strait at the Pillars. To the south of Lixus and the Coteis lies a gulf called the Emporicus Gulf, which contains settlements of Phoenician merchants. Now the whole of the coast continuous with this gulf is indented by gulfs, but one should exclude from consideration the gulfs and the projections of land, in accordance with the triangular figure which I have suggested, and conceive rather of the continent as increasing in extent in the direction of the south and east. The mountain, which extends through the middle of Maurusia from the Coteis to the Syrtes, is inhabited, both itself and other mountains that run parallel with Maurusia, at first by the Maurusians but deep in the interior by the largest of the Libyan tribes, who are called Gaetulians.

3. The historians, beginning with The Circumnavigation of Ophelus, have added numerous other fabrications in regard to the outside coast of Libya; and these I have already mentioned somewhere before, but I am again speaking of them, asking pardon for introducing marvellous stories, if per-

---

5 i.e. this side forms the hypotenuse and runs in a south-easterly direction.
6 Atlas.
7 Ophelus of Cyrene (Diodorus Siculus 18. 21, 20. 40-42, and Plutarch, Demetrius 14); see critical note.
8 1. 1. 5, and 3. 2. 13.
ἔκπεσείν εἰς τι τοιούτο, φεύγωντες τὸ πάντα συγά
παραπέμπειν καὶ τρόπον τεινὸ πηροῦν1 τὴν
ιστορίαν. φασὶ δ' οὖν τὸν Ἑμπορικὸν κόλπον ἀντίροις ἔχεων εἴσω δεχόμενον τὴν θάλατταν εν
ταῖς πλημμυρίσει μέχρι καὶ ἐπτὰ σταδίων, προ-
καίμενον δὲ τούτου ταπεινῶν καὶ ὁμαλοῦ χωρίου,
ἔχουν Ἡρακλέους βωμὸν, ὃς οὐκ ἐπικλύζεσθαι
φασιν ὑπὸ τῆς πλημμυρίδος· ἵνα δὲ δὴ τε τῶν
πλασμάτων νομίζω τούτο. ἡγίστι δὲ τούτῳ τὸ ἐν
τοῖς ἔξης κόλποις κατοικίας λέγονται παλαιὰς
Τυρίων, ὡς ἐρήμους εἶναι νῦν, οὐκ ἐλαττών ἡ
τριακοσίων πόλεων, ὡς οἱ Φαρούσιοι καὶ οἱ
Νηρίται2 ἔξωπρονεῖσαν διέχειν δὲ τούτοις τῆς
Ἀνοιγός φασιν ἕμερῶν τριάκοντα ὀδὸν.
4. Τὸ μέντοι τὴν Μαυρουσίαν εὐδαίμονα εἶναι 3
χώραν πλὴν δλέγῃς ἐρήμους καὶ ποταμοῖς τε καὶ
λίμναις κεχορογήσθαι παρὰ πάντων ὠμολογεῖται,
μεγαλόδενδρος τε καὶ πολύδενδρος ὑπερβαλλόντως
ἐστὶ καὶ πάμφορος· τὰς γοῦν μονοξύλους τρα-
pέκα ποικιλοτάτας καὶ μεγίστας ἑκείνη τοῖς
Ῥωμαιοῖς χωρίζει. τοὺς δὲ ποταμοὺς ἔχειν φασὶ καὶ
κροκοδείλους καὶ ἄλλα γένη χρώμων ἐμφανῆ
τοῖς ὑπὸ Νεῖλον τινές δὲ καὶ τὰς τοῦ Νεῖλον
πηγάς πλησιάζειν ὀκονται τοῖς ἀκροῖς τῆς Μαυ-
ρουσίας. ἐν ποταμῷ δὲ τεινὸ γεννᾶσθαι βδέλλας
eπταπήχεις, κατατετριμένα ἑχούσας τὰ θραγχία,
δι' ἄν αναπνεύοσι. καὶ ταῦτα δὲ λέγουσι περὶ
tῆς χώρας, ὅτι ἀμφελός φύεται δυσὶν ἀνδράσι τὸ
πάχος δυσπερίληπτος, βότρυν πηχυαιόν πως

1 πηροῦν B, πηρόειν other MSS.
2 Νηρίται Eδ, Νηρίται D, Νηρίται other MSS.
3 ἔχειν B.
chance I shall be forced to digress into a thing of that sort, since I am unwilling wholly to pass them over in silence and in a way to cripple my history. Now they say that the Emporius Gulf has a cave which at the full tides admits the sea inside it for a distance of even seven stadia, and that in front of this gulf there is a low, level place containing an altar of Hercules, which, they say, is never inundated by the tide—and it is this that I regard as one of their fabrications. And nearly as bad as this is the statement that on the gulfs which come next after the Emporius Gulf there were ancient settlements of Tyrians, now deserted—no fewer than three hundred cities, which were destroyed by the Pharosians and the Nigritae; and these people, they say, are at a distance of a thirty days’ journey from Lynx.

4. However, it is agreed by all that Maurusia is a fertile country, except a small desert part, and is supplied with both lakes and rivers. It is surpassing in the size and in the number of its trees, and is also productive of everything; at any rate, this is the country which supplies the Romans with the tables that are made of one single piece of wood, very large and most variegated. The rivers are said to contain crocodiles, as also other kinds of animals similar to those in the Nile. Some think that even the sources of the Nile are near the extremities of Maurusia. And they say that in a certain river are found leeches 1 seven cubits long, with gills pierced through with holes, through which they breathe. They also say of this country that it produces a vine so thick that it can hardly be encircled by the arms of two men, and that it yields clusters of

1 They meant leech-fish, i.e. lampreys.
STRABO

άποδεδούσα· Βοτάνη τε ὄψηλη πᾶσα καὶ λάχανον, οἶνον ἃρου καὶ δρακόντιον, οὲ δὲ τῶν σταφυλῶν καυλοὶ καὶ ἐπομοράθη καὶ σκολύμων δωδεκαπόχεις, τὸ δὲ πάχος παλαιστῶν C 827 τεττάρων καὶ δρακόντων δὲ καὶ ἐλεφάντων καὶ δορκάδων καὶ βουβάλων καὶ τῶν παραπλησίων ζῴων, λεόντων καὶ κατ' Παρδάλων, παντοδαπὴ τροφὴ ἡ χόρα ἐστί. φέρει δὲ καὶ γαλάζι αἰλοῦ- ροις ἱερὰς καὶ ὀμοίας, πλὴν ὅτε τὰ ρύγχυ προ- πέπτονε μᾶλλον, πιθήκους τε πάμπολον πλήθος, περί δὲ καὶ Ποσειδώνος εἰρήκεν, ὅτε πλέον ἐκ Γαδείρων εἰς τὴν Ἰταλίαν προσενεχθεῖ τῇ Λιβυκῇ παραλίᾳ καὶ ἵδε τῶν θηρίων μεστῶν τινα τούτων ἀλετεινή δρυμόν, τῶν μὲν ἐπὶ τοὺς δέντρας, τῶν δὲ ἐπὶ γῆς, ἐχόντων ἐνίον καὶ σκύμνους, καὶ ἐπεχόντων μαστῶν γελῶν ῥών ὀρῶν βαρυμάστους, ἐνίοις δὲ φαλακροῦς, τοὺς δὲ κηλήτας καὶ ἄλλα τοιαῦτα ἐπιφαίνοντας σίμη.

5. Ἐπεὶ ταύτης δ' ἐστιν ἐπὶ τῇ ἔξω θαλάττῃ ἢ τῶν ἐσπερίων καλουμένων Αἰθιόπων χώρα, κακῶς οἰκουμένη τὸ πλέον. ἐνταῦθα δὲ καὶ καμηλο-παρδαλεῖς φησὶν Ἰφικράτης γεννᾶσαι καὶ ἐλεφαντας καὶ τοὺς καλουμένους βίτεις, οὐ ταυ-ροείδες μὲν ἐς τὴν μορφήν, κατὰ δὲ τὴν διάλυσιν καὶ τὸ μέγεθος καὶ τὴν ἄλλην τὴν πρὸς μάχην

1 oĩōn, Jones inserta (Greekurd oĩōν τὸ).
2 ἄρουν, Coralia, for ἄραρον.
3 Ἰφικράτης, Coraina.

1 They meant in length, apparently, and not in circumference (op. 2. 1. 14 and 11. 10. 1).
2 Apparently Areum maculatum (cuckoo-plum) and Dracunculus (op. Pliny 24. 91-92 and Theophrastus 1. 6. 6, 7. 12. 2).
3 A kind of carrot or parsnip.
about one cubit; and that every herb grows high, and every vegetable, as, for example, arum and dracoñium; and the stalks of the stephylini and the hippomarathi and the scolyuni grow twelve cubits high and four palms thick. And for serpents, also, and elephants and gazelles and bubali and similar animals, as also for lions and leopards, the country is a nurse in every way. It also produces ferrets equal in size to cats, and like them, except that their noses project further; and also a very great number of apes, concerning which Poseidonius states that, when he was sailing from Gadeira to Italy, he was carried close to the Libyan coast and saw on a low-lying shore a forest full of these animals, some in the trees and others on the ground, and some having young and suckling them; that he fell to laughing, however, when he saw some with heavy udders, some with bald heads, and others ruptured or displaying other disabilities of that kind.

5. Above Maurasia, on the outside sea, lies the country of the western Aethiopians, as they are called, a country for the most part poorly settled. Here too, according to Iphicrates, are found camelopards, elephants, and the rhizaeis, as they are called, which are like bulls in their form, but like elephants in their manner of living and their

4 i.e. horse-fennel. 5 An edible kind of thistle.
6 Apparently the antelope bubalis.
7 Cp. 3. 2. 6.
8 Possibly a copyist's error for "Hypierates" (see Vol. III, p. 245, note 2).
9 i.e. animals with noses "like roots"; perhaps the writer quoted meant the rhinoceros, but elsewhere (10. 4. 15) Strabo himself uses the word "rhinoceros."
λεύκασιν ἔλαχασιν ὑδάκτυς τε λέγει μεγάλος, ὡστε 1 καὶ πάν ἐπιπεφυκέναι τοὺς δὲ λέοντας τοῖς πώλους τῶν ἑλέφαντων ἐπιτίθεσθαι, αἵματα δὲ φεύγειν, ἐπιθυμῶν τὸν μητέρων τὰς δ' ἐπείδ' ἰδὼν ἠμαθμένους, κτείνειν ἐπανεύρετας δὲ τοὺς λέοντας ὑπὶ τὰ πτώματα νεκροφαγεῖν. Βόγον δὲ, τὸν βασιλέα τῶν Μαυρουσίων, ἀναβάντα ἐπὶ τοὺς ἐσπερίους Λεβίσσας, καταστράφηκα τῇ γυναικὶ δόρα καλάμους τοῖς Ἰνδίκοις ὁμοίως, ὅπω ἐκαστὸν γόνιον χοίνικας χωρεῖν 2 ὁκτώ καὶ ἀσπαράγων δ' ἐμφερὴ μεγέθη.

6. Εἰς δὲ τὴν ὑπότοι θαλαττῶν πλέονσιν ἀπὸ Ἀσιγγός πόλεις ἔστι Ζήλης καὶ Τίγχ, 3 εἶτα τῶν Ἐπτά ἀδελφῶν ὑπήματα καὶ τὸ ὑπερκείμενον ὄρος ὄνομα Ἱβίλη, 4 πολύθηρου καὶ μεγαλόκενδρον. τοῦ δὲ κατὰ τὰς Ῥεθηλάς πορθοῦν τὸ μὲν μῆκος λεγεῖται σταδίων ἐκατὸν εἴκοσι, τὸ δὲ ἐλάχιστον πλάτος κατὰ τῶν Ἐλέφαντα ἐξηκοντα. εἰσπλέουσαν δ' ἐξής πόλεις τε καὶ πόταμοι πλέονσι μέχρι Μολοχῶθ ρωταμοῦ, δ' ᾠρίζει τὴν Μαυρουσίων καὶ τὴν Μασαισιλίων 5 γῆν. καὶ ταῦτα 6 δὲ καὶ ἄκρα μεγάλη πλησίον τοῦ ποταμοῦ καὶ Μεταγώνιον, τόπος ἀνυδρος καὶ λυπρός, σχεδὸν δὲ τὸ καὶ τὸ ὄρος τὸ ἀπὸ τῶν Κάτεων 7 μέχρι διερὸ παρατείνει μῆκος δὲ τὸ ἀπὸ τῶν Κάτεων ἐπὶ τοὺς ὄγρους τοὺς Μασαισιλίων 8 στάδιοι

1 οἰ γὰρ, Coraia.
2 χωρεῖν Ἑβεκ.
3 Τίγχ, the editors, for Τίγχ.
4 Ἱβίλη αὐτ., Ἱβόλη ἐκ.
5 Μασαισιλίων Ἐκ, Μασαισιλίων Φ, Μασαισιλίων other MSS.
6 κεῖται, Καμεντ, for καλεῖται.
7 Κάτεων Ἐ, Κατεων other MSS.

164
size and their courage in fighting. And he speaks of serpents so large that even grass grows upon their backs; and says that the lions attack the young of the elephants, but, after they have drawn blood, flee when the mothers approach, and that the mothers, when they see their young stained with blood, kill them, and that the lions return to the victims and eat them. And he says that Bogus, the king of the Maurusians, when he went up against the western Aethiopians, sent down to his wife as gifts reeds like those of India, of which each joint held eight choenices,\(^1\) and also asparagus of similar size.

6. As one sails into the inner sea from Lynx, one comes to the city Zelis and to Tinx; and then to the Monuments of the Seven Brothers\(^2\) and to the mountain that lies above them, Abilé by name, which abounds in wild animals and large trees. The length of the strait at the Pillars is said to be one hundred and twenty stadia, and the minimum breadth, measured at Elephas, sixty. On sailing into the sea, one comes next to several cities and rivers—to the Molochath\(^3\) River, which forms the boundary between the lands of the Maurusians and the Masae-
sylans. Near the river lies a large promontory, and also Metagonium, a waterless and barren place; and I might almost say that the mountain which begins at the Coteis extends as far as this; and its length from the Coteis to the boundaries of the Masae-
sylans

\(^1\) About a gallon and a half.
\(^2\) The seven "Monuments" or mountain-peaks.
\(^3\) Now the Mahjiah.

\(^4\) Μασαιελάρε, Kramer, for Μασαιελαυς ΕΙ, Μασαιελλαυς other MSS.
πεντακισχίλειοι. ἦστε δὲ τὸ Μεταγώνιον κατὰ νέαν που Καρχηδόνα ἐν τῇ περαιγῇ Τησορθένης ὥστε εὐ κατὰ Μασσαλίαν φησίν. ἦστε δὲ ἐκ Καρχηδόνας νέας διάρμα εἰς Μεταγώνιον στάδιοι τρισχίλειοι, παράπλους δὲ εἰς Μασσαλίαν ὑπὲρ ἐξακισχίλειων.

7. Όφετε δ` εὐδαίμονα χώραν οἰκούντες τῆς πλεύσθην οἱ Μαυρούσιοι διατελοῦσιν, ὡμως καὶ μέχρι δεύτερον τοῦ χρόνου νομαδικῶς ζῶντες οἱ πολλοὶ, καλλοποιοῦνται δ` ὡμως κόμης ἐμπλοκῆ καὶ πώγαναι καὶ χιωσοφορία σμίηει τε ὀδόντων καὶ ὀνυχισμῶν σπάνιον τε ἢ ἰδίου ἀπτομένους ἀλλήλων ἐν τῶν περιπάτοις τοῦ παραμένειν αὐτοῖς ἁθλίων τῶν κόσμων τῶν τρεχῶν, μάχονται δ` ἐπιτότε τὸ πλέον ἀπὸ ἄκουσε τοῦ σχοινοχάλλως χρώμενοι τοῖς ἑπροφοι καὶ γυμνοῖς, ἔχουσι δὲ καὶ μαχαίρας· οἱ δ` πέσοι τοῖς εὐθείαις ἐνδώρας ὡς ἀσπίδας προβαλλονται· ταῖς δὲ τῶν λεόντων καὶ παραδίλεοι καὶ ἄρκτων ἀμφέχονται καὶ ἐγκομίωνται. σχεδὸν δὲ τα καὶ οὕτως καὶ οἱ ἐφεξῆς Μασανίλιοι· καὶ κοινῷς Λίβνις κατὰ τὸ πλέον ὁμοιόσκευοι εἴσι καὶ τὰ ἄλλα ἔμφερεις, μικρῷς ἑπροφοι χρώμενοι, ὠξῖνοι δὲ καὶ ἐνεπείδον, ὡς ἀπὸ ῥαβδίου οἰκίζονται. περιτραχήλια δὲ χύλινα ἢ τρέχων, ἢ περι τοῖς ἑλεφάντοις δορὰς ὡς ἀσπίδας προβαλλονται· ταῖς δὲ τῶν λεόντων καὶ παραδίλεοι καὶ ἄρκτων ἀμφέχονται καὶ ἐγκομίωνται. σχεδὸν δὲ τα καὶ οὕτως καὶ οἱ ἐφεξῆς Μασανιλιοὶ καὶ κοινῷς Λίβνις κατὰ τὸ πλέον ὁμοιόσκευοι εἴσι καὶ τὰ ἄλλα ἔμφερεις, μικρῷς ἑπροφοι χρώμενοι, ὠξῖνοι δὲ καὶ ἐνεπείδον, ὡς ἀπὸ ῥαβδίου οἰκίζονται. περιτραχήλια δὲ χύλινα ἢ τρέχων, ἢ περι τοῖς ἑλεφάντοις δορὰς ὡς ἀσπίδας προβαλλονται· ταῖς δὲ τῶν λεόντων καὶ παραδίλεοι καὶ ἄρκτων ἀμφέχονται καὶ ἐγκομίωνται.
is five thousand stadia. Metagonium is about opposite New Carthage, 1 on the other side of the sea, but Timosthenes wrongly says that it is opposite Massalia. 2 The passage across from New Carthage to Metagonium is three thousand stadia, and the coasting-voyage to Massalia is over six thousand.

7. Although the most of the country inhabited by the Maurusians is so fertile, yet even to this time most of the people persist in living a nomadic life. But nevertheless they beautify their appearance by braiding their hair, growing beards, wearing golden ornaments, and also by cleaning their teeth and paring their nails. And only rarely can you see them touch one another in walking, for fear that the adornment of their hair may not remain intact. Their horsemen fight mostly with a javelin, using bridles made of rush, and riding bareback; but they also carry daggers. The foot-soldiers hold before them as shields the skins of elephants, and clothe themselves with the skins of lions, leopards, and bears, and sleep in them. I might almost say that these people, and the Masaesylians, who live next after them, and the Libyans in general, dress alike and are similar in all other respects, using horses that are small but swift, and so ready to obey that they are governed with a small rod. The horses wear collars made of wood 3 or of hair, to which the rein is fastened, though some follow even without being led, like dogs. These people have small shields made of raw-hide, small spears with broad heads, wear ungirded tunics with wide borders, and, as I have said, use skins as mantles and shields.

1 Now Cartagena. 2 Now Marseilles. 3 i.e. of tree-wool.
Νέρρητες ¹ οἱ ὑπὲρ τούτων οἰκοῦντες πρὸς τοὺς ἐσπερίως Αἰθίοπας καὶ τοξεύουσι, καθάπερ καὶ οἱ Αἰθίοπες χρώνται δὲ καὶ δραπανηφόραι ἄγματε, μέγισται δὲ καὶ τοῖς Μαυρουσίοις οἱ Φαρούσιοι διὰ τῆς ἐρήμου σαπανίως, ὅπως ταῖς κοιλίαις τῶν ὑπώπων ὑπαρτώντες τοὺς ἄσκοντος τοῦ ὕδατος· ἄστι δ' ὅτε καὶ εἰς Κέρταν ἀφικνοῦνται διὰ τινῶν τῶν ἀλλων καὶ λεμάνων. τινὲς δ' αὐτῶν καὶ Τραγγλοντεικῶς οἰκεῖν φασιν ὁρύττοντας τὴν γῆν. λέγεται δὲ κανταύθα τοὺς θερινοὺς ὅμορρους ὑποπολαῖον, κειμῶνος δὲ εἰναι ἀνυδριὰν ἄνθος δὲ τῶν ταύτης βραβάρων καὶ ὤψεως καὶ ιχθύων δοράις ἀμπεχόναι τοις καὶ στρόμασι χρῆσθαι. τοὺς δὲ Μαυρουσίους ² ἔνιοι φασιν Ἰνδοὺς εἴναι τοὺς συγκατελθόντας Ἰρακλείδου, μικροῖν μὲν ὑπὸ πρὸ ἡμῶν οἱ περὶ Βόγων ³ βασιλεῖς καὶ Βόγχου κατείχον αὐτὴν, φίλοι Ῥωμαίων ὄντες ἐκλειβόντων δὲ τούτων, Ἰουβα ταρεδαῖς τῇ ἄρχῃ, δόντως τοὺς Σεβαστοῦ Καλσαροὺς καὶ ταύτην αὐτῷ τῇ ἄρχῃ πρὸς τῇ πατρῴᾳ ύιὸς δ' ἦν Ἰουβα τοῦ πρὸς Καλσάρα τοῦ θεόν πολεμώσαντος μετὰ Σκιπίωνος. Ἰουβας μὲν οὐν νεειτε ἐτελεύτα τῷ βίον, διαδέδεκται δὲ τῇ ἄρχῃ ύιὸς Πολεμώτος, γεγονὼς ζῆς Ἀμπεχόν τουντρότος καὶ Κλεσσάτρας.

C 829 8. Ἀρτεμιδώρος δ' Ἐρατοσθένει μὲν ἀντιλέγει, διότι Λίξουν ἐνοικοῦν πόλις περὶ τὰ ἁκρα τῆς

¹ Νεγρίτες DF, κατά τέτοιον Αϊρείως, Μαινακε Δικτύων, Φαραώσιοι, Καλλία, Καλλία, Καλλία, Καλλία, Καλλία, Καλλία.
² Λόγων, Κασελόζων, οἱ Βόγων; Ἡρόδοτος οἱ Βόγων εἰ, Βόγων οἱ, Βόγων οقيقة.

168
The Pharusians and Nigretes who live above these people near the western Aethiopians also use bows, like the Aethiopians; and they also use scythe-bearing chariots. The Pharusians mingle only rarely even with the Maurusians when passing through the desert, since they carry skins of water fastened beneath the bellies of their horses. Sometimes, however, they come even to Cirta, passing through certain marshy regions and over lakes. Some of them are said to live like Troglodytes, digging homes in the earth. And it is said that here too the summer rains are prevalent, but that in winter there is a drought, and that some of the barbarians in this part of the world use also the skins of snakes and fish both as wraps and as bed-covers. And the Maurusians are said by some to be the Indians who came thither with Heracles. Now a little before my time the kings of the house of Bogus and of Bocchus, who were friends of the Romans, possessed the country, but when these died Juba succeeded to the throne, Augustus Caesar having given him this in addition to his father’s empire. He was the son of the Juba who with Scipio waged war against the deified Caesar. Now Juba died lately, but his son Ptolemy, whose mother was the daughter of Antony and Cleopatra, has succeeded to the throne.

8. Artemidorus disputes the view of Eratosthenes because the latter calls a certain city in the neigh-

---

1 Apparently a copyist’s error for “Nigritae” (the spelling in 2. 5. 33, 16. 4. 37 and 17. 3. 3).
2 Apparently an error for “Pharusians” (see Sallust, Jugurtha, 18, Pomponius Mela, 3. 10, Pliny, 5. 8, and critical note).
3 About A.D. 19.
Μαυρουσίας τὰ ἐσπέρια ἀντὶ Δυνηγός. Φοινικικάς δὲ πόλεις κατεσκαμμένας ¹ παμπόλλας τινάς, ὅσα ὀδδὲν ἑδὲν ἑστῶν ἤχους, ἐν δὲ τοῖς ἐσπέριοις Αἰθιοπίης, τοὺς ἀέρας πλατεῖς φήσαι,² ταῖς τε ἄρθρωσις ὄροις καὶ ταῖς δειλίναις παχεῖς καὶ ἁχλακῶς εἶναι τοὺς ἀέρας· τῶς γὰρ ἐν αὐχμώδεις καὶ καυματηροὶς τόποις ταῦτ᾽ εἶναι; αὐτὸς δὲ τούτων πολὺ χαῖρει περὶ τοὺς αὐτοὺς τόπους μετανάστας γὰρ τινὰς ἑστουρεῖ Δωτοφάγους, οἱ τὴν ἀνυδρὸν νέμοντο, σετοῦντα δὲ λωτῶν, πόνῳ τινὰ καὶ βίζαν, ἅφ᾽ ὡς ὀδδὲν διέοντο ποτοῦ παρῆκεν δ᾽ αὐτοῖς μέχρι τῶν ὑπὸρ Κυρήνης τῶν τούτων τοὺς δ᾽ ἐκεῖ καὶ γαλακτοποτεῖν καὶ γαλακτογαγεῖν, καὶ πολλαπλασιάσεις δύτας. καὶ Γαβίωνος ³ δὲ τὸν Ἐρυμαλὼν συγγραφέως ⁴ σῶκ ἀπέχεται τῆς τερατολογίας τῆς περὶ τῆς Μαυρουσίας πρὸς γὰρ τῇ Δυνηγῇ ⁵ Ἀνταῖον μνῆμα ἑστορεῖ καὶ σκέλετον πηχῶν ἔξικτα, δε Σερτώριον γυμνῶσαι καὶ πάλιν ἑπιβάλειν γῆν. καὶ τὰ περὶ τῶν ἐλέφαντων μυθῶδης φησὶ γὰρ τάλλα μὲν θηρία φεύγειν τὸ πῦρ, τοὺς δ᾽ ἐλέφαντας πολεμεῖν καὶ ἀμύνεσθαι, διότι τὴν ἄλαν φθείρειν πρὸς δὲ τοὺς ἀνθρώπους διαμάχεσθαι, κατασκόπους προσέμποντας, καὶ δὴν ἰδὼν ἐκείνους φεύγοντας, ἔφυγεν καὶ αὐτοὺς, ἐπειδὰν δὲ ⁷

¹ κατεσκαμμένας, κατεσκαμμένας τοιαύτα.
² τοιαύτα χαῖρει περὶ τούς αὐτοὺς τόπους, Coralis and others bracket, Meineke οἴοτα.
³ Ταυσιος Π, Tauvisor τω.
⁴ συγγραφέως MSS.
⁵ Δυνηγῆ Dmoex.
⁶ feuygantas, Coralis inserts.

170
bourhood of western extremities of Maurusia "Lixus" instead of Lynx; and because he calls "Phoenician" a very great number of rased cities of which no trace is to be seen; and because, after calling the air among the western Aethiopians "salty," he says that the air is thick and misty in the hours both of early morning and of evening. For, argues Artemidorus, how can these things be in a region that is arid and torrid? But he himself gives a much worse account of the same region, for he tells a story of certain migrants, Lotophagi, who roam the waterless country and feed on lotus, a kind of plant and root, from eating which they have no need of drink; and that they extend as far as the region above Cyrenae; but that those in that region also drink milk and eat meat, although they are in the same latitude. And Gabinius also, the Roman historian, does not abstain from telling marvellous stories of Maurusia; for example, he tells a story of a tomb of Antaeus near Lynx, and a skeleton sixty feet in length, which, he says, Sertorius exposed to view, and then covered again with earth. And he tells fabulous stories about the elephants; for example, he says that whereas the other animals flee from fire, the elephants carry on war with it and defend themselves against it, because it destroys the timber, and that they engage in battle with human beings, sending out scouts before them, and that when they see them fleeing, they flee too, and that when they

1 See § 3 (above).
2 The usual meaning of the Greek adjective is "broad" or "flat"; but Eratosthenes must have used it in the sense of "salty."
3 Lotus-eaters.
4 So Plutarch (Sertorius 9).

7 n, omitted by MSS. except Ei.
strconvata λάβουσιν, ἐκεῖριαν ἡ προτέλειν κλάδους ἡ βοτάνης ἡ κόνις.

9. Μετὰ δὲ τὴν τῶν Μαυροῦσίων ἡμῖν ἡ τῶν Μασσαῖουλίων ἡ ἐστὶν, ἀπὸ τοῦ Μολοχαθ ποταμοῦ τὴν ἀρχήν λαμβάνουσα, τελευτῶσα δὲ ἐπὶ τὴν ἄκραν, ἢ καλεῖται Τρητῶν, ὁ ὁμιῶν τῆς τοῖς Μασσαῖουλίων καὶ τῆς Μασσαῖουλίων γῆς. στάδιοι δ' εἰσίν ἀπὸ τοῦ Μεταγωγίου μέχρι τοῦ Τρητοῦ ἐξαικιστώλου: οἱ δ' ἐκλάττοντος φασίν. ἔχει δ' ἡ παραλία πόλεως τις πλείους καὶ ποταμοῦ καὶ χώραν εὔφυη, τῶν δ' εὖ ὀνόματι ἀρκεῖ μνησθῆναι. ἦστε δὲ πόλεως Σίγαν ἐν χιλίοις στάδιοις ἀπὸ τῶν λεχθέντων δραν, καὶ βασιλείων Σόφακος, κατέσπασται δὲ νῦν τῶν δὲ χώραν μετὰ Σόπακα κατέσχε Μασσαῖουλίων, εἶτα Μικίσας, εἶτα καὶ οἱ ἐκεῖνοι διαδεδομένοι, καθ' ἡμᾶς δὲ Ἰουῆς δ' παξίρ τοῦ νεωτέρου τελευτήσαντος Ἰουῆς' κατέσπασται δὲ καὶ Ζάμια τοῦ τόπου βασιλείων ὑπὸ 'Ρωμαίων: μετὰ δὲ τῆς Σίγαν ἡ Θεόν λεμὸν ἐν ἐξαικισινοὶ στάδιοις εἰτ' ἄλλοι ἀκούσαι τὸποι. τὰ μὲν οὐν ἐν βάθει τῆς χώρας ὑπεν ἐν ἔρημα 10 (ἔσθ' ὁτε παρῆσπαρται, ἀκατέχουσαι οἱ Γαίτουλοι, μέχρι καὶ Σύρτεων, τὰ δ' ἐκεῖ πρὸς θαλάττη καὶ πεδία

1 ἐκεῖριαν, Corais, for ἐκτείριον.
2 Μασσαῖουλίων EF, Μασσαῖουλίων other MSS.
3 Τρητῶν, inserted by the later editors from conj. of Casaubon.
4 Μασσαῖουλίων F, Μασσαῖουλίων 2, Μασσαῖουλίων other MSS.
5 Μασσαῖουλίων, Kramer, for Μασσαῖουλίων; Μασσαῖουλίων, Corais.
6 Zoφάκας C, Zoφάκας DFάρςζζ, Zoφάκες editors before Kramer.
7 Zoφάκα (but ο above ε) C, Zoφάκα Dθ, Zoφάκες xx.
8 Μασσαῖουλίων Ol, Μασσαῖουλίων editors before Kramer.
9 Σίγα, Corais, for Σίγα.
receive wounds, as suppliants they hold out branches of a tree or an herb or dust.

9. After the land of the Maurusians, one comes to that of the Massaeulians, which takes its beginning at the Molochath River and ends at the promontory which is called Tretum, the boundary between the lands of the Massaeulians and the Masylians. The distance from Metagonium to Tretum is six thousand stadia, though some say less. The coast has several cities and rivers and a goodly territory, but it is sufficient to mention only those of renown. At a distance of one thousand stadia from the above-mentioned boundaries is Siga, which was the royal residence of Sophax, though it is now in ruins. After Sophax the country was possessed by Massamasses, and then by Micipsas, and then by his successors, and in my time by Juba, the father of the Juba who recently died. Zama, his royal residence, has also been laid in ruins by the Romains. After Siga, and at a distance of six hundred stadia, one comes to Theon Limen;¹ and then to the other, insignificant, places. Now the parts deep in the interior² are indeed mountainous and desert (sometimes they are interspersed with habitations and these parts are held by the Gaetulians³), even as far as the Syrtes, but the

¹ "Gods' Harbour."
² See 17. 3. 2 (end).
³ The text of the passage in parentheses is doubtful (see critical note).

²⁸ After ἔρημος Grockurd inserts καί καὶ ἐλαφήμα; Maineske indicates a lacuna there; Corails conj. ὅγι for ἕως.
¹¹ Γετύλοι Ε, Γετύλοι other MSS.
ευδαίμονα ἦστι καὶ πόλεις πολλαὶ καὶ ποταμοὶ καὶ λίμναι.

Ο 830  10. Ποσειδώνειος δ’ οὐκ ὤει ἄληθενεῖ,1 φήσας ὄλγοις καὶ μικροῖς διαρρέεσθαι ποταμοῖς τὴν Διβύνην αὐτοῖς γαρ, ὅσ’ Ἀρτεμίδωρος εἴρηκε, τοὺς μεταξὺ τῆς Δυνγώς καὶ Καρχηδόνος καὶ πολλοὺς εἴρηκε2 καὶ μεγάλους. ἐν δὲ τῇ μεσογαίᾳ ταύτ’ ἄληθέστερον εἰπεῖν εἴρηκε δέ τούτῳ τὴν αὐτίαν αὐτὸς, μὴ γάρ κατομβρεῖσθαι τοὺς ἀρκτικοὺς μέρες, καθάπερ οὐδὲ τὴν Αἴθιοπιάν φασί διὸ πολλάκες λοιμικὰ ἐμπίπτει τόδε αὐχένων καὶ τὰς λίμνας τελμάτων πέμπλασθαι καὶ τὴν ἀκρίβα ἐπιπολάξειν. ἐτε φησί τὰ μὲν ἀνατολικὰ ὑγρὰ εἶναι, τὸν γὰρ ἠλιον ἀνίσχοντα ταχὺ παραλλάττειν, τὰ δὲ ἐσπέραι ἔχρα, ἐκεὶ γάρ καταστρέφειν. ὑγρὰ γὰρ καὶ ἔχρα, τὰ μὲν παρ’ ὑδάτων ἀφθονίαν ἢ σπάνιων λέγεται, τὰ δὲ παρὰ τὴν τῶν ἠλίων βούλεται δὲ λέγειν τὰ παρὰ τοὺς ἠλίους: ταῦτα δὲ πάντες ἀρκτικοὶ καὶ μεσημβρινοὶ κλίματες ἀφορίζουσι καὶ μὴν ἀνατολικά τε καὶ δυσμικά, τὰ μὲν πρὸς τὰς οἰκήσεις λεγόμενα, καθ’ ἐκάστην τὴν οἰκήσει καὶ τὴν μετάπτωσιν τῶν ὄριστῶν ἄλλα ἐστίν, ὡστ’ οὖν ἔνεστι3 καθολικῶς εἰπεῖν ἐπὶ τῶν ἀπεριλήπτων τὸ πλῆθος, ὅτε τὰ μὲν ἀνατολικὰ ὑγρὰ, τὰ δὲ δυσμικὰ ἔχρα. ὡς δὲ λέγεται πρὸς τὴν οἰκουμένην ὅλην καὶ τὰς

1 ἄληθεν εἶναι, ἄληθεν ἄληθεν εἰς, ἄληθεν other MSS.
2 τοὺς μεταξὺ... εἰρήκε, omitted by MSS. except EP.
3 εἴπει ἔνεστι, Cooke, for ἔστιν ἔνεστι.
parts there near the sea consist of fertile plains, many cities, rivers, and lakes.

10. I do not know whether Poseidonius tells the truth when he says that Libya is intersected by rivers "only few and small"; for merely the rivers mentioned by Artemidorus, those between Lynx and Carthage, are by him called "both many and large." ¹ This statement can be made more truthfully in regard to the interior of the country; and he himself² states the cause of this, saying that "no rain falls in the northern parts," as is also said to be the case in Aethiopia, and therefore pestilences often ensue because of droughts, and the lakes are filled with mud, and the locust is prevalent. And he further says that "the eastern regions are moist, for the sun passes quickly when it is rising, whereas the western regions are arid, for there it turns back." ³ For regions are called moist and arid, partly in proportion to abundance or scarcity of waters, and partly in proportion to that of the sun's rays; but Poseidonius means to speak only of the effects of the sun's rays; and these effects are by all writers defined by latitude, north or south; and indeed both the eastern and western regions, when spoken of with reference to the habitations of man, vary according to each several habitation and the change in their horizons, so that it is also impossible to make a general assertion in regard to places whose number passes all comprehension that the eastern are moist and the western arid; but since such statements are made with reference to the in-

¹ Poseidonius.
² Thus slowing down in making the turn back, as Strabo interprets it.
strabo

ἐσχατίας τὰς τοιαύτας, οὐκαὶ ἡ Ἰνδίες καὶ ἡ Ἰβηρία, λέγει άν, εἶ ἄρα, τὴν τοιαύτην ἀπόφασιν. τίς ὅποι ἡ πιθανότης τῆς αἰτίας; ἡν γὰρ περὶ φορὰ πυρευχεῖ τε καὶ ἀδιαλείπτω τοῦ ἦλιον τῆς άν εἰς καταστροφή; τὸ τε σᾶς τῆς παραλλαγῆς ἀπαντάς ἰσον. ἀλλὰς τε παρὰ τὴν ἐνάργειάν ἐστι, τὰ ἔσχατα τῆς Ἰβηρίας ἡ τῆς Μαυρουσίας τὰ πρὸς δύσεις ἥδη λέγει ἀπάντων μᾶλλον καὶ γὰρ τὸ περὶ μὲν εὐκρατον ἔχει καὶ πλείστων ὑδάτων εὐσόρει. ἐδὲ τὸ καταστρέφει τοιοῦτον εἶληται, ὅτι ἐνταῦθα τὰ ὑπάρχα τῆς σικουμένης ύπὲρ γῆς γίνεται, τό τοῦτο συντείνει πρὸς ἡγεσίαν; καὶ γὰρ ἐνταῦθα καὶ ἐν τοῖς ἄλλοις τόποις τῆς σικουμένης τοῖς ταυτοκλίνεις, τὸν ἰσον διαλυόνων χρόνον τῶν τῆς νυκτὸς, ἐπάνειοι πάλιν καὶ θερμαίνει τήν γῆν.

11. Ἑστε δὲ ποι αὐτόθε καὶ ἀσφάλτου πηγῆ καὶ χαλκουραγεῖα· καὶ σκοψίων δὲ καὶ πτημῶν καὶ ἀπτέρων λέγεται πληθὸς, μεγέθει δὲ ἐπτασ-πυρευχῶν, ομοίως δὲ καὶ φαλάγγα καὶ μεγεθεί καὶ πλῆθει διαφέροντα· σαύρας δὲ διετήσεις φασίν. ἐν μὲν οὖν τῇ παρορείᾳ λίθους εὑρίσκεσθαί φασὶ τοὺς λυχνίας καὶ καρχιστοὺς λεγο-

1 el, me. omit; δρα. ει omits; the editors before Kramer read κατά τε instead of ἐλ. δρα.
2 καταστροφή Ε.
3 Ἰβηρίαν Ε.
4 Ἰχν., Lotronne, for Ἰχν.
5 θερμαίνει Ε.
6 Ε inserts τε after πτημῶν.
7 After ἐφ., Lotronne, citing 15. 1. 37 (σκορπίων ... ἐπερβαλλόντως μεγεθεί) and Lucian De Dīmed. 3, inserts ἐπερβαλλόντως καλ.
inhabited world as a whole and to such extremities of it as India and Iberia, perhaps he could make such a statement. What plausibility, however, can there be in his explanation of the cause? For in the revolution of the sun, which is continuous and unintermitting, what "turning back" could there be? And further, the speed of the sun's transit is everywhere equal. Besides, it is contrary to the evidence to call the extremities of Iberia or Maurusia, I mean the extremities on the west, the most arid places in the world, for they not only have a temperate atmosphere but also are well supplied with numerous waters. But if the "turning back" of the sun is interpreted in this way, that there it is last above the inhabited world, wherein does this contribute to aridity? For there, as well as in the other places of the inhabited world that are in the same latitude, the sun leaves an equal interval of night, and comes back again and warms the earth.

11. Somewhere here there are also copper mines and a spring of asphalt; and writers speak also of a multitude of scorpions, both winged and wingless, which in size are heptaspondylie, and likewise of tarantulas which are exceptional both in size and in number; and lizards which are said to be two cubits long. Now on the mountain-side are said to be found the "Lychnite" and Carthaginian

1 One MS. reads "actuality" instead of "evidence" (see critical note).
2 i.e. in Masaesylia.
3 i.e. they have "seven vertebrae" (the Pandinus heros); see critical note, and op. 15. 1. 37.
4 Op. 16. 4. 12.
5 Op. § 19 following.
6 i.e. "Luminous" stones; apparently a tourmaline.
μένουσι ἐν δὲ τοῖς πεδίοις ὀστρακίων καὶ χηραμώδως πλῆθος, οἷον ἐν τοῖς περὶ τοῦ "Αμμονος λόγοις εἰρήκαμεν" καὶ δεύδορον δὲ ἐστὶ μελλόντων καλούμενον, ἦς ὡς σκευάζουσιν οἶνον. τίνες δ’ αὐτῶν καὶ δίκαρπον ἔχουσι τὴν γῆν, καὶ δύο θεριστικά καρποῦνται, τὰ μὲν θερινά, τὰ δ’ ἀρμόνα, ἐστὶ δὲ ἡ καλάμη πεντάπηχυς τὸ ύψος, πάχος δὲ τοῦ μικροῦ δακτύλου, τὸν δὲ καρπὸν διακοσιοκατατέταρακτάχοις ἀποδίδωσιν, τὸν δὲ ἀροματικὸν σπείρουσιν, ἀλλὰ παλαύρως συμβιβασμέναι ἔπικαταψήφισαν τὴν χώραν τῷ ἐκπεσόντι στάχυς κατὰ τὸν θερισμὸν ἀρκοῦνται τελεσικαρπεῖ γαρ τὸν θερινόν καρπὸν. διὰ δὲ τὸ πλῆθος τῶν θηρίων κυμίδας ἔχουσιν ἐργάζονται καὶ τάλλα δὲ μέρη δυσθεροῦσιν καθεύδουσι χρήσιμοι τοῖς κλαμύλοις σκευοφόροι τῶν σκορπίων χάριν καὶ παλαιώρως περιδοῦσιν.

12. Ἡμὶ δ’ ἐν τῇ παραλίᾳ ταῦτῃ πόλει Ἡδάνον, δύναται ἐπικτέσας Ἰουψαῖς ὁ τοῦ Πτολεμαίου πατήρ μεταφώμασε Κασάρειαν, ἔχουσαν καὶ λιμένα καὶ πρὸ τοῦ λιμένος νησίον. μεταξὺ δὲ τῆς Κασάρειας καὶ τοῦ Τρῆτοι οἰκεῖαι ἐστὶ λεμνη, διὰ Σάλβαν καλούσε τούτο δ’ ἐστὶν ρηχόν τῆς ὑπὸ τῇ Ἰουψᾶς, καὶ τῆς ὑπὸ τοῖς Ἄρμαλοις· πολυτρόπως γαρ οἱ μερισμοὶ γεγένηται τῆς χώρας, ὅπε τῶν νεκρομένων αὐτὴν πλείονον

1 χηραμώδως Ε, χηραμώδως Δ, 2 οὐ καὶ, Cesaonbon, for δὲ. 3 τιόβα Ε.

---

1 carbunculus (see Pliny, 37. 25 and 30).
2 l. 3. 4.
3 i.e. "honey-lotus." Strabo calls the mellilotus a "tree."

178
stones, as they are called, and, in the plains, oyster-shells and mussel-shells in great quantities, like those mentioned by me in my description of Ammon. And there is also a tree called melilotus, from which they prepare a wine. And some of the people have land that produces two crops of grain, reaping two harvests, one in spring and the other in summer; and the stalk is five cubits in height, has the thickness of the little finger, and yields a crop 240-fold. In the spring they do not even sow seed, but harrow the ground lightly with bundles of paliuri, and are satisfied with the seed-grain that has fallen out of the ear at the time of the harvest; for this produces a perfect summer crop. On account of the number of wild animals they work with leggings on and also clothe the rest of their bodies with skins. And when they lie down to sleep, they smear the feet of their beds with garlic and tie a bunch of paliuri around them, on account of the scorpions.

12. On this coast was a city named Iol, which Juba, the father of Ptolemy, rebuilt, changing its name to Caesarea; it has a harbour, and also, in front of the harbour, a small island. Between Caesarea and Tretum is a large harbour called Salda, which is now a boundary between the territories subject to Juba and the Romans; for the divisions of the country have been made in various ways, inasmuch as its occupants have been several

both here and in § 17 following, but other writers (e.g. Theophrastus, 9. 40, 49) apply the name to a kind of clover.

4 A kind of thorny shrub (Rhamnus paliurus).

5 i.e. reptiles in particular, apparently.
γενομένων καὶ τῶν Ἄρωμαίων ἄλλοτ' ἄλλοις τούτων τοῖς μὲν φίλοις χρωμένων, τοῖς δὲ καὶ πολεμῶσι· ὅπερ ἐν ἡμείς ἀφαιρεῖσθαι καὶ χαριζέσθαι συνέβαινεν ἄλλοις ἄλλα καὶ οὐ τῶν αὐτῶν τρόπον. ἦν δὲ ἡ μὲν πρὸς τῇ Μαυρονεῖα προσοδικοτέρα τε καὶ δυναμικωτέρα, ἡ δὲ πρὸς τῇ Καρχηδόνια καὶ τῇ Μασυλιέων 1 ἀνθρωπότερα τε καὶ κατεσκευασμένη βέλτιον, καλύτερον δεδομένη διὰ τὰ Καρχηδόνια τὸ πρῶτον, ἐπείτη διὰ τὸν πρὸς Ἰουγούρθαν πόλεμον· ἐκείνος γὰρ Ἀδερβαλα ἐκπολεμηθέταις ἐν Ἰτύκε καὶ ἄνελον, φιλοῦν διότα Ἄρωμαίων, ἐνέπλησεν τὴν χώραν πόλεμον εἰτ' ἄλλοι ἐπὶ ἄλλους συνέστησαν πόλεμοι, τελευταίος δὲ ὁ πρὸς Σκιπίωνα Καίσαρι τῷ θεῷ συντάσ, ἐν δὲ καὶ Ἰουβάς ἀπέθανεν συνφανέσθησαν δὲ τοῖς ὑγεμόνις καὶ αἱ πόλεις, Τισιαύως τε καὶ Οὐάγα 2 καὶ Θάλα, ὡς δὲ καὶ Κάσβα, τὸ γαζοφυλάκιον τοῦ Ἰουγούρθα, καὶ Ζώια καὶ Ζίγγχα 3 καὶ πρὸς αἷς κατεπολέμησε Καίσαρ Σκιπίωνα ὁ θεὸς, πρὸς Ῥουσπίνῳ 4 μὲν πρῶτον νικῶν, εἰτὰ πρὸς Οὐξίπετος, εἰτὰ πρὸς Θάγω καὶ τῇ πλησίον ἡμηρίᾳ, καὶ ταῖς ἄλλαις πλησίον δὲ καὶ Ζέλλα καὶ Ἀχόλλα, ἔλευθεραι πόλεις. εἰτε δ' εἴ ήφθαν Καίσαρ τὴν Κέρκυραν 5 νῆσον καὶ Θέαν, πολέχθην ἐπιθαλασσίων, τούτων πασῶν αἱ μὲν τελεοὶ ὑφαίσθησαν, αἱ δ' ἠμίσουσαν κατελείφθησαν· Φαράν δ' οἱ Σκιπίωνος ἐπιτείς ἐνέπρησαν.

1 Μασυλιέων μοί, Μασυλιέων ἐκ, Μασυλιέων other MSS. 2 Οὐάγα, Lebrun, Kramer, and Meineke, for Oδάρα; G. Müller conj. Oδάρα. 3 Ζίγγχα, Xylam, for Ζάκαρα. 4 Ῥουσπίνῳ, Cornia, for Ῥουσπίνῳ.
in number and the Romans have dealt with them in different ways at different times, treating some as friends and others as enemies, the result being that different parts were taken away from, or presented to, different peoples, but not in the same way. The country towards Maurusia not only produced more revenue but was also more powerful, whereas that towards Carthage and the Masylians was both more flourishing and better built up, although it had been put in a bad plight, first, on account of the Carthaginian Wars, and then on account of the war against Jugurtha; for he took by siege Adarbal, a friend of the Romans, at Itycé and slew him, and thus filled all Libya with war; and then wars on wars broke out, and, last of all, the war that broke out between the deified Caesar and Scipio, in which even Juba was killed; and with the leaders the cities were wiped out too, I mean Tissilus, Vaga, and Thala, as also Capsa, the treasure-hold of Jugurtha, and Zama, and Zincha, and those cities near which the deified Caesar defeated Scipio, first winning a victory over him near Ruspinum, and then near Uzita, and then near Thapsus and the lake near by, and the other cities. And near by also are Zella and Acholla, free cities. And Caesar captured at the first onset the island Cercinna, and Thena, a town on the coast. Of all these, some were utterly wiped out and the others left half-destroyed; but Phara was burned by Scipio's cavalry.

1 i.e. "Utica." But Sallust (Jug. 25-26) says "Cirta."

6 Κασαμόν, Casaubon inserts.
13. Μετὰ δ’ οὖν Τρητῷ η Μασυλιέων ἡ Καρχηδονίων παραπλησία χώρα. Κήρτα
tέ ἐστιν ἐν μεσογαίᾳ, τὸ Μασανάσσου καὶ τῶν ἐξ ἰδιαῖς διαδόχων βασιλείων, πόλεων ἐνεργειατέ ἐν
κατεσκευασμένη καλῶς τοῖς πάσι, καὶ μάλιστα ὑπὸ Μικέψα, ὅστις καὶ Ἑλληνας συνεδρίασεν ἐν
αὐτῇ καὶ τοσαύτην ἐποίησεν, ὅστις ἐκπέμπειν μυρίους ἱππέας, δεπλασίους δὲ πεζοῦς. Ὅ τε δὴ
Κήρτα ἐνταῦθα καὶ οἱ δύο Ἰππώνες, ὁ μὲν πλησίον Ἰτύκης, ὁ δὲ ἀπετέρω πρὸς τῷ Ἑρμαῖο
μᾶλλον, ἄμφος βασίλεια. Ὅ δὴ Ἰτύκη δευτέρα
μετὰ Καρχηδόνα τῷ μηγέθει καὶ τῷ ἀξιώματι καταλυθείσης. δὲ Καρχηδόνος, ἐκεὶνη ἦν ὡς ἂν
μητρόπολις τοῖς Ἠρωμάιοις καὶ ὅρμητήριοι πρὸς τὰς ἐν Λιβύη πράξεις. Ἰδρυται δὲ ἐν τῷ αὐτῷ
κόλπῳ τῷ Καρχηδονικῷ, πρὸς θατέρῳ τῶν ἀκρατήρων τῶν ποιούντων τὸν κόλπον, ὅπερ τὸ
μὲν πρὸς τῇ Ἰτύκῃ καλοῦσιν Ἀπολλόνιον, θάτε-
ρον δ’ Ἑρμαῖον καὶ εἰσεν ἐν ἔποψει ἄλληλαις
ἀἱ πόλεις. ο了一遍 τῆς Ἰτύκης πλησίον ὁ Βαγρά-
δας ποταμὸς. εἰσὶ δὲ ἀπὸ Τρητοῦ μέχρι
Καρχηδόνος στάδιοι διεχόμενοι πεντακόσιοι, οὔτε
tοῦ δὲ ἰχθὺς ὁμολογεῖται δὲ τὸ διάστημα οὔτε τὸ μέχρι
Σύρτεων.

14. Καὶ Καρχηδόν ἐν τῷ χερσος τῶν ἰδρυται, περιγραφοῦσις κύκλων τριακοσίων ἐξή-
κοντα στάδιων ἔχουσι στείχος, ὅπερ τὸ ἐξηκοντα-
στάδιον μήκος, αὐτὸς δ’ αὐχέν ἐπέβαλε, καθήκον

1 Μασυλιέων Ε, Μασταστιλιανὸς ο, Μασυλιέων ι, Μασταστιλιανος other MSS.
2 Μασταστιλιανος, Kramer, for Μασταστιλιανος ο, Μασταστιλιανος η, Μασταστιλιανος other MSS.
182
13. Now after Tretum one comes to the land of the Masylians, and to the land of the Carthaginians, which is similar thereto. Cirta, the royal residence of Masanasses and his successors, is in the interior; it is very strongly fortified and has been beautifully built up in every way, particularly by Micipsas, who not only settled a colony of Greeks in it, but also made it so great that it could send forth ten thousand cavalry and twice as many infantry. Cirta, then, is here, and so are the two Hippos, one near Itycê and the other farther away, rather towards Tretum; and both are royal residences. Itycê was second only to Carthage in size and importance, and when Carthage was destroyed, that city served the Romans as a metropolis, and as a base of operations for their activities in Libya. It is situated in the same gulf as Carthage, near one of the two promontories which form the gulf, of which the one near Itycê is called Apollonium and the other Hermaca; and the two cities are in sight of one another. Near Itycê flows the Bagradas River. The distance from Tretum to Carthage is two thousand five hundred stadia. But neither this distance nor that to the Syrtes is generally agreed upon.

14. Carthage, also, is situated on a kind of peninsula, which comprises a circuit of three hundred and sixty stadia; and this circuit has a wall; and sixty stadia of the length of this circuit are occupied by the neck itself, which extend from sea to

---

8 τῷ, Corais, for τῷ.  
4 ἐν δψει Ε.  
5 Βαγράδας Ε., Μαγράδας ἕτ', Βαγράδας other MSS.  
6 οὔτε, Corais, for οὔδε.  
7 τεῖχος Δλι.  
8 καθήκων, Groskurd, for καθῆκων.
μ' κατά την ἔρημον ὑπήρξε καὶ αὐτὴ καὶ ἡ μέχρι τῆς Ἰβηρίας τῆς τε ἄλλης καὶ τῆς ἑξο Στηλών, ὅστε τῆς Εὐρώπης ἤτο μὲν τὴν ἀρίστην νῦνται Φολικες κατὰ τὴν ἦπειρον καὶ τὰς προσεχεῖς νῆσους, τῆν τε Λεβάνη κατεκτήσαντο πάσαν, δαν 3 μὴ νομαδικῶς οἶον τ' ἢν οἰκεῖν. ἀφ' ᾧ δὲ δυνάμεως πόλιν τε αὐτοπάλου τῇ 'Ράμη κατεσκεύάσαντο καὶ τρεῖς ἐπολεμησαν μεγάλους πρὸς αὐτοὺς πολέμους γένοιτο δ' ἂν εὐδήλος ἡ δύναμις αὐτῶν ἐκ τοῦ ὑστάτου πολέμου, ἣν ὁ κατελύθησαν ὑπὸ Σκιπίων τοῦ Ἀμιλιανοῦ, καὶ ἡ πόλεις ἀρδήν ἤφαιόσθη. οὔτε C 833 γὰρ ἥρξαντο πολεμεῖν τούτων τὸν πόλεμον,4 πόλεις μὲν εἰχον τριακοσίας ἐν τῇ Λεβάνῃ, ἀνθρώπων δ' ἐν τῇ πόλει μυριάδας ἐβδομῆκοντα: πολιορκοῦμεν δὲ καὶ ἀναγκασθέντες τραπέζισαι πρὸς ἐνδοσίμα, πανοπλεῶν μὲν ἠδοσίων μυριάδας

1 αὐτῷ, Corais, for αὐτῇ.
2 ἔχον, Corais, for ἔχουν τα.
3 δὲν μ', δὲν other MSS.
4 πόλεμον EF, τρέπον other MSS.
sea; and this, a spacious place, is where the Carthaginians had their elephant-stalls. Near the middle of the city was the acropolis, which they called Byrsa; it was a fairly steep height and inhabited on all sides, and at the top it had a temple of Asclepius, which, at the time of the capture of the city, the wife of Asdrubal burnt along with herself. Below the acropolis lie the harbours, as also Cothon, a circular isle surrounded by a strait, which latter has ship-houses all round on either side.  

15. Carthage was founded by Dido, who brought a host of people from Tyre. The colonisation proved to be so fortunate an enterprise for the Phoenicians, both this at Carthage and that which extended as far as Iberia—I mean the part of Iberia outside the Pillars as well as the rest of it—that even to this day the best part of continental Europe and also the adjacent islands are occupied by Phoenicians; and they also gained possession of all that part of Libya which men can live in without living a nomadic life. From this dominion they not only raised their city to be a rival of Rome, but also waged three great wars against the Romans. Their power might become clearly evident from the last war, in which they were defeated by Scipio Aemilianus and their city was utterly wiped out. For when they began to wage this war they had three hundred cities in Libya and seven hundred thousand people in their city; and when they were being besieged and were forced to resort to surrender, they gave up two hundred thousand full

1 "Hide."
2 i.e. both on the island and on the mainland.
είκοσι, καταπελτικά δὲ ὅργανα τρισχίλια, ὡς οὖν πολεμηθησάμενοι κριθέντος δὲ πάλιν τοῦ ἀναπολεμεῖν, ἔξαίφυς ὁπλοποιών συνεστήσαντο, καὶ ἐκάστης ἡμέρας ἀνεφέροντο θυρεοὶ μὲν ἐκατὸν καὶ τετταράκοντα πεπηγότες, μάχαιραι δὲ τριακόσιαι καὶ λόγχαι πεντακόσιαι, χίλια δὲ βέλη καταπελτικα, τρίχα δὲ τῶν καταπέλτας αἱ θεράπαιναι παρέχον. ἔτι τούτων ναῦς ἡχοντες δώδεκα ἐξ ἑτῶν πεντήκοντα κατὰ τὰς ἐν τῷ δευτέρῳ πολέμῳ συνθήκας, τότε, καὶ περὶ ἥδη συμπεφευγότες εἰς τὴν Βύρσαι, ἐν δυμήνω κατασκευάζοντο μαθαίνειν εἰκοσικαταφράκτους, καὶ τοῦ σταματοῦ τοῦ Κάθωνος φρουρουμένου, διάρρυθαν ἄλλο στόμα, καὶ προῆλθεν αἰφνίδιος ὁ στόλος. ἦλθε γὰρ ἂν ἀποκειμένη παλαιὰ καὶ τεχνητῶν πλῆθος προσεδρεύου καὶ συναρχούμενος ἡμοίως τοιαύτη θ' οὖσα Καρχηδόνων δίως ἐκατῳ καὶ κατεσκάφη τὴν δὲ χώραν, τὴν μὲν ἑπάρχαν ἀπέδειξαν Ῥωμαῖοι, τὴν ἐπὶ τοὺς Καρχηδόνους, τῆς δὲ Μασανάσσης ἀπέδειξαν κύριον καὶ τοὺς ἀπογόνους τοὺς περὶ Μικέθαν. μάλιστα γὰρ ἐσπουδάσθη παρὰ τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις ὁ Μασανάσσης δι' ἀρετῆν καὶ φιλίαν καὶ γὰρ δὴ καὶ ὅτι ἐστὶν ὁ τοὺς Νομαδᾶς πολιτικοὺς κατασκευάζας καὶ γαστροῦς, ἑτε δ' αὐτῷ τού θρησκευτέων διδάξας στρατεύειν. Ἥδιον γὰρ τι τοῖς ἀνθρώποις συνέβη

1 For τρισχίλια Lebrenne (citing Polybius 30. 4 and Appian 80) confl. διαχίλια.
2 συναρχούμενον 33.
suits of armour and three thousand catapul{nts, on
the assumption that they would not be engaged in
war again; but when they resolved to renew the war,
they suddenly organised the manufacture of arms,
and each day produced one hundred and forty
finished shields, three hundred swords, five hundred
spears, and one thousand missiles for the catapul{nts;
and the women-servants furnished hair for the
catapul{nts. Furthermore, although from fifty years
back they had possessed only twelve ships, in
accordance with the treaty made at the second war,
they then, although they had already fled together
for refuge into the Byrsa, built one hundred and
twenty decked ships in two months; and since the
mouth of Cothon was being guarded, they dug
another mouth through and their fleet sallied forth
unexpectedly; for old timber had been stored away
in readiness, and a large number of skilled workmen,
maintained at public expense, had been lying in
wait for this occasion. But though Carthage was so
resourceful, still it was captured and rased to the
ground. As for the country, the Romans proclaimed
one part of it a Province, I mean the part which
had been subject to the Carthaginians, and ap-
pointed as sovereign of the other part Masanasses,as
also his descendants, the house of Micipsas; 3 for
Masanasses was held in very high respect among the
Romans because of his valour and friendship; and
indeed it was he who transformed the Nomads into
citizens and farmers, and taught them to be soldiers
instead of brigands. For a peculiar thing had hap-

3 i.e. the three sons: Micipsas king, Golossa head of the
department of war, and Maotanaba head of the department of
justice (Appian, § 106).
τούτοις· χώραν γὰρ οἰκούντες εὐδαίμονα, πλήν τοῦ θηρίους πλεονάζειν, εἴσαντες ἐκφθαίρειν ταῦτα καὶ τὴν γῆν ἐργάζεσθαι μετὰ αἰδείας ἐπὶ ἄλλησις ἑτέρους, τὴν δὲ γῆν τοὺς θηρίους ἀφεῖσαι. οὕτω δὲ αὐτοῖς συνέβαινε πλαύνητα καὶ μετανάστην βίον ξήν, μηδὲν ἤττον τῶν ὑπὸ ἀπορίας καὶ λυπρῶτος τόπων ἢ ἄερων εἰς τούτο περιμεταμένων τῶν βίων, ὥστε καὶ ἰδίου τοῦτο εὐφράστησθαι τοῖς ἑπόμενοις τοὺς Μασαισυλίους, καλοῦντες γὰρ Νομάδες, ἀνάγκη δὲ τοὺς ταυτότους εὐτελεῖς εἶναι τοῖς βίοις καὶ τὸ πλέον ἐξοφλόν χρόνος καὶ τρεφημένοις. ἁρμαμάλης δὲ οὖν ἐπὶ πολὺν χρόνον τῆς Καρχηδόνου, καὶ σχεδὸν τι τῶν αὐτῶν χρόνων, ὅπερ καὶ Κόρινθος, ἀνελήφθη πάλιν περὶ τοὺς αὐτούς πὼς χρόνους ὑπὸ Καίσαρος τοῦ θεοῦ, τέμπραντος ἐποίκους Ρωμαίοις τοὺς προαιρομένους καὶ τῶν στρατιωτῶν πινακίας· καὶ νῦν εἰς τὴν ἄλλην καλὸς οἰκεῖται τῶν ἐν Λεβύνῃ πόλεως.

Ο 834 16. 2 Ἐκάρτα μέσον δὲ τὸ στῶμα τοῦ Καρχηδονίου κόλπου νῆσος ἐστὶ Κόρσουρα. ἀντίπορθος δὲ ἐστὶν ἡ Σικελία τοῖς τόποις τούτοις ἢ κατὰ Διλεβαίου, διὸν ἐν διαστήματι χιλίων καὶ πεντακόσιοι σταδίων· τοσοῦτον γὰρ φασὶ 3 τὸ ἐκ Διλεβαίου μέχρι Καρχηδόνος. οὐ πολὺ δὲ τῆς Καρσούρας διέχωσι οὔδε τῆς Σικελίας.

1 ἐκφθάρει (as in 17. 1. 44). Jong, for ἐκφθάρειν.
2 Meineke ejccta κατὰ μέσον . . . Αὐτάμπρα from the text, following conj. of Kramer.
3 φασὶ F, φασί other MSS.
pened in the case of these people, that is, although they lived in a country blest by nature, except for the fact that it abounded in wild animals, they would forbear to destroy these and thus work the land in security, and would turn against one another, abandoning the land to the wild animals. In this way it came to pass that they kept leading a wandering and migratory life, no less so than peoples who are driven by poverty and by wretched soil or climate to resort to this kind of life; so that the Masaesylians have obtained this as their special designation, for they are called Nomades. Such people of necessity must lead a frugal life, being more often root-eaters than meat-eaters, and using milk and cheese for food. Be that as it may, Carthage for a long time remained desolate, about the same length of time as Corinth, but it was restored again at about the same time as Corinth by the deified Caesar, who sent thither as colonists such Romans as preferred to go there and some soldiers; and now it is as prosperous a city as any other in Libya.

16. Opposite the middle of the mouth of the Carthaginian Gulf is Corsura, an island. Across the arm of the sea, opposite this region, is that part of Sicily wherein lies Lilybaeum, at a distance of about one thousand five hundred stadia; for the distance from Lilybaeum to Carthage is said to be as great as this. Not far distant from Corsura,

3 Corinth was destroyed by L. Mummius in 146 B.C., but was restored by Julius Caesar and Augustus.
4 This passage, "Opposite...other islands," is ejected from the text by Moineke (see critical note).
"Corsura," unless it is here confused in some way with Cossura (Pantellaria), is otherwise unknown.
ἄλλα τε νῆσοι καὶ Ἀλγίμοιρος. δὲ ἐστὶν ἐκ Καρχηδόνως ἐξηκοντα σταδίων εἰς τὴν προσεχὴ περαιάν, οἴκεν εἰς Νέφερν ἀνάβασις σταδίων ἐκατόν εἴκοσι, πόλιν ἐρυμὴν ἐπὶ πέτρας φιλισμένην. ἐν αὐτῷ δὲ τῷ κόλπῳ, ἐν ὀσφερ καὶ Ἡ Καρχηδών, Τύνις ὡστὶ πόλεις καὶ θερμαὶ καὶ λατρείαι πυνῆς: εἰδ' ἡ Ἐρμαλά ἀκρα τραγεία, καὶ ἐπ' αὐτῷ πόλεις ὄμωνυμοι: εἶτα Νεάπολις, εἰτ' ἄκρα Ταφείτες, καὶ ἐπ' αὐτῇ λόφος Ἀσσίς καλούμενος ἀπὸ τῆς ομοιότητος, ὅπερ συναφικεῖν ὁ τῆς Σικελίας τύραννος Ἀγαθοκλῆς, καθ' δὲ καιρὸν ἐπέπλευσε τοὺς Καρχηδονίους, συγκατεσπάσθησαν δὲ τῇ Καρχηδόνια ὑπὸ Ἀρμαίων αἱ πόλεις αὐταί. ἀπὸ δὲ τῆς Ταφείτιδος ἐν πετρακοσίων σταδίων νῆσος ἐστὶ Κοσσούρος κατὰ Σελευκοῦντα τῆς Σικελίας ποταμόν, καὶ πόλιν ἔχουσα ὀμώσιμον, ἐκατόν καὶ πεντηκοντα σταδίων οὐσα τὴν περιφερείαν, διέχουσα τῆς Σικελίας περὶ ἐξαικοσίων σταδίων: ἐστὶ δὲ καὶ Μελέτη νῆσος ἐν πεντακοσίωσι σταδίωσι ἀπὸ τῆς Κοσσοῦρου. εἶτα Ἀδρίμης πόλις, ἐν ᾧ καὶ νεώτη ἡ ἡ εἰδ' αἱ Ταφείες λεγόμεναι, νησία πολλὰ καὶ πυκνά: εἶτα Ὁδύσσων πόλις, καὶ μετὰ ταύτην νῆσος πελαγία Λοπαδούσα: εἶτα ἄκρα

1 Ἀλγίμοιρος P. 2 I' after ἀλλ', Corais omits. 3 αὖτ' E, αὖτ' other MSS. 4 Κόρσουρα μακ. 5 οἶσαν MSS. 6 Κοσσοφόρας μακ. 7 Ἀδρίμης P, Ἀδρύμη λέει, Ἀδρύμης E, Ἀδρύμη μακ.

1 Al Djamur. 2 i.e. apparently the eastern side of the Carthaginian Gulf. 3 Tunisia, or Tunies, was situated to the south of Carthage and at the head of a vast marshy lagoon.
nor yet from Sicily, are Aegimuros\(^1\) and other islands. The voyage from Carthage across to the nearest point of the opposite mainland\(^2\) is sixty stadia, from which the journey inland to Nepheris is one hundred and twenty stadia—a city fortified by nature and built upon a rock. But on the same gulf as that on which Carthage is situated lies a city Tynis,\(^3\) as also hot springs and stone-quarries; and then one comes to the rugged promontory Hermaca, and to a city on it bearing the same name; and then to Neapolis; and then to a promontory Taphitis, and to a hill on it, which, from the resemblance, is called Aspis;\(^4\) this is the hill that Agathocles, the tyrant of Sicily, colonised at the time when he sailed against the Carthaginians. But these cities were demolished by the Romans at the same time as Carthage. At a distance of four hundred stadia from Taphitis lies an island Cossurus,\(^5\) opposite the Selinus River in Sicily, and a city bearing the same name, which is one hundred and fifty stadia in circuit and is about six hundred stadia distant from Sicily; and there is also an island Melite\(^6\) at a distance of five hundred stadia from the island Cossurus.\(^7\) Then one comes to a city Adrymes,\(^8\) at which there was also a naval arsenal; and then to the Tariceiace, as they are called, which are numerous small islands lying close together; and then to a city Thapsus; and after this to Lopadussa, an island in the open sea; and then to a promontory

---

\(^1\) i.e. "Shield."

\(^2\) The same, apparently, as Cossura (ep. 2. 5. 19 and 6. 2. 11).

\(^3\) Malta.

\(^4\) See preceding footnote.

\(^5\) Also called Adrumetum.
"Ἀμμούνος Βαλλώνως, πρὸς Ἡθυνοσκοπεῖον, ἐλτα Θέαν πόλει παρὰ τὴν ἁρχήν κειμένη τῆς μικρᾶς Σύρτεως. πολλὰ δ' εἰσὶ καὶ ἄλλαι μεταξὺ πολέων οὐκ ἄξιοι μνήμης. παράκειται δὲ τῇ ἁρχῇ τῆς Σύρτεως νῆσος παραμένεις, ἡ Κέρκυνα, εὐμεγέθης, ἠχοῦσα ὁμόνυμον πόλιν, καὶ ἄλλη ἐλάττων Κερκυνίτης.

17. Συνεχῶς δ' ἐστὶν ἡ μικρὰ Σύρτεις, ἡν καὶ Δωτοφάγιτιν Σύρτειν λέγουσιν. ἔστι δ' ὁ μὲν κόλπος τοῦ κόλπου τούτου στάδιων χίλιων ἕξακοσίων, τὸ δὲ πλάτος τοῦ στόματος ἕξακοσίων· καθ' ἐκατέραν δὲ τὴν ἀκραν τὴν ποιοῦσαν τὰ στόμα προσεχεῖς εἰσὶ τῇ ἑπείρῳ νῆσος, ἡ τε λεγέντασα Κέρκυνα καὶ ἡ Μήνυκς, πάρισοι τῶν μεγέθεσιν. τὴν δὲ Μήνυκα νομίζουσι εἶναι τὴν τῶν Δωτοφάγων γῆν τὴν ὑφ' Ὀμήρου λεγομένην, καὶ δείκνυται τεινά σύμβολα, καὶ δειμὐδος 'Ὀδυσσέως καὶ αὐτοῦ δ' καρπός· πολὺ γὰρ ἐστὶ τὸ δένδρον ἐν αὐτῇ τὸ καλούμενον λατόν, ἐχον ἢδιστος καρπὸν. πλείους δ' εἰσὶν ἐν αὐτῇ πολέων, ὡς ὕσσεν ἐν 835 μία δ' ὁμόνυμος τῇ νήσῳ. καὶ ἐν αὐτῇ δὲ τῇ Σύρτειν πολέγειν τινές εἰσιν. κατὰ δὲ τῶν μυχῶν ἐστὶ παραμέγεθαι ἐμπόριον, πιοταμῶν ἔχον ἐμβάλλοντα εἰς τὸν κόλπον· διατείνει δὲ μέχρι δεύρο τὰ τῶν ἀμπότων πάθη καὶ τῶν πλημμυρίδων, καθ' ἐν καρπῶν ἑπὶ τὴν θύραν τῶν ἱερῶν ἐπιπηδώσειν οἱ προσχωροὶ κατὰ σπουδὴν θέουσιν.

18. Μετὰ δὲ τὴν Σύρτειν Ζούχις ἐστὶ λίμνη

1 Ἡθυνοσκοπεῖον, οοι. Κράμερ, for θυνοσκοπεῖον; Ε' reads Ἡθυνοσκοπεῖγα.
2 Θέαν, Cothus, for Θέαν.
3 Κέρκυνα Β', Κερκυνίτης Α'.

192
GEOGRAPHY, 17. 3. 16-18

of Ammon Balithon, near which is a place for watching for the tunny-fish; \(^1\) and then to a city Thessa, which lies near the beginning of the Little Syrtis. In the interval lie numerous small towns not worth mentioning. Near the beginning of the Syrtis lies a long island, Cercinnna, which is rather large and contains a city of the same name; and there is another smaller island, Cercinnitis.

17. Continuous with these is the Little Syrtis, which is also called the Syrtis of the Lotus-eaters. The circuit of this gulf is one thousand six hundred stadia, and the breadth of the mouth six hundred; and at each of the two promontories which form its mouth are islands close to the mainland—the Cercinnna above-mentioned and Meninx, which are about equal in size. Meninx is regarded as the land of the Lotus-eaters mentioned by Homer; and certain tokens of this are pointed out—both an altar of Odysseus and the fruit itself; for the tree which is called the lotus abounds in the island, and its fruit is delightful. There are several towns on Meninx, and one of them bears the same name as the island. On the coast of the Syrtis itself are several small towns. In the recess of the gulf is a very large emporium, which has a river that empties into the gulf; and the effects of the flow and ebb of the tides extend thus far, at which times the neighbouring inhabitants rush forth on the run to catch the fish.

18. After the Syrtis, one comes to Zuchi, a lake

\(^1\) Cp. 5. 2. 6, 8.

\(^8\) \(\ddot{i}\), omitted by MSS. except \(\ddot{z}\).
στάδιων, τετρακοσίων στενών ἴχουσα εἰσέπλουρ καὶ παρ’ αὐτὴν πόλις ὅμώνυμος πορφυροβαφεία ἴχουσα καὶ ταρχείας παντοδαπῆς· εἰτ’ ἂλλη λίμνη πολὺ ἐλάττων καὶ μετὰ ταύτην Ἀβρότονον πόλεις καὶ ἄλλαι τινὲς, συνεχῶς δὲ Νεάπολις, ἥν καὶ Λέστερν καλούσι· ἐντεύθεν δ’ ἐστὶ διάρμα τὸ ὑπὸ Δοκρῶν τῶν Ἑπτεξεφύρων τρισχίλιων ἐξακόσιοι στάδιοι. ἐξῆς δ’ ἐστὶ ποταμός· καὶ μετὰ ταύτα διατείχεσθαι τε, ὁ ἐποίησαν Καρχηδόνιοι, γεφυρώντες βάραθρά 1 τινα εἰς τὴν χώραν ἄνεχοντα· εἰσὶ δὲ καὶ ἀλάμενοι τινες ἐνταῦθα τόποι, τῆς ἄλλης παραλίας ἴχυσής λαμένας. ἐπὶ ἄκρα ὑψηλὴ καὶ βλάσθη, ἀρχὴ τῆς μεγάλης Σύρτους, καλοῦσι δὲ Κεφαλαὶ· εἰς ταύτην δὲ τὴν ἄκραν ἐκ Καρχηδόνος στάδιοι εἰσὶ μικρό πλεοῦσ τῶν πεντακισχιλίων.

19. Ἡ περὶκείμεναι δὲ τῆς ἀπὸ Καρχηδόνος παραλίας μέχρι Κεφαλῶν καὶ μέχρι τῆς Μασαισουλών 2 ἢ τῶν Διβοσφνίκων γῆ μέχρι τῆς τῶν Γαιτούλων 3 ὀρεινῆς, ἥδη Λιβυκῆς οὐσίας. ἢ δ’ ὑπὲρ τῶν Γαιτούλων ἀστίν ἢ τῶν Γαραμάντων γῆ παραλήψασθαι ἐκέλην, ὃθεν οἱ Καρχηδόνιοι κομίζονται λίθοι. τούς δὲ Γαράμαντας ἀπὸ τῶν Διβισών τῶν 4 παρωκεαντίων ἀφεστάναι φασίν ἡμέρῶν ἐννέα ἢ καὶ δέκα ὀδοὺν, τοῦ δὲ Ἀμμόνοις καὶ πεντεκαίδεκα. μεταξὺ δὲ τῆς Γαιτούλων καὶ

1 ἠδὴρα Δπί.
2 Μασαισουλών, Kramer, for Μασαισουλών F, Μασαισουλών other MSS.
3 Γαιτούλων, Xylander, for Γετούλων.
4 καὶ, before τῶν, Meineke omitted.

1 The Ciniso.
with a circuit of four hundred stadia; it has a narrow entrance, and near it is a city bearing the same name which contains dye-factories and all kinds of fish-salting establishments; and then to another lake, which is much smaller; and after this to a city Abrotonum and to several others; and contiguous to these is Neapolis, which is also called Leptis; and from here the passage across to the Epizephyrian Locrians is three thousand six hundred stadia. Next in order one comes to a river; and afterwards to a kind of cross-wall which the Carthaginians built, wishing to bridge over some gorges which extend up into the interior. There are also some harbourless regions here, although the rest of the coast has harbours. Then one comes to a lofty, wooded promontory, which forms the beginning of the Great Syrtis and is called Cephalae; and the distance to this promontory from Carthage is a little more than five thousand stadia.

19. Above the coast-line which extends from Carthage to Cephalae and to the land of Masaesylians lies the land of the Libo-Phoenicians, which extends to the mountainous country of the Gaetulians, where Libya begins. The land above the Gaetulians is that of the Garamantes, which lies parallel to the former and is the land whence the Carthaginian stones are brought. The Garamantes are said to be distant from the Aethiopians who live on the ocean a nine or ten days' journey, and from Ammon fifteen. Between the Gaetulians and our seaboard there

---

1 "Heads."
2 i.e. the true Libya, as distinguished from Libo-Phoenicia.
3 See 17. 3. 11.
4 i.e. the Mediterranean seaboard.
τῆς ἡμετέρας παραλίας πολλὰ μὲν πεδία, πολλὰ δὲ ὅρη καὶ λίμναι μεγάλαι καὶ ποταμοί, δὲν τινες καὶ καταδύντες ὑπὸ γῆς ἀφανεῖς γίνονται. Λετοὶ δὲ σφόδρα τοῖς βιοίς εἰς καὶ τῷ κόσμῳ, πολυγύναικες δὲ καὶ πολύσαιδες, τάλλα δὲ ἐμφερεῖς τοῖς νυμφαί τῶν 'Αράβων καὶ ἵπποι δὲ καὶ βόσκες μακροτραχηλότεροι τῶν παρ' ἄλλων. ἵπποφόρβια δ' ἐστὶν ἐσπουδασμένα διαφερόντως τοῖς βασιλεύσιν, ὡστε καὶ ἁριθμὸν ἐξετάζοντα πώλων κατ' ἑτος εἰς μυριάδας δέκα. τὰ δὲ πράβατα ἡμάλακτα καὶ κρέασιν ἐκτρέφεται, καὶ μάλιστα πρὸς τοῖς Αἰθιόπις, τοιαύτα μὲν τὰ ἐν τῇ μεσογαίᾳ.

20. 'Ἡ δὲ μεγάλη Σύρτις τῶν μὲν κύκλων ἐχει σταδίων τρισχίλιων ἑνωκασίων τριάκοντα που, τὴν δ' ἐπὶ τῶν μυχών διάμετρον χίλιων πεντακόσιων, τοσοῦτον δὲ που καὶ τὸ τούτο στόματος πλάτος. ἡ χαλεπότης δὲ καὶ ταύτης τῆς Σύρτεως καὶ τῆς μικράς, ὅτε πολλαχοῦ τεναγώνις ἐστὶν ὁ θυθὸς καὶ κατὰ τὰς ἁμπότεις καὶ τὰς πλημμυρίδας συμβαίνει τεσσεράνθιστοι εἰς τὰ βράχη καὶ κάθειριν, σπάνων δ' εἶναι τὸ σωζόμενον σκάφος. διότερ πάρροθεν τὸν παράπλουν ποιοῦται, φυλαττόμενοι, μὴ ἐμπέσον με τοὺς κόλπους ὡς ἀνέμων ἀφιλάκτου ληφθέντες, τὸ μένων παρακάνδων τῶν ἀνδρών ἀπάντων διαπεραζόμενοι ποτες, καὶ μᾶλιστα τοῖς παρὰ γῆν περίπλους εἰσπλέοντες δὴ τὴν μεγάλην Σύρτιν ἐν δεξιᾷ μετὰ τὰς Κεφαλάς ἐστι λήμνη τρισχίλιων ποι σταδίων τὸ μῆκος, ἐβδομήκορτα δὲ τὸ πλάτος, ἐκδεδούσα εἰς τὸν κόλπον,
are not only many plains, but also many mountains, large lakes, and rivers, some of which sink beneath the earth and become invisible. The inhabitants are very simple in their modes of life and in their dress; but the men have many wives and many children, and in other respects are like the nomadic Arabians; and both horses and cattle have longer necks than those of other countries. Horse-breeding is followed with such exceptional interest by the kings that the number of colts every year amounts to one hundred thousand. The sheep are brought up on milk and meats, particularly in the regions near Aethiopia. Such is my account of the interior.

20. The Great Syrtis has a circuit of about three thousand and nine hundred and thirty stadia, and a diameter, to the inmost recess, of one thousand five hundred stadia, and also a breadth at the mouth of about one thousand five hundred. The difficulty with both this Syrtis and the Little Syrtis is that in many places their deep waters contain shallows, and the result is, at the ebb and the flow of the tides, that sailors sometimes fall into the shallows and stick there, and that the safe escape of a boat is rare. On this account sailors keep at a distance when voyaging along the coast, taking precautions not to be caught off their guard and driven by winds into these gulfs. However, the disposition of man to take risks causes him to try anything in the world, and particularly voyages along coasts. Now as one sails into the Great Syrtis, on the right, after Cephalæ is passed, one comes to a lake about three hundred stadia in length and seventy in breadth, which empties into the gulf and contains both small islands
ἐχοῦσα καὶ νησία καὶ υφομον πρὸ τοῦ στόματος, μετὰ δὲ τὴν λέμνην τόπον ἐστὶν Ἀσπίς καὶ λεμβήν κάλλιστος τῶν ἐν τῇ Σύρτει, συνεχῆς δὲ ὁ Εὐφράντας πύργος ἔστω, ὅριον τῆς πρῶτης Καρχηδόνιας γῆς καὶ τῆς Κυρηναίας τῆς ὑπὸ Πτολεμαίων εἰς ἄλλος τόπον, Χόραξ καλοῦμενος, ὃ ἐμπερῆ ἐχρόωντο Καρχηδόνιοι κομίζοντες σινου, ἀντιφορτεῖκατοι δὲ ὅπως καὶ σταφυν παρά τῶν ἐκ Κυρηνῆς λάθρα παρακομίζοντων; ἐδε οἱ Φιλαινίων βωμοὶ καὶ μετὰ τούτους Αὐτόμαλαι, φρούριον φυλακὴν ἔχουν, ἰδρυμένον κατὰ τὸν μυχὸν τοῦ κόλπου παντὸς. ἔστι δὲ διὰ τοῦ μυχοῦ τοῦτου παράλληλος, τὸν μὲν δὲ Ἀλεξανδρείας μικρὸν νοτιότερος, χιλιοὺς σταδίους, τὸν δὲ διὰ Καρχηδόνιος ἐλάττωσιν ἡ δισεκίλιοι συμπλέοις 1 δὲ ἐν τῇ μὲν καθ Ὑρώου πόλει τὴν ἐν τῷ μυχῷ τοῦ Ἀραβίου κόλπου, τῇ δὲ κατὰ τὴν μεσόγαιαν τῶν Μασαπολίων 2 καὶ τῶν Μαυρουσίων. τὸ λειπόμενον ἦδη τῆς παραλίας ἐστὶν εἰς πόλιν Βερενίκην στάδιοι χίλιοι 4 πεντακόσιοι, ὑπέρκειται δὲ τοῦ μήκους τουδὲ 5 παρῆκοντες καὶ μέχρι τῶν Φιλαινίων βωμῶν οἱ προσαγωγούμενοι Νασαμώνες, λιβυκὸν ἔθνος ἔχει δὲ τὸ μεταξὺ διάστημα καὶ λεμβάνειν οὐ πολλὰς ὑδρείας τῶν σπάνια. ἔστι δὲ ἄκρα λεγομένα Ψευδοπενίας, ἐφ' ἦς ἡ Βερενίκη τὴν θέσιν ἔχει παρὰ λέμνην τινὰ Τριτωνίαδα, ἐν ὑ μάλιστα νησίον ἐστὶ καὶ

1 συμπλέοις, Jones, for κόπτην. 2 Μασαπολίων MSS. 3 δὲν, before τὸ λειπόμενον, Kramer's emend. 4 χίλιοι, Letronne, for ἀσεκίλιοι. 5 πλέοντες, after τοῦδ' , the editors omit. 6 Ψευδοπενίας K.
and a mooring place in front of its mouth. After
the harbour one comes to a place called Aspis, and
to the finest harbour in the Syrtis. Continuous with
this is the Euphrantes Tower, the boundary between
the former country of the Carthaginians and the
Cyrenaecan country as it was under Ptolemy; and
then one comes to another place, called Charax,
which the Carthaginians used as an emporium, taking
wine thither and in exchange receiving loads of
silphium-juice and silphium from merchants who
brought them clandestinely from Cyrenæ; and then
to the Altars of the Philaeni; and after these to
Automala, a stronghold which has a garrison and is
situated at the inmost recess of the whole gulf.
The parallel of latitude through this gulf is a little
more to the south than that through Alexandria,
one thousand stadia, and than that through Carthage,
less than two thousand stadia; but it would coincide
with the parallel which passes through the Hero-
lopolis situated on the recess of the Arabian Gulf
and through the interior of the countries of the
Masaesylians and the Maurusians. The remainder
of the coast from here on to the city Berenice is one
thousand five hundred stadia in length. Lying
inland above this stretch of coast, and extending
even as far as the Altars of the Philaeni, is the
country of the Nasamones, as they are called, a
Libyan tribe. In the intervening distance there
are only a few harbours; and the watering-places
are scarce. There is, however, a promontory called
Pseudo-penisas, on which Berenice is situated, near a
certain lake, Tritonis, in which the principal things

1 i.e. "Shield."  
2 See 17. 1. 5.
κερδών τῆς Ἀφροδίτης ἐν αὐτῷ. ἔστι δὲ καὶ λαμήν. Ἐσπερίδων, καὶ ποταμὸς ἐμβάλλει Δάνθων. ἐνδοτέρω δὲ τῆς Βερενίκης ἐστὶ τὸ μικρὸν ἀκρωτήριον λεγόμενον Βόρειον, τὸ ποιεῖ τὸ στόμα τῆς Σύρτεως πρὸς τὰς Κεφαλάς. κεῖται δὲ ἡ Βερενίκη κατὰ τὰ ἄκρα τῆς Πελοποννήσου, κατὰ τῶν καλούμενον Ἰχθύων καὶ ἄτι κατὰ τὴν Ζάκυνθον, ἐν διάρματε σταδίων τρισχιλίων ἐξακοσίων. ἐκ ταύτης τῆς πόλεως πριγκισταίος πεζῷ περιώδευσε τῆς Σύρτεως Μάρκος Κάτων, κατάγοντας στρατιάν πλείων ἢ μιρίων ἐνδρῶν, ὥς μέρη διελθών τῶν ἱδρεύων χάρων' ὀδευσε δὲ πεζῷ ἐν ἀμφὸς βαθείᾳ καὶ καῦμασι, μετά δὲ Βερενίκην πόλις ἐστὶ Ταύχερα, ἡν καὶ Ἀρσενοῦ καλοῦσα.  

C 837 εἶτ' ἡ Βάρκη πρότεραν, ρών δὲ Πτολεμαῖς εἶτα Φικοῦς ἄκρα, ταπεινή μὲν, πλείστον δὲ ἐκκειμένη πρὸς ἄρετον παρὰ τὴν ἄλλην Διβυκῆν παραλίαν κεῖται δὲ κατὰ Ταύναρον τῆς Λακωνικῆς ἐν διάρματε δισχιλίων ἐκτακοσίων σταδίων ἐστὶ δὲ καὶ πολύσεοι ὁμόνυμοι τῇ ἄκρᾳ. οὐ πολὺ δὲ τοῦ Φικούντος ἀπέχει τὸ τῶν Κυρηναίων ἐπίνειον ἡ Ἀπολλωνία, δόσον ἐκατόν καὶ ἐβδομήκοντα σταδίων, τῆς δὲ Βερενίκης χελών, τῆς δὲ Κυρηνῆς ἄγοντα, πόλεως μεγάλης ἐν τραπεζοειδεῖ πεδίῳ κειμένης, ὡς ἐκ τοῦ πελάγους ἐνώρημαν αὕτην.

---

1 For λαμήν, Dodwell conj. λαμήν, and Kramer and Meineke so write (but see Kramer’s note).
2 Ταύχερα Ε, Τάχερα CDFHίς, Τάχερα other MSS.
3 δ’ ἐκκειμένη, Camabon, for δ’ ἐκκειμένη.
4 Ἀπολλωνία (as in § 21 following), Meineke, for Ἀπολλωνία.
are an isle and on it a temple of Aphrodité. In this region are also the Harbour\(^1\) of the Hesperides and the river Lathon which empties into it. Farther inside\(^2\) than Berenicē lies the small promontory called Boreium, which with Cephalae forms the mouth of the Syrtis. Berenicē lies opposite the promontories of the Peloponnesus, opposite Ichthys, as it is called, and also opposite Zacynthis, the distance across being three thousand six hundred\(^3\) stadia. Setting out from this city Marcus Cato travelled round the Syrtis by land in thirty days,\(^4\) leading an army of more than ten thousand men, having separated them into divisions on account of the scarcity of watering-places; and he travelled on foot in deep sand and scorching heat. After Berenicē one comes to a city Taucheira, which is also called Arsinoē; and then to a city formerly called Barce, but now Ptolemais; and then to a promontory Phycus, which is low-lying and projects farthest towards the north as compared with the rest of the Libyan coast; it lies opposite Taenarum in Laconia, the distance across being two thousand and eight hundred stadia; and there is also a small town which bears the same name as the promontory. Not far distant from Phycus is the naval station of the Cyrenaecans, Apollonia, about one hundred and seventy stadia from Phycus, one thousand from Berenicē, and eighty from Cyrenē, a large city situated in a trapezium-shaped plain, as it looked to me from the sea.

\(^1\) Some would emend "Harbour" to "Lake" (see critical note).
\(^2\) i.e. inside the Syrtis, towards the south (see Map XV, end of vol.).
\(^3\) Op. 10. 2. 18.
\(^4\) In 47 B.C., on his march to join Mætullus Scipio.
καὶ Καλλίστην ἀνώμαξον τὸ παλαιόν, διὸ φησὶ καὶ Καλλίμαχος.

Καλλίστη τὸ πάροιθε, τὸ δ’ ἐστερον οὖνομα Θήρη,

μήτηρ εὐίππου πατρίδος ἡμετέρης.

κεῖται δὲ τὸ τῶν Κυρηναίων ἐπίνειον κατὰ τὸ ἑσπέριον τῆς Κρήτης ἀκρον, τὸ τοῦ Κριοῦ μέτωπον, ἐν διάρματι δισχιλίων1 σταδίων, ὁ πλοῦς Δαυκοῦτος. λέγεται δὲ ἡ Κυρήνη κτίσμα Βάπτου, προγόνοι δὲ τοῦτον ἐαυτὸν φαίνει Καλλίμαχος γυξίθη δὲ διὰ τὴν ἀρετὴν τῆς χώρας καὶ γὰρ ἰπποτρόφος ἐστὶν ἀρίστη καὶ καλλίκαρπος, καὶ πολλοὺς ἄνδρας ἄξιολογοὺς ἐσχε καὶ δυναμένους ἐλευθερίας ἄξιολογοὺς προϊστασθαι καὶ πρὸς τοὺς ὑπερκειμένους βαρβάρους ἱσχυρῶς ἀντέχειν. τὸ μὲν οὖν παλαιὸν αὐτόνομος ἢν ἡ πόλις εἶτα οἱ τὴν Ἁγίουπτον κατασχόντες Μακεδόνες αὐξηθέντες ἐπέθεντο αὐτοῖς, ἀρχαίων τῶν περὶ Ὁβραών τῶν ἀνελόντων τοῦ "Αρταλοῦ βασιλεύσετές δὲ χρόνους τεινάς εἰς τὴν Ἡρωμαίων ἐξουσίαν ἡλθον, καὶ νῦν ἐστὶν ἄπαρχια τῇ Κρήτῃ συνεξεγέρθην, τῆς δὲ Κυρήνης ἐστὶ περιπόλια ἡ τῆς Ἀπολλωνία καὶ ἡ Βάρκη καὶ ἡ Ταύχειρα2 καὶ Βερενίκη καὶ τὰ ἄλλα πολύχρωμα τὰ πλησίον.

22. Ὁμορεῖ δὲ τῇ Κυρηναίᾳ ἢ τὸ σίλφιον φέροντα καὶ τὸν ὅποι τὸν Κυρηναίου, ἐν εἰκόνας τὸ σίλφιον ὑπεσθέν. ἐγγὺς δ’ ἠλθέ τού ἐκλειπὼν, ἐπελθόντων τῶν βαρβάρων κατὰ ἕχθρον τινὰ καὶ

1 δισχιλίων (ἡ) Carabon, τοῦ χιλίων (δ).  
2 Ταύχειρα (εὐ αὐτὸν αὐ) ἢ, Ταύχειρα χαλ.
21. Cyrenē was founded by colonists from Thera, a Laconian island, which in ancient times was called Callistē, as Callimachus says: "Callistē was its first name, but its later name was Thera, mother of my fatherland, famed for its good horses." The naval station of the Cyrenaeans lies opposite the western promontory of Crete, Criumen-topon, the distance across being two thousand stadia. The voyage is made with Leucothous.¹ Cyrenē is said to have been founded by Battus;² and Callimachus asserts that Battus was his ancestor. Cyrenē grew strong because of the fertility of its territory, for it is excellent for the breeding of horses and produces beautiful fruit, and it had many men who were noteworthy and who were able to defend its liberty in a noteworthy manner and to resist strongly the barbarians who lived above them. Now in ancient times the city was independent; and then the Macedonians, who had taken possession of Aegypt, grew in power and attacked the Cyrenaeans, under the leadership of Thibron and his associates, who had slain Harpalus; and having been ruled by kings for some time the city came under the power of the Romans and is now joined with Crete into one Province. But Apollonia, Barca, Taucheira, Berenice, and the other towns near by, are dependencies of Cyrenē.

22. Bordering on Cyrenaica is the country which produces silphium and the Cyrenaean juice, which latter is produced by the silphium through the extraction of its juice. But it came near giving out when the barbarians invaded the country be-

¹ A southerly wind (see 1. 2. 21).
² About 631 B.C.
φθειράντων τὰς ρίζας τοῦ φυτοῦ. εἰσὶ δὲ νομάδες. ἀνδρεῖς δὲ ἐγένοντο γνώριμοι Κυρηναῖοι Ἀριστείππος τε ὁ Σωκρατικός, ὡστὶς καὶ τὴν Κυρηναϊκὴν κατεβάλετο φιλοσοφίαν, καὶ θυγάτηρ, Ἀρήτη πονομα, ἢπερ διεδέχατο τὴν σχολὴν, καὶ ὁ ταύτην πάλιν διαδεξάμενος υἱὸς Ἀριστείππος, ὁ κληθεὶς Μητροδίδακτος, καὶ Ἀννίκερες, ὁ δικὸς ἐπανορθώσας τὴν Κυρηναϊκὴν αἵρεσιν καὶ παραγαγὼν ἄντι αὐτῆς τὴν Ἀννίκεριαν. Κυρηναῖος δ’ Ο 838 ἐστὶ καὶ Καλλίμαχος καὶ Ἐρατοσθένης, ἀμφότεροι τετειμημένοι παρὰ τοῖς Αγγυπτίων Βασιλεύσιν, ὁ μὲν ποιήτης ἄμα καὶ περὶ γραμματικῆς ἐσπουδαίως, ὁ δὲ καὶ ταύτα καὶ περὶ φιλοσοφίαν καὶ τὰ μαθήματα, εἶ τις ἄλλος, διαφέρους. ἀλλὰ μὴν καὶ Καρνιάδης (οὗτος δὲ τῶν ἐξ Ἀκαδημίας ἀριστος φιλοσόφων ὁμολογεῖται) καὶ ὁ Κρόνος δὲ Ἀπολλωνίος ἐκείθεν ἐστὶν, ὁ τοῦ διαλεκτικοῦ Διοδώρου διδάσκαλος, τὸν καὶ αὐτὸν Κρόνον προσαγορευόντος, μετενεγκάντων τινῶν τὸ τοῦ διδασκάλου ὑπέθετον ἐπὶ τὸν μαθητήν. μετὰ δὲ τὴν Ἀπολλωνίαν ἐστὶν ἡ λοιπὴ τῶν Κυρηναίων παραλία μέχρι Καταβαθμοῦ σταδίων διυχισσῶν διακοσίων, οὐ πάνω εὔπαρπάλους· καὶ γὰρ λεμένας ὄλγοι καὶ ὄφοροι καὶ κατοικίας καὶ ύδρεῖα. τῶν δὲ μάλιστα ὄνομαξομένων κατὰ τὸν παράπλους τόπων τὸ τε Ναύσταθμον ἐστὶ καὶ τὸ Ζεφύριον πρόσορον ἔχον καὶ ἄλλο Ζεφύριον καὶ ἀκρα Χερρώνησος λιμένα ἔχουσα· κεῖται δὲ

1 φθειράντων Β.
cause of some grudge and destroyed the roots of the plant. The inhabitants are nomads. The Cyrenaecans who became famous were Aristippus the Socratic philosopher, who also laid the foundations of the Cyrenaic philosophy; and his daughter, Aretē by name, who succeeded him as head of the school; and again her son Aristippus, Aretē's successor, who was called Métrodidæctus;¹ and Anniceris, who is reputed to have revised the doctrines of the Cyrenaic sect and to have introduced in place of it those of the Annicerian sect. Callimachus, also, was a Cyrenaean, and Eratosthenes, both of whom were held in honour by the Egyptian kings, the former being a poet and at the same time a zealous student of letters, and the latter being superior, not only in these respects, but also in philosophy, and in mathematics, if ever a man was. Furthermore, Carneades, who by common agreement was the best of the Academic philosophers, and also Apollonius Cronus, were from Cyrenē, the latter being the teacher of Diodorus the Dialectician, who also was given the appellation "Cronus," certain persons having transferred the epithet of the teacher to the pupil. After Apollonia one comes to the remainder of the coast of the Cyrenaecans, which extends as far as Catabathmus, a distance of two thousand two hundred stadia; the coasting-voyage is not at all easy, for there are but few harbours, mooring-places, settlements, and watering-places. Among the places along the coast that are best known are Naustathmus and Zephyrium, which has anchorage, and a second Zephyrium, and a promontory Cherroneus, which has a harbour. This

¹ i.e. "Mother-taught."
κατὰ Κύκλου ἡ τῆς Κρήτης ἐν διάρματε χιλιάδες καὶ πεντακοσίων σταδίων νότως εἶτα Ἰράκλειδόν τι ιερὸν καὶ ὑπὲρ αὐτοῦ κόμη Παλλούρος εἶτα λειμὴν Μενέλαος καὶ 'Αρδανίς, ἀκρα ταπεινῆ υφομομ ἐχώσα εἶτα μέγας λειμῆν, καθ' ὁ ἐν τῇ Κρήτῃ Χεράνθηνσος ἔδραται, διασχίζων που σταδίων διάμα ἀπολείποντα μεταξὺ ὅλη γὰρ σκέδου τι τῇ παραλίᾳ ταύτῃ ἀντίκειται παράλληλος ἡ Κρήτῃ στενῆ καὶ μακρά. μετὰ δὲ τὸν μέγαν λειμάνα ἄλλος λειμὴν Πλάνως, καὶ ὑπὲρ αὐτὸν Τετραπυργία, καλεῖται δὲ ὁ τόπος Κατάβαθμος μέχρι δεύρῳ ἡ Κυρηναία, τὸ δὲ λοιπὸν ἤδη μέχρι Παραιτούμοι, κάκειθεν εἰς Ἀλεξάνδρειαν, ἔδραται ἕμων ἐν τοῖς Αλμυττακοῖς.

23. Τὴν δ’ ὑπερκείμενην ἐν βάθει χώραν τῆς Σύρτεως καὶ τῆς Κυρηναίας κατέχουσιν οἱ Αἴθυες, παράλυπροι καὶ αὐχυμηρῶν πρώτοι μὲν οἱ Νασαμόνες, ἐπείτα Ψυλλοὶ καὶ τῖνες Παλτούλοι, ἐπείτα Γαράμαντες πρὸς δὲ ἔτει μᾶλλον οἱ Μαρμαρίδαι, προσχωρούντες ἐπὶ πλέον τῇ Κυρηναίᾳ καὶ παρατείνοντες μέχρι Ἀμμόνος, τεταρτάλους μὲν οὖν φασιν ἀπὸ τοῦ μυχοῦ τῆς μεγάλης Σύρτεως τοῦ κατ’ Αὐστραλαν πως βαδίζονται ὡς

1 For Κύκλου, Cornía (citing S. 5. 1) writes Κάκκαν; but Kramer rightly objects, proposing Μάταλος instead.
2 'Αρδανίς, Meineke, following Kramer, for 'Αρδανίς.
3 διασχίζων, Latrone and most later editors, for τρισχίζων.
4 The words καλείται ... Κυρηναία are rightly transposed from a position after Ἀλεξάνδρεια by Kramer, who also omits ἡ καὶ before εἴρεται.
5 Γαράμαντοι MSS.
6 Μαρμαρίδαι Ε, Μαρμαρίδαι other MSS. 

206
promontory lies opposite Cyclus in Crete; and the distance across is one thousand five hundred stadia if one has a south-west wind; and then one comes to a kind of temple of Heracles, and, above it, to a village called Paliurus; and then one comes to a harbour, Menelaüs, and to Ardanis, which is a low-lying promontory with a mooring-place; and then to a large harbour, opposite which lies the Cherronesus in Crete, the interval between the two places being about two thousand stadia; indeed, I might almost say that Crete as a whole, being narrow and long, lies opposite, and parallel, to this coast. After the large harbour one comes to another harbour, which is called Plynus, and above it lies Tetrapyrgia; but the place is called Catabathmus; and Cyrenaea extends thus far. The remaining part of the coast, extending to Paraetonium and thence to Alexandria, I have already mentioned in my account of Egypt.

23. The country lying deep in the interior above the Syrtis and Cyrenaea, a barren and arid region, is occupied by the Libyans: first by the Nasamones, and then by the Psyllians and certain Gaeclulians, and then by the Garamantes, and, still more towards the east, by the Marmaridae, who border to a greater extent on Cyrenaea and extend as far as Ammon. Now it is said that persons going on foot from the recess of the Great Syrtis, from about the neighbourhood of Automala, approximately in the

---

1 "Cyclus" is doubtful (see critical note).
2 The MSS. read "three" (see critical note).
3 i.e. "Four Towers."

7 τοῦ κατ’ Αὐτήμαλα πως, Kramer, for τοῦς κατ’ αὐτὸ μαλακῶς.
ἐπὶ χειμερινὰς ἀνατολὰς εἰς Ἀὐγήλα ἕφεκνεσθαι. ἦστε δὲ ὁ τόπος οὗτος ἐμφερῆς τῷ Ἀρμανίῳ, φοινικοτρόφος τε καὶ εὐνυδρος· ὑπάρχει δὲ τῆς Κυπριαλής πρὸς μεσομερίαν μέχρι μὲν σταδίων ἐκατὸν καὶ δευτεροφόρος ἐστὶν ἡ γῆ· μέχρι δὲ ἄλλων ἐκατὸν σπείρεται μόνον, οὐκ ὁρυζωτροφεῖ δ' ἡ γῆ διὰ τῶν αὐχμῶν. ὑπὲρ δὲ τούτων ἡ τὸ σίλθιον φέρουσα ἐστίν· εἰδ' ἡ ἀοίκητος καὶ ἡ C 339 τῶν Γαραμάντων. ἦστε δ' ἡ τὸ σίλθιον φέρουσα στενὴ καὶ παραμήκης καὶ παραξύρος, μῆκος μὲν ὡς ἐπὶ τᾶς ἀνατολᾶς ἴσως δυσὶ σταδίων χίλιων, πλάτος δὲ τριακοσίων ἡ μικρῷ πλείον τὸ γε γνώριμον εἰκάζειν μὲν γὰρ ἀπασαν πᾶρεστi διηνεκῶς τὴν ἐπὶ τοῦ αὐτοῦ παραλλήλου κειμένην τουατήν εἶναι κατὰ τε τοὺς ἀέρας καὶ τὴν τοῦ φυτοῦ φορὰν, ἐπεὶ δ' ἐμπίπτουσιν ἑρμῆλα πλείους, οὐδ' τοὺς πάντας τόπους ἑσμεν. παραπλησίως δ' ἀναφέρεται καὶ τὰ ὑπὸ τοῦ Ἀρμανίως καὶ τῶν αὐλᾶσεων μέχρι τῆς Λιβικῆς. οὐδ' ἂν ἔχομεν λάγειν τοὺς ὄρους οὔτε τῆς Λιβικῆς οὔτε τῆς Λιβόης, ἀλλ' οὔδὲ τῆς πρὸς Λιβύης τρανῶς, μὴ τε γε τῆς πρὸς τῷ ὄκεανῳ.

24. Τὰ μὲν οὖν μέρη τῆς καθ' ἡμᾶς οἰκουμένης οὔτω διάκειται· ἐπεὶ δ' οἱ Ῥωμαίοι τὴν ἄριστην

1 εἰς Ἀὐγήλα, Κραμορ inserta.
2 τὰ, after Κυπριαλῆς, Groskurd ejecta.
3 Ε' reads οἶ δροετροφεῖ, other MSS. ὁρυζωτροφεῖ, before which Corral and the later editors insert σε.
4 φέρουσα, omitted by all MSS. except ι.
5 εἰ, Hopper inserta.
GEOGRAPHY, 17. 3. 23–24

direction of winter sunrise,¹ arrive at Augila on the fourth day. This region resembles Ammon, being productive of palm-trees and also well supplied with water. It lies above Cyrenaca to the south, and for a distance of one hundred stadia produces trees, but for another hundred the land is only sown, although, on account of its aridity, the land does not grow rice.² Above this region is the country which produces silphium; and then one comes to the uninhabited country and to that of the Garamantes. The country which produces silphium is narrow, long, and somewhat arid, extending in length, as one goes approximately towards the east, about one thousand stadia, and in breadth three hundred or a little more, at least that part which is known; for we may conjecture that all lands lying in unbroken succession on the same parallel of latitude are similar as regards both climate and plants, but since several deserts intervene, we do not know all these regions. Similarly, the regions above Ammon and the oases as far as Aethiopia are likewise unknown. Neither can we tell the boundaries either of Aethiopia or of Libya, nor yet accurately even those of the country next to Aegypt, much less of that which borders on the Ocean.

24. This, then, is the lay of the different parts of our inhabited world; but since the Romans occupy

² One major MS. reads "roots" instead of "rice" (see critical note).

⁶ tâ μὲν ὁδὸν μέρη τῆς καθ’ ἡμās οἰκουμένης (as in 2. 5. 34), Kramer, for tâ μὲν ὁδὸν μέρη τῆς οἰκουμένης (Dlez adding tâ before μέρη).
αὐτῆς καὶ γνωριμωτάτην κατέχουσιν, ἀπαντάς ὑπερβαθμισθέντων τούς πρῶτους ἥγεμόνας, ὅν μνήμην ἴσας, ἐξιον καὶ διὰ βραχέων καὶ τὰ τοιτον εἴσειν, ὅπερ μὲν οὖν ἐκ μιᾶς ὁμοθέτης πόλεως τῆς Ρώμης ἀπασαν τὴν Ἰταλίαν ἔσχον διὰ τὸ πολέμειν καὶ πολεμικῶς ἁρχεῖν, εὑρήτει, καὶ διότι μετὰ τὴν Ἰταλίαν τὰ κύκλο προσεκτήσαντα, τῇ αὐτῇ ἄρετῇ χρώμηνοι. τριῶν δὲ ἡπείρων οὖσῶν, τὴν μὲν Ἑυρώπην σχεδὸν τὸ πᾶσαν ἔχουσι, πλὴρος δὲ· 1 ἐξω τοῦ Ἰστροῦ καὶ τῶν μεταξύ τοῦ Ῥήμου καὶ τοῦ Ταμώιδου παρωκευτῶν; τῆς δὲ Λιβύες ἡ καθ’ ἡμᾶς παραλλα πᾶσα ὑπ’ αὐτοὺς ἑστιν, ἡ δὲ ἄλλη ἀσκήτου ἑστιν ἡ λυπρώς καὶ νομαδικῶς οἰκεῖαν ὁμοίως δὲ καὶ τῆς Ἁσίας ἡ καθ’ ἡμᾶς παραλλα πᾶσα υποχειρίου ἑστιν, εἰ μή τις τὰ τῶν Ἁχαιῶν καὶ Ζυγῶν καὶ Ἡμίοχων ἐν λόγῳ τίθεται, ληστρικῶς καὶ νομαδικῶς ξύντων ἐν στενοῖς καὶ λυπρῶς χωρίσων τῆς δὲ μεσογαίας καὶ τῆς ἐν βάθει τὴν μὲν ἔχουσιν αὐτοῖς, τὴν δὲ Παρθανίδα καὶ οὐ ὑπὲρ τούτων βάρβαροι, πρὸς τε ταῖς ἀνατολαίς καὶ ταῖς ἁρκτοῖς Ἰνδοῖ καὶ Βάκτριοι καὶ Σκύθαι, εἰτ’ Ἀραβεῖς καὶ Αἰθιοπεῖς προστίθεται δὲ ἀκατ’ αὐτοὺς. ταυτῆς δὲ τῆς συμπάθης χώρας τῆς ὑπὸ Ῥωμαίων ἡ μὲν βασιλεύειν, ὅποι 2 ὑπὸ ἔχουσιν αὐτοὶ καλότατες ἐπαρχίαν, καὶ περιπουσιν ἥγεμόνας καὶ φορολόγους. εἰσὶ δὲ τιμεῖ.
the best and the best known portions of it, having
surpassed all former rulers of whom we have record,
it is worth while, even though briefly, to add the
following account of them. Now I have already
stated that, setting out with only one city, Rome,
the Romans acquired the whole of Italy through
warfare and statesmanlike rulership, and that, after
Italy, by exercising the same superior qualities, they
also acquired the regions round about Italy. And
of the continents, being three in number, they hold
almost the whole of Europe, except that part of
it which lies outside the Ister River and the parts
along the ocean which lie between the Rhenus and
the Tanaïs Rivers. Of Libya, the whole of the
coast on Our Sea is subject to them; and the rest
of the country is uninhabited or else inhabited only
in a wretched or nomadic fashion. In like manner,
of Asia also, the whole of the coast on Our Sea is
subject to them, unless one takes into account the
regions of the Achaei and the Zygï and the
Heniochi, who live a piratical and nomadic life in
narrow and sterile districts; and of the interior and
the country deep inland, one part is held by the
Romans themselves and another by the Parthians
and the barbarians beyond them; and on the east
and north live Indians and Bactrians and Scythians,
and then Arabian and Aethiopians; but some
further portion is constantly being taken from these
peoples and added to the possessions of the Romans.
Of this whole country that is subject to the Romans,
some parts are indeed ruled by kings, but the
Romans retain others themselves, calling them
Provinces, and send to them praefects and collectors
of tribute. But there are also some free cities,
καὶ ἐλεύθεραι πόλεις, οὐ μὲν ἐξ ἀρχῆς κατὰ φιλίαν προσελθούσαι, τὰς δὲ ἠλευθέρωσαν αὐτοὶ κατὰ τιμῆν. εἰσὶ δὲ καὶ δυνάται τινὲς καὶ φύλαρχοι καὶ ἱερατές ὑπ᾽ αὐτῶν. οὕτως μὲν δὴ ξύσι κατὰ τινὰς πατρίδους νόμους.

Ο 840 25. Λίγον ἐπαρχίας διήρνυται ἄλλοτε μὲν ἄλλως, ἐν δὲ τῷ παρόντι, ὡς Καίσαρ ὁ Σεβαστὸς διετάξεις ἐπειδὴ γὰρ ἡ πατρίς ἐπέτρεψεν αὐτῷ τὴν προστασίαν τῆς ἡγεμονίας καὶ πολέμου καὶ εἰρήνης κατέστη κυρίως διὰ βίου, δίχα διείλε πάσαν τὴν χώραν καὶ τὴν μὲν ἀπέδειξεν ἐαυτῷ, τὴν δὲ τῷ δήμῳ ἕαυτῷ μὲν, ὡς στρατιωτικής φρούρας ἄχοι χρείαν (αὕτη δὲ ἦσθιν ἡ Βάρβαρος καὶ πλησίον χρονός τοῖς μέγιστοι κεχειρωμένοις θυναμίς ἡ λυπρὰ καὶ δυσγεώργητος, ὡς ὁ ἀπορίας τῶν ἄλλων, ἐρυμάτων ὁ εὐπορίας ἀφημίαξιν καὶ ἀπειθεῖν), τῷ δήμῳ δὲ τὴν ἄλλην, ὡς ἐνεργίᾳ καὶ χωρίς ὅπλων ἄρχεσθαι ῥαδίω ἐκατέρων δὲ τὴν μερίδα εἰς ἐπαρχίας διένειμε πλεονεκρούς, διὰ μὲν καλοῦντας Καίσαρος, διὰ δὲ τοῦ δήμου. καὶ εἰς μὲν τὰς Καίσαρος ἡγεμόνας καὶ διοικητὰς Καίσαρ πέμπει, διαιρῶν ἄλλοτε ἄλλως τὰς χώρας καὶ πρὸς τόυς καιροὺς πολεμούμενος, εἰς δὲ τὰς δημοσίας ὁ δήμος στρατηγοῦς ἢ ὑπάτους, καὶ αὐτοὶ δὲ εἰς μερισμοὺς ἀγονταὶ διαφόρους, ἐπειδὰν

1 δὴν F, δὴν ἦν other MSS.
2 ἡγεμόνας, Cassuboua, for ἡγεμονίας F, ἡγεμονίας other MSS.

1 F, in Latin principatus. 
2 During office called "propraetor."
of which some came over to the Romans at the outset as friends, whereas others were set free by the Romans themselves as a mark of honour. There are also some potentates and phylarchs and priests subject to them. Now these live in accordance with certain ancestral laws.

25. But the Provinces have been divided in different ways at different times, though at the present time they are as Augustus Caesar arranged them; for when his native land committed to him the foremost place of authority and he became established as lord for life of war and peace, he divided the whole of his empire into two parts, and assigned one portion to himself and the other to the Roman people; to himself, all parts that had need of a military guard (that is, the part that was barbarian and in the neighbourhood of tribes not yet subdued, or lands that were sterile and difficult to bring under cultivation, so that, being unprovided with everything else, but well provided with strongholds, they would try to throw off the bridle and refuse obedience), and to the Roman people all the rest, in so far as it was peaceable and easy to rule without arms; and he divided each of the two portions into several Provinces, of which some are called "Provinces of Caesar" and the others "Provinces of the People." And to the "Provinces of Caesar" Caesar sends legati and procurators, dividing the countries in different ways at different times and administering them as the occasion requires, whereas to the "Provinces of the People" the people send praetors or proconsuls, and these Provinces also are brought under different divisions whenever expediency requires. But at the outset
κελεύῃ τὸ συμφέρον. ἂλλ' ἐν ἀρχαῖς ὡς Ἰούβακε ποιήσας ὑπατικάς μὲν δύο. Διεξῆν τὲ, ὡς ὑπὸ Ῥωμαίους ἔξο τῆς ὑπὸ Ἰούβακε μὲν πρὸτερον, νῦν δὲ Πτολεμαῖον τὸ ἐκείνου παιδί, καὶ Ἀσίδην τὴν ἐντὸς Ἀλυσι καὶ τοῦ Ταύρου πλὴν Γαλατῶν καὶ τῶν ὑπὸ Ἄμωντα γενομένων ἔθνων, ἐτὶ δὲ Βιδυνίας καὶ τῆς Προποντίδος· δέκα δὲ στρατηγικάς, κατὰ μὲν τὴν Ἔφόσῳ καὶ τὰς πρὸς αὐτὴν ἐνσέος τὴν τε ἐκτὸς Ἰβηρίαν λεγομένην, ὡς πρὶ τοῦ Βασίλεως ποταμῶν καὶ τὸν Ἀραβιῶν καὶ τῆς Κελτικῆς τῆς Ναρβανίτου, τρίτην δὲ Σαρδών μετὰ Κύπρου, καὶ Σικελίαν τετάρτην, πέμπτην δὲ καὶ ἐκτὸς τῆς Ἰλλυρίδος τὴν πρὸς τῇ Ἡπείρῳ καὶ Μακεδονίαν, ἐβδόμην δὲ Ἀχαιαὶ μετα Θευταλίας καὶ Αιτωλῶν καὶ Ἀκαρνάνων καὶ τεσσαράς Ἡπειρωτικῶν ἐθνῶν, διὰ τῇ Μακεδονίᾳ προσώριστο, οὐδόν δὲ Κρήτην μετὰ τῆς Κυρηναίας, ἐνατάτην δὲ Κύπρου, δεκατῶν δὲ Βιδυνίαν μετὰ τῆς Προποντίδος καὶ τοῦ Πόντου τιτών μερῶν. τὰς δὲ ἄλλας ἐπαρχίας ἔχει Καῖσαρ, ὡς ὡς μὲν πέμπτη τους ἐπιμελησμένους ὑπατικοὺς ἄνδρας, ἐς ὡς δὲ στρατηγικοὺς, ἐς ὡς δὲ καὶ ἱππικοὺς. καὶ βασιλείας δὲ καὶ δυνάσται καὶ ἐπαρχίαι τῆς ἐκείνου μερίδος καὶ εἰσὶ καὶ ὑπῆρξαν ἄλλοτε.

1 γε, Cornis, for τε.
2 στρατηγικάς, Cornis, for στρατηγικάς.
3 καὶ τὸν Ἀραβιῶν, editors before Kramer, for καὶ τὸν Ἀραβαὶς (Ἀραβαὶς MSS.), which is suspected by later editors and rejected by Meineke.
Caesar organised the Provinces of the People by creating, first, two consular provinces; I mean (1) Libya, in so far as it was subject to the Romans, except the part which was formerly subject to Juba and is now subject to Ptolemy his son, and (2) the part of Asia that lies this side the Halys River and the Taurus, except the countries of the Galatians and of the tribes which had been subject to Amyntas, and also of Bithynia and the Propontis; and, secondly, ten praetorial provinces, first, in Europe and the islands near it, I mean (1) Iberia Ulterior, as it is called, in the neighbourhood of the Baetis and Anas\(^1\) Rivers, (2) Narbonitis in Celtica, (3) Sardo\(^2\) together with Cyrrhus,\(^3\) (4) Sicily, (5 and 6) Macedonia and, in Illyria, the country next to Epeirus, (7) Achaea as far as Thessaly and Actolia and Acarnania and certain Epeirotic tribes which border on Macedonia, (8) Crete along with Cyrenae, (9) Cypros, and (10) Bithynia along with the Propontis and certain parts of the Pontus. But the rest of the Provinces are held by Caesar; and to some of these he sends as curators men of consular rank, to others men of praetorian rank, and to others men of the rank of knights. Kings, also, and potentates and decarchies are now, and always have been, in Caesar's portion.

\(^1\) "Anas" is a correction for "Atax," the Atax being the present Aude in France.
\(^2\) Sardinia.
\(^3\) Corsica.
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

[The translator has tried to make this Index virtually complete. The references are to volume and page.]

A

AARASSUS, a city in Pisidia, 5, 481
Aba in Phocis, whence Thracian colonists set out for Buboca, 5, 5
Aba, daughter of Xenophanes and queen of Cillaia, 6, 343
Abbe, the oracle of, in Phocis, 4, 389
"Abantes," Homer's name for the Bubocans, 5, 5
"Abantis," a former name of Buboca, 5, 5
Abaris, "Hyperborian" priest and prophet of Apollo, healer, traveller, and deliverer from plagues; held in high esteem by the Greeks, 5, 201
Abas the hero, brought a colony to the plain of the Thessalians and named the plain "Pelasgian Argos," 4, 403; early king of Abantis (Buboca), 5, 5
Abdera in Iberia, founded by the Phoenicians, 2, 81
Abdera (Halastra) in Thrace, scene of the myths about Abderus, and ruled over by Diomedes, 8, 365; named after Abderus, 3, 367; temple of Jason at, built by Parmenon, 5, 333; "beautiful colony of the Tefans," 8, 239
Abderus of Abdera in Thrace; the myths about, 3, 365; deposed by the horse of Diomedes, 3, 367
Abenes, king of the Siracasses in the time of King Pharnaces, once sent forth 20,000 cavalry, 5, 243
Abellis (Avella Vecchiola), in Campania, 2, 401

Ablis ("Rescourceless men"), the Homerio, "men most just," are wagon-dwelling Scythians and Sarmatians, 3, 179, 181, 189, 205, 209, 215 ("just and resourceless"), 5, 419
Ablis (or Abllyx, q.v.), Mt., in Maurasia, at the Strait of Gibraltar, abounds in wild animals and trees, 8, 195
Abllyx (Apo) Mountain, in Libya, by some regarded as one of the Pillars of Hercules, 2, 135
Abisaros, a king in India, 7, 49
Abonutichelus in Paphlagonia, 5, 357
Aborae, in the Sycio territory, near the Olimonian Bosporus, 5, 199
Aborras River, the, in Mesopotamia, 7, 233
Abrettene, in Mytilia in Asia, 5, 489
Abrotonos, a city on coast of Libya, 8, 195
Abus, Mt., in Asia, whence flow the Euphrates and the Araxes, 5, 331; a part of the Taurus, 5, 336
Abydon (the Homerio Amydon), on the Axios River in Macedonia, 3, 341, 343, 345, 347
Abydos, 6, 5; 30 stadia from Sestus, 5, 379; by Scylax called a boundary of Troy, 6, 9, 10, 21; the voyage to, from Byzantium, 6, 13; the parts round, colonised by the Thracians after the Trojan War, 6, 23; mentioned by Homer, 6, 37; history and geographical position of, 6, 41; length of pontoon-bridge at, 6, 43; after the Trojan War the
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

home of Thracians, and then of Macedonians, and later burned by Darius, 6, 43; distance from, to the Aegeos River, 6, 48; 70 stadia from Cardusum, 6, 58; colonized by Milesians, 6, 207.

Abydos near the Nile, where are the Macedonians, of the same workmanship as the Labyrinth, and a marvelous fountain ("Strobos' Well"); 6, 111; now only a small settlement, 6, 113; Osiris worshipped at, 6, 117.

Acarnania, in Aetolia, falsified by some writers, according to Callimachus, 6, 153.

Academia, the, at Athens, 4, 205.

Academic, philosophers, the; Corinthians the least of, 6, 206.

Aenianus (Eaianus) River, the, in southern Italy, 6, 117.

Achaea the Aetolian, founded Boll in Cyprus, 6, 291.

Achaea, Cape, in Cyprus, 6, 278, 281, 325.

Achaeans, the Thebans (Achaean Tyrians), from whom mural iles are obtained, 8, 97; the Egyptian, a grown up, near Abydos, sacred to Apollo, 6, 113.

Achaean (Achaeans), on the isthmus of Athens, founded by the Andrians, 3, 255; on the Sigeian Gulf near the canal of Xerxes, 3, 255.

Achaeans, in Libya, above Memphis, 8, 97.

Achaeus, son of Acomnus; Achaean named after, 5, 73.

Achaeus, borders on the Ambracian Gulf, 3, 301; acquired by Diomedes, 3, 505; founded by the Ambracian River, 4, 17; deserted lands of, well adapted to horse-raising, 4, 320; borders on Thessaly, 4, 355; description of, 5, 23-31; Leucas once a part of, 5, 31; once ruled by Leucos, father of Peneleos, and his sons, 5, 39, 66; various places in, 5, 61, 63; acquired by Leucos and the Cephalians, 5, 67; took part in the Trojan war, but was not so named at that time, 5, 69; though Ephorus says it did not take part in it, 5, 71; obtained autonomy from the Romans, 6, 73; the Corinthians withdrew to, from Aetolia, 6, 77; now included within a Roman Province, 6, 215.

Achamanian, the, a Greek people, 4, 5; joined the Aetolians in war, 4, 202; disposed the possession of Paroschelis with the Aetolians, 6, 37; now reduced to impotence, 6, 63; as named, according to Archaemon, because they kept their heads "unshorn," 5, 186.


Achamian, the, in the Arabian Gulf, 7, 317.

Aeion in Phociceia, (see Ptolemiad), 7, 271.

Aecerac, (see Achaean).

Aecan River, the, in Italy, 7, 37, 45, 49, 51.

Aechaeus in Asia, settled by the Achaean in Jason's crew, 5, 223; welcomed Mithridates Eupator, 5, 203; coast of, 5, 207; life and country of, 3, 7.

Aecaeus in Pilea, fured in the Pilean war, occupied by the Achaean from Achaean, 4, 133; subject to Achaearn, 4, 167; colonized by Thracians after the return of the Thracian Ambracian, 4, 225.

Aechaeus in Thrace, by some called the same as Thubis, 4, 408.

Aechaeus, the; abrupt cliffs in Triphylia, 4, 43.


Achaean League, the, joined by the Argives, 4, 185; voluntarily gave Athens of Sicyon the supreme authority; and places belonging to, 4, 207; famous for its constitution, arbitrator for the Thracians, and dissolved by the Macedonians, 4, 211; organization, administration, and members of, and the time of its reaching the height of its power, and the time of its dissolution, 4, 217; dissolution of, compared with that of the Amphictyons, 4, 227.

Achaean, the; Homer's use of term, 1, 129, 4, 491, 5, 493; migrations of, 1, 227; in Asia, 1, 490; cities of, in southern Italy, 3, 41; sent Leonidas to colonize Metapontum, 3, 55.
an Aecole tribe, drove the Ionians out of the Peloponnesus, 4, 7; country of, extends from Cape Aratus to Elysium, 4, 15; once had charge of temple at Olympia, 4, 103; in Laconia, emigrated to Peloponnesian Ionia (Achaea), 4, 133, 137; in Thessaly, came with Pelops into the Peloponnesus and settled in Ionia, 4, 135; came under the dominion of Rome, 4, 183; drove the Athenian Ionians out of the Aegaeus, 4, 203, 219; long remained a powerful and independent people, both under kings and later under democracy, 4, 211; after the submersion of Helles divided its territory among the neighbours, 4, 215; once surpassed even the Laconians, 4, 217; the twelve places settled by, 4, 219; in Pontus, are a colony of the Orchomenaeans, 4, 341; all the Pthiotae in Thessaly, subjects of Achilles, so called, 4, 401, 413; Naval Stations of, at Troy, 6, 61, 71, about 20 stadia from the present Ilion, it not to be identified with the Ilios of the Achaeans, only about 12 stadia from it, 6, 72, where are the altars of the twelve gods, 6, 159; the beach of, in Cyprus, 4, 377

Achaeus, great divider among the Beocers, 7, 289

Achaeum, the, where begins the part of the mainland that belongs to Tomados, 6, 63, 65, 91, 93

Achaeumolipae, the, a tribe in Porcida, 7, 167

Achaeus, father of Antilas I., 6, 167

Achaeus, the son of Xuthus, after whom the Achaeae were named, 4, 209

Achaea, a city in Asia, 5, 379

Achaeans in Asia, between Thracia and Nysa, where is the Phthonion, and also the Shopsorion, at which remarkable cares occur, 6, 259

Acheron River, the, rises in the Causaces and empties into Lake Macta, 5, 243

Achelous the river-god, defeated by Heracles, 5, 67, 59

Achelous River (Aspropotamos), once called "Thess," the; by sitting up sea joined Isles to mainland, 1, 221; joined by the Inachus, 3, 79; empties into the sea, 2, 309, 311; separates Aetolia from Acanthia, 4, 17, 5, 35, 56; myths concerning god of, 5, 57, 68

Achelous River (also called Pelus), in Hes., 4, 45

Achelous River, the, in Phthiotis, flows near Lamia, 4, 413

Acheron (Aruna?) River, the, in Italy, which flows past Pandora in Lucania, 8, 17

Acheron (Phanairiotikos) River, the, in Thessalia, 8, 17; flows past Pandora and empties into Gyreaus Lumen ("Sweet Harbour"), 2, 299; flows from the Acheronian Lake, 3, 201

Acheron River, the, in Triphylia, empties into the Apeles; why so named, 4, 53

Acheron (Uela), in Campania, 2, 461

Acheronian Lake (Lake of Fussaro), the, in Campania, 9, 65, 2, 439, 443; by some identified with Gulf Lucias and by Apollodorus with Gulf Averna, 2, 447

Acheronian Lake, the (a marsh near Kastri), whence flows the Acheron River in Thesprotia, 2, 301 (in footnote 3, page 209, "Fussaro" is an error)

Achillium in Asia, a village on the Cimmerian Beocera where the strait is narrowest, S, 241; has a temple of Achilles, 5, 197

Achillium, the, in the Troad, fortified by the Mityleanans against Ciprians, 6, 77; where is the monument of Achilles, 6, 79, 91

Achilles, the shield of, bordered by Oceanus, 1, 13; sacked Lesvos but spared Lemnos, 1, 169; the island Lusus, off the mouth of the Eorne there in the Herakles, sacred to, 2, 221, 227; the Race Course of (Capo Terial), 3, 227, 229; grandfather of the Pyrrhus who ruled over the Molossians, 3, 309; the subjects of, called Pithares, 3, 355; promised seven cities on the Messenian and Achaean Guls by Agamemnon, 4, 105; one of these being PTexas
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

(Methone, now Modon), 4, 111, 116; promised to bring Perseus back to his native city Opis in Locris, 4, 279; the domain of, in Thessaly, 4, 299-319; son-in-law of Lycomedes and father of Neoptolemus, 4, 427; "alone knew how to hurl the Pelion ashen spear," 6, 21; temple of, at Achilleum on the Cimmerian Bosporus, 5, 197; numerous cities in the Tedd outside Ilissus sacked by, and Briesco taken captive by, at Lyncestes, 6, 15; slow King Cymus of Coloeus, 6, 35; monument of, near Ilyium in the Tedd, 6, 61; on the adventure of Hector, 6, 71; pursued Aeneas to Lyncestes, 6, 105, 107; old waste Thesdr and Lyncestes, taking captive Oxydoë and Briesco, 6, 121; Palace of, at Asynu, 6, 129; new building, 6, 149, and his armor seen, 6, 131

Achaea in Libya, a free city, 3, 131

Achilles, Ilus, the, in Troy, flies past Cena and the tomb of Sarpedon, 4, 55

Achilles, Ilus, in Arabia, opposite Cape Dreô, 7, 315

Achilles, in Asia; followers of Archemes settled in, 5, 221, 223; the Euphrates borders on, 5, 227, 325; geographical position of, 5, 321; annexed to Armenia, 5, 325; has many temples of Anchis, 5, 341

Achilles (Agril) River, the, in Italy, 3, 49

Achillon (Achilles?) in Armenia; Achilles the king of, 5, 225

Achillus, one of the Aeacids, Dactyl, 5, 117

Achilles, the plant, grows in the territory of Heraclea Pontica, 5, 381

Achilles, the, a tribe in Sardinia, 2, 311

Achilles, Mt., in Phocis, extending 60 stadia to Parapotam, and which the Orchomenus emigrated, 4, 311

Achm, eaten two-thirds of the year by Lusitanian mountaineers, 2, 76; the, in Persia, 7, 181

Achae (see Aque Scetalliae)

Acoma, a village on the Cimmerian Bosporus, 5, 197

Acraea, in Laconia, 4, 47

Acrac.(-phai, or Acrac.(-phum, g.r.), a city on Lake Copais, 4, 331

Acracum, (or Acracum, g.r., now in ruins near Karytaina) in Beotia, on a height near Mt. Ptolemais and Lake Copais, 4, 339, and identified with the Homeric Argo, which by some is said to have been swallowed up by Lake Copais, 4, 331

Acraspius, the Raptorul of the 20 Roman miles from the Homericus, 8, 57

Acrux, still endure, 3, 81; the sail-lakes near, on which people float like wood, 3, 91

Acrates, Cape, on the Straumus Gulf, 4, 253

Acrebapuus ("locust-eater"), the, in Aethiopia; manner of capture of locusts by, 7, 217

Acrisus, reputed to have been the first head of the Amphictyonic League, 4, 387

Acrisus (Cape Gallus), the beginning of the Messenian Gulf, 4, 113

Acrisius, the, one of the two strategic points in the Peloponnesus, according to Homer of Paestus, 4, 119, 121; taken by Aratus from Antigonus Gonatas, 4, 217; whereas Strabo says he held Cleonae, 4, 187; description of, 4, 181-185; altitude of, 34; sindes, 4, 191; has a small temple of Aphrodite and the spring Panha, 4, 183; wide view from summit of, 4, 193

Acrisius, a fortress near Issus in Illyria, 3, 200

Acrath, a city "near the coast of Athens," 3, 263, 257

Acrathos, the eastern coast of Argolis, colonized by Acarnae and Delphiotes after the return of the Heraclees, 4, 225

Acrathos, or Actaeon, or Actaeos, takes a crescent-shaped bend towards Oros, 4, 243

Acrata, a city "per the Acadian, the; temple of, near the Ambrosian Gulf, 5, 25, 371

Acrobantes, the, sacred to Acraea, Apollo, designated as "Olympian," celebrated in the suburbs of Nicopolis Acraea, 2, 305
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Actiô (or Acô, i.e. Attika), named after Actaeon, 4, 265
Actium, first city of Acarnania at mouth of Ambracian Gulf, 5, 31; 670 stadia from the Euenus River, 5, 63; Antony's misfortune at, 8, 39, and flight from, 8, 181
Actium, the War of (31 B.C.); Bogus the king of the Maenusians put to death by Agrippa during, 4, 111
Acusiales the Argive (H. fifth century B.C.; wrote works entitled History and Genealogies); on the Cabeiri, 5, 115
Aculea in Iberia, city of the Vaeccenes, 2, 65
Acyphus (see Pindus, the city), 4, 415
Ada, daughter of Hecatommas, wife of her brother Hylles, succeeded her husband, was banished by her brother Pizodaros, but was restored to her kingdom by Alexander, 6, 285
Ada, daughter of Pizodaros by Aphelis a Cappadociam, 6, 285
Adaia, a city in Pisidia, 5, 481
Adae in Asia Minor, 6, 159
Adarbal (Adarbal), friend of the Romans, slain by Jugurtha at Ityoç (Utica, 112 B.C.), 8, 181
Adda River, the (see Addua)
Addua (Adda) River, the, 2, 227; rises in Mt. Adula and empties into Lake Larius, 2, 273, 313
Adelmauntus (known only as courtier of Demetrius Poliorcetes), a native of Lampsaicus, 6, 37
Adherbal (see Adarbal)
Adlaben, in Assyria, 7, 193; borders on Babylonia, 7, 203, 223; belongs to Babylonia but has its own ruler, 7, 225
Adlabeni, the, in Assyria, also called Sassopedes ("Sack-foot"), 7, 225
Aditasorix, the son of Domnecilius the tetrarch of the Galatians, attacked the Romans shortly before the Battle of Actium but was later slain together with his son, 5, 379, 437
Adibagon, wife of Monodotus the Parthian, mother of Mithridates, and, according to report, the concubine of Mithridates Eupator, 6, 160
Adige River, the (see footnote 8 in Vol. II, p. 284)

Admetus, said to have founded Tanyae in Eubeoa in honour of Apollo, 5, 15
Adonis, Byblus in Syria sacred to, 7, 263
Adonis River, the, in Syria, 7, 263
Ador (Adon?), caused the fortress Artageras on the Euphrates to revolt, 5, 327
Ad Pileas (see Pileus)
Adramyttium; geographical position of, 6, 6, 123; by Charon placed in the Troad, 6, 9; colony of the Athenians, 6, 103; is Mytilene, though once subject to the Lydians, and said to have been founded by them—a notable city, but suffered misfortunes, 6, 129
Adramyttium, Gulf of (or Idaean Gulf), 6, 13; where live most of the Leleges and Illicians, 6, 97, 103, 133
Adrasta (Adrasta?), in Boeotia, 7, 147
Adrastea (or Adrasteia), the goddess, no temple of, at Adrastea in the Troad, 6, 29, 31
Adrastea the goddess; temple of, near Cyzicus, 6, 31
Adrastea (see Adrasteia, Plain of), in the Troad, 6, 21, 25; named after King Adrastus, the first founder of a temple of Nemesis, 6, 29
Adrastea, the Plain of, now subject to Cyzicus, 5, 461, 503
Adrastea, M., opposite Cyzicus, for a time occupied by Mithridates, 5, 503
Adrastus (Adrastus) the king, son of Meropé, 4, 185; the chariot ("harma") of, said to have been smashed to pieces at Harma in Boeotia, 4, 295; Diomedes the heir of, 5, 71; first founder of a temple of Nemesis, and Adrastea in the Troad named after, 6, 29
Adrastus (see Adrastus), 6, 31
Adria, in Italy (see Atria); Matrinum, the port-town of, 2, 439
Adrian Mountain, the, cuts Dalmatia into two parts, 3, 201
Adrias (see Adriatic Sea)
Adriatic Sea, the, comprises the Ionian Gulf, 1, 475; forms a boundary of Italy, 1, 493; colony of Veneti on, 2, 235; shape and size of, 2, 305; said to have been named 221
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

after the city Atria (Adria), 2. 317; temple of Bismedes in very near of, 2. 319; visible, according to Polybius, from the Mausus Mountain, 2. 361; term "Adriatic" originally applied only to inner part of, but now also to whole of, and derived from the name of a river, 2. 367, 369; (see footnote on "a river ")

Adras just (see Adrastea)
Adrastea (Acrumetum), in Carthagina, where is a naval arsenal, 8. 191

Adria (Saint-Gothard), Mt., in the Alps, 2. 227, 275, 313

Adria (see Adria)

Aegae (Aegaeum), in Carthagina, where is a naval arsenal, 8. 191

Aegae, one of the twelve cities in which the Achaean settled, has a temple of Poseidon, but inhabitants of were later transferred to Aegae, 4. 219; also called Aegae, now uninhabited, and is owned by Aegaeum, 4. 223

Aegae (Egli), in Rubusco, has the same name as the city in Achaean, 4. 219; whence, probably, the Aegean Sea took its name, 4. 221; on a high mountain, where is the temple of Aegean Poseidon, lying 130 stadia from Ambracian, 4. 297

Aegaeon in Olimia, 6. 355

Aegaeon, the; dimensions of, and islands in, 1. 477, 481; washed Greece on two sides, 3. 205, 207, 227, 253, 381; probably took its name from Aegaeus (Aegaeum) in Rubusco, 4. 221; found on Crete, 5. 191; origin of name of, 6. 133

Aegaeum (Mallia), Mt., in Mestra; the Mestran Lynx at foot of, 4. 190

Aegina, one of the twelve cities in which the Achaean settled, 4. 219

Aegina is in Megara, 4. 220

Aegina in Sicily (Aegina or Segesta or Aegaeum, now near Calcitifum), founded by Aegista the Trojan, 2. 14, 67, 81; the hot springs at, 2. 91; where Aegina is said to have landed, 6. 107; river near, named by Aegina, 8. 190

Aegista the Trojan, founded Aegista in Sicily, 3. 11, 31

Aegiacus, son of King Pandion, received from his father the shore-lands of Attica, 4. 247, 249

Aegiali (or Aegiali), earlier name of Eleusis, 4. 207

Aegialians, the, inhabitants of the Peloponnesian coast (Achaean), 4. 297

Aegiali, a village and shore in Paphilum, mentioned by Homer, 5. 377, 387

Aegiali (or Aegiali, "Shore-landy") the, in the Peloponnesus, the Homerio, 4. 188; joined the Achaean League, and was once called Iona, 4. 207, 309
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Angilis, the Attic poem, 4. 271
Angilis, the Homer, in the Island Lycus, 8. 33
Angis, king of the Dorian Tetrarchs, driven from those, brought back by Heracles, and adopted the latter’s son, Hyllus, 8. 387
Angirus (Al Djamur), Ice off Sicily and Libya, 1. 473, 3. 103
Angis, the island, in the Mycenaean Sea, 1. 477; Ice off Euboea in the Solonian Gulf, 4. 153; belonged to a kind of Amphithyrryal League of seven cities, 4. 175; description and history of, 4. 170-181; 180 stadia in circuit, and once mistress of the sea, 4. 170; once called Eios, various transliterations of, and silver first coined in, 4. 181; “Ice towards the blasts of the south wind” from Salamis, 4. 281; Pelasgus, father of Achilles, fled from, to Thermopy, 4. 413
Angisas, a place in Delos, 6. 177
“Angitene merchandize,” proverbial petty wars, 4. 181
Angitana, the, called Myrmidons (“Ares”), 4. 172; sent forth colonists to Cydonia in Crete and to Umbra in Italy, 4. 183; shared in the glory of the victory at Salamis, 4. 283
Angisium, a city of the Tympanaeans in northern Greece, 3. 311
Angitian, prevailing upon Clytemnestra, 1. 57
Angisium (Vestibio), in Achaia, made up of seven or eight communities, 4. 33; the Homer, 4. 185; one of the twelve cities in which the Achaeans met, 4. 218; has a considerable population, and here, in story, Zeus was nursed by a goat, 4. 235-1403 stadia from Cape Maleas and 200 from Cyrane, 4. 235; the oracle given out to people of, S. 27
Angitian Apollo, the; temple of, on the island Andros, 8. 161
Angictis (Apollo), 1. 129
Angiopoleon, now in ruins; the battle of, 3. 141; where the stone (i.e. meteor) fell during the Tanagra war, 6. 377
Angia (Esena?) in Iberia, where the sons of Pompey were defeated, 2. 21
Angisait, the Lower, a “gift of the Nile,” I. 111; subject to inundations, 1. 119; the gift of the Nile, I. 131; formerly covered by sea, 1. 135; geographical position of, 1. 431; not watered by rains, but supplied by Ascalaphus, 2. 159; canals and dikes in, like those in the land of the Hesperides in Italy, 2. 309; Homer ignorant of, according to Apollodorus, 3. 382; a voyage of three or four days, 3000 stadia distant, from Cape Scamulon in Crete, 5. 226; the kings of, co-operated with the Cilician pirates, 6. 320; in many respects like India, 7. 41; borders on Syria, 7. 539; detailed description and history of, 8. 7-241; inundated by the Nile, 8. 7; divided into Nives, 8. 9, and lesser units, 8. 11; the Delta of, also called Lower Egypt, 8. 12-18; entered by Chandras, 8. 19; different definitions of, 8. 21; Alexandria the most important place in, 8. 22; the shore of, 8. 25, 37-41; the later kings of, and their final overthrow by Augustus, 8. 47; now a Roman province, 8. 49; well organised by the Romans, 8. 51; large revenues of, 8. 53, 61; natural advantages of, 8. 55; products of soil of, 8. 65-61; canals in, 8. 61-65, 75-78; months of Nile in, 8. 65-71; Nives in, 8. 67-109; lakes in, 8. 67; difficult to enter from Phocis and Judae, 8. 71; plan of construction of temples in, 8. 81; the Lower, i.e. the Delta, 8. 16, probably once submerged by sea, 8. 99; from the cult generally inclined to peace, 8. 136; products peculiar to, 8. 149
Angyment Delta, has a base of 1500 stadia, 7. 59
Angyment fortress, the, in Syria, 7. 208
Angyment fugitives, the, called “Sambrian,” S. 5
Angyment kings, the; the line of, failed, 8. 145
Angyment Memoirs, the, on the straightforward character of the Sibyrians, 3. 201
Angyment priests, the, believed that Island Atlantis once existed, 1. 321
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Egyptian Screw, the (see Screw)
Egyptian Sea, the; the part of the Mediterranean off Egypt, 1. 122, 472, 481, 6. 373, 8. 31
Egyptian Sporadus (mulberry-tree), the, found in Achthopia, 7. 351
Egyptian tribes, the, in Judaea, 7. 351
Egyptian women, sometimes bear from four to seven children, 7. 37
Egyptians, the; migrations of, to Achthopia and Colchis, 1. 277; the Island of the, 1. 235; philosophers, not by nature, but by training and habit, 1. 305; theSeptem, 1. 457; custom of, in exposing the sick upon the streets, followed by the Lizardians in Thrace, 2. 77; said by some writers to be akin to the Cilicians, 6. 211; often mentioned by Homer, 5. 625; compared with the Indians, 7. 21; invented geometry, 7. 271; regarded as ancestors of the Judaeans, 7. 351; according to Moses, wrong in representing divine beings by the images of beasts, 7. 283; were captives for enslaving Cyprians, 7. 297; treacherously murdered Pompey the Great near Mt. Casius, 7. 310; led a civilized life, 8. 9; early kings of, especially prejudiced against the Greeks, 8. 27-39; native stock of, at Alexandria, 8. 58; not warriors, 8. 135; circumcised males and uncircumcised females, 8. 183
"Egyptians, the Village of the," in Egypt, 8. 55
Egyptus River, the (see Nile)
Egyptus, in north-western Laccinia, used as a base of operations by Heracleon and Praxias, 8. 355; on the borders of Laccinia and Arcadina, 8. 11
Asia, a city near the head of the Arabian Gulf, 7. 277
Asilans, on the Arabian Gulf, 7. 315
Asilans, a gulf in the recess of the Arabian Gulf near Arabia and Oman, 7. 277, 293, 341, 353
Asilans, Oatus (consul with C. Scantius, A.D. 4), transplanted 60,000 persons from among the Cetars to Thrace, now called Messana, 2. 309
Asilus Galus, prefect of Assyri, commander of expedition to Arabia Felix, 1. 453; sent by Augustus to explore Arabus, Achthopia, and other places, 7. 353; utterly deceived by Syraces the Nabatanian, and met with great difficulties in his expedition, 7. 355-356; voyage of, up the Nile, 8. 53; Strabo at Thebes with, 8. 123; would have subdued the whole of Arabia Felix, had not Syraces betrayed him, 8. 137
Aeumilus, the, 2. 337; built by M. Aurelius Hadrianus through Pisa and to Brittan, 2. 279-281; another Aeumilus Way, succeeding the Pharnakian, 2. 331
Aeumilus, Quintus Pulvius Maximus Allobroges, cut down 200,000 Celti at the conference of the Rhodians and Iberians, 2. 197, 219
Aeurilus, the (see Pulverius)
Aeura, the lake (see Pherae)
Aesca, one of the olives destroyed by Cassander, 3. 313, 314
Aetia (C rhonii), see Nic Comb, 6. 91
Aemilius, explorer and founder of cities, 1. 177; wanderings of, a traditional foot, 2. 55; activities, and death of, in Italy, 2. 759; sojourned at Lauregium and Adria, 2. 363; Caelia, the nurse of, 2. 367; Dardania in the Troad subject to, 5. 451; leader of the Dardanians in the Trojan War, 5. 19, 48; the parts subject to, 6. 13; by the Romans regarded as their first founder, 6. 57; Dardania subject to, 6. 65; Aemilius the son of, with Scannandro, founded Scopolis, 6. 109; various accounts of, 6. 107; by some said to have landed at Augusta in Hlyi, with Lysias, to have sailed Hryx and Lythiaeum, and then to have settled in Italy, 6. 107, 109; territory subject to, 6. 112
Aemilius, an island off Aegypt, 8. 55
Aemilius, a promontory in Aegypt, 8. 55
Aemilius, a city in Asia, 8. 249
Aemilians, that; once lived about Dokimus and Mt. Ossa, 1. 227; inhabitants of Mt. Oota, bordering on the Epemiahian Lucania, 4. 287; destroyed by the Aetians and the Athenians, 6. 359; the
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Homerio "Balanians," 4, 443, 447; long lived in the Dolian Plain, but were driven out by the Euboeans, 4, 449; in Asia, 5, 245, 235

"Assiotes," a Paphianian name used in Cappadocia, 5, 415

Assius River, the, in the Troad (error for Assyia?), 6, 10

Assis (Nero, or Historeous), Mt., in Cappadocia, has a temple of Zeus Assisius, 5, 51

Assus (called "Asiathos," now Usus), near the Helles River and on the Meis Gulf; once called Polytropia, 4, 370; founded by Mityleneans and Cireneans, and still earlier by the Alcloconnines, 3, 375; so named after the Assius River and village near Usus, 5, 375

Assilian cities in Asia, the; Argos one of, 6, 159

Assilian colonisation, the, in Asia, preceded the Ionian by four generations, 6, 7, 193

Assilian colony, the, led by Penthius; composed largely of Attalians, 4, 287

Assilian fleet, the, dispatched to Asia by the sons of Creteans, 4, 283

Assilias, the; migrations of, 1, 237; use of the name to-day, 4, 3, 7; took up their abode among the Actolians, 4, 357, and destroyed the Ithomeros under Actolus, 4, 357; some of, in the army of Penthius, settled in Ecubia, 5, 18; destroyed Oceans in Assilias, and moved TysION in Assilias to higher ground, 5, 20; compelled to migrate from Thessaly, and settled in Assilias, 5, 81, 83; once held the mastery, after the Trojan War, 5, 403; in Asia, scattered throughout all Trojan country, 6, 7; cities of, on the Adriatic Gulf, 6, 12; the country and cities of, 6, 19, 27; stretch of cast by subject to, in ancient times, 6, 79; call a certain month "Poromyia" ("Locusta"). 6, 137; seized the Old Beyma, 5, 285

Assilias dialect, the; the same as the Doria, 4, 9; spoken by the Ilissians, 4, 9

Assilias in Asia, a part of the Ois-Malys country, 1, 407; Phocian the end of, 6, 3; extent of, 6, 7; by Homer united with Troy into one country, 6, 23

Assilus, king of the winds and of the Liparan Islands; an historical fact, 1, 78, 88; Islands of, produced by volcanic eruption, 1, 99, and volcanic disturbances in, 1, 217; identified with the Liparan Islands, 1, 477; "kneeling of the winds," and lived on Sirenos (Sisyphos), 6, 10, 29; father of Cerberus and ancestor of Eurybyss, 4, 325

Assilus, the, of Myrages, on the kingdom of Salmoneus in Ilios, 4, 99

Asopia, "beautiful," the Homerio, 4, 287; now called Thius, and situated on a lofty hill, 4, 115; by some identified with Methone, 4, 117

"Asopo ("Steepe") well-built," the Homerio, 4, 71, 73

Astrous, son of Nekus, founded Trikó in Asia, 6, 149

Assal (Assal), in, in Lathmus, 2, 370; nearest neighbours of the Cretans, 2, 387, 415

Aquum Pallium (see Pallium, Aquum)

Aecia (Carpentrea), 2, 197

Aecare River, the, in Italy, 3, 41

Aeche, Asclepio, the Athenian orator, rivalled by Democles, 6, 109

Aec pirates, the, native of Milesiae, contemporaries of Strabo, remained in exile to the end because of his unopened speech, 6, 307

Aeschylos the tragic poet; his Prometheus Unbound quoted on the Achillomar, 1, 123; his mythical epithets of sons, 1, 197; Prometheus Unbound of, quoted, 2, 187; on the origin of the Palaigis, 2, 345; on the origin of the name of Libygus, 3, 25; speaks of "dog-headed" and other fabulous peoples, 3, 26; on the "law-abiding" Bactrians, 3, 199; uses the poetic figure of "part with the whole," 4, 37; on "Sacred Iura and amber-shaven Rhyses" in Aesacus, 4, 225; on the geographical position of Aegina, 4, 293; in his Glaucus Pontus, mentions Rubbola in Ecubia, 4, 19;
mencilled the worship of Cotys among the Edosians, S. 105; and describes the worship of Dionysus, S. 107; in his Nisib. confounds things that are different, Mt. Sipylus with Mt. Ida, and places Actaeon in Phrygia, S. 519; in his Meroeides, on the Calcaus and Mylais Rivers, S. 129; in his Pharsel refers to Osiris, the mother of Memnon, S. 159.

Actaeon River, the, in Asia, S. 418, 489, 521; borders on the Ilissus, S. 489, 523; borders on the Troad, S. 3, 5, 6, 10, 12, 17, 27, 91; rise on a hill of Mt. Ida, S. 85; the Carausus rises into, S. 39; Palmyra, 30 miles from, S. 91.

Amarna (Izata) in Aethiopia, destroyed in the Mithridatic War, S. 418, 485.

Ascalon (Jathm) River, the, once a boundary between Chaldaeans and Italy, S. 351, 371; distance from Gangarum, S. 351.

Assam, in Italy; geographical position of, S. 373.

Aegyptes, tomb of, mentioned by Homer, S. 47, 76.

Aethiopia (Izata), lake between Italy and Corsica, S. 473; visible from Volaterrae, and contains iron-mine, S. 355; Portus Argula in, S. 357.

Aethiops, the, a torrent in the territory of Scopas, S. 115.

Aethiops, the, an Ethiopian tribe; geographical position of Aethiops, the country of, S. 111; annexed to Thebass, once lived on Mt. Pindus, but are now extinct, S. 417.

Aethiops (see Aethiops, the).

Aethiopius, mentioned by Homer, S. 47; subject to inundations, S. 119; meaning of the term, S. 119; Euphorbus on, S. 125; a desert country, S. 301; waters the land of Egypt, S. 199; in many respects like India, S. 41; under guard of three Roman cohorts, S. 42; extremities of, now reached by large fleets, S. 53; boundaries of, unknown, S. 259.

Aethiopian merchandise, brought to Coptos, S. 119.

Aethiopian women, some, arm for battle, and wear copper ring through lip, S. 145.

Aethiopians, the; position of, S. 47; "seated in atwain" by the Arabian Gulf, S. 111, 119, 129; by the Nile, S. 117; more powerful than the Indians and divided into two groups, S. 205; the western, position of, S. 461; Homer quoted on, S. 191, 522; mentioned by Herodotus, S. 197; compared with the Indians, S. 31; explanation of black complexion and woolly hair of, S. 39; first subdued by Sennecaria the Egyptians, S. 313; weapons used by, S. 339; Homer on, S. 359; held as subjects the Megabari and the Hellenes, S. 7; modes of life of, S. 9; do not use the Red Sea, S. 21; now disposed to peace, S. 135; once captured Syædr, Elephantine, and Philæ, and pulled down the statue of Cæsar, but were repulsed and subdued by the Romans, S. 157; their weapons of war, S. 139; pardoned by Augustus for their attacks, S. 131; life, food, and worship of, S. 143; weapons and dress of, S. 145; religion, art, and customs among, S. 147.

"Aethiopia" Zone, the, of the Macedonians, S. 373.

Aetna, Mt., the region of, inhabited by Cyclopes, S. 73; the eruptions of, make the land suited to the vine, S. 453; Typhon lies beneath, S. 457; eruptions of, S. 25; the rivers flowing from, have good harbours at Mounts, S. 63; salt-dust from, has a quality suited to the vine, S. 37; regions round, overrun by Romans, S. 85; description of eruptions of, S. 87-91; holds in fetters the giant Typhon, S. 177.

Aestas, the new name given to Catana (q.v.) by Hiero, S. 67; but later given to city at foot of Mt. Aetna (now Santa Maria di Lecce), S. 66, 67.

Aetolia, promontories of, formerly islands, S. 221; acquired by Illyria, S. 505; Mt. Cerat (Vardus) in, S. 597; bounded by the Aetoliana River, S. 17; named after Aetolus, S. 101; deserted lands of,
well adapted to horse-raising, 4, 279; borders on Thessaly, 4, 295; description of, 5, 33-51; divided into two parts, the "Old" and "Epipactus," 5, 37; various places in, 5, 63; "Epipactus" assigned to Calydon, 5, 60; settled by the Curates, 5, 85; now included within a Roman Province, 8, 215

Aetolian Catalogue, the, in Homer, 4, 385

Aetolians, the, colonized Temes in Bruttium, 8, 17; a Greek people, 4, 5; under Ogyius returned with the Heraclidæ, 4, 91; drove the Epirians out of Illis, 5, 103; the country of, never ravaged, according to Ephorus, 4, 307; were awarded Naupactus in Western Locris by Philip, 4, 388; once powerful, 4, 389; by Homer always spoken of under one name, 4, 383; the Curates belonged to, 5, 335; helped the Romans to conquer the Macedonians at Cynoscophalae in Thessaly, 4, 466; dispute of, with the Achæans, 5, 67; influx of, now reduced to impotence, 5, 65; powerful for a time, 5, 67; were never subject to any other people, according to Ephorus, 6, 75, 70; with Aetolians, founded the earliest cities in Aetolia, 5, 77; akin to the Boeotians, 5, 79

Aetolians, The Polity of the, by Aristotle, 3, 259

Aetolus, son of Dardylus, from Illis; Ephorus' account of, 4, 101, 120; with the Epirians took up abode in Aetolia but were destroyed by the Acoliens, 4, 369; drove the Curites out of Aetolia and founded earliest cities there, and statues of, at Thermas in Aetolia, 5, 77, 79, 83

Aetonea, the Aetian dam, 4, 271

Aetoneia, the Aetian dam, 4, 271

Afronis, one of Pompey's generals; defeated at Ierba in Iberia by Julius Caesar, 2, 90

Africa (see Ophthalma)

Agasias, colonized the region about Actæ in Argolis after the return of the Heraclidæ, 4, 225

Agamemnon, and Trophæus, built the second temple at Delphi, 4, 361

Agamemnon, from ignorance of geography blundered in attacking Myca, 1, 35; burnt pate of, 1, 145; summoned Delphos and Aixam, to the Trojan War, 3, 305; promised to Achilles seven cities on the Messenian and Achaean Gulf, 4, 101, one of these being Phenax (Methone, now Modon), 4, 111; the descantiles of, 4, 107; the men of, sent to collect sailors, cursed Methone, 4, 117; "found Menetes standing still," 4, 255; received an oracle at Delphi, 4, 347, 349; won over Dido, but not Aixam, to join the Trojan expedition, 5, 71; wished to remain behind at Troy, to propagate Aithoon, 5, 105; Cleone and Malais, descendents of, founded Phrygian Smyrna in Asia, 6, 7; led 1000 ships against Troy, according to Pindar, the Roman auctor, 9, 55; laid a curse on Ilion, 6, 83; Chrysis presented to, 6, 121; said to have built a temple near Ephesus, 4, 333

Agapenor, founded Ephesus in Cyprus, 6, 581

Agatharchides, Peripatetic philosopher and historian, native of Calabus, 6, 281; fellow-citizen of Ctesias, on the origin of the name of the Erythraean ("Red") Sea, 7, 251

Agathis, on the Araritis River, founded by the Massaliotæ, 2, 125

Agathocles, son of Lygamachus, slain by his father, 6, 135

Agathocles, one of the successors of Alexander and father of Lygamachus, 6, 163

Agathocles (tyrant of the Siculiotes at Syracuse, b. about 361 B.C.—d. 288 B.C.), conquered Halicarnassus in Bruttium and built naval station there, 3, 10; served as general of the Tarantini (about 360 B.C.), 3, 115

Agathymus (Clapd'Orlando), insistently, 30 Roman miles from Tyndaris, 8, 87

Agathos, Mother (see Rhes); the famous temple of, in Pythonis in Galatia, 6, 471

Agathon, Lacedaemonian king; father of the Archidamus who served as commander for Tarætium, 3, 115
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Aghia (see Meliboea)
Aghirmisch-Dagh (see Chimera, Mountain), 3, 237
Aigida, the; descendants of Aigis, the
Latocnemus ruler, 4, 141
Aigila, a village in Susa, 7, 163
Aigis, the son of Eurytheus, king of Sparta, sought and subjected the Ilots, 4, 135
Aigis-Corn, a promontory in Egypt, 3, 67
Aigasorus of Pisa, pupil of Phedias, by some said to have made the remarkable statue of Nemesis at Rheumna, 4, 203
Agra, in the Attic deme Aigría, 4, 277
Agrapidas, former name of Cyrus, 7, 265
Agraeana, the, an Aegadian tribe, 5, 23, 29
Agraeana, the, in Arabia, 7, 369
Agrai, the, a tribe of the Messenians, 5, 261
Agrai River, the (see Aegris)
Agraius, the, transferred to the city Aetna, 4, 23
Agranes, the, border on the Triballus, 4, 271; see footnote on "Hybrides," 3, 275; live about Mt. Euboea, 3, 257; mastered by the Epeolians, 3, 263
Agril, the (see Cyrus of Olbii)
Agrigentus, Marcus Vipsanius (consul 57, 28, 27 B.C.); transferred the Ubius across the Ilion, 2, 231; built roads from Lucania, 2, 232; adorned Rome, 2, 405; connected Lake Avernus and Locrius with a canal, and Lake Avernus with Cumae with a tunnel, 2, 441; Campus of (see Campus of Agrigentus); Map of (see Map of Agrigentus); set down forest about Avernus, 2, 448; transported the Pastra Aias, by Lysippos, from Lampsaus, 6, 276; settled two Roman legions in Berytos (Beyrouth) and extended its territory, 7, 265
Agrigentus, Map of (see "Map, our geographical"; and D. Diodorus, Quellen u. Forsch. 1, alt. Gesch, u. Geog., Hart 15, 1906)
Agrinis, the Ilmonis, son of Peithicus, ruled over region of Pleauros, 5, 75, 88
Agrímion, the Attic deme, 4, 277

Agrìla (see Cicer) in Italy, held by Pelasgians, 2, 360
Agriva, the treasury of, at Delphi, 2, 341
Agenobatus, Gnaeus Domitius (consul 123 B.C.), recited the Cuculli, 2, 197, 219
Alicnista, the, ruled over Salamis, 4, 263
Alamis (see Xerex in Arcadia)
Ala (Alax), the Latin, king of the Oepchi, a native of Naxos, 4, 261; "hated by Athene," and "destroyed by Poseidon," 6, 81
Alax (Alax), son of Telaenus and ruler of Salamis, and founder of the house of the Alaces, 4, 263; "brought 12 ships from Salamis," 4, 264; tomb, temple, and statue of, near Rhoeum, 6, 69
Als (Alax), son of Telaenus, founded a temple at Olba in Cilicia, 6, 243
Alax, by some called the brother of Hilarus, 6, 7; colonized Brotoria from Athens, 6, 13
Ala, a barbarian name, 3, 277
Alax (see Alax)
Alckernan (see Tyrus)
Al Djemmar, the island (see Arganarea)
Albania in Caria; the river flowing into, is crossed many times by the same road, 6, 27; home of Apollonius Malacae and Apollonius Molon, 6, 291, 299; a notable city, 6, 291; a city of luxury and debauchery, and inhabited with sons of Aburus, 6, 290; 260 stadia from Lagina, 6, 207
Alas, the, a fish indigenous to the Nile, 8, 149
Alasia, the Attic deme, 4, 271
Alax, a small town in Sicily, 20 Roman miles from Agathyrus, 8, 57, 61
Alasse, a town on the island
Astoria, 5, 41
Al-at-sa, a town near Lake Issuwit, near which is the tomb of Tolemaios, 4, 323, and where is an ancient temple of Athene (Alasthenes), and where they say he was born, 4, 263, and whither the Thesrians once fled for refuge, 4, 263
Alaskon, a populous city of the
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Albania, Mt. (Monte Cavo), 2, 379, 411, 421, 423
Albanian Mountain (Mt. Velitri), the, in the land of the Iepodes in Italy; a part of the Alps, 2, 204, 3, 265, 299
Albinus, the, occupy the northern parts of the Alps, 2, 289
Albigensium (Albenga) in Italy; inhabitants of, called Ligures Ingoen, 2, 293
Albuccia, the, occupy the northern parts of the Alps, 2, 289
Alba Longa, on Mt. Albanus (Monte Cavo), founded by Ascanius, 2, 377; rule of, extended to the Tiber, 2, 381; lived in harmony with the Romans, but was later destroyed, except the temple; and its inhabitants were rewarded Roman citizens, 2, 387, 388
Albanus, Lacus Laco di Albano), 2, 423
Albanus, Mt. (Monte Cavo), 2, 379, 411, 421, 423
Alban Mountain (Mt. Velitri), the, in the land of the Iepodes in Italy; a part of the Alps, 2, 204, 3, 265, 299
Albinus, the, occupy the northern parts of the Alps, 2, 289
Albigensium (Albenga) in Italy; inhabitants of, called Ligures Ingoen, 2, 293
Albuccia, the, occupy the northern parts of the Alps, 2, 289
Alba (Hibro) River, the, revealed to geographers by the Romans, i, 51; the, in Germany, flows nearly parallel to the Iberian, 3, 155; parts beyond wholly unknown, 8, 171
Albola Waters (La Solitaria), the, 2, 417
Alacer-de-Sal in Iberia (see Salaba)
Albanus, the poet; wrongly refers to the Charles River, the "Cocailus," 4, 323, 329; threw away his arms in battle, 5, 77, but later saw Phyro the Albanian general, 8, 177; calls Antandrus a city of the Libyans, 6, 101; native of Miliares, 6, 141; author of the "Great Poem," 6, 143; interpreted by Gallus, 6, 147; on the "Carian coast," 8, 321
Alcestis, "fair among women," 1, 265
Alcmaeon, son of Amphiaras, founded Argos Amphicles in the Ambrosian Gulf, 8, 368; with Iliamna destroyed the Acolians, 4, 368; refused to join the Trojan expedition, 8, 71; according to Ephorus, king of Azamania before the Trojan War, 5, 73
Alcmaeon, the; an epic poem on the deeds of Alemannon, authorship unknown, 8, 35
Alcman of Sparta (fl. about 628 B.C.), deals in philosophy, 1, 157; founder of Doric lyric poetry, used the pastoral figure of "part with the whole," 4, 37; on the Cyprian wine, 8, 11; on the Brychisaces in Azamania, 5, 45; on the "Andrela" at Sparta,
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

5. 131; on "the Cretanian, a Phrygian melody," 5. 319
Aegyptian Gulf, the, a part of the Cretanian Gulf, 4. 29
Ailant Plain, the, in Cilicia, mentioned by Homer, 5. 433; 6. 306
Aleisium in Elia, 4. 35; by Homer called "Hill of Aleisium," and now Aleiasium, a territory about Amphidolus, 4. 41
Aleiasium River, the, in Elia, 4. 45
Alexa (suggested on the Plateau du Mont-Auxois between Aisne and Sainte Reine, now in ruins), where Vercingetorix was taken captive, 2. 219
Alexo (see Æneas)
Alexos, the coloniser of Cretaea after the return of the Illyrians, 4. 315
Alexia in Isyphus, 2. 131
Alexia (Alaia), in Italy, 2. 413
Alexus, father of Agath and grandfather of Telephus; myth of, 6. 135
Alexander the great, named Lycurus ("Lausus"), contemporary of Cleder, a native of Ephesus, statesman, historian, and author of two poems, one astronomical and the other geographical, 6. 331
Alexander, the Aetolian poet (b. about 315 B.C.), on the Aegean Lake in Asia Minor, 5. 405, 6. 373; the second man to write the talk of the counsel, 6. 353
Alexander, the son of Antiochus, defeated Demetrius, the son of Seleucus, 6. 188
Alexander Ixos (king of Syria 160-146 B.C.), defeated by Demetrius Nikate, 6. 169 and Ptolemy Philometor, 7. 247
Alexander the Great (356-323 B.C.); added to knowledge of geography, 1. 48; advised to treat Greeks as friends and barbarians as enemies, 1. 292; made accurate geographical investigations, 1. 250; crossed the Euphrates, 1. 301; set up altars as limits of his Indian expeditions, 2. 199; complained to the Romans about the pirates of Antium (Anno), 2. 301; expedition of, against the Thracians and Getans, but from scarcity of boats he could not capture King Syrmus on Peuce Island in the later, 3. 291; frankly rebuked by the Greeks about the Adriatic, 3. 293; fixed the boundary between Macedonia and Thrace as the Nestus River, 3. 306; received letter from Circes the mining engineer in regard to drainage in the basin of Lake Copais, 4. 305; Eneasius, a commander, fell in the Trojan War, 4. 413; said to have had intercourse with Thalassia the queen of the Amazons, 5. 287; exploits of, greatly exaggerated by historians, 5. 220, 247, 250; failed to capture Spitalamura and Renusa, the Roman generals, 5. 269; went to the Ixionites River, 5. 271; conquered several tribes in Asia beyond the Greeks, 5. 270; broke up a terrible custom in Bactria, and founded and destroyed cities there and in Sagittarius, 5. 300; said to have married Rhomaia, and to have destroyed the city of the lismes, 5. 288; attempted an expedition against certain tribes beyond Hyrcania, but later desisted, 5. 287, 289; put an end to the animosity of the Cimmerians, 5. 309; sent Menan to gold mines in Armenia, 5. 304; captured Sagittarius in Phidias, 5. 470; the Bactrians in Phidias voluntarily subject to, 5. 480; utterly defeated the satrap of Darius near the Grandes River in the Troad, 5. 27; claimed his with the Illias, adorning their temple, and otherwise assisted them, 5. 61; Alexandria (formerly Antigonia) in the Troad named after, by Lysimachus, 6. 53; helped to annihilate and preserve the "Recessions of the Bakun" of Homer, in his zeal for the poet, 6. 55; descended from the Aesclian, and much admired by Julius Caesar, 6. 57; Asaphookus, the father of Lysimachus, one of the successors of, 6. 163; captured Miletus, and Halicarnassus, 6. 303; offered to restore the temple of Artemis at Ephesus, but his offer was refused, 6. 287; extended limits of province of Ephesian Armenia as place of
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

refuge, 6, 219; sacred precinct above Chalcides in Asia dedicated to, 6, 220; seized Hellenarmanus and appointed Adon queen of the Carians, 6, 220; destroyed Melyn in Phthia, 6, 221; led his phalanx along the coast of Cyther against Issus and the forces of Darius, 6, 220; Eustachus of Sol in Cyprus appointed governor by, 6, 221; expedition of, to India, 7, 2; subdued a large part of India and gave it to Ptolema, 7, 3; ambition of, when in India, 7, 7; captured Aerosus in India at one assault, 7, 11; unduly exalted by satraps, 7, 13; thought the sources of the Nile were in India, 7, 41; explored India, 7, 45; the Empire thereby taken by, 7, 45; welcomed by King Taxile in India, 7, 47; received 150 dogs from Sogdiana in India, 7, 49; set sail on the Hydaspes in India, 7, 53, 57; seriously wounded in India, 7, 57; conquered of, in India, 7, 60; said to have advanced as far as the Ganges River, 7, 61; taught a lesson in endurance by suchitis in India, 7, 107, 108; accompanied by Calames the Indian sophist, 7, 129; commended Mardanis the Indian sophist, 7, 131; campaign of, in Asia, 7, 123-129; took away certain places from the Arians and founded settlements of his own, 7, 143; passed through the country of the Parapamisadace, and pursued Bactrians into Bactria, 7, 145; spent the winter on Mt. Paropamisus, 7, 147; joined by Craterus in Carmania, 7, 149; forced his way through various defiles and across various rivers in Persia, 7, 153; crossed the Arazes River near Persopolis, and burnt up the royal palace there, 7, 154; carried off Persian treasures to Susa, 7, 160; deposed King Darius, 7, 160; conquered Bactria at Alagamis near Artois, 7, 197; died at Babylon, 7, 199; destroyed most of the artificial castles in the Euphrates and Tigris rivers, 7, 201; intended to acquire Arabia, 7, 200, 211; found that naphtha in Babylonia was inflammable, 7, 317; built a mole between Tyre and the mainland, 7, 267; took Tyre by siege, 7, 269; raised Dam in Phoenicia to the ground, 7, 277; intended to seize Arabia Felix and make it his royal abode, 7, 273; admired the advantages of the site of Alexandria, fortified it, and made it a great city, 8, 29 f.; Rhodania, his wife, and his children departed from Egypt to Macedonias, 8, 27; dramatic story of visit of, to the temple of Ammon and the oracle among the Branchinors, 8, 113; called the son of Zeus, 8, 115, 117; Alexander the Judas, first to proclaim himself king, instead of priest, of Judea, 7, 289; Alexander, son of Ptolemy (see Paris); Alexander the M行政审批 (appointed king of Egypt by Philip about 342 B.C.), killed at Panbian in Brutthum (about 280 B.C.), 8, 17, 115, 117; Alexander Philoctetes, of Lacedaemon, head of school of medicine at Ocrum in Arabia's time, 8, 519; Alexander, in the Troad; longest equinoctial day at has 18 equinoctial horns, 1, 513, 8, 115; founded by Antigonus and called Antigoria, but changed its name to Alexanderia, 8, 6, 53, 65; ancient site of, 8, 63; where the "Judgment of Paris" is said to have taken place, 8, 169; Alexandrian Games, the, celebrated in honour of Alexander the Great at a precinct above Chalcides in Asia, 8, 239; Alexandria in Egypt (see Map of, at the end of this volume); 4000 stadia from Lybia to Rhodes, 1, 32, 353; library of, accessible to scholars and Hipparchus, 1, 354; distance from, to equator, 1, 609; relation of index of sun-dial at, on day of equinox, is as five to three, 1, 611; healthfulness of, 2, 315; receives aromatics from Lycis Island in Arabia, 7, 359; detailed description and history of, 8, 23 ff.; the harbours and Hippodamium 231
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

at 8. 37, 39; advantages of site of, 8. 29-31, 53-55; shape, and dimensions, and buildings of, 8. 23-35; Alexander buried at, 8. 35; Antony slew himself at, 8. 30, 43; streets of, 8. 41; the several successors of Alexander at, 8. 43-47; Pompey slain near, 8. 47; present and past governments at, 8. 49-53; diversions of people at, 8. 65; full of the bird called "Hula," 8. 151; about 10,000 stadia from Marcé and 12,000 from the torrid zone, 8. 157; parallel of latitude of, as compared with the Great Syrtis, 8. 159

Alexandrians, the, one tribe of, were Greeks in origin, 8. 51

Alexandria, a stronghold in Syria, destroyed by Pompey, 7. 291

Alexandria, son of Antipater, founded a city on the coast of Athos, 3. 287

Alexandros (see Strabo)

Alexandria, where Queen Ada resided, 6. 246

Aliveri (see Amphimena)

Allogram, a place fabricated by Demosthenes, 6. 39

Allosus River, the, in Asia, empties into the Euphrates, 5. 219, 220

Allosus (Allos), in Gallium, 2. 115

Alieothades, son of Androclus, king of Palimothures in India, 1. 263

Almoravides, the, a name of a tribe in Serbia of no importance, 2. 77

Almoravids, the, of the Nile, 1. 131

Alma, in Media, 8. 317

"Alkos," the Homeric "Alyd" emended to, by some, 5. 405, 407

"Alpes," the Homeric " Alyé " emended to, by some, 5. 405, 407, 8. 91

Alpes (near Melidon) in Epieneocydia Locris, 4. 381

Alpes, in the country of the Oppian Locrians, dammed by earthquakes, 1. 225

Alpes in Oecus Locris, 4. 387

Alpes in Phœnicio, Thessaly, 4. 387

subject to Achilles, 4. 401; historians in doubt about, 4. 409

Alpeus, an island in Lake Mæotis, 5. 166

Alpeus, a river, earlier founders of Athens on the Mæotis Gulf, 8. 372

Alpeus, on the Mæotis Gulf, 5. 373

Alorus in Macedonia, where is the temple of the Mæstia, 4. 76

Alorun, in Mæotis, 2. 239; a Bottigian city, and identified (?) with Thessali-Tis, 3. 348, 349

Alionides, the, of the Tauri Tis, 2. 18

Aliphais (Aliphas) River, the, "slow moving in whirl, through the land of the Tybris," 4. 28, 31, 87; the course of, 4. 47, 49; so named, it is said, because its waters cure leprosy, 4. 81; flows past Thryx, 4. 71, and past Olympia, 4. 87; receives the Aliphas, 4. 99, and the Rhymesthenes, 4. 101; the river considered best for navigation, 2. 77, 125, 231; once inundated the land round the temple at Olympia, 4. 223

Alpina, tower at, collapsed because of earthquake, 1. 273

Alpis, the, form a boundary of Cilicia, 1. 491; the source of various rivers, 2. 228; general description of country and people of, 2. 293-295; begins at Vada Salona (now Vado), 2. 293, 295, 317; stretches as far as the Alia Mountain (Mt. Vellus), 2. 295; the source of the Rhodanthe and the Illus, 2. 273, 283, 289; site and height of, 2. 293, 295; description of base of, 2. 303; begins at Oeolus, 2. 305

Alpis, the Julian (see Ores, Mt.)

Alisum (Pala), a small town between Coss and Odes, 2. 363

"Alos," the Greek word, means a "sacred grove," but is used by the poets of any "sacred grove," even if bare of trees, 4. 322

Altes, the Homeric; "lord of the Lelopes" in the Trojans, 6. 17, 181; Podon subject to, 6. 32

Althausmenus the Argive, with Dorians founded ten cities in Crete, 5. 143,
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Amasia, son of Iasius and brother of Peneleus, 5, 35
Amasia in Amasiaea, 5, 26; geographical position of, 5, 27; thought by Hittorfs to have been named after Amasia the brother of Peneleus, 5, 33; 15 stadii from the sea, 5, 61
Amadeus II, king of the Odyssaeus, 3, 271
Amathea, the horn of, by some identified with Parmathoë, 5, 57, 60
Amazian Cretan, the, in Cilicia, where Mt. Amazia ends, 6, 225
Amazia, Mt., the, splits off the Cilician Taurus, 6, 206, 251; extends to the Euphrates River, 5, 267, 6, 365; borders on Syria, 7, 126, 239, 247
Amardi (see Maridi), the, in Asia; geographical position of, 6, 242; live in the Taurus, 5, 302; mountaineers in Atropatene Media, 5, 305
Amarus, sacred precinct of Zeus near Aeocrium, where the common council of the Achaean League convened, 4, 215; belongs to Aeocrium, 4, 223
Amansos, lord, buried by the Ephesians at Ephesus in Asia, 4, 36
Amasra (or Orma), the temple of Artemis Amaryntium, 3, 19
Amaryntium, a village seven stadia from Neastra, 5, 15
Amasia in Cappadocia, native city of Bithynia, a very strongly fortified city, 5, 227, 420; "largest and best of all," 5, 443; detailed description of, 5, 445-447
Amasia River, the, (see Amasius)
Amasia River, the, in Italy, 5, 305, footnote 4
Amasia (Amaesa) River, the, on which Dreus defeated the Bactrians, 3, 166, 169
Amasia (see Amasius)
Amasia (Amaesa), in eastern Phrygia, once held by Mithridates Nicator, 5, 571; ten schoeni distant from Hidra (or Euphras), 5, 381; formed out of four settlements by Amasia (piece of Parthas), after whom it was named, 5, 385; not mentioned by Homer, 5, 417
Amasia in Cypria, 4, 379
Amasia River, the, (see Pamfis)
Amathusae, the, a Cyprian tribe mentioned by Hipparchus, 4, 37
Amazical (see Leses in Acanthia)
"Amazons," an emendation to, in the Homeric text, 5, 405
Amazons, the, home and habits of, 5, 233-239; incredible stories about, 5, 235; said to have founded Ephesus, Smyrna, and other cities, 5, 237; Thraireia, the queen of, said to have had intercourse with Alexander, 5, 239; "waved a 'Syrian' army," and lived in Theraco, 5, 283; placed by certain historians between Mytilene, Caria, and Lydia, near Cyme, 5, 400; named Ephesus, Smyrna, Cyme, and Mytilene, 5, 407; once lived in Alcippe, but now in Seleucia, according to Pausanias, 5, 408, 413; once fought the Trojans, 5, 413; would not fight on Priam's
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Albarvalle, 2, 383
Ambarvalia, 2, 383
Ambassadors, the Sacred of Cyrene, 2, 383
Amber (electrum), among the Ligures, 2, 387
Ambracia (Arta), 3, 391
Ambracia Gulf (Gulf of Arta), 2, 397
Ambracian Gulf, the, 3, 391
Ambracians, the war of the, against Marcus and the Massaliotes, 2, 389
Ambracamia, the boundary of territory of, 4, 373
Ambracia in Phocis, 4, 393
Amelia (see America)
Amelia River, the, which flows through Catana, 2, 435
America, the village-city in Cappadocia, 5, 383
America (Amelia), in Italy, geographical position of, 2, 373
Amieni, the territory of, belongs to the White Syrians (the Cappadocians), 5, 383
Amiens (Samos), on same parallel as the Proconnesus, 1, 287, 383
planted with olive-trees, 1, 275
about 10,000 stadia distant from Medusa, 5, 393
the Homeric "land of the Bisti," according to Xenocrates, 5, 381
and to Theocritus, 5, 477
description and history of, 5, 478
2000 stadia from Tralleis, and 1500 from Phoca, 5, 380
read from, to Issus, 5, 311
Amilternium, a Sabine city, 2, 385
Ammon, temple of; 2000 stadia from the sea, 1, 181
formerly on the sea, 1, 185
a joke in reference to, 4, 21
a five days' journey from Apo, a village on the coast, 8, 6
probably once situated on the sea, 8, 90, near almost abandoned, 8, 119
oyster and mussel shells found in great quantities in region of, 8, 179
Ammon Ballithos, the Presbyter of, in Carthagina, 8, 103
Ammonus in Egypt (see Parataxon)
Amnias River, the, flows through Romanitis in Paphlagonia, 5, 449
Amnias in Crete, where is the temple of Hellethea; used as seaport by Minoa, 8, 129
Amolius (Amusus), legendary king of Rome, 2, 381
Amorium, a spice-plant, in Georgia, 7, 329
Amorgos, one of the Sporades Islands, home of Simonides the Iamblic poet, 5, 173
Amorium, the port round, in Phrygia Euphrasia, 5, 519
Amphiacus, mountain and promontory in the late Samos, 5, 218
Amphaxias, a city in Amphiacis, 8, 331
Amphacides, the (i.e., the Pascolanis), 3, 311
Amphialai, Cape, in Attica, and the quarry above it, 4, 237
Amphicronium, the oracle near Paphlagon in the land of the Oropians, where Amphiparos was swallowed up by the earth, 4, 273
Amphiparos, the temple of transferred to its site near Paphlagon in the land of the Oropians in accordance with an oracle, 4, 273
by some said to have fallen out of a
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

chariot ("harm"), near where his present temple is, the chariot itself being drawn empty to Hara, 4. 333; father of Alcmene, 5. 71; father of Amphicles, 5. 233; Greek prophet and ruler, 7. 355

Amphiastos, Council, the, used to convene at Onchus, 4. 355

Amphiastos League, a kind of, connected with the temple of Pheidon on Calauria, 4. 175, 175

Amphiastos League, the, was organized by the people who lived near Delphi, convened twice a year at Pylos (Thermopylae), and was first administered by Acrietus, 4. 357

Amphiastos Rights, the, first proclaimed by Acrietus, 4. 357

Amphiastos, the, forbade the laying of taxes on those who visited the temple at Delphi, but for a time were successfully resisted by the Orismans and the Amphiblesians, 4. 353; built the present temple at Delphi, 4. 351; instituted equestrian and gymnastic contests with a crown as prize, 4. 351; raised Amphales to the ground, 4. 355; performed sacrifices twice a year at Thermopylae, 4. 353

Amphicola; the Margale on, 4. 71

Amphidella in His, where the people held a monthly market, 4. 41

Amphiastes, the Homer, subject to Neater, 4. 71; near the Hipposon River, where is the temple of Leto, 4. 78

Amphilochi, an ancient city in Iberia, named after the Greek hero Amphilo- chus, 2. 32

Amphilochians, the, a barbarian tribe, now held part of the country above Acarnania and Aetolia, 3. 352; at Argos Amphimeganeum on the Ambrotian Gulf, see Aetolo, 3. 307; border on Thessaly, 4. 355; situated north of the Acarnanian, 3. 35

Amphikephalis, son of Amphimachus and brother of Alcmeon, died at Amphikte in Iberia, 2. 33; gave the name Inachus to a river in the land of the Amphimeganeans, 3. 79;

Amphiktean Argos named after, 5. 73; accompanied Calchas to the temple of Apollo (Diarsus in Asia), 4. 233; led from Troy the ancestors of the present Pamphilians, 6. 333; with Mopsus, founded Maltas in Cilicia, and died in duel with Mopsus there, 6. 355; other accounts of death of, 6. 355

Amphiaste in Croto, 5. 135

Amphias, and his brother Amphias, who saved their parents from drowning at Acrea, 3. 29

Amphias, in the Odyssey, refers to the "tempest of great Zeus" at Drepsus, 3. 315

Amphiastes, the husband of Niole, 4. 113; with his brother Zeuxis said to have lived at Retostra before reigning at Thesusa, 4. 353

Amphiastes (Sinna, Nocoro, now Neon), on the Strymon River, founded by the Athenians, 3. 353; by Plutarch made one of the four capitals of Macedonia, 3. 355

Amphiastes circles, the, 1. 357, 359

Amphiastes, the, 1. 359; term defined, 1. 357

Amphiastes (Selenus) in Western Locris, not mentioned by Homer, lies in the Cirenean Plain, and was destroyed by the Amphiastes, 4. 355

Amphiastes, the, from Oasian Locri, restored Greek, dealt harshly with foreigners, and cultivated the holy Cirenean Plain, but were punished by the Amphiastes, 4. 355

Amphiastes, charioteer of the Dioscuri, 5. 203

Amphiastes, expedition of, to Cephal- lonia with Cephalus, 5. 47, 57; established Cephalus as master of the islands about Taphia, 5. 67

Amphiastes, son of Moropis and Trojan leader, 6. 25

Amphiastes River, the, in Thessaly, flows close to walls of Iolas, 4. 409, through the Cirenean Plain, 4. 411

Amphilax (see Amphilax)

Amphilax (Crias), where is the temple of Apollo, 4. 135; given to Philomomus by the Hermes, 4. 133

Amphilax, the, at Apollo, at Amphilax in Locri, 3. 109

Amphilax, the, a people in Iasus, 7. 37

Amphimache, mother of the mythical Nymphs, 4. 133
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Amyrond, a spring near Lernê, 4. 163
Amyrander, powerful king of the Athenians, 4. 389
Amyntas, the father of Philip by Eurydike, 3. 309
Amyntas, king of Galatia, successor of Deistates, 5. 469; extent of
domain of, 5. 473, 477; owned 200
flocks, 5. 475; slew Antipater
Dercetes, but was killed by the
Gillians, 5. 477; the heir of,
destroyed the priesthood of Mê
Aresus at the Anisoheia near
Pisidia, 5. 207; slain Gillian
Trachelis, 6. 227
Amyntor, the king, father of Phoenix;
the different accounts of, 4. 435
Amyrus on Lake Bochis (Bochisai) in
Thessaly, 4. 449; in the Dolian
Peis, 6. 251
Amytanasidas, the, emigrants from
Pinas and Triphylia to Argoe, 4.
105
Amyson in Caria, 6. 251
Anabura, a city in Pedia, 5. 481
Anacharsis (b. about 500 B.C.),
Sparian prince, philosopher,
traveler, long a resident of Athens,
friend of Solon, inventor, and one of
the Seven Wise Men; held in high
esteem by the Greeks, 3. 201; said
to have invented the bellows,
the two-bladed anchor, and the
potter's wheel, but Homer knew of
the potter's wheel, 2. 207; on the
musical instruments, herbs, and
roots, in India, 7. 25
Anacreon at Teos (b. about 600 B.C.),
the great lyric poet, of whose works
c only fragments remain; on "the
horn of Amathus" and "the king
of Taras," 2. 60; calls Teos
"Athamantis," 6. 192; close friend
and biographer of Polycrates the
tyrant of Samos, who was hurried
by the Persians (532 B.C.), 6. 217;
native of Teos, 6. 237; on the war-
like zeal of the Carians, 6. 301
Anacreon (near Venita) in Achar-
nia, an emporium of Nicopolis,
5. 20; geographical position of,
5. 27; lies on the Ambracian Gulf, 40
stadia from the temple of Acast
Apollo, 5. 31; colonised in time of
Omphale, 5. 33
Anacyndaraxes, father of Sandan-
palus, 6. 341
Anaxilas, a Persian deity; temple
of, at Zela in Cappadocia, 8. 203
Anaxilas (Anaxil), a noteworthy city
in Italy, 2. 416
Anaxandre, the Aitolian dome, 3. 271
Anaxilas, the Persian god; temple of,
the Aitolian, 5. 263; 441; custom
observed in temple of, t. 177
Anaxilas (Anaxil), the island, near
Thera, where is the temple of the
Apolon Apollo, 1. 199; 5. 101
Anaxilas (see Anaxil)
Anaxilas, the Aitolian dome, 4. 271
Anaxilas, the Aitolian dome, near which is
a shrine of Pan and the temple of
Aphrodite Colisa, where the last
wreath of the ship after the
institio of Salmos was cast forth,
4. 271
Anaxilaus, and his brother Amphilochus,
who saved their parents from doom
at Aeaus, 2. 60
Anaxilas, the extent of coast of, on
the Caspian Sea, 5. 261; geographical
position of, 5. 249, 260
Anaxilas, a city in Asia, where is an
oracle for sleepers, 5. 249-261
Anaxilas River (Conilus), the, in Iberia;
flows from the east, 2. 11; has two
mouths, 2. 10; navigable, 2. 25;
risa in Cordillera, 2. 43; parallel to
the Tagus for a distance, 2. 65;
flows through Cordillera, 2. 191
Anaxilas River, the, flows near
Damasus in Thessaly, 4. 435
Anaxilas of Cosomus in Asia, illustrious
man and associate of Anaximenes the
Miletian, 6. 245
Anaxarchus, helped Alexander the
Great and Callisthenes to undertake
a reconquest of Iberia, 6. 25
Anaxarchus, the eunuch, of Magnesia
on the Maeander, greatly honoured
by Antony, 6. 243; honoured by his
native city as "like unto the gods in
voice," 6. 243
Anaxidemus, the historian (third
century B.C.), on the length of the
Arabian Gulf, 7. 213
Anaxilas (or Anaxilas), tyrant of
Rhagium (464-470 B.C.), fortified the
Syracuse, 3. 31, 25
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Alexander of Mileus (B.C. 610 B.C.), pupil of Thales, introduced the geonome into Greece; geographer and philosopher, 1, 5; first to publish a geographical map, 1, 22; teacher of Anaximenes, 6, 207.

Anaximenes of Eleusis (accompanied Alexander on his Asiatic expedition, wrote histories of Philip and Alexander, and was a historian of the history of Greece in twelve books); on different places called Calema, 6, 35; a rhetorician, 6, 37; on the colonies of Mileus, 6, 207.

Anaximenes of Mileus; pupil of Anaximander, 6, 207; Anaxagoras on lecture of, 6, 248.

Anaximander, once ruled a part of the Asiatic coast, 6, 139.

Anaximander, on the Aeolian Way, 6, 297.

Anastasios, the, about the size of dolphins, caught in the ice at the Strait of Korth, 6, 248.

Andalibis in Cilicia, founded by Callimachus, where is his tomb, 6, 341, 343.

Andalibis (Andalibis) in Thrasa, 6, 279.

Andes, the father of Acrotis, 6, 379; 6, 10, 45.

Andos, a region and lake in northern Bocota where the Cephisus River issues forth from the earth, 4, 305.

Ancon, a Greek city in Italy, 2, 503; 205; founded by Myron, 2, 347; territory of, produces good wine and wheat, 2, 426; the distance to, from Cerymos, 2, 133; from Patamos in Tarentum, 2, 257.

Ansgar Marcus, legendary king of Rome, 2, 339, 391, 401.

Asyria (now Assyria, the capital of Turkey) in Galatia, a frontier belonging to the Troad, 2, 216; 5, 471.

Asya (near Kilissa-Kulei), a Phrygian town in the neighbourhood of Kilissa, 5, 471; the Maeotius River flows from, 5, 503.

Atlantis, an Aristidian city formerly called Orthea (can), according to Dometian, 4, 31, 118.

Aethra, next after Scyra, where "mountain copper" is prepared, 6, 115; a temple of the Andelous Mother near, 6, 151.

Andelous Mother, the; temple of, near Andelous in Asia, 6, 151.

Andes, the, flows from Cassandria into the Mæotis, 6, 37.

Andis, the, a Panonian tribe, 6, 297.

Andromedon of Pylos, founded Colophon in Asia, 6, 129.

Andria, the; the name given to the public houses in Crete, 6, 147, 151, 153, 157.

Andria, a fortified place in Dalmatia, 6, 261.

Andrion, the coast of Thrasa, 6, 279.

Andrius, the, founded Andrias, on the isthmus of Athos, 3, 359.

Andrius, M., in Cilicia, 6, 351.

Andrius, son of King Caneus of Aethia, leader of the Ionian colonization, founded Mileus, 6, 193; drove the Carians and Latins out of Ephesus, 6, 228.

Andromache, daughter of Laion and wife of Hector, 6, 17; once queen of the Molossians, 6, 57.

Andromeda, adventure of, 6, 157; scene of myth of, at Iopa in Phocis, 7, 275.

Andros of Hellasmas (in the fourth century B.C.), wrote a work on the kinship of the Greek tribes and cities, of which only a few fragments remain; on the extent of the domain of Nura, 4, 347; wrongly says that Delphi is a part of the Ilanian Ophthalma, 5, 49; on the Dorians, Ithomartians and Cycladians in Crete, 8, 157.

Andronikus (first century B.C.), one of the Periptatones, native of Rhodes, 6, 275.

Anchopompus, seized a place called Attica and founded Lobec, 6, 109.

Andros, once ruled by the Etruscans, 6, 17; one of the Cyclades, 6, 105, 109.

Andros, the Thasian, on the Thasian Gulf, 7, 303.


Anthis, (Anthis), the temple of, in Asyria, 7, 127.

Anemos (see Anemelia).
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Anemoneis ("wind-swept") in Phocis, by some called Anemoleis, 4, 371
Anemurium, Cape, in Cilicia, 6, 331, 337
Angekastros (see Aminod in Antolia), 5, 65
Angiatri (see Pagasa in Thessaly)
Angora (see Pandaia in Bruttium)
Angrina (see Angrisa)
Anna River, the, makes a lake in the region in front of Pheniceus in Arcadia, 4, 231
Antigoniades, the nymphs; cave of, in Triphylia, 4, 69, 61
Anigrus (Homer's Minyaean) River, the, in Triphylia, emits an offensive odour, 4, 61
Animals, variations in, 1, 393
Anio, the, flows from Albis, 2, 403; waterfalls of, at Titum, 2, 417
Ankhalico (see Anchialon)
Ann_CE, head of the Annicerian sect of philosophers, 2, 205
Annus River, the, in Triphylia, 4, 53 (see footnote there)
Ansedonia (see Cosai)
Antelions, the, in India, said to mine gold, 7, 65, 121; described by Megasthenes, 7, 75, 77; those in Antioch have their genital organs reversed and are less hairy than those in Arabia, 7, 235
Antaeas, fabulous tomb of, at Lynx in Maurusia, 3, 171
Antelchinas, the Peace of (366 B.C.), the time of the conclusion of, 2, 141
Antandrians, the, in Asia; territory of, 6, 101; superintended temple of Artemis at Astyeria, 6, 129
Antandrus in Asia, city of the Leleges, 6, 101; geographical position of, 6, 103
Antaeas (see Ateas)
Antelope (see Babia)
Antennae, in Latium, 2, 383
Antenor, explorer and founder of cities, 1, 177; the wanderings of, a traditional fact, 2, 85; Ocelas a companion of, when he crossed over to Italy, 2, 83; escaped to the land of the Eneiti in Italy, 2, 307; with the Eneiti (or Heneti) settled at the recess of the Adriatic, 5, 351; domain of sons of, 6, 65; showed hospitality to Menelaus, and safely escaped to the head of the Adriatic, 6, 107
Anthedon, the Homerian, in Bocotia, "on the uttermost borders," 1, 57; a city with a harbour, 4, 297
Anthes, "deep-meadowed," the Homerian, 4, 109; the present site of, 4, 117
Anthemus (or Anthemus, q.v.), an earlier name of the isle Samos, 6, 216
Anthemus (or Andemus, q.v.), one of the earlier names of the Ionian Samos, 5, 53
Anthemusia in Mesopotamia, 7, 233, 235
Anthedon, once held Troizen, but later founded Haliacarnassus, 4, 178, 6, 283
Antepras (carlumens, rubles, garnets), found in India, 7, 119, 123
Antibus (see Antipolis)
Anticarnus, Mt., in Syria, 7, 249
Anticellus River, the, lies 100 stadia from the Lesser Rhombites River, 5, 195; a branch of, by some called the Hypanis, 5, 190
Anticnous in Pamphyl sia, 5, 387
Anticleides of Athens (lived about the time of Alexander the Great), author, among other works, of the Return of the Greek heroes; on the Pelasgians, 2, 347
Anticrates, Mt., in Lydia, 6, 317
Anticyra (Aspia Spilia) in Phocis, on the Corinthian Gulf, 4, 343, 362; famed for the cures its heliobore affects, 4, 351
Anticyra (Glypha), near the Maelac Gulf, 4, 351; heliobore of fine quality produced at, 4, 351; the Spercheius flows past, 4, 391; in the Οcæan country, 4, 415
Antigia in Bithynia (see Nicomis)
Antigia in Syria, founded by Antigonus 7, 243
Antigonus, the, of Apelles, in the Attic tribe in Oss, 6, 287
Antigonus Gonatas, forced to yield Acrocorinthus and Corinth to Aratus (243 B.C.), 4, 217
Antigonus the son of Philip, king in Asia, defeated by Lysimachus at Ipsus in Phrygia (301 B.C.) and fell in that battle in his 51st year, 5,
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

465; founded Antigonia in the Troad, 6, 53; transferred the Cilicians and Scopelans to Antigonia (now called Alexandria), 6, 65, 105; reassembled the Smyrnaeans in New Smyrna, 6, 245; Eunomos revolted from, 6, 343
Antilibanus, Mt., in Syria, 7, 213; with Mt. Libanus forms Cœle-Syria, 7, 261, 265
Antiochus, monument of, near Sigeium in the Troad, 6, 61
Antimachus of Colophon (fl. about 425 B.C.), author of an epic poem entitled Thebaïs and an elegiac poem entitled Lydæ, on the Iepelans and Caeconian, 4, 55; apocope in, 4, 131; calls Dyne "Caeconian," 4, 225; spells Theseïae "Theseïla," 4, 813; on the goddess Nemesis, 6, 31
Antimenesides, brother of Alcæus, native of Mitylene, fought on the side of the Babyloniaeans, and slew a giant, 6, 141
Antimnestus, founder of Rhgium in Italy, 8, 21
Antiochus on the Maeander, description of, 6, 189; the road through, 6, 309
Antiochus in Margiana, founded by Antiochus Soter, 5, 279
Antiochus, the Mygdonian (see Ninibia)
Antiochus, the, near Pisdida; temple of Mæn Ascalæus near, 5, 431; temple of Mæn in territory of, 5, 433; once held by Amyntas, 5, 477; lies to the south of Phrygia Paroecia, on a hill, set free by the Romans, has a Roman colony, and once had a priesthood of Mæn Ascalæus (Ascalæus?), 5, 507
Antiochus in Syria, 7, 241; metropolis of Syria, and a great city, 7, 243; inland voyages to, on the Orontes, 7, 245; the plain of, 7, 247
Antiocheia, the, in Syria worship Triptolemus as a hero, 7, 243; hold a general festival at the temple of Apollo and Artemis at Daphné, 7, 245
Antiochian War, the, in Asia, 6, 317
Antiochis, daughter of Achaeus and mother of Attalus I, 6, 105
Antiochus Epiphanes (reigned 175–164 B.C.), dedicated the Olympium at Athens, 4, 265 (see footnote); father of the Alexander (Balas) who was defeated by Demetrius Nicator, 6, 169; founded one of the cities of the Antiochian Tetrapolis, 7, 243
Antiochus the Great (king of Syria 223–187 B.C.), conquered by the Romans, 3, 143, 5, 325, 337, 6, 53; fought by Eunomos, 6, 167; attempted to rob the temple of Belus among the Blymaeans, but was slain in the attempt, 7, 229; fought Ptolemy IV at Rhaphia, 7, 279
Antiochus Hierax, had a quarrel with his brother Seleucus Callinicus, 7, 259
Antiochus the philosopher, native of Ascalon in Phoenicia, 7, 277
Antiochus the Macedonian (b. about 358 B.C.), father of Seleucus Nicator; Antiochus named after, 7, 241
Antiochus Sidetes (reigned in Syria, 137–128 B.C.), son of Demetrius Soter, forced Diosclerus Tryphon to kill himself, 6, 327
Antiochus Soter (king of Syria 280–261 B.C.), founded Antiochus in Margiana, 5, 279; made the inhabitants of Cæcaeneae move to Apaneia, 5, 509; conquered by Eunomos II near Sardes, 6, 165
Antiochus of Syracuse (II. about 420 B.C.), author of a History of Sicily and The Colonizing of Italy, of which only fragments are extant; on the Opici and Amanes, 2, 435; on the founding of Hela in Italy by the Phocæans, 3, 5; on the country of the Brettii in Italy, 3, 11; on the Naeptine (Hippontiâte) Gulf, 3, 13; on the founding of Rhgium, 3, 51; says the Sicell and Morgetes inhabited southern Italy in earlier times, 3, 23; on the founding of Croton, 3, 43; on Siris and Heraclida in Italy, 3, 51; on Metapontium, 3, 51, "first called Metabum," 3, 53; on the founding of Taras (Tarentum), 3, 107
Antiphe, the daughter of Nysteus, who founded Hyslae, 4, 297
Antiparos (see Oliaros)
Antipater Derbeites, the pirate, once possessed Derbê, 5, 349; slain by
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Amyntas, 5, 477; peoples subject to, 6, 385
Antipater (appointed regent of Macedonia by Alexander the Great in 334 B.C.); one of the foremost Macedonian generals; father of Cassander, and also of Alexarchus, who founded Uranopolis on the isthmus of Athos, 2, 387; ordered the arrest of Demosthenes, 4, 175; led the Macedonians in the Laminian War, 4, 413; father of Nicaea, the wife of Lyssimachus, 5, 403
Antipater the son of Sias, and king of Lesser Armenia, ceded his domain to Mithridates Eupator, 5, 425
Antipater the Stoic philosopher, native of Tarsus, 6, 347
Antipater of Tyre, the philosopher, contemporary of Strabo, 7, 271
Antiphanes of Berge in Thrace (fl. not later than the third century B.C.), traveller and romancer; called the "Bergesian", proverbial epithet for romancers; fabrications of, 1, 391
Antiphellus in Lycia, 6, 319
Antiphilus, Harbour of, in the Arabian Gulf, 7, 323
Antiphares, a place in Aegypt at a distance from the coast, 8, 57
Antiphus, the Homeric, leader of the Melemians, 6, 175
Antiphus, and Phidippus, the sons of Thessalus, invaded Thessaly and named it after their father, 4, 485; leader of the Coans in the Trojan War, 5, 273
Antipolis (Antibar) in Caeleda, founded by Massaliotes, 2, 171, 175, 191, 192; distance from, to Port of Monoea, 2, 267
Antirrhium (Molyarian Rhium), Cape, opposite Cape Rhium at the entrance of the Corinthian Gulf, 4, 17, 241; boundary between Aetolia and Locris, 5, 63
Antirhodo, an isle at Alexandria with a royal palace on it, 8, 30
Antissa (i.e. island opposite Issa; see Lesbos), formerly an island, now a city in Lesbos, 1, 229; 6, 145
Antisaurus M., the, splits off the Taurus, 5, 295; ends in Caetiona, 5, 297; geographical position of, 5, 319, 321, 351
Antium (Anzio), not far from Rome, 2, 387; description of, 2, 391, visible from Lanuvium, 2, 421
Antony, Gaius, father of Marcus Antony, held the island Cephalenna as his private estate, 5, 47
Antony, Marcus, the triumvir; generals of, captured Sextus Pompey in Asia, 2, 23; defeated by Augustus at Actium, 3, 305; joined by Dogaus the king of the Maurusians in the War of Actium, 4, 111; Gaius Antony, the father of, held Cephalenna as private estate, 5, 47; expedition of, against the Parthians, 5, 305; betrayed by Artavasdes the king of the Armenians, 5, 307; invaded Media, 5, 331; caused the execution of Artavasdes; the king of Armenia, 5, 339; appointed Archelaus king of Cappadocia, 5, 371; gave a part of Heraclea Pontica to Adiactorix, 5, 379; gave over Amycus to kings, 5, 385; aided by Cleon the pirate, but later deserted by him, 5, 497; carried off statue of Asias from the Troad to Aegypt, and in general the finest works in most of the temples; to gratify Cleopatra, 6, 59, 61; carried off the colossal statues of Zeus, Athena, and Heraclia from the temple of Hera on Samos, 6, 213, 215; extended limits of precinct of temple of Artemis at Ephesus as place of refuge, 6, 229; exalted Antenor the ephorode, 6, 233; gave the country of Hamaxia in Cilicia to Cleopatra, because of its good timber for ships, 6, 331; made Boethus ruler of Tarsus, 6, 349; gave Cyprus to Cleopatra, 6, 385; betrayed by the Armenian king, Artavasdes, and fared badly, 7, 237; appointed Ibered king of Judaca, 7, 297; last days of, at Alexandria, 8, 39; conquered by Augustus at Nicopolis, 8, 43; crossed to Asia after the Battle of Philippi, chose Cleopatra as wife, and was later pursued to Aegypt by Augustus, 8, 47; grandfather of the Ptolemy who is now the king of Maurusa, 8, 169
Anton (later called Antron) in
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Thessaly, a city subject to Protænæus, 4. 407, 411, 419, 421
"Antrum, Ass of," a submarine reef in the Rubicuan strait, 4. 423
Antis (see Lionis, Ant.), that mine gold, 1. 363
Anubis, the Egyptian god, "lord of the grave," 8. 81; worshipped at Cynopolis, 8. 109
Anzio (see Antium)
Aonian Plain, the, extends from Mt. Hyrpathus to Theben, 4. 327
Aonians, the, a barbarian tribe in Boeotia in earlier times, 3. 287, 4. 281
Aornum in Caria, a sacred cave called Charonium, 6. 211
Aornus in India, captured by Alexander at one assault, 7. 11
Aorsi, the, in Asia, 5. 191; the Lower, who live to the north of the Siracæ, once sent forth 200,000 cavalry, 5. 243; the Upper, sent forth a still larger number, 5. 243
Aosta (see Augusta Praetoria)
Aosta (Vesca) River, the, in Illyria, called "Acas" by Hecataeus, 3. 265
Apæmus (see Paessus), the land of, in the Troad, 6. 25
Apamea, mother of Antiochus Soter, daughter of Artalmenus, and wife of Seleucus Nicæus; Apamea named after, 5. 509
Apamea, a Greek city in Media, near Rhagae, 5. 273; founded by the Macedonians, 5. 309
Apamea (formerly called Myrelia) in Bithynia, named by Prusias after his wife, 5. 457
Apamea (also called Chersonesus and Polis) in Syria, 7. 241; situated in the interior, 7. 249; description and history of, 7. 251-258; great power of, 7. 251; long resisted two Roman armies, 7. 253; Poseidonius a native of, 7. 255
Apamia Libotus, in Phrygia Epictetus, 5. 477, 506; a great empire, 5. 509; subject to frequent earthquakes, 5. 516; lies near Mt. Mesogis, 6. 185
Apaméians, the, in Syria; the Orontes flows through territory of, 7. 245
Apanokheura, Mt. (see Maenalus, Mt.)
Apameia, in Asia, a tribe of the Daæ, 5. 261; with Arracæ invaded Parthia, 5. 275
Aquileia, the, in Asia, welcomed Arracæ the king of Parthia, 5. 269
Apturum, the sanctuary of Aphrodite, near the Olmiæan Boeotus, 5. 199
Apelles, the wind, 1. 105, 125
Apelles, the philosopher, often cited by Brûteschion, 1. 53
Apelles, the celebrated painter, native of Ephesus, 6. 231; the Antiquus and Aphrodite Anadyomene of, in the Asclepius in Cos, 6. 287, 289
Apollonius Teos (d. about 84 B.C.), the bibliophile; bought the libraries of Aristotle and Theophrastus, 6. 111, 113, 239
Apennines, the, run through whole length of Italy, 1. 401, 3. 139; the beginning of the, near Genua, 2. 268, 269, 283, 302, 305, 307, 323, 331, 332, 335, 351, 372, 393, 397, 427; end in Cape Leucope, 3. 27; traverse the country of the Perusini, 3. 127
Apis, the, in India, and description and manner of capture of, 7. 51, 65; abounds in Murrusia in Libya, 8. 103
Aphamistae, the, a servile tribe in Creta, 7. 61
Aphienai, a Cappadocian woman, wife of Ptolemaus of Caria, 6. 285
Aphetae in Thessaly, whence Jason set sail, 4. 423; the region of, has white soil, 4. 437
"Aphileron" ("Archer"), the Horæan, taken by some to mean "treasure-house" (see Treasure-houses)
Aphidna, also called Aphidnae (p.r.), one of the twelve cities in Attica settled by Cecrops, 4. 267
Aphidnae (Kotronai), a deme in Attica, and, according to Philochorus, the home of Tyrræus, 4. 123; scene of the rape of Helen by Theseus, 4. 263
Aphrodite, the, in the Troad, 6. 19, 23; origin of name of, 6. 25
Aphrodite, Lake, in Bithynia; submerged cities on its shores, 1. 291
Aphrodias, a town in Phrygia Epictetus, 5. 505; on the far side of the Maeander, 6. 189
Aphrodisius, the, on the Gulf of Adramyttium, 6. 103
Aphrodisium in Cypros, 6, 377
Aphrodité, the temple of the Pyre-
naea, between Xarbolitis and
Iberia, 2, 171, 181; temples of, at
Lavinium and Ardea, 2, 303; temple
of, at Eryx in Sicily, 3, 83; temples
of, in the neighbourhood of the
Alpheius River, 4, 49; temple of, at
Corinth, had more than 1000 tem-
ple-slaves, or courtesans, 4, 191; small
temple of, on Acracorinthus, 4, 193;
"Cestniotes," the wisest of all
Aphrodités, 4, 431; at Metropolis in
Thessaly accepted swine in sacrifice,
4, 431; the sanctuary of, called
Apaturum, near the Chimerian
Boeotus, 5, 199, 201; a multitude of
courtesans dedicated to, in
Cesenna in Cappadocia Pontica, as
in Corinth, 5, 439; Acræa, temple
of, in Cypres, which cannot be
entered or seen by women, 6, 377;
a hill near Pedalium in Cyprus sacred
to, 6, 379; temple of, at Soll in
Cypres, 6, 381; worshipped by the
Persians, 7, 175; temples of, in
Babylonia, 7, 227; Amines, shrine
of, on Cape Zephyrium in Aegypt,
8, 63; City of, in the Prosopic
Nome in Aegypt, and another above
the Mendesian Nome, 8, 71; wor-
shipped at Memphi, 8, 73; tem-
ple of, at Memphis, 8, 89; wor-
shipped at Tentyra on the Nile, 8, 119;
City of, on the Nile south of
Thebes, 8, 127; temple of, on an isle
in Lake Tritonis in Libya, 8, 201
Aphrodités Anagymen, the, of Apollo,
used to be in the Anagynoidion of Coe,
but is now in Rome, 6, 287
Aphrodités's Harbour (see Myus Hor-
mos)
Aphytis, a city on Pallene, 3, 351
Apin, the Plain of, in Asia, 6, 137
Api (the Pelopponnesus?), a name
used by "more recent writers," 4, 165
Apidanus River, the, empties into
the Euphras, 4, 99
Apiones (Peloponnesians?), the, a
name used by "more recent writers,"
4, 165
Apolis, destroyed by Tarquinius
Priscus, 2, 387
Apis, a village on coast of Aegypt, 8, 55
Apis, the sacred bull, at Memphis, 8,
73, 79; description of, 8, 87
Apollothion, near Styxus, where the
pontoon-bridge was attached, 6, 43
Apocope, numerous instances of, cited
from Greek writers, 4, 129, 131
Aposeas, an Athenian, founder of
Teos, 8, 201
Apollo; Aegletes, 1, 169; temple of
the Delphian at Massalia, 2, 173;
one man out of every ten Chalde-
ians dedicated to, 3, 21; consulted
by the Peloponnesian Messenians,
3, 23; temple of, at Delphi,
adorned by people of Tapha on the
Taphanae isle, 3, 95; temple of, at
Amycla in Laconia, where the
oracle was given out to Phalanthus,
3, 109; the temple of, in the isle of
Apollonia in the Euxine, wherein
was the colossal statue of Apollo
which Lucillus carried off to the
Capitolium in Rome, 3, 277; called
the founders of Chalcis "blind,"
3, 283; the Aelian, the sacred
precinct of, in Acarnania, at the
mouth of the Ambracian Gulf, 3,
301, 5, 25, 31; the Iames dedicated
to, in the suburbs of Nicopolis, 3,
308; the Pythian, 4, 173, 271, 347,
349, 369, 365; temple of, at Amy-
clas in Laconia, 4, 126; Delium in
Laconia sacred to, 4, 149; gave
Poseidon Cape Taenarum for Delphi,
4, 174; the Tenean temple of, at
Tenea in Corinthia, 4, 109; sanctu-
ary of, near Aulis, 4, 289; temple of,
at Athens, 4, 295; the Tilphessian,
temple of, 4, 225; father of the
Bocotian prophet Tenerus by Melia,
4, 329; slew the dragon at Delphi,
and was celebrated in the Pythian
Nome, 4, 303; benefactor of man,
and believed to assume bodily form
and to give out oracles at Delphi, 4,
305; slew Tityus in Parnassus and
Drum at Delphi, 4, 307; the
Phyllian, 4, 421; Selinus, oracle of,
at Orobia in Buboea, 5, 7; Marmaritua, the temple of, at
Marmaritua in Buboea, 5, 11;
Tamynas in Buboea sacred to,
having been founded by Admetus,
whom the god served for a year, 5,
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

15: Leucatis, temple of, on Cape Leucatis in Leuceas, 5. 33; the peculiar annual sacrifice at, 5. 33; the Lapithian, temple of, near Calydon in Attolia, 5. 63; leader of the Muses, and presides over choruses and the rites of divination, 5. 95; the Aegeleian, temple of, on the island Anaphi, 5. 161; temple of, on Delos, where he was born, 5. 163; the Sminthis, temple of, on Cecnus, 5. 169; father of the Cyrbantes by Rhetia, 5. 115; temple of, on the isle Chalcis, 5. 176; the Dykomaeus, temple of, near Mineo, robbed by Xerxes, 5. 265; the Carthaginian, temple of, in Carthage, held in honour throughout Cappadocia, 5. 357; accorded exceptional honour by the Alazonei, 5. 149; scene of myth of contest of, with Myrynes, 5. 511; Actaeus, temple of, at Atraste in the Troad, torn down—and worship transferred to Parium, 6. 29; the Thymbraeacan, temple of, on the Scamander River, 6. 60; the Sminthis ("Mouse-god") temples of in Tenedos and in the present Chrysa, 6. 93, 125, and in the Homeric Chrysa, 6. 121, 123, 126; Erythibius, worshipped by the Rhodians, 6. 127; worshipped along the coast of Asia Minor as "Sminthis" or "Cilicenae" or "Grynan" or "Hecates" or some other appellation, 6. 147; the Laricaca, temple of, at Larissa, 180 stadia from Ephesus, 6. 165; the Grynaian, temple of, at Grynaeum in Asia Minor, 6. 159; Didymicus, oracle of, among the Branchiiae near Mileia, set on fire by Xerxes, 6. 205; temple of, largest in the world, erected by the Milicians, 6. 205; Ulthas (god of "healing"), invoked by the Milicians and the Delians, 6. 207; said to have been born at Ortygia above Ephesus, 6. 223; Clarius, pretender to oracle of, near Colophon, 6. 223; temple of, on the isle Chios, 6. 223; temple of, near Clazomena in Asia, 6. 249; temple of, at Patara in Lydia, 6. 317; father of Mopsus by Manto, 6. 353; temple of, at Daphne in Syria, 7. 245, and on the island Icarus in the Persian Gulf, 7. 303; river-land of, in Aethiopia, produces frankincense, myrrh, and cinnamon, 7. 333; a grove of Egyptian acanthy near Abydenus sacred to, 8. 113; oracle of, among the Branchiiae, once ceased to speak, 8. 115; worshipped at Hermithous on the Nile, 8. 127.

Apollocrates (fl. 354 B.C.), son of Dionysius the Younger, assisted his father, 3. 20.

Apollodorus of Artemita (fl. apparently about the middle of the first century B.C.), author of a history of Parthia, 1. 483; on the dimensions of Crete, 5. 123; on the Ocean River, 5. 263, 269; on certain distances in Asia, 5. 278; on conquests of the Greeks in Asia, 5. 279; on the empire of Bactriana and Ariana, 5. 281; says the distance from Ilyraeis to Artemita is 8,000 stadia, 5. 281; on the geographical position of Rhages (also called Europus and Arscina) in Asia, 5. 309; on India, 7. 5.

Apollodorus of Athens (fl. about 140 B.C.), grammarian, pupil of Aristarchus, prolific writer on various subjects, including a work on Homer's Catalogue of Ships, 1. 117; cites stories from Hesiod and others, 1. 157; censures Callimachus for naming Gauios and Coreilus as scenes of wanderings of Odysseus, 1. 165, 3. 193; makes the Araxes River the boundary separating Armenia from Colchis and Pontus, 1. 227; on the colonies settled by Philoctetes, 3. 11; rebuked for calling Homer ignorant, 3. 185, 189, 195; censures various writers for their inventions, 3. 189-195; questioned by Strabo about Homer's "Mesilam," 3. 209, 6. 371; on Ctesis and Heliopolis, 3. 313; on Homer's distinction between places bearing the same name, 4. 29; borrows material from Demetrius of Scepsis, but makes many errors, 4. 31; explains origin of epithet ("Limer") of Epeiusa, 4. 151; on meaning of term "Hellecos" in
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Homer and Hesiod, 4, 157; says there is no "Nisa" in Boeotia, 4, 299; on "Samos" and "Samia" in Homer, 5, 59; on the island Asteria (Homer's Asteria), 5, 51; on certain places in Aetolia, 5, 63; on the Eryxiancaus in Acrania, 5, 65; on the Hyantes in Aetolia, 5, 81; entitled to call Polybius to account, 5, 83; his Marshalling of the Trojan Forces reviewed by Strabo, 5, 413-423; on the Greek use of the term "barbarian," 6, 303; says Homer enumerates all Trojan allies from Asia as from peninsula outside isthmus between Sinope and Issus, 6, 357; his work on Chorography, A Description of the Earth, 6, 359; on the Galatians, 6, 361; identifies things that are not alike, 6, 371, 373

Apollodorus the Pergamenean, author of a work on Rhetoric and leader of the Apollodorean sect, 6, 171

Apollonia in Cyrenaica, a naval station, 8, 201; now a dependency of Cyrenae, 8, 203

Apollonia in Illyria, longest day at, has 15 equinoctial hours, 1, 513; on the Aoos River; an exceedingly well-governed city, founded by the Corcyraeans and Corinthians, and 10 stadia from the river and 60 from the sea, 3, 266; 536 Roman miles, by the Egyptian Way, to Cypselis, 3, 293; 7320 stadia from Byzantium, or, according to Polybius, 7300 stadia, 3, 379; whither went many of the inhabitants of Dyspontium in Elis, 4, 101; fountains of asphalt at, 7, 295

Apollonia, site of, apparently, near Lake Bollê in Caria; destroyed by Cassander, and its inhabitants transferred to Thessalonica, 3, 343

Apollonia, to the east of Pergamum on an elevated site, 6, 171

Apollonia on Rhynthaces, near Lake Apollonias in Asia, 5, 501

Apollonia, between the mouths of the Strymon and Nestus Rivers, 3, 356; destroyed by Philip, 3, 359

Apollonia in Syria, near Apamea, 7, 263

Apollonia Pontica (Sizbol), in Thrace, founded by the Milesians, a greater part of which was founded on a certain isle, whereas was the colossal statue (work of Calamis) which was carried off to the Capitolium at Rome by Lucullus, 3, 277; the coast at, called Thyrias, 5, 375

Apollonia, near Apamea Cibotus, 6, 477, 505

Apollonista (the ancients called Sitacon), in Assyria, or Babylonia, 5, 309, 7, 193

Apollonistas, Lake, in Asia, 5, 501

Apollonides (according to Apollonius Rhodius wrote a Periples of Europe), says Selinus the king of the Cimmerian Bosporus had 80 sons, 3, 235; on the large army of Atropatian Media, 5, 303; on certain insects in the snow on the Caucasian Mountains, 5, 325

Apollonius of Cyzicus, mother of Eunomus I, 6, 167

Apollonius, a city 300 stadia from both Sardes and Pergamum; named after the wife of Attalus I, 6, 171; seized by Aristonicus, 6, 247

Apollonius, Cape, near Ityôc (Utica) in Libya, 8, 183

Apollonius Cunus, the Cyrenaean, teacher of Diocles the dialectician; nickname of, transferred to his pupil, 6, 291; teacher and philosopher, native of Cyrenae, 8, 205

Apollonius Malacus of Alabanda, taught rhetoric at Rhodes (about 120 B.C.), 6, 281; railed against his native city, 6, 299

Apollonius Molon of Alabanda (rhetorician, orator, ambassador to Rome, 81 B.G., and teacher of Cicero and Julius Caesar); speech of, at Rome, entitled Against the Carthagians, 6, 207; taught rhetoric in Rhodes, 6, 281, 299

Apollonius, the epic poet, who wrote the Argonauta; though an Alexandrian, was-called a Rhodian, 6, 281

Apollonius the physician, born at Citium in Cypres, 6, 379

Apollonius "Mya" ("Mouse"), the physician, fellow pupil of Heracleides the Herophilian physician and native of Erythrea in Asia, 6, 243

Apollonius the Stoic philosopher, best
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

of the disciples of Panassius, native of Nysa in Asia, 6. 263

Apollonius of Tyre (lived a little before Strabo's time), wrote an account of the philosophers of Zeno's school and of their works, 7. 271

Apollonopolis on the Nile, north of Thebes, near Coptus, 8. 119, 121

Apollonopolis, on the Nile south of Thebes, carries on war against the crocodiles, 8. 137

Apollonias, the, of Diomedes, in the land of the Hanoti, 8. 131

Appaias, the, in earlier times called the Ceritae, in Cappadocia Pontica, 8. 401

Appian Way, the, first touches the sea near Tarracina, and runs from Rome to Brentesium (Brindisi), 2. 365; the canal alongside, 2. 397, 399, 3. 125, 135; runs along sea as far as Sinussara, 2. 411, 413; cities on, 2. 421, 469

Appio-tees; certain trees like, in Phoenicia, 7. 297

Appio, the, in Media, 5. 317; abundant in Themiscyra, 5. 397

Apsinthia (Corplissia), the territory wherein lies Aeonus, 3. 383

Apsinthus (see Aenus)

Apsus (Semini) River, the, in Illyria, 3. 266

Apysrides (Osaro and Cherse) Islands, the, in the Adriatic, 1. 476; where Medea is said to have killed her brother Apysrus, 3. 259

Apysrus, killed by his sister Medea in the region of the Apysrides, 3. 259

Apter in Crete; Cisamus the seaport of, 5. 141

Apulia, extends to the country of the Frentani, 3. 127; devastated by Hannibal, and in later wars, 3. 135

Aqua Marci, the Roman aqueduct, 2. 425

Aqua Staticiæ (Acqui), near the Aemilian Way, 2. 327, 529

Aqueduct, the, at Pitanë in Asia, 6. 131

Aqueducts, the, at Rome, 2. 405

Aquilaeia (Vealina), at head of Adriatic, 1. 475; tribes in neighbourhood of, 2. 283; merchandise sent from, 2. 287; founded by the Romans as a fortress, and now an emporium, 2. 317; 178 Roman miles from Senna, 3. 135; the borders of the regions of, 3. 165; distance from, to Nauportus, 3. 265

Aquino (see Aquinum)

Aquinnum (Aquino), a large city on the Latin Way, 2. 411

Aquitani, the, one of the three divisions of Transalpine Celta; description of, 2. 163, 165, and 219-221; more like Iberians than Galatians, 2. 213; land of, on the ocean, sandy and thin-soiled, 2. 215; dwell along the Rheneus, 2. 220

Aquitania, the tribes of, between the Garumna and Iâger Rivers, 2. 217; the road to, 2. 291

Arabia; known by Homer, 1. 143; recently invaded by the Romans, 1. 453; position of, 1. 499; a desert country, 1. 601; except certain parts, subject to the Romans, 3. 146; the lakes near, discussed by Eratosthenes, 7. 211; borders on Syria, 7. 237, 289; merchants from, robbed in Syria, 7. 265; boundaries of, 7. 301; description of, 7. 307-373; cities of, prosperous and ruled by monarchs, 7. 311; various tribes in, 7. 317-333; various animals in, 7. 355-357; discussed at length by Artemidorus, 7. 341; has become well known to the Romans, 7. 353; explored by Aelius Galus, by order of Augustus, 7. 363; split up into five kingdoms—and occupations and habits of people in, 7. 365-369; coveted by Alexander for his royal abode, 7. 373; forms a peninsula, 8. 5; the country between the Nile and the Arabian Gulf is so named, 8. 71, 86; desert mountains of, a protection to Aegypt, 8. 135

Arabia of the Nabataeans, the; Aegypt difficult to enter from, 8. 71

Arabian Gulf, the; 15,000 stadia in length and the boundary between two continents, 1. 129, 388; one of the four large gulfs, 1. 467; about parallel to meridian through Syenë and Mercë, 1. 507; head of, has two
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

recesses, 7, 277, 309; separates the
Arabians from the Troglydotes, 7,
355; borders on Arabia, 8, 5;
now navigated by large fleets, 8, 63
Arabian merchandise, brought to the
emporium Coptus, 8, 119
Arabian "Scenitae" ("Test-dwellers"), the, now called "Mallians" by
some writers; country of, borders on Mesopotamia, 7, 203;
occupy certain parts of Mesopotamia, 7, 233; moderate in ex-
ation of tribute, 7, 235; border on Syria, 7, 239; keep herds of all
kinds, especially camels, 7, 301
Arabian tribes, the, in Judæa, 7, 281
Arabians, the; well-to-do and even
rich, 1, 146; much like the Armen-
ians and Syrians, 1, 153; unknown
to Homer, 3, 151; some of, who
crossed over with Cadmus, settled in
Buboea, 5, 13; the Mesenian,
country of, borders on Babylonia, 7,
203; would not send ambassadors
to Alexander, 7, 211; in part give
car to the Romans and in part to the
Parthians, 7, 236, 237; less civilized
than the Syrians, 7, 256; those in
Syria, 7, 263, 265; desert of, 7, 297;
discussed at length by Artemidorus,
7, 341; separated from the Trog-
lydotes by the Arabian Gulf, 7,
355; not very good warriors on
land or sea, 7, 355; by some identified with the Homerio
Brebians, 7, 371
Arachboia, a part of Ariana, 5, 277,
279
Arachnophi, the, in Asia; geographical
position of, 5, 269, 271, 7, 141; road through country of, 7, 143, 145
Arachthus River (see Aratius)
Arachynthus (Zygos), Mt., in Aetolia,
5, 27
Arad, the; seacoast of, in Pho-
nicia, 7, 255; history of, 7, 257, 371;
navigate the Jordan and Lycur
Rivers, 7, 261
Aradus, an island in the Persian Gulf,
said to have been colonized by the
Phoenician Aradus, 7, 303
Aradus (Rhoad), the island, off
Phoenicia, 7, 288; description and
history of, 7, 287, 289
Arachyrece (the Homerio Arachyrece,
g.u.), the country now called
Phasisia, 4, 305
Arachyrece (see Arachyrece), the
Homeria, 4, 185
Aragus River, the, empties into the
Cyprus, 5, 217
"Arabians" (see Bremblana), name of one of the three Arabian tribes,
7, 371
"Arabamana," name of one of the
three Arabian tribes, 7, 371; ap-
plies to Syrians, 7, 373
Arabamana, the; racial likeness of
to other peoples, 1, 153
Arar (Safene) River, the, rises in
the Alps and joins the Rhodanas
at Jagdunum, 2, 109, 293; navigable, 2, 211; claimed as private property by both the
Sequani and the Aedui, 2, 225
Ararané in Arabia, a desert country
and ruled by King Salobo, 7, 361
Aratius (Or Arachius, now Arta)
River, the, rises in Mt. Tymphum
and flows past Ambranda, 3, 303; empties into the Amaconian Gulf,
3, 309, 311
Aratus, most illustrious tyrant of
Sicyon and general of the Achaean
League, 4, 207; set free the
Peloponnese from tyrants and
brought the League to the height of
its power, 4, 217
Aratus of Soli in Olba (b. about 315
B.C.), the astronomical poet, author
of the Phaenomena, 6, 341, of whose works there remain only two short poems and some recently discovered
fragments; on the constellations, 1, 11; on where "the extremities of east and west join each other" 1, 207; apoephe in, 4, 131; on the
goat that nursed Zeus, 4, 223; wrongly says that Mt. Dictê is near
Mt. Ida in Crete, 5, 139; calls
Phoegandros "Iron" Island, be-
cause of its ruggedness, 5, 161; in his Catalepton mentions the poverty of the Isle Gyare, 5, 167
Arauria (Hérault) River, the, rises in
the Cenamian Mountain, 2, 183
Arasus (Orange), 2, 197
Arasen of Armenia; bees and honey
in, 1, 273; has an abundance of
honey, 5, 261

246
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Araxena Plain, the, in Armenia, very fertile, 5. 321
Araxes River, the, the mouth of, near that of the Cyus, 5. 226, 266; course of, 5. 187, 306, 321, 327; origin of name of, and description of, 5. 325
Araxes River, the, in Persia, 7. 105
Araxes (Kalogria), Cape, opposite Anarrasia, 4. 15, 17; distant 1030 stadia from the isthmus of Corinth, 4. 19; the beginning of the seacoast of Else, 4. 26; 1030 stadia from the isthmus of Corinth, 4. 297
Arbaces, the empire of, 7. 105
Arbela, the Babylonian city, 7. 105; the battle near, 7. 107; the victory of Alexander at, foretold by oracle, 8. 117
Arbelus, the son of Athamenus and founder of Arbela in Assyria, 7. 197
Arbes, the, a tribe in Arrians, 7. 129
Arbus River, the, in Arrians, 7. 129
Arbo, one of the Liburnidæ, 8. 260
Arcadia, the home of Pelagus, father of the Pelagæi, 2. 345; lies in the interior of the Peloponnesus, 4. 15; well-known cities in, 4. 21; description and history of, 4. 227-233
Arcadian breed of horses, the, are most excellent, 4. 250
Arcadian colony, Rome an, 2. 385
Arcadian tribes, the, 4. 227
Arcadians, the, thought to have been admitted as colonists in the land of the Peuceti, 2. 197; wholly mountaineers, 4. 7; by some thought to be one of the three tribes in Triphylia, 4. 23; fought the Pylians, 4. 67; held the priesthood of the Helean Artemis at Helus in Lacotia, 4. 75; sided with the Messenians in the Messenian War, 4. 96, 121; called Herethra ("Pits") "Zereuthra," 4. 231
Arcellius of Pitanæ in Aecilia (b. about 316 B.C.), founder of the Middle Academy of Philosophy; eminent at Athens, 1. 83; fellow-student of Zeno under Polemon, 6. 121
Arcenthus River, the, in Syria, 7. 247
Archedemus the Stoic, philosopher, native of Tarra, 6. 347
Archelaus, grandson of Croesus, first to lead the Aecilians across to Asia, 8. 7
Archelaus I., father of the Archelaus who was priest at Comana; honoured by Sulla and the Roman Senate, 5. 437; father of the Archelaus who married Berenice, carried on war with Sulla (86 B.C.) and was later honoured by the Romans, 8. 45
Archelaus II., son of the Archelaus who was honoured by the Roman Senate; appointed priest at Comana, 5. 435; reigned over Aegypt six months but was slain in battle, 5. 437; pretended son of Mithridates and priest of Comana in Pontus, married Queen Berenice, 8. 45; slain by Ptolemy Auletes, 8. 47
Archelaus, last king of Greater Cappadocia, given kingdom and other territory by Antony (36 B.C.), 5. 346, 349, 371; spent most of his time in Cilicia Trachela, 5. 361; the miners of, near Galatia, 5. 369; married Queen Pythodorus, and appointed king of Lesser Armenia, 5. 427; resided on the Isle of Ebusus, 8. 337; received Cilicia Trachela from the Romans, 6. 339
Archelaus the natural philosopher, disciple of Anaxagoras, 6. 245
Archelaus, the, of Huripides, quoted on the Pelasgians, 2. 345
Archermachus, the Euboean (fl. not later than the third century B.C.), wrote works (now lost) on the History of Euboea and Metonymies (Changes in Names); says the Curetes settled at Chalcis, but later migrated to Aetolia, 5. 85
Archilax of Mitylenè, built a wall round Sigala with stones taken from ancient Ilum, 6. 75
Archias of Corinth, helped Myccellus to found Croton, 3. 43; founded Syracuse, 3. 71, 4. 199; landed at Zephyrium on way to Syracuse, 2. 78
Archias of Thurii, the commander sent by the Macedonian Antipater to arrest Demoethenes on the island Calauria, 4. 170
Archidamus III., king of Sparta, born about 400 B.C., lost his life in 338
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

b.c. when acting as commander for Tarentum, 3. 115
Archilocheus the poet (fl. about 685 b.c.), refers to the Greeks as a whole as "Hellenes" and "Panhellenes." 4. 157; born in Paros, 5. 169; robbed of his shield by one of the Sait, 5. 56, 405, 406; on the misfortunes of the Thians and Magnesians, 6. 253
Archimedes of Syracuse (287-212 B.C.), the great mathematician and inventor, nine of whose treaties are extant; his work "On Floating Bodies," 1. 201; all water has spherical surface, 1. 201, 205
Architect, the; qualifications of, 1. 419
Architects, the, who planned the city Alexandria, 8. 29
Archers, the, in Crete, 5. 159
Archytas (about 427-347 B.C.), seven times chosen chief magistrate of Taras (Tarentum), famous general, mathematician, and author, on whose life and writings works were written by Aristotle and Aristoxenus; embraced the Pythagorean philosophy, 3. 116
Aroes, the isle, of Haliacmonis, 6. 293
Aroes, the isle (see Aspal), between Tens and Lobotus, 6. 297
Argos, the, in Italy (see Acherna: the, in Italy)
Arctic circle, the; Homer's conception of, 1. 9; variability of, 1. 46, 305, 5. 45; wrongly used by Polybius in defining the zones, 1. 371, and by others, 1. 427; Little Bear wholly inside of, and always visible to cinnamon-producing peoples, 1. 507; Great Bear partially visible in, 1. 509; in the zenith about 1400 stadia north of the Pontus, where the longest day is 15½ equinoctial hours, 1. 616; relation of, to tropic circle, 1. 619
Aron-ora, near Cyclicus, 5. 501
Arcadia, stands in the zenith, 400 stadia south of Alexandria, 1. 511; rains cease in India at time of rising on, 7. 25
Arcadiane, Cape, in Cyreneca, 1. 147, 8. 207

Ardea, the ancient, in Italy, 2. 379; devastated by the Samnitae, 2. 393
Ardeatæ, the territory of the, in Latium; marshy and unhealthy, 2. 359
Ardea, the (see Ardecan̂na)
Ardea, the southern part of Dalmatia, near the Adriatic, 3. 251
Ardean (later called Varuna), the; geographical position of, 3. 267, 261, 293, 295; because of piracy pushed back into the interior by the Romans and forced to till the soil, and now virtually obliterated, 3. 263; in earlier times continually at war with the Auritaniæ over the salt-works on the common frontiers, 3. 271
Arilin Mountain (Dinaro), the, in Dalmatia, 3. 251
Ardhus (Ardænas), the forest, 2. 233
Ardhenua (Ardænæ), the forest, 2. 233
Arocha, the (see Volca)
Aregon, the Corinthian; famous painting of, entitled "Artemis Borne Aloft on a Griffin," in the temple of Artemis near the mouth of the Alpheius River, 4. 49
Arelon, the fleet horse on which Adrasaus escaped, 4. 295
Archus, friend of Xenarchus of Seleucia in Olicca, and contemporary of Strabo, 6. 335
Areia (Aria), a large emporium near the Rhodanus, 2. 183
Areus in Messelia (see Brana)
Areus in Triphylia, mentioned in the Homeric Catalogue, perhaps to be identified with Samiscus, 4. 61; lies in the country now called Hypseaia, 4. 65; wrongly identified by some with Brana in Messenia, 4. 117
Ares (Mars), the god of war, worshipped by the Lusitaniæans, 2. 73; temple of, built at the confluence of the Rhodanus and Tens Rivers by Asmilianus, 2. 197; the father of Romulus and Remus by Rhea Silvia, 2. 381; statue of, dedicated along with that of Athénis at her temple near Corona (¿), 4. 225 (see footnote 1); cheered the Trojans, 6. 58; an offering hung up to, in the temple of Athénis Glaucoips,
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

6. 77; ancestor of Pylaeus the Pelasgian, 6. 163; slew Pelasander, the son of Bellerophon, in the Trojan War, 6. 191; asses sacrificed to, in Carmania, 7. 153

Aradas, Arabian ruler, kinsman of King Obodas, received Actius Gallus in a friendly way, 7. 359

Areté, daughter and successor of Aristippus the Cyrenean philosopher, 8. 295

Aretusa, a sacred spring in Chalcis in Euboea; fountains of, stopped up by earthquakes, 1. 216, 5. 21

Aretusa, the fountain in Sicily; mythical story of, 2. 75, 77

Aretusa (Renuncia), near the Strymon River and Lake Bolbe, 3. 381

Aretusa in Syria, has a good government, 7. 253, 255

Arezzo (see Arretium)

Argeius Mountain (Mt. Bruljias), the, in Cappadocia; southern side of, 3000 stadia farther south than the Pontus, 1. 275; has forests all round it, 5. 303

Argantionian, Mt., above Prausina in Asia, the scene of the myth of Hylas, who was carried off by the nymph, 5. 457

Argantionian, king of Tarassus in Iberia, 2. 59

Argadne, the, became powerful in Thrace, 3. 331; destroyed Abydon (the Homeric "Amydoun") on the Axius River, 8. 341

Argenteum, Cape, in Asia, near Erythræa, 6. 241

Argestes, the wind, 1. 105; called Socon by the Athenians, 4. 245

Argiæus, on the Strymonia Gulf, 3. 355

Arginnae Islands, the, 6. 103

Argissas, the Homeric, subject to Polypoetes, 4. 437; the present Argura, on the Peneus River, 4. 439

Argive Heraeum, the (see Heraeum, the Argive), 40 stadia from Argos, 4. 161

Argives, the; the Homeric, 1. 129; dispute of, with the Lacedaemonians, about Thryrene, 1. 246; were allies of the Messenians, 4. 191; city of, described, 4. 169; laid waste most of the neighbouring cities because of their disobedience, 4. 171; paid dues for the Nauplians at the temple of Poseidon at Calauria, 4. 178; once colonised Aegina, 4. 181; lost Thyrene to the Lacedaemonians, 4. 183; joined the Achaean League, and came under Roman dominion, 4. 185; after the Battle of Salamis utterly destroyed Mycenæ, 4. 187; said to have founded Traileis in Asia Minor, 6. 257; founded Aspendus in Pamphylia, 6. 325, Tarsus in Cilicia, 6. 345, Curium in Cyprus, 6. 379; sent Triptolemus to Asia in quest of Io, 7. 243

Argo, the ship of Jason; Portus Argus in Achallia named after, 2. 357; despatched from Iolkus by Pelias, 4. 423

Argolic breed of horses, the, is most excellent, 4. 229

Argolic Gulf, the, follows Malea and extends to Cape Suylicæum (Skylil), 4. 15, 149

Argonauts, the, wanderings of, 1. 75; visited the island Aethalia, 2. 397; the Mityans descendants of, 4. 63; were called Mityans, 4. 336; Mopsus the Lapith sailed with, 4. 453; founded the temple of Mother Dindymen at territory of Cylaceus, 5. 501

Argonauts, The, by Apollonius, 6. 231

Argos, subterranean reservoirs at, 1. 87; the Pelasgians originated at, 2. 345; 20 stadia from Tenedos and 40 from the Argive Heraeum, 4. 151; the various meanings of the word in Homer, 4. 156; description of, 4. 159; well supplied with water, according to Hesiod, and aeropolis of, was founded by Danaus, 4. 163; name applied also to the whole of Greece, 4. 163, and to the whole Peloponnesus, 4. 135, 165; history of, as compared with Mycenæ, 4. 167; Cenchreae on road from, to Tegae, 4. 185; fame and later history of, 4. 185; fell to the Pelopidae and then to the Heraclidæ, 4. 187; added to the Achaean League by Aratus, 4. 217; called "Inachelian" after the Inachus River, 4. 225; colonised by Temenus and Cissus after the return

VOL. VIII.—STRABO.
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

of the Heracleidae, 4. 235; the birthplace of Hera, 4. 331
Argos, a lofty stronghold near the Taurus Mountain, founded by Cissus, 5. 149, 357
Argos Hippium (Arpino), in Apulia (see Argyrippe), 2. 319
Argos, the Pelasgian, in Thessaly, subject to Achilles, 4. 401, 403
Argos Amphilocheum, on the Amscadian Gulf; founded by Alemeatos, the son of Amphiaratus, who named it after his brother Amphilocho, 3. 79, 305, 5. 73; belongs to the Acanarians, 5. 25
Argolis, Portus, in Aethalia, 2. 357
Arquara (Kremnose) on the Penduncus River, the Homeric Argissa, 4. 439
Argyria, near Scepsis in Asia, 5. 411, 6. 91
Argyrippe (Arpino) in Apulia; in early times one of the two largest Itallote (Greek) cities, "at first called Argos Hipplium, then Argyrippe, and now Arpi.," 3. 129
Argyro-castro, on the Vioza River (see Damiastium)
Argyrusci (Aurunci), the, overthrown by the Romans, 2. 387
Arta, a part of Aria; mild climate, fertility, and superior vintage of, 1. 275; description of, 5. 277, 279; the mountains bordering on, 5. 299
Ariana (see Aria), called Section ("Sphragis") Second of Asia, 1. 293; shape of, 1. 266, 317; a vast country, 1. 497; 6000 stadia from the Hyrcanian (Caepian) Sea, 5. 259; once mastered by the Greeks, 5. 279; Baetrians the ornament of, 5. 281; borders on the Indus River, 7. 15; description of, 7. 129-143; boundaries of, 7. 141-143; possesses a part of Mt. Paropamisus, 7. 147
Arion, the; social likeness of to other peoples, 1. 153; called "refined," by Hesiod, 1. 249
Ariarasthes the King (died 220 B.C.), the first man to be called "king of the Cappadocians," annexed Catalaonia to Cappadocia, 5. 347; dammed up the Melas River in Cappadocia and formed lakes in it, 5. 363; and also dammed up the Carmalas, but in each case had to pay enormous damages, 5. 366
Ariella in Latium, on the Appian Way, 2. 387, 421
Ariellini in Italy (see Rhaeci)
Aridaeus (also spelled "Arridaeus"), made the expedition with Pindicus to Egypt, but departed thence to Macedonia, 8. 37
Aril, the, in Asia; geographical position of, 7. 143-148
Arinna, the mountains, in Oliicia, 6. 177
Arinnaeans, the; the Syrians now called, 6. 177
Arimaspian Epic, The; Aristees of Proconnesus the author of, 6. 33
Arimaspians, the, a Scythian one-eyed people, 1. 79, 5. 245
Arimni, the Homerian; variant accounts of home of, 6. 176, 177, 5. 423; scene of myth of, in Phrygia Catecaemnon, 5. 517, and in Hyria, 7. 246, 373
Arilimun (Riminii), in Italy, 2. 301, 305, 367, 369, 371
Ariobarzanus, chosen king by the Cappadocians by consent of the Romans, 5. 371
Arion the eunuch, of Methymna in Lesbos; the myth of, told by Herodotus, 6. 146
Arioe, a city in Lesbos, occupied by Methymnaeans, 6. 39
Ariseba (or Ariska) in the Trond, mentioned by Homer, 6. 37, 39, 41; colonised by Milesians, 6. 207
Arious River, the, in Thrace, 3. 283, 6. 39, 41
Aristarche, priestess of the Ephesian Artemis at Meealiæna, 2. 173
Aristarchus of Samotesrace (fl about 155 B.C.); grammarian and critic, and librarian at Alexandria; misjudges Homer, 1. 113, 121, 133; his reading of Homer's passage in regard to rising and setting of Hyperion, 1. 397; contemporary of Crates of Mabius and of Demetrius of Scepsis, 6. 113; teacher of Menecrates of Nyssa, 6. 263
Aristes of Proconnesus (of whom all accounts are uncertain), author of The Arimaspian Epic, 1. 79; "a charlatan," 6. 33; reputed teacher of Homer, 6. 219
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Aristides of Thebes (fl. about 360 B.C.), painted the celebrated "Dionysus" at Corinth, which was taken to Rome by Mummus, 4, 201

Aristocles, a satrap in Phrygia, 7, 305

Ariston, tyrant of Athens after the Mithridatic War, violently oppressed the city, 4, 209, but was punished by Sulla, 4, 371

Aristippus the Cyrenaic philosopher (b. about 428 B.C.), founded the Cyrenaic school of philosophy, 8, 206

Aristippus Metrodoruscus, grandson of Aristippus the Cyrenaic philosopher and head of his school of philosophy, 8, 205

Aristobulus of Cassandria (Ptolemaea), on the Oxus River, and on the trees in Hyrcania, 5, 263; on the Polytimeus River in Scythians, 5, 266; on the rivers and ruins in India, and on the growing of rice there, 7, 25, 27; compares the rainfalls in India with those in Egypt, 7, 29, 39; on the banyan tree and other trees and plants in India, 7, 35; compares the products of India with those of Egypt, 7, 35; on the mouths of the Indus River in India, 7, 69; on the reptiles in India, 7, 79; on two eminent sophists at Taxila in India, 7, 107; mentions novel customs at Taxila, 7, 107; at behalfe of Alexander explored tomb of Cyrus at Passargadae, 7, 166; gives the inscription on that tomb, 7, 107; says that the Arabians were the only people on earth who would not send ambassadors to Alexander, 7, 211; on the traffic of the Grrhaeans in Arabia, 7, 303; says that, on account of the crocodiles, only two kinds of fish swim from the sea up the Nile, 7, 158

Aristobulus, son of King Alexander of Jaima, overthrown by Pompey, 7, 289

Aristocles the grammarian, a native of Rhodes and contemporary of Strabo, 6, 281

Aristocracy, the, of the Massalmites the best ordered of all, 2, 176

Aristocrates, the Arcadian general who joined the Messenians in the Second Messenian War, 4, 121

Aristodemus, son of Memocrates, of Nysa, whose entire course was taken by Strabo at Nysa, had schools both at Nysa and in Rhodes, 6, 263

Ariston (fl. about 225 B.C.), the Peripatetic philosopher from Tullis in Cecos and imitator of Alcmeon the Boesthenite, 5, 169; teacher of Ariston of Cecos, 6, 289

Ariston of Chios (fl. about 260 B.C.), Stoic philosopher and pupil of Zeno; eminent philosopher at Athens, 1, 53

Ariston of Cecos, pupil and heir of the Peripatetic Ariston of Cecos, 6, 289

Ariston, the sitharchist, of Rhegium, contested with Cunomus at Pythian Games, 3, 36

Ariston the Peripatetic philosopher, contemporary of Strabo and reputed author of a work on the Nile River, 8, 21

Aristonicus; after death of Attalus III tried to usurp the kingdom of Smyrna, but was finally captured and died in prison at Rome, 6, 247, 249

Aristonicus of Alexandria, grammarian and contemporary of Strabo; wrote a work On the Wanderings of Menelaus, 1, 139

Aristopatra, received letter from her son Craterus in regard to Alexander's expedition to India, 7, 61

Aristotle of Chalcis, author of a work on Euboea (2., apparently, in the fourth century B.C.), says that the Thracian colonists re-named the Euboeans "Abantes," 5, 5; on the colonies sent out from Chalcis to Italy and Sicily, 5, 13

Aristotle of Stageira (384-322 B.C.), prince of ancient philosophers; on the winds, 1, 107; on the zones, 1, 303; inquirer into causes of things and imitated by Poseidonius, 1, 599; wrongly attributes tides to high and rugged coasts of Mauritania and Iberia, according to
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Poseldonius, 2. 67; on the origin of
the large stones in Stony Plain in
Celtica, 2. 185; on ''river-stones,
formed of sand, but melted by the
rains,'' 3. 103; on the Leleges of
Ionia and their conquests and settle-
ments in Greece, 3. 289; born at
Stageira in Macedonia, 3. 355, which
belongs to the Chalcidians, 3. 359;
on the Caucilians in Cólch Êlis, 4. 68;
says the Arcadian Dryopes
settled Dryopians in Asinô in Ar-
golis, 4. 173; says the Carianis
seized Epidaurus, 4. 175; says the
peoples of the island Tenedos and the
Christian Tenea are akin, 4. 180;
soujourned and died at Chalcis in Euboea, 5. 10; recession of the Illiad by, called the llliad of the Casket, 6. 60 (see 6. 50, footnote 1); history of the library of, 6.
111, 113; soujourned at Assus, 6. 116;
and consorted there with the
niece of the tyrant Hermias, 6.
117; changed the name of
Tyrramus to Theophрастus, 6. 145;
reports that one Egyptian woman
bore seven children at one time,
and discusses the Nile and rivers
in India, 7. 37; does not believe
the statement that nothing floats
on the Sisius River in India, 7. 67;
on the cause of the risings of
the Nile, 8. 21

Aristoxenus of Tarentum (G. about
330 B.C.), pupil of Aristotele, philo-
sopher, musician, and author of
Elements of Harmony, of which
three incomplete books are pre-
served; holds that music tends to
discipline character, 1. 57

Aristus, author of a history of Alex-
ander the Great, born at Salamis
in Cyprus, 6. 379; on the tombs
of the Persian kings at Pasargadae,
7. 167

Arithmetic, invented by the Phoeni-
cians, 7. 260, 271; 8. 11

Arius River, the, in Arlia and
Margiana, 5. 277; is at last ab-
sorbed by the sand, 5. 285

Arresia, a district in Chios, produces
the best of Greek wine, 6. 243

Arria (see Cyprusia)

Aries (see Arilê)

Armenia, the Paphlagonia; the proverb
applied to, 5. 387

Armenia, visited by Jason, 1. 177;
one under water, according to
Xanthus, 1. 181; fertile districts
of, 1. 273; north and south dimen-
sion of, still unmeasured, 1. 303;
the pass leading from, into Iberia,
5. 221; named after Armenus of
Thessaly, 5. 231; best part of,
one once occupied by the Sacae, 5. 263;
for the most part given to brigand-
age, and lies inside the Taurus,
5. 301; an exceptionally good
''home-pasturing country, 5. 311;
detailed description of, 5. 317-
341; geographical position of,
5. 317; intersected by the Eu-
phrates, 5. 319; the fertility of,
5. 321; in earlier times a small
country, 5. 323; the cities in,
5. 326; the rivers and lakes in,
5. 327, 335; the mines in, 5. 329;
the wealth, power, and size of,
5. 331; visited by Jason, 5. 332;
the more recent history of, 5. 337,
339; follows the sacred rites of the
Persians, 5. 341; borders on
Cappadocia, 5. 345; borders on
Babylonia, 7. 203

Armenia, the Greater; the Euphrates
flows through, 5. 297, 7. 215; lies
east of Atropatian Media, 5. 303,
319; Zenon, son of Queen Pytho-
doros, now king of, 5. 427

Armenia, the Lesser; the Euphrates
borders on, 5. 327; situated above
Trapenum and Paphlagonia, 5. 333;
sea-coast as far as, annexed to
Cappadocia Pontica by Mitridates,
5. 371; extent of empire of, 5. 433;
separated from Acilisenô by the
Euphrates, 5. 425; Archelaus
appointed king of, 5. 427; borders
on Colupenô and Calsinê, 5. 441;
the Euphrates flows in, 7. 215

Armenian Gates, the, 1. 303

Armenians, the; much like the
Syrians and Arabians, 1. 153;
geographical position of, 1. 497;
are excellent subjects, but from
neglect by the Romans sometimes
attempt revolutions, 3. 145; hold a
part of the Mesopotamian country, 5.
218; manner of fighting of, 5.
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

227; plunder the Atropatian Media, 5. 305; customs of, similar to those of the Medes, 5. 313; have many temples of Anaitis, especially in Acilisene, 5. 341; revere that goddess, 5. 444; mastery of, 6. 331; went to attack the Medes and the Babylonians, and have successfully opposed all enemies, 7. 225; king of, held the Gordyaeans in subjection, 7. 231; possess much of Mesopotamia, 7. 233

"Armenianus," name of one of the three Arabian tribes, 7. 371

Armenius, commander-in-chief of the Charsacan army in Germany, still keeping up the war against the Romans, 3. 161

Armenus, the Thessalian, a native of Armenia on Lake Boeotis, left Armenia named after himself, 5. 231, 333

Arm, Cape dell’ (see Leucopetra)

Armanaeus, the, in Thessaly, joined by the Phoenicians from Thesee, and were called Boecotians, 4. 283

Arm, on Lake Copis in Bocotis, swallowed up, 1. 219; the Homeric, identified with Aecruphim; name wrongly amended to "Aecre" by Zenocton, and to "Tarme" by others, 4. 331

Arm, the Thessalian, whence the Boecotians returned to Thebes, 4. 323; region of, has white soil, 4. 437

Arno River, the (see Arno)

Arnas (Arno) River, the, joins the Asar at Pisa, 2. 361

Arora in Asia, near Nyssa, whence comes the best Mosogian wine, 6. 261

Aromata, produced in Arabia, 7. 303; produced in Aethiopia near Cape Deirê, 7. 351; taken by the Mineans and Gennaeans to the Palaeistine country, 7. 343; transported from Arabia to Syria and Mesopotamia, 7. 347; abundant in the country of the Sabaeans in Arabia, 7. 349; conveyed from Leucos Comé in Arabia to Petra, Alexandria, and elsewhere, 7. 350; the country producing, by writers divided into four parts, 7. 303,

305; abundant in the country of the Nabateans in Arabia, 7. 369

Atronia, an earlier name of Bactria, 5. 18

Auros, a land-measure in Aegypt, 8. 11

Arpi (see Aryanipppa)

Arpine, near Olympia, past which flows the Parthenius River, 4. 101

Arpino in Italy (see Argo Iuppiter)

Arabacus, great-grandfather of Philip the son of Amyntas, and ruler of the Lyncestae, 8. 309

Arvoni, the, a tribe of the Maectae, 5. 201

Arretium (Arezzo), whence runs the Arno River to Pisa, 2. 351, 305; 1200 stadia from Rome, 2. 267

Arrhidacus (see Aridacaeus)

Arrows hardened by fire, used by people at Endera in Aethiopia, 7. 321; dipped in the gall of serpents, used by the Elephantophaugi in Aethiopia, 7. 326

Arse, the Scythian, or Bastirian, king of Parthia (about 260 B.C.), escaped from Seleucus Callinicus (king of Syria), 5. 200; invaded and conquered Parthia, 5. 275

Arses, the son of Pharnaces contemporary of Pompey, attempted a revolution in Cappadocia, but was captured and slain at Sagylium, near Amaseia, by Kings Polobon and Lycomedes, 5. 445

"Arses," a surname given to all Parthian kings, 7. 63, 227

Arsacia in Media, (see Rhaga in Media)

Arsacæ (also called Thopolis), Lake, in Armenia, 5. 327

Arsenic (arsenio trisulphide) mines, the, in Carmania, 7. 123

Arsa, king of Persia, slain by Bagus the eunuch, 7. 189

Arsine, wife and sister of Ptolemy II, founded the city Arsinoé in Aetolia, 5. 65

Arsinoé, sister of Cleopatra, given Cypros by Antony, 6. 385

Arsinoé (see Taucheira in Cyrenaica)

Arsinoe (Angelokastro) in Aetolia, in early times a village called Conops, but founded as a city by Arsinöe, wife and sister of Ptolemy II, 5. 65
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Arsinoē (Sydrē?, Syedra?, or Aunesis?) in Cilicia, between Coracesium and Hamaxia, 6, 331
Arsinoē in Cilicia, between Nagidus and Melanid, 6, 333
Arsinoē (in earlier times called Crocoddelionpolis) near the Nile; revered a sacred crocodile, 8, 107
Arsinoē, the city (also called Cleopatra), on the isthmus near where the channel empties into the Red Sea and the Arabian Gulf, 8, 77
Arsinoē, harbour and city in Cyprus, between Salamis and Leucolia, 6, 379
Arsinoē in Cyprus, between Soli and Cape Acamas, 6, 381
Arsinoē, between Zephyria and Hierocles in Cyprus, 6, 381
Arsinoē, the Lycian (see Patara) city, the city, and harbour near Cape Deirē, 7, 331
Arsinoē, on the coast between Philotera and Myus Harbour, 7, 315
Arsinus River (see Brasinius)
Art, the city (see Ambracia)
Art, the Gulf of (see Ambracian Gulf)
Art, the River (see Aratus)
Artabazus, father-in-law of Seleucus Nicator, 5, 509
Artabrians (also called Arotrebi, 2, 71); the, in Iberia, live in neighbourhood of Cape Nerium, 1, 461, 2, 69; have thickly-settled cities on the "Harbour of the Artabrians," 2, 71
Artacaena, a city in Aria, 5, 279
Artace on Cyzicus, colonised by Milesians, 6, 9, 207
Artace, an island in the Propontis, 5, 506
Artace, Mt., in Cyzicus, 5, 505
Artacene, in Assyria, 7, 197
Artageras, a strong fortress on the Euphrates, 5, 327
Artaki (see Cyzicus)
Artanes (Arsaces? or Armenias?), the Sophienian, an Armenian king, dethroned by Tigranes, 5, 337
Artavasdes, the son of Tigranes; king of Armenia; betrayed Antony, 5, 307; the treasury of, near Artaxata, 5, 327; invaded Media with Antony, 5, 331; betrayed Antony to the Parthians and later was slain, 5, 339, 341
Artaxata (also called Artaxiasata) in Armenia; the country round ruled by Zariadris, 5, 325
Artaxias, formerly a general of Antiochus the Great and later king of Sophen and other countries in Asia; enlarged Armenia, 5, 323, 326; once king of part of Armenia, 5, 337
Artaxiasarta (see Artaxata) "Artemeus," epithet of Artemis (see Artemis Artemeas)
Artemidorus of Ephesus (fl. about 100 B.C.), geographer, and author, among other works, of a work in 11 books, of which only fragments preserved in an abridgment by Marcius now remain; likens the Sacred Cape of Iberia to a ship, and denies existence of temple or altar of Heracles thereon, 2, 7; his stories about sunsets in Iberia, 2, 9, 11; contradicts Estratosthenes regarding "Tartessos," "Blest Isle," the tides, and other things, 2, 49; on Odysseia and Athene's temple in Iberia, and on the Lotus-eaters, 2, 83; says Tarraco has poor places for anchorage, 2, 91; on the barbaric customs of women in Iberia, 2, 109, 111; on the dimensions of the larger Gymnasion (Halcaric) Island, 2, 125; on Hera's isle, 2, 137; on the spring at Gades, 2, 145; says the Rhodanus has three mouths, 2, 189; on Aeria (Orange) in Celtica, 2, 197; on the harbour called "Two Crows" on the ocean-coast of Celtica, 2, 249; his fabulous story of Demeter and Kore, 2, 251; on the distance from Cymrus (Corsica) and Sardo to the mainland, 2, 357; identifies Avernus with Lake Acherusa, 2, 447; on the distance round the Tarantine Gulf, 3, 39; on the distance from Cape Pachynus to Cape Taenarum and from the Alpheus to the Pamisos, 3, 61; on certain distances between points in Italy, 3, 131, 133; says the Hebrus is 3100 stadia from
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Byzantium, 3, 379; on the perimeter of the Peloponnesus, 4, 13; on Epidaurus Limera, 4, 161; on the distance from Cape Malea to the Ister, and distances between various intervening places, 4, 233; on the geographical positions of Halus, Phisalia, and Antroon in Thessaly, 4, 411; places the Pegasitic Gulf farther away from Demetrius, in the region subject to Philoctetes, 4, 426; on places in Aetolia, 5, 63; on the dimensions of Crete, 5, 123; names fifteen Cyclades Islands, 5, 165; on various places and peoples on the Buxine, 5, 207; gives the names of the cities in Tisidla, 5, 481; says the Mysians on the far side of the Inter colonized Mysia in Asia, 5, 487; on the Elatic Gulf, 6, 169; on the restoration of the temple of Artemis at Ephesus, 6, 227; on his embassy to Rome got back from tax-gatherers the two lakes that were sacred to Artemis at Ephesus, 6, 233; on various distances between places in Asia Minor, and on to India, 6, 307-311; makes Celenderis, not Coraceum, the beginning of Cilicia, 6, 333; on the distance of the Pyramus River from Soli, 6, 353; falsifier of distances, 6, 359, 361; on the Ganges River, 7, 126; on the distances between Pelusium and Orthosia and other places, 7, 281; on Cape Dreô and the people there, 7, 315; on the size of the Aethiopian rhinoceros, 7, 335; on the speed of the camelopard in Aethiopia and on the crocussus (hyena?) and serpents there, 7, 337; on the Arabian, 7, 341-349; wrongly says that the Menelaic Nome in Egypt was named after the hero Menelais, 8, 65; on certain distances up the Nile and on the length of "schoonins," 8, 76; on lakes and canals in Egypt, 8, 77; calls Tynx in Maursalia "Lynx," 9, 169; disputes statements of Bracteathes concerning western Libya, but gives a worse account himself, 9, 169-171; on the number and size of rivers in Libya, 9, 175

Artemidorus the grammarian, a native of Tarsus, 6, 351

Artemidorus, son of Theopompos of Onias, contemporary of Strabo, 6, 283

Artemis; a temple of the Ephesian, at Hemeroscopeium in Iberia, 2, 89; worshipped in Emporium and Rhodus (cities in Iberia), 2, 93; temple of the Ephesian, at Massalia, 2, 173, 191; the Ephesian, also worshipped by the Iberians, 2, 175; xanxian of, on the Aventine Hill at Rome, 2, 177; the Aetolian, worshipped by the Eneidi, 2, 321; the grove and temple of, near the Appian Way, 2, 421; Tauropolus, 2, 422; censured by the Peloponnesian Messenians, 2, 29; Tauropolus, 3, 251 (see footnote 8); the Nemydian (Nemidian? or Nemean?), the temple of, at Teuthea in Elis, 4, 43; Alphidonia (or Alphidusa), Elaphia, and Daphnia, worshipped at Olympia, 4, 49; the Heleian; temple of, at Helus in Lacedaemon, 4, 75; temple of, at Ithome, and also at Sparta, 4, 121; land in Elis bought by Xenophon for, in accordance with an oracle, 4, 223; Tauropolus, the temple of, at Halae Araphanides, 4, 273; Brauronia, the temple of, at Brauronia, 4, 273; the Isthmian, worshipped at Ithome in Thessaly, 4, 421; Amarna, the temple of, in Elboca, 5, 17, 19; born on Delos, 5, 162; Tauropolus, sacred rites of, thought to have been brought to Comana in Cappadocia by Cretans and Iphigeneia, 5, 563; the Parnian (Tauropolus), temple of, in Castabala in Cappadocia, founded by Cretans and Iphigeneia, where priestesses walk with naked feet over hot embers without pain, 5, 569; temple of, at Adrestia in the Troad, torn down—and worship transferred to Parium, 6, 29; the Astyrane, precinct of, at Astyra, 6, 103, and temple of, superintended by the Antandrians, 6, 129; the Colœänian, temple of,
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

at Colô in Asia, 6. 173; “Artemis” (goddess of “safety and soundness”), 6. 207; Tauropolis, temple of, on the isle Icaria, 6. 221; Munychia, temple of, at Tygela in Asia, 6. 223; the Ephesian, temple of, at the harbour Panormus near Ephesus, 6. 223; description and history of, 6. 225–229; said to have been built at Ortygia above Ephesus, 6. 223; Mt. Coracius in Asia sacred to, 6. 237; Leucophrynê, temple of, at Magnesia on the Maeander, in some respects superior even to that at Ephesus, 6. 251; Cyndygas, temple of, near Bargylia in Caria, 6. 289; Pergaea, temple of, near Pergê in Pamphylia, 6. 323; the Sarpedonian, temple and oracle of, in Oliticia, 6. 567; called Azara, temple of, among the Elymaei, robbed by the Parthian king, 7. 223; temple of, at Daphné in Syria, 7. 245; Tauropolis, oracle of, on the isle Icarus in the Persian Gulf, 7. 303

Artemisia, sister and wife of Mausolus, erected the Mausoleum at Halicarnassus, 6. 283; became queen of the Carians, but died of grief for her husband, 6. 285

Artemision (Nemus Dianae), the, to the left of the Apilian Way, 2. 421

Artemision, Cape and temple, in southern Asia Minor, 6. 265

Artemita, in Babylonia, the home of Apollodorus, is 8000 stadia from Hycania, 5. 201; a noteworthy city 500 stadia from Seleucia on the Tigris, 7. 219

Artemita, one of the Echinades Islands, joined to continent by earthquake, 1. 221

Artis in Lebedos, seized by Andropompus, founder of Lebedos, 6. 199

Arun (maculatum?), a vegetable in Maurasia, 8. 163

Arupini, a city of the Iapodes, 2. 287, 3. 259

Arvocans, the, the most powerful of the four divisions of the Celtiberians in Iberia; the valour of, 2. 103

Arvales Fratres (see Vol. II, p. 383, footnote 3)

Arvernii, the, in Celtica, 2. 211; a tribe in Aquitania, which once had the Vellavii included within their boundaries, 2. 217; situated on the Liger, and marshalled tremendous army against Julius Caesar, 2. 219; extent of domain of, 2. 221; a conspicuous tribe, 2. 231; the number of the, 2. 241

Arx, the, on Capitoline Hill, 2. 583

Arxata, on the Araxes River in Armenia, 5. 325

Asander (usurped the throne of the Bosphorus in 47 or 48 B.C. after killing King Pharmaces and also Mithridates of Pergamum), fortified the Chersonesus against the Sotrians, 3. 245, 5. 201, 6. 169

Asbestos, produced in Carystus in Buboea, 5. 11

Asbytians, the, who live near Carthage, 1. 603

Asca in Arabia, captured by Aelius Gallus, 7. 361

Ascalon in Phoenicia, 7. 277

Ascania, an Asiatic territory partly Phrygian and partly Mysian; mentioned by Homer, in two different senses, 5. 459, 461, 6. 371, 373

Ascania in Europe, whence the Phrygians crossed to Asia, 6. 371

Ascanian Lake, the, in Asia, 5. 459; poetic references to, 5. 465; mentioned by Alexander the Actolian, 6. 373

Ascanius, the son of Aeacids, founded Alba on Mt. Albanus, 2. 379; the descendants of, 2. 381; said, with Scamandrius, to have founded Scipisia, 6. 105; variant accounts of, 6. 107

Ascanius, the, who, with Palmyres and Morys, led forces "from deep-souled Ascania" (the Mysian Ascania, near Nicæa), 5. 401

Ascanius, the, who, with Phorcys, "led the Phrygians from Ascania," 5. 409

Ascanius River, the, in Asiatic Mysia, 6. 373

Asclepiades, the; the places in
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Thessaly subject to, according to Homer, 4. 433

Asclepiades of Mytilene on the Propontis (fl. in first century B.C.), historian, grammarian, and teacher of grammar in Turdætia; on Odysseus and Athene’s temple in Iberia, and on memorials of wanderings of Odysseus in Iberia, 2. 83; on the Iliotes, in Iberia, 2. 119

Asclepiades, the physician, of Prusa; a native of Bithynia, 5. 467

Asclepius, the; famous temple in Cos, 6. 287

Asclepius, the, in the Troad, founded by Lynceus, 6. 89

Asclepius, the remarkable ivory image of, made by Colotes, at Cylene in Elys, 4. 285; temple of, at Gerania in Messenia, 4. 113; famous temples of, at Epidauros, Tricce, and on Cos, 4. 177; temple of, 40 stadia from Dyme and 80 from Patras, 4. 219; earliest and most famous temple of, at Tricce in Thessaly, 4. 429; the statue of, at Epidauros, brought to Italy by oracle of the Sibyl, 5. 471; said to have been born in Tricce in Hestiacotis in Thessaly, 5. 249; grove of, in Phoebia, 7. 287; temple of, on acropolis of Carthage, burnt up by wife of Asdrubal, 8. 185

Asdrubal, native city of Hesiod, on a high and rugged hill about 40 stadia from Thespiae, and ridiculed by Hesiod, 4. 315, 317, 6. 161; “Armō” in the Iliad ignorantly emended to “Asdrō” by Zenodotus, 4. 331

Asculum Picenum (Ascoli Piceno), in Picenum, well fortified by nature, 2. 429

Asdrubal (Hasdrubal), son-in-law and successor (reigned 229-221 B.C.) of Hamilcar Barca, founded New Carthage, 2. 87; wife of, burnt up the temple of Asclepius and herself along with it when Carthage was captured (by Scipio, 140 B.C.), 8. 185

Asca (also called Asia), a village in the territory of Megalopolis, whence flows the Eurotas, 3. 28, 4. 47, 199

Ash-dust, the, from Asca, makes the soil suitable for the vine, 3. 69, 71

Asia in Arcadia (see Asca)

“Asia” perhaps applied to “Melosia” by Homer, 6. 179

Asia, revealed to geographers by Alexander, 1. 51; shape of, as compared with Europe and Libya, 1. 467; bounded by the Nile, 1. 455; divisions of, 1. 465; subject to rulers appointed by the Romans, 3. 145; “wheat-producing,” 3. 207; separated from Europe by the Cimmerian Bosphorus, 3. 239; Corinth on the direct route from, to Italy, 4. 189; consecrated to Dionysus, 5. 102; borders on Europe along the Tanais River, and is bisected by the Taurus range, 5. 183; description of the northern division of, 5. 185; shape and dimensions of eastern portion of, 5. 209; whole of, once ruled by Greater Media, 5. 307; now largely subject to the Romans, 8. 211; in part a consular Province, 8. 215

Asia (Minor), called “Asia” in the special sense of the term, 1. 483; defined as the part of Asia this side the Taurus, 5. 295, 347; or Asian peninsula; discussion of boundaries of, 6. 359-365

“Asichara,” the, in Talleia, 6. 255

Asiatic peninsula, the (Asia Minor); discussion of boundaries of, 6. 359-365

Asiatisk Stathmi, The, written apparently by a certain Amyntos who accompanied Alexander, 7. 141

Asilata, now Medina Sidonia (see Baetis)

Asis, the, in Asia, helped to take away Bactrians from the Greeks, 5. 281

Asinarian Gulf (see Messenian Gulf), the, named after the Messenian Asinō, 4. 109, 113

Asinō, the, Hermionic, in Argolia, 4. 113, 163, 171, 173, 181

Asinō in Laconia, 4. 127

Asinō (Koroni, or Koronta), in Messenia, 4. 109; the Asinarian (Messenian) Gulf named after, 4. 113

Asinthius Pollio (76 B.C.-A.D. 4), orator, poet, historian, and consul (40 B.C.); wrongly says the Rhenum is 6000 stadia long, 2. 227

Aslone (or Esonlea), the, in Asia; 257
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

country of, invaded by the Cimmerians, 6, 179
Asius the son of Dymas and the uncle of Hector, who dwelt in Phrygia; mentioned by Homer, and not to be confounded with Asius the son of Hyrtacus, 6, 41
Asius, the hero; hero-temple of, near Nyssa in Caria, 6, 261
Asius, son of Hyrtacus, mentioned by Homer and leader in the Trojan War, 6, 19, 21, 37
Asius of Samos (lived, apparently about 700 B.C.), epic and lyric poet, of whose works only fragments remain; on Dius and Melanippae at Metapontum, 6, 53
Asopia, a district in Sicily, through which the Asopus flows, 4, 318
Asopus, a city in Laconia (now in ruins near Xyli), 4, 129
Asopus River, the, on the island of Parnes, 4, 205
Asopus (Hagios Georgios) River, the, rises in Argolis and flows past Sicyonia, 8, 79, 4, 205, 313
Asopus (Asopo) River, the; flows past Thibes, Platäea, and Tanagra, 4, 205; divides the Parnassus into several settlements, and empties near Tanagra, 4, 315, 326
Asopus River, the, in Thessalian Phthiotis, flows past the village of Parnassus in the Trachinian Heraclaea, 4, 205, 313; receives the Phoenix River and empties near Thermopylae, 4, 331
Asp, the Egyptian, of two kinds, 6, 149
Aspeneus, the market for timber from Mt. Ida in the Troad, 6, 103
Aspendus in Pamphylia, founded by the Argives, 5, 479, 6, 326
Asphalt; the mine of, near Apollonia (Pollinna) in Illyria, 3, 267; discharged from Hieron Orea into the Propontis (Sea of Marmora), 3, 277; used in the wall, temple, and palace at Susa, 7, 159; liquid (naphtha) and dry, produced respectively in Susis and Babylonia, 7, 215, 217; the Dead Sea full of, 7, 293–295; used by the Egyptians for embalming corpses, 7, 297; a spring of, in Muzaca on Libya, 8, 177
Asphaltic vine-earth, the, at Plerisca Selenea and in Khdis, kills vine-infesting insects, 3, 267
Asphaltites Lake (Dead Sea), by Sarabi confused with Lake Sinbonia; description of, 7, 293–295
Aspilus, a satrap in Bactria, taken from Bucrotides by the Parthians, 5, 231
Aspis (also called Arconaces), an island between Teos and Lebedus, 6, 237
Aspis ("Shield"), a Carthaginian city whose Latin name is Cupra, 3, 103, 8, 139
Aspis ("Shield"), a hill on the promontory of Taphia in Carthagina; colonised by Aegates at the time when he attacked the Carthaginians, 8, 191
Aspendon (see Budeleos), the Homeric, by some called Spladen; name of, changed to Budeleos, 4, 339
Aspropolene (Asproporene?) Mother, the; temple of, on Mt. Aspropolene (Asproporene?) near Pergamum, 6, 147
Aspropolene (Asproporene?), Mt., near Pergamum, 6, 147
Asproporene Mother, the (see Aspropolene Mother)
Asproporene, Mt. (see Aspropolene)
Aspra Spilia (see Anticyra)
Aspromonte (see Siln, Mt.)
Aspropotamos (see Achelous River)
Asps, the, in India, 7, 79
Aspurgian, the, a tribe of the Macotae, caught King Polemon alive and killed him, 5, 201; one of the barbarian tribes round Syndicat, 5, 427
Ass, the, not bred in the region of Lake Macta because this animal is sensitive to cold, 3, 225
Assamania, the land of, in India, 7, 25, 47
Asses; the wild, in the Scythian plains, 3, 249; in Bagadania in Cappadocia, 5, 307; used by the Carmanians, even in war, and are sacrificed to Ares, 7, 153
Assuan (see Syræa)
Assus, territory of, 6, 5, 99; 120 stadia from Lectum, 6, 101; description and history of, 6, 116, 117.
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

a notable city, 6. 129; supplied Persia with wheat, 7. 186
Assyria, borders on Persia and Susiana, 7. 193
Assyríans, the; racial likeness of, to other peoples, 1. 163; rovers the Chaldæan philosophers, 7. 289
Asta in Iberia, 2. 17; purposely built near estuary, 2. 31
Astaboræa River, the; a branch of, empties into the Arabian Gulf, 7. 319; joins the Astapus River near Meroë, 7. 321, 8. 145; flows into the Nile, 8. 5
Astacæan Gulf, the, in the Propontis, 5. 455
Astaceni, the, a tribe in India, 7. 47
Astatæa (near Dragomostro) in Acrania, 5. 61
Astatæ, on the Astacæan Gulf in the Propontis; founded by Megarians and Athenians, and later by Dodalæans, but was raised to the ground by Lysimachus, and its inhabitants were transferred to Nicomedæ to Nicomedæ, 5. 455
Asææ, the, in Thrace, plunder all who are cast ashore in Salmudæus, 3. 279; in whose territory is Calybe, city of Philip's villains, 3. 285; Bisalæ the royal seat of, 3. 309
Astapus River, the, joins the Astaboræa River near Meroë, 7. 321, 8. 145; flows into the Nile, 8. 5
Astasæas River, the, joins the Nile near Meroë, 7. 321, 8. 145
Astææa River, the, in Asia, whence the founders of Smyrna set out, 8. 203
Asteria (the Homerio Asteria), no longer an isle, 1. 221; between Ithaea and Cephallenia, 5. 51
Asteria, the Homeric (see Asteria)
Asterium in Thessaly, subject to Eurytæus, 4. 433; lies near Arne and Aphetae, 4. 437
Asteropæus, son of Plectron, one of the leaders who made the expedition to Troy, 2. 303
Aséstis, in Iberia, 2. 31
Astrologers, the Chaldæan (see Genathalagists), 7. 203
Astronomers, the Sidonian, 7. 269; those at Egyptian Thebes, reckoned the year at 365½ days, 8. 125

Astronomy, In relation to geography, 1. 233; fundamental to geography, 1. 423, 429; discussion of the Climaæa appropriate to, 1. 503; treated in a poem by Alexander of Ephesus, 6. 231; the chief concern of the Chaldæan philosophers, 7. 203; invented by the Phœnicians, 7. 271; engaged in by Egyptian priests, 8. 9; the school of, at Helepolis, 8. 83
Astură, traversed by the Mæsus River, 2. 121
Asturians, the, in Iberia; geographical position of, 2. 77, 121; home of some of, on west of Celtiberians, 2. 103
Astitges, Greater Media deprived of rulership over Asia by Cyrus in time of, 5. 307; conquered by Cyrus at Pasargadæ, 7. 109
Astypalæa, ancient city of the Cœans, in Cos; people of, changed abode to the present Cos, 6. 287
Astypalæa, Cape, in Caria, 6. 289
Astypalæa (Hyacips Nicolum), Cape, in Attica, 4. 271
Astypalæa, one of the Sporades Islands in the Carpathian Sea, 5. 175
Astypalæans, the, of Rhoeotum, the first to settle Polium on the Ægææs River in the Troad, 6. 83
Astyræ, above Abydos, once had important gold mines, 6. 40, 388; had the temple of Astyræne Artemis and the Paliadæ of Achilles, 6. 129
Astyræ on the Gulf of Adramyttium, has a precinct sacred to Artemis, 6. 103
Asylum-priest, the, at Daphne in Syria, 7. 245
Atabyris, Mt., highest mountain in Rhodes, sacred to Zeus Atabyræus, 6. 279
Atagis River, the, 2. 285
Atalanta, the island (Talantonsi), near Ruboes, rent asunder by earthquake, 1. 226; opposite Opus in Locris, 4. 379
Atalanta, an isle near Peiræus, 4. 258, 379
Atargatat, the Syrian goddess, worshipped at Rambyæ in Mesopotamia, 7. 233

259
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

"Atargatis," barbarian name of Athara, 7, 373
Atharnaeus, the; coast of, 6, 131
Athanaeum, a city in Asia, 6, 6, 103; abode of the tyrant Hermonias, 6, 131
Athanaeum-below-Pitane, a place in Asia, opposite the island Eleusia, 6, 131
Atax (Ande) River, the, rises in the Cenomus Mountain, 2, 183; traffic on, 2, 211
Ates (Antocas?, Athesas?), who ruled over most of the barbarians about the Cimmerian Bosporus, waged war with Philip of Macedon in 327 B.C.
Atena in Iberia, where the sons of Pompey were defeated, 2, 21
Atella (Sant’ Arpino), In Campania, 2, 461
Atellanae Fabulac (see Minias)
Ateporix, of the family of Galatian tetrarchs, assigned additional territory by the Romans, 5, 443
Aterno-Pescara River, the (see Aetnaus River)
Aternum (Pescara), In Italy, 2, 431
Atenas (Aterno-Pescara) River, the; boundary between the countries of the Vestini and the Marrucini, 2, 431
Atisesus River, the, 2, 285
Atesus River, the, (see footnote 4, Vol. II, p. 285)
Athanamas, the, a barbarian tribe, hold part of the country above Acarnania and Acteum, 2, 289, 5, 23; an Epicrate tribe, 3, 307; destroyed the Aemianians, 4, 389; are now extinct, 4, 393; border on Thessaly, 3, 397; annexed to Thessaly, 4, 415; country of, a refuge of the Pheraeasians, 4, 439
Athanantis (see Teos)
Athanæus, founded Halus in Thessaly, 4, 409; first founder of Teos, 6, 199
Athara, by barbarians called "Atargatis," but by Ctesias "Derceto," 7, 373
Athes (see Atosa)
Atheists, the, among the Aethiopians, 5, 147
Athenae Diades in Eubea, founded by the Athenians, 5, 9
Athenæum, the, at Ephesus, 6, 225
Athenæum, Cape (Punta della Campanella), 2, 435; where is a sanctuary built by Odysseus, 2, 455
Athenæus, son of Attalus I and brother of Eumenes II, remained a private citizen, 6, 167
Athenæus, Peripatetic philosopher, contemporary of Strabo, statesman, native of Selenea in Aulica, came to sad end, 3, 383, 6, 336
Athenäis the prophetess, contemporary of Alexander the Great, native of Erythrae in Asia, 6, 243; declared the divine descent of Alexander, 8, 117
Atheus; sanctuary of, on the Strait of Capreæ, 1, 83; temple of, in Iberia, is sign that Odysseus wandered thither, 2, 53, 83; altar of, on the Circeaeum in Italy, 2, 393; the wooden image (xoonon) of, at Siris, in Italy, opens and closes its eyes, 3, 49; called "the Trojan", at Rome and other places, 3, 49, 51; temple of, in country of the Salentini in Tappity, 3, 117; temple of, at Lucerina in the country of the Dauni, 3, 129; the Parthenos, 3, 231 (see footnote 3); in the guise of Mentor in the Odyssey proposes to visit the Cumaionian, 4, 45, 57, 59; famous temple of, at Scillus near Olympia, 4, 51; the Nebbyssian, temple of, on the Nedaon River, and also at Echelles, 4, 115; the Acan, temple of, in Teos, 4, 229; Polius, the priestess of, eats only foreign cheese, 4, 257; the temple of (the Erechtheum), on the Acropolis at Athens, and the ivory statue of, in the Parthenon, by Phidias, 4, 261; Athens named after, 4, 265; the Itonian, temple of, near Coroneion, 4, 323, and at Etonus in Thessaly, 4, 421, 433; the Alacorlean (mentioned by Homer), temple of, near Alacorleans, where they say she was born, 4, 331; Agamemnon wished to propitiate, before leaving Troy, 5, 105; called the mother of the Curybantes by the Prasinæans, 5, 111; the Nebbyssian, temple of, on Oecon, 5, 169; small temple of, at the present Illium, 6, 51; Gioncopis, 6, 77; hated Ajax, 6, 81; wooden image of, at present Ilmus, stands
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

upright, but the Homeric was seated (as at various places to-day), 6. 33; priestess of, at Peleus in Caria, grows a beard when misfortune is imminent, 6. 119; saved Amphe and her son Telephus, 6. 136; temple of, near Smyrna, 6. 203; colossal statue of, at temple of Hera on Samos, 6. 215; born from the head of Zeus, 6. 277; famous temple of, at Lindus in Crete, 6. 276; temple of, at Sidé in Pamphylia, 6. 325; temple of, among the Lydians, robbed by the Parthian king, 7. 225; Cyrrhestis, temple of, near Heraclea in Syria, 7. 247; temple of, at Sais in Egypt, 8. 67

Athenians, the; dispute of, with Boeotians about Oropus, 1. 246; fond of letters, not of nature, but by habit, 1. 395; colonised Nuspolis, 2. 494; destroyed the rebuilt Sibaria in Italy, and founded Thurii, 3. 47; re-founded Carthage on the Melus Gulf, 3. 373; regarded as an indigenous people, 4. 7; rebuilt the Messenian Pylos as a fortress against the Lacedaemonians, 4. 109; captured 300 Lacedaemonians on Sphacteria, 4. 111; rivalled by the inhabitants of Aegina in the seafight at Salamis, 4. 170; divided Aegina by lot among Athenian settlers but lost it to the Lacedaemonians, 4. 181; joined Eurythesus in expedition against Iolias, 4. 187; ancestors of the Ionians, 4. 207; turned over their government to Ion the son of Xuthus, and sent a colony of Ionians to occupy the Aegiali in the Peloponnese, 4. 209; called the wind Argenteus "Sceiron," 4. 245; voluntarily received Melanthus the king of Messenia as their king, 4. 249; once in strife with the Megarians for Salamis, but now held it, 4. 253; went to despatch 400 ships on expeditions, 4. 260; history of the forms of government of, 4. 269, 271; held Haliartus, as a gift from the Romans, 4. 320; conquered by Philip at Ocraonela, 4. 336; the road taken by, on the Pythian procession to Delphi, 4. 397; fought the Macedonians in the Lamian War, 4. 413; 2000, from the demos of the Histaenaeans, colonised Histaena (Oreus) in Euboea, 5. 7; founded Athenas Diadoch in Euboea, 5. 9; said to have founded Chalcis and Eretria before the Trojan War, 5. 10; always hospitable to all things foreign, especially foreign religious rites, 5. 109; once slew most of the inhabitants of Melos from youth upwards, 5. 103; now hold Delos, 5. 167; once besieged Cees, 5. 199; under Athenocles colonised Amisus, 5. 396; with the Megarians founded Astacus on the Propontis, 5. 456; under Phrynichus the Olympic victor seized Signium in the Trond, 6. 70; Adramyttium a colony of, 6. 103; ordered slaughter of all Mityleneans from youth up, but rescinded decree, 6. 146; with Menestheus founded Elaea in Asia in Trojan times, 6. 156; fined Phrynichus the tragic poet 1000 drachmas because of his play on The Capture of Mileus by Dareius, 6. 209; sent Pericles and Sophocles the poet to capture Samos, and allotted land to 200 Athenians there, 6. 219

Athenocles, and Athenians, colonised Amisus in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 395

Athenodorus of Canana near Tarsus (about 74 B.C.—A.D. 7), pupil of Poseidonius, friend of Strabo, learned scientist; on the tides, 1. 19, 203, 2. 147; teacher of Julius Caesar and for a time ruled over Tarsus, 6. 349, 351; praises the government of the Petraeans in Arabia, 7. 253

Athenodorus Cordylios, lived with Marcus Cato; native of Tarsus, 6. 347

Athens, parallel of latitude through, 1. 241, 253; distance of parallel of, from Merot, 1. 255; parallel of, perceptibly different from that of Rhodes as shown by sun-dial, 1. 333; rivalled by Massalia as a centre of learning, 2. 179; once inhabited by Pelasgi, 2. 347; occupied by Malec the Pelasgian, 2. 366; belonged to a kind of Amphictyonic
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

League of seven cities, 4. 175; connected with the Pelasgians by walls 40 stadia long, which were torn down by the Lacedaemonians and by Sulla, 4. 261; description of, 4. 261-203; named after Athens—and the Thessalians and other things have myths connected with them, 4. 265; the different forms of government at, 4. 267, 269; captured by Sulla, pardoned by him, and to this day is free, and held in honour by the Romans, 4. 271; a part of, called "Pelasgicam," after the Pelasgians who were driven there from Thebes, 4. 283; the commotion at, when Elateia was captured, 4. 373; Codrus the king of, 6. 199; the Ephesians at, 6. 219

Athens in Boeotia, on the Triton River, 4. 505; founded by Cecrops, and submerged by Lake Copais, 4. 307

Atholone, the great, among the Crotoneans, 3. 45

Athmome, father of the Arbelus who founded Arbela, 7. 197

Athos, Mt., lies west of Lemnos, 3. 353; description of, 3. 355, 357; the cities around, colonised by the Etrurians, 5. 13; Oebrocrates (Delocrates?) proposed to fashion in likeness of Alexander the Great, 6. 227

Athribis in Aegypt, 8. 71

Athrula in Arabia, captured by Aedlus Gallus, 7. 361

Athymbradus, the Lacedaemonian, founded a city in Asia Minor, 6. 261

Athylas River, the, empties into the Propontis, 3. 379

Attica, the, an Epelcro tribe, 8. 307

Atlantic, the; formerly not connected with the Mediterranean, 1. 183; its bed lower, 1. 189

Atlantic, the Island (or Continent), once existed, 1. 301

Atlas, daughter of (Calypso), on Ogygia, 1. 95

Atlas, the mountain in Libya, by the barbarians called Dyris, 8. 157; extends through the middle of Mauritania and is inhabited, 8. 159; about 5000 stadia in length, 8. 165

Atmoni, the, a Bastarnian tribe, 3. 221

Atmosphere; the temperature of, subject to three broad differences, 1. 369

Atrex, in Thessaly, near the Penelus River, 3. 337, 4. 433, 439, 445

Atrebati, the, a Celtic tribe; geographical position of, 2. 233

Atreus the king, discovered that the sun revolves in direction opposite to revolution of the heavens, 1. 87; the sons of, 4. 107

Atria (Adria), in Italy, once an illustrious city, 2. 317

Atropates, king of Atropatian Median, successfully resisted the Macedonians, and his descendants are still in power, 5. 303

Atropatian Median; power and description of, 5. 503; often plundered by the Armenians and Parthians, attained the friendship of Caesar, but pays court to the Parthians, 5. 305

Atropatia, the, in Asia, border on Greater Media, 5. 309

Atropini, borders on Armenia, 5. 317

Attaelea in Pamphylia, founded by, and named after, Attalus II (Philadelphia), 6. 323

Attic kings, the; the line of, failed, 3. 145; Philostratus, the founder of family of, born at Tischium in Bithynia, 5. 381; caused the retirement of Prusias from Phrygia by Seleucus and called it Phrygia "Epictetos," 5. 457; built up the temple of Mother Aglaia at Pessinus in Galatia, 5. 471; gave part of territory of Prusias to the Parions, 6. 31; built up the library at Pergamum, 6. 111; had a naval station at Klea, 6. 159; long reigned at Pergamum, 6. 163-169

Attalus, younger brother of Hurnecus and Philostratus, and father of Attalus I, 6. 105

Attalus I (reigned 241-197 B.C.), son of Attalus the younger brother of Philostratus and cousin of Hurnecus I, transferred the Gerghians of the Troad to Gerghistan near the sources of the Cucus River, 6. 159; first to be proclaimed king of Pergamum, after conquering the Galatians, fought with the Romans against
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Philip, and died in old age, 6. 165, 167
Attalus II (Philadelphus), son of Attalus I and brother of Eumenes II, embellished Pergamum, appointed guardian of Attalus III (Philometor), and reigned at Pergamum for 21 years (159-138 B.C.), 6. 167; helped Alexander the son of Antiochus to defeat Demetrius the son of Seleucus, fought with the Romans against the Pseudo-Philip, made an expedition against Thrace, slew Prusias, and left the empire to his nephew Attalus III, 6. 169; deceived in regard to the mole he had built at Ephesus, 6. 232; settled the Dionysiac artists between Teos and Lobotus, 6. 237; founded Attaleia in Pamphylia and sent a colony to the neighbouring Corcyra, 6. 323
Attalus III (Philometor), reigned only five years (138-133 B.C.) and left the Romans his heirs, 6. 169
Attalii, the, a tribe of the Sacae and Massagetae in Asia, 5. 269
Atene in Asia, 6. 103
"Atene Hyce" (see "Hyce attes")
"Atthis," and "Attica," derived from Atthis the son of Cranaus, 4. 265
Atthis, the son of Cranaus, gave name to "Atthis" (Attica), 4. 265
Atthis (Attica), the Land of, the histories of, 2. 247, 4. 247
Attic dialect, the ancient; the same as the Ionic, 4. 8
Attic people, the, of ancient times, called Ionians, 4. 6
Attica Tetrapolis, the, 4. 176
Attica (see Atthis), once held by the Thracians under Dumulpis, 2. 287; the Tetrapolis of (or Marathonian Tetrapolis), founded by Xuthus the son of Heracles, 4. 209; once held by the Ionians, 4. 245; in early times called Ionia and lass, and was divided up between the sons of Pandion, 4. 247; invaded by the Heracleidae, 4. 249; "the sanctuary of the gods," 4. 263; once called "Ionia," after Ion, 4. 207; has 170, or 174, demes, 4. 263; in earlier times called "Aeolos, "Mopsoplia" and "Ionia," 4. 267; people of, settled by Cecrops in 12 cities, but later by Thebans united into one city, Athens, 4. 267; dames of, in the interior, too tedious to recount, 4. 275; the rivers of, 4. 275, 277; Platea on the confines of, 4. 229; people of, akin to the Trojans, 6. 95
Atruria, a region in Assyria, 7. 193, 105; plains of, surround Nineus, 7. 197
Atyas, the Lydian, whose son Tyrrenhus colonised Tyrrenhia in Italy, 2. 337
"Auses," the Egyptian word for "oases," 1. 501
Aude River, the (see Atax)
Audiaus (Onato) river, the, 2. 395 (where "Audiaus" is an error for "Ufesu"); distance from, to Barium, 3. 197
Augustae in Laconia, the Homeric "Augustae," 4. 131
Augusta, mother of Telephus; myth of, 6. 135
Augustae in Laconia; name now spelled Augustae, 4. 131
Augusta in Lucis, the Homeric, no longer existent, 4. 131, 383
Augustus (or Augusae), the king of the Epeians, 4. 29, 5. 59; slain by Heracles, 4. 39, 91; a son of Nemeus, 4. 83; by some called king of Phenes, 4. 95
Anglia, in the interior of Libya, a four days' journey from Automala, 8. 209
Augusta in Sicily (see Xiphonia)
Augusta Emerita, in the country of the Turdullians in Iberia, 2. 61, 121
Augustus Praetorius (Aosta), founded by Augustus, 2. 281
Augustonematus (see Nemassum)
Augustus Caesar (see Caesar Augustus)
Aulis, rightly called "rocky" by Homer, 3. 180; mentioned by Homer in connection with Hyria; the Aolos fleet despatched to Asia from, by the sons of Orestra, 4. 283; a rocky place, a village of the Tanagraces, and its harbour only large enough for 50 ships, and therefore the large harbour was probably the naval station of the Greeks, 4. 289; Hyria situated near, 4. 295, 318

263
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

“Aulon,” the, of Messenia, 4. 75
Aulonia (see Caulonia)
Annesia (see Arsinós in Cilicia)
Aurochs, the, in India (see Bisons)
Aurumal, the (see Argyruscal)
Ausar (Seschio) River, the, joins the
Armus at Pisa, 2. 351
Ausci, the, in Aquitania, 2. 217;
given the “Latin right” by the
Romans, 2. 219
Ausonian Sea (see Sicilian Sea), the;
forms a boundary of Italy, 1. 403;
named after the Ausonienses, 2. 395
Ausonienses, the; country of, 2. 393,
395; another name of the Opici, 2.
430; founded Tenea in Bruttium,
3. 17
Autariatns, the, border on Paonias,
3. 261, 276, 296; virtually de-
stroyed by their wars with the
Macedonians and the Romans, 3.
263; once the largest and best
Illyrian tribe, holding sway over the
rest of the Thracians and Illyrians,
but were overthrown by the
Scordisci and later by the Romans,
3. 271, 273
Auteian, descendant of Polyneices
and father of Theras the founder of
Thera, 4. 63
Autolycus, a burglar, 4. 435; re-
garded as founder of Sinopé and
honoured as god; statue of, carried
off by Leucippos, 5. 391
Automala, a stronghold on the Great
Syria, 8. 189
Auxumum (Osimo), in Picenum, 2.
420
Avella Vecchia (see Abella)
Avondo (see Vendo)
Avenio (Avignon), 2. 197
Aventine, Mt., joined to Rome by
Anchus Marcus, 2. 401
Avernus, Lake (Lake Averno), 1.
96, 2. 429, 441, 443
Avigliana (see Ocelum)
Avignon (see Avrino)
Axes; double-edged, used in battle by
the Nograni in Arabia, 7. 361;
used as weapons by some of the
Aethiopians, 8. 139
Axtina Sea, the (see Euxine)
Axis, the, of the earth and the
heavens, 1. 425
Axius (Vardar) River, the, receives
the waters of the Brigon, 3. 311,
341; flows through a certain pass
in Macedonia, 3. 326; the Paconians
lived on both sides of, 3. 331, 333;
joined by the Brigon and supplies
Lake Lusies, 3. 341; a muddy
river, 3. 343, 345, 347; flows from
Paconia, 3. 361
Azamora, a stronghold in Caetonia, 5.
597
Azanis, the, in the Peloponnesus, 4.
19; an ancient Arcadian tribe, 4.
227
Azani, a city in Phrygia Epictetis, 5.
503
Azanitis in Asia; the Rhyndacus
River rises in, 5. 503
Azara, equilator of the Elymaean
Artemis, 7. 223
Azariatis, a spring in Bithynia which
breeds little crocodiles, 8. 466
Axentia, the Attic deme, 4. 271
Azoros, a city in Pelagonia, 3. 311
Azotians, the, a tribe in Syria, 7. 239
Azotus in Phoenicia, 7. 277

B
Babaneus, borders on the territory of
Assyria in Cappadocia Pontica,
5. 449
Baboons, the, in Aethiopia, 7. 337
Babylon, geographical position of, 1.
307; founded by Semiramis, 1. 319;
3000 stades from the mouth of the
Euphrates, 7. 163; preferred by
Alexander to all other Persian cities,
7. 169; description of, 7. 197, 201;
wall and hanging garden of, called
one of the Seven Wonders of the
world, 7. 199; now almost deserted,
7. 201; in ancient times the
metropolis, 7. 219; 4800 stadia
from Taphsacus, 7. 231; road from
Syria to, 7. 233
Babylonia, a stronghold on the Nile,
8. 86; now an encampment of
three Roman legions, 8. 87
Babylonia, 1. 439; produces rice, 7.
29; description of, 7. 197-227;
has set apart a special settlement
for its philosophers, the Chaldæans,
7. 201; boundaries of, 7. 203;
rivers and canals in, 7. 205-209;
various products of, 7. 215-217;
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

important cities in, 7. 219; temples in, robbed by the king of Parthia, 7. 223; now subject to the Parthians, 7. 233; produces the caryotic palm, 5. 133

Babylonian Memoirs, the; on the straightforward character of the Scythians, 3. 201

Babylonian women, all, have intercourse with a foreigner, 7. 227

Babylonians, the; philosophers, not by nature, but by training and habit, 1. 395; once fought by the Cossaei and Elymaeoi, 5. 309; assisted in battle by Antimachus, 6. 141; customs of, described, being in general like those of the Persians, 7. 235-239; went to attack the Medes and the Armenians, 7. 226

Babylonians, certain, withdrew to a certain stronghold, called Babylon, in Aegypt, 8. 86

Babysa, a strong fortress in Armenia, 5. 327

Bacchae, The, of Euripides, quoted, 7. 9

Bacchae, the, ministers of Dionysus, 5. 87, 97, 101, 103

Bacchiadai, the, tyrants of Corinth for 200 years, overthrown by Cypselus, 4. 189

Bacchic chase, the; a custom of the kings in India, 7. 93

Bacchic festival, a kind of, called the "Saca, in Cappadocia, 5. 265

"Bacchus," another name of Dionysus, 5. 106

Bacchylides, nephew of Simonides, from Iulus in Ceos, 5. 169; wrongly says that the Calcus River flows from Mt. Idas, 6. 137

Baetra (also called Zarissapa), 3870 stadia from Alexandria in Bactria, 5. 271, 281

Bactriæ (or Bactrianæ, q.v.), description and history of, 5. 279-286; the Greek kings and empire of, 5. 281

Bactrians (or Bactriana, q.v.), knowledge of, increased by the Parthians, 1. 51; produces everything but olive-oil, 1. 275; once occupied by the Sacae, 5. 283; geographical position of, 5. 269; revolted from the kings of Syria and Media, 5. 273; by the Greeks caused to revolt from the Syrian kings, 7. 5; produces rice, 7. 29; geographical position of, 7. 146

Bactrians, the, in Asia; strange customs of, 5. 281; speak the same language as the Arians, 7. 143; possess a part of Mt. Paropamisus, 7. 147

Badas River, the, in Syria, 7. 159

Baenius (or Minius, now Minho) River, the; the largest river in Lusitania, but rises, according to Poseidonius, in Cantabria, 2. 69

Bactera, a city near Narbo, on the Orbis River, 2. 183

Bactica, in Iberia, named after the Bactis River, 2. 13; whither runs the road from Italy, 2. 95; traversed by the Bactis River, 2. 101; the property of the Roman people, 2. 119; governed by a praetor, and bounded on the east by the region of Castalo, 2. 121

Bactis (Aediligitus, Italica (?), a town in Iberia; colonised by Caesar’s soldiers, 2. 21

Bactis River (Guadalquivir), the, in Iberia; course and size of, 2. 13; twofold division of outlet of, 2. 17; flows through Turdiciitania, 2. 19; has large population along its shores, and is navigable 1300 stadia to Corduba, 2. 23; said to rise in "Silver Mountain" (q.v.), but, according to Polybius, in Celtiberia, and identified with the ancient "Tarresus," 2. 49; parallel to the Tagus for a distance, 2. 65; rises in the Orcepeda Mountain, and flows through Oretania into Baetica, 2. 101

Bactorix, father of德育狄（Theodoricus））and brother of Melo, 3. 161

Bactria in Iberia, contains arid plains along the Anaus, 2. 25

Baetius (see Cetius)

Bagadanis (Bagadoniam? in Cappadocia, lies at the foot of the Taurus, 5. 367

Bagadonima, between the Arcusus Mountain and the Taurus Range, produces fruit-trees, 1. 275

"Bragas," a Paphlingonian name used in Cappadocia, 5. 415
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Bagni del Sasso, the (see Caeretanian Springs)
Bagni di Grotta Marozza (see Libana Waters)
Bagos, the eunuch, set up as king another Dareius in Persia who did not belong to the royal family, 7, 189
Bagradas River, the, in Libya, near Itycom (Utique), 8, 103
Baise, the hot springs at, 2, 369, 439; named after Baisus, a companion of Odyssey, 2, 447
Baisus, companion of Odyssey, 1, 95; Baisus in Italy named after, 2, 447
Baktriolo River, the (see Parthecina River)
Balhissar (see Pessinum)
Balaklava, the Harbour of (see Symbolon Limen)
Balmacea in Phoenicia, 7, 285
Balari, the, a tribe in Sardinia, 2, 361
Balatstra (see Abdarea in Thracia)
Baltura in Phrygia, 6, 183
Balbus of Gades (fl. about 40 B.C.), served under Caesar in the Civil War; was quaestor in Further Spain (43 B.C.); added a "New" city to his native city Gades, and in 19 B.C. gained a triumph for his victories in Africa, 8, 131
Balacriae Islands (see Gymnesiae)
Balaric Islands, the (see Gymnesiae)
Balaridas Islands (see Gymnesian Islands)
Balkans, the (see Haemus)
Ball-playing, at Rome, 2, 407
Balsam, the, in the plain between Mts. Libanus and Antilbalus, 7, 261; preparation of, costly, and (the best) found only in the Plain of Jericho, 7, 291; found in the country of the Sabaeans in Arabia, 7, 347
Balsam park, the, in the Plain of Jericho, 7, 291
Balsam-tree, the, in Palestine; limited cultivation of, for a shrewd purpose, 8, 61
Baltchik (see Crunl)
Bambola (see Bibbilo)
Bambus (also called Ebesa and Hierapolis) in Syria, near the Euphrates, 7, 236; lies to the east of Antiochena, 7, 245
Ramonitas in Cappadocia, 5, 417
Bandobeni, a district in India, 7, 46
Banyan tree, the, in India; description of, 7, 33, 35
Barattha ("Mambos"), the, around Pelusium in Aegypt, 8, 71
Barbarians, the, as against Greeks, 1, 247; have deteriorated morally under the influence of "our mode of life," 8, 109; originally held the whole of Greece, and now hold most of it, 8, 287; at Dodona, 8, 313; nature of religious rites of, 5, 93; detailed discussion of origin and meaning of term, 5, 301-307; as compared with Hellenes, in Asia, 8, 365, 367; follow gods as well as men in their governments, 7, 287
Barbarium (Espichel), Cape, in Iberia; geographical position of, 2, 61; tower on, 2, 63
Barbiton, a barbarian musical instrument, 5, 109
Barcas Hamilcar, the father of Hannibal; his campaign against Iberia, 2, 57; succeeded by Hasdrubal, 2, 87, 89
Barco, now called Ptolemais, in Cyrene, 8, 201; now a dependency of Cyrene, 8, 203
Bard, the, who guarded Clytaemnestra, 1, 57
Bards, the, of the Gauls; singers and poets, 2, 245
Barduliana, the (see Bardyeta)
Bardyeta (also called Barduliana), the; a tribe in Iberia of no importance, 2, 77; geographical position of, 2, 103
Bargassa, a town near Oculus, 6, 283
Bargosa, in India, 7, 129
Bargus River (see Margus River)
Bargylia in Caria, 6, 119, 289
Bar (see Barium)
Baris, the temple of, in Asia, 5, 335
Baris (Vetrum), a small town in Iapygia, 8, 119
Barium (Baril), on the Adriatic Gulf, in Italy, 3, 127
Barley, sown in the winter season in India, 7, 51; abundant in Susia, 7, 171; largest crops of, produced in Babylonia, 7, 215; used for food and a beverage in Ethiopia, 8, 149
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Barbarus River, the (see Enipeus River).
Baruma (Neretsha Planina) Mountain, the, in western Macedonia, which runs the Ignatian Way, 3. 295
Barker (and money) in Ionia, 2. 76; among the Scythians and other nomads, 3. 107; in Albania in Asia, 5. 227
Basgoedarina, a stronghold built by Mithridates, 5. 425
Basileus River, the, between the Euphrates and Tigris, 7. 233
Basoropedia in Media, annexed to Armenia, 5. 225
Bastarnia, the, geographical position of, 1. 403; 3. 183; beyond Germany, 3. 173; called "Pescini" when they seized the island Peuce, 3. 217; of Germanic stock, 3. 221
Bastetania, In Iberia, where women dance with men, 2. 75; geographical position of, 2. 79, 103, 105; mountain-plain in, and mines of gold and other metals, 2. 81
Bastetanians (also called Bastulians), the, in Iberia, 2. 15; divisions of, 2. 10
Bastulians, the (see Bastetanians)
Bata, a city and harbour, in Asia, 5. 205, 207
Bathyris River, the, empties into the Propontis, 3. 379
Bathyx Limon (Deep Harbour), near Aulis, 4. 289
Batis, a town in Thesprotia, 3. 301
Batila, in the Trojan Plain, called by the immortals "the tomb of much-bounding Myrins," 5. 493; mentioned by Homer, 6. 67; Myrina the Amazon buried at, 6. 163
Bato, the Dacitian leader, who fought the Romans in A.D. 6, put Bato the Breuci to death in A.D. 8, and shortly afterwards surrendered to the Romans, 3. 257
Bato (ii. second half of third century B.C.), born at Sinope, and author of The Persica, 5. 301
Bate, the, at Borsippa in Babylonia, much larger than elsewhere, and prepared for food, 7. 203
Battus, founder of Cyrene (631 B.C.), 8. 203
Beans, the Egyptian, found in the Acesines River in India, 7. 41
Bear, the Great, partially visible in arctic circle from certain points, 1. 9, 509
Bear, the Little, wholly inside arctic circle to people in Cinnamon-producing Country, 1. 507
Beaus, the; the setting of, according to Deymoxus and others, 1. 287, 291
Beavers, found in Iberia, and yield medicinal castor inferior to that from beavers of the Pontus, 2. 107
Beyruncia, the, are in origin a Thracian tribe, 8. 177; in Asia, were Thracus, 5. 376; conquered by Mariandynus, 5. 377; colonised the parts about Abydos after the Trojan War, 6. 25; not mentioned by Homer, 6. 383
Beer, used by Istarthian mountainers, 2. 75; a kind of, made of grain and honey by inhabitants of Thulé, 2. 261; by the Ligures, 2. 263; used at Alexandria, 8. 57; made in a peculiar way by the Egyptians, 8. 163
Bees, the, in Hyrcania, have hives in trees, as also in Matiana (in Media), and in Sacassene and Araxene (districts of Armenia), 1. 273, 5. 251; none in India, 7. 33
Beetle (cantharos), the, dies when it touches Cantharolethron near Olympos, 2. 351
Beirut in Syria (see Berytus)
Belbina (Hagios Giorgios), the island, off Angina in the high sea, 4. 178, 251; off Attica, 4. 271
Belgae, the, one of the three divisions of Transalpine Celts, 2. 163; geographical position of, 2. 155; description of, 2. 235; bravest of the Celts, 2. 239; alone held out against the Samnians and Teutores, 2. 241
Belion (or Limnaeus) River, the, in Iberia, 2. 69
Bellerophon, caught the winged horse Pegasus at the spring Pterone, 4. 195; the Palaistra of, in Phrygia, 6. 191; fought against the Scytians, 6. 321
Bellerophonous (Bellerophon), set out from Lycia and "fought with the
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Bermium (Doxa), Mt., in Macedonia, in earlier times occupied by the Briges, a Thracian tribe, the ancestors of the Phrygians in Asia, 3, 349
Bermus, Mt., in Phrygia, mines at, source of wealth of Midas, 6, 371
Beroca (Verria) in Macedonia, lies in the foothills of Mt. Bermium, 3, 351
Berocia in Syria, lies to the east of Antiochela, 7, 246
Bertiscus, Mt., on the northern boundary of Macedonia, 3, 329
Beryia, the, in India, 7, 123; found in gold mines in Arabia, 7, 351
Berytus (Beirut) in Syria, 1500 stadia from Cition in Cyprus, 6, 379; raised to the ground by Tryphon, but re-built by the Romans, 7, 263, and received two Roman legions, 7, 265
Besna the Attic deme, 4, 383
Besiblens, an island in the Propontis, 5, 503
Besikgööl, Lake (see Bolić)
Besna in Locria, no longer exists, 4, 383
Besal, the; a brigandish tribe inhabiting the greater part of the Haemus Mountain, "called brigands even by the brigands," 3, 275; live along the Hebrus River in Thrace, 3, 369; called "Tetarchoritae" and "Tetracrai," 3, 383
Besussus, the Persian general, satrap of Bactria under Dareius, ran away from Alexander, 5, 269, but was captured alive, 5, 289; pursued by Alexander from the Parthian country, 7, 145
"Betarmenes" ("Harmony-walkers"), the Homeric, 5, 117
Bevagna (see Mevania)
Bilas, one of the Seven Wise Men, a native of Priene near the Macedon, 6, 211
"Bissas," a Paphlagonian name used in Cappadocia, 5, 415
Bibracte (now in ruins on Mt. Beuvray), fortress of the Aedui, 2, 225
Bilibila (Bambula) in Iberia, belongs to the Celtiberians, 2, 103
Billassus, the globe of, at Sinopè, carried off by Leucullus, 5, 301
Bion, the "astrologer," by whom
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Strabo probably means Bion of Abdera, a philosopher and mathematician who flourished about 400 B.C.; on the winds, 1. 107
Bion, the Borystenite philosopher (fl. about 250 B.C.); highly esteemed by Eratosthenes, 1. 63; emulated by Ariston of Ceos, 5. 169
Bison, a spring in Elia, 4. 97
Bisalae, the, in Thrace; geographical position of, 3. 351; over whom Rhesus reigned, 3. 352, 361
Bisons (aurochs), the, in India, 7. 123
Bistonian Thracians, the, ruled over by Diomedes, 3. 365
Bistonis, Lake (Bourrouigo), in Thrace, submerged the cities on its shores, 1. 221; has a circuit of about 200 stadia, 3. 363, 367
Bithynia in Asia; Pomponius added eleven states to, 5. 373; the most westerly land on the right as one sails from the Propontis into the Euxine, 5. 373; the extent of coast of under the Romans, 5. 376; the Sangarius River flows through part of, 5. 379; borders on Paphigonia, 5. 383; seized by Mithridates Eupator, 5. 449; detailed description of, 5. 455-467; boundaries of, 5. 463, 469; Nicaea, the metropolis of, 5. 463; has produced several noted scholars, 5. 466, 467; with other territories, now a praeotorial Province, 8. 215
Bithynians, the, are in origin a Thracian tribe, 3. 177; formerly Myasians, received their name from the Thracian Bithynians, 5. 375; not mentioned by Homer, 6. 303
Bithynia in Bithynia, 5. 463
Bititius, commander of the Arverni; carried on war against Maximus Aemilianus and Domitius Ahenosbarbus, 2. 291
Bituriges "Cubii," the, a tribe in Aquitania, 2. 217
Bituriges "Vivisci," the, in Celtica, 2. 216
Bizon (Kavarna), on the Euxine, mostly engulfed by earthquakes, 1. 198, 2. 277
Bisyd (Viza) in Thrace, the royal seat of the Astae, 3. 369
Black Forest, the (see Hercynian Forest)
Bladna in Paphigonia, 5. 449
Blascum (Brasson), Isle of (now connected with mainland of France), 2. 191
Blemminatis, a district of Laconia, 4. 47
Blemmyes, the, subject to the Anthedonians, 8. 7; situated to the south of Aspyrium, 8. 135
Blona, a town in Italy, 2. 365
Blacina, a town in Corsica, 2. 369
Blas, the abode of the, near Maurasia, 1. 7; placed by Homer in the west, 2. 55; also called Isles of the Blas, 2. 57
Boanrus River (also called Mancus), in Locria, the; course of changed by earthquake, 1. 225; flows past Thermium, 4. 381
Boar, a peculiar animal like a, in the Alps, 2. 289
Boars, the wild, in the Scythian marshes, 3. 249
Bocania River (see Bocanus River)
Bocarus River, the, now called Bocalis, in Salamis, 4. 253
Bocchus, king of house of, held Maurasia in Libya, being friendly to the Romans, 3. 169
Bodensee (see Constance, Lake of)
Boes (Vatika) in Laconia, 4. 129
Boeboc, on Lake Boebeis in Thessaly, now a village belonging to Demebrus, 4. 423, 423
Boebelis, Lake, in Thessaly, 4. 397; near Phere, 4. 428; near Ormonium, 4. 433; mentioned by Homer, 4. 446; in the Dorian Plain, 4. 449, 453, 6. 251
Boeona (see Oenoe in Elia)
Bocotai in Laconia (see Thalamis)
Bocotia, once occupied by the barbarian Aones, Temmyces, and Hyantes, 3. 287; once occupied by the Leleges, according to Aristotle, 8. 289; lies on the Cretan Gulf, 4. 198; forms an isthmus on the third peninsula of Greece, 4. 243; detailed description and history of, 4. 277-341; has fertile soil, good harbours and borders on three seas, 4. 279; in early times inhabited by barbarians, 4. 381; carried on war
with the Lacaei under Epameinondas, almost gained the supremacy of Greece, fought with the Phocians and with the Macedonians, and is now in bad plight, 4. 287; the dire results of earthquakes in, 4. 301, 303; once ruled by Cecrops, being then called Cecropia, 4. 307
Boeotian cities, the, are now, except Thebes and Tanagra, only ruins or names, 4. 319
Boeotians, the; dispute of, with Athenians, about Oropus, 1. 215; naturally not fond of letters, 1. 395; once called "Sycos," "swine," according to Pindar, 3. 287; once called Aeolians, devastated Attica, 4. 267; mostly under the command of the Phocians and the house of Cadmus, 4. 285; war of, with the Thracians, 4. 283-287; advised by the oracle at Dodona to commit an act of sacrilege, burnt up the priestess herself, 4. 285; took possession of Orchomenus and Oropus after the Trojan War, 4. 323; conquered by Philip at Chaeronea, 4. 353; in the Trojan War, 4. 407; call locusts "pornopon," 5. 127
Boocotus, son of Melanippus, the prisoner by Poseidon, at Metapontium, 3. 63
Boeotobolus, king of the Getans, and of Byrrhaeae
Booethius, the Sidonian, Aristotelian philosopher and friend of Strabo, 7. 271
Booetius, of Tarsus, bad poet and bad citizen, in power by favour of Antony for a time at Tarsus, 6. 349
Booetius (see Oeetius)
Boeotia, city of the Doric Tetrapolis, 4. 387
Boeotia, Mt., in Cretea, from which, according to some, one can see both the Aegean Sea and the Ambracian Gulf, 3. 397
Boegeuistaurus, by Pompey presented with Mitridatium in Pontus, 5. 469
Bogus, king of Maurusia in Libya about 110 B.C.; neighbour to Aethiopians and visited by Eudoxus of Cyzicus, 1. 383; urged by Eudoxus to make expedition to India, 1. 383, 389; ally of Antony, put to death at Methone by Agrippa, 4. 111; went up against the western Aethiopians, 8. 163; kings of house of, held possession of Maurusia, being friendly to the Romans, 3. 169
Bohemia (see Holbaemum)
Bohemians, the; Forest of (see Gabreta Forest)
Böhmer Wald, or Forest of the Bohemians (see Gabreta)
Bohemaenum (cp. Bohemia), the domain of Marabodus, 3. 155, 157
Boii, the, migrated across the Alps from Transalpine Celtica, 2. 286; geographical position of, 2. 281; one of the largest Celtic tribes, and driven out of Italy by the Romans, 2. 311; opposed by the Onomannii in Roman battles, 2. 323; the desert of, borders on the Lake of Constance, 3. 105; in earlier times dwelt in the Huronian Forest, 3. 169; a Celtic tribe, 3. 170, 283; destroyed by the Getans, 3. 211; subdued by the Daechians, 3. 283; virtually destroyed in wars with the Macedonians and the Romans, 3. 263
Bolbe (Boschikorgi), Lake, 3. 361
Boldive mouth of the Nile, the, 3. 66, 67
Bologna in Italy (see Bononia)
Bolena (see Volscini)
Bolena, Lake, near Volscini, 2. 367
Bombycse, the, a kind of read-flute, 5. 107
Bomianae, the, in Aetolia, 5. 20
Bonones, son of Piranates IV, sent by his father as hostage to Rome, 7. 237, 239
Bononia (Bologna), not far from Ravenna, 2. 327
Bòoe Aulad ("Cow's Stall"), a cave in Euboea, where Io is said to have given birth to Epaphus, 5. 5
Boccaura in Cyprea, 6. 381
Bordaux (see Burdigala)
Boreas the North Wind, snatched up Orithyia, the daughter of Brechinthus, 1. 105, 3. 176
Boreium, Cape, with Cephalae forms the mouth of the Great Syrtis, 8. 201
Borkum the Island (see Burechanius)
Bornfornello in Sicily (see Himera)
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Borromá, a fortress on Mt. Libanus, 7. 263
Borsippa, a city in Babylonia, sacred to Apollo and Artemis, noted for its linen and large bals, 7. 203
Borsippeni, the, a tribe of the Chaldaean philosophers, 7. 203
Borysthenes (now in ruins, near Nikolaiev), also called Olbia, a great emporium, founded by the Milesians, 3. 221
Borysthenes (Dnieper) River, the; meridian through mouth of, 1. 253, 293; the parallel through mouth of, same as that through Britain, 1. 237; distance of mouth of, from equator, 1. 269; where the vine does not grow or is unproductive, 1. 275; flows between the Tanaïs and the later into the Euxine, 1. 413; mouth of, the northernly point of the Mediterranean, 1. 483, and 3800 miles north of Byzantium and 34,100 miles north of equator, 1. 515; not mentioned by Homer, 3. 189; navigable for 600 miles, and cities on, 2. 221
Bat, the, a fish indigenous to the Nile, 8. 149
Basomum, a grain smaller than wheat, grown in India, 7. 21, 29
Bosporians, the, about Lake Maeotis (Sea of Azov), now subject to the Romans, 3. 145, 237, 239, 247; all subject to potestates of Cimmerian Bosporus so called, 5. 199
Bosporus, the Cimmerian (Strait of Kertch), Homer's knowledge of, 1. 73; promontory in region of, 1. 417; home of the Cimmerians, 2. 51; named after the Cimbri, who made an expedition thither, 3. 169; the kings of, 3. 201; so named because the Cimmerians once held sway there, 3. 237; the kingdom of, situated partly in Asia, and it separates Europe from Asia, 3. 239; named after the Cimmerians, 5. 167; not mentioned by Homer, 5. 419; Mithridates the Pergamanian and Asander, the kings of, 6. 169
Bosporus, the Thracian; formerly non-existent, and how formed, 1. 183, 191; current does not change as at the Huripus and Strait of Sicily, but sometimes stands still, 1. 205; where empties the Euxine, 1. 481
Botrys, a stronghold of robbers at foot of Mt. Libanus, 7. 263
Botlaias (or Botlaias, q.v.), city of the Botlaiaceans, named after Botlon the Cretan, 3. 331
Botlaias (see Botlaias), in Macedonia, colonized by Cretans, 3. 321
Botlaiac city, a, Alorius (identified with Thessalonica), 3. 341, 345
Botlaiaceans in Macedonia, the; were colonists from Crete, 3. 111; once held much of Macedonia, 3. 322; Alorius a city of, and, they used to occupy Lower Macedonia, 3. 341
Botlon, the Cretan, who, with the Botlaiaceans, settled in Macedonia, 3. 329; the city Botlaias named after, 3. 331
"Boulai"; the meaning of the word in Homer, 2. 317
Bourgone (see Itamus)
Bourougoul (see Bistonia, Lake)
Bovianum (Bojano), a Samnite city, 2. 463
Bow, the, used by the Gauls, 2. 243; used by the Amazons, 5. 233; used by the Indians, 7. 117; used in Persia, 7. 161; those used by the people at Endira in Aethiopia are made of reeds, 7. 321; that of the Elephantocephagi requires three persons to shoot it, 7. 325; used in battle by the Negrians in Arabia, 7. 361; four cubits long, used by the Aethiopians, 8. 146; used by the Pharsanians and Nigrítae in Libya, 8. 169
Bowls, made out of leaves in Aegypt, 8. 59
Box, the, in India, 7. 97
Box-wood, the, best grown in the territory of Ambra in Phœlagonia, 5. 387
Boxus, of Persian descent, traces origin of name of Brythras ("Red") Sea to a certain Persian Brythras, 7. 351
Bracciano, Lake (see Sabata)
Brachmanes (Brahmáns), the, in India; life and tenets of, 7. 99-103; engage in affairs of state, 7. 115; divided by the Pramnæ, 7. 123

271
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Drahmans, the, in India (see Brahmanes)

Branchidae, the; city of, said to have been destroyed by Alexander, 5. 285; betrayed the temple of Apollo Didymos to Xerxes and fled from their city, 6. 205; oracles of, visited by Alexander, and had once ceased to speak, 6. 116

Branchus, founder of the Branchidae near Miletus; president of temple at Didyma, 4. 361; scene of myth of, and of love of Apollo, 6. 206

Brass, first worked by the Telchines in Rhodes, according to some writers, 6. 275

"Brustae," the earthquakes called, 2. 185

Brauron (Vraona), one of the twelve cities in Attica settled by Corcyra, 4. 267; where is the temple of Artemis Brauronia, 4. 273

Bread; a yield of the palm-tree, 7. 215; a peculiar kind of, in Egypt, for checking the bowels, 8. 161

Bread-making, the manner of, in Egypt, 8. 161

"Breadth" and "length"; geographical definition of, 1. 321

"Breasts," the, at the mouth of the Ister River, 1. 185, 193

Breeches, tight, worn by the Gauls, 2. 241

Bregens (see Brigantium)

Brenea, the, live along the Hebrus River in Thrace, 3. 360

Brennos, the Gaul, who made an invasion against Delphi, 2. 206; captured Rome, 3. 140 (see footnote)

Brentesos (Brundusium, now Brindisi), whither runs the Appian Way, 2. 305; distance across isthmus from, to Tarsus, 3. 105; distance from, to Epirus and Sason, 3. 119; government, territory and harbours of, 3. 121; lies on the more direct route from Greece and Asia, and the term "brentesos" means "stag's head," 3. 123; the voyages from, to seacoast of Epirus and to Epidamnus, 3. 125; distance from, to Barium, 3. 127; certain distances from, 3. 133; distance from, to Cassiopé in Corcyra, 3. 299

Brescia (see Brixia)

Brettil (Bruttii), the; geographical position of, 2. 305, 307; served the Romans as couriers and letter-carriers, 2. 471; conquests and deterioration of, 3. 9; description of, 3. 11-49; "brettil" means "rebellions," 3. 15; Consettia the metropolis of, 3. 17

Breuci, the, a Pannonian tribe, 3. 267

Brouni, the; geographical position of, 2. 281

Briançon (see Brigantium)

Brick, baked, used in the wall, temples, and palace, at Susa, 7. 169; used in dwellings in Anthopia, 8. 145

Bridge, a stone, over the Iberus at Cela, 2. 97

Bridges, the, made of rush in Maurusia, 3. 167

Brigands, the, in the Alps, destroyed by Augustus, 2. 276; cruelty of, against the Italiotes, 2. 283; on the borders of Persis and Susis, 7. 161; a certain Arabian tribe of, 7. 233

Brignant, the; a tribe of the Vindelici, 2. 281

Brigantium ( Brigantia, now Bregens), a city of the Vindelici, 2. 281

Brigantium (Brigantia, now Brigan-çon), 2. 171

Brig i (or Brygi, q.v.), the, a Thracian tribe in Macedonia, the ancestors of the Phrygians in Asia, 3. 340, 351

Brillesauss (or Pentellius, now Mendini), Mt., one of the most famous mountains in Attica, whence comes the Pentelic marble, 4. 276

Brises, taken captive by Achilles at Lynessus in the Troad, 6. 15, 121; husband of, slain by Achilles, 6. 17

Britain, a six days' sail from, to Thulé, 1. 233; length of, 1. 235; parallel through, same as that through Borysthenes, 1. 237; Pythian accounts of, 1. 369; military weakness of, 1. 446; position and length of, 1. 491; less than a day's voyage from mouth of the Sequana River, 2. 211; falsehoods of Pythian about, 2. 215; visible at Cantium from mouths of the Rhéus, 272
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

2, 227; expedition of Julius Caesar to, 2, 229; distance from, to mouths of rivers in Celtia, 320 stadia, 2, 231; an island near, on which sacrifices are made similar to those in Samothrace to Demeter and Kore, 2, 251; detailed description of, 2, 253–259; shape and dimensions of, 2, 255; products, exports, and physique of inhabitants of, 2, 255; conquered by Julius Caesar, 2, 257; islands near, 2, 259

Bruttium (British) Islands, the; outside the Pillars, 1, 493

Britomartis, fled from violence of Minos, 5, 183; the temple of, at Chersonnesus in Crete, 5, 143

Britons, the, taller than the Celti, make no cheese, and have no experience in agriculture, 2, 255; chieftains of, won friendship of Augustus and dedicated offerings in the Capitolium, 2, 257; readily submit to heavy duties on imports and exports, 2, 259

Brusa in Asia, near Nysa, 6, 291

Brixia (Brescia), in Italy, 2, 311

Bromius, another name of Dionysus, 5, 101

Bronze vessels, found at Corinth, sold at high price at Rome, 4, 203

Brothers, Monuments of the Seven (mountain-peaks in Libya), 8, 165

Bruteri, the, defeated by Drusus in naval battle on the Euxine River, 3, 156; live near the ocean, 3, 159; captives from, led in triumphal procession at Rome, 3, 163

Brundisium (see Brundisium)

Brutis, the (see Brettii, the), description of, 3, 11–49

Brutus, Decimus (b. about 84 B.C.); his flight from Mutina (43 B.C.), 2, 279

Brutus, D. Junius (consul 135 B.C.), surmounted Callaecus (from victory over Callaecus); subjected Lusitaniens in Iberia, 2, 65; campaign of, in Iberia, ended at Baenis (Minho) River, 2, 69, 77

Brutus, M. (and Cassius), defeat of, at Philippi (42 B.C.), 3, 303

Bruxovia, Cape (see Zephyrium, Cape)

Bryanium, a populous city on the Erigon River, 3, 311

Brygi (or Brigi, q.v.), the, an Illyrian tribe, 3, 307; are the same people as the Brygos and Phrygians, 5, 403, 405

Bubastis (apparently the antelope bubalis), in Maurusia in Libya, 8, 103

Bubastus, near the Delta of Aegypt, 8, 70

Bubon in Phrygia, 6, 193

Bucea (Termoli), on the coast of the Frontalii, 3, 135

Bucephalus, a city founded by Alexander in India, 7, 40

Bucephalus, favourite horse of Alexander, killed in India, 7, 40

Buchelum, a small town of the Cossaeans in Thespolia, 3, 301

Bucolopolis in Phoenicia, 7, 275

Budoros, Mt., in Salamis, 5, 9

Budoros River, the, in Baboes, 5, 9

Bull, a, led the way for Sabine colonists, 2, 405

Bull-fights, the, at Memphis in Aegypt, 8, 39

Bulls, the wild, in Aethioplia, 7, 337

Buprasium, the territory of Buprasium, occupied by Cauconians, 4, 65

Buprasium in Ely, mentioned by Homer, 4, 35, 37, 39; separated from Dyem by the Larissus River, 4, 225

Burn, engulfed because of earthquake, 1, 95, 219; one of the twelve cities in which the Achaens settled, 4, 219; about 40 stadia above the sea, swallowed up by an earthquake, 4, 221

Burchanis (called by the Romans Fabaria; now Borkum), the island, subjugated by Drusus, 3, 159

Burdigala (Bordeaux), emporium of the Bituriges, 2, 215

Busiris, a city in Aegypt, maligned as inhospitable, 8, 69

Busiris, the tyrant or king in Aegypt who never existed, 8, 69

Bustards, numerous in Iberia, 2, 107

Buthrotum (Butrinto), on Pelouses Harbour in Epelrus, has Roman settlers, 3, 299

Bucic, Lake, in Aegypt, 8, 67

273
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Butones (Gotha?), the, a German tribe, ruled by Marabodus, 8. 157
Butrinto (see Bathriotum)
Butrium, near Ravenna, 2. 315
Butter; olive-oil used instead of, by the Lusitaniæ in Iberia, 2. 75; in a certain region in Arabia and in Aethiopia, used instead of oil, 7. 359, 8. 143
Butus, a city in Aegypt, 8. 67
Buxentum (see Pyxus)
Buxi River, the (see Neda River)
Byblus (see Palaeobylbus) in Ptolemais, freed from tyranny by Pompey, 7. 263
Byblus (papyrus), the, in Aegypt; description of, 8. 59; cultivation of, limited, in order to increase revenues, 8. 61 (see footnote 2); found only in Aegypt and India, 8. 149
Byllines, the territory of the Hylliones above Apollonia in Illyria, 3. 267
Bylliones, the, in Illyria, above Apollonia and Epidamnum, 3. 307
Byrhemistas (or Boerhemistas, q.v.), king of the Getans, against whom Julius Caesar had planned an expedition, 8. 187; deposed in an insurrection, 8. 211; relied on Decaenetus the diviner, 7. 289
Byrsa, the acropolis of Carthage, 8. 185
Byssus (silk), the, in India, 7. 33
Byzasians, the, who live near Carthage, 1. 503
Byzantians, the; the temple of (i.e. the Sarapleon), 3. 281; "get the second catch" of the "pelamydas," 5. 339; possess certain parts round Lake Dascylitis in Asia Minor, 5. 503
Byzantium (Constantinople), paralleled through, same as that of Massalia, 1. 257, 1. 263, 407; 4900 stadia from Rhodes, 1. 445; longest day at, long 16½ equinoctial hours, and ratio of index of sun-dial to shadow at, is as 120 to 414, 1. 513; distance from, to parallel of Rhodes and to equator, 1. 515; Golden Horn at, 3. 281, 283; a famous city, 8. 285; distances from, to various places, 8. 379
Byzeres, the, a barbarian tribe in eastern Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 401

O
Canaan, cape of the Ostomians, 1. 239
Cabalula, the, in Phrygia, identified with the Homeric Solymi, 6. 191
Caballia, a district in Phrygia on the far side of the Maeander, 8. 187, 189
Cabailla in Armenia; the gold mines near, 5. 329
Caballia, in Celtica, 2. 195
Cabeira in Cappadocia Pontica, lies about 150 stadia farther south than Magnopolis, and contained the palace of Mithridates, 5. 429; enlarged into a city by Pompey and by him called Diospolis, further adorned by Pythadoris, who makes it her residence, and contains the temple of Mec of Pharmaces, 5. 431
Cabefri, the; the constellation of, 1. 459; identified with the gods worshipped in Samothrace, 3. 371; by some represented as identical with the Caretes, 5. 87, 89, 115; attendants of Dionysus, 5. 105; by some called identical with the Corybantes, and went to Samothrace, 5. 113; descent and worship of, 5. 115
Cabeirides, the nymphs; descent of, 5. 115
Cabeiro, grandmother of three Cabefri, 115
Cabeira, Mt., in Beroe西亚 in Phrygia, 5. 113
Cabeaus, home of Othryoncus, mentioned by Homer, 6. 79
Cabyd (see Glycophylius)
Cabyllorum (Chalon-sur-Saône), city of the Aedui on the Arar, 2. 323
Cadena, in Cappadocia, contained the royal palace of Sifones, 5. 359
Cadif, a city in Phrygia Epicotetus (or Myia?), 5. 505
Cadiz (see Usagem)
Cadme, near the Maeander (see Paeon, near the Maeander)
Cadmeia, the; acropolis of Thebes, once occupied and fortified by the Phocians with Cadmus, 3. 287, 4. 283; called "Thebes," 4. 287
Cadmeian victory, a, won by Greeks in the Trojan War, 2. 55
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Cadmus, son of Hephaestus and Cadmus, and father of three Cadmus, son of Hephastus and Cadmus with the Phoenicians, occupied the Cadmea at Thebes, fortified it, and left the dominion to his descendants, 2. 237, 4. 281, 383; the descendants of, ruled over the Bechell, 3. 307; some Arabians who crossed over with, settled in Eubea, 5. 13; source of wealth of, 6. 869

Cademus of Miletus (fl. about 550 B.C.), supposed author of a work On the Foundation of Miletus; earliest writer of Greek prose, 1. 66

Cadmus, M., in Greater Phrygia, whence the Lyceus and Cadmus Rivers flow, 5. 511

Cadmus River, the, in Greater Phrygia, 5. 513

Caduce, the, a tribe in Aquitania, 2. 217

Cadusus, the, in Asia; extent of coast of, 5. 246; geographical position of, 5. 249, 251, 250, 259; mountains in Atropatian Media, 5. 305; have a strong army, 5. 307; border on Greater Media, 5. 309

Cacoon, the wind, 1. 107

Cacoulan Plain, the, produces fine wine, 2. 389

Cacwbar wine, the, 2. 399

Caesium, M., joined by walls to Rome by Ancus Marcus, 2. 401

Caera, the, in Thrace, defeated by Attalos II, 6. 169

Caeneus, Cape (Cape Cavallio), 3. 31; with Cape Pelorii forms the Strait of Sicily, 3. 55

Caepio, Quintus (consul 106 B.C.), seized Delphian treasures at Tola and met unhappy end, 2. 207

Caepio, Tower of, in Iberia, compared with that of Pharao in Egypt, 2. 17

Caeretus, the earlier name of Cnosus in Crete, 5. 129

Caeretius River, the, in Crete, flows past Cnosus, 5. 129

Caere (Caeera, now Cervetri), in Italy, formerly called Agylla, 2. 241

Caere (see Caera)

Caeretani, the, in Tyrrensea; conquered the Galatiae, 2. 339; saved the refugees from Rome, but were ill-treated by the Romans, and dedicated at Delphi "the treasury of the Agyllae," 2. 341; Pyrgi the port-town of, 2. 345

Caesarian Springs (Baghi del Sasso?), the, 2. 341

Caesar Augustus (formerly Salluna, now Saragossa), in Iberia; on the Iberus River, 2. 61, 97, 103

Caesar, Augustus (63 B.C.-A.D. 14); soldiers of, colonised Baetia in Iberia, 2. 21; subdued Cantabrians and their neighbours, 2. 70; territory of, in Iberia, 2. 121; administration thereof, 2. 123; his division of Transalpine Celts into four parts, 2. 165; naval station of (Porum Julium), in Celtica, 2. 191; temple of, at Lugdunum in Celtica, 2. 223; his friendship with British chieftains, 2. 257; builder of roads and subduer of brigands, 2. 278; his subjection of the Salass, 2. 279; founded Augusta Praetoria (Aosta), 2. 281; vanquished the Iapodes, 2. 287; constructive measures of, at Rome, 2. 403; embellisher of Rome, 2. 407; the Mausoleum of, 2. 409; personal owner of island of Caprea (Capri), 2. 459; ejected Pompey Sextus from Sicily and colonised Rhegium, 3. 27, 67; restored Syracuse, 3. 76, and also Catania and Cartaginera, 3. 79; subdued the Cantabrians, and at last Transalpine and Cisalpine Celts, and Liguria, 3. 143; held as hostages the children and grandchildren of Phraates IV of Parthia, and administered the empire as a father, 3. 147; favoured Marobodus the German, 3. 157; would not allow his generals to cross the Albus River, 3. 159; presented by the Cimbri with the most sacred kettle in their country, 3. 163; sent an expedition against the Getama, 2. 213; has worn out the Iapodes, 2. 259; set on fire five Dalmatian cities, 2. 261; founded Nicopolis in honour of his victory over Antony, and dedicated the squadron of ten ships, as first fruits of his victory, at the naval station near Actium, 3. 291; transferred
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

remaining inhabitants of other Epeirotes cities to Nicopolis, 3, 303; has put the Actian Games in great honour, 3, 305; at Corinth, on his way to celebrate the Triumph after the victory at Actium, 5, 165; friendship of, attained by Atropatian Media, 5, 305; generals of, destroyed the fortresses Artagnas on the Euphrates, 5, 337; set Amisos free after the Battle of Actium, 5, 395; put Adalarix and his second son to death, but appointed his eldest son priest of Comana in Cappadocia Pontica, 5, 439; restored cities damaged by earthquakes in Asia Minor, 5, 517; gave back the statue of Alas to the Rhoeotrians in the Troad, 6, 59, as also other statues to their owners, 6, 61; appointed Marcus Pompey of Mitylene Procurator of Asia, 6, 146; pupil of Apollodorus of Gadara, 6, 171; restored the colossal statues of Athena and Hercules to the temple of Hera on Samos, but transferred that of Zeus to the Capitoline at Rome, 6, 215; nullified extension of limits of precinct of temple of Artemis at Ephesus as place of refuge, 6, 229; dedicated the Aphrodite Anadyomene of Apelles to Julius Caesar, 6, 289; friendship of, with Xenarchus of Seleucia in Cilicia, 6, 235; received gifts from King Pandyus of India, 7, 5; the Indian embassy to, 7, 125, 127; on friendly terms with Phraates IV the king of the Parthians, 7, 237; appointed Herod king of Judaea, 7, 299; sent Aelius Gallus to explore Aethiopia, Arabia, and other places, 7, 355; wished to win over, or subjugate, the Arabians, because of their wealth, 7, 355; now appoints the priest in charge of the Museum at Alexandria, 8, 55; exploits of, at Nicopolis near Alexandria, 8, 43; pursued Antony and Cleopatra to Aegypt and put an end to her reign, 8, 47; property of, in Aegypt, 8, 49; appointed Cornelius Gallus first proconsul of Aegypt, 8, 135; statues of, pulled down by the Aethiopians, 8, 137; pardoned the Aethiopians and remitted the tributes, 8, 141; gave Maurosia to Juba, 8, 169; his division and administration of the Provinces, 8, 213-215.

Caesar, Germanicus (see Germanicus)
Caesar, Julius, made journey from Rome to Obulco in Iberia in 27 days, 2, 97; defeated Afranius and Puteolus, Pompey's generals, at Ilerda in Iberia, 2, 99; generals of, fought by Sextus (Pompey) in Taccetania, 2, 101; his division of Transalpine Celtica (Gaul) into three parts, 2, 165; Pompey's sedition against, 2, 179; acted with moderation towards Magonil, 2, 181; war of, against Verulamitorix, 2, 219; navy-yard of, in Celtica, when he sailed to Britain, 2, 297; defeated 400,000 Elvetii, 2, 299; defeated the Veneti, a tribe of the Belgae, in a naval battle, 2, 256; his expedition to Britain, 2, 255; won victories over the Britons, 2, 257; added 6000 colonists to Cornum, among them 500 notable Greeks, 2, 311; builder of beautiful structures at Rome, 2, 407; subdued Transalpine and Oeseripian Celtica, and Liguria, 3, 143; planned an expedition against Byrbistas king of the Getami, 3, 187 (cp. 3, 211); restored Corinth, colonising it mostly with freedmen, 4, 203; set free Amisos in Cappadocia Pontica, 5, 395; greatly honoured Cleon the pirate, even appointing him priest of Comana in Pontus, 5, 498; emulated Alexander in bestowing great honour upon Ilium, 6, 55, 57; a friend to Mithridates the Pergamitan, 6, 103; Trebonius, one of the murderers of, slain by Dolabella at Smyrna, 6, 247; the Aphrodite Anadyomene dedicated to, at Rome, by Augustus, 6, 289; pupil of Athenodorus of Taras, 6, 349; established Cleopatra as queen of Aegypt, having slain her young brother, 8, 47; fought by Scipio and the elder Juba, 8, 169; victories of, over Scipio, in Libya, 8, 181.
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Caesar, Tiberius (Roman emperor A.D. 14–37); placed three legions over certain tribes in Iberia, 2, 79; subjugated the Carni and Norici, 2, 38; makes Augustus the model for his own administration and is assisted by his sons Germanicus and Drusus, 2, 147; used an island in the Lake of Constance as a base of operations in his naval battle with the Vindelici, 2, 163; saw the sources of the Inn at a day’s journey from the Lake of Constance, 3, 165; made Greater Cappadocia a Roman province, 5, 349; restored places damaged by earthquakes, 5, 517; Marcus Pomponius Miletus, one of his best friends of, 6, 146; recently restored Saridias, after the earthquakes, 6, 179; sent by Augustus from Samos to Armenia, 8, 141.

Caesarea in Libya (see Iol).

Caesarum, the, at Alexandria, 8, 39.

Caezarea, on the Aecllian Way, 2, 327.

Cæcus, the, in Asia, 5, 487; the Mystics settled above sources of, 5, 489; geographical position and extent of, 6, 6; outlets of, 6, 103, 133; Teuthrania lies this side of, 6, 235; does not flow from Mt. Ida, 6, 137; borders on domain of Berytus, 6, 153; flows past Pergamus, 6, 139; Plain of, about the best land in Mycia, 6, 169; Plain of, created by silt, 7, 23.

Caledonius Sinus (Calatan Kolpos; see Caledas, Gulf of).

Cala (Gæta), in Italy, 2, 397.

Calaia, the Gulf of, in Italy, 2, 397; borders on the Caecuban Plain, 2, 399.

Calabrians (see Galabrians), the; country of, comprises one of the two parts of Iapigya, 3, 103.

Calachem, in Assyria, 7, 193.

Calaguris, a city of the Vasconians, in Iberia, where Sertorius fought, 2, 99.

Calamine, obtained from Cyprian copper, 2, 107.

Calamis (fl. at Athens about 450 B.C.), made the colossal statue of Apollo in the temple of Apollo on the Apollonian isle in the Euxine, which was carried off to Rome by Lucullus, 3, 277.

Calanus, the Indian sophist, accompanied Alexander to Perusia and perished on funeral pyre, 7, 7, 109, 111; different accounts of, 7, 119, 121.

Calasarna in Leucania, 3, 11.

Calatia (Galasze), on the Appian Way, 2, 461, 3, 125.

Calauria (Porco), the isle, in the Myrtian Sea, 1, 477; four stadia from the mainland and has a circuit of 130 stadia, 4, 153; had an asylum sacred to Poseidon, and was given in exchange by Leto to Poseidon for Deles, 4, 178.

Calbis River, the, in the Perace of the Rhodians, 6, 265.

Calchas, the seer; the temple of, in Daunia; description of worship at, 3, 131; founded Selged in Pidela, 5, 481; story of contest, grief, and death of, 6, 255, 258; led from Troy the ancestors of the Pamphylians, but, according to Callinus, died at Clarus, 6, 325; contest of, with Mopsus, 8, 355.

Caledonian bear, the, 4, 107.

Calendar, the, of the astronomers at Helipolis, 5, 96; and at Egyptian Thebes, 8, 125.

Calendonian wine, 2, 437.

Cales (Calvi), the city of the Caleni, in Campania, 2, 413, 461.

Caleti, the, in Celtica; geographical position of, 2, 211, 235.

Callatians, the, in Iberia; geographical position, and military prowess of, 2, 65; by some formerly called Lusitanians, 2, 67; modes of life of, 2, 77; some of, live on west of the Celtiberians, 2, 103; have no god, 2, 109; formerly called Lusitanians, 2, 121.

Callinicus, settled by companions of Tucer, 2, 83.

Callos (Xeropotamos) River, the, In Euboea, 5, 7.

Callatis (Mangalia), on the Euxine, 3, 273, 277; colonised by Herculea Pontica, 5, 379.

Callaurus in Locris, now a beautifully tilled plain, 4, 383.

Callias, the interpreter of Sappho and
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Alcaeus, a native of Lesbos, 5. 147
Calliconé, a hill near Ilum, mentioned by Homer, 6. 69
Callidromus, Mt., above Thermopylae, 4. 389
Callimachus of Cyrene (fl. about 260 B.C.), Greek poet and grammarian, librarian at Alexandria, cataloguer of the library, and said to have written about 800 works, in prose and verse. Only 6 hymns, 64 epigrams and some fragments are extant; names Gaulas (Gozo) and Corecyra as scenes of wanderings of Odysseus, 1. 163; on traces of expedition of Jason in the Mediterranean, 1. 169; on Pela in Italy, 2. 328; "makes a profession of being a scholar," but calls Gaulos the "Ile of Calypso" and Corecyra "Scheria," according to Apollodorus, 3. 193; on Thera the founder of Thera, 4. 63; records the measurements of Pheidias' image of Zeus in temple at Olympia, 4. 69; in his Collection of the Rivers, on the foul waters of the Erudans at Athens, 4. 265; in his Iambics, calls Aphrodite Caelestis wisest of all Aphrodites, and is highly praised by Strabo for his learning, 4. 431; wrongly says that Boeotias leaped from Dictæ, 5. 139; on the islands Thera and Anaphé, 5. 161; an epigram of, in regard to a poem of Creophilus the Samian, 6. 219; comrade of the poet Hecaleius, 6. 258; on the Dromos of an Egyptian temple, 8. 81; a native of Cyrene, 8. 305
Callinus the elegiac poet, on the Teucrians, 5. 95; says that the Teucrians captured Sardis, 6. 179; calls the Ephesians "Smyrnaeans," 6. 201; refers to the Magnesians and their war against the Ephesians, 6. 261; on the capture of Sardis by the Chosrorians, 6. 253; says that Calchas died at Cilias near Colophon, 6. 325
Callopé, by some called the mother of the Corybantes by Zeus, 5. 113
Callipidae, a tribe of Scythians beyond the Borythanes River, 5. 405
Callipolis (Gallipoli), 40 stadia distant from Lampacus in Asia, 3. 377, 6. 35
Callipolis (now Strumitsa?), a city in Macedonia, 3. 361
Callipolis in Sicily, no longer inhabited, 3. 83
Callisté, the earlier name of Thera (q.v.)
Callisthenes of Olynthus, pupil of Aristotle, accompanied Alexander on his Asiatic expedition, wrote an account of the same, and also a history of Greece in ten books, of which only fragments remain; calls Tyrtaeus an Athenian, 4. 123; seized and imprisoned at Carrhae in Bactria, 5. 283; wrongly follows Herodotus in his account of the Araxes River, 5. 336; in his The Marshalling of the Trojan Forces, defines the geographical position of the Cæmenians in Asia, 5. 377; on origin of name of Acmæa in the Troad, 6. 29; helped to annotate a recension of Homer, 6. 65, 57; on the home of the Homeric Arimis, 6. 177; on the capture of Sardes by different peoples, 6. 179; says that Pherenichus was fined 1000 drachms by the Athenians because of his play on The Capture of Miletus by Darius, 6. 200; says that Trojan Cilicians founded Thebæ and Lymnæus in Pamphylia, 6. 323; had false notions about the Halizones, 6. 309; on the cause of the rising of the Nile, 8. 19; dramatically describes visits of Alexander to temple of Ammon and oracle of Apollo among the Branchidae, 8. 115
Callidium, Cleon's strongest stronghold on the Mysian Olympus, 5. 497
Calpas River, the, flows between Chalcedon and Heraclæa Pontia, 5. 379
Calpa (Gibraltar), description of, 2. 15; distant from Gades about 750 stadia, 2. 17, 129; from New Carthage, 2200 stadia, 2. 79; by some regarded as one of the Pillars of Hercules, 2. 135
Calýbæ (or Calýbæ), now, apparently
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Tauschan-Tepé on the Tounja River), where Philip settled the worst people in his kingdom, 3. 285
Calycadnus River, the, near the Soloeceia in Pieria (in Syria); the Arimi live near, 6. 177, 333, 335
Calydna (see Tenedos)
Calydnian Islands, the, among the Sporades, 5. 175, 177, 179; near Tenedos, 6. 93
Calydon (near Kurnara) in Aetolia, 4. 385; mentioned by Homer, 5. 15; once an ornament to Greece, 5. 27, 29, 63; "steep" and "rocky," 5. 65, 75; region around subject to Oenoeus, 6. 85
Calydna, one of the Sporades Islands, 5. 177; mentioned by Homer, 5. 179
Calymnian honey, the, particularly good, 5. 179
Calyx, the, in the Perea of the Rhodians, 6. 265
Calyx, daughter of Atlas, lived in Island of Cythera, 1. 95
"Camara," the name of boats of Asiatic pirates, 5. 203
Camari (see Coronea)
Camarinna (Torre de Camarana) in Sicily, 20 Roman miles from Agrigentum, 3. 50; a colony of the Syracusans, 5. 81
Camarinum, in Umbria, 2. 309
Cambodunum (Kempten), a city of the Vindelici, 2. 281
Cambyses, a waterless and rugged country through which leads the pass from Iberia into Albania, 5. 293, 323
Cambyses (king of Persia, 529-522 B.C.), destroyed the temples of the Cabiri and Hephaestus in Memphis, 5. 115; succeeded his father Cyrus, but was deposed by the Magi, 7. 183; conquered Egypt, 8. 19; ruthless outraged temples and obelisks when in Egypt, 8. 79; overwhelmed in a wind-storm in Ethiopia, 8. 139
Camelus, son of Cercaphus, 6. 275
Camelus, a city in Rhodes, mentioned by Homer, 6. 273; origin of name of, 6. 275; position of, 6. 279
Camel-breeder, the, in Persia, 7. 155
Camel-drivers, the, in Mesopotamia, 7. 235; in Arabia, 7. 387
Camel-merchants, the, in earlier times travelled only by night, 8. 121
Camelopardis, the, in southern Africa; description of, 7. 337; found in within Ethiopia, 8. 169
Camelus, used by the Aequi in Asia, 5. 243; those of the Arabian Semnites, 7. 301; the wild, in Arabia, 7. 343; afford all means of livelihood to a certain tribe in Arabia, 7. 345
Camertes, the, 2. 373
Camici in Sicily, the royal residence of Cocalus, where Minos is said to have been murdered, 3. 85
Camia, an ancient fortress in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 441
Camiseni in Greater Cappadocia; the Halya River rises in, 5. 393; by Pompey joined with Zelitta and Calupenii into one state, 5. 441
Campania, once held by the Amnones and the Oscii, but now by the Latin, 2. 395; description of, 2. 439-471; the fertility of, 2. 439; produces the best wines, and has notable cities, 2. 437, 461; ravaged by the Samnites, 2. 460
Campianian Phlegra, the (see Phlegrean Plain), 3. 119
Campulani, the, readily submitted to the Samnites, 2. 463, and instantly to Hannibal, 2. 467; under Roman discipline now preserve their old-time reputation, 2. 469; have become Romans, 3. 9
Campisani (or Campsani), the, live near the ocean, 2. 169; captives from, led in triumphal procession at Rome, 3. 163
Campus of Agrippa, the, at Rome (see 2. 406, footnote 5)
Campus Flaminius, at Rome (see 2. 406, footnote 5)
Campus Martius, the, at Rome; description of, 2. 407-408; the Villa Publica in, 2. 463
Camuni, the, a tribe of the Raeti, 2. 281
Canan in Aciola, colonised from Dium in Rubnea, 5. 9
Canace (or Canule), Cape; geographical position of, 6. 9; with Cape Lectum forms a large gulf, 6. 18, 105, 183

279
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Canal, in Iberia, 2. 91; in Babylonia, 7. 207, 209
Canals, the, in Aegypt, 8. 13, 41; the
Canobic, 8. 43, 61-63, 75; history
of the one which empties into the
Red Sea and the Arabian Gulf, 8.
77—this canal beginning at Pha-
cusse, 8. 79; 8. 97, 103, 119, 129
Canastraum (Palluri), Cape, in Maced-
onia, 3. 349, opposite Cape Derrhis,
3. 355
Canastrum (the same as Canastaenum,
q.v.), Cape
Canzello (see Suescola)
Canadac, queen of the Aethiopians;
Napata the royal residence of, 8.
139; attacked the Romans, but
was defeated, 8. 141
Candavia, an Illyrian mountain; the
road to, from Apollonia (Pellina),
3. 299
Candavian Way, the, a part of the
Egnotian Way, 3. 293, 309
Candeli, Cape (see Crichtholó)
Cane, sugar, the, in India, 7. 33
Cané, Cape (see Canae and Argá)
Caneithus, Mt., included within the
walls of Chalcis, 5. 13
Candidus (see Crassus, the Triumvir)
Canne (see Canusitae, the Emporium
of the), the battle of, 3. 135
Canne (see Canusitae, the Emporium
of the)
Canibalis, the Scythian, 3. 182, 195,
197, 206
Canobic Gate, the, at Alexandria, 8. 62
Canobic (Herculeotic), mouth of the
Nile, the; on the same meridian as
that through the Cyanean Rocks,
1. 347; 1300 stadia from the Pelusiac,
8. 7, 68; chief em-
porium, 8. 67
Canebus, the pilot of Monolallis;
Canebus in Aegypt named after, 8.
63
Canebus (Canopus), constellation of,
or star, 1. 9; seen by Poseidoniou
from house near Gadeira (Cadis) and
by Budoxs from Cadus, 1. 461
Canebus in Aegypt, lies on about the
same meridian as the Chelidonian
Isles off Lycia, 6. 319; the pro-
everal "Canobic life," 8. 61; its
temple of Serapis and its licentious
life, the "Canobic," 8. 63-65
Canopa (see Arainoë in Actolia)
Canopus (see Canobus)
Canosas (see Canususus)
Canova (see Canususus)
Cantabria, in Iberia; where the Baenis
(Minius) River rises, 2. 69; modes
of life in, 2. 77; subdued by
Augustus Caesar, 2. 79; a part of,
occupied by Laconians, 2. 83;
where the Iberus rises, 2. 91; where
begins the Idumean Mountain, 2.
97; where excellent hams are cured,
2. 101; plague of mice and famine
in, 2. 113; visit of Augustus to, 8.
141
Cantabrians, the, in Iberia; bestial
instincts and vile habits of, 2. 109;
strange instances of heroism of, at
time of Cantabrian War, 2. 111; in-
sensibility of, to pain, or contempt
for suffering, and certain customs
indicating woman-rule, 2. 115;
border on the Callatiae, 2. 121;
subdued by Augustus, 3. 143
Cantharus, Cape, in Samos, 8. 221
Cantharoflethron, near Olynthus, where
the insect called Cantharos dies, 3.
251
Cantharos (see Beetle)
Cantium (Kent) in Britain, visible
from the mouths of the Rhenum, 1.
235, 2. 227, and directly opposite
those mouths, 2. 253
Canusitae, the Emporium of the
(Cancae, now Canne, apparently),
on the Audicus River, 3. 127
Canususus (Canossa), in Apulia; on the
mule-road between Brundismus and
Beneventum, 3. 123; in early times
one of the two largest Italiote cities,
3. 129
Capauta (Urmil), Lake, in Atropatian
Media, produces salt, 5. 203
Capodenum, a city of the Scordisci, 3.
273
Capolla San Dominio (see Carsoil)
Caporeus (Xylopagonos), Cape, in
Rouboes, where Nauplius is said to
have "wrought destruction to so
many men," 4. 151
Caphryes, a city in Arcadia, no longer
exists, 4. 229
Capitolium, the, at Rome, enriched by
offerings from Britain, 2. 257; the
southern summit of Capitoline Hill,
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

2. 363; walled by the first founders of Rome, 2. 360; the works of art on the, 2. 409; received the most precious treasures of Mithridates, 5. 431; received the colossal statue of Zeus which had been in the temple of Hera on Samos, 6. 215

Capitulum (Piglio), above Praeneste, 2. 415

Capo dell'Armi (see Leucopetra, Cape)
Capo d'Orlando (see Agathyrnum)
Capo di Schizo (see Naxus)
Capo Spartivento (see Heracleum, Cape)

Cappadocia, position of, 1. 497; produces herbs out of which thorn-stuffs are woven, 2. 167; separated from Armenia by the Euphrates River, 5. 297; the annual tribute paid by, to Persia, 5. 313; description of, 5. 345-349; the tribes of, 5. 345; constitutes an isthmus, 5. 347; political divisions of, 5. 349; further description of, 5. 367-371; dimensions and fertility of, 5. 367; Cappadocia Pontica and different kinds of stones found in, 5. 369; allowed by the Romans to choose their own kings, 5. 371

Cappadocia Pontica (or the Pontus), 5. 295, 349, 361; Mithridates Eupator established himself as king of, 5. 371

Cappadocia Proper, or the Greater, 5. 349, 360, 371, 449

Cappadocian kings, the line of the, failed, 3. 145

Cappadocians, the, distinguished from the Catoians by the ancients, 5. 345; have the same language and usages as the Catoians, 5. 347; greatly reverence the Catoian Apollo, 5. 367; empire of, attacked by Sisines in Strabo's Time, 5. 359; by Callisthenes called the "White Syrians," 5. 377; not mentioned by Homer, 5. 423, 6. 363, 367; called "White Syrians," 7. 193

Capreae (Capri), the isle, a fragment broken off from Promontory of Athené in Italy, 1. 252; 3. 25; an isle off Campania, 1. 473; private property of Augustus, 2. 459

Capri (see Capreae)

Capri, Lake, in Pamphylia, 6. 325

Caprus, the harbour of Stageira, and the isle (Kapronisi) there, 3. 355, 359

Caprus River, the, in Assyria, 7. 197

Caprus River, the, in Phrygia, joins the Maeander at Laodicea, 5. 311, 7. 197

Capua (Santa Maria di Capua, now in ruins, not the Capua of to-day), capital of the Tyrrenians, 2. 488, 489; on the Appian Way, 3. 126

Capuana, the modern (see Casilinum)

Capyac, near Mantaniana in Arcadia, by some said to have been founded by Aeacidae, 6. 107

Capys, after whom Capysa in Arcadia was named, 6. 107

Caraca, a little town opposite Samothrace, 3. 369

Caralia, a city in Sardinia, 2. 361

Carambri (Kerombe), Cape, in Paphlagonia, 1. 479; lies opposite Cape Olimetopon, 3. 235, 5. 265, and with it divides the Euxine into two seas, 5. 357; 700 stadia from Sinope, 5. 391

Carana in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 443

Carmenitae, territory formerly held by Ateperich, 5. 443

Carbo, Gnaeus (consul 113 B.C.); his battle with the Cimbri, 2. 519

Carcariocerta, the royal city of Sophene in Asia, 5. 321

Carciniates Gulf (also called Tamyrace, now Karkinit Bay), the, in the Euxine, 3. 229, 241

Cardace, the, in Persia, 7. 181

Cardamum, a kind of cress in Persia, 7. 181

Cardamuë (Skardamula), the Homerian in Laconia, 4. 109; situated on a rock, 4. 113; one of the seven cities promised by Agamemnon to Achilles, 4. 115

Cardia on the Melas Gulf, founded by Milesians and Clazomenians, later refounded by the Athenians, 3. 373, 375

Carduchians, the, in Asia (see Gordyaecans)

Carenia, annexed to Armenia, 5. 326

Caracenna, extends alongside Dardania, 6. 87, 89

Carus in the Troad, now deserted, 6. 89

Carusus River, the, mentioned by
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Homer, 5. 421, 6. 89, 87; source of, 6. 89
Cara, a part of the Ois-Halya country, 1. 497; colonized by Ionians from Athens, 4. 211; now occupied by the Ionians, 5. 509; has numerous tombs, fortifications, and traces of the Leleges, 6. 119, 121
Carian, the, in Ionia; emigrations of, 1. 237; by some identified with the Leleges, but with whom occupied the whole of what is now called Ionia, 3. 289; seized Epidaurus, 4. 175; devastated Attica, 4. 267; formerly islanders, settled on the mainland by aid of the Cretans, 5. 491; by some confused with the Lydians, 5. 495; a different people from the Leleges; 6. 117; formerly lived in the Troad, but later migrated to Caria in the region of Halicarnassus, and with the Leleges invaded Greece, 6. 119; in Trojan battles, 6. 181; occupied parts of Asiatic coast in early times, but were driven out by the Ionians, 6. 199; once inhabited Samos, 6. 215; once inhabited Ephesus, 6. 295; certain places occupied by, 6. 249, 265; as brothers worship the Carian Zeus with the Lydians and Myans, 6. 293; once called Leleges, lived in the islands, and were subject to Minos, 6. 301; first to be called "barbarians," 6. 303; barbarous element in language of, 6. 305; roamed throughout Greece, serving on expeditions for pay, 6. 307; by the poets confused with other peoples, 6. 315; tribes of, mentioned by Homer, 6. 361
Cariotae in Bactriana, destroyed by Alexander, 5. 283
Caries (shrimps and the like), found in the Indus River, 7. 81
Carmel, the, in Phoenicia, 7. 275
Carmenca (Carmenta), the mother of Evander, worshipped by the Romans, 2. 387
Carmina, in Iberia, 2. 21
Carmylessus in Lydia, 6. 317
Carna (or Carnan) in Arabia, 7. 311
Carmenades (b. about 213 B.C.), the best of the Academic philosophers, born at Cyrene, 6. 295
Carmentae, Mt., a part of Mt. Celusus, 4. 205
Carni, the; live near the recess of the Adriatic, 2. 293; in Transpadana, 2. 323; geographical position of, 3. 166; possess Aetrum, 2. 265; border on the Istrians, 3. 267
Carnus in Phoenicia, naval station of the isle Aratus, 7. 255
Carmates, the, in Celtica, a conspicuous tribe, 2. 231
Carob-tree, the (see Caragia)
Carpsia in Cypros, 6. 377
Carpasian Islands, the, off Cypros, 6. 377, 379
Carpathian Sea, the; extent of, 1. 477, 5. 173, 175, 6. 375
Carpathes (the Homeric "Creapathes"), one of the Sporades Islands, 5. 176, 179; description of, 5. 177
Carpentres (see Aetria)
Carpetsia in Iberia, borders on Turdetania, 2. 19; coursed by the Tugus River, 2. 65
Carmantillas, the, in Iberia; geographical position of, 2. 13, 65, 67, 103
Carrara marble, quarries of (see Marble)
Carradianis, the, live on the Celtic side of the Pyrenees, but are of Iberian stock and cure excellent hams, 2. 101
Carrhoa, a city in Assyria, 7. 221
Carrot (see Staphylini)
Carsell, on the Valerian Way, 2. 415
Carmeli (Capella San Domiano), in Italy, 2. 373
Carta, a city in Hyrcania, 5. 261
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Cartalis, near Saguntum in Iberia, 2. 91
Cartela, where shells of trumpet-fish and purple-fish hold ten cotylae, 2. 87; identified by some with the ancient Tartessus, 2. 69
Carpena Camen in Thrace, where Dionysius reigned, 3. 295
Carteaca in Octes, 5. 109
Carthage; has large territory, 1. 503; relation of index of sun-dial to shadow on day of equinox at is as eleven to seven, 1. 511; 1500 stadia from Libybaum, 2. 63; destroyed in the Third Carthaginian War, 3. 141; type of adornment of, like that of Cyzicus, 5. 501; when destroyed, succeeded by Ityce (Utica) as metropolis, 8. 183; description and history of, 8. 188-191; founded by Dido the Phoenician, and became a rival of Rome, 5. 185; destroyed by the Romans, 8. 187; long remained desolate, but was restored by Julius Caesar, 3. 189
Carthage, Now (see New Carthage)
Carthaginian; the Buthranus Tower the former boundary of, on the east, 8. 199
"Carthaginian" stones (Carbunculus), the, said to be found in Maenaxylla in Libya, 8. 177; come from the land of the Garamantes, 8. 196
Carthaginian Wars, the Second and Third, 3. 141; caused great damage in Libya, 8. 181
Carthaginians, the; called "refined" by Herodotus, 1. 249; overrun and subdued most of Iberia, 2. 87; were assisted by the Sardinians in the war against the Romans, 2. 361; Sicilian War of, against the Romans, 3. 67; abused the Sicilians, 3. 73; laid waste the acropolis at Tarentum, 3. 107; forced the Hyblaean Megarians to migrate from Sicily, 4. 223; used to drown foreigners who sailed past their country, 8. 69; site of elephant-stalls of, 8. 185; wagrul three great wars against the Romans, 8. 185
Carura, on the borders of Phrygia and Caria, subject to earthquakes, 5. 513; the great school of medicine at, 5. 519; on the far side of the Maenander, 6. 199; a boundary of Caria towards Phrygia, 6. 300
Caryanda, port and island in Caria; the home of Scylax the explorer and geographer, 5. 463; 6. 289
Caryotic palm, the, in Palestine, limited cultivation of, for a shrewd purpose, 8. 61; in Judaea and Palestine, 8. 133
Carystus (Karyaste), in Ruboes; an Orchomenus near, 4. 441; the quarry of the Carystian columns near, 5. 9; produces asbestos, 5. 11
Carystus in Lacoonia, where the Carystian wine is made, 5. 11
Cassanarii (see Cercate)
Casiana, a fortress near Apamela in Syria, 7. 263
Cassians, Islands of, the round Cases, 5. 177, 179
Casilimum (Capua), at the junction of the Apulian and Latin Wats, 2. 411, 3. 125; on the Vulturnus River, where the Praenestini long held out against Hannibal, 2. 461
Casinum (San Germino, near Cassino), the last city on the Latin Way in Latium, 2. 413
Casius, Mt. (Dj. Okrab) in Syria, region round once covered with shoal water, 1. 186; the lakes and pits near, 7. 211, 213; the festival celebrated on, 7. 243; land near, makes sudden changes to higher or lower levels, 7. 273, 275; a sandy hill, and forms a promontory, 7. 279
Casius, Mt., near Pelusium in Egypt; land about exposed by lowering of Mediterranean, 1. 141; once surrounded by sea, 1. 207; made an island by rising of the sea in Strabo's time, 1. 217; Pompey slain near, 8. 47
Cases, one of the Sporades Islands, 50 stadia in circuit, 5. 178, 177, 179
Caspa in Libya, treasure-hold of Jugurtha, destroyed in war between Scipio and Julius Caesar, 8. 181
Caspian Gates, the; position of meridian of, 1. 307, 309, 329; about 5500 stadia from the Cambus River, and 15,300 from India, 5. 283
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

271; 500 stadia from Rhagae and 1360 from Hecatompyleus, 5. 273; adjacent to Media, 5. 295; the mountains at, 5. 299; belong to Media, 5. 301

Casplan (or Hyrcanian) Sea, the, 1. 265, 266; one of the four large gulfs, 1. 467; forms a part of the exterior ocean, 1. 495; opens into the Northern Ocean, 2. 371; borders on the Northern Ocean, 5. 187; position and dimensions of, 5. 243, 248; resembles an open sea, 5. 249

Casplanæ in Asia, belongs to the Albanians, 5. 227; annexed to Armenia, 5. 325

Caspiæ, the, in Asia; geographical position of, 5. 269; starve to death all over seventy years of age, 5. 283, 293

Caspius, Mt. (see Caucasus), about 1800 stadia from the Cyrus River, 5. 269

Cassander, husband of Thessalonice the daughter of Philip, raised 20 cities on the Thermaean Gulf and founded Thessalonice, 3. 343, 347; restored Potidaea after its destruction, 3. 349; reigned ten years over Macedonia, reduced Athens but treated it with great kindness, 4. 269

Cassandra; the violation of, 3. 40; was unknown to Homer, 6. 79; hand of, sought by King Idomenesus, 6. 81

Cassia, abundant in the country of the Sabaeans in Arabia, 7. 349; produced from marshes, 7. 365

Cassia, pseudo-, the, in Aethiopia, 7. 333

Cassipelæ, the constellation; star on the neck of, on the arctic circle, 1400 stadia north of the Pontus, 1. 518

Cassopolæ (or Cassopæ, now Cassopo), a harbour, and cape, of Corecyra, 1700 stadia from Brundusium, 3. 299

Cassius (and Brutus), defeat of, at Philippi, 3. 363; besieged Laodicea in Syria, 7. 249

Cassopæans, the Thesprotian; a barbarian tribe, now hold part of the country above Acarnania and Aetolia, 3. 280; country of, extends to the recess of the Ambracian Gulf, 2. 297, 303

Cassopæ, Cape (see Cassopæ)

Cassiterides ("Tin," now Scilly) Islands, lie to the north of the Artabantians, 1. 461; outside the Pillars, 1. 493; number, description, and history of, 2. 157

Castabala in Cilicia, assigned by the Romans to the predecessors of Archelaus, 5. 340; where is the temple of the Persian Artemis, 5. 360, 361

Castalo (Cazlona), in Iberia, above Cordula, 2. 28; has lead mines, 2. 47; a powerful city, 2. 65; through which runs the main road, 2. 97

Castanet, the, used in worship of Mother Rhea, 5. 101, 105

Cesteggio (see Cestalium)

Cestel-Franco (see Pandoisia)

Cestellaccio (see Celletia)

Cestellamare della Brioca (see Borea)

Cestalium Firmansorum (Poerto di Fermo), in Picenum, 2. 429

Cestes, the, in Iberia in Asia, 5. 291; discussion of the seven in India, 7. 67-83

Cesthnaæ, a village at foot of Mt. Pelion, near which the Persian fleet was destroyed by a tempest, 4. 451

Cestiglione (see Gablif)

Cestor, and Pollux (see Dioscuri)

Cestor, father of Deiotarus, the last king of Paphlagonia, 5. 453

Cestor, medicinal, derived from beavers in Iberia and the Euxine, 2. 107

Cestration of horses, by the Scythians and Sarmatians, 3. 249

Cestrum Novum, in Picenum, 2. 429

Cestyces, a harbour near Erythrae in Asia, 6. 241

Cat, the, worshipped by the Egyptians in common with various other creatures, 8. 109

Catabathmus, by later writers added to Egypt, 9. 23, 55; region round, destitute of water, 8. 155; eastern boundary of Cyrenaæ, 8. 205

Catakolo, Cape (see Ichthys, Cape)

Catalogue of Ships, the, of Homer,
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

mentions topographical peculiarities of places, 1. 57, 91; mentions peoples, not cities, in geographical order, 1. 99; concerning Arne and Midias, 1. 221; shows that Caelis Elys was not subject to Nestor, 4. 23, 25, 87

Catana, in Sicily; the territory of, suited to the vine, 2. 453; 6. 183; 60 Roman miles from Syracuse, 3. 59; on the side that forms the Strait of Sicily, 3. 63; more populous than Messene, and name changed to Asta by Hiero, 3. 67; but former inhabitants of, ejected Actaeans and destroyed Hiero's tomb, 3. 69; restored by Augustus, 3. 79; suffered at hands of Junus, 3. 81

Catania, the: Pyramus river rises in, 1. 195, 5. 355, 358; one of the ten prefectures of Cappadocia, 5. 345, 349; a broad, hollow plain, and produces everything except the evergreens, 5. 351; has strongholds, but no cities, 5. 357; not mentioned by Homer, 6. 367

Catoniani, the; position of, 1. 497; distinguished from the Cappadocians by the ancients, 5. 345; have the same language and usages as the Cappadocians, 5. 347; possess Comana, 5. 353

Catapulta, 3000, given up by the Carthaginians to the Romans, 8. 187

Catarch, the great; geographical position of, 8. 5

Catarch, the lesser, a little above Riphontinum, 8. 5; description of, 8. 129

Catarnetes River, the, in Pamphylia, 6. 393

Catarcas, the artificial, in the Euphrates and Tigris Rivers, built by the Persians, but mostly destroyed by Alexander, 7. 205

Catanna, the, in Pisidia, 5. 479

Otho in India; peculiar customs of people in, 7. 51, 53

Cato, Marcus, gave Marcia his wife in marriage to Hortensius, 5. 273; Athenodorus of Tarsus lived with, 6. 347; sent by Claudius Pulcher to seize Cyprus, 6. 355; travelled round the Great Syrtes in 30 days, 6. 201

Catopterus, Mt., a beetling cliff of Parnassus, 4. 371

Catarica, the, live on peaks of the Alps, 2. 273

Cat-tail, transported from Tyrrhenia to Rome, 2. 367

Cattabania in Arabia, produces frankincense, 7. 311

Cattabanians, the, in Arabia, 7. 311

Cattaro, Gulf of (see Ithizenic Gulf)

Cattle; abundant in Sicily, 3. 87; both tame and wild thrive in Albania in Asia, 5. 227; wild, are numerous in region of Endera in Aethiopia, 7. 323; small, in Aethiopia, 8. 143

Caucasian, or Meschian, Mountains, the, lie above Colchis, 5. 191; according to some writers, the Tanais River rises in, 5. 193; description of, 5. 207, 217; protect Alaba in the north, 5. 223; the Amazons live on northerly foot-hills of, 5. 233; the difficult passes over, 5. 323

Caucasian, the, use Dioscurias as emporium, 5. 211

Caucassus, the, also called "Casphus" (see Caucasian Mountains), forms a wall across the isthmus between the Bosphorus and Caspian Seas, 5. 207, 209; gold carried down by mountain-torrents on, 5. 215; transferred by historians to region of India, 5. 239; highest parts and inhabitants of, 5. 241; term applied by Macedonians to all mountains following in order after the country of the Arias, 5. 259; barbarous customs of people in, 5. 301; borders on Armenia, 5. 319; transferred to India by Alexander's flatterers, 7. 15, 15

Caucasus, the Indian (now Hindu Kush) Mountains, 1. 256; barbarous customs of inhabitants of, 7. 93

Cauci, the, live near the ocean, 3. 159

Caucos, a tomb of, in the territory of Lucrum, 4. 55

Caucos River, the, in Elys, 4. 43, 225

Caucobians, the, obtained a portion of the Peloponnesus, 3. 287; a collection of mixed peoples nowhere now to be found, 3. 291;
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

have now been completely destroyed, and the Arcadian portion sailed off to Lycia, 3. 385, 5. 393; discussion of, 4. 43-45; seized Lepus, Cyprisias and Macistus, 4. 55; various accounts of, 4. 55-59; name of, no longer left in the Peloponnesus, 4. 95; the cause of Dymé’s epithet “Caucidian,” 4. 223; in Asia Minor, identified with the Mariandyni by some, 5. 373; variant accounts of, 5. 375, 377; in Asia, mentioned by Homer, and present at Trojan battles, 6. 117, 161, 361, 369
Caoncianic, certain, to-day live in the neighbourhood of the Parthenius River in Asia Minor, 5. 377
Caudium (Montevarchio), on the Appian Way, 2. 461, 3. 126
Caelis, the, live near the ocean, 2. 169; captives from, led in triumph at Rome, 2. 163
Caulonia (formerly called Aulonia), in Bruttium, founded by the Achaenians, 3. 37
Caulonia, in Sicily, founded by inhabitants of Caulonia in Italy, 3. 37
Caunians, the, once revolted from the Rhodians, but were restored to them by the Romans, 6. 267
Caunus, in the Fenian of the Rhodians, 6. 265
Cavallo, Cape (see Caenys, Cape)
Cavalry, the, of the Iberians, 2. 107; 200,000 once sent forth by the King of the Aorsi in Asia, 5. 243
Cavari, the geographical position of the, 2. 185; are becoming civilized, 2. 201
Cafer, the river-god, temple of, 6. 261
Cayster Plain, the, in the territory of Ephesus, 6. 165, 173, 185
Cayster River, the, deposited the land of Caystrian Larisus, 6. 187; Plain of, 6. 173, created by silt, 7. 28; silted up the harbour of Ephesus, 6. 231; two lakes near mouth of, 6. 235
Caziona (see Castalo)
Cebl (Papio cebus), the, species of baboon in Ethiopia, 7. 337
Cebren (see Cebrenus)
Cebren (or Cebren) in the Troade, 6. 65, 105; incorporated into Alexandria, 6. 93
Cebrenia in the Troade, lies parallel to Dardania, and borders on territory of Scuphis, 6. 65
Cebrenian Thracians, the, near the Arbus River, 3. 385
Cebrenians, the, in Asia; geographical position of, 6. 101
Cebrenians, the, in Thrace, near the Arbus River, 6. 41
Cobriones, “bastard son of Priam,” 6. 65
Cebus, the (Papio cebus), worshipped by the Babylonians near Memphis, 8. 111
Cecilius Bassus, caused Apamea in Syria to revolt, 7. 253
Cecropia, one of the twelve cities in Attica settled by Cecrops, 4. 267
Cecrops, early founder of twelve cities in Attica, 4. 265, 267
“Cecrops,” a barbarian name, 2. 287
Cegli di Hali (see Cella)
Celans, the, ordered all who were over sixty years of age to drink hemlock, 5. 169; custom of, compared with that of the Caspians in Asia, 5. 283
Celadon River (the Homeric), 4. 67
Celereans, whence Antiochus Soter made the inhabitants move to the present Apamea, 5. 509; origin of name of, 5. 515; Mt. Mesogia begins at, 6. 186
Celaeenc, daughter of Danaus, mother of Calenus by Poseidon, 5. 515
Celaeus, son of Poseidon by Celaeo; Celaeon named after, 5. 513
Celenderis in Cilicia, 6. 333
Celestial bodies; position and movement of, 1. 421
Celia (also spelled Caelia; now Cegli di Hali), on the main road between Brundisium and Beneventum, 2. 123
Celmis, one of the Idaean Daughters, 5. 117
Celossa (or Celusia), Mt., in Phocis, 4. 205
Celsa, in Iberia, on the Iberus River, 2. 97
Celte, the, one of the three divisions of Transalpine Celtica, 2. 163, 165; the earlier name of the inhabitants
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

of Karbonitis, 2. 211; the fame of, 2. 213
Celti (see Galatic race), the; those in Iberia, 2. 23; use waxen vessels, as do the Hostetanians in Iberia, 2. 75; some of, sleep on the ground, 2. 109; heroic traits of, especially of the women, 2. 111, 113; routed by Athenobarus, 2. 197; the name given by the Greeks to all Galatiae (Gaula), 2. 211, 213; nearly all those in Italy migrated from Transalpine land, 2. 235; kinmen of the Germans, 2. 239; fond of strife, and the young men of, prodigal of their youthful charms, 2. 251; not as tall as the Britons, 2. 255; quarrels among, when Caesar was in Britain, 2. 257; the Ligures the first of, to be conquered by the Romans, 2. 269; Cispadana and Transpadana inhabited by, 2. 307, 311; those in neighbourhood of the Po stopped from their unrestrained licence by the Romans, 3. 141; the Transalpine, began the war with the Romans, 3. 145; much like the Germans in their habits and modes of life, 3. 153; those on the ocean suffer more from the tides than from war, according to Ephorus, 3. 167
Celtiberia, where the Tagus River rises, 2. 65, and the Baenis (or Minus) and Limacae (or Belion) Rivers, 2. 69; description of, 2. 101—109; traversed by the Anas, Tagus, Durios, and Baetis Rivers, 2. 101; has four divisions, 2. 103; some say five, 2. 117; rich and populous, and, according to Polybius, Tiburcus Gracchan destroyed 300 cities in it, 2. 105; horses of, swift like those of Parthia, 2. 107
Celtiberian War, the, against the Romans, lasted 20 years, 2. 103
"Celtiberians," use of the term, 1. 123
Celtiberians (who were Celti), the, once regarded the most brutish of all Iberians, but now called "To-gati," 2. 61; subdued much of Iberia, 2. 87; rich and numerous, 2. 105; offer sacrifice to nameless god, and engage in strange rites, 2. 109
Celtic people in Iberia, the, 2. 13; akin to those on the Anas, inhabit Cape Nerium, 2. 69
Celtic tribes, the Boii and Taurisci were, as also, In part, the Iapodes, 3. 253
Celtiaca, length of, 1. 235; parts of, on the ocean, do not produce grapes, 1. 275; longest passage from, to Libya, 1. 443; position and boundaries of, 1. 489; least breadth of, 1. 491.
Celtica, the Cisalpine, 2. 227, 271, 303; the boundary of, 2. 331, 371
Celtica, Transalpine, bounded by the Pyrennees, 2. 5; description of, 2. 163—213; traversed by many rivers, 2. 167; by Ephorus made to extend as far as Gades, who wrongly says that the people are fond of the Greeks, 2. 261; lies parallel to Britain, 2. 253; various exports from, to Britain, 2. 259; profitable mines in, 2. 333
"Celt-Ligus" (see Ligus), the later name of the Sallyes, 3. 269
Celtico-Scythians, the, 5. 246
"Celtoscythians," use of the term, 1. 123
"Celti," use of the term, 1. 123; Ephorus on the, 1. 125
Celusa (see Celousa)
Cenaeus (Cevennes) Mountain, the, runs at right angles to the Pyrenees, 1. 491; the, where rise the Atax, Orbis, and Arauris Rivers, 2. 41, 163, 165, 183, 195, 197, 203, 211, 213, 291
Cenabum (Orléans), emporium of the Carnutes, 2. 219
Censaeum (Lithaida), Cape, in Buboea, once engulfed because of earthquake, 1. 223; in Buboea, opposite Onælida in Locria, at a distance of 20 stadia from it, 4. 381; 70 stadia from Thermopylae, 4. 419; about 1200 stadia from Cape Gerasen, 5. 3; in the territory of Orcus, 5. 9
Cenchreae, sea-port of Corinth; water-level at, thought to be lower than in Corinthian Gulf, 1. 201; the eastern Corinthian port, 4. 163; about 70 stadia from Corinth, 4. 197
Cenchreae, a town on the road from Teges to Argos, a place unknown to Homer, 4. 188

287
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Cenchrius River, the, near Ephessa, 6. 223
Cenaomani, the, live in Transpadana, and used to help the Romans in their battles, 2. 323
Census, the Roman, in Iberia, 2. 131; of Patavium in Italy, 2. 313
Centaurus, certain of the, washed off poison in the Anigrus River and gave it an offensive odour, 4. 61; tomb of, on Taphissus, a hill in Aetolia, 4. 385; driven to the land of the Achaeans on Mt. Pindus, 4. 417; forced from Mt. Pelion by Petrithoüs, 4. 430
Centuripia (or Centuripae, now Centorbi), in Sicily, restored by Augustus, 3. 79; lies above Catana, 3. 81, near the town Aetna, 3. 87
Coro, the city, on Coro, lies 25 stadia from the sea, 5. 169
Coro, the island, one of the Cyclades, once ruled by the Brotrii, 5. 17; Simonides and other famous men natives of, 5. 169
Cophaline, Cape, forms the western boundary of the Great Syris, being 6000 stadia from Carthage, 8. 195
Cophallonia, the island, off the Corinthian Gulf, 1. 477; not more than eighty stadia from Cape Chelonata, 4. 27 (“eight” there is an error for “eighty”)
Cophallionians, the; with Odysseus at Troy, 4. 285; Laertes lord over, 5. 31, 33; all subjects of Odysseus so called, 5. 35; by some called “Taphians” and Teleboans, but were subject to Odysseus, 5. 47
Cophalodis (Cophaloëdum) in Sicily, 8. 81
Cophalodium (or Cophaloëdis, now Cephalu), in Sicily, 30 Roman miles from Alcaesa, 8. 57, 81
Cophalos, native of Gorgithës in the territory of Cynô, 6. 57
Cophalus, the son of Deifobos, said to have leaped off Cape Leucata into the sea, 5. 33; expedition of, to Cophallonia, 5. 47; an exile from Athens, reigned over Taphos and Cophallonia, 5. 61; said to have gained the mastery over Aetolia, and to have been the first to leap off Cape Leucata, 5. 67
Cophisias, one of the twelve cities in Attica settled by Cecrops, 4. 267
Cophisias (or Hyllicë), Lake, near Lake Copais, and between Thebes and Anthedon, is filled from Lake Copais through submarine channels, 4. 309
“Cophisias Lake”; the name applied by Pindar to Lake Copais, 4. 323
Cophisias, the fountain, at Apollonia near Epidaurus, 4. 375
“Cophisias,” the name of six different rivers, 4. 375
Cophisias River, the, in Attica; description of course of, 4. 275, 277, 375
Cophisias River, the, in Boeotia, empties near Larymna, 4. 297; supplies Lake Copais, goes under ground, and issues forth again near Upper Larymna (Larumna, 4. 305; the sources (at Lilarum in Phocis) and course of, 4. 307, 309, 373; receives the waters of the Pindus River near Lilea, 4. 337
Cophisias River, the, in Salamis, 4. 375
Cophisias River, the, in Scyros, 4. 375
Cophisias River, the, in Sicily, 4. 376
Cophisias River, the; Parapotamìs in Phocis situated on, 4. 373; winding course of, described by Hesiod, 4. 276
Copil, near the Climmerian Boeorus, 5. 199
Coprano (see Fregellæ)
Coram, a town near Oculüs, 6. 283
Coram in Cappadocia Ponticæ, 8. 399
Cerata (“Horns”) Mountains, the, between Megaris and Attica, 4. 257
Ceratia (carob or locust tree), the, found in abundance in Aethiopia, 8. 146
Ceramia (apparently an error for “Cernia”), situated on a high rock near Agium in Achaia, 4. 223
Ceramian Mountains, the; distance from to Corecyra, Leucæ, and the Peloponnæus, 1. 406; with Cape Iapygia bar the mouth of the Ionian Gulf, 3. 117; voyage from, to Brundisium, 8. 126; where the Ionian Gulf and the Adriatic begin, 3. 267, 277, 299, 307; in Asia, a part of the Caucasian Mountains so called, 5. 223, 233
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Cerberus, brought up from Hades at
cavern near Cape Teneaenum, 4, 127
Ceresians, the; a Phrygian tribe no
longer to be seen, 5, 519
Cercynus, one of the Helinade, said
to have founded three cities in
Rhodes, 6, 275
Ceramus, the king of Aecolus, 4,
436
Ceresura, near observatories of Eudox-
sus, lies in Libya, 8, 85
Certa, the, in Asia, 5, 101, 207
Ceretum, Mt., in Samos, 5, 173
Ceratna, a long island near the Little
Syria, captured by Julius Caesar, 8,
181, 193
Certhnitis, an isle near the Little
Syria, 8, 193
Ceriata, the (see Appallae)
Cerestae (Cerastae Marianne, now
Osammar), in Italy, 2, 416
Ceres, the temple of, in Rome, where
was the famous painting of Dionysus,
brought to Rome by Mummianus,
4, 201
Corus River, the, in Euboea, 5, 21
Cerigo, the isle (see Cythera)
Cerilli (Cirella), a city in Bruttium, 3,
13
Cerinthus (near Mantudi) in Euboea,
seized by Bilopa, 5, 7; lies near
Hesitana (Oreus), 5, 9
Cerespletes, king of the Odrysae, 3,
371
Cervetri (see Caere)
Ceynna in Achaean (see Cerannai)
Cestus, the, a fish found in the Nile,
7, 70; 8, 149; swims up from
the sea, 8, 163
Cestrus River, the, in Pamphylia, 6,
253
Cetinus River, the, in Pisidia, 5, 485
Cetians, the, comrades of, and subject
to, Buryppylus, mentioned by
Homer, 6, 135, 137, 153, 263
Cetius, a stream in Asia Minor, 6, 137
Cetrium, the, live on peaks of the
Alps, 2, 273; the road through the
country of, 2, 277; the pass leading
through the country of the, 2, 289
Cevennes Mountains, the (see Cem-
menus)
Ceylon (see Taprobane)
Chas, a city near Leproscum in Tri-
phyllia, 4, 65, 67
Chaella, a village in Arabia, 7, 363
Chaacen, subject to the Parthians and
borders on India, 7, 147
Chabaca, a stronghold in Sidene in
Cappadocia Pontica, 5, 397
Chabrias, the Palace of, on the road
from Phocaea to Egypt, 7, 279
Chabrias, the Village of, in Egypt, 8,
73
Chabum, a fort in the Crimea (site
unknown), built by Scilurus and his
sons, 3, 247
Chachem of Alexandria, a pretender
and ignoramus, accompanied
Aelius Gallus up the Nile, 8, 83
Chameronia (Kapratia) in Bœotia,
through which flows the Cephissus
River, 4, 307; near Lake Copais, 4,
331; scene of the victory of Philip
over the Athenians, Bœotians, and
Corinthians, and of the victory of
the Romans over Mithridates, 4,
333; about 40 stadia from Parapo-
tamili, 4, 373
Chalastria, "a city in Thrace near the
Thermaean Gulf, though Strabo
calls it a city in Macedonia"; de-
stroyed by Cassander, 3, 341, 348, 349
Chalcanthis, found in the copper
mined at Tamassus in Cypress, 2,
107; 6, 383
Chalcod (or Galchô), a mine of, in
Armenia, 5, 329
Chaldon, opposite Byzantium,
found by the Megarians, 3, 283;
remained subject to the king of
Bithynia, 5, 375; founded by the
Megarians, 5, 455
Chaldonian Temple (Hercon), the,
3500 stadia from Sinope, 5, 391;
about 8000 stadia from Phasis,
5, 399; at the mouth of the Euxine,
5, 455
Chaledonians, the; the temple of
(i.e. of Zeus Urus), 3, 281; called
"blind" by Apollo, 3, 283
Chalcetor (see Chalcetores)
Chalceus (or Chalcetor) in Caria, 6,
209, 291
Chalicia (Kharkia), one of the Sporades
Islands, has a temple of Apollo, 5,
175; lies off Rhodes, in the Car-
pathian Sea, 6, 279
Chalicia, Mt., in Aetolia (see Chalicia,
Mt.)
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Chalcis in Ionia, a place near the isthmus of the Chersonesus of the Teutans and Brythracans, 6. 239
Chalcidians, the, and Cumaeans (from Ruboea) founded Cumae in Italy, 2. 437; colonised Neapolis, 2. 449; founded Rhgidum in Italy, 3. 21; founded Naxus in Sicily, 3. 65; became powerful in Thrace, 3. 331; possess Stageira the native city of Aristotle, 3. 389; enlarged the circuit of their walls in time of Alexander the Great, 5. 13; praised by oracle as best fighters of all, 5. 21; founded Ruboea in Sicily but were driven out by Gelon, 5. 23
Chalkidic earth, by the Gyziceni mixed with grain to preserve it, 5. 501
Chalcidic in Syria, 7. 265
Chalcis in Ruboea, 670 stadia from Cape Sunium, 4. 389; and Corinth, called by Philip "the fettors of Greece," 4. 381; largest city in Ruboea, 5. 11; said to have been founded by the Athenians before the Trojan War, and many colonies sent out by, 5. 13; now called the metropolis of the Ruboeans, 5. 17; Aristotle sojourned and died at, 5. 17
Chaleis (also called Hypochondia), a small city in Aetolia, mentioned by Homer, 4. 285, 5. 18, 29
Chaleis, the "rocky," in Elis, mentioned by Homer, 5. 18
Chaleis, an acropolis in Syria, 7. 263, 263
Chaleis, Mt., in Aetolia, by Artemidorus called Chaleis, 5. 63; perhaps two mountains with this name in Aetolia, 5. 29, 63
Chalcis River, the, and settlement, in Triphylia, 4. 49; Telemachus sailed past, 4. 77, 79
Chaldaeans, the, in Babylonia; attained pre-eminence through superior knowledge, 1. 57; honoured Hercules and Nabococoros, 7. 7; philosophers in Babylonia and elsewhere—and names of famous men among; 7. 203; revered by the Assyrians, 7. 209; certain exiled, live at Gerha in Arabia, 7. 303
Chaldaeans, the, in Cappadocia Pontica; Traperus and Pharnacia in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 399, 428; in ancient times called Chalybes, 5. 401, 403; subject to Lesser Armenia and later to Mithridates, 5. 428; now ruled by Queen Pythodoria, 5. 427; to this day are teachers of the Greeks, 8. 35
Chalk; Cameirus in Rhodes white with, 6. 276
Chalon-sur-Saone (see Cuballum)
Chalonsis; the Tigris River reappears near, 5. 329; a region in Assyria, 7. 193
Chalybê (see Alybê)
Chalybians, the, in Cappadocia, lost territory to the Armenians, 5. 323; now called Chaldacans, 5. 401; not mentioned by Homer, 5. 323
Chalymonian wine, the, in Syria, used by the Persians, 7. 188
Chamaecetea, the, live north of the Caucasus, 5. 241
Chamaerops humilis (?), a tree found near New Carthage, 2. 185
Chamanenê (or Chamanenê), one of the ten prefectures of Cappadocia, 5. 349, 369
Chances River, the, empties into the Cynus River, 5. 319
Chamos, the, a famous Epeirote tribe, and once ruled over the whole Epeirote country, 8. 297
Charadra in Laconia, founded by Pelops, 4. 113
Charadrus, a fortress in Olicha, 6. 331
Charax, a town in Corsica, 2. 309
Charax, an emporium of the Carthaginians on the Great Syrit, 8. 189
Charaxus, brother of Sappho, lover of the famous courteean Doricha, and wine-exporter, 8. 93
Char-dagh (see Scardus, Mt.)
Charak, Ghileul, a lake between Lasdocleo and Apaneia, emits a filthy odour, 6. 517
Chares the Lindian, made the Colossus of Helius at Rhodes, 6. 209
Chares River, the, flows near Dioscurius, 5. 215
Charilus, the son of Polydecces, reigned as king at Sparta, 5. 153
Charimortus, Pillars and Altars of, in Aetoliea, 7. 335
Charis, used in Britain and Celtic, 2. 265
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Charmides, the father of Phidias the great sculptor, 4. 89
Charmoleon of Massalia, host of Posidonius in Liguria, 2. 113
Charmontis, Harbour, the, in the Arabian Gulf; description of, 7. 345
Charon of Lampascus (lived about 460 B.C.), on the boundaries of the Troes, 6. 9; the historian (author of a Persian History and Annals of the Lampascus, 6. 37
Charondas, ancient linguist of Catana; laws of, used by the Massaci in Cappadocia, 5. 307
Charonias (or Plutonia, 3.T.), the, at Acharaca in Nyxias, near Magnesia and Myus, and at Hierapolis in Phrygia, 5. 615
Charonion (el. Plutonia), the, near Thymbria in Caria, a sacred cave which emits deadly vapours, 6. 211; at Acharaca near Nysa in Caria, 6. 269
Charybdis, a monstrous and destructive deep, 3. 67, 77, 169; infected by brigands, 1. 73; substantially correct account of, given by Homer, 1. 91
Charybdis, a cwm in Syria into which the Orontes flows, 3. 93
Chatramotitas, the, in Arabia, 7. 311
Chatramotita in Arabia, produces myrrh, 7. 311
Chatti, the, an indigent German tribe, 3. 159; captives from, led in triumphal procession at Rome, 3. 161, 163
Chatuarii, the, an indigent German tribe, 3. 159; captives from, led in triumphal procession at Rome, 3. 163
Chasibi, the, a German tribe near the ocean, 3. 159
Chatlocteuma, the, in Arabia, 7. 309
Chazenné, in Assyria, 7. 193
Cheese, on island near Gades, made of milk mixed with water, 2. 155; not made in Britain, 2. 255; made in the Alps, 2. 255; made in Attica, not touched by priestess of Athene Polias, 4. 257; the Salonian, from Salon in Bithynia, 5. 403; used by the Aethiopians, 8. 143; and by the Maenacyllians, 8. 169
Chessmerium, Cape, in Epeirus, 3. 299
Chelicerates (Deltocrates?), completed the restoration of the temple of Artemis at Ephesus, and proposed to Alexander to fashion Mt. Athos in his likeness, 6. 227
Chelidonía in Phrygia; the road through, 6. 309
Chelidonian Isles (Khelidonia), the, at the beginning of the coast of Pamphylia, 5. 295; off Libya, form the beginning of the Taurus, 6. 263, 319; 1900 stadia from Cyprus, 6. 377
Chelornetas, Cape, the most westerly point of the Peloponnesus, 4. 25; lies 180 stadia from Cephalonia, 5. 51
Chelonophagi ("Turtle-eaters"), the, in Aethiopia, 7. 329
Chersicerates, left by Archias to colonise Coscrym, 3. 71, after driving out the Liburnians, 8. 73
Chersiphron, first architect of the temple of Artemis at Ephesus, 6. 225
Chersio Island (see Asparytides)
Chersones, a stronghold slightly to the west of Alexandria, 8. 57
Chersonesus in Crete, the seaport of Lycoa, has the temple of Britomartis, 5. 143
Chersonesus, the Great (the Tauric Chersonese, now the Crimea), 3. 225, 229, 231, 233; similar to the Peloponnesus in size and shape, and ruled by the potentates of the Bosporus, 3. 241; mostly level, exceedingly fertile, yielding thirty-fold, paid enormous tribute to Mithridates, and supplied the Greeks with grain and fish, 3. 243; the isthmus of, fortified by Asander against the Scythians, 3. 245
Chersonesus Heracleotica (or Heraclia) in the Crimea, 3. 231
Chersonesus, the Little, a part of the Great Chersonesus (the Crimean), 3. 233
Chersonesus, the New, a city on the Little Chersonesus in the Crimea, 2. 233; subject to the present day to the potentates of the Bosporus, 3. 233; the wall of, and the salt-works near, 3. 247
Chersonesus, the Old, in the Crimea now in ruins, 3. 233
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Chersonesus, near Saguntum, in Iberia, 2. 91
Chersonesus in Syria (see Apamæa)
Chersonesus, the Thracian; one of the European promontories, 1. 417; northern limit of Macedonia, 3. 333; so called from its shape ("Hand-island"), 6. 41
Chersonesus, Cape, in Crete, 8. 205
Cherusci, the, an indigent German tribe, 3. 169; captives from, led in triumphal procession at Rome, 3. 161, 163
Chiana River, the (see Chania)
Chians, the, say the Thessalian Pelasgiens were their founders, 6. 157; claim Homer, 6. 243
Chillocosum, a plain near Amaseia in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 447
Chimaera, a ravine in Lycia, scene of myth of Chimaera, 6. 317, 319
Chloë, the Angarean isle, 1. 477; Homer lived in, 5. 163; image of Athena in, 6. 83; founded by Egertius, 6. 201; produces excellent wine, 6. 215, 287; description and famous men of, 6. 243; at one time had a fleet, and attained to liberty and to maritime empire, 6. 245
Chiusi (see Clusium)
Chiusi, Lake, near Clusium, 2. 309
Chlamyda, a; inhabited world shaped like, 1. 445, 447, 456, 457, 463; also Alexandria in Aegypt, 8. 33
Chloris, the mother of Nestor, from Minyian Oechromenus, 4. 63
Choeas River, the, in India, 7. 45
Choeas River, the, in Susia; course of, 7. 159, 161, 163, 175
Chœnileus," the name given by the natives to certain rock-cavities on the coast near Sinope in Phagiaonia, 5. 389
Chórois, of Samos, the epic poet (fl. towards the end of the fifth century B.C.), author of an epic poem (exact title uncertain) based on the Persian Wars; his Crossing of the Pontom-Bridge (apparently a sub-title of that poem), quoted on "the sheeptending, law-abiding Saee, of Suythian stock," 8. 207; mentions the epithap of Sardanasphalus at Anchialé in Cilicie, 6. 341
Chöerus, the, a fish indigenous to the Nile, 8. 149; the crocodile afraid of, 8. 153
Chonians, the, formerly held a part of Leucania, 3. 7; Petelia (Strongoli) the metropolis of, 3. 9; took their name from the city Choné, 3. 11; an Oenotrian tribe, 3. 13; once possessed Siris, 3. 49
Chorasmî, the, a tribe of the Saces and Massagetæ in Asia, 5. 269
Chordirazia in Assyria, 7. 231
Chorouë in Parthia, 5. 273
Chorographæ, the, (alluding to the Map of Agrippus?), 2. 350, 363; on the distance round the Taurusine Gult, 8. 39; on the distances between the Iperaracan Islands, 3. 103; on the distances between Brundusium, Gargania, and other places, 3. 133
Chorography (see Chorographæ), the, on the circuit of Sicily, in miles, 3. 57–59; appropriate function of, 5. 83
Chorsenê, annexed to Armenia, 5. 323, 325
Chrysa, the Old, in the plain of Thess, mentioned by Homer, 6. 96; had the temple of Sminthinian Apollo, 6. 121
Chrysa, the present, in the Troad, on a rocky height above the sea; also has a temple of Sminthinian Apollo, 6. 93; with an image of Apollo that has a mouse at the head, 6. 95; temple of Sminthinian Apollo transferred to, 6. 126
Chrysea, captured by Achilles and presented to Agamemnon, 6. 121; lived at the Old Chrysa, 6. 125
Chrysea, the Homeric; lived at the old Chrysa, 6. 125
Chryssippus of Soli (fl. about 230 B.C.), the Stoic philosopher; a prolific writer, of whose works only a few fragments are extant; on the kings of the Bosporus, the house of Seleu, 3. 201; succeeded Cleaneus as head of the Stoic school, 6. 115, 339
Chrysocoma ("gold-solder"), found in the bladder of some people, 7. 205
Chrysopolis, a village in Asia near the mouth of the Pontus, 5. 455
Chyrsorhous River, the, in Syria, 7. 201
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

**Chthamald**, meaning of, in Homer as applied to Ithaca, 5. 41, 43

**Chrytrim in Asia**, the earlier site of *Olausenaeae*, 6. 345

**Ciborium**, a product of the Egyptian *gymnus*, 8. 59, 149

**Cibotus Harbour**, the, at Alexandria, dug by the hand of man and kept closed, 3. 27, 39

**Cibyra in Phrygia**, 6. 185; grew strong through its good laws and had extensive territory, 5. 101; annexed Sibun, Balbursa, and Oenanda, and organised a Tetra-olos; could send forth 30,000 infantry, 6. 193

**Cibyraeans**, the, descendants of certain Lydians and Pisidians, 6. 101; used four languages, 6. 193

**Cibyraeans**, the, Lesser; coast of, in Pamphylia, 6. 326

**Cibyraea**, borders on the territory of Nysa, 6. 197

**Cicero the orator**, held consulship along with Galus Antony, 5. 47; on the large revenues in Egypt, 5. 53

**Cicernus in Thessalia**, in earlier times called Ephyrna, 3. 301, 4. 20

**Cicones, the**, geographical position of, 3. 393

**Clymene, a town and island in the Paeonian Gulf**, 4. 426

**Clytieum, in Elia**, 4. 101

**Cleisthenes**, a famous Chaldaean philosopher, 7. 203

**Clerus in Ithaca**, 4. 421

**Clibrian Plain, the**, borders on the Castridian Plain, 6. 185

**Cilicia, the, outside-the-Taurus; land of, increased by alluvial deposits of the Pyramus River, 1. 195; once one of the ten prefectures of Cappadocia, 5. 349; by some regarded as scene of the Homeric "conch of Typhon," 6. 175; divided into Cilicia Trachela and Cilicia Pedias; detailed description of, 6. 327-357; borders on Syria, 7. 239

**Cilicia Pedias, extent of, 327; description of, 339-357**

**Cilicia Trachela (also called Trachelotis), round Elaenusa, assigned by the Romans to Archelaius, 5. 349; annexed to Cappadocia, 5. 371; separated from Cappadocia and Lycocia by the Taurus, 5. 475; borders on Pamphylia, 6. 311; description of, 6. 327-383; subject to Cleopatra, later to Amyntas, and later to Archelaius, 6. 337, 339

**Cilicia, the Trojan, or Homeric, divided into two parts—the Theban and the Lyrnessian, 6. 21, 137; probably named after Cillus the ruler of Cilla, 6. 127

**Cillician Gates, the**, a journey of six days to, from Mazaca, 5. 367

**Cillician pirates, the, robbed temple on Samothrace of more than 1000 talents, 3. 379

**Cilecians, the, the geographical position of, 1. 497; succeeded the Cretans in piracy, but were overthrown by the Romans, 5. 133; trained in piracy, 5. 431; were two-fold, 5. 431; sold their captives at auction at Sidé in Pamphylia, 6. 313; organised gangs of pirates, 6. 327; not joined by the Aradians in their piracy, 7. 259

**Cilecians, the Homeric, majority of, placed by Homer on the Gulf of Adramyttium, 6. 97, 119, 335, and their territory borders on that of the Leleges, 6. 101; divided into two dynasties, 6. 121; driven out, 6. 125; related to the Trojans, but not included in the Catalogue, 6. 149; by some said to have settled in Syria, and appropriated to themselves what is now Syria, 6. 177; founded Thebè and Lyrnessus in Pamphylia, 6. 323; thought to have colonised the Cilicia outside the Taurus, 6. 357

**Cilla, the Homeric, where is a temple of Cilicaean Apollo, 6. 123, near Thebè, 6. 125

**Ciliscum, the, in Lesbos, named after Cilla, 6. 123

**Ciliscus, Mt., between Gargara and Antandrus, 6. 123

**Ciliscus River, the, rises in Mt. Ida, 6. 123

**Cilician Plain, the, in Asia, 6. 185

**Cillus, charioteer of Pelops; the tomb of, near temple of Cilicaean Apollo, 6. 127

**Cimarus (Garabuzza), Cape, the northern promontory of Crete, 5. 121;
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

700 stadia to Cape Taenarum from, 5. 125
Cimbri, the; the opulence of, 2. 222; were withstanded only by the Belgae, 2. 241; live near the ocean, 8. 169; a wandering and piratical folk, and stories about, 8. 165, 167; customs of, 8. 169; one of the best known German tribes, 2. 171
Cimia, a strong fortress in Paphlagonia used as base of operations by Mithridates Clises and his successors, 5. 453
Cimiatencé in Paphlagonia, 5. 463
Ciminian Lake (Lake Vico), the, in Italy, 2. 257
Cimmerian Bosporus (see Bosporus, Cimmerian), the, where empties Lake Medusa, 1. 481
Cimmerians, the; overrun country from Cimmerian Bosporus to Ionian, 1. 21; an historical people, 1. 73; invasion of, 1. 76; invaded Paphlagonia and Phrygia, 1. 229; transferred by Homer to neighbours of Hades because they were hated by the Ionians, 2. 56; priests at Avernus in Italy, 2. 443; once held sway in the Cimmerian Bosporus, 2. 237; once powerful, and the Cimmerian Bosporus named after, 5. 197; once made an expedition against the Trojans, 5. 415; the sons of, in Asia, 5. 405; captured Sardis, 6. 179, 258
Cimmericum ("the Cimmerian village," 5. 106), in earlier times a city of great importance, 5. 107
Cimmeris, the City of, an invention reported by Hecataeus, 3. 191
Cimmerius Mountain (Aghirmisch-Dagh), the, in the Crimea, 3. 237
Cimolian earth, the, 5. 161
Cimolos (Kimolos), one of the Cyclades Islands, whence comes the "Cimolian earth," 5. 161, 165
Cinaed, the; dialect and manners of, as set forth by Sotades and Alexander the Aetolian, 8. 263
Cindyó, in Carla, 8. 289
Cinneas the Thessalian (d. about 276 B.C.), friend and minister of Pyrrhus, tells a mythical story about the transfer of an oak tree and the oracle of Zeus from Thessaly to Epeirus, 3. 310, 321
Cingulum, Mt., in Italy, 2. 371
Cinnamom, produced in India, 7. 37; more abundant in the interior of Aethiopia, 7. 333; produced in the country of the Sabaceans in Arabia, 7. 347, 355
Cinnamom-producing country, the; position of, 1. 236; most remote inhabited country to south, 1. 269, 439, 505; geographical position of, relative to Meroé, Syenê, and equator, 1. 607, 7. 333, 351, 8. 3
Cinna, in Paphlagonia, 5. 387
Cinyras, of Cypresses, who presented Agamemnon with a breastplate, 1. 145
Cinyras the tyrant; royal residence of, at Byblos in Syria, 7. 203
Circeo, the; in earlier times the southern boundary of Latium on the coast, 2. 389; associated with the myth of Circe, 3. 303
Circe, story of, 1. 76; terrified Odysseus, 1. 159; Aeneas the home of, 1. 171; quest of abode of, by Jason, 2. 557; the Circean in Italy the scene of myth of, 2. 393; the tomb of, on the larger of the two Pharmacusa Islands off Attica, 4. 259
Circe, the promontory (see Circaean) Circumcision, a Judaean rite, 7. 285; practised by the Egyptians and Troglodytes, 7. 399, 8. 153
Circeia (see Ciréllii)
Cirtius, in Phocis, 4. 343
Cirëphla, a city in Phocis, 4. 343
Cirëphla, Mt., in front of Delphi, beyond the ravine and Plestus River, 4. 351
Cirëtha, near the Plestus River in Phocis, 200 stadia from Aegium and 500 to Thauromai, 4. 233; on the sea about 80 from Delphi, but was destroyed by the Circanians, 4. 343, 361
Cirta, royal residence of Maenacases and his successors, 8. 169, 183
Clamenes (Kínamo Kastell) in Crete, seaport of Aptera, 5. 141
Clas-Halys country, the; description of, 1. 497
Claspedana, geographical description of, 2. 333; famous cities in, 2. 335; used to be covered with mambæ,
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

and could be traversed only with difficulty by Hannibal, 2. 399;
Cissus (the Homerid), apparently the ruler of Cissus in Macedonia, 3. 343; 349
Cissus, one of the cities destroyed by
Cassander, 3. 343, 349
Cissus, father of Althemenes and
kolonias of Argo after the return of the
Heracleidae, 4. 235, 5. 149
Cis-Tauran regions of Asia, the, 1. 495,
5. 189, 205
Clisurn, the, at Rome, 2. 405
Clitennê, a deserted city with a harbour outside the Gulf of Adra-
mytium, 6. 105
Clisente, an island off Lycia, 6. 319
Clitaris, the Median, 5. 313
Othmnor, Mt., joins the mountains of
Megara and Attica, bends into the plains and ends near Thebes, 4,
301, 615; Plataeae lies at foot of,
4. 326
Oithone (see Lyrene), the; the Acastic, 5.
109; played by Arion and Tertur-
pander, 8. 145
Otharists, and flute-players, played the accompaniment to the Pythian
Nyme at Delphi, 4. 363
Otharos, the, sang paens at
Delphi in honour of Apollo, 4. 361, 303
Otharos, the, a fish indigenous to the
Nile, 8. 149
Othyum in Cyprus, home of Zeno the
Stoic and Apollonius the physician,
6. 379
Oitan, the Roman name of Pvdna
(q.v.), in Macedonia, 3. 241
Oils, a companion of Heracles,
found the city of Oius in Asia, 5.
467
Oius (see Prusias, the city), 5. 468, 455
Civilisation, the development of,
according to Plato, 6. 47, 19
Oliva Torranea (see Corfu)
Clanis (Chiana) River, the (see Liris
River), sources of the, 2. 287; runs through Tyrrenia, 2. 403
Clarus near Collophon in Asia, 6.
233, where the seer Calchas is said to
have died, 6. 326
Clastidium (Casteggio), near the
Aemilian Way, 2. 327
Claturna, on the Aemilian Way, 2. 327
Clandius, Publius Fulcher, Roman
tribune, sent Marcus Cato to take
Cypros away from King Ptolemy,
6. 355
Chionestil, the; one of the boldest
tribes of the Vindelici, 2. 281
Clazomenae, once an island, 1. 217
Clazomenae in Asia, founded by
Paralus, 6. 201; the Old and New,
6. 245
Clazomenian, the, on Lake Macotis;
with Mileseae founded Caria, 3.
373; engage in fishing, 5. 195; live
an isthmus, 6. 259
Clasandria in the Troad, 6. 60
Clasandria, an exile from Lacedaemon,
served as general for the Thurii, 8.
51
Clasandriae, the; tyrants of Mitylene,
6. 143
Clasanthus, the Corinthian; famous
paintings of, entitled the "Capture
of Troy" and the "Birth of
Athené," in the temple of Artemis
near the mouth of the Alpheius
River, 4. 49
Clasanthus, the Stoic philosopher and
successor of Zeno, a native of Assus,
6. 115
Clises, the, two isles off Cypros,
6. 375, 377, 379, 383
Clcitarchus the historian, who accom-
panied Alexander the Great on his
Asiatic expedition; on the salt-
rock in India, 2. 357; on the danger
of the tides on the coast of Celtica,
2. 167; on the isthmus of Asia Minor,
5. 187; on the birds used in pro-
cessions in India, 7. 123
Clitor (Palaeopolis near Klitorosa) in
Arcadia, no longer exists, 4. 229
Clcopolis, one of the Seven Wise Men,
a native of Lindus in Rhodes, 6. 279
Clcophanes, the rhetorician, a native
of Myklea in Bithynia, 5. 467
Clcophanes, the pugilist, imitated the
dialect and mannerisms of the
sinoeis, 6. 363
Clcophon, supposed founder of
Heraclea in Arcadia, 4. 21
Clc, chief of bands of robbers
on the Mysian Olympus in Strabo's
time; useful to Antony, later
joined Caesar's side, and even
received the priesthood of Omam,
5. 497, 499

295
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Cleonae, a city of Aethos, B. 355, 557
Cleonae, "well-built," the Homeric, 4, 185; near the road from Argos to Corinth, appropriately called "well-built," and 120 stadia from Argos, and 80 from Corinth, and can be seen from Acrocorinthum, 4, 187
Cleonaeans, the, helped the Argives to destroy Mycenae after the Battle of Salamis, 4, 187
Cleonymus, son of Cleomenes II, reigned at Sparta, and served as commander for Tarentum (503 B.C.), 3, 115; supposed founder of Heraea in Arcadia, 4, 21
Cleopatra, the famous Egyptian queen, deposed by the Romans, 3, 145; present at the Battle of Actium, 2, 303; by Antony given the best works of art from the most famous temples, 6, 61; by Antony given the country of Cilicia to Cleopatra, because of its good timber for ships, 6, 331, 337; given Cyprus by Antony, 6, 389; daughter of Auletes, 8, 43; two accounts of suicide of, 8, 45; grandmother of the Ptolemy who is now king of Maurasia, 8, 169
Cleopatra, the wife of Ptolemy VII, Euergetes II, succeeded her husband on the throne (117 B.C.), 1, 379; and was succeeded by her son, 1, 381
Cleopatra (see Asine), the city, near the old canal which extends from the Nile to the Arabian Gulf; about 80 boats built at, by Aelian Gallus, 7, 355, 357, 8, 79
Clause, son of Dorus and descendant of Agamemnon, founded Phrygian Cymene in Asia, 6, 7
Climata (see Latitudes), the; Homer’s knowledge of, 1, 101; references to, 1, 289, 333, 429, 449, 465; must be understood by architects and engineers, 1, 419; explanation of, 1, 508; of Sicily, as defined by Poseidonius, 3, 60, 61; of regions beyond the Alban (Zilbo) River, 3, 171; Eudoxus of Cnidus an expert on, 4, 241; the four, 5, 45; certain northern, 8, 193; those in Cis-Taurian Asia, 5, 296; in southern and northern Asia, 5, 301; of Egypt and India, 7, 37
Climate, the excellent and varied, of Italy, 3, 137; the pleasant, at Alexandria in summer, 8, 31
Climax, Mt., in Lydia, 6, 321
Climax, Mt., in Syria, 7, 263
Clita, the Ligurian (see Sagri)
Clodiamus River (now the Muga), the, in Iberia; outlet serves as a port for the Emporitans, 2, 93 (see footnote 4)
Clusium (Chiusi) in Tuscany; Parminus the king of, 2, 559; distance from, to Rome, 2, 307
Cluventas, guard on island by bard, 1, 57
Cnossus, a city in Libya, a contemporary of Strabo; likened Libya to a leopard’s skin, 1, 501
Cnemiselis, a natural stronghold in Locris, about 20 stadia from Daulis, 4, 381
Cnemis, Mt., after which the Cnemidion Locrians were named, 4, 343
Cnidian, the, colonised the island Lipara, 3, 93; founded Black Coreys, 2, 201
Cnidus in Caria, home of Eudoxus the astronomer; on same parallel as Rhodes and Gades, 1, 461; produces fine wine, 6, 215; people of, are Dorians, 8, 271; not in existence in Homer’s time, 6, 273; has two harbours and a naval station, and an island on which many of its people live, 6, 281, 283
Cnopus, bastard son of Coeleus, founded Kerythrae in Asia, 6, 201
Cnossians, the; war of, against the Gortynians, 5, 135
Cnosus, the greatest city in Crete; praised by Homer, 5, 127; "the Kingdom of Mines," description and history of, 5, 129-133; in earlier times called Caeretatis, 5, 129; 900 stadia from Cypndia, 5, 139
Coenul, the, a German tribe (see Cakili), 8, 165
Coans, the, led by Phidippus and Antiphas in the Trojan War, 6, 273; with the Rhodians founded Epipla in Italy, 6, 277; from the
Romans got a remission of 100 talents of the appointed tribute in return for the Aphrodite Anagnome of Apelles, 6, 289.

"Cobitus," "Aegialus" (the Paphlagonian) emended to, by some, 5, 387.

Cobus the Treran Chief; expeditions of, 1, 227.

Cocalus, the Sicilian king who harboured Daedalus when in flight from Minos, 3, 85; at whose home Minos died, 3, 109.

Coceleus, constructed the tunnels from Averna to Cumae and from Danaearchia to Neapolis, 2, 445.

"Cocceus" ("Scarlet"), nickname of the Ptolemy from Syria, 8, 37.

Coccus (the kermes-berry), used for dyeing, 6, 189.

Codrianus, the, led an Ionian colony from Athens to Caria and Lydia, 4, 209, 211.

Codrus, the son of Melanthus, and king of Athens when the Heraclidæ invaded it, 4, 249; father of Androclus the leader of the Ionian colonisation, and of several bastards who founded cities in Asia, 6, 198, 201; Megara founded after death of, 6, 271.

"Codrus," a barbarian name, 3, 287.

"Cocla" ("Hollows"), the, of Euboea, 5, 5.

Coeles ("Hollow") Elia (see Elia), 4, 21.

Cœlius, Lucius Antipater (b. about 175 B.C.), the Roman historian; says that Rome was founded by Greeks, 2, 385.

Cœlus, the father of Leto, 5, 103.

Cœlus, of clay, in Aethiopia, 8, 147.

Cocoaenum, Mt. (now Mt. Gogany? or Mt. Kazon), a sacred mountain among the Getans, 3, 187.

Cohors vigilum, the; a city-militia at Rome, composed of freedmen, 2, 403.

Cohorts, nine Roman, stationed in Egypt, 8, 49; three at Syenê, 8, 129.

Colopia (Kulpa) River, the, joins the Satis near Segesta, 2, 289; meets the Danuvius near the country of the Scordisci, 8, 298.

Colchias, the; Homer's knowledge of, 1, 75; founded Polis (Pulae), an Italian city, 1, 169, 2, 323; in the Mithridatic War, 5, 207; by some writers said to be akin to the Egyptians, 5, 211; hold a part of the Myschian country, 5, 215.

Colchis, made known to geographers by Mithridates, 1, 61; wealth and geographical position of, 1, 167; lies at the foot of the Caucasian Mountains, 5, 191; produces bitter honey, but is noted for its linen, hemp, wax, and pitch, 5, 211; fame and history of, 5, 218; borders on Armenia, 5, 323; and on Cappadocia, 5, 345; the sea-coast as far as, annexed to Cappadocia Pontica by Mithridates, 5, 371, 425.

Coldul (Coulul?), the, a tribe of the Suevi, 3, 155.

Colatia (Castellaccio), 2, 383.

Colline Gate, the, at Rome, 2, 401.

Colobi, Grove of, near the Arabian Gulf, 7, 323, 327.

Coloé, Lake, near Sardes (the Homerian Gygaia, q.v.), where is the temple of Colœnian Artemis, 6, 173; where are the monuments of the kings, 6, 177; said to be an artificial lake, 6, 199.

Colonne, a place in the Bithynian territory in Ionia, 6, 35.

Colonna on the outer Hellespontine sea, birthplace of the Cymicus who was slain by Achilles, 6, 35, 95.

Colonea near Lampasacus, a colony of the Milesians, 6, 35.

Colonea, in Phocis, 6, 35.

Colonea, in Thessaly, 6, 35.

Colonies, numerous, sent out from Chalcis and Eretria, 5, 13.

Colony, the Roman, at Eporedia (Ivrea), 2, 279; at Comum, 2, 311.

Colophon, city in Asiatia Ionia, founded by Andraemon of Pylus, 6, 199; whether the Smyrnæans fled for refuge, 6, 203; position and history of, 6, 233-237; famous men of, 6, 235; Homer a native of, according to some, 6, 237.

Colophonians, the, in Asia had notable naval and cavalry forces, 6, 235.

Colos, the, an animal in Scythia.
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

"between a deer and ram in size, white, swifter than they, and drinks through its nostrils," 2. 249

Colossae, a town in Phrygia Epitetus, 5. 505

Colossi, the two, at the Egyptian Thebes; the marvellous story of, 8. 123

Colossian wool, the, brings in splendid revenue, 5. 511

Colossus, of Helius in Rhodes, the, one of the Seven Wonders of the world, 6. 209; at Memphis in Egypt, 8. 89

Colossus of Zeus, the bronze, at Taras, second in size only to the colossus at Rhodes; and that of Hercules, 3. 107

Colotes of Paros (C. 444 B.C.), maker of the remarkable ivory image of Asclepius at Cyllene in Elis, 4. 25

Columna Rhégíorum, near Rhegium, 3. 21; with Cacys and Pelorina forms the Strait of Sicily, 3. 55

Colytus, the Attic deme, 1. 243, 247

Comana (Hi Bostan), in Greater Cappadocia, where is the temple of Enyo, who is called "Ma," 5. 351, 353; the Pontic Comana copied after, 5. 433; the priest at, serves for life, 5. 369; patterned after the Comana in Greater Cappadocia, and consecrated to the same goddess (Enyo), 5. 433; populous, wealthy, and, like Corinthis, noted for its multitude of courteous dedicated to Aphrodité, 5. 439; priesthood of, once held by Eoson the pirate, 5. 499; Archelaus the priest of, 3. 46

Comarus (Gomaro), the harbour, forms an isthmus 60 staadia in width with the Ambrucian Gulf, 3. 301

Comedy, took its structure from tragedy, 1. 65

Comic poets, the Greek, ridicule the welcome accorded to foreign religious rites at Athens, 5. 109

Conséni, in Armenia, 5. 323

Conséni, in Parthia, 5. 273

Commagene, borders on the Euphrates, 5. 297, 319; abounds in fruit-trees, 5. 351; road through, 6. 311; a part of Syria, 7. 239; now a Roman province, 7. 241

Communism, the, of the Scythians, according to Ephorus, 8. 207; includes wives and children, in the Platonic way, 3. 197, 199

Comum (Como), at foot of the Alps, near Lake Larius, 2. 227, 275; colonised with Greeks and Romans, 2. 311, 313

Conchilus, shell-fish in the Nile, 8. 149

Concordia, in Italy, 2. 317

Consacans (Coniscans?), the, in Iberia, now take the field for the Romans, 2. 79

Coniaci, the, a tribe in eastern India, 7. 17, 21

Conisalus, Attic deity similar to Priapus, 6. 29

Consacans (see Consacans), the, took part in the Celtic expedition to Cantabria, 2. 101

Conon, Altar of, in Aethipia on the Arabian Gulf, 7. 321

Consentia (Oeaenza), in Bruttium; metropolis of the Bruttii, 3. 17

Constance, Lake of (Hodensee), 3. 169 (see footnote); a day's journey from the sources of the Ister, 3. 165; "the lake which is near the country of the Vindelici, Rhaeti, and Tauriti (Helvetii or Toýgeni?)", 3. 263

Constantia in Iberia (see Cotiasa)

Constantinople (see Byzantium)

Constellations, the; the Bear and Wain in Homer, Berenice's Hair, and Canopus, 1. 9; in the zenith, 1. 45; the Little Bear, 1. 507; the Great Bear, 1. 509; Cassiopeia and Perseus, 1. 515

Constitution, the, at Emporium in Iberia, a Greek and barbarian mixture, 2. 93; the Spartan, drawn up by Burysthenes and Procles, according to Hallianus, 4. 139; the Cretan, described, 5. 146

Consular legatus, a serves as governor of most of Caesar's territory in Iberia, 2. 121; his duties, 2. 123

Continents, the; divisions of, 1. 243; wrongly named by Greeks, 5. 245; three in number, 1. 393, 8. 155; and each measured by space between two meridians, 1. 418
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

"Convenae," the, in Aquitania, 2. 217; given the "Latin right" by the Romans, 2. 219
Copae, mentioned by Homer, 4. 305; the region of, forms the deepest recess of Lake Copae, and hence the name of the latter, 4. 321, 323
Copais, Lake, cities on, swallowed up, 1. 219; filled by the Cephissus River, and partly drained by Crates the mining engineer from Chalcis, 4. 306; receives the waters of the Cephissus, Permessus and Oineus Rivers, 4. 307; has a circuit of 360 stadia, 4. 309; names of various cities around, 4. 321-324; in early times had no common name, but several restricted names, but later the restricted name Copais (from "Copae") prevailed, 4. 321; dry ground and tilled when owned by the Orchomenians, 4. 339; the Cephissus River empties into, 4. 373
Cophes River, the, in India, 7. 45, 47
Cophus Harbour, the, near Cape Derrhis in Macedonia, 3. 353
Copias (Torro Bragognata), the later name of Thurii, 3. 47
Copper (and gold) mined at Cotinæ in Iberia, 2. 25; greatest quantity and best quality of, in Turdetania, 2. 39; of Cypros alone yields calamine, chalcocithite, and spodum, 2. 107; once mined in the Pelantine Plain in Bubon, 5. 13; abundant in the land of the Massagetae in Asia, 5. 267; abundant in mines at Tamassus in Cypros, 6. 383; used in India, 7. 123
Copper, found on the island Morœ in the Nile, 8. 143
Copper mine, the, at Temessa in Italy, 3. 17; the fame of, 5. 411; above Clathenæ in Asia Minor, 6. 103; in Carmania, 7. 163; in Massacystia in Libya, 8. 177
Copper, mountain, prepared at Andraea in Asia Minor, 6. 115
Copper vessel and scourge, the, at Dodona in Thesprotia, 3. 326
Copratas River, the, in Persia, 7. 168
Coppia ("Dung-hill") in Sicily (see Tauromenian shore)

Coptus, a city common to the Egyptians and the Arabians, and great emporium, from which a road runs to Berenice, 8. 119-121
Cora (Corl), in Italy, 2. 413
Coracesium, a fortress in Clicio Trachela, 5. 326, 331; used as base of operations by Diodesius Tryphon, 6. 327
Corcinus, the, a fish indigenous to the Nile, 8. 149
Corculus, Mt., near Colophon in Asia, sacred to Artemis, 6. 237
Corinis, Lake, in Lycaonia, 5. 475
"Corculus" River, the, the name wrongly applied to the Charius by Alcaeus, 4. 323, 329
Corinii, the, a brigandish tribe in the neighbourhood of the Haemonus Mountain, 3. 275
Corissae, the islands, among the Sporades, 5. 175
Corisa, Fortress and Hunting-ground of, near the Arabian Gulf, 7. 383
Corixa (Vardshia), Mt., in Aetolia, 3. 327, 4. 346, 5. 27
Coribant, a province of Elamæs in Asia, 7. 223
Corbilo, on the Liger River in Celtica, 2. 216
Corocas (Gurk) River, the, flows past Naupactus, 2. 259, 3. 205
Corcyra (Corfu); distance from, to Lemnos and the Cernusian Mountains, 1. 405, and to Ithaca, 1. 409; off the coast of Epeirus, 1. 475; colonized by Chersocrates, companion of Archias, 3. 73; identified by Callimachus with Scheria, the Isle of the Phaeacians, 3. 193; the western extremity and eastern headland of, 3. 299; according to some, was a part of Macedonia, 3. 309; ruined by wars and became a proverbial joke, 3. 337
Corcyra, Black (Orrusola), founded by the Culdians, lies near the Piersel, 3. 261, 263
Corcyraea, the, founded Epidauros (Dyrrachium, now Durazzo), and, with the Corinthians, Apollonia (Pollina), 3. 265; the copper-source of, at Dodona, 3. 325
Corduba, founded by Marcellus, 2. 21; distance to, from the sea, 1200
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

stadia, 2. 25; through which runs the main road, 2. 97
Coryphë, the, a kind of fish in the Basin off Phœnissia, 5. 303
Corë (Persephone), Proserpina, sacrificed to, in Samothrace and on island near Britain, 2. 261; used to visit neighbourhood of, to gather flowers, 3. 19; trampled underfoot Minthë the concubine of Hades in Triphylia, 4. 51; worshipped there, 4. 53
Corebus, the Eleian, victor at Olympia in the first Olympiad, 4. 93
Coressus in Cœa, 5. 169
Coressus, Mt., near Ephesus, 6. 203, 226
Corinthus (Pontina), whither the Valerian Way runs, 2. 415; the metropolis of the Peligni, 2. 451
Corin (see Coreyra)
Corinth; a tyrant of, was betrothed to, and murdered, Rhadimis of Samus in Triphylia, 4. 65; Cynegulhus, the tyrant of, dedicated the Zeus of beaten gold at Olympia, 4. 89; destroyed, but rebuilt by the Romans, 4. 121; once subject to Agamemnon, 4. 167; "wealthy," 4. 185; description and history of, 4. 189-203; the "key" of the Peloponnese, 4. 189; the temple of Aphrodite at, with 1000 courtyards, 4. 101; including Acrocorinthus, about 85 stadia in circuit, 4. 193; the two harbours of, 4. 197; raised to the ground by Mummus, 4. 199; pillaged by Polybius, 4. 201; restored by Julius Caesar, 4. 203; in proverb called "bentle-browed," 4. 205; added by Aratus to the Achaeac League, 4. 217; colonized by Alcides after return of Heracleidae, 4. 233; persuaded the Heraclidae to make an expedition against Attica, 4. 249; and Calchis, by Philip called "the feters of Greece," 4. 301; Comana in Cappadocia Pontica likened to, because of its multitude of courtyards, 5. 439; remained desolate about as long as Carthage, 8. 189
Corinth, Gulf of, water-level of, thought to be higher than that of the Aegean Sea, 1. 201, 3. 207; description of, and of cities on, 4. 15-19; 2100 stadia in perimeter from the Evænus to Cape Araxus, 4. 17; begins at mouth of the Achelous River, 4. 25; Mycena Harhour considered by some the most recess of, but the most lost in at Pægae and Cynæa, 4. 317
Corinth, Isthmus of; canal through attempted by Demetrius, 1. 201; inscribed pillar erected on, as boundary between Ionia and the Peloponnese, 2. 139; distant 1000 stadia from Cape Araxus (Kalograia), 4. 19; narrowest at the "Dioscuri," 4. 155
Corinthia, extends from Sicyonia to the Isthmus, 4. 15; lies on the Crissaean Gulf, 4. 195; the Nemea River's boundary of, 4. 207
Corinthians, the, with the Coreæans founded Apollonia (Pollinna) in Illyria, 3. 265; founded Potidaea, 3. 849; Tenes revolted from, 4. 199; sided with Philip and insulted the Romans, but suffered the destruction of Corinth by Mummus, 4. 199; conquered at Chaeronea by Philip, 4. 333; dug canal through Isthmus of Leucus, 5. 33
Corleus, the Socratic philosopher, native of Scepsis, 6. 111
Cornelius Gallus (d. 26 B.C.), the first man to be appointed prefect of Egypt, by Augustus, and took Herodium with only a few soldiers, 8. 135
Corticeto (see Tarquinia)
Corecondamœ, a village on the Cimmerian Bosporus, 5. 197, 205
Corecondamitis, Lake, near the Cimmerian Bosporus, 5. 199
Coronæa, the; inhabitants of Coronë in Messenë called, 4. 325
Coroneë (Petalid) in Messenë, by some writers identified with the Homeric Pædeus, 4. 117; inhabitants of, called Coronaeà, 4. 325
Coronea (Camari) the Homeric, in Boeotia; the Cephissus River flows near, 4. 307; lies near Lake Copais, 4. 321; description and history of, 4. 328; inhabitants of,
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

called Coroni, 4, 323; Lebadeia lies near, 4, 333
Coroneia in Phthiotis, subject to
Achilles, 4, 413
Coroni; the inhabitants of Coroneia
in Bocotis called, 4, 325
Coronis "the unwedded virgin,"
mother of Asclepius, mentioned by
Hesiod, 4, 449
Coropassus, a village in Lyceania, 5,
476; the road through, 6, 309
Corinthians, the, live along the Hebrus
river in Macedonia, 3, 309, 383
Corpilius (formerly Apsilathes, q.v.), 3,
383
Corlea (see Cynmus), one of the largest
Mediterranean islands, 1, 471
Coriscans, the, bestial character of, 2,
359
Coris, a relish like pepper, found in
Aegypt, 8, 149
Corpus the island, opposite the
middle of the mouth of the Cartha-
ginian Gulf, 8, 189
Corybantes, in the territory of the
Alexandrians in the Troad; the
Cabeiri worshipped at, 5, 115
Corybantes (see Curetes), the, identi-
fied with the gods worshipped in
Samothrace, 2, 371; by some
represented as identical with the
Curetes, 5, 87, 89, 90, 103, 113,
116; attendants of Dionysus, 5,
105; by some called "Phrygiana," by
others "Baetrians," by others,
"Colchians," and by the Prasians
"sons of Athené and Helius," 5,
111; by some called sons of Cronus
and by others sons of Zeus, 5, 113;
derivation of the term, 5, 115; by
some thought to be offspring of the
Oiacan Dactyli, 5, 119
Corybissa in the Troad; the Cabeiri
worshipped at, 5, 116
Corycian Cave, the, in Cilicia, near
Cape Sarpelon, 4, 345, 8, 177,
337
Corycian Cave (Corycium), the, the
best known and most beautiful cave
on Parnassus, and sacred to the
nympha, 4, 345
Corycys, Cape, in Cilicia, 6, 337
Corycys, Cape, in Crete, 700 stadia
from Cape Maleae, 4, 127
Corycys, Mt., in Asia, near Erythrae;
waters along coast of, a haunt of
pirates, 6, 241
Corycus, a town in Pamphylia,
colonised by Attalos II, 6, 323
Corycus, a tract of sea-coast in Lycia,
6, 319
Coryddeleis, the deme, in Attica, 4, 259
Corydallus, Mt., in Attica, 4, 259
Coryphantes, a village of the Mytle-
naeans in Asia, 6, 103
Coryphasium (Navarin), a fortress in
Messenia, near the site of the Messe-
nian Pylos, 4, 33, 65; seven stadia
from Mt. Aegaeum, and settled by
some inhabitants of the Messenian
Pylos, 4, 109
Cos, the island; temple of Asclepius
on, 4, 177; produces excellent wino
6, 216; people of, are Dorians, 6,
271, 278; description of, and
famous men of, 6, 237, 289
Cost, the city, in the isle Cos; "city of
Euryptus," 5, 175, 177; the
"Merophan," 7, 5, 57
Cosà (or Cusa, now Assedonia), dis-
tance from, to Popolion, 2, 347;
geographical position of, 2, 303
Costa River, the, flows past Frusino, 2,
411
Coselle River, the (see Sybaris River)
Coscinia in Asia, near Nysa, 6, 261
Cosinius, the, in Caria; a river in
country of, crossed many times by
the same road, 6, 27
Cosenza (see Consentia)
Cosmi, the, in Crete, are public officials
like the Ephores in Sparta, 5, 151, 159
Cossa (see Cosa)
Cossae, near Babylonia, has a fairly
good supply of timber for ships, 7,
209; borders on Carmania, 7, 232
Cossae, Mt., the, in Asia, about
1000 stadia from the Euphrates, 7,
213
Cossae, the, in Asia; the moun-
tainous country of, 5, 301; a predi-
ratory people, 5, 307, 309; joined
the Elymaeans in war against the
Babylonians and Susians, 7, 232
Cossura (Pantellaria), isle between Sicyon and Libya, 1, 475; lies off
Lilybaeum and Aspis, 2, 103
Cossura (see Cessura), the island and
city, between Carthagina and
Sicyon, 8, 101
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Cotels, farthest spur, towards the west, of Atlas Mountain, S. 169, 165
Cotthon, the isle at Carthage; description of, S. 165, 167
Colbus, by some called the brother of Bilbo, 5. 7; colonised Chalcis from Athens, 5. 13
"Cothus," a barbarian name, 3. 287
Clothaeum, a city in Phrygia Epictetus, 5. 506
Cottineae (Outiliae), the cold springs of, in the Sabine country, 2. 376
Cottiae (Constantia?) in Iberia; copper and gold mined at, 2. 25
Cotrone (see Croton)
Cottius, king of several Ligurian tribes in the Cottian Alps, but submitted to Augustus, who gave him the title of Praefect, whereupon he built roads over the Alps, and in 8 B.C. erected at Segusio (now Susa), in honour of Augustus, a triumphal arch which is still to be seen; the road through the country of, 2. 171, 273, 327
Cotton, the, in India, 7. 33
Cotswall, the; one of the boldest tribes of the Rhetae, 2. 281
Cotylae, a kind of cymbal, 5. 107
Cotylus, a hill of Mt. Ida in the Troad, where rise three rivers, 6. 85
Cotyoreus (or Cortsyra or Cotyorum), in Cappadocia, 5. 599 (see footnote 2)
Cotys the goddess; the rites of, practised among the Thracians, 5. 105
Cotys the Sappasian, king of the Odrysae, 3. 371; married the daughter of Queen Pythodoris, 5. 427
Cow, the sacred, at Memphis in Egypt, 8. 73
Crabs, the large, near the mouth of the Euphrates, 7. 307
Cragus, a rock near the sea in Cilicia, 6. 531
Cragus, Mr., in Lycia, has eight promontories, 6. 317
Crampusa, an isle off Cilicia, 5. 537
Crampusa, an isle off Lybia, 6. 519
"Cranae," an earlier name of the people of Attica, 4. 265
Cranae, the father of Attis, 4. 265
Craneae, the; their slaugher of the pygmies, 1. 127; in India, 7. 95
Crani (near Argostoli), a city in Cephalenia, 5. 47, 61
Crannon (Palana Larissa), in Thessaly, also called Ephrya, 3. 338, 337, 4. 445, 447
Craonnians, the, in Thessaly, in earlier times called "Ephryi," 4. 27, 447
Cratathos (see Carpathos)
Crassus, Publius (consul 131 B.C.); his visit to the Ctesideridae Islands, 2. 159; fought against Aristonicus in Asia but fell in battle, 6. 249
Crassus, the triumvir, marched through two difficult passes from Armenia into Iberia, 5. 221; captured and slain by Surna near Sinnae, 7. 231; attacked the Parthians, 7. 237
"Crater," the (see Gulf of Neapolis), marked off by Cape Atheneaeum and Minium, 2. 466
Craterus, companion of Alexander on expedition to India, 7. 61, 139, 155; traversed Cnarae and joined Alexander in Carmania, 7. 147, 149
Crater of Chalcis, the mining engineer, drained many places in the basin of Lake Copais, 4. 305
Crates of Mallus in Cilicia (fl. about 150 B.C.); Stole philosopher, author of commentary on Homer, leading exponent of the allegorical theory of exegesis; amends Homer's text, 1. 11; on the tides, 1. 15; misjudges Homer, and identifies limits of Oceanus with torrid zone, 1. 113; on the revolution of the sun, 1. 115; misunderstands Homer, 1. 133; on the wanderings of Menelaus, 1. 139; on the text of Homer's passage concerning where Hyperion rises and sets, 1. 395, 397; his globe and map, 1. 449; used poetry of Homer as basis of scientific investigations, 2. 85; calls Phoenix a Phocean, 4. 435; contemporary of Democritus of Scopiae and of Aristarchus, 6. 113; reputed teacher of Panactius, 6. 355
Crathis (Crati)-River, the, in Italy, makes the hair of persons who bathe in it yellow or white and causes affictions, 3. 47, 3. 25; so named from fact that it is a "mixture," 4. 221
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Crathis River, the, in Achaea, flows close to Aegae, and gets its name from the fact that it is a “mixture,” 4, 221.

Crati River, the (see Crathis)

Crecaus (see Rheeas)

Cremonium, the, at Rome, 2, 409

Cremona in Pisidia, now occupied by Roman colonists, 5, 477; once captured by Amyntas, 5, 479; mentioned by Artemidorus, 5, 481

Cremona in Italy, one of the famous cities near the Padus, 2, 325

Creone (see Philipppi)

Creontias, founded Elee in Italy (about 540 B.C.), 2, 6

Crepaghi (“Meat-eaters”), the, in Achthiopa; mutilation practised by, 7, 393; geographical position of, 7, 397

Creophylus of Samos, said once to have entertained Homer, and by some called Homer’s teacher, 6, 219

Creopolis, M.t. (?), between Argos and Tegea, 4, 183

Cresphontes, ruler of Messenia, divided the country into five city-states, 4, 119, 235

Creston, mastered by the Paonians, 2, 303

Cretan constitution, the, 5, 145–147

Cretan institutions, the, invented by the Cretans and perfected by the Spartans, 5, 147

Cretan Sea, the, 1, 183, 477, 3, 297, 5, 173

Cretans, the, accompanied Minos to Sicily and later took possession of land of Tarentum, 3, 109; colonised Brundisium, 8, 329; once colonised Aegina, 4, 181; in later times succeeded to supremacy in piracy, but were overthrown by the Cilicians, 5, 183; in early times were masters of the sea, but have now lost their fleet, 5, 149; have ten Archons, 5, 159; had states called the “Minoan Cities,” 5, 377; helped the Carians and Leleges to settle on the mainland, and founded Miletus, 5, 491; under Sarpedon, from the Cretan Miletus, founded Miletus in Asia, 6, 206; helped the Thessalian Magnesians to colonise Magnesia on the Maeander, 6, 211

Cretans, Eteo- (see Eteo-Cretans)

Cretia, the length of, 1, 407; the Bottiae came from, and settled it in Macedonia, 3, 829; Zeus born and reared in, 5, 97, 97, 103; description and history of, 5, 121–159; belongs to the Peloponneseus, 5, 121; dimensions of, 5, 123; inhabitants of, 5, 126; the cities in, 5, 127; Minos the king of, 5, 129; in ancient times had excellent laws, 5, 133; once possessed 100 cities, 5, 143; constitution and institutions of, 5, 145–159; by Callimachus and others called the original home of the Teucrians, 6, 96; colonised by Althaeus, the Argive along with the Dorians, 6, 271; one of the seven largest islands, 6, 277; lies opposite, and parallel, to Cyrenae, 8, 207; with Cyrenae, now forms a Roman Province, 8, 215

Cretia rhythm, the, very high-pitched and invented by Thales, 5, 147; adopted at Sparta, 5, 151

Crensa (Kreisa) in Boeotia, the naval station of Thebes, by some substituted for the Homeric “Nisa,” 4, 299, 315; 120 stadia from Cape Holmiae, 4, 317

Crimea, the (see Black Sea, the Great)

Crimissus, in the Gulf of Tarentum, founded by Philoctetes, 3, 11

Crinacus, a barbarian name, 3, 287

Crinagoras of Mitylene, contemporary of Strabo, 6, 143

Criso, Cape (see Crustometopon in Cretos)

Crissa (Khrysa) in Phocis, near Delphi and the Corinthian Gulf, 4, 343; gave name to Criasian Plain and Gulf, but was destroyed, 4, 351

Criasian Gulf, the (Gulf of Salona), 3, 29; in the Corinthian Gulf, 3, 297, 333, 4, 11, 17; the Alycian Gulf a part of, 4, 19; the boundaries of, 4, 190; Mycalus Harbour considered the deepest recess of, but the deepest is at Pagae and Oenoe, 4, 317; named after Crissa, 4, 351

Criasian Plain, the fertile, in front of Cirrha, 4, 381; Amphissa lies in, 4, 386

Criasian War, the (about 595 B.C.), 4, 381
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Crissaean, the, in Phocis, once prosperous, from the levy of duties on imports and of taxes on those who visited the temple at Delphi, but were punished by the Amphictyons, 4. 353

Cretan, ruler of the Boii and Taurisci, overthrown by the Getæans, 3. 211, 263

Crithoté (Candela), Cape, in Acarnania, 5. 61

Crithoté, a little town in Thracian Chersonesus, now in ruins, 3. 377

Crumetopen ("Ram's Head," now Karadjo), Cape, in the Crimés, 1. 479; lies opposite Cape Carambis in Paphlagonia, 3. 235; with Cape Carambis divides the Euxine into two seas, 5. 205, 387

Crumetopen (Kavo Crio), western cape of Crete; distance from, to Saloméion, and to Pachynam in Sicily, 1. 407; the southern promontory of Crete, 8. 121; a voyage of two days and nights from, to Cyrene, and 2000 stadia distant from, 5. 126, 8. 203

Cróbyz, the, near the western coast of the Euxine, 3. 273

Crocian Plain, the, 4. 409, 421

Crocodilopolis in Phoenicia, 7. 275

Crocodiles; little, bred in a spring called Ararit in Bithynia, 5. 455; in the Hydaspes River in India, 7. 41, 79; in the Cédans River in India, 7. 126; in a lake near Cape Deiré in Aethiopia, 7. 331; held in great honour at Arsinóé (Croco- dileopolis), 8. 107; killed by the ichneumon, 8. 109; hated and destroyed at Tentyra, whence a number of crocodiles were taken to Rome and put on exhibition, 8. 117-119; hated and destroyed also at Apollonopolis, 8. 197; prevent fish from swimming up the Nile from the sea, 8. 153; found in rivers in Maurasia in Libya, 8. 161

Crocus, the best, grows in the Corycian cave in Cilicia, 5. 347

Crocus (hyena?), the, a cross between wolf and dog, found in southern Aethiopia, 7. 337

Crocodile, the, Homer, in the country of the Acarnians, 4. 183; that is, in Leucna, 5. 33

Croesus (king of Lydia, 560-546 B.C.), sent gifts to Delphi and consulted the oracle, 4. 357; name inscribed on gifts deposited in treasure-house there, 4. 359; by Herodotus called the tyrant of the tribes this side the Halys River, 5. 347; the war waged against by Prusias, 5. 467; the present Ilion in existence in time of, 6. 51; laid a curse on Sidon, 6. 83; fame of riches of, said to have arisen from the gold-dust brought down from Mt. Tmolus by the Pactolus River, 6. 173; Sardis captured by Cyrus the Great in time of, 6. 176; source of gold-supply of, 6. 371; once ruled over a few Greeks in Asia, 7. 187

Crommyon, a village on the Isthmus of Corinth, now in Corinthia, in earlier times in Megaris, and the scene of the myth of the Crommyonian sow (mother of the Caldonian boar), slain by Theseus, 4. 197; belongs to the Megarians, not to the Corinthians, 4. 239; possession of, often disputed by the Ionians and the Peloponnesians, 4. 247

Crommyonía, on the isthmus of Corinth, 4. 197

Crommyonian sow, the; myth of, 4. 197

Crommyus, Cape of, in Cypros, 6. 335, 377, 381

Cromna, the Homeric, in Paphlagonia, 5. 377, 387; one of the four places incorporated into Amastris, 5. 385

Cronus, the temple of, on the isle of Gades, 2. 133; husband of Rhea, wont to swallow his children immediately upon their birth, 5. 97; according to some, the father of the Corybantes, 5. 113; the soothsayers made by the Telchines in Rhodes, 6. 276

Croton (Cotrone), in Italy, the founding of, 3. 28, 41, 43; healthful and famed for its philosophers and athletes, 3. 46, 71

Crotoniates, the, fought against the Locri and Rhegini on the Sagra
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

River and were defeated, 3. 37; produced great athletes, 3. 48; destroyed Sybaris, 3. 47
Crow, a, the prize of victory at Olympia, 4. 57, 93
Crows, the two fabulous, with white wings, in Celtica, 2. 249; (or rather eagles), the two set free by Zeus, met at Delphi, 4. 355; the two which guided Alexander to the temple of Ammon, 8. 115
Crucifixion, practised by the Cantabrians, 2. 115
Cruni (Haltchik), on the Buxine, 3. 277
Cruni, a spring in Triphylia, 4. 49
Cruni River, the; Telemachus sailed past the mouth of, 4. 77, 79
Crules in Mygdonia, in Macedonia; cities in, destroyed by Cassander the son-in-law of Phillip, 3. 343
Crystals, slabs of, found by the miners of Archelaus near Galatia, 5. 369; of all kinds, found in India, 7. 119
Otenus Limen ("Comb Harbour," now the Harbour of Sebastopol), with Symbolon Limen forms an isthmus, 3. 233; equidistant from the New Chersonesus and Symbolon Limen, 3. 235, 247
Otesias of Cnidus in Caria (1. in the fifth century B.C.); historian, physician to Artaxerxes, and author of a Persian History in 23 books; includes myths in his works, 1. 159; tells incredible stories, 5. 247; native of Cnidus, 6. 283; on the size of India, 7. 17; on the origin of the name of the Erythraean ("Red") Sea, 7. 351
Otesiphon, an important village or city near Seleucia on the Tigris River, 7. 219
Otisoe, the; Thracians who live apart from women and are dedicated to the gods, 3. 179
Cuarius River, the, flows near Coroneia in Boeotia, and by ALCæus wrongly called Coralius, 4. 323, 329; named after the Cuarius in Thessaly, 4. 421, 438
Cuculon, on the Valerian Way, 2. 415
Cuirasses, the, in Sardinia, made of sheep-hide, 2. 363
Culupené, joined by Pompey into one state with Zelitis and Camisené, 5. 441
Cuma, in Campania, history of, 2. 437, 439; the tunnel leading to, 2. 441; smells of sulphur, 2. 447
Cumaean or Cynaeans, the Asiatic, ejected the Sidicini from Campania, and were themselves ejected by the Tyrrheni, 2. 435; joint founders of Cuma in Italy, 2. 437; with Mityleneans, founded Aenus on the Melas Gulf, 3. 373; founded Sidé in Pamphylia, 6. 325
"Cuneus" ("Wedge"); Latin name for country adjacent to the Sacred Cape of Iberia, 2. 7
Cups, drinking-, of the Scythians made of skulls, 3. 197
Curd-eaters (see Galactophagi)
Cures (Arct, near Corресa), in the Sabine country, 2. 375
Curates, the, held a part of Acazmania, according to Aristotle, 3. 289; identified with the gods worshipped in Samothrace, 3. 371; should be classified as Aetolians, 4. 395; the Pleuronian, in Actolia, 5. 29; the various accounts of, 5. 75, 83-99; first held Aetolia, but withdrew to Acazmania, 5. 77, 83; settled at Chalcis, but migrated to Aetolia, 5. 85; mentioned by Homer, 5. 87; origin of the name of, 5. 89, 91; helpers of Rhea in Crete, 5. 97; also called "Corybantes," 5. 99; Cretan ministers of Mother Rhea, 5. 103; origin of, and "rearers of Zeus," 5. 111; "Ministers of Hecaté," according to some, 5. 113; identified with the Corybantes, 5. 115; by some thought to be offspring of the Idaean Dacetyl, 5. 119; invented the war-dance, 5. 147; on Mt. Solmissus near Ephesus, frightened Hera, and concealed from her the birth of Leto's children (Apollo and Artemis), 6. 223; special college of, meets annually in the grove Ortygia, 6. 225
Curias, Cape, in Cyprus, 6. 379
Curites (Quirites), the title by which orators addressed the Romans, 2. 375; consented to reign of Romulus, 2. 385

305
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Curium in Cyprus, founded by the Argives, 6. 379, 391
Curium, Mt., in Aetolia, 5. 29, 65
Cyareia (see Corcyra, Black)
Cuttiline (see Cotilinae)
Cuttlefish two cubits long, 2. 37
Cyamus (bean), the Egyptian; uses of, 8. 59, 149
Cyanean Rocks (Sypellogades), the; on the same meridian as that through the Canopic mouth of the Nile, 1. 75, 347, 2. 53; two isles near the mouth of the Euxine, 3. 279, 281, 379
Cynaraces the Mede, a contemporary of Paummiticus, 8. 67
"Cybele;" an epithet of Rhea (q.v.)
Cybelis, the Idaean Mother, sanctuary of, near Cyzicus, 1. 165
Cybelis, the Iassian Mother; temple of, near Traileis and Larisa in Asia, 4. 441
Cybelis (Rhea), named after Mt. Cybelis in Phrygia, 5. 471
Cybeleactis of Syria, married Queen Berenice, who soon had him strangulated to death, 8. 46
Cybiatra, formerly in Cilicia, assigned by the Romans to the predecessors of Archelaus, 5. 349; lies near Tyana, 5. 359, 361, at a distance of 300 stadia, 5. 397
Cycheides, the serpent welcomed to Eleusis by Demeter, 4. 253
Cycheus the hero, after whom the sacred serpent "Cycheides" was named, 4. 253
Cyclus, the island; some of, in the Myrtoan Sea, 1. 477; in the Aegean, 1. 477; lie to the east of the Argolic Gulf, 4. 149; belong to the Peloponnesus, 5. 121; twelve or fifteen in number, and names of, 5. 165
Cypris, a river, the, near Nauplia, 4. 168, 169
"Cyclopian" life, the, of the Albanians in Asia, 5. 225
Cyclops, the seven (called "Belly-hands"), came from Lyola to help build the walls of Tiryns, 4. 169
Cyclopia, the Homeric, the, an historical fact; 1. 78; an example of the first, or lowest, stage of civilization, 6. 49
Cyclitus in Crete, opposite Cape Chersonesus in Cyrenaica, 8. 207
Cycnus, father of Teneas, the king of Tenedos, 4. 199; king of Colomea, slain by Achilles, 6. 35; Tenedos the scene of myth of, 6. 93
Cydippe, wife of the Cercaphus who founded cities in Rhodes, 6. 275
Cydnus River, the, in Cilicia, 1. 75, 6. 343; flows through Tarsus, 6. 345, 353
Cydonia (Khania) in Crete, colonised by Achaeots, 4. 181; one of the three famous cities in Crete, 5. 127; a balance of power between Cosesus and Gortynia, 5. 137; geographical position of, 5. 139
Cydonsians, the, in Crete, 5. 125; occupy the western part of Crete, 5. 127, 141
Cyndae, a city of the Brygians in northern Greece, 8. 311
Cydresius, bastard son of King Codrus, founded Myus in Asia, 8. 199
Oyinda, a fortress in Cilicia, once used as a treasury by the Macedonians, 6. 341
Cyllene (Kuntpeli), naval station of the Rhelans, 120 stadia from the city Elis, 4. 25
Cyllene (Zyria), Mt., in Arcadia, 4. 25
Oymbai (or tambourine), the, used in worship of Mother Rhea, 5. 101
Cymæ, the Aelian (Lamburtzou), earlier home of the father of Heleod, 4. 317; said to have been founded by the Amazones, 5. 237, 407; the home of Ephorus, 5. 406; founded by two descendants of Agamemnon, and named after Mt. Phryclus in Locris, 6. 5, 7; a boundary of Aegina, according to Ephorus, 6. 9; founded by Locrians, 6. 155; largest and best of the Aegian cities in Asia, but noted for its stupidity in financial matters, birthplace of Ephorus and Heleod, and, according to some, of Homer, 6. 101; name of, derived from an Amazon, 6. 103
Cyphon, a city in Arcadia, no longer exists, 4. 229
Oynamoloi ("Milkers of bitches"), the, in Aethiopia, who by the natives are called "Agrili"; hunt
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Indian cattle with their large dogs, 7, 323
Cyane, a lake in Aetolia, 5, 63
Cynical mode of life, the, 3, 181
Cynoscephali (Papio hamadryas), the; sacred baboons in Ethiopia, 7, 335, 337
Cynoscephalai (Simia hamadryas, baboon), worshipped at Hermopolis, 8, 111
Cyranopolis, on the Nile, where Ammis and dogs are worshipped, 8, 109
Cynoscephalai in Thessaly, where Titus Quintius Flaminius conquered Philip the son of Demetrius, 4, 445
Cyrene in Aegypt, near Busiris, 8, 69
Cyane-Sena, a place on the coast to the west of Alexandria, 8, 57
Cyana-Sena, in Caria, 6, 281
Cyana-Sena (by some called Hecabe's Sena), Cape, in the Thracian Chersonesus at the beginning of the Hellespont, 3, 377, 6, 59
Cyana (Kastro), Mt., in Delos, 5, 163
Cyamia, a region on the common border of Laconia and Argolis, 4, 183
Cyamus, damaged by earthquake, 1, 226; the seaport of Opus in Locris, lies opposite Acopus in Boeotia, at a distance of 160 stadia, 4, 379; founded Camae in Asia Minor, 6, 133
Cybarissia; territory of Cybarissia; geographical position of, 4, 67, 73
Cybarissia River, the, 4, 73
Cybarissia in Laconia, on the Laconian Gulf, 4, 129
Cybarissia in Messenia, 4, 109, 111, 117
Cybarissia in Triphylia; the territory of, seized by the Cauconians, 4, 55; geographical position of, 4, 67, 73
Cybaris in Assyria, 7, 107
Cybaris in Phocis, the Homeric; origin of name, and geographical position of, 4, 369
Cyprus in Thessaly, held by the Perrhaebians, 4, 443
Cyprus, Mt., in Perrhaebia, 4, 449
Cyprians, the, in earlier times ruled by tyrants, 6, 383, but later by the Ptolemies of Aegypt, 6, 385
Cyprus, lies in both Ilissian and Pamphylian Gulfs, 1, 483; the copper of, alone produces calamite, chalcasite, and spodum, 2, 107; according to an oracle will some day be joined to the mainland by silt from the Pyramus River, 5, 385; one of the seven largest islands, 6, 277; kings of, co-operated with the Cilician pirates, 6, 329; description and history of, 6, 373-383; dimensions of, 6, 375; fertility of, 6, 383; now a praetorian province, 6, 385, 8, 215; boats built in, by Alexander, 7, 200; united with Aegypt by the Ptolemies, but separated from it by the Romans, 8, 23
Cypros (Ipsilon), on the Hebrus (Maritza) River, 536 Roman miles from Apollonia (Pollina), 3, 293, 329, 359; 3100 stadia from Byzantium, 3, 370
Cyropolis, tyrant of Corinth (reigned 655-625 B.C.); father of Gorgias, the founder of Ambracia, 3, 305; dedicated the Zeus of beaten gold at Olympia, 4, 87, 89; overthrew the house of the Bacchiadas at Corinth, 4, 109; with his son Gorgias dug canal through isthmus of Lescas, 5, 53
Cyra in Sogdiana, the last city founded by Cyrus the Elder, destroyed by Alexander, 5, 293
Cyrbantes, the, identified with the gods worshipped in Samothrace, 3, 371; descent of, 5, 115
Cyrbas, a comrade of the Curetes in Crete and founder of Hierapytna, 5, 111
Cyrenaica, a fertile country, 1, 501; a voyage of two days and nights from, to Cape Cremetopon in Crete, 5, 135; seized by the Ptolemies, but separated from Aegypt by the Romans, 8, 23, 55; the Euphrantes Tower the former boundary of, on the west, 5, 199; now, with Crete, forms a Roman Province, 8, 215
Cyrenaeans, the; Thera the metropolis of, 5, 101
Cyrenean juice, the, from the sylphium in Cyrenaica, 5, 811
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Cyrénœ, founded in historical times, 1, 208; sacred ambassadors of, 1, 209; Thessa the mother-city of, 4, 63; history of, 8, 203; famous citizens of, 9, 205

Cyrètica (Vegila) the island, in the Adriatic, opposite the country of the Iapodes, 1, 475, 3, 259

Cyrillus (Sulpicius Quirinus, governor of Syria), overthrew the Homonadels, 5, 479

Cyrinus (Corsica), visible from Voluntarace, 2, 355, 357; description of, 2, 359, 361, 363; rejected colonisers from Phocaea, 3, 5; one of the seven largest islands, 6, 277; with Sardo, now a Roman Province, 8, 215

Cyrinthiac, a district in Syria, 7, 247

Cyrislan, the Pharsalian, accompanied Alexander on his Asiatic expedition, 5, 383

Cyntil, the, a brigandish tribe in Persis, 3, 305, 7, 177; mountaineers in Atropatian Media, 5, 305

Cyrus the Great; expeditions of, 1, 297; Harpagus, his general, captured Phocaea in Asia Minor (about 540 B.C.), 3, 5; carried on war against the Massagetas, 5, 247; defeated by the Scæns, but later destroyed them by a ruse, 5, 263, 265; gained the rulership over all Asia, 5, 307; captured Sardis in time of Croesus, 6, 179; made an expedition to India, 7, 7, 133, and against the Massagetas, 7, 9; named a certain people "Euergetae" ("Benefactors"), 7, 145; established the seat of his empire at Susa, after conquering the Medes, 7, 167; description of tomb of, at Pasargadæ, 7, 165, 167; conquered Assyrians the Medes at Pasargadæ, 7, 169; established the Persians in their hegemony, 7, 189

Cyrus, the Camp of, at the Cilician Gates, a six days' journey from Mazaca, 5, 367

Cyrus, the Plain of, 6, 185

Cyrus (Koursa) River, the, flows through Iberia and Albania, 5, 187; a four days' journey from Sarapana in Colchis, 5, 211; course and tributaries of, 5, 217, 219, 221; flows through Albania, makes the land fertile, and has twelve mouths, 5, 223; distance from, to Mt. Caspius, 5, 269; borders on Saracen, 5, 321; empties into the Caspian Sea, 5, 327

Cyrus River, the, in Persis, 6, 173, 7, 165

Cythera (Cerigo), the, isle in the Myroean Sea, 1, 477; lies off Oenomaus and has a city Cythera, 4, 137, 151; lies between Cape Taenarum and Olimaros, 5, 125

Cytherius River, the, in Elis, near Olympia, where is the temple of the Ionides Nemus, who cured diseases with its waters, 4, 99

Cytherus, one of the twelve cities in Attica settled by Cecrops, 4, 207

Cythnos, one of the Cyclades, 5, 105

Cythisium in Doris, 4, 387

Cyritis, a shrub resembling the balsam, 7, 291

Cytorium in Paphlagonia, once held by the Icenii, 5, 377; one of the four places incorporated into Asamastria, 5, 385; named after Cytorus the son of Phorius, 5, 387

Cyzicus near Præapas, 5, 401

Cyzicus, the; island of the, 1, 481; the domain of, 5, 501; almost captured Mithridates, 5, 503; now possess Zelea, 6, 11; hold Peloponnesus, 6, 33

Cyzicus, island and city: description and history of, 5, 501-505; kept prepared for war, 5, 501; honoured by the Romans and remains free, 5, 603; the parts around, colonised by the Phrygians after the Trojan War, and the Troad begins after, 8, 23; temple of Aemistrae near, 6, 31; Proconnesian marble much used in, 6, 33; colonised by Milesians, 6, 207; uses secrecy in all preparations for war, as do Rhodes and Massalia, 5, 271

Cyzile, Cape (see Tamyrneó)

D

Dæae (Apani), the, a Scythian tribe of nomads near Hyrcania, 3, 213, 5, 269, 261; slaves not brought thence to Attica, 5, 249; invaded Parthia with Arsaces, 5, 275
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Daeans, the; wars against, 2. 287; fought by the Boii, 2. 311; a division of the Getans, on the west; called Dae in early times, 3. 213; language of, the same as that of the Getans, 3. 215; border on the Ister, 3. 261

Daeidian Zeus; temple of, in Cappa- docia, 5. 357

Dactyl, the, suited to hymns of praise, 4. 363

Dactylus, the Idaean (see Idaean Dan- tyll), identified with the god worshiped in Samothrace, 3. 371

Dactylopterus Vitalis, a vine-infecting insect (see Pseudo-coccus Vitalis)

Daelia, mountain and city, boundary between Lycia and the Peræa of the Lycians, 6. 265, 311, 313, 317

Daelus, father of Iapyc, after whom the Iapyges were named, 3. 111; adventures of, in Crete, 6. 181; father of Icarus—and flight and fall of, 6. 221

Dæs of Colossae, on the temple of Cillaean Apollo, 6. 123

Dæsiatiae, the, a Pannonian tribe, 3. 257

Dauger, a small, used by the Sar- dinians, 2. 363; used in Mauritania in Libya, 8. 167

Dalon River, the, in Triphylia, 4. 53

Dalmatia, the Ardian (Dinara) Moun- tain in, 3. 251; cut into two parts by the Ardian Mountain, 3. 261; Pannonia extends to, 3. 271

Dalmatians, the, had as many as 60 noteworthy settlements, carried on war against the Romans for a long time, redistribute their land every seven years, and use no coined money, 3. 261

Dalmium (also spelled Dalminium, and now, apparently, Duvoino), in Dalmatia, once a large city, but reduced to a small city by Nasica (156 B.C.), 3. 261

Damais (see Troezen)

Damascene in Syria, 7. 261, 265

Damascus in Syria, a noteworthy city, 7. 265

Damasus, the acropolis of the Licatill, 2. 283

Damastes of Sigelium, Greek historian, contemporary of Herodotus, works of, now lost, discredited by Strabo, 1. 173; on the boundaries of the Troyli, 6. 9; on the length of Cypros, 6. 383

Damastium (Tepeleni? or Argyrozeta- tra? on the Viosa River), the silver mines at, 3. 297

Damasus, an Athenian, founder of Teos, 6. 201

Damasus Scoburus, famous orator, native of Magnesia on the Maeander, 6. 257

Damegam (see Poccatompylem)

Damanoros, one of the Idaean Dactyli, 5. 117

Danaea, the; the name given to all the Pelasgians by Danaia, 4. 183; all the Greeks so called by Homer, 5. 495

Danaë, mother of Peræus, rescued at Seriphos, 5. 171

Daneides, the, of Aeacylus, quoted, on the Pelasgi, 2. 345

Danaïa (Poinama?), a stronghold of the Galatian Trocmi, where Pompey and Lentulus held their conference, 5. 409, 471

Danaïa, an historical king, 1. 87; the father of fifty daughters, settled in Argos, 2. 345; founder of the acropolis of the Argives, was from Aegypt, 3. 287; the daughters of, discovered the wells at Argos; named all Pelasgians “Danaïa;” and was buried in the market-place at Argos, 4. 163; descendants of, reigned at Argos, 4. 165; father of Colaeo the mother of Calaeus by Poseidon, 5. 515

Dance, the war, invented by the Curetes in Crete, and the Pyrrhio by Pyrrichus, 5. 147

Dancing in Bastetania in Iberia, where women dance with men, 2. 76

Dandarl, the, a tribe of the Maeotae, 5. 201

Dantabatae, the, a brigandish tribe in the neighbourhood of the Haemus Mountain, 3. 275

“Danuvius” (see Inter) River, the; the term formerly applied to the stretch of the Danube from its sources to the cataraets, the rest of its course being called “Inter,” 3. 215

309
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Daoril, the, live about the Naro River in Dalmatia, 3. 261
Daphne in Syria, 7. 241; 40 stadia above the Syrian Antiichelus, 7. 245
Daphnitas the grammarian, crucified on Mt. Thorax in Asia because he reviled the kings, 6. 249
Daphnis, the city in Locris, now in ruins, 4. 341, 381; divided the Ephesian Median Locrians into two parts, 4. 376; the Scuflaeum in, 4. 377; in later times included within the boundaries of the Othiasts, 4. 377
Daphnis, territory of the city Daphnian, once belonged to Phocis, but now belongs to the Locrians, 4. 341
Daphnis Harbour, the, in Aethiopia, 7. 333
Daraba, a city near the Arabian Gulf, 7. 323
Darapta, a city in Bactria in Asia, 5. 261
Dardania, a part of the Troad subject to Amnisus, 5. 461, 6. 47, 65
Dardania, a second, as it were, lies lower than Dardania proper, 6. 90
Dardan, a city at foot of Mt. Ida, founded by Dardanus of Samothrace, 3. 371
Dardanian Promontory, the, where some say that Ganymeres was snatched away, 6. 27, 59
Dardanians, the Illyrian, in Thrace, border on Aonia, 3. 261; virtually destroyed by wars with the Macedonians and the Romans, 3. 203; live in caves dug under their dung-hills, but care for music, using both flutes and stringed instruments, 3. 265
Dardanians, the; according to Homer, were Trojans, 5. 37; led by Amnisus in the Trojan War, 6. 18; “flight in close combat,” 6. 45; an example of the second stage of civilisation, 6. 49; extend to Scapa, 6. 101
Dardanus, formerly lived in Samothrace, but founded Dardania at foot of Mt. Ida, and taught the Trojans the Samothracian Mysteries, 3. 371, 6. 47, 49
Dardanus, a cave in Triphylia the scene of the story of birth of, 4. 59
Dardanus, a city in the Troad, 70 stadia from Abydos; often transplanted to Abydos and then resettled, 6. 69; lies below Mt. Ida, 6. 85
Dareius, king of Persia (defeated by Alexander in 331 B.C. at the Battle of Arbela); his flight from Gaugamela, 1. 301; expedition of, against Idamithoas the Scythian king, 3. 189, 201; builder of the pontoon bridge across the Hellespont, 3. 207; failed in his attempt to cross the desert of the Getans, 3. 217; constructed a pontoon bridge at the lower end of the Peucet island, 3. 219; the satchel of, utterly defeated by Alexander near the Granicus River in the Troad, 6. 27; burned Abydos and other cities, 6. 43; the “liad of the Gaeak,” the most precious possession of, 6. 56 (footnote 1); capture of Miletus by, 6. 209; gave tyranny of Samos to Sylosos, 6. 217, 219; fought Alexander near Issus in Gilead, 6. 355; the treacherous slayers of, set out to cause the revolt of Bactrians, 7. 43; inscription on tomb of, 7. 187; slain in flight from Media, 7. 169; said to have had very long arms, 7. 183; successor of his father Hyampsaspis, 7. 189; conquered at Gaugamela and lost his empire, 7. 197; banished Mithridates from Phrygia, 7. 306; by the barbarians called Dardescas, 7. 373; failed to complete the canal that empties into the Red Sea and the Arabian Gulf, 8. 77; death of, foretold by oracle, 8. 117
“Dardesca,” barbarian name of Dareius, 7. 373
Dascyllitis, Lake, in Mysia, 5. 409; borders on the Dolioms, 5. 409, 503; Dascyllium lies near, 5. 501
Dascyllium, lies near Lake Dascyllitis in Asia Minor, 5. 501
Dammenda, a steep stronghold in Cammanenai in Cappadocia, 5. 382
Dassaretel, the, in Illyria, 3. 263, 275
Dastracum, a stronghold in Greater Cappadocia, 5. 357
Dasteteia in Asilias, 5. 428
Dates, the, in Thbeasia and Judaea, 8. 135, and in Persia, 7. 155
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Datis the Persian general; army of, utterly destroyed by Miltiades at Marathon, 4. 273
Datum (see Philipp) in Macedonía, has dockyards and gold mines, 3. 356, 359 (see footnote 4)
Daulis (see Daulis)
Daulis, the; boundary of territory of, 4. 373
Daulis (or Daulia) in Phocis, once held by Tereus the Thracian, 3. 287; belongs to Phocis, 4. 343; scene of the mythical story of Philemona and Procon, 4. 369
Daulis in Italy, has hero-temples of Calchas and Podaleirius, 3. 131
Danaians, the, in Apulia; historical and mythical accounts of, 2. 519; a tribe of the Apuli, 2. 433, 3. 103; co-operated with the Tarantini against the Messapians, 3. 117; the mule-road through country of, 3. 123; geographical position of, 3. 197, 199; language of, 3. 195
"Dalis" the name given a Dacian slave in Attica, 3. 213
Dead Sea, the (see Asphaltites Lake)
Deban, a tribe in Arabia, consisting partly of nomads and partly of farmers, 7. 345
Decemvirs, priest and god of the Gotans in the time of Julius Caesar, 3. 187; wizard and prognosticator, 3. 291; diviner of Pyrobetaicas and contemporary of Strabo; regarded as god by the Gotans, 7. 289
Decelian (Latol), deme of Attica, the base of operations of the Peloponnesians in the Decelian War, 4. 263; one of the twelve cities in Attica settled by Cecrops, 4. 267
Decelian War, the, 4. 263
Decelea, the, a tribe of the Ligueus, 2. 205
Deer; numerous in Iberia, 2. 107; a peculiar animal like a, in the Alps, 2. 289; those among the Eneti herd with wolves, 2. 321; in the Scythian marches (see Colchis), 3. 249; found in Arabia, 7. 345
Degenus the Iepetan champion, defeated by Pyrrhochmes the Aetolian champion, 4. 103
Defaneira, wife of Heracles; the painting of Heracles in torture in the robe of, at Corinth, 4. 201; attempted violation of, by Nessus in Aetolia, 5. 29; the daughter of Oeneus, 5. 57
Delmachus, ambassador of Antiochus Soter (reigned 281-263 B.C.) to Allitrochadés, king of Pallimbothra in India, and author of a work on India, which was thoroughly discredited by Strabo but quoted approvingly by Hipparchus, 1. 267, 263, 265; estimates distance to pass that leads over to Bactrians and Sagdians, 1. 273; on certain distances, 1. 279; on the geographical position of the Bactrians, 1. 285; on the tropics, 1. 289; says the Bears do not set in India, 1. 291; on the size of India, 7. 19
Democrates (see Oe.KeyCharocrates)
Defensor, father of the Cephalus who leaped off Cape Leucates into the sea, 5. 33, 47, 61
Defoturus, the son of Castor and sur-named Philadelphus, the last king of Paphigonia, 5. 455
Defoturus, one of the twelve tetrarchs of the Galatians and appointed king of Galatia by Pompey, and presented by Pompey with a part of Cæsardonia, and with Pharsalca and Trapesia, 5. 393, 469; Bludum the royal residence of, 5. 471; slayer of his son-in-law Castor and of his own daughter, 5. 473
Delfontes, colonised the region about Actæ in Argolis after the return of the Heraclidae, 4. 235
Deiré, Cape, at mouth of Arabian Gulf, 7. 313, 327
Deliana, the, invoke an Apollo "Ulius" (god of "healing"), 6. 207
Dellum (Dillos) in Bocotia, 4. 149; the sanctuary of Apollo near Tanagra, 50 stadia from Aulis, 4. 289
Dellum in Laconia, sacred to Apollo, 4. 149
Delius, companion of Antony, wrote an account of his expedition against the Parthians, 5. 308
Delos, given in exchange by Poseidon to Leto for Calauria, 4. 173; reproduction of temple of Apollo in, at Delium in Bocotia, 4. 289; where are the temple of Apollo and the

311
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Letoëm, and where Apollo and Artemis were born, 5. 163; famous for its festivals, 5. 165; famous as a commercial centre, 5. 167; the great slave-market in, 6. 329

Delphi (Pytho), invaded by Brennus the Prausan, 2. 205; treasures from, at Tolosa, 2. 207; treasury of the Siphnians at, 2. 315; the treasury of the Agyllaet at, 2. 341; Chalcidians emigrated from, and founded Rhégium, 3. 21; dedications of Metapontium at, 3. 51; temple of Apollo at, adorned by Lípara, the Liparéan Isle, 3. 96; the myths about, 3. 316; given in exchange by Poseidon to Apollo for Cape Tænarus, 4. 173; temple at, robbed by the Phocian, 4. 287; the offering taken to, by the Pythiáthae from Athéna, 4. 295; description of, 4. 347-369; most famous city in Phoci, 4. 347; temple at, has priority of age, is a rocky, theatral-like place, 4. 349; has a circuit of 16 stadia, 4. 351; description of the seat of the oracle at, 4. 353; temple at, had the most truthful of all oracles, is the centre of Greece as a whole, was believed to be at the centre of the inhabited world, and was easy of access for the Greeks as a whole, 4. 355; the temple of, in earlier times rich in treasures but now plundered and poor, 4. 359; the contests at, 4. 361; founding of the oracle at, by Apollo, 4. 365, and slaying of the Dragon by, 4. 367; the oracle of Apollo at, often consulted by the ancients, 7. 237

Delphians, the, were indigenous inhabitants of Parnassus in olden times, 4. 265; induced by the Laocoémonians to revolt from the common organisation of the Phocians (about 467 B.C.), 4. 371

Delphinium, the Sacred Harbour, at Oropus, 4. 289

Delta, the Egyptian, "gift of the Nile," 1. 111 (see other references t.a. "Herouleia"); description of, 8. 13-15; boundaries of, 8. 85

Demaratus (father of Tarquinius Priscus), once in power at Corinb, fled to Tarquini in Italy and became its ruler, 2. 339, 4. 191

Demes, the, in Attica, are 170, or 174, in number, 4. 263; several named, 4. 271

Demeter, sacrifices to, in Samothrace, and sacrifices similar thereto in island near Britain, 2. 251; the temple of, at Enna in Sicily, 3. 81; the sacred grove of, in Triphylia, 4. 91; temple of there, 4. 93; the Eleusinian, welcomed the serpent Cynocephali to Eleusis, 4. 263, 257, and descendants of King Codrus and his son Androcles superstition sacrifices in honour of, 6. 189; worshipped by the assemblymen of the Amphictyonic League, 4. 337, 338; the leader-in-chief, or genius, of, called Jachus, 5. 95; the ministers of, 5. 97

Demetrias (Goritz) in Magnesia in Thessaly, called one of the three "shackles of Greece," 4. 301, since it commanded Tempō, 4. 393; founded by Demetrias Poliorcetes, lies on the sea between Nella and Pagasse, 4. 423, 433, 446; long a naval station and residence of the Macedonian kings, hold the mastery over Tempó and Mt. Pelion and Ossa, is now reduced in power, but surpasses all other cities in Magnesia, 4. 425; 27 stadia from Orménium and seven from the site of Tolus, 4. 435; more than 1000 stadia from the mouth of the Pénus, 4. 451

Demetrias, a city in Assyria, 7. 107

Demetrium in Thessaly, mentioned by Homer as "sacred precinct of Demeter" and by him called "Pyraeus"; subject to Protasia, and 20 stadia from Phthiotic Thebes, 4. 421; now raised to the ground, 4. 423

Demetrios Aetolicus (son of Antigonus Gonatas, reigned over Macedonia, 289-230 B.C.), devastated Aetolia, 5. 27

Demetrios of Callatis (fl. about 200 B.C.), historian, and author of a work on the geography and ethnography of the Buxine regions; his
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

account of all the earthquakes in Greece, 1. 228

Demetrius, son of Euthydemos the king of Bactria; far-reaching conquests of, 5. 281

Demetrius Euxon, pupil of Protarchus the Epicurean, 6. 289

Demetrius of Phalerum (b. about 350 B.C.), pupil of Theophrastus, philosopher, statesman, orator, historian, and author of works on numerous subjects; on the diligence of the miners at the silver-mines of Laurium, 2. 43; placed over Athens by Cassander the king, and even improved its democratic form of government, is made clear in his Memoirs, but after the death of Cassander was forced to go into exile, 4. 269

Demetrius of Phoros, on joining the Romans in 229 B.C., was made ruler of most of Illyria instead of Queen Teuta; a native of Phoros, 3. 321; adviser of Philip V, son of Demetrias, on Aquo Corinthius and Ithomæ, 4. 110, 151

Demetrius, the father of Philip V, 5. 457

Demetrius Pollorcetes (334–283 B.C.), son of Antigonus the king of Asia; noted general, admiral, and engineer; intended to cut canal through Isthmus of Corinth, 1. 201; his complaints against the pirates of Antium, 2. 391; rebuilt Scilyon on a hill above the sea, 4. 207; founded Demetrius in Magnesia and settled in it the inhabitants of several neighbouring towns, 4. 423, 425

Demetrius, the son of Khaeremon, the mathematician, native of Amisus, 5. 399

Demetrius of Seepala (b. about 205 B.C.), grammarian and author of a historico-geographical work, in 30 books, on the Trojan allies; was the cause of some of Apollodorus' mistakes, 1. 165; transfers scene of Jason's wandering to Oceanus, 1. 171; on results of earthquakes and volcanic eruptions, 1. 215; says that Homer's Ephyra is in Elis, 3. 315; on the Halizoni, 3. 351; does not believe that the canal across Athos was navigable, 3. 357; on the dimensions of the Propontis and the Hellespont, and on certain distances, 3. 379; on the Sallcens River and Oechalia, 4. 31; on the contrariness of the soil in Triphylia, 4. 53; on the confusion of Methone (Methana in Argolis with Methone in Macedonia), 4. 177; omends the Had and says Phoenix was from Ormentum, 4. 435; on the isle Asteria (the Homeric Asteria), 5. 51; on the Cabiri, 5. 113; on the Curetes and the Corybantes, 5. 115; on Calymanus, 5. 179; on the Halizoni and the Chalybian, 5. 405, 407, 409, 411; on the poor plight of the Iluss he visited when a bud, 6. 53; on the territories of Iluss, Celrenæ, Scepsis, and the course of the Scamander, 6. 65; on the sites of the present and the Homeric Iluss, 6. 67, and quotes Hesicles of Alexandria in regard thereto, 6. 73; accuses Timoecus of falsehood, 6. 77; on Cotulas, a hill of Mt. Ida and the rivers rising there, 6. 85; on the Rhesus and other Trojan rivers, 6. 87; wrote a work of 30 books on the Trojan Catalogue, 6. 91; thinks Scepsis was the royal residence of Aeneas, 6. 105; wrote a commentary on The Marshalling of the Trojan Forces, born at about the same time as Ortes and Aristarchus, 6. 113; calls the inhabitants of Gargara "semi-barbarians," 6. 117; inclined to place the Homeric Hydæ in Myssia Catacensus, 6. 177; on the Asioëtas, 6. 179; borrowed stories from Callisthenes, 6. 369

Demetrius the son of Seleucus, defeated by Attalus II and Alexander the son of Antiochus, 6. 167

Demetrius, Lookouts of, in Aethiopia on the Arabian Gulf, 7. 321

Democles of Pygela in Lydia (fourth or fifth century B.C.), of whom little is known; recorded earthquakes, 1. 217

Demococoon, bastard son of Prilam, 8. 19

Democracy, the, at Athens, 4. 269

Democritus of Abdera (b. about 460

VOL. VIII.—STRABO.
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

n.c.), celebrated philosopher, 1. 3; traveller, and lecturer; lauds the virtue of not marvelling at things, i. 237; has his own method of "dieting upon disputation," 1. 245, 246; does not believe that nothing floats on the Sitas River in India, 7. 67

Demosthenes the orator (about 383–322 B.C.), on the destruction of Olynthus, 1. 465; committed suicide on the island Calauria, 4. 178; on the naturally strategic position of Haclea in Phocis, 4. 373; says Philip established Philistases as tyrant in Euboea, 5. 7; refers to the Phrygian religious rites, reproaching Aschines and his mother, 5. 109

Demos, wrongly thought by some writers to be the name of a place in Ithaca, 3. 193

Dendra (see Midea near Tiryns)

Dena (see Homeroscopelus)

Derb in Asia Minor, once belonged to Antipater Derbites the pirate, 5. 549; royal residence of Antipater, and in Strabo's time held by Amyntas, 5. 477

Derbice, the, in Asia; geographical position of, 5. 269; border on the Tapyr, 5. 273; barbarous customs of, 5. 293

"Dereceto," Citias' name for Athara, 7. 373

Derdæ, the, a tribe in India, 7. 75

Derrhis, the Egyptian harbour, 8. 57

Derrhis, Cape, opposite Cape Canastaeanum and Athos, 3. 385

Derton (Tortona), near the Amilian Way, 2. 327; size and geographical position of, 2. 399

Dertossa (Tortosa), on the Ibarus River in Iberia, 2. 91, 95

Despotiko (see Prepnesinths)

Deucalion, presented by Zeus with the Leleges, "peoples picked out of the earth," 3. 201; father of Hellen the founder of the Hellenes, 4. 209; said to have lived at Cynus in Locris, and his grave to be seen at Athens, 4. 379; ruled over Thessaly, 4. 405; named southern Thessaly after his mother Pandora, 4. 453

Deucalion, the, near Pyrrha in Thessaly, 4. 493

Deudorix (Theodoris), the Sugambrian, led captive in triumph at Rome, 3. 161

Demetrius, the; all the cities of, on the Erygon, were populous, 3. 311

Deuripus, the territory, 3. 307

Dia (Hébé), worshipped at Philae and Sicyon, 4. 205

Dia, an isle in the Arabian Gulf, 7. 343

Dia (Scandia), the island, off Crete, 5. 161

Diageses (Ilaías), the; a tribe of mountaineers in Sardinia, 2. 361

Dialects, the, four Greek, 4. 5, 6, 209

Diana, the goddess (see Artemis)

Dianna, Nemus, near the Appian Way, 2. 421; Speculum (Lacus Numenias, now Lago di Nem), 2. 433

Dianium, the, in Iberia (see Homeroscopelum)

Diosca (now Kurna?), in Thrace, near Lake Bistonis, 2. 358, 367

Diasparchela (now Puteoli), visited by Eudoxus of Cyzicus, 1. 381; receives exports from Turdetania, 2. 35; the tunnel from, to Neapolis, 2. 445; description of, 2. 447, 457; where Italy is contracted into an isthmus, 3. 135; large exports from Alexandria to, 8. 31

Diascarus of Messenia in Sicily (fl. about 320 B.C.), peripatetic philosopher, pupil of Aristotle, historian, and geographer, 1. 3; besides other works wrote a Periegesis, and he was the first to measure the altitude of mountains, a subject upon which he wrote a treatise; criticized ancient geographers, 1. 399; has no faith in Pytheas, 1. 401; thinks recess of Adriatic farther than Pillars from the Peloponnese, 1. 405; on the geographical position of the Pillars of Heracles, 2. 137

Dias, played by soldiers of Mummius on celebrated paintings at Corinth, 4. 201

Diotô (Issithi), Mt., in Crete; Dictaean Zeus named after, 5. 113, 130

Diotô, a place in the territory of Scepsis, 5. 113

Dictyunnus, the temple of, in Crete, 5. 141
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Dicty, temple of, on Mt. Tityrus in Crete, 5. 139

Dictys, drew to land in Siphnos the chest in which Perseus and his mother Danae were enclosed, 5. 171

Didyma near Miletus; temple of Apollo near, predated over by Branchus, descendant of Machaerens the Delphian, 4. 361; robbed by Xerxes, 5. 285

Didyma, the "Twin" city of Gades, 2. 131

Didyma (Salina), one of the Liparaeae Isles, 3. 39

Dilegylis, king of the Caeni in Thrace, defeated by Attalus II, 6. 169

Dilmus (see Dullum in Bocotia)

Dinara, Mt. (see Ardian Mountain)

Dindymene (Mother Rheia); named after Mt. Dindymus in Galatia, 5. 471; temple of, on Mt. Dindymus in territory of Cyzicus, founded by the Argonauts, 5. 601; temple of, at Magnesia on the Maeander, no longer in existence, 6. 251

Dindymus, Mt., in territory of Cyzicus, has a temple of Mother Dindymene, which was founded by the Argonauts, 5. 601

Dindymus, Mt., in Galatia, 5. 471

Die of Syracuse (b. about 410 B.C.), made an expedition against Dionysius the Younger, 3. 18

Dieochares, the Gates of, near the Lyceum at Athens, 4. 267

Dieocles in Phœnix, visited by Telemacon in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 447

Dioconen in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 447

Diodorus the Elder, of Sardes, called Zonae; a great orator, who many times pleaded the cause of Asia, and acquitted himself of the charge of trying to cause cities to revolt from King Mithridates, 6. 179

Diodorus the Younger, of Sardes, friend of Strabo, author of historical treatises, and various pooms, 6. 181

Diodorus, general in the Mithridatic War, slew the members of the city council of Adramyttium, and died in disgrace at Amasia in Pontus, 6. 129

Diodorus, nicknamed "Cronus," a native of Issus in Caria, 6. 201

Diodorus the Dialectician, of Issus in Caria, pupil of Apollonius Cronus of Cyrene, 8. 205

Diodorus the grammarian, a native of Tarsus, 6. 351

Diadocus, the sculptor, by some said to have made the remarkable statue of Nemesis at Rhamnus, 4. 263

Diadocus the Sidonian philosopher, friend of Strabo, 7. 271

Diadocus Tryphon, gained the upper hand over Arsaces I, king of Parthia, 5. 275; caused Syria to revolt from the kings, responsible for the organisation of the Cilician gangs of pirates, forced by Antiochus the son of Demetrius to kill himself, 6. 327

Digeones the Cynic, a native of Sinope, 6. 391

Digeones the philosopher and poet, a native of Tarsus, 6. 361

Digeones the Stoic philosopher, a native of Scione on the Tigris, but called "the Babylonian," 7. 219

Dileucus, the; the narrowest part of the Corinthian isthmus, 4. 13, 156, 197

Diomedes (Tremilitae), the; isles off the Italian coast in the Adriatic, 1. 475, 2. 319; mythical story about, 3. 129; off Cape Garganum, 3. 181

Diomedes, the Greek hero; his opinion of Odysseus, 1. 61; wanderings of, a traditional fact, 2. 55; temple of, in the recess of the Adriatic, 2. 317; the Islands and worship of, 2. 319, 321; founded Cassiusium and Argyrippa in Apulia; and story of early dominion of, in the regions of Apulia, the land of the Frentani, and the land of the Heneti, 3. 129; further stories about, 3. 131; with Alcmaeon acquired Acarnania and Aetolia, 3. 305; ruled over the Bistonian Thracians, 3. 355; the horses of, devoured Ablerus, 3. 369; expeditions of, with Alcmaeon, and participant in the Trojan expedition, 4. 363, 5. 71

315
Dionysodorus of Melos, the mathematician, native of Amisus, 5. 369
Dionysus; long journeys of, 1. 177; erected pillars at limits of his Indian expeditions, 2. 183, which are no longer to be seen, 2. 141; the women of the Samnites in Celts possessed by, 2. 249; the temple of, at Limnae in the suburbs of Sparta, 4. 125; the celebrated painting of, by Aristides, at Corinth, carried to Rome and seen by Strabo on the walls of the temple of Ceres, 4. 201; also called Jasonus, 5. 95; the rites of, in Greece, akin to those of Rhea in Phrygia, 5. 90, 101; taken delight in the Triennial Festivals, 5. 103; the rites of, identified with those of the Edonian Lycurgus, 5. 107; Asia consecrated to, 5. 102; reputed expedition of, to India, 5. 239; Priapus, worshipped at Orune and at Priapus, called the son of, 6. 27; called "Pyrgieus," and with good reason, 6. 183; honoured with games and festival at Lebedes in Asia, 6. 237; expedition of, to India, 7. 7-13; praised of, hymned in India, 7. 197; worshipped by the Arabsians, 7. 211
Dionysus, a City of, in Libya, which "the same man can never find twice," 3. 193
Diophanes the rhetorician, born at Mitylene, 6. 143
Diophantus, general of Mithridates, vanquished the Roxolani and Bosporians, 3. 223; founded Fort Eupatorium, 3. 247
Diophoros, Mt. (see Lycaeus)
Dioscuri (Chastor and Polynous), the; why called "guardians of the sea" and "saviours of sailors," 1. 177; temple of, in the Forum at Rome, 2. 393; the altar of, on the Sagra River in Bruttium, 3. 35; once captured Las, 4. 311, and hence called "the Lacedaeon," 4. 133; sacked Aphidna and recovered Helen, 4. 283; charioteers of, 5. 203
Dioscorus (Iskurius), in Colchis, in utmost recess of Ruxine Sea, 3000 stadia farther east than Gulf of Issus, 1. 175, 479; most easterly point of the Mediterranean, 1. 485;
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

the coast of, 5. 207; occupies the most easterly point of the Euxine, and is the common emporium of seventy tribes called Caucasians, 5. 209, 211, 241
Diospolis in Cappadocia Pontica (see Cabeira)
Diospolis, or "City of Zeus" (see Thbes, the Aegyptian)
Diospolis, Little, on the Nile, 3. 117
Diospolis, a, near Mendes in Aegypt, 3. 69
Diotimus, son of Strobilianus, the Athenian ambassador; contemporary of Damastes, and said to have sailed from Olbica on Cydium and Choaspeos Rivers to Susa in 40 days, 1. 175
Diotrephes, native of Laodicea on the Maeander, teacher of Hybres, the greatest orator in Strabo's time, 6. 101
Diphilus, the comic poet, contemporary of Menander, a native of Sinope, 3. 301
Diroa, the spring near Phara in Achaen, bearing the same name as that at Thbes, 4. 227; the spring near Thbes, 4. 315
Dirk, the, used by the Iberians, 2. 107
Disease, of animals, a cure-all for, at the temple of Podakeirias in Danilia in Italy, 3. 131; cured by waters of Cytherius River in EIlis, 4. 99
Dithyramb, a, of Pindar, quoted, 5. 99
Dittonon, the, a Pannonian tribe, 3. 267
Dium, a city of Athos, 3. 355, 357
Dium (Litheida), near Cape Cenacum in Baboon, colonised Canes in Acolis, 5. 9
Dium (Malathria), in southern Macedon in the foot-hills of Olympus, 3. 339
Diurnal period, the, 2. 149
Dius, father of Hesiod, native of Cymé Phryconis in Asia, but moved to "wretched" Ascre in Boecotia, 6. 161
Dius, legendary hero of Metapontium, 3. 53
Divination; juggling and magic closely related to, 5. 121
Division, the Northern, of the inhabited world, 1. 293, 361; the Southern, divided into Sections (Sphragides), 1. 293
Dnieper River, the (see Rorynthian)
Dniester River, the (see Tyrus)
Dobrus, near the Istrum River, 3. 301
Docima, a village in Phrygia, where is the quarry of "Docimaean" marble, 5. 507
Docimaean Marble, the, 4. 420
"Dodo," an apocryphal form of "Dodona," 4. 131
Dodona, seat of the oracle of Dodo- nian Zeus in Epirus (near what is now Dramial), 3. 17, 297; the oracle at, now virtually extinct, 3. 313; once under the rule of the Thesprotians and later of the Molossians, 3. 315; temple of, according to Suidas, was transferred from Dodona in Messen, 3. 317; oracle of, transferred in accordance with an oracle of Apollo, 3. 331, 332; the copper vessel and copper scourge ("scourge of the Corecyreans") at, 3. 326; the oracle at, advised the Bocotians to commit an act of sacrilege, 4. 285; a tripod secretly dedicated at, every year, by the Bocotians, 4. 287; oracle of Zeus at, consulted by Greek statesmen, 7. 297
Dodona, "wintry," in Thessaly, held by the Perrinianians, 4. 443; the oracle at, 4. 446, transferred to Dodona in Epirus, 3. 317, 321, 323
Doodalsus, a founder of Astacus on the Propontis, 5. 456
Dogfish (see Galeotae)
Dogs, hunting, produced by Britain, 2. 256; in Bactria and Sagdiana, called "undertakers," 5. 283; the brave, in India, 7. 65, 67; the large hunting, among the Cyno-major in Aethiopia, 7. 525; worshipped at Cynopolis on the Nile, 8. 109; of the Aethiopians, are small, 8. 143
Dolabella, captured and slew Trebonius, one of the murderers of Caesar, at Smyrna, 8. 247; almost caused the ruin of Laodicea in Syria and was killed there (43 B.C.), 7. 249
Dolicha (see Dulichium)
Dollon, son of Silinus and Melia, lived
near the Ascanian Lake, 5. 465, 6. 373
Dollones, the, round Cyzicus; boundaries of, confused, 5. 458; live about the Mysian Olympus, 5. 499, 503; not mentioned by Homer, 6. 303
Dollonius, name of the country round Cyzicus, 6. 373
Dolomen, in Assyria, 7. 103
Dolopia in Thessaly, 4. 429
Dolopians, the, in Thessaly, subject to Phoenix, 4. 401, 409; once ruled by Peleus, and then by Phoenix, 4. 415; live south of Mt. Pindus, 4. 417, 431; country of, a refuge for the Phernecians, 4. 439; situated north of the Acranyrians, 5. 25
Dolphin, the, on which Arion of Lesbos rode to Taenarum, 6. 145; found in the Nile, 7. 79; swims up the Nile from the sea, 8. 153
Dolphins, dedicated at temple of Ammon, 1. 181, 209; caught in great numbers by the Pharnarians in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 403; in the Oedanus River in India, 7. 195
Domanitos, in Paphlagonia, 5. 449
Domitianus Ahenobarbus, slew Memnonius at Tralleis, 6. 257
Domnecclus, tetarch of the Galatians, 5. 379
Don River, the (see Tanaus)
Donus (father of Goutius), the land of, on the southern slopes of the Alps, 2. 273
Dora Baltea River, the (see Durias)
Dora Ripara River, the (see Durias)
Dorian Conquest, the, of Laconia, 4. 133 (footnote 3), 137
Dorian Tetrapolis, the, 4. 345, 377; metropolis of all the Dorians, suffered during the Phoci War and in later times, and hardly a trace of its four cities passed to the Romans, 4. 387, 389; called Tripolis by Andron, 5. 127
Dorians, the, in Doris; migrations of, 1. 227; discussion of, 4. 5-9; seized the Aegians, and founded Megara and other cities, 4. 7; once colonised Aegina, 4. 181; lived about Mt. Parnassus and were named after Dorus their founder, 4. 209; helped the Heraclidae to drive out many of the Peloponnesians, 4. 249; inhabited Doris, the Dorian Tetrapolis, metropolis of all Dorians, 4. 357, 415; "of the waving plumes," in Crete, 5. 125; occupy the eastern part of Crete, 5. 127; accompanied Alkmeonides the Argive to Crete and founded ten cities there, 5. 143; founders of Rhodes, Halicarnassus, Cnidus, Cos, Megara and Crete, 6. 271, 273
Doric dialect, the; the same as the Aeolic, 4. 5
Dorichia (or Rhodopis), body of, placed in the Egyptian pyramid called "Tomb of the Courtesan," 8. 93; became wife of the king at Memphis, 8. 95
Doris, near Parnassus, inhabited by Dryopians, 4. 173; borders on Thessaly, 4. 395; once the name of Histiaeota in Thessaly, 4. 415. 429; "in Thessaly, now called Histiaeota, colonised Creto," according to Andron, 5. 127
Doriscus (Tusia) in Thrace, where Xerxes enumerated his army, 8. 309
Dorium, the Homerica (see Aulis), where the Muse met Thamyris the Thracian, 4. 71; place unknown, whether mountain, plain, or city, 4. 75
Dorus, son of Hellene, founder of a Dorian state about Mt. Parnassus, 4. 209; father of Ocles, who founded Phryconian Cyme in Asia, 6. 7
Doryiacum, a city in Phrygia Epicetesus, 5. 605
Doryianis, distant relative of Strabo and friend of Mithridates Euergetes; appointed to enlist mercenaries in Greece, Thrace and Crete, 5. 133; military expert and successful general, 5. 135; great-grandfather of Strabo's mother, and uncle of Doryianis the priest of Comana, 5. 433
Doryianis the priest, nephew of Doryianis the tactician, son of Philleteus, foster brother of Mithridates, priest at Comana, and highly honoured by Mithridates Eupator, but overthrown for treason, 5. 135, 435
Doscl, the, a tribe of the Maeotae, 5. 201
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Dotian Plain, the, long inhabited by the Aenianians, lies in the middle of Thessaly, is enclosed by hills, and is mentioned by Hesiod, 4. 449, 6. 281

Dorula, once inhabited by the Aenianians, 1. 227

Douro River, the (see Durins)

Doves, Thisbé the haunt of, 2. 189; the sacred, at Dodona, 3. 315, 322

Dowry, the maximum amount of, at Massalia, 2. 179

Doxa, Mt. (see Bermium, Mt.)

Drabescus, on the Strymonic Gulf, 3. 355

Drabus, in the Thracian Chersonesus, 3. 373

Draconem Draco (?), a tree found in Gadès, 2. 155

Draconum, town and promontory in the isle Icaria, 6. 221

Draco, one of the companions of Odyssesus; the hero-temple of, near Laus in Italy, 3. 5, 7

Dragontium (Draconulus), a vegetable in Maurusia, 8. 163

Draconulus (see Draconium)

Dragomesto (see Astacus)

Dragon, the, slain by Apollo at Delphi, 4. 563

Drakhmanai (see Elatolai)

Dramis (see Dodona)

Drangē, in Asia; geographical position of, 5. 271

Drangan, the, in Asia, 7. 141; road through country of, 7. 143; geographical position of, 7. 145

Drangiana in Asia; geographical position of, 5. 277

Drasti, Cape (see Phalacrum)

Dravus (or Draus, now Drave) River, the, empties into the Noaros near Segestica, 3. 265 (see footnote 7)

Dreacum in Cos, 6. 287

Drepanum ("Sickle"), Cape, 4. 17 (see footnote 3, p. 16)

Drepanum, a promontory in Aegypt, 8. 55

Dria ("Thicket"); the hillocks above the Aonian Plain near Thebes called, 4. 327

Drillo (Drin) River, the, navigable, 2. 263

Drinking-cups, made out of leaves in Aegypt, 8. 59

Dromedaries, the swift, in Asia, 7. 145

Dromichaetes, king of the Getans in the time of Alexander's successors, captured Lysimachus alive, but released him, 3. 203; a kind-hearted man, 3. 217

Dromus, the, of an Egyptian temple, described, 8. 81

Druentia (Durance) River, the; the road leading across, 2. 171; a boundary of the country of the Salytes, 2. 185; the sources and course of, 2. 271; crossed on road to Ocelum, 2. 329

Druis, the, of the Gauls, students of natural and moral philosophy, most just of men, and arbiters of disputes, both public and private, 2. 245; no sacrifice without, 2. 347

Drusus Germanicus (consul 9 a.C.), brother of Tiberius Caesar; subjugated the Carni and Norici, 2. 283; won a naval victory over the Bructeri on the Erne River, 3. 156; killed by accident in Germany, 3. 189

Drusus, son of Tiberius Caesar, assists his father, 3. 147

"Drymas," a barbarian name, 3. 287

Drymus ("Woodland"), the, in Euboea; Oreus situated in, 5. 7

Drynomelum in Galatia, where the Council of the twelve tetrarchs assembled, 8. 469

Dryopians, the, obtained a portion of the Peloponnesus, 8. 287; colonised Asiné in Argolis, 4. 173; Dryopis in Thessaly regarded as metropolis of, 4. 416; colonised the parts about Abydus after the Trojan War, 6. 23

Dryopis in Thessaly, at one time a tetrapolis, and regarded as the metropolis of the Dryopians in the Peloponnesus, 4. 413

Dryops, the Arcadian, settled Dryopians in Asiné in Argolis, according to Aristotle, 4. 173

Dubis (Doubs) River, the, rises in the Alps and empties into the Arar, 2. 199, 223; navigable, 2. 211

Dulichium the island, now called Dolicha, mentioned by Homer, and is one of the Echmades, 5. 35, 55; by some wrongly identified with
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

the Homeric Cephalenian, 5. 47; Meges the king of, 5. 59
Dunax, Mt., in Thrace, compared with the Alps, 2. 293
Dunas River, the, rises in the Apennine Mountains, 2. 297
Duraeppo (see Epidamnus in Illyria),
Duraeus River, the, rises in the Alps, 2. 271; an aid in mining, 2. 277; lies along road to Oceum, 2. 327
Duraeota (Rhems), metropolis of the Remi, 2. 293
Duraus, Duraeaus, (Malacene'?), 2. 197
Dursil of Samos (fl. about 350 B.C.), author of a History of Greece and Macedon and other historical works, of which only fragments are extant; on Rhages in Media, 1. 223
Duras, (Dunou) River, the, in Iberia; courses the country of the Vascaeans, 2. 65; navigable for 300 stadia, 2. 69; rises in Celtiberia, 2. 101
Dyke-works, the numerous, in Tyre, 7. 269; at Zzachis in Libya, 8. 195
Dyeing, roots useful for, in Iberia, 2. 107
Dyestae, the, 3. 307
Dymas, father of Icchab, a Phrygian, 6. 41
Dymus (near Kato-Akhala), made up of eight communities, 4. 23; 60 stadia from Cape Acras, 4. 25; an Epean city, not mentioned by Homer, 4. 30; called "Cucusian," 4. 43, 45; where the Homeric Cucosians lived, 4. 55-59; joined the Achaean League, 4. 207; member of a new league after the dissolution of the Achaean League, 4. 211; one of the twelve cities in which the Achaeans settled, 4. 219; in earlier times called Stratos, has no harbour, is furthest towards the west, as its name indicates, and received from Pompey a mixed group of captured pirates, 4. 225; borders on Phara, 4. 227; colonised with pirates by Pompey, 6. 318
Dyrrhus River, the, tried to quench the funeral pyre of Heracles, 4. 391
Dyris (see Atlas) Mountain, the, occupied by Aethiopians, 1. 119
Dyrrachium (see Epidamnus in Illyria)

Dyspontium, between Olympia and the city Elis, 4. 101
Dytyerus, the son of Adiactor, appointed priest of Comana by Augustus, 5. 437; the domain of, 5. 443

E

Eagle, the, not found in the region of Lake Maeotis, 3. 249; worshipped at Thebes in Egypt, 8. 111
Eagles (or Crows?), the, set free by Zeus, met at Delphi, 4. 355
Earth, the; spheroidal in shape, 1. 170, 233, 361, 425; 180,000 stadia in circumference, according to Poseidonius, and by him divided into five zones, 1. 365; divided into seven zones by Polybius, 1. 307; sometimes rises and undergoes settling processes, 1. 391; surface of, spherical, 1. 421, 431; spherically concentric with the heavens, and otherwise described in relation thereto, 1. 425; circumference of, 4. 429, 437, 505; largest circle of, divided into 360 sections (i.e. degrees); discussion of sphericity of, and its relation to the heavens, 8. 90; of the changes it undergoes, 8. 101-103

Earth, the Circuit of the, by Hesiod, cited in regard to the Titanomachy, i.e. Scythians, 3. 205
Earth, Mother, shrined the Giants at Leuce, 3. 110; worshipped by the Euboeans in Asia, 5. 253
Earthware, the, found at Corinth, sold at high price at Rome, 4. 293
Earthquake, an, broke up wall of Elateia, 1. 225; almost destroyed Tyre, 7. 209
Earthquakes, caused destruction of Bura and Bizoal, 1. 109; and of Helice; wreaked havoc in various places, 1. 217; cause of name of Rhagia ("Rent") in Media, and formed the Euboea, 1. 223; account of results of in numerous places in Greece, 1. 223-227; changes resulting from, 1. 391; called "Braste" by Aristoph., 2. 186; earthquakes common in region of Italy and Sicily, 2. 457, 460; not now frequent

320
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

in region of Sicilian Strait, 3. 25; effects of, on rivers and lakes in Boeotia, 4. 301, and the dire results, 4. 503; split Mt. Ossa off from Mt. Olympus, 4. 397; frequent in territory of Laodicæa, Caruca, and the Maeander River, 5. 513; also in other places in Asia Minor, 5. 515, 517; recently damaged Magnesia in Asia, 6. 169; recently damaged Sardis greatly, 6. 179; occur frequently at Philadelphia in Mysia, 6. 181, and at Laodicæa on the Maeander, 6. 189; frequent in a certain region in Asia, 7. 29; and eruptions, in the region of the Dead Sea, destroyed several cities, 7. 297

Ebony-tree, the, in India, 7. 65; abundant in Aethiopia, 7. 146

Eburna, the city, in Iberia, 2. 19

Eburones, the, in Caledia; geographical position of, 2. 233

Ebusus (Ibiza), the island, lies off Tarraco, 2. 91; one of the Pityussae, 2. 132.

Ecbatana (Hamadan), royal seat of the Median empire, and later the summer-residence of the Parthian kings, 5. 303, and also of the Persian and Macedonian kings, 5. 307; Persian treasuries worth 180,000 talents assembled at, 7. 169; summer residence of the Parthian kings, 7. 219

Echosaurus (Gallilee) River, the, in Macedonia, 3. 343

Echisca in Laconia, colonized by Teleclus, 4. 115

Echias (see Archelaus the son of Penthilus)

Echimatas (Kurtzolares), the islands; off the Gulf of Corinth, 1. 477, 4. 77; "the sacred," mentioned by Homer, 5. 36; subject to Megus, 5. 49, 59; geographical position of, 5. 55, 57

Echinas, damaged by an earthquake, 1. 225; above the Malian Gulf, subject to Achilles, 4. 419

Eclipses, the, 1. 23; worked out by astronomers, 1. 426

Echregma, the; outlet of Lake Sirbonia into Mediterranean, 1. 243.

Edessa (Vodena), through which the Egnatian Way passes, 3. 295

Edessa in Mesopotamia (see Bambyces)

Edetania, geographical position of, 2. 103

Edetanians, the, in Iberia; geographical position of, 2. 81; extend to New Carthage, 2. 105

Edones, the, in Thrace, a tribe of the Edonii, 3. 331

Edonii, the, in Macedonia; geographical position of, 3. 331; over whom Rhesus reigned, 3. 359;, worship Cuthys, 5. 105

Education, and intercourse with mankind, neglected by the Bocotians, and hence their failure to gain the supremacy in Greece, 4. 281

Eols, cause of large size of, in ocean, 2. 37; feed on mud, 2. 183

Edition, father of Andromaché, 6. 17; one of the two Cilician dynasties subject to, 6. 121; king of Thebæ and Chrysa, 6. 17, 121; slain before the Catalogue, 6. 149

Egina in Iberia, through which the road formerly ran, 2. 95

Egeria, a spring which feeds Lacus Nemosina, 2. 423

Egersius, founded Chio, 6. 201

Egesta (see Aegesta)

Egnatia (also spelled Gantia, Gnatia, Ignatia; now Torre d'Agnazzo), on the mule-road from Brundisium to Beneventum, 3. 123; on the coast of the Adriatic, 3. 127

Egnatian Way, the, from Apollonia (Pollina) to Oxyphas (Ipsala) on the Hebrus (Maritz) River, 3. 293, 300; the southern boundary of Macedonia, 3. 332; ends at Thessalonica, 3. 333

Egra, a village in Arabia, 7. 363

Egypt (see Aegypt)

Egyptians (see Aegyptians)

Eldomenæ, a city in Macedonia, 3. 361

Eliothys, goddess of childbirth; a temple of, at Pyrgi in Italy, 2. 355; and at Amnisus in Crete, 5. 120; City of, on the Nile south of Thebes, 8. 127

Elonus, a village in Argolis, once a naval station of the Mycenaenas but no longer existent, 4. 178

Eleison (Olive-branch), the Attic, 1. 59
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Elsach River, the (see footnotes 3 and 3 in Vol. II, p. 284)
Elصادici, the, live north of the Caucasus, 5, 241
Elaea on the Cacus River, 6, 103, 105; seaport of the Pergamenes, 6, 133; founded by Minestheus and Athenians in Trojan times, 6, 159
Elaea, a harbour in the Arabian Gulf, 7, 319
Elaeus (see Eleus)
Eleneus in Cilicia Trachela, assigned to Archelaus by the Romans, 5, 349; a fertile isle, where Archelaus spent most of his time, 5, 361; 120 stadia from Rhodes, 6, 269; eight stadia in circuit, 6, 267; royal residence of Archelaus, 6, 337
Elattic Gulf, the, in Asia, 6, 6, 103; receives the Cacus River, 6, 133; a part of the Gulf of Adramyttium, 6, 133; formed by two promontories, 6, 169
Elatis in Asia; geographical position of, 5, 487
Elaphonisi (see Onugnathus)
Elara, the mother of Tytus, 4, 371
Elaria, a cave in Euboea, named after Elara the mother of Tytus, 4, 371
Elateia (Drakhmani); wall of, broken up by earthquake, 1, 225; the largest city in Phocis, through which flows the Cephissus River, 4, 307, 347; strategic position of, 4, 349, 373; 120 stadia from harbour at Daphnus, 4, 381
Elatovouno, Mt. (see Aenus)
Elatrra, a small town in Thesprotia, 3, 301
Elba, the isle (see Aethalia)
Elbo River, the (see Albis)
Elé (see Elea)
Elea (also called Hyelé and Elé, now Castellamare della Brucca), in Locania, native city of Parmenides and Zeno, 3, 3; the good government, prowess, and pursuits of the people of—and founded by Phocaeans from Asia Minor, 3, 5
Electrids Islands, the; fabulous story of, 2, 319
Electrum (see Amber), a residuum containing a mixture of silver and gold, 2, 41; among the Ligures, 2, 267
Elecès (Hales, now Alento) River, the, gave name to city Elea, 3, 5
Eleia (see Eliss)
Elician sect, the, of philosophers, 4, 251
Elicans, the, regarded as sacred to Olympian Zeus, 4, 7; spoke the Ionic dialect, 4, 9; one of the three tribes in Triphylia, 4, 25; discussion of Homer's statement in regard to, 4, 35-43; a different people from the Epeians, 4, 39; carried on war against the Pylians, 4, 79, 81; credited with the magnificence and honour of the temple at Olympia, and invented the Olympic Games, 4, 91; had charge of both the temple and the games until the 20th Olympiad, 4, 93, and again in later times, and settled the inhabitants of Nestor's Pylos in Lepreum, 4, 95; by oath declared a people sacred to Olympian Zeus, but overthrown by Phleidon, 4, 105, and later acquired both Pisatis and Triphylia, 4, 137; were allies of the Messenians, 4, 121; rhetorised the letter s, 5, 17
Elements, the four, spherical, 1, 205
Eleon, the Homeric, a town of Paros, where Amyntor ruled, according to Crates, but not so, according to Demetrius of Scopasia; emended to "Heleon" by some, 4, 321, 433
Elephantiasis, cured by the water of the Anigrous River in Triphylia, 4, 61
Elephantina, the boundary between Egypt and Ethiopia, 8, 7; an island close to Syenë, with a city and a Nilometer, 8, 127; once captured by the Aethiopians, 8, 137
Elephantophagi ("Elephant-eaters"), the; description of manner of capturing elephants by, 7, 326
Elephants, the, in Cinnamon-bearing country, 1, 507; in Taprobane (Ceylon), 7, 21; possession of, in India, a royal privilege, 7, 69, 87; description of the capture and taming of, in India, 7, 71, 73; live
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

from 300 to 500 years, 7. 75; used in processions at festivals in India, 7. 121; 500 kept by Seleucus at Apamela in Syria, 7. 251; captured near Ptolemis, 7. 313, 319; hunting-ground of, near Saba harbour in the Arabian Gulf, 7. 319; hunting-grounds of, near Melinus Harbour in the Arabian Gulf, 7. 323; description of capture of, near Daraha in Athropia, by the Elephantophagi, 7. 325; several hunting-grounds of, in region of Cape Deirê, 7. 327, 331, 331; numerous to the south of Cape Deirê, 7. 335; in Attropia, hunted by men sent out by the Ptolemies, 8. 17, 145; found in Maurea in Libya, and in western Athropia, 8. 168, 166; fabulous stories about, 8. 171-173

Elephantophagi, 7. 325

Elephas, M., in Athropia, 7. 333

Eleus (or Eleac), a city at the southern end of the Thracian Chersonesus and opposite Cape Sigelum in the Troad; has the temple of Protesilaus, and its name is masculine, 3. 375; distant 170 stadia from the place of the pontoon-bridge, 3. 377

Eleus, in the Peraca of the Rhodians, 6. 281

Eleusinian Demeter, the (see Demeter)

Eleusinian Gulf, the, in a way the same as the Saronic, 4. 197

Eleusis; the serpent called Cychreides welcomed at, by Demeter, 4. 255; the temple at, 4. 257; the inspiration of, according to Hegesias, 4. 261; one of the twelve cities in Attica settled by Cecrops, 4. 267; the processions from Athens to, 4. 277

Eleusis in Egypt, a notorious resort, 8. 61

Eleusis in Boeotia, on the Triton River, 4. 305; founded by Cecrops, and submerged by Lake Copais, 4. 307

Eleusa, the island, opposite Pitane, 6. 131

Eleussa (Eleus?), in the Thracian Chersonesus, where is a temple of Protesilaus, 6. 61

Eleussa, the island, off Cape Astypalae in Greece, 4. 271

Eleutherae (Gyftocastro); lies near the deme Oenoê, 4. 181; according to some belongs to Attica, to others, to Boeotia, 4. 325

Eleutherian Games, the, at Platea, where the victor received a crown, 4. 327

Eleutherokhori in Macedonia (see Methone)

Eleutherus River, the, in Phocis, 7. 255, 259

Elmeia, a mountainous region on the confines of Epirus and Thessaly, 3. 307; used to be called a part of Upper Macedonia, 3. 309

Elmictae, the, annexed to Macedonia, 4. 417

Elis (Kaliscopi), the city, made up several communities in the surrounding country, 4. 23; left without walls because it was regarded by all as sacred, 4. 105; once sent settlers to Eretria in Euboea, 5. 17; statue of Oxylus at, 5. 77

Elis (Elaia), the country; geographical position of, 4. 15; detailed description of, 4. 19-107; the Pylus in Coelê Elis not the Homeric Pylus, 4. 23; "goodly," according to Homer, 4. 35, 37; said once to have been called Caunonia, 4. 55; "where the Epiians hold sway," 4. 77; now comprises all the country as far as Messene, 4. 96; by oath made sacred to Zeus, 4. 103, 108; length of present coast of, 1200 stadia, 4. 106; colonised by Cresphontes after the return of the Hencolidae, 4. 235

Elisa River, the (see Elison)

Elison River (or Elisa), the, in Elis, 4. 27

Elissus River, the, in Ceos, 5. 169

Elk, the European (see footnote 5, Vol. II, p. 289)

Ellopia, a place in Euboea founded by Ellops, 5. 7

"Ellopia," a former name of Euboea, 5. 7

Ellospels, the, forced to migrate to Euboea after the battle at Leuctra, 5. 7; made war on the Oristae, 5. 9

Elllops the king, son of Ion; Euboea formerly named Ellopia after, and 323
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

by some called the brother of Aclus and Cothus, 5, 7
Bion, the Homeric, subject to Polyphetes, 4, 437; a Perrhaebian city, changed its name to Leomoné, now in ruins, 4, 443
Elisae, among the Daunians in Italy, founded by the Rhodians, 6, 277
Elusi, the, a tribe in Aequitania, 2, 217
Elevii, or Helvetii, the, the first of all the peoples who live on the Rhenum, 2, 225; 400,000 of, destroyed by Julius Caesar, 2, 225; number of the, 2, 229, 241; geographical position of, 2, 281
Elymes, the, in Assyria, mountainous country of, 5, 301, 309; once assisted by the Cossaei against the Susians and Babylonians, 5, 307, 309; a predatory people, 7, 175, 193; country of, borders on Babylonia, 7, 203; country and military power of, 7, 221; would not submit to the Parthians or to the Macedonians, and slew Antiochus the Great, 7, 221, 223
Elymais, borders on Susia and Media, 7, 291; provinces of, 7, 293
Elymus the Trojan, companion of Aeneas, 6, 109
Elysian Plain, the, placed by Homer in the far west, 2, 55
Emathia, the name of Macedonia in earlier times and also of a city near the sea, 3, 329
"Emathieis," Homer's epithet of Phyleus, 4, 21, 51; "Sandy" (?), 4, 53
Embalmers, at Necropolis, a suburb of Alexandria, 3, 41
Emerald (see Smaragdus), the, in India, 7, 123; found in gold mines in Arabia, 7, 391
Emesa, the, a tribe in Syria, 7, 283
Emnus, Mt., a part of the Caucasus, 5, 259
Emnus, Mt., where Alexander got timber for shipbuilding, 7, 15, 49, 128
Empledocles, the philosopher, of Acraga (Agrigentum) in Sicily (I. about 490 B.C.); according to certain stories leaped into the crater of Actae, 3, 89, 97; apocope in, 4, 131
Emporia, Gulf, the, on the western coast of Libya, where are settlements of Phenician merchants, 8, 159; the fabulous cave on, 8, 161
Emporitans, the, in Iberia, once lived on an island (now Madeus) off the coast of Emporium, 2, 95; port of, 2, 95; skillful in flax-working, 2, 35
Emporium, the, at Alexandria, 8, 39
Emporium, a naval station near Medua in Bruttium, 3, 19
Emporium of the Campanians (Cannae, now Cauna, apparently), on the Aufidus River, 3, 127
Emporium, near north-eastern corner of Iberia, founded by people of Massalia (Marseilles), and description of, 2, 93
Erus River, the (see Amasia)
Enachel (or Sesarethil), the, 3, 307
Euniers, deep in the interior of Aethopia, a settlement of naked people; habits of people at, 7, 391-393
Eurydam, father of King Actebus, 5, 77; sepulchre of, in Caria, 6, 299
Eunis (or Knells), on the coast, ten schoeni from Amastris in Paphagonia, 5, 381; identified with Amias by Hecataeus, 5, 417
Enetian (Venetian) country, the, in Italy, settled by the Enetians (or Venetians) from Paphagonia, 5, 381
Enetians (see Venetians), the; migrations of, from Paphagonia to the Adriatic, 1, 227; accorded civic rights by the Romans, 2, 209; the seacoast of, 2, 303; origin of, 2, 307; noted for their horses and mules, 2, 309; territory of, does not include Aquileia, 3, 317; decreed honours to Diocletian, and worship Hera and the Aetolian Artemis, 2, 321; used to assist the Romans in battle, 2, 323; in Paphagonia, mentioned by Homer, and the most notable tribe of the Paphagonians, 5, 381; crossed over to Thessalia after capture of Troy, and finally landed in the Enetian (Venetian) country (in Italy), 5, 383, 415
Engineer, the; qualifications of, 1, 419
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Engineering, a branch of mathematics, 1. 201
England (see Britain)
Elenians, the Homeric (see Aetianians), 4. 443
Enaon, a town in Corsica, 2. 359
Enippeus, god of the Enipeus River in Elis, loved by Tyro, 4. 99
Enippeus (Lesthenita) River, the, in Elis, now called the Bamchelis, empties into the Alpheus, 4. 99
Enipeus (Thessaly) River, the, in Thessaly (by some spelled "Enisus"), flows from Mt. Othrys, 4. 99; the course of, 4. 405
"Enimus" River, the (see Enipeus River), the, in Thessaly, 4. 99
Enrapo, windy, the Homeric, now deserted, 3. 385, 4. 220
Euna in Sicily, where is the temple of Demeter, 3. 81; taken by Enmus, 3. 85; lies midway between Syracuse and Kryx, 3. 87
Ennea Hodel (see Amphipolis)
Ennisus (b. 239 B.C.), the Roman poet, born at Rodian, 3. 119
Enops, the Homeric, 4. 108; by some identified with Pellana (now Zagra), and by others with Gerania, 4. 116
Enos (see Aenus)
Enoecotae, the, in India, sleep in their ears, 7. 95
Enydra in Phoenicia, 7. 255
Erevo (Goddess of War), also called "Ma"; the temple of, at Comana in Greater Cappadocia—and the priest of, ranks next to the king, 5. 351, 353, 357; temple of, also at Comana in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 433
Eris, the, in Macedonia, through whose country the Egyptian Way passes, 3. 205, 307
Euboea (see Olbia)
Epacris, one of the twelve cities in Attica settled by Corcyraeans, 4. 267
Epanclionidas, conquered the Lacedaemonians in the Battle at Mantinea, but lost his life therein, 4. 299; all but gained the supremacy of Greece for Thebes, 4. 281, 287; defeated the Lacedaemonians at Leuctra, 4. 335
Epelias, the, lived in Elis, 4. 19; one of the three tribes in Triphyllia, 4. 23; Otus, a chief of the, 4. 25; discussion of Homer's statement in regard to, 4. 35-43; a different people from the Elenians, 4. 59; extent of territory of, 4. 55; "held away in Elis," according to Homer, 4. 77; conceived a contempt for Neleus, 4. 81; many of, embarked for Troy, 4. 88; joined by the Aetolians under Oxyrus, 4. 91; Salmoerus the king of, drove Aetolians out of Klein, but the Epeolians were later driven out by Oxyerus, 4. 103; with Aetolus took up their abode in Aetolia, but were destroyed by the Aetolians, 4. 169; occupied the Echinades Islands, 5. 48; and Oceae Islands, 5. 59; with the Aetolians founded the earliest cities in Aetolia, 5. 77, 81.
Epelotes, the, live on the flank of the Greeks, 3. 287; 70 cities of, destroyed by Paulus Amphilochus, 3. 293; consist of 14 tribes, 3. 297, 333.
Epelotic tribes, names of certain, 3. 299; certain, now included within a Roman Province, 6. 218
Epelus, geographical position of, 3. 249, 299; rugged, but in earlier times populous, 3. 311; once held a part of Macedonia, 3. 329
Epelus, born at Panopeus in Phocis, 4. 371
Ephebeia, the, at Neapolis, 2. 449
Ephebi, the, at Athens; Epicurus and Menander enrolled among, at the same time, 5. 219
Ephesians, the; certain of, called Siyrbtinae, 6. 201; exchanged Neapolis for Marathon, 6. 223; defeated by the Magnesians, according to Gallinus, 6. 221
Ephesius, the; the temple of the Ephesian Artemis at Massalia, 2. 173
Ephesus, the, Selinus River flows through, 4. 223; said to have been founded by the Amazons, 5. 397, and given its name by them, 5. 407; the greatestemporium in Asia Minor, 5. 509; the Cayster Plain in territory of, 6. 155; 320 stadia from Smyrna, 6. 197; parts round,

325
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

in earlier times occupied by Carians, 6. 189; founded by Androclus the Athenian, 6. 193; also called Smyrna, and induced Smyrna to join the Ionian League, 6. 201; ancient and present sites of, 6. 203, 206; produces good wine, 6. 215; the temple of Artemis there, 6. 223-229; history and description of, 6. 225-231; notable men of, 6. 231; distances from, to various places, 6. 309

Ephialtes the giant, myth of, 1. 69

Ephialtes, the traitor, conducted Persians by path at Thermopylae, 1. 36

Ephors, the, in Sparta, 5. 151

Ephorus of Cyme in Aegina, pupil of Isocrates, and author of a history dating from the Dorian invasion to 340 B.C., the year of his death; a philosopher, 1. 3; quotes the Tarssians about the Areopagians, 1. 121; his division of the regions of earth into four parts, 1. 125; refers to temple and altar of Hercules on the Sacred Cape of Imerin, 2. 7; his account of Cilicia, 2. 261; on the Pelasgians, 2. 343, 345; on the Cimmerians, 2. 443; wrongly calls Locri Epizephyrii in Italy a colony of the Locri Opuntii, 3. 29; on the laws of the Locri Epizephyrii and the Thurii, 3. 53; says the Iapyges once lived at Croton, 3. 43; calls Daunius, the tyrant of Crissa near Delphi, coloniser of Metapontium, 3. 53; says the voyage round Sicily takes five days and nights, 3. 59; on the earliest Greek cities founded in Sicily, 3. 65; says Iberians were the first barbarian settlers of Greece, 3. 73; on the Messenian War and the founding of Tarentum, 3. 111; says the Colthis on the ocean suffer more from the tides than from wars, 3. 107; his Europe cited on the different modes of life of the Scythians and the Sauromatae, 3. 205; and on the frugality and communism of the Scythians, 3. 207; says the Ister has only five mouths, 3. 218; says Alemone helped Diomedes to acquire Aetolia and Acarnania, and founded Argos Amphionichum, 3. 305; on the Halisizon, 3. 335 (see footnote 3); discusses topography of the continents in his History, 4. 3; on the boundaries of Greece, 4. 9; quoted at length on Aetolus, the Aetolians, the Epeians, the Elymians, the Pisatans, Oxylos, the Heracleidae, Olympia, and Elis in general, 4. 101-107; on the division of Messenia by Ctesphontes into five city-states, 4. 117; on the conquest of I Liacania by Eurytheines and Procles, the Heracleidae, 4. 133; censures Helenianus for ascribing the Spartan Constitution to Eurytheines and Procles and for ignoring Lycurgus, 4. 139; on the oracle about the exchange of Delos for Calauria and Delphi for Cape Tarentum, 4. 173; says that silver was first coined in Crete, by Phidias, 4. 181; names the colonisers of the peoples who settled in the Peloponnesus after the return of the Heracleidae, 4. 235; on the fertility, harbours and commerce of Bosotia, 4. 278; and on the cause of its failure to gain the supremacy in Greece, 4. 281; a noteworthy historian, but inserts myths about Apollo and others, thus confusing history and myth, 4. 363-360; on the shipbuilding at Naupactus in Western Locris, 4. 335; thinks that the cities Alyxia and Lenaeas in Acrannia were named after the two sons of Icarius, Alyxeus and Leoncallus, 5. 35; denies that the Acrannians joined the Trojan expedition, 5. 71; says that Alemone was king of Acrannia before the Trojan War, 5. 73; says the Aetolians had never been subject to any other people, 5. 75; rightly signifies the kinship between the Illyrians and the Aetolians, but displays inconsistencies in his discussion of the Aetolians and the Cretes, 5. 79, 81; on King Mines, 5. 131; on the good laws of Crete, 5. 133; on the 100 cities in Crete, 5. 143; on the Cretan constitution, 5. 145; on the Cretan institutions, 5. 147-183; on why Lycurgus went
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

to Crete, 6. 151; says Cytorum was named after Cytorus the son of Phrixus, 5. 387; on the abode of the Amazon, 5. 406; on the boundaries of Aeolis in Asia, 6. 9, 79; on "many-fountained Ida," 6. 11; author of the History and a work on Inventions, a native of Cymē Phryconis in Asia, 6. 161; ridiculed for his references to his countrymen, 6. 163; tells the history of Miletus, 6. 205; says that the Asiatic peninsula (Asia Minor) was inhabited by 16 tribes, 6. 301, 367; misjudged by Apollopeus, 6. 363; placed the Homeric Halizones in the interior, 6. 365.

"Ephyra," the earlier name of Cichyrous in Thesprotia, 3. 301; nine cities so named, 3. 339. Ephyra, an Aeolian village, 4. 20. Ephyra, the, "in the innermost part of Argos," 4. 165. Ephyra, the Corinthian (Korakou?), 4. 27. Ephyra (Palaea Larissa), another name of Crammon in Thessaly, 5. 338, 337. Ephyra (apparently the Homeric), on the Selleis River in Elis, 120 stadia from the city Elis, 3. 315; 4. 27. Ephyra, a Slovanian village, 4. 29. Ephyra, the Thesprotia, 4. 27, 29; whence the sons of Thessalus invaded Thessaly, 4. 455. Ephyra, the Thessalian, 4. 27. Ephyra, the Aetolian, Pherriebian and Thesprotia, 4. 29; the Homeric, "from Thrace," 4. 447. "Ephyri," in earlier times the name of the Crammonians in Thessaly, 4. 447. Epicurus (see Epicurus). Epicarmus of Cos (about 540-483 B.C.), the comic poet, apocope in, 4. 131. Epicemidian Locrians (see Locrians), the, named after Mt. Chemii, 4. 349; 4. 377; the territory of, 4. 381; progenitors of the Ocelian Locrians, 4. 387. Epictetii (Privy-councillors), the, at Ephesus, 6. 285. Epictetii, the Phrygian, live about the Mysian Olympus, 5. 499. Epicurus, "in a sense, Lampseusian". Metorodorus of Lampseus a comrade of, 6. 37; grew up in Samos and Teos, and became an ephebus at Athens, 6. 219. Epidamus (Dorausso) in Illyria; the distance from, to Thessalonikeia, 1. 400; voyage from, to Brundisium, 3. 126; founded by the Corcyreans and now called Dyrrachium, 3. 255; 535 Roman miles, by the Egrian Way, to Cypae (Ipsala) on the Hesperus (Maritza) River, 3. 293; whither went many of the inhabitants of Dyspontium in Elis, 4. 101. Epidaurian breed of horses, the, is most excellent, 4. 229. Epidaurians, the, once colonised Aegina, 4. 181. Epidaurus (once called Epicurus, now Epidavros), on the Saronic Gulf, 4. 153; settled by emigrants from Tiryns, 4. 171; belonged to a kind of Amphictyonic League, 4. 173, 175; seized by Carians, 4. 175; famed for its temple of Asklepios, and has a circular coast of 16 stadia, 4. 177. Epidaurus Limera in Laconia, 4. 151. Epidavros (see Epidaurus). Epigoni, the; expedition of, against Thebes, 3. 306, 4. 283, 5. 71; captured Thebes, 4. 333. Epigram, an, of Callimachus, in regard to a poem of Cremphilius the Samian, 6. 219. Epimenides the Cretan wizard, said to have been from Phaestus, 5. 141. Epistates, the, in Aegypt, 8. 55. Epistrophus, the Homeric, leader of the Halizones, 5. 403, 407, 409; slain by Achilles at Lyreassus, 6. 15, 121, 151. Epitalium in Macellia, the present name of the Homeric Thryum, 4. 49, 71, 75. Epitbes in Homer, 1. 57, 91, 133. Epizephyrian Locrians (see Locrians), the, were colonists from the Ocelian Locrians, 4. 387. Epopeus (Epomeos), Mt., on Phthieusine; shaken by earthquake, cast forth fire, 2. 459. Epops, a hill in Italy, on the brow of
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

which Locri Epizephyrii is situated, 3. 269
Eporedia (Aveera), a Roman colony in Italy, 2. 279
Equator, the; the limit of the southerly peoples, 1. 231; geographical position of, 1. 279; divides earth into two hemispheres, 1. 371; region of, temperate, according to Bratosthenes and Polybius, 1. 373; distance from, to pole, one-fourth of earth's largest circle, 1. 429; measures 250,000 stadia, according to Bratosthenes, 1. 437; distance from, to Cinnamon-bearing country and Syene, 1. 507; between which and tropic circle shadows fall in both directions, 1. 509; distance from, to tropic, 39 of the greatest circle, 1. 521
Equestrian rank, the; a praefect of, governs certain of the Ligures, 2. 277; from men of, in Lucian, the Roman Senate recruits its ranks, 2. 320
Equinoctial hours, the; meaning of, 1. 283 (footnote 4); at Meroë and other places, 1. 507, 609, 511, 513, 515, 517
"Equinoctial rising" of the sun, the; a variable term, 1. 416
Equinoctial sign, the, 2. 153
Equinoctial west, the; the Tagus River flows towards, 2. 66
Equinoxes, the, 1. 287, 291, 2. 151
Erfe in Asia, near Erythræ, 6. 239
Erineus (Kyrilki) in Messenia, by some said to have been called Arene in earlier times, by the same name as the Pylian Arene, 4. 69; wrongly identified by some with the Homerian Arene, 4. 117
Ermenus River, the, which flows from Arcadia to the coast near Bura, 2. 98, 4. 161
Ermenus River, the, near Brauron in Attica, 4. 163
Ermenus (or Arsimus) River, the, in Argolis, flows underground from the Stymphalian Lake, 4. 161, 231
Ermenus River, the, near Brestis, 4. 163
Erassistratic school of medicine, the, at Smyrna, 5. 519
Erassistratus the physician (fl. in the first half of the third century B.C.), from Iulis in Cœs, 5. 103; the Erassistratic school of medicine at Smyrna, 5. 519
Erastus, the Socratic philosopher, native of Scæola, 6. 111
Erato, the clear-voiced muse, 4. 65
Eratosthenes of Cyrene (about 276-194 B.C.), learned Alexandrian scholar; geographer and philosopher, 1. 5; on the aim of a poet, 1. 23, 55, 57; on additions to geographical knowledge, 1. 49; his wide knowledge of geography, 1. 51; never saw Athens, according to Polemon, but in fact studied under Zeno there, 1. 53; his treatises On the Good and his Studies in Declamation show superfluity, 1. 55; says "Homer never lets fall an inappropriate epithet," 1. 57; on limitations of Homer's knowledge, 1. 59; misrepresents Homer, 1. 97, 81, 97; on Hesiod's geography, 1. 83; on Aegolus, king of the winds, 1. 87; on the original level of the Mediterranean, 1. 141; relies too much on poor authorities, e.g. Damastes, 1. 173; believed Gulf of Issus must easterly point of Mediterranean, and believes fabulous stories told about northern parts of the Adriatic, and even mentions an island Crene, 1. 178; on the shape of the earth and its changes, 1. 179; explains finding of oyster-shells and salt-marshes 2000 or 3000 stadia from sea, 1. 181; does not confirm doctrine of Archimedes on the sphericity of liquid bodies, 1. 201; on changes about Mt. Casius and Gethra, 1. 207; does not believe in uniform level of the seas, 1. 299; on the Hyperboreians, 1. 229; reviser of geography, 1. 231, 253, 267; on Ierne, 1. 237; says parallel through Athens is less than 200,000 stadia in circuit, 1. 241; on the division of the continents, 1. 243; dictates upon disputations, 1. 245; opposes dividing mankind into two groups, Greeks and barbarians, 1. 249; divides inhabited world into two parts by line parallel to equator, 1. 256; accredited by Hipparchus, 1. 257; had access to library at

328
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Alexandria, 1. 259; quotes epigram from temple of Aeneas at Panticapaeum, 1. 277; discredits Clemens, 1. 285; misrepresented by Hipparchus, 1. 293; his divisions of Asia, 1. 297; says the Tigris and Euphrates flow from Armenia southwards and enclose Mesopotamia, 1. 305; makes illogical divisions, 1. 315, 319; divides inhabited world into two parts by the Taurus Range and the Mediterranean, 1. 317; mistakes of, in regard to promontories in the Mediterranean, 1. 353; also in regard to distances, 1. 355; entirely ignorant of Iberia, Celtica, Germany, and Britain, 1. 357; calls country under equator temperate, 1. 371; criticizes ancient geographers, 1. 399; believes certain stories of Pythians, being ignorant of western and northern Europe, 1. 401, 409; his errors in estimates of distances corrected by Polybius, 1. 409; says the Galata (Galba) inhabit the country as far west as Gadés, 1. 411; his measurement of the earth, 1. 437, 505; on the distance from Rhodes to Alexandria, 1. 483; wrongly makes the Issian Gulf the most easterly point of the Mediterranean, 1. 483; says parallel through Lysimachia passes through Asia, Sinope and certain other places, 1. 513; on distances between parallels of Merôe, the Hellespont and the mouth of the Bosphoros, 1. 617; contradicted by Artemidorus on statements regarding "Tartessis," "Blest Isle," tides, and other things, 2. 49; wrongly says that Tarraco in Iberia has a roadstead, 2. 91; on the geographical position of the Pillars of Hercules, 2. 137; incorrect when he says that neither Cyrrus (Elba) nor Sardo is visible from mainland, 2. 267; says Homer was unacquainted with distant places, 3. 189, 195; petty criticisms of, borrowed by Apollodoros of Athens, 3. 193; cites Hesiod in regard to the Scythian "Hippomolgi" ("Mare-milkers"), 3. 197; makes some false hear-say statements in regard to Ister River and other things, 3. 269; saw the ruins of Helice after it was submerged, 4. 215; on the Axios River in Arcadia, 4. 231; says the distance from Cyrenaica to Cape Chiumetopen is 2000 stadia, 5. 129; divided up the inhabited world as a whole by means of certain natural boundaries, 5. 183; says the Caucasus is called "Caspius" by the natives, 5. 209; on the Caspian Sea, 5. 245; on the Oxus River, 5. 253; says that Alexander built his fleet out of fir-wood in India, 5. 257; on the geographical position of various Asiatic peoples, 5. 267; gives the distances between various places in Asia, 5. 271; divides Asia into "Northern" and "Southern," and into "Sphragides," 5. 301; Strabo's criticism of, 5. 320; certain distances given by, on way to India, same as those of Artemidorus, 6. 311; on the copper and silver mines in Cyprus, 6. 393; on the expeditions of Heracles and Dionysus to India, 7. 23; gives a trustworthy account of India, 7. 15-17; on the cause of the summer rains in India, 7. 19; on the fertility of India, 7. 31; on certain countries in Asia, 7. 141; on the dimensions of Persia, 7. 156, 157; discusses the lakes near Arabia, 7. 211; on the Dead Sea, 7. 297; describes the Persian Gulf, 7. 301, 303, 305; opinions of, concerning Arabia, 7. 309, 349; on the course of the Nile River, 8. 3-7; says that expulsion of foreigners is a custom common to barbarians, 8. 69; calls Thyn "Lixus," 8. 159; statements of, concerning western Libya, disputed by Artemidorus, 8. 169-171; native of Cyrene, great philosopher and mathematician, 8. 205.

Bratys, a district near Eilema (q.v.), 3. 307

Brecchthens, the daughter of, married Xuthus, 4. 309

Ergil (see Perinthus)

Ereklia (see Heracles Pontika)

Erebian (Arabian Troglyotes?), the, mentioned by Homer, 1. 5, 139, 161, 8. 191, 7. 369; either Arabians, or Troglydotes, or Arambians, 7. 371
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

"Bremni" ("Black"), not applicable to the Arabian, 7, 373
Bresias in Lesbos, the home of Theophrastus and Phanias, the Peripatetic philosophers, 6, 145
Bretia, now a market-place at Athens, said to have colonised Bretia in Euboea, 5, 15
Bretia in Euboea; across the strait 40 stadia from Oropus, 4, 289; second largest city in Euboea, 5, 11, 17; said to have been founded by the Athenians before the Trojan War, and many colonies sent out by, 5, 15; by some said to have been colonised from Triphylian Macistus by Bretiaus, and in earlier times called Melaneus and Arateia, 5, 15; destroyed by the Persians but rebuilt, 5, 17; the school of Bretrian philosophers at, 5, 19
Bretia in Phthiotis, subject to Achilles, 4, 413; near the Pharsalus in Thessaly, 5, 15
Bretrian sect, the, of philosophers, 4, 281
Bretians, the, in Euboea, were colonists from the Attic deme of the Bretrians, 5, 7; now hold the territory of Carytus, 5, 11; once powerful, ruling over several islands, and rhotacised the letter χ, 5, 17; were carried off by the Persians, and said to have settled in Gordyanë in Asia, 7, 533
Bretum (near Grotta Marozza), a village, 2, 375; at the junction of the Salarian and Momentane Ways, 2, 377, 417
Erginus, tyrant of Orchomenus in Boeotia, received tribute from the Thebans, 4, 335
Eriaceae, the botanical term, 3, 90, footnote 6
Erichthonius, an original founder in both the Trojan and Attic tribes, 6, 95
Eridanodes (or Ericussas), distance from, to Phoenicodes, 3, 103
Ericussa (Alcudi), one of the Liparaean Isles, named from its plant "heather," 8, 99
Eridanus River, the, at Athens, 4, 287
Eridanus, the, in Italy, a mythical river, 2, 319
Erigon River, the, receives many streams from the Illyrian Mountains and empties into the Axios River, 2, 311, 329, 341, 345; "the river in Thrace that is now called Rheginus," 3, 371
Eriko (see Orcum)
Ernokstron (see Thespeia)
Erineus, the home of the poet Tyrtaeus, 4, 123; a city of the Dorian Tetrapolis, 4, 357; subject to Achilles, 4, 413
Erineus, in the Troad, mentioned by Homer, 6, 67; lies below the ancient Ilium, 6, 71
Erymanthus River, the, empties into the Alpheus, 4, 47; forms a boundary of Arcadia, 4, 101
Erynanc in Thessaly, 4, 451
Erythraeaans, the, a people in the interior of Acazania, 5, 65
Erythraea, the ancient, identified with Gadeira and called "Heat Isle," 2, 49; scene of the adventures of Geryon, 2, 133; necessity of bleeding animals at, 3, 69
Erythini, "the lofty," in Paphia on (now called Erythrae), mentioned by Homer, 5, 377, 387
"Erythra" ("Red"), name given by some to Erythraean Sea—and explanation of, 7, 349
Erythrae, the Homeric, in Boeotia, by some writers regarded as subject to the Plateans, 4, 315, 321
Erythrae (Ritri) in Ionia, a colony of the Erythrae below Mt. Cithaeron, 4, 297; founded by Croesus, bastard son of King Codrus, 6, 201, 229
Erythraean (Red) Sea, the, unknown to Homer, according to Apollodorus, 5, 191; origin of name of, 7, 349-351
Erythraeans, the, at Minas, worship Hercules Epictosus, 6, 127
Erythrae, a harbour near Erythrai in Asia, 6, 241
Erythrae the king, a certain Persian, or son of Perses, after whom, according to certain writers, the Erythraean ("Red") Sea was named, 7, 306, 361
Eryx, a city in Sicily, seized by Aeaces, 6, 109
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Bryx, Mt. (Mt. San Giuliano), in Sicily, has temple of Aphrodite, 3. 23; an acropolis, 2. 37.
Bosca in Iberia (see Aquia)
Bosphorus River, the (see Asisias)
Bosna, the (see Asisias)
Besichile, Cape (see Barbarium)
Esquiline Gate, the, 2. 411
Esquiline Hill, the, joined to Rome by Servius Tullius, 2. 401
Esquiline Plain, the, 2. 411
Eumenes, the; a tribe of the Vindolicii, 2. 281
Eustarica, the, in Iberia between the Sacred Cape and the Pillars, 2. 27, 29; cities on, 2. 31; near the mouths of the Tagus, 2. 61; the, near Noega, 2. 121
"Eustatius"; meaning of term, 2. 17
Eteocretans, the ("Cretons of the old stock"), in Crete, 5. 125; occupy the southern part of Crete, 5. 127
Eteoclea in Bocotia, rightly called "place of ridges" by Homer, 3. 189; name of, changed to Scarphé, 4. 313; by some writers regarded as subject to the Plateans, 4. 315
Ethereal winds, the; season of, 1. 373; cause the salt to congeal in the Tragasaean salt-pan in the Troad, 6. 97; cause the summer rains in India, 7. 19, 25; bring winter in southern Achthiopia, 7. 339; render navigation difficult in the Arabian Gulf, 7. 345; make Alexandria a pleasant place to live at in summer, 8. 31
Ethispia (see Athithopia)
Ethiopia (see Athithopia)
Ethnarchs, the, in Egypt, 8. 53
Etruria (see Tyrrenia)
Etrusci (see Tyrrenia)
Euxamnion, the father of Eurypylus, 4. 435
Euboea, the Aegaean island, 1. 477; called by Euripides "a neighbouring city to Athens," 4. 97; obtained by Lycur from his father Pandion, 4. 240; in a way a part of Bocotia, 4. 281; description and history of, 5. 8-28; called "Mauria" ("Long") Island by the ancients, 5. 3, and "Alymnia", 5. 8, and "Ochô" and "Ellopia", 5. 7; much subject to earthquakes, 5. 16; brazen armour first used in, by Cretons, 5. 111; one of the seven largest islands, 6. 277
Euboea the heroine, after whom Euboea the island was named, 5. 5
Euboea in Sicily, founded by Chalcidians, but became a stronghold of the Syracusans, 3. 83, 5. 23
Euboea, a hill in the Argolis, 5. 23
Euboea in Corecyra, 5. 23
Euboea in Lemnos, 5. 23
Euboean talent, the (see Talent)
Euboeans, the, excelled in close combat, 5. 19, 21; founded a city Euboea near Edessa, 5. 23
Eubots in Euboea, swallowed up by reason of an earthquake, 5. 16
Eucarina, a town in Phrygia, 5. 565
Eucleides of Megara, the Socratic philosopher, 4. 261
Eucratides, or Eucaetides (king of Bactriana about 181-161 B.C.), forced to submit to Arsaces and his successors, 5. 275; Eucaetides named after, 5. 281; held 1000 cities, 7. 5
Eucaetides in Bactriana in Asia, named after its ruler Eucratides, 5. 281
Eudeiles, the Homeric epithet, not applicable to Ithaca, 5. 43
Euduleles (the Homeric Aspendon), 20 stadia from Orchomenus, 4. 339
Eudemus the philosopher, a native of Rhodes, 6. 279
Eudorus, contemporary of Strabo, reputed author of a work on the Nile River, 8. 21
Eudoxus of Cnidus (fl. about 365 B.C.), astronomer, geographer, and philosopher, 1. 3; observed Canopus from observatory at Cnidus, 1. 461; on the shape of Attica, 4. 239; his description of Corinth, 4. 161; the expert mathematician, 4. 241; derides Ascle, the birth-place of Hesiod, 4. 331; praised by Polybius, 5. 81; on Crete, 5. 121; describes a marvellous place in Hyrcania, 5. 257; called a father of names, 5. 405; on certain fish in Paphlagonia, 5. 455; on the boundaries of the Troad, 6. 9; a com-
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

rude of Plato, 8. 283; spent 13 years with the priests at Heliopolis, 8. 83; astronomical observatories of, in Egypt and near Cnidus, 8. 85
Eudoxus of Cyzicus (fl. about 130 B.C.), navigator and adventurer. His voyages about Libya are described by Poseidonius and Strabo. Went to Egypt in reign of Euergetes the Second, and set sail for India, 1. 377; visited Dioscuri, Massalia, and Gades, 1. 381; again set sail for India, but abandoned voyage and visited King Bogus, 1. 383; urged Bogus to make the expedition, 1. 383, 389
Buhemesus the Messenian (fl. about 310 B.C.), author of a work on Sacred History; by Strabo discredited and called the "Bergacan," 1. 175, 391, 401; his "Land of Panchae," an invention, 3. 191, 193
Eulcaes River, the, in Susis, 7. 161; has the highest of all waters and is used by the Persians, 7. 187
Eunaxus the swine-herd; signed story of Odysseus told to, about Ilium, 6. 73
Eumedes, sent by Ptolemy to hunting-ground for elephants, founded Ptolemais, 7. 319
Eumelus, son of Admetus, 1. 165; the domain of, in Thessaly, 4. 423, 425, 437, 447, 451
Eumeneia, the parts round, in Phrygia Epeleotus, 5. 506
Eumenes of Cardia, private secretary to Philip and Alexander, obtained Cappadocia, Paphlagonia and Pontus after death of Alexander, but was defeated and slain by Antigonus (316 B.C.); removed the treasures from the fortress Cyzicus when he revolted from Antigonus, 6. 343; held out for a long time (three years) when besieged at the Cappadocian fortress Nora, 6. 357
Eumenes, brother of Philotas and father of Eumenes I the ruler of Pergamon, 6. 165
Eumenes I (ruler of Pergamon, 283-3241 B.C.), conquered Antiochus the son of Seleucus near Sardes, 6, 165
Eumenes II, son of Attalus I and Apollonis, king of Pergamon (197-169 B.C.), fought with the Romans against Antiochus the Great and Perseus, and in return received all the country this side the Taurus that belonged to Antiochus, 6. 507, 6. 167; received Tmolus in Lydia from the Romans, 6. 317
Eumenes, the Grove of, on the Arabian Gulf, 7. 325; Harbour of, 7. 327
Eumolpus the musician, son of Poseidon, king of the Thracians, and reputed founder of the Eleusinian Mysteries, once occupied Attica, 3. 287, 5. 109
Eumenes, son of Jason and king of Lemnos, 1. 166, 171; gave ransom for Lycon, 1. 151
Eunomia, a work by Tyrtaeus, quoted, 4. 123
Eunomus, the eloquent bard, of Locri Epizephyrii, in Bruttium, 3. 35
Euonius Harbour, the, at Alexandria, 8. 27
Euonas, a native of Apameia in Syria, became a slave of a certain Antigonus at Enna in Sicily, and about 130 B.C. became the leader of the Sicilian slaves in the First Servile War (for a full account of his amazing activities, see Diodorus Siculus, 34. 2. 5-18); his activities at Enna and elsewhere, 3. 51, 63, 83
Euonymus (Panarion), one of the Liparian Isles, 3. 99
Euopliaum in Western Locris, 4. 387
Eupatoria in Phanarion in Cappadocia Pontica, so called by Mithridates Eupator, but was enlarged and called Magnopolis by Pompey, 5. 429
Eupatorium, Port, in the Crimea, founded by Diophantus the general of Mithridates, 3. 247 (see footnote 2)
Euphorion, apparently Euphorion of Chalico, grammarian, poet, and librarian, of whose works only fragments remain; apeopn in, 4. 131; on "the waters of the Myaion Ascanian," 5. 405, 6. 373
Euphranta Tower, the, on the Great Syrtis, 8. 199
Euphrates River, the, flows from Armenia southwards, and with the
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Tigris encloses Mesopotamia, 1, 305; description of course of, 5, 297, 319, 321; the Zeugma on, 5, 307; empties into the Red Sea (?), 5, 327; borders on Mesopotamia and empties into the Persian Gulf, 5, 329; confused with the Halys, 5, 363; distance to, from Mazaca, 5, 365; separates Acilisene from Lesser Armenia, 5, 425; the road leading to, from the coast, 6, 311; mouth of, 3000 stadia from Babylon, 7, 163; flows through Babylon, 7, 160; navigable to Babylon, and rises to flood-tide at beginning of summer, 7, 205; Polycletus on, 7, 213; distances from, to the Tigris, 7, 229

Euphronius, the Alexandrian grammarian (in the third century B.C.), author of the Priapeas and calls Priapus “the Ormestan,” 4, 205

Eurialos River, in the territory of Sepeiai, 5, 115

Euripides, the tragic poet; the Bacchae of, defective in geographical accuracy, 1, 99; the Phaethon of, quoted on Aethiopia, 1, 123; lays blame of Trojan War on Zeus, 2, 159; the Archelaus of, quoted on the Pelagians and Danaans, 2, 345; in his Ion and Rhadymentius calls “Euboea” the island “a neighbouring city to Athens,” 4, 97, 99; in his Aeetes, on the kingdom of Salmoneus in Eris, 4, 99; describes Lacedaemon and Messenia, making several false statements, 4, 141, 143; says Danaids decreed that all Pelasgians should be called Danaeans, 4, 163; uses the terms “Mycene” and “Argos” synonymously, 4, 187; on the Acorcortius, 4, 193; associates the sacred rites in honour of Mother Rhea with those of Dionysus, 5, 101; the Pelamides of, quoted, 5, 103; contradicted by Demetrius of Sepeiai in regard to worship of Mother Rhea, 5, 113; on the “sickly plight” of “things divine” when a country is devastated, 5, 213; says certain barbarous tribes in the Caucasus lament new-born babes and bury their dead with joy, 5, 201; on the myth of Augæ and her child Telephus, 6, 135; wrong in regard to Maraya, 6, 137; took entire course of Anaxagoras, 6, 248; on the expedition of Dionysus to Asia, 7, 9; on the oracle at Delphi, 7, 287

Euripus, the, at Rome, 6, 37

Euripus, the, at Chalcis; changes current seven times a day, 1, 205, 4, 291; caused by earthquake, 1, 223; spanned by bridge two plethra long, 4, 281; description of, 4, 390; 630 stadia from Thermopylae, 4, 393; included by Chalcidians within the walls of Chalcis in time of Alexander the Great, 5, 13

Euromus in Caria; geographical position of, 6, 200, 201

Europe; maximum distance from, to Libya, 1, 403, 409; length of, 1, 411 (“Iberia” on that page is an error for “Libya”); runs out into several promontories. 1, 417; the most irregular in shape of the three continents, 1, 467; general description of, 1, 455-493; blessed by nature, 1, 497; abounds with cattle, but wild animals scarce, 1, 499; Iberia the first part of, 2, 3; eastern parts and boundaries of, 3, 151; separated from Asia by the Cimmerian Bosporus, 3, 239; borders on Asia along the Tanais River, 5, 183; perhaps larger than Libya, 5, 165; almost the whole of, held by the Romans, 5, 211

Europus (called by Homer "TitareDia") River, the, marks the boundary between Macedonia and Thrace, 3, 311, 335, 4, 443

Europus in Media (see Rhaga in Media)

Eurotas (Irl) River, the, flows from the territory of Megina and Acraea, 4, 129; marvelous circumstances pertaining to, 3, 93, 4, 231

Burns, the wind, 1, 105

Euryaleia; nurse of Odysseus; statue of, in the temple of Artemis at Ephesus, 6, 220

Euryclus, ruler of the Lacedaemonians, took Cythera as his own private property, 4, 127; abused
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

the friendship of Julius Caesar, 4, 137, and was banished, 4, 139
Eurycydæum, the, a sacred precinct in Triphylia, 4, 59
Eurydice, the, mother of Philip the son of Amyntas, 3, 309
Eurylochus, drove the serpent called Ceryneides out of Salamis, 4, 263
Eurylochus the Thessalian, destroyed the Phocian Crins in the Cisœan War (about 595 B.C.), 4, 351
Eurymedon, the Athenian general, on the second Sicilian expedition (425 B.C.), rebuilt the Messenian Pylus, 4, 111
Eurymedon River, the, flows from the Scligi mountains into Amphi-

phylia, 5, 485, 6, 325
Eurypon the son of Procles, the Lacedaemonian ruler, 4, 141
Euryponidæ, the; descendants of Eurypon, the Lacedaemonian ruler,

4, 141
Euryppylus, son of Euaemon; the
domain of, in Thessaly, 4, 407, 413, 421, 433, 435, 437
Euryppylus, son of Telephus; Cos the
island of, 5, 176; country of, sacked
by Achilles; slain by Neoptolemus,
6, 18; domain of, 6, 21, 135, 137
Eurythémon, and Procles, the Hiera-
clidae, took possession of, and re-
organised, Lacona, 4, 133, 235;
drew up the Spartan Constitution,
according to Hellanicus, 4, 139
Eurystheus, succeeded Schelusus as
king of Mycenæ, 4, 137; death
and burial of, 4, 137
"Eurystheus' Head," at Tricoryn-
thus, where the head of Eurystheus
was buried, 4, 137
Eurytians, the, in Actolia, 5, 17, 29
Eurytian, the, next-herd of Geryon,
2, 49
Eurytus, the Hemic, the Oechalian,
4, 11, 71, 433; the son of, met
Telemachus at Phœnic, 4, 145
Eusebes near the Taurus (see Tyana)
Euthydæmus, king of the Bactrians,
caused Bactrians to revolt from the
kings of Syria and Media, 5, 276;
father of the Demetrius who made
many conquests in Asia, 5, 281
Euthydæmus of Myrissa in Caria, great
orator, wealthy, and thought worthy
of the foremost honour in Asia, 6, 295
Euthymus, the Locrian pugilist, fought
Polites at Temesa in Bruttium, 3, 15
Eutresis, the Homeric, a small village of
the Tespians, where Zethus and
Amphion are said to have lived
before reigning over Thebes, 4, 233
Euxine Sea, the (or Pontus, q.c.), for-
merly had no outlet at Byzantium,
and has shallow waters, 1, 183; dimen-
sions and shape of, 1, 479; beavers
of, yield castor of superior medicinal
quality, 2, 107; called "Axina"
("Inhospitale") in Homer's time,
3, 185; divided into two seas by the
strait between Cape Cremetopon
and Carambile, 3, 235; visible
from Haemus Mountain, 3, 321;
Dioscurias occupies the most easterly
point of, 5, 290; numerous colonies of
Miletus on, 6, 207
Euxynthetus, lover of the Cretan
Lesococos, 5, 139
Evander, mythical Arcadian founder
of Rome, 2, 335
Evandriæs, founder of Locri Epiphe-
nyllii in Italy (about 700 B.C.), 3, 29
Euenus (formerly called Lycorma,
now Flavius) River, the, in Actolia,
empties into the sea, 3, 311, 4, 15,
5, 29; 630 stadii from Mt. Uhalsis
and 670 from Actium, 5, 63
Euenus River, the, flows past Pitane
in Mytilus in Asia, 6, 131
Evretæa, the, in Asia, visited by
Alexander, 7, 145
Evroges, the, abundant in Armenia,
5, 323; found in India, 7, 97, and
in Gordyæa, 7, 233
"Eve sabbac," a cry uttered in the
ritual of Sabazius and the Mother,
5, 109
Excellion, a Judaean rite, 7, 295; a
rite of the Egyptians, 8, 155
Exédræ, the, of the Museum at Alex-
andria, 8, 35
Exéchitians (see "Sex" and "Hexi"),
the city of the, in Iberia, 2, 81, 156

F
Fabaria the island (see Borkum)
Fabius Maximus Cunctator (consul 233
and 228 B.C., and appointed dis-
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Formiae (Mola di Gaeta), in Italy, 2. 395; founded by the Laconians, and formerly called Hormiac, 2. 397

Fortune, the Temple of (Panum Fortunae); on the Metaurus River, 2. 371; at Praeneste, noted for its oracles, 2. 417; two temples of, on Latin Way, 2. 461; at Rome, built by Leucius and adorned with statues brought from Corinth by Mummies, 4. 201, 203

Foruli (Olivita Tommasea), in the Sabine country, 2. 375

Forum, the Roman; the temple of the Dioscuri (Castor and Pollux) in, 2. 393; description of, 2. 409

Forum Cornelianum (Imola), on the Acuillian Way, 2. 327

Forum Flaminianum, 2. 373

Forum Juliaum (Fréjus), in Gallia Narbonensis, a naval station 600 stadia from Massalia, 2. 191

Forum Sempronianum, on the Flaminian Way, 2. 373

France (see Celtica)

Frankincense, used in Psidia, 5. 483; produced in the region of Cape Décé, 7. 393; in the country of the Sabaeans in Arabia, 7. 347; produced from trees, 7. 365

Fregellae (Ceparno), in Latium, formerly a famous city, 2. 397, 413

Fregena (Maccarese), a town between Cossa and Catia, 2. 363

Frentani, country of, the borders on Apulia, 3. 127, 135

Frigid Zone, the, the diet of the people near, 2. 281

Frigid Zones, the; uninhabitable because of the cold, 1. 371

Frosts, the; severe at mouth of Lake Macotlia, 1. 277, 3. 225

Frusia, on the Latin Way, 2. 411

Fucinus, Lake (Lago di Fucino), like a sea in size, 2. 426

Fundianian wine, the, 2. 399

Fundi (Fondi), on the Appian Way, 2. 399

G

Gabale in Persis; the royal palace at, 17, 89

Gabala, a town in Syria, near Laodicæa, 7. 255

Gabales, the, a tribe in Aquitania, 2. 217

Gabianæ, a province of Elamites in Asia, 7. 223

Gabil (Cataclyscope), between the Latin and Valerian Ways, on the Praenestine Way, and equidistant from Rome and Praeneste; has a great stone-quarry, 2. 416, 417

Gabinus (nousul 59 B.C., procurator of Syria 57 B.C.), slew Archelaus and restored Ptolemy to his kingdom, 5. 437; deceived by Archelaus, 9. 45; restored Ptolemy Augustus to his throne, 8. 47

Gabinus, the Roman historian, tells marvellous stories about Maurusian, 8. 171

Gabreta Forest (Böhmer Wald, Forest of the Bohemians); geographical position of, 3. 165

Gadaris in Phænicia, seized by the Judeans, 7. 277; noxious lake at, 7. 297

Gadetra (or Gades, now Cadiz), shipmasters from, sailed beyond mouth of Lixus River (in Maurusian), and visited by Eudoxus of Cyzicus, 1. 391; outside the Pillars, 1. 403; separated from Turtetania by narrow strait, and distant from Calipé about 700 stadia, 2. 17; distance from, to Sacred Cape, 2. 10, 40; fame of, due to being allies of the Romans, 2. 21; identified with ancient Brythen, 2. 49; stories of merchants of, about the Lotus-eaters, 2. 83; whither runs the main road, 2. 97; description of, 2. 128-157; geographical position of, 2. 159; the founding of, by the Tyrians, 2. 135; regarded by many as containing the Pillars of Hercules, and as being the end of land and sea, 2. 137; has a peculiar kind of tree, 2. 155, 157

Gaditanian Knights, the 500, 2. 131

Gaditanians, the; habits and numbers of, 2. 131; recall an oracle on the founding of Gades by the Tyrians, 2. 135

Gaëta (see Culta)

Gaetulians, the, largest of the Libyan tribes, 8. 169; live deep in the interior of Libya, 8. 173, 195

Gaetaces, the, one of the largest tribes
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

of the Celti; once seized Roman territory, 2, 311, in Claudiana, 2, 333; destroyed by the Romans, 2, 320
Gaius Julius, son of Eurycles the Lacomedonian ruler, 4, 130
Galabri, the, a Dardanian tribe in Illyria, thought to be the ancestors of the Italian Calabrians; have an ancient city, 3, 266
Galactophagi ("Curd-eaters"), the Homeric, are wagon-dwelling Scythians and Sarmatians, 3, 179, 181, 180, 181, 197, 205, 209, 243, 5, 419; by Apollodorus called a fabrication of Homer, 5, 423
Galata, the Harbour of (see "Fig-tree, Under the")
Galata; in Greater Phrygia, a territory seized by Tuculosages from Celtic, who were "Galatians" (Gauls), 2, 208; description and history of, 5, 467-173; has three tribes, 5, 467, 471; has a Council and twelve Tetrarchs, 5, 469
Galatians (Gauls), the; emigrations of, 1, 237; inhabit country as far west as Gades, according to Brutosthenes, 1, 411; rank their mines with those of Turditanians, 2, 41; language and physique of, 2, 103; trained by the Massaliotes to write Greek, 2, 179; as a whole, by the Greeks called "Celti," 2, 211; the fourteen tribes of, between the Garumna and Liger, 2, 213; in common dedicated temple to Augustus at Lugdunum, 2, 223; the Cisalpine, accorded civic rights by the Romans, 2, 269; defeated Rome (390 b.C.), 2, 339, 341; captured Rome, 3, 141; the "Genuine" (i.e. Germans), 3, 163; the Scordisci, 3, 163; in Asia, extent of territory of, 5, 845; in Asia, given over to the hereditary Tetrarchs by Pompey, 5, 373; some of, settled in Paphlagonia, 5, 383; overran the country subject to the Attalic and Bithynian kings in Asia Minor, and finally, by voluntary cession, received the present Galatia, 5, 498; occupied a part of Greater Phrygia, 5, 498; onsets of, in Asia Minor, 5, 495; who crossed over to Asia, found Ilion lacking in walls, 6, 58; conquered by Attalus I, 6, 167; tribe of, said by Apollodorus to be more recent than the time of Ephorus, 6, 361, 367
Galactic Gulf (Gulf of Lyons), the, on the southern side of Celta, 1, 491, 2, 5, 181, 215
Galactic Gulf, the two, 2, 119
Galactic (Gallic, or Celtic) race (the Gauls, the); the traits and habits of, 2, 237-249; are war-mad, 2, 237; are akin to the Germans, 2, 239; the armour of, 2, 241; structure of the homes of, 2, 243; have three sets of men who are held in particular honour, 2, 249; barbaric customs of, 2, 247
Galactic tribes, the, beyond the Rhenum and Celta, 2, 161, 163
Galaxidi (see Ocanthia)
Galaza (see Galatia)
Galeotae, the; a kind of fish caught in the Strait of Messina, also called sword-fish and dog-fish, 1, 87
Galepiau, between the mouths of the Strymon and Nestus Rivers, 3, 355; raised to the ground by Philip, 3, 359
Gallicc, 7, 281
Gallia, Mt., between Ephesus and Colophon, 6, 282
Galli, the (priests of Cybele), eunuchs at the Ploutonion at Hierapolis in Phrygia, 6, 187
Gallia Aquitanica (see Aquitania)
Gallia Belgica, 2, 167 (footnote 5), 223
Gallia Lucunensis, 2, 167 (footnote 1), 223 (footnote 3)
Gallia Narbonensis (see Narbonitis)
Gallikos River (see Echedorus River)
Gallipoli (see Callipolis)
Gallo, Cape (see Aetolias)
Gallo-Gracca, a part of Phrygia in Asia Minor, ceded to the Galatia, 1, 497, 5, 469
Gallus, Aeolus (see Aeolus Gallus)
Gallus, Cornelius (see Cornelius Gallus)
Gallus River, the, which rises at Modra in Phrygia Hellespontica, joins the Sangarius, 5, 379
Ganabrivi, the, an indigent German tribe, 3, 169
Gambarus, competent ruler in Germany, 7, 225
Games, the Attian, at Nicopolis in

337
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Greece, 3, 305; the Eleutherian, at Plataea, where the victor received a crown, 4, 327; the Nemean, 4, 187; the Olympic, 4, 87, 91–95; the Pythian, 4, 363; the quinquennial, at Neapolis near Alexandria in Egypt, 8, 41

Gandhara in India, subject to Porus, 7, 53

Gandaritis, a district in India, 7, 46

Ganges, an instrument with which fish are caught in the ice at the Strait of Kertch, 3, 225

Ganges, the city, in India, 7, 125

Ganges River, the, in India, 7, 17; has many tributaries, and is the largest river in India, 7, 19; largest of all rivers, 7, 61, 63; course of, 7, 125

Gaechis, a stone found in Gorgyra, which is avoided by reptiles, 7, 283

Ganga, a small town and fortress in Paphligonia, residence of Morzeus, 5, 453

Ganymede, snatched away either at Harpaia or at the Dardanian Promontory in the Troad, 6, 27, 69

Garabuz, Cape (see Omiramus)

Garamanta, the, in Libya; geographical position of land of, 8, 196, 207, 209

Gardiki (see Larisa Kremastó)

Gardinitza (see Opora in Lepra)

Garces in Macedonia, one of the cities destroyed by Cassander, 3, 343, 361

Gargano (see Garganum)

Garganum (Gargano), the promontory, in Apulia, 3, 131; distance from, to Brundisium, 3, 183; the deep gulf at, 3, 135

Garpara in Aeolia in Asia; territory of, 6, 13, 98; on the Gulf of Aderamyltium, 6, 103, 115; founded by the people of Assus, 6, 117

Garriarions, the, live on the borders of the Amazonos, 5, 253; inhabit with the Amazones, and live in Themiscyra, 5, 255

Garazarum, a place high up on Mt. Ida, 6, 13

Gargarus, Mt., the Homeric, a summit of Mt. Ida, 8, 13

Gargetius (near Garito in Attica), where the headless body of Eurytius was buried, 4, 187

Garindaean, the, in Arabia, coast of, 7, 243

Garmanes (Saramanes), the, in India, 7, 99; life and tenets of, 7, 103

Garonne River, the (see Garunna)

Garsastra, a town on the borders of Lycorea, said once to have been a metropolis, 5, 359

Garsastra in Cappadocia, near Scota, 5, 476; the road through, 8, 309

Garsastra, one of the ten prefectures of Cappadocia, 5, 349

Garunna (Garonne) River, the, navigable and empties into the ocean, 2, 211; approximately parallel to the Pyrenees, 2, 211; whence is one of the four passages to Britain, 2, 253

Gascogne, Gulf of, 1, 401 (footnote 2)

Gastunlotikos River, the (see Penelus River, the, in Ela)

"Gassa," a Paphlagonian name used in Cappadocia, 5, 415

Gaudom, 3, 103; called the Isle of Calypso by Callimachus, 3, 103

Gaugamela ("Camel's House"), a village in Aturia, where Darius was conquered and lost his empire, 7, 107

Gaul, the (see Galatian race, Celti, and Galatians)

Gaza, in Ptolemais, harbour and city, 7, 277; sandy country of, 7, 279

Gazacca (near Leilian), royal summer residence of kings of Aratosian Media, 5, 305

Gazacen in Cappadocia; Paphlagonian names prevalent in, 5, 417

Gazaca, the, a tribe in Syria, 7, 239

Gazelles (see Deer), the, in the Scythian plains, 3, 249; many, in Gazelonitis in Cappadocia Pontica, 5, 305; in India, 7, 125; horns of, used as weapons by the Simi in Aethiopia, 7, 326; in Arabia, 7, 343; abound in Maurusia in Libya, 8, 163

Gazelon, a city in Gazelonitis in Cappadocia Pontica, 5, 305

Gazelonitis in Cappadocia Pontica, fertile, level, and has gazelles and fine sheep, 5, 303; Paphlagonian names prevalent in, 5, 417; boundaries of, 5, 443
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Gasiura in Cappadocia Pontica, an ancient royal residence now deserted, 5. 397

Gedroseni, the, in Asia, 7. 143

Gedrosia, land of the Ichthyophagi, 1. 501; produces spices, nard, and myrrh, 7. 153; geographical position of, 7. 141; often suffers crop failures, 7. 153

Gedrosi, the, in Asia, geographical position of, 7. 143

Gela in Campania (see Acherra)

Gela (near Terranova) in Sicily, no longer inhabited, 3. 83

Gelae, the, in Asia; geographical position of, 5. 233, 249, 269

Gelo, tyrant of Syracuse, visited by Magus, a navigator, 1. 377; drove the Olbicians out of Ubboea in Sicily, 5. 23

Geloneis, the, possess Agragas, 3. 81

Genauni, the; geographical position of the, 2. 261

Genetes River, the, in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 399

Genethliologists (or astrologers), the Chaldæan, 7. 203

Gennesaritis, Lake, in Syria, 7. 261

Genua (Genoa), situated near the beginning of the Alps and the Apennines, being the emporium of the Ligures, 2. 263, 267; inhabited by Ligures, 2. 271, 303; the road from to Placentia, 2. 329

"Geographer, the" (Strabo), gruffly asserts that Homer's "Aea" is a certain spring, and not "earth," 3. 347

Geography, science of, and utility of, 1. 3, 31, 37; definition of, 1. 27; blunders from ignorance of, and successes from knowledge of, 1. 35, 37; more important than political science, and should lean to utility, 1. 39; involves a knowledge of geometry and astronomy, 1. 41; knowledge of, enlarged by spread of empire, 1. 49; revised by Eratosthenes, 1. 281; division of earth into five zones in harmony with, 1. 389; seeks to define boundaries of inhabited world by one of the two temperate zones, 1. 371; must take for granted certain physical and mathematical principles, 1. 419; must rely on geometry, as geometry on astronomy, and astronomy on physics, 1. 423; the proper task of, 1. 455, 465, 505; inquires into relative positions of countries, 1. 469; scope of, 1. 505, 2. 167, 3. 9, 133, 4. 417, 5. 497; difficulties of, in the matter of determining boundaries, 3. 291; the dry part of, 6. 211; subject treated in a poem of Alexander of Ephesus, 6. 251; rivers useful in the matter of boundaries in, 7. 43; the province of, 7. 87

Geometry; fundamental to geography, 1. 423, 429; Eudoxus of Cnidus an expert in, 4. 241; invented by the Egyptians, 7. 271; originated in Egypt, 8. 11

Georgi ("Farmers"), the, in the Thracian Chersonesus, 3. 243; sometimes engage in piracy, 3. 246

Gephyraeans, the; another name of the Tanagraeans, 4. 293

Gernaustus (Mandilo), Cape, in Euboea, about 1200 stadia from Cape Cenæum, 5. 3; mentioned by Homer, and has a notable temple of Poseidon, 5. 11

Gerania (Makriplagi) Mt., 4. 195 (see footnote 5)

Geranius, a river called, in Coelē Elis, 4. 33

Gerena (or Gerenia), in Messenia, falsified by certain writers as being the home of the Gerenian Nestor, 3. 193, 3. 33, 55, 115

Gerenia, by some identified with the Homeric Enope, 4. 115

Gerenus, a place called, in Coelē Elis, 4. 33

Geres, a Boeotian, founder of Teos, 6. 201

Gergitha, near the sources of the Calicus, whither Attalus transferred the Gergithians of the Troad, 6. 139

Gergitha in the Troad, colonised from the Cymæan Gergithes, 6. 35

Gergithes, in the territory of Cymæ, founded Gergitha in the Troad, 6. 35

Gergithians, the, in the Troad, transferred to Gergitha near the sources of the Calicus, 6. 139

339
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Gergithium, in the territory of Lampscus, rich in vines, 6. 35
Gergithium, in the territory of Cymê near Phrygian Larissa, 6. 37
Gergovia (Gergovia), near which Julius Caesar fought Vercingetorix, 2. 219
Gergovia (see Gergovia)
Germanic tribes, the, beyond the Rhine and the Ister, 3. 151, 153
Germanic War, the, 2. 231
Germanicus, the Younger, son of Nero Claudius Drusus and Antonia: his triumph over the Cherusci, 3. 161
Germanicus, son of Tiberius Caesar, enlists his father, 3. 147
Germans, the, joined by the Sequani in their war upon Italy, 2. 232; kinmen of the Gauls, 2. 239; country of, overrun by Italians, 2. 281; now being fought by the Romans, 3. 143; called Germani ("Genuino" Galatae) by the Romans, 3. 153; the country and tribes of, 3. 153-173; enemies to the Romans, 3. 217
Germany, divided into two parts by Albis River, 1. 61; bounded by the Rhine and Danube, 1. 491, 493
Geron, a river in Coelê Bithia, 4. 33
"Gerontes" ("old men"), the word for "senators" among the Laconians and the Massalians, 3. 322; in Crete and Sparta, 5. 161, 169
Gerrha in Arabia, on the road from Phoenicia to Egypt, 7. 279; inhabited by Chaldæans exiled from Babylon, 7. 303
Gerrha in Phoenicia, formerly covered with shoal water, 1. 186, 207
Gerrhæans, the, convey aromatics from Arabia to Palestine, 7. 343; riches of, 7. 349
Gerrhaedæ, a harbour, 30 stadia from Teos, 6. 239
Geryon, the hecat-herd of, 2. 49; kind of, sought by Hercules, 2. 57, 585, 445; adventures of, in Erythia, 2. 133
"Geta," the name given a Getan slave in Attica, 2. 213
Getæ, the; border on the Ister River, 1. 498; geographical position of, 3. 178; precise boundaries of, uncertain, 3. 175; religion among, and abstention of, from meat, 3. 185; have regarded their priests, or the counsellor of the king, as god, 3. 187; held the region on the far side of the Ister, 3. 201; straightforward of, 3. 203; expedition of Ilysimachus against, 3. 203, 217; history of, 3. 211-217; the language of, the same as that of the Dacians, 3. 215; the desert of, flat and waterless, 3. 217, 221; border on the Ister, 3. 251; regarded the prophets Zaulës and Dresimus as gods, 7. 289
Gevatorix, the country of, in western Paphlagonia, 5. 451
Ghiliuloe More (see Saun, Lake)
Glans, the, in the Phlegrean Plain, 2. 439, 447; the Leuctrians, surrounded by Mother Earth at Leusa, 3. 119; in earlier times lived on Pallenë (the Messenian peninsula now called Kassandra), 3. 349, 351; attacked Aphrodisia at Phanagoria near the Cimmerian Bosporus, but were slain by Heraclea, 5. 201
Gibraltar (see Calpe), the strait at, formerly non-existent and now formed, 1. 183, 191, 207
Gigas, a stronghold of robbers at foot of Mt. Libanus, 7. 203
Gindarum in Syria, 7. 247
"Gimm" (stunted horses or mules), the, among the Ligures, 2. 267
Giraffe (see Camelopard)
Girdles, the, of the Amazons, made of skins of wild animals, 5. 233; made of hair in Aethiopia, 8. 147
Gladiators, the Roman, trained at healthful Ravenna, 2. 316; extravagantly entertained by the Campanians, 2. 467
Glass-sand, the, in Phoenicia, 7. 271
Glass vessels, imported to Britain from Celtica, 2. 259
Glass-ware, the, at Rome, 7. 273
Glass-workers, the, at Alexandria, 7. 273
Glauæ (not named), the spring at Corinth, connected with Peléné, 4. 193
Glauæs the tyrant, fled for refuge to Sidon in time of Croesus, 6. 83
Glaucoptírum, falsified by some writers,
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

according to Callimachus, 3. 193
(see footnote 11)
Glaucus of Anthedon; the scene of
the myth of, near Anthedon, 4.
209
Glaucus of Potniae near Thebes, who
was torn to pieces by the Potnian
mares, 4. 313
Glaucus, the Gulf, in southern Asia
Minor, 6. 265
Glaucus Pontius (the Greek text
should be emended to read Potnius
or Potnious instead of Pontius),
the of Aeschylus, 5. 15
Glaucus River, the, empties into the
Phasis, 5. 211, 219
Glissas, the Homerian, a settlement in
Mt. Hymettus in Boeotia, 4. 327
Globe, the, of Crates; with map
thereon, 1. 449
"Glossographer," the; Neoptolemus
of Lampescus, 6. 37
Glyceria the courtesan, native of
Theoplae, dedicated to the Thespians
the Eros of Praxiteles which the
latter gave her, 4. 319
Glycys Limen ("Sweet Harbour")
in Epeirus, into which the Acheron
River empties, 3. 209
Gnathia (see Egnatia)
Gnats, the, "which spring from the
flames and sparks at mines," 5.
323; large, drive the lions out of a
certain region of Aethiopia at time
of rising of dog-star, 7. 321
Gnomon, the; relation of, to shadow,
1. 207, 289; casts no shadow at mid-
day at summer tropic in Syene, 8.
129
Goat, a, nursed Zeus at Aegium in
Achaean, 4. 223
Goats; the Scyrian are excellent, 4.
427; small in Aethiopia, 8. 143
God, the true, according to Moses, 7.
283; worshipped as the immortal
being by the Aethiopians, 8. 147
Gogany, Mt., near Mika (see Cogaeo-
num)
Gogarené in Armenia; geographical
position of, 5. 321; annexed to
Armenia, 5. 325
Gold, mined at Cotinae in Iberia, 2.
25; greatest quantity and best
quality of, found in Turdetania,
and how obtained, 2. 59, 41;
found in the Cemmenus (Cevennes)
Mountains, and at the foot of the
Pyrenees, and in gold-dust in form
of nuggets, 2. 41; "white gold,"
effloresces from the soil in Artabria,
2. 45; produced in Britain, 2. 255;
mines of, in Bastetania in Iberia, 2.
81; abundant in land of Tectos-
sages, 2. 205; bullion found at
Tolosa (Toulouse), 2. 207; abun-
dant among the Tarbelli in Aquitania,
2. 215; washing of, in land of the
Salassi, 2. 277; found in land of
Noric Taurisci, 2. 291; mine of, at
Vercelli in Italy, 2. 333; obtained
by means of troughts and tseerly
skins in the Caucasus, 5. 216;
abundant in the land of the Massa-
getae in Asia, 5. 267; in the country
of Muscarum in India, 7. 61; said
to be mined by ants (anti-Ions) in
India, 7. 65, 121; abundant among
Subaes and Gyrnaeaeans in Arabia,
7. 349; and among Nabataeans in
Arabia, 7. 309; found on the
island Meroë in the Nile, 8. 143
Gold-dust, once brought down in great
quantities by the Pactolus River in
Lydia, 6. 173; carried down by
rivers in India, 7. 97, 121; by a
river in Carmania, 7. 153; by a river
in the country of the Debna in
Arabia, 7. 345
Gold mines, the, in Pithenusa, 2.
457; at Datum, and in Crenides,
in Macedonia, 3. 355; in Syprisiris
in Armenia, 5. 339; at Astyma
above Abydos in the Troad, now
scant, like those on Mt. Tmolus, 6.
45; source of Priam's wealth, 6. 369;
in India, 7. 53, 77; in Arabia,
contain beryls and emeralds, 7. 351
Gold nuggets, found in land of Paeonia,
3. 355; of large size, found in a
certain region in Arabia, 7. 345;
uses and sale of, 7. 347
Gold-solder (see Chrystocolla)
Gold-washing and iron-works in the
land of Aquileia and the Eneti, 2.
319
Golden fleece, the; an explanation of
origin of myth of, 5. 215
Golden Horn, the, at Byzantium
(see Horn of the Byzantines)
Golden vessels, the, in India, 7. 123

341
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Gomphi (Palea-Episkopi), a stronghold in Thessaly, 4. 431
Gomus, a Perrhean city, 4. 443
Gonoessa, the Homerica, 4. 185
Gorbeus, on the Sangarius River, in Galatia, royal residence of Castor the son of Sacondarius, where Deiotarius, Castor's father-in-law, slew him and his own daughter, 5. 473
Gordion, on the Sangarius River in Galatia, 5. 473; home of Cleon and by him enlarged into a city, which he named Juliapolis, 5. 497
Gordion, the king, once lived on the Sangarius River, 5. 473
Gordius in the Troad, 6. 89
Gordyacca, borders on the Tigris, 5. 269; borders on Babylonia, 7. 203; places in, assigned to Tigranes by Pompey, 7. 231; very productive, and a haunt of lions, 7. 233
Gordyan Mountains, the, in Asia, 5. 299
Gordyans, the, by the ancients called Carduchians; subject to the king of Armenia, and later to the Romans, 7. 231
Gordyene in Asia, stadia through, still unmeasured, 1. 303; geographical position of, 5. 321; said to have been settled by Gordias the son of Neoptolemus, 7. 223
Gordys, son of Triptolemus, said to have settled in Gordyene in Asia, 7. 223, 224
Gorgipla, in the Syriac territory, near the Cimmerian Bosporus, 5. 199
Gorgon, the myth of, 1. 49
Gorgias, the; home of, an invention, 3. 191
Gorgus, the son of Cypselus the tyrant of Corinth, founded Ambracia, 3. 303; with his father dug canal through isthmus of Lacedaemon, 6. 33
Gorgus, the mining expert, on the gold and silver mines in India, 7. 58
Gortia (see Demetrias)
Gortyna (see Gortyna)
Gortyna (or Gortyn), one of the three famous cities in Crete, 5. 127; at one time took precedence over Cyrossus, 5. 199; description of, 5. 137; 800 stadia from Cydonia, 5. 139
Gortynia in Macedonia (see Gortynia)
Gortynians, the; war of, against the Cnossians, 5. 138
Gortynum (or Gortyna) in Macedonia, 3. 325
Gorya, a city in India, 7. 45
Goths, the (see Butanes)
Governor, the, at Alba, a young noble, 2. 379
Graces, the; temples of, at Orchomenus, 4. 337
Graces, the Homerica, in Bocotia, near Oropus, by some identified with Tanagra, 4. 183, 293, 319
Gracchus, Magna, in Italy, occupied by the Greeks, 3. 7
Grain, abundance of, exported from Turludan in Iberia, 2. 35; not produced in territory of Massalia, 2. 176
Granicus River, the, in the Troad, 6. 5; where Alexander utterly defeated the satraps of Darius, 6. 27; rises in a hill of Mt. Ida, 6. 85, 87
Grape-vine, the; productivity of, in Hyrcania, 1. 273; does not grow or else does not bear fruit about the Borysthenes or in the part of Celtaea on the ocean, 1. 275; buried during winter in southern districts of Celtaea and about Bosporus, 1. 276, 277; the wild, in India, 7. 297
Grapes, produced in the territory of Massalia, 2. 175; abundant in the land of the Sabini, 2. 375; bunches of, two cubits (in length?) in Margiana, 5. 279; abundant in Themiscyra, 5. 397; among the Syrmians in India, fall off before they ripen because of excessive rains, 7. 11
Gras, great-grandson of Orestes, with Aeolians occupied Lebos, 6. 7
Grass, used as food by the Ethiopians, 8. 143
Grass-hoppers (lettique), the, on the Hales River in Bruttium, 8. 33
Gravisc, a small town in Italy between Cossa and Oasi, 2. 363
Gravity, the centre of, 1. 27, 41; the law of, 1. 425
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Greece, education in, by poetry, 1. 55; a country of mountains and rocks, 1. 487; bounded by the Ister, 1. 493; the more direct route from, to Italy, is to Brundusium, 3. 123; well known by Homer, 3. 136; geographical position of, 3. 249; the whole of, originally, and most of now, inhabited by barbarians, 3. 287; northern districts belonging to, 3. 295; washed on two sides by the Aegaean, 3. 297; in earliest times held by the Pelaigians, 3. 313; includes Macedonia, 3. 327; detailed description of, 4. 3-305; has the same number (four) of tribes as dialects, 4. 5; consists of five peninsulas, 4. 9-13; as a whole called "Argos" by Homer, 4. 165, 163; the three peninsulas of, 4. 239; the hegemony of, lost by the Lacedaemonians in the battles at Leuctra and Mantinea, 4. 335; the "omphalos" ("navel") at Delphi the centre of, 4. 355; Chalcis and Corinth called "the fotters" of, by Philip, 4. 391; with Thessaly and other lands now a praeatorial province, 8. 215

Greek, onomatopoetic words abound in, 6. 305

Greek culture, preserved at Neapolis, 2. 449

Greek decorum and usages in Cumae in Italy, 2. 439

Greeks, the, wrongly named the three continents, 1. 245; as against barbarians, 1. 247; interested in government, arts, and in science of living, 1. 487; upbuilders of Europe, 1. 489; custom of, in offering hecatombs, followed by the Lusitians in Iberia, 2. 75, and also in marrying, 2. 77; most talkative of men, 2. 117; most of, represent Pillars of Hercules as near Strait of Gibraltar, 2. 137; beloved by the Massalitbes, 2. 179; 500 notable, at Comum in Italy, 2. 313; founded Rome, according to Coelius, the Roman historian, 2. 388; kinship of, with the Romans, 2. 391; had the repute of wisdom in choosing sites of cities, 2. 405; founded Praeneste and Tibur, 2. 417; sometimes make vows, 2. 465; occupied Magna Graecia in Italy, 3. 7; held the seaboard of Sicily, 3. 73; called Iapygia "Messapia," 3. 108; took sides with the Carthaginians, and hence were later subdued by the Romans, 3. 141, 143; named the Cimbri "Cimmerians," 3. 169; supposed the Getans were Thracians, 3. 175; regard the Scythians as the most straightforward of men, 3. 199, and held in high esteem Anacharsis and Abaris, 3. 201; once received 2,100,000 medimni of grain from Leuco, king of the Cimmerian Bosporus, 3. 245; certain of, inhabit the seaboard of the Propontis, the Hellespont, the Gulf of Melas, and the Aegaean Sea, 3. 295; call the Thracian paeninos "tithanimos," 3. 363; as a whole were called "Argives" because of the fame of Argos, 4. 163; wiped out Mardonius and 300,000 Persians at Plataea, 4. 326; the Thessalians the most ancient composite part of, 4. 393; discussion of religion of, 5. 93; call the ministers of Rhea "Curetes," 5. 99; founded Panticapaeum and other cities in the Cimmerian Bosporus, 5. 197; call the boats of certain Asiatic pirates "camarae," 5. 203; knew the circuit of the Caspian Sea, 5. 245; caused Bactria to revolt, and became masters of Ariana and India, 5. 279; took possession of Eucratidia in Bactria, and also held Sogdiana, 5. 281; joined by the Sinopeans in many struggles, 5. 387; migrations and invasions of, in ancient times, 5. 489; inhabited Rhodes and Cos before the Trojan War, 5. 495; colonised Asia, 6. 3, 5; witlessness of, at Troy, 6. 71; raised Ilum to the ground, 6. 83; Theophanes of Mitylene the most illustrious of, 6. 145; the Rhodesians friendly to, 6. 269; caused Bactrians to revolt from the Syrian kings, 7. 5; many beliefs of, like those of the Indians, 7. 103; avenged by Alexander in Persia, 7. 165; learned geometry from the Egyptians and astronomy and
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

arithmetic from the Phenicians, 7. 271; according to Moses, wrong in modelling gods in human form, 7. 283; in their governments follow the mandates of both gods and men, 7. 287; hated by the earlier Egyptian kings, 8. 29; progenitors of one class of the people at Alexandria, 8. 51; learn astronomy and astrology from the Egyptians and Chaldaeans, 8. 85; a colony of, settled by King Macelna at Cirta in Mauretania in Libya, 8. 183

Grius, Mt., by some identified with the Homeric "mountain of the Phlegethra," 6. 260

Grains, made from Cyprian wheat, superior to rice or any other grain-food, 2. 435

Greephus, the, a kind of spear used by the Thelaus, 2. 243

Gruntem (Saponara) in Italy, 2. 11

Grynaia in Asia Minor, where is a temple of the Grylaphon Apollo, 5. 169

Gualahigr River, the (see Daetha)

Gualiara river, the (see Aram)

Gubbia in Italy (see Gugivium)

Guineo-sowns, the, on the fabulous Electrides Islands, 2. 319; numerous, on an island of Myus Harbour in the Arabian Gulf, 7. 317

Gum, arabic (see Acantha)

Gum, a substance like, in Palinn, used as frankincense, 5. 483

Guncus, the domain of, in Theissaly, 4. 443

Gurani, the, in Asia, 5. 335

Gurk River, the (see Corcora)

Gyares, one of the Cyclades Islands, 5. 165; the poverty of, 5. 157

Gygyaen, the Homeric, mother of Machtiske and Antiphus, 6. 175

Gygyas (later called Coloe), Lake, the Homeric, where is the temple of Coloeian Artemis, 6. 173

Gyges, Cape, near Dardanus in the Troad, 5. 41

Gygas, king of Lydia, deposited gifts in treasure-house at Delphi with name inscribed thereon, 4. 359; permitted the Milesians to found Abydus, 6. 41; source of wealth of, 6. 371

Gymanesia, the, at Neapolis, 2. 449

Gymnasia, the, near Nicopolis in Epeirus, 8. 305; in the city Elia, 4. 23; at Sinope in Paphlagonia, 5. 389; at Nysa in Asia Minor, 6. 287; at Alexandria, 8. 41

Gymniasmat (Babarian) Islands, the, 1. 473; once plagued by hares, 2. 85; lie off Tarraco, 2. 91; geographical position of, 2. 123; description of, 2. 125-129; by some said to have been founded by the Rhodians after their departure from Troy; also called "Babariades"—and explanation of two names of, 6. 277

Gynneion, the inhabitants of the Theraic Islands, spoken of as best of slingers, 2. 125; forced to appeal to the Romans because of pest of rabbits, 2. 129

Gynnocopists, the, revered by the Indians, 7. 289

Gynnecopon in Syria, 5. 73

Gyrtou (or Gyrtou), in Thessaly, a Magnetian and Perrhecan city, in which Peithidas and Ixion ruled, 3. 355, 357, 359, 4. 437; near Mt. Pelion and the Peneus, 4. 447, 453

Gyrom (see Gyron), the Homeric, subject to Polypoetes, 4. 437, 453

Gyromii, the, in Thessaly, in earlier times called "Phlegevae," 4. 447

Gythium (Palaeopolis, near Marathon), naval station of Sparta, 4. 47; 240 stadia from Sparta, 4. 127

H

Hades, a myth, 1. 70; associated with night and Tartarus, 2. 61; placed by Homer at "the end of the earth," in the far west, 2. 57; the entrance to, at Avernus, 2. 441-445; much revered in Triphylia, 3. 387; sacred precinct of, in Triphylia, 4. 61, 53; a statue of, dedicated with that of Athené at her temple near Coronea, 4. 325

Hadyius, Mt., in Phocis, extends over a distance of 60 stadia, 4. 373

Haemon; Thessaly, or a part of it, named "Haemonia" after, by his son Thessalus, 4. 453; the father of the Oxylus who, from Actolia, settled Elia, 5. 77

344
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Haemonia, a former name of Thessaly, or of a part of it, 1. 169, 4. 453

Haemus Mountain (the Balkans), the, near the Buxine, compared with Alps, 2. 293; is the largest and highest mountain in that part of the world, and cleaves Thrace almost in the centre, 3. 281; occupied by tribes of brigands, 3. 278; reaches the sea at Naucratis, 3. 279; a boundary of Macedonia, 3. 320, 361

Hagia Apostoli in Macedonia (see Pella)

Hagios Oros, Gulf of (see Singitic Gulf)

Hagios Dimitrios, Cape (see Sepias, Cape)

Hagios Ellos, Mt. (see Ochē)

Hagios Georgios, the Island (see Helbina)

Hagios Georgios River, the (see Asopus in Argolis and Bocotisia)

Hagios Nikolaos, Cape (see Antipalaeas, Cape)

Halae Araphaenides (Rafina), on the eastern coast of Attica, is the temple of Artemis Tauroupolis, 4. 273; passage to, from Marmarion in Euboea, 5. 11

Halae in Bocotia, a village, "where that part of the Bocotian coast which faces Euboea terminates," 4. 297, 377

Halesian Plain, the, near Cape Lectum, 6. 97

Halex River, the, marks the boundary between the territories of Rhgium and Locri Epizephyrii, 3. 33

Halicarnassus (formerly called Ze-phyra) in Caria, founded by Anthes from Troezen in Argolis, 4. 175; six cities united into, by Mauus, 6. 119; captured by Alexander, 6. 209, 285; people of, are Dorians, 6. 271; not in existence in Homer's time, 6. 273; description and history of, 6. 283-287; famous natives of, 6. 283-285

Halicyra in Aetolia, 5. 63

Haliela, on the Argolic Gulf, near Hermione, 4. 171

Haliemus, the Attic deme, 4. 271

Halisarina, a, in Cos, 6. 287

Halis in Locris; some substitute for "Alopē" in Homeric text, 4. 409

Halixones (see Halizoni), the; hypothesis of Demetrius about, 6. 89; mentioned by Homer, 6. 361; placed in the interior by Ephorus, 6. 365; fabricated by Apollodorus, 6. 369

Halizoni (or Halixones), the Homeric, came from Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 403; near Pallene, by some identified with the Homeric Halixones, 5. 407; the home of, round Pharnaca, 6. 359

Halonnese, an Ionian isle near Mt. Corycus in Asia, 6. 241

Halonnese, the isle off Magnesia, 4. 427

"Halonnese," the second n redundant in, 6. 147

Halus in Locris, 4. 409

Halus in Phthisias (see Alus), about 60 stadia from Iconion, founded byithamas, destroyed, and then colonised by the Pharsalians, 4. 409; placed by Artemidorus on the seaboard, 4. 411; subject to Pro-tesilaus, 4. 421, 423

Halya River, the, not mentioned by Homer, 3. 139; empties into the Buxine on the borders of Cappadocia, 5. 345; "the country this side" ruled by Creousas, 5. 347; confluent with the Euphrates, 5. 363; separates the Paphlegonians from the Pontic Cappadocians, 5. 373; course of, according to Herodotus, 5. 383; named after the "halae" ("salt-works") past which it flows.
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

and rises in Camicisè in Greater Cappadocia, 5. 303
Hamadan (see Ecbatana)
Hamaxia in Cilicia Trachedia, 6. 331
Hamaxitans, the; territory of, 6. 101
Hamaxitus, below Lectum in the Troad, 8. 93, 97; where the mice attacked the Teucrians, 6. 95
Hamilcar (see Barcas Hamilcar)
Hams, excellent, cured in Cantabria and country of the Carretanians, 2. 101
Hannibal, crossed the Alps by the pass leading through the country of the Taurini, 2. 293; campaign of, against the Romans, 2. 325; crossed marshes of Cispadanus only with difficulty, 2. 329; forced to choose the more difficult pass, 2. 369; expedition of, 2. 447; besieged the Praenestini at Casilinum, 2. 461; lavishly entertained by the Campani, 2. 467; joined by the Pleantes, 2. 471; crushed the Brettii at Temesa, 3. 15; destroyed Terina, 3. 17; enslaved Tarentum, 3. 117; devastated Apulin, 3. 135; invaded Italy at time when the Romans were fighting the peoples about the Padus, during the second Carthaginian War, 3. 141; founded Artaxatas in Armenia for King Artaxias, 5. 325; welcomed by Prusias after defeat of Antiochus, 5. 467
Harbour, the Great, and the Eunostus, at Alexandria, 8. 27, 37-39
Harbours, the treaties on, 4. 3
Harbours, The, by Timosthenes, admiral of Ptolemyn II, 4. 303
Hares (see Rabbits), the burrowing, in Turdentina; very destructive, both there and elsewhere, 2. 33, 35
Harma in Attica, near Phylie, 4. 293
Harma in Boeotia, to be distinguished from the Harma in Attica; the proverb about, and said to be the place where Amphiarais and Adras tus fell, 4. 295; one of the “Four United Villages,” 4. 301, 321
Harmatus, the promontory, with Hydra forms the Elatic Gulf, 6. 159
Harmonia, the wife of Cadmus; the tomb-stone of, 1. 169; descendants of, ruled over the Euchelii, 3. 307
Harmoz, Cape, in Carmania, 7. 301
Harmozie, a fortified city on the Cyrus River, 5. 221
Harpagia in the Troad, where, according to some, Ganymede was snatched away, 6. 27
Harpagus, general of Cyrus the Great, captured Phocaea in Asia Minor (about 540 B.C.), 3. 5
Harpalus, the Macedonian general, slain by Thibron, one of his officers, 3. 203
Harvests, the, in Massesylia in Libya, marvelous, 8. 179
Hasdrubal (see Asdrubal)
Hawk, the, worshipped by the Egyptians, 8. 100; a peculiar kind of, worshipped at Philae, 8. 131
Hawk Island, the, in the Arabian Gulf, 7. 331
Hawks, the City of (IIeraconpolis), on the Nile, south of Thebes, 8. 127
Heavens, the, revolve round the earth, 1. 425; discussion of, 8. 99-101
Hebe (see Día), worshipped at Philus and Sicyon, 4. 205
Hebrus (Maritza) River, the, in Thrace, 535 Roman miles from Apollonia, 3. 293, 329; navigable for 120 stadia, to Cypselia, 3. 369; has two mouths, 3. 373, 375; 3100 stadia distant from Byzantium, 3. 379
Hecabe, sister of the Phrygian Asius, 6. 41
Hecabe’s Sema, or Tomb (see Cynos-Sema)
Hecataeus of Miletus (b. about 540 B.C.), geographer and philosopher, 1. 3; left a geographical work, 1. 23, which was entitled Periegesis and embodied about all that was known on the subject in his time; wrote poetie prose, 1. 65; on the Inachus River, 3. 79; calls the “City of Climenia” an invention, 3. 191; calls the Aous River “Aeas,” saying that “the Inachus and the Aeas flow from the same place, the region of Lacmus” (i.e. Lacmon, a height of Pindus), 3. 265; says the Peloponnnesus was inhabited by barbarians before the time of the Greeks, 3. 265; distinguishes between the Eolian and the Epiclans, 4. 39; in his Circuit of the Earth, discusses the Alazones at length, and
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

wins the approval of Demetrius of Scepsis, 5, 407, 409, 413; author of the History, 6, 207; says Mt. Laminus is the Homeric "mountain of the Pithoires," 6, 209
Hecatæus the Telian, native of Teos, 6, 239
Hecate, the goddess, 5, 96; chapel of, at the temple of Artemis at Ephesus, 6, 229; temple of, at Laodicea in Caria, 6, 297
Hecateus, grandfather of nymphs, satyr and the Curetes, 5, 111
Hecatomnus, king of the Carian and father of Mausolus, 6, 286
Hecatompylus (Damagam), In Asia, 1860 stadia from the Caspian Gates, and royal seat of the Parthians, 5, 271
Hecatomnes, the; islands between Asia and Lesbos, named after Hecateus (Apollo), 6, 147
Hector, the Trojans led by, 6, 19; nephew of the Phrygian Asia, 6, 41; praised by the present Ilians, 6, 55; Andromache the wife of, once queen of the Molossians, 6, 57; sacred precinct of, at Ophrynum, 6, 59; territory of Ilium subject to, 6, 65; reproached by Achilles, 6, 71; father of Scamandrians, 6, 105; had the few remaining Cilicians under his command, 6, 149
Hedylus of Samos or Athens, contemporary of Callimachus, and supposed author of a certain eloqy, 6, 379
Hedyosmos ("Sweet-smelling"), of Alexandria in the Trond, on the lack of walls at Ilium, 6, 53
Hegesias of Magnesia on the Maenander (fl. about 250 B.C.), on the Aegaeopolis at Athens, on Eleusis, and Attica in general, 4, 261, 263; initiated the Asiatic style of oratory, 6, 253
Helicarnium in Boeotia, so named from the "held" ("marshes") near it, 4, 303, 331
Helians (see Helots)
Helelis ("Marsh-men"), the, in Aethiopia, 7, 221
Helen, The Reclaiming Of, title of a tragedy by Sophocles, 6, 285
Helen, entertained in Sidon, 1, 149; carried off by Paris, 2, 189; by Homer called the "Argive," 4, 105; the rape of, by Theseus, at Aphiadis, 4, 203; with Paris landed on the island Oranae, 4, 275; later wife of Paris, 6, 65; with Menelaus, said to have been entertained in those by King Thon, 8, 63
Helenæ (Makroniai), the island, lies off Attica between Thoricus and Cape Sunium, and was referred to by Homer as "Oranae," 4, 275; where Helen and Paris stopped, 4, 276; 60 stadia in length, 5, 165
Helicon in Boeotia, a village belonging to Tanagra, named from the "held" ("marshes") there, 4, 297; one of the "Four United Villages," 4, 301, 303
Hellas, the, according to the mythological, once took possession of Rhodes, 6, 276
Hellas, the, story of, 2, 319
Helice in Achaia, wiped out by a wave from the sea (372 B.C.), 1, 219; description of its temple and sacrifices, and of its destruction, 4, 195, 213, 215; one of the twelve cities in which the Achaeans settled, 4, 219
Helic, a, in Thessaly, mentioned by Hesiod, 4, 215
Helice, is from, founded Sybaris in Italy, 3, 47
Helicon, Mt., on which is the spring called Hippocrene; is visible from the Aerocorinthus, 4, 180; the Perseanas and Holmis Rivers rise in, 4, 307; geographical position of, 4, 317; rival Parnassus both in height and in circuit, and was dedicated to the Musae by the Thracians, 4, 319; Mychus Harbour lies below, 4, 369; consecrated to the Musae by Thracians in Boeotia, 5, 107
"Heliopolis," the, in Asia, led by Aristonicus, 6, 247
Heliopolis, where the sacred ox Musca is kept, 8, 73; once a remarkable city, but now deserted, 8, 79; once a centre of study of philosophy and astronomy, where Plato and Eudoxus spent 15 years, 8, 83; is in Arabia, 8, 85

347
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Hellupolis (Balbek), in Syria, 7. 253
Helius (Sun); the cattle of, a myth, 1. 79; by the Prasians called father of the Corybantes, 5. 111; worshipped by the Albanians in Asia, 5. 229; the only god of the Massagetae in Asia, 5. 265; with Selene ("Moon") determines the temperature of the air, 6. 207; the Colossus of at Rhodes, 6. 269; worshipped by the Persians, who call him "Mithras," 7. 175; the temple of, at Hellupolis, 8. 79
Helius, the son of Perseus, founded Helius in Laconia, 4. 129
Hellenicus of Lesbos (fl. about 430 B.C.), the first scientific chronicler among the Greeks, and author of a number of works, among them histories of Troy and Persia; inserts myths in his histories, 1. 150; says the Spartan Constitution was drawn up by Eurysthenes and Procles, ignoring Lycurgus, 4. 130; ignorantly calls Nape in Methymna "Lapè," 4. 383; displays a convenient carelessness in discussing Aetolian cities, 5. 20, 31; wrongly identifies the Homeric Cephalenia with Taphos, 5. 49; author of Phoronis, on the Curetes, 5. 111; tells incredible stories, 5. 247, 405; makes the site of the present Ilium the same as that of the Homeric, 6. 35; calls Assus an Aeolian city, 6. 117; a native of Lesbos, 6. 147
"Hellas"; critics in dispute about meaning of term, 4. 157
Hellas in Thessaly, the Homeric "land of fair women," subject to Achilles, 4. 401, 437; by some called the same as "Phthia," 4. 403; later authorities on, 4. 405; the name of the southern part of Thessaly, 4. 453
"Helle's maidenly strait," Pindar's term for the "Hellespont," 3. 381
Hellebore, of fine quality, produced at the Anticyra on the Maliae gulf, but that at the Phocian Anticyra better prepared, 4. 381
Hellen the son of Deucalion; founder of the Hellenes, 4. 209; tomb of, at Melitaea in Thessaly, 4. 405; the southern part of Thessaly named "Hellas" after, 4. 453
Hellenes, an ancient city in Iberia named after Hellen, eponymous hero of the Hellenes, 2. 83
"Hellenes," the; critics in dispute about meaning of term, 4. 157
Hellenes, the; the Greeks in general as distinguished from the barbarians, 6. 301, 365, 367
Hellenes, the, in Thessaly, subject to Achilles, 4. 401; migrated from Hellenes in Thessaly to Pyrrha (later called Melitaca), 4. 405
Hellepont, the; formerly not connected with the Euxine, 1. 183; distance from, to Meroe, 1. 257; geographical position of, 1. 47; the strait at, 1. 479; formed by the Thracian Chersonesus, 3. 373, 376; beginning of, formed by the entrance into the Propontis through the narrows, 3. 377; length and narrowest breadth of, 3. 379; the various definitions of the term, 3. 381; the outer, 6. 9; "the boundless," 6. 21
Helli (Selli?), the, at Dodona, 3. 813, 315
Heliopolis, the region of Dodona, 3. 813
Helmeis, the, of the Amazonas, made of skins of wild animals, 5. 233
Helos in Bocotia, so named from the "hele" ("marsh") near it, 4. 303
Helos ("Marsh"), the Homeric, subject to Nestor, 4. 71, 73
Helos, a place near Sparta mentioned by Homer, 4. 47; "a city near the sea" in Homer's time, 4. 73, 129; "Hel" an apocopated form of, 4. 131
Helots, the, in Asia Minor, under the Mysians, like the "Mnno class" under the Cretans and the "Penei- stae" under the Thessallians, 5. 377
Helots (or Helelans), the, in Lacedaemon; the history of, 3. 107; founded Tarentum, 3. 113; discussion of, 4. 135; joined the Romans, 4. 139; like a servile tribe in India, 7. 61
Helvetii (or Elvetii, q.v.), the; border on the Lake of Constance and inhabit plateaus, 3. 165; "rich in gold," joined the Cimbri, but subdued by the Romans, 3. 169; see "Tolii" and footnote, 3. 163
Hemeroscopelium (Dianium, now Dena), a Massaliote city, and promon-
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

...tery, in Iberia, 2. 28; where Sertorius fought, 2. 29
Hemispheres, the northern and southern, divided by equator, 1. 371, 427
Hemps, made in quantities in Colchis, 5. 211
Hellenians (Hetoians, G. V., Venetians), the; explorers, and founders of cities, 1. 177, 227; the wanderings of, a traditional fact, 2. 55; came from Paphlagonia and settled colony in Italy, 2. 235, 307; observed rites in honour of Diosmedes, 3. 129, and tell of his apotheosis in their country, 3. 131; held Cytorum, near the Parthenium River in Asia, 5. 377
Henlochi, the, in Asia, 1. 495, 5. 191, 207; coast of, 5. 203; at one time had four kings, 5. 205; country and life of, 8. 211
Hecate, a city of the Scordisci, 3. 273
Hephaestium, the, at Memphis; bull-fights in the dromos of, 3. 39
Hephaestus, the Forum of (Forum Vulinian, La Solfanum), 2. 449; grandfather of three Cabeiri, 5. 115
Hephaestus ("Seven Wells"), in Arabia, 7. 363
Hephaestia, the, by the ancients called Mosynoeci, occupy Mt. Soydis above Colchis, live in trees, and cut down three maniples of Pompey's army, 5. 401
Hephaetosus (or Polyphorus) River, the, mentioned by Homer, 5. 421, 6. 25, 59, 37; flows from Mt. Ida in the Troad, 6. 11; crossed seven times by the same road, 6. 89
Hephaestum, the, bridged by Xerxes, 6. 41
Hephaestus, the, at Alexandria, 8. 27, 39
Hera, the Argive, worshipped by the Beotis, 2. 321; "Cupra," temple of, in Picenum, 2. 429; the Argoan temple of, built by Jason, in Lucania, 3. 3; the power of, as described by Homer, 4. 91; temple of, at Prosymna near Tiryns, 4. 169; oracle of, between Lechaemum and Pagae, 4. 107; born at Argos, 4. 331; temples of, at Phrygiae in Locris and at Phrygiae in Argolis, 4. 333, 335; with Hypnus came to Mt. Ida, 6. 11; ancient temple and shrine of, in Samos, had three colossal statues, all upon one base, 6. 213; frightened by the Curetes when spying on Leto, 6. 223
Hera's Island, close to Pillars of Heracles, 2. 129; by some regarded as one of the Pillars, 2. 157
"Heracleia," ancient name of Carteis, 2. 15
Heraclea, The (Adventures of Heracles), supposedly written by Peisander, 6. 281, 7. 13
Heraclea in Caria, 6. 291
Heraclea in the Crimea, 3. 231
Heraclea in Elys, near Olympia, 4. 99
Heraclea below Latmus, near Miletus, 6. 209
Heraclea (Polycoro) in Lucania, in the territory of Tarantum, between the Asis and Siris Rivers, 3. 49, 51; the seat of the general festal assembly of the Greeks in southern Italy, 3. 115
Heraclea Lyncestis (Monastir); the Egnatian Way runs through, 3. 295
Heraclea in Media, lies near Rhagae, 5. 273; founded by the Macedonians, 5. 309
Heraclea, a village of the Mityleneans in Asia, 6. 103
Heraclea Pontica (Brokili), founded Chosroesacus Heraclotica in the Crimea, 3. 231; once held by Mithridates Eupator, 5. 371, 373; by the Romans added to Cappadocia Pontica, and said to have been founded by the Milesians, 5. 375; history of, 5. 379; 1500 stadia from the Chalcidonic temple and 500 from the Sangarius River, 5. 381; 2000 stadia from Sinopé, 5. 391; not mentioned by Homer, 5. 417
Heraclea Sintica (Zeroókori), 3. 361
Heraclea in Syria, lies to the east of Antiochia, 7. 245, 247, 249
Heracleia (see Trachin), the Trachian, in Thessaly near Thermopylae, damaged by an earthquake, 1. 225; where flows an Asopus River, 4. 205, 318; six stadia from the old Trachin, 4. 391, and forty from Thermopylae, 4. 393, 415, 449
Heracleian Cape, the, in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 399

349
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Heracleides, the Herophilean physician, native of Erythrae in Asia, 6. 243

Heracleides of Pontus (b. about 380 B.C.); pupil of Plato and Aristotle, and author of numerous works on a variety of subjects, including certain Dialogues mentioned by Strabo; makes a certain Magus say that he had circumnavigated Libya, 1. 377, 385; on the submersion of Helicé, 4. 215; Platonic philosopher, 5. 371; on the sacred mice round the temple of Sminthin Apollo at Chrysya, 6. 95

Heracleotic (or Canobic) mouth, the, of the Nile, 8. 13, 63

Heracleitus the poet, comrade of Callimachus, native of Halicarnassus, 6. 285

Heracleitus of Ephesus (about 535–475 B.C.), founder of metaphysics and called "dark philosopher" because of the obscurity of his writings; on "the Bear" in Homer, 1. 11, 6. 281

Heracleum, the, near Canobus, in Aegypt, 8. 65

Heracleum in Crete, the seaport of Cnossus, 5. 129

Heracleum (Temple of Heracles), the, at Gades; behaviour of spring in, 2. 143, and wells in, 2. 145

Heracleum, near Lake Maeotis, 5. 197

Heracleum, the, in Sicily, 75 Roman miles from Lilybaeaum, 3. 57

Heracleum in Syria, 7. 247, 255

Heracleum, Cape (Capo Spartivento), last cape of Italy, 3. 27

Heracleotae, the, city of (Chersonesus Heracleotica or Heraclea), in the Crimea, 3. 231

Heracleotis, a district in the territory of the Ephesians, revolted from the Ephesians, 6. 233

Heracles, son of Zeus and Alcmenē; invaded Iberia, 1. 7; wise from travel, 1. 31; mythical labours of, 1. 69; Pillars of, 22,500 stadia distant from Cape Malea, 1. 93; long journeys of, 1. 177; Pillars of, at end of inhabited world on west, 1. 253, and distance from, to Peloponnesus, 1. 403, to Strait of Sicily and to Sacred Cape, 1. 407, to Massalia and the Pyrenees, 1. 409, and lies in the equinoctial west, 1. 411, and width and length of strait at, 1. 469, and at most westerly point of Mediterranean, 1. 485; temple and altar of, on the Sacred Cape of Iberia, 2. 7; said to have founded Calpe in Iberia, 2. 15; expedition of, in quest of king of Geryon and apples of the Hesperides, 2. 57; certain companions of, colonised Iberia, 2. 83; temple of, on the Isle of Gades, and twelve labours of, 2. 133; different theories as to site of Pillars of, 2. 135–143; wont to erect pillars at limits of his expeditions, 2. 139; pillars of, in India, no longer to be seen, 2. 141; informed by Prometheus of route from Caucasus to the Hesperides, 2. 187; temple of, built by Aemilius at confluence of the Rhodanus and Isar rivers, 2. 197; "Monoeceus," temple of, on Port of Monoeceus (Monaco), 2. 267; Alys the Lydian, a descendant of, by Osphialé, 2. 237; some children of, settled in Sardinia, 2. 301; Harbour of, at Cosa in Italy, 2. 303; entertained by Evander, mythical founder of Rome, and destined to become a god, 2. 385; temple of, at Tibur, 2. 417; Porteers of (Herculaneum), 2. 481; completed mound at Gulf Lucrinus, 2. 445; the Harbour of (Tropea), in Bruttium, 3. 19; the colossal bronze statue of, taken by Fabius Maximus from Tarentum to the Capitolium at Rome, 3. 107; drove out the Leucentian Giants, 3. 119; defeated the giants in Pallenē (Kassandra) the Macedonian peninsula, 3. 351; connected a hollow place in Thrace with the sea and thus created Lake Bistonis, 3. 365; the voyage of, from Troy, 3. 381; father of Teopolemus of Ephrya, 4. 27; joined by the Epeians against Augias, 4. 39; temple of, in Triphylia, 4. 65; ravaged the Pylian country, slaying all the twelve sons of Neleus except Nestor, 4. 81, 85; humbled the Epeians, 4. 91; by some said to have
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

been the first to contend in the Olympian Games and win the victory, 4. 93; captured cities in Elis, 4. 105; brought up Cerberus from Hades near Cape Thaenarum, 4. 127; drove the birds away from the Stymphalian Lake, 4. 161; said to have driven out the Dryopians, 4. 173; the sons of, 4. 187; the painting of, in torture in the robe of Dufaneira, 4. 201; slew Erginus the tyrant of the Orcho-
menians, 4. 335; the hot waters of, at Aegaeus in Kukoa, 4. 379; death of, on Mt. Oeta, 4. 387; hot waters near Thermopylae sacred to, 4. 389; funeral pyre of, 4. 391; captured Oscylia, 4. 433; ancestor of Thessalian kings, 4. 455; killed the ferreman Nessus at the Lycomas (Evensus) in Actolia, 5. 29; defeated the river-god Acheloüs and thus won the hand of Dufan-
eira, 5. 57; drained Parasceltis, 5. 59; harbour and precinct of, in Acarnania, from which latter the "Labour of Heracles," by Lysippus, was carried to Rome, 5. 61; the last of the giants destroyed by, lie beneath the isle Myconos, 5. 171; slew the giants who attacked Aphrodite at Phanagoria near the Clusian Bosporus, 5. 201; reputed expedition of, to India, 5. 299; Pillars of, 30,000 stadia from Ithaca, 5. 289; Hylas, a companion of, carried off by the nymphs from Mt. Argathonium in Asia, and Cleusa, a companion of, founded Cleius, 5. 457; not honoured by the Ilions, because he smashed their city, 6. 61, 63; ruined Augè the mother of Telephus, 6. 136; colossal statue of, in Samos, 6. 215; father of Thessalos, 6. 278; expedition of, to India, 7. 7-13; worshipped by Indian philosophers, 7. 97; temple of, on the Heraclidium in Aegypt, 8. 66; the City of, near the Nile, holds in honour the iahanemon, 8. 107; said to have visited the temple of Ammon, 8. 115; worshipped at Merœ, 8. 147; altar of, on the Emporius Gulf in Libya, 8. 161; took Indian natives with him to Libya, 8. 160; a kind of temple of, in Cyreneæ, 8. 207

Heracles, one of the Idaean Dactyls, not the son of Zeus and Alcmenë, said by some to have been the first to contend in the Olympian Games and win the victory, 4. 93

Heracles, Island of (see Scombria).

Heracles Cornopion ("Locust-killer"), worshipped by the Oetaeans, 6. 127

Heracles Iphictous ("Ips-slayer"), worshipped by the Brythraciæns in Minyas, 6. 127

Heraclidæ, the, brought back the Doriæns, 4. 7; the return of, after the Trojan War, 4. 9, 91, 107, 175; guided back to the Peloponnesus by Oxyius, 4. 103; under Eurythennes and Procles seized Laconia, 4. 135; succeeded the Pelopidaæ at Myconos and Argos, 4. 167; held all the Peloponnesus except Achaæa, 4. 211; invaded Attica, but were defeated, and founded Megara, 4. 251; as some think, built their fleet at Naupactus, 4. 385; returned to the Peloponnesus from the Dorian Tetrapolis, 4. 387; once inhabited Rhodes, 5. 273

Heraea (near Alarnn) in Arcadia, settled either by Cleombrothus or Cleonymus from nine communities, 4. 21; no longer exists, 4. 229

Heraea, the, Argive, 40 stadia from Argos, 4. 161, and common to Argos and Myconos, and contains remarkable statues made by Polycletus, 4. 165, 167 (see footnote 1)

Heraea, the, on the isle Samos, 6. 213

Heronaut River, the (see Aearus)

Herculaneum (see Heracles, Fortress of), 2. 481

Hercynian (Black) Forest, the; near the sources of the Isler, 2. 287; geographical position of, 3. 155; description of, 3. 163, 165

Hordonia (Ordona), on the mule-road between Bramulium and Beneventum, 3. 123

Hermæs, the, between Syene and Philæ; description of, 3. 191

Hermæs, the promontory and city on the coast of Carthaginia, 3. 183, 191

351
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Hermagoras, contemporary of Cicero, and author of The Art of Rhetoric; a native of Temnus in Asia, 6. 159
Hermes the tyrant of Assus, pupil and benefactor of Aristotle, hanged by the Persians, 8. 117
Hermes, a man without arms, sent to Augustus by King Porus in India, 7. 127
Hermes; the god of travel, 1. 401; numerous shrines of, in Elia, 4. 49; at Egyptian Thebes honoured as the patron of astronomy, 8. 125
Hermioné (also spelled "Hermion," now Kastriri in Argolis, 4. 153; an important city, and near it is the "short-cut" descent to Hades, 4. 171; seized by the Carians, 4. 176; belonged to a kind of Amphicleionic League, 4. 176; mentioned by Homer, 4. 181; added to the Achaeaean League by Aretus, 4. 217
Hermionis Gulf, the next to the Argolic Gulf, extends to Aegina and Epidaurus, 4. 15, 149; begins at the town Asine in Argolis, 4. 153
Hermocrates, builder of the huge altar at Parium in the Troad, 5. 171, 6. 29
Hermocrates, the most useful man in Ephesus, according to Heracleitus, but was banished; said to have written certain laws for the Romans, 6. 231
Heronassa in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 399
Heronassa, near the Olmieran Bosporus, 5. 199
Heronax (site unknown), a village at the mouth of the Tyras, 3. 219
Hernandori, the, a tribe of the Suevi, 3. 157
Hermontia, city above Egyptian Thebes, where Apollo and Zeus are worshipped and a sacred bull kept, 8. 127
Hernapolis, an, in Egypt, near Butus, on an island, and another in the Sibennytic Nome, 8. 67, 69, 73
Hermus River, the, mentioned by Homer, 5. 421; course of, 6. 5, 13; deposited the land of Larisa Phriconis, 6. 157; flows past the territory of Smyrna, 6. 159; the Plain of, 6. 171; the Pactolus and Hyllus empty into, 6. 178; marks a limit of the Ionian seaboard, 6. 197; Plain of, created by slt, 7. 23
Hernici, the, in Latium, 2. 379; overthrown of, 2. 387; cities of, founded by the Romans, 2. 416
Herod, the Tower of, near Sestus, whence passage is taken across to Abydus, 6. 43
Herod (Hyrcanus?), appointed to the priesthood of Judaea by Pompey, 7. 299
Herod the Great; surnamed Samaria "Sebastē" (in honour of Augustus), 7. 281; palace of, at Jericho, 7. 291; slinked into the priesthood of Judaea, and was later given the title of king by Antony and also by Augustus, 7. 299
Herodotus, the "Father of History" (about 484-425 B.C.); calls Aegypt "the gift of the Nile," 1. 111, 151, 5. 357, 7. 23; includes myth in his History, 1. 159; on the sitting-up process, 1. 221; on the Hyperboreans, 1. 229; on the circumnavigation of Libya, 1. 377, 386; on King Arganthonius in Iberia, 2. 59; says Hyria in Taphygia was founded by Cretans, 3. 121; on the straightforward character of Idanthryssus the Scythian king, against whom Dareius made his expedition, 3. 199, 201; says the Melas River was not sufficient to supply Xerxes’ army, 3. 373; says the Asopus flows through a deep gorge south of Trachin and empties near Thermopylae, 4. 391; says there were temples of the Cabeiri at Memphis in Aegypt, 5. 115; tells incredible stories, 5. 247; wrong in regard to the Araxes River, 5. 335; on the prostitutes in Lydia, 5. 341; meaning of, on "the country this side the Haly River," 5. 347; by "White Syrians" means "Cappadocians," and defines the course of the Haly River, 5. 383; foists certain names of peoples on us, 5. 405; on the Milyae in Asia, 5. 491; on the Pedasians in Caria, 6. 119; tells a myth about the Lesbian Arion, the citharist, 6. 145; on the several rivers that empty near Phocaea, 6. 178; says the
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

mound and tomb of Alyattes at Sardis were built mainly by prostitutes, 6. 177, 179; native of Halicarnassus, but called the Thurlian because he took part in the colonisation of Thuria, 6. 233, 235; on the origin of the Pamphylians, 6. 325; talks much nonsense about the Nile and other things, 8. 133; says that the Egyptian knead mud with their hands, but sueit for bread-making with their feet. 8. 151

Heracleopolis, on the isthmus at the Arabian Gulf, 7. 309, 8. 71, 79; revolted but was subdued by Cornelius with only a few soldiers, 8. 135; parallel of latitude the same as that of the Great Syrtis, 8. 190

Herophilus, school of medicine, the, at Carura, on the confines of Phrygia and Caria, established in Strabo’s time by Zeuxis, 5. 519

Herophilus, the great physician and surgeon, born at Chaledon and lived at Alexandria in the reign of Ptolemy I; school of medicine of, called “Herophilian,” established at Carura in Strabo’s time, 5. 519

Herostratus, set on fire the temple of Artemis at Ephesus, 6. 226

Herpa, a small town in Sargarausenê in Cappadocia, 5. 357; greatly damaged by the overflow of the Carmelias River, 5. 365

Herphne in Cappadocia; the road through, 6. 311

Hesiod of Ascrê in Bocota (fl. in the eighth century B.C.), father of Greek didactic poetry. Extant works under his name are Works and Days, Theogony, and The Shield of Hercules. His knowledge of the scene of the wanderings of Odysseus, 1. 83; knows of mountains of the Nile, 1. 107; his mythical epithets and fabulous stories, 1. 167; on the origin of the Pelasgians, 2. 345; invented fabulous men, “half-dog,” and “long-headed.” 3. 191; calls the Scythians “Hippomenoi” (“Mare-milkers”), 3. 197; in his "Circuit of the Earth" mentions the Galactophagi (“Ourd-eaters”), 3. 205; on the Leleges, 3. 291; on Dodona and the Pelasgians, 8. 313;

on the Pheius River in Eria, 4. 43; epeoplos in, 4. 131; calls the Greeks as a whole “Hellenes” and “Pan-Hellenes,” 4. 157; calls Argos “well-watered,” 4. 163 (footnote 1); mentions a Helice in Thessaly, 4. 215; on the sacred serpent called “Cyclodelcs,” 4. 233; ridicules Ascrê, his native city, 4. 315, 331; describes the winding course of the Cephissus River in Phocis, 4. 375; on the Dotian Plain in Thessaly, 4. 449; on the origin of Nymphs, Satyrs and the Curetes, 5. 109, 111; stories of, more credible than those of certain historians, 5. 247; a native (?) of Cymê Phriconis in Asia, but moved to the “wretched” (he calls it) Ascrê in Bocota, 6. 161; on the contest between Calchas and Mopsus, 6. 233, 235; on the origin of the Magnesians on the Maeander, 6. 251; says that Amphilectus was slain by Apollo at Soli, 6. 355

Hesione, daughter of Leomedon; the myth of the liberation of, by Hercules, 6. 63

Hesperian (Western, Ozaian) Locrians (see Locrians), the, 4. 343; not specifically mentioned by Homer, 4. 385

Hesperides, the; home of, an invention, 2. 191

Hesperides, Harbour of the, in Libya, 8. 201

Hesperus the star, engraved on the public seal of the Hesperian, or Ozaian, Locrians, 4. 343

Hesiod of Alexandria, author of a work on Homer’s Iliad and quoted by Dmestrius of Scepsis; on the site of ancient Troy, 6. 73, 76

Hesiaiotis (or Histiaeotis), one of the four divisions of Thessaly, 4. 399; geographical position of, 4. 399, 417, 429, 431, 443; “in earlier times called Doris, colonised Crete,” according to Andron, 5. 127

Hesperian circles, the, 1. 367, 369

Hesperocn, the, 1. 500; term defined, 1. 517

Hexamili, between the Melas Gulf and the Propontis (see Lysimachia) "Hexi" (see "Sex"), the name of the city of the Exetani in Iberia,
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

according to Pomponius Mela, 2. 81 (footnote 4)
Hiberus (Iberus) River, the (see Iberus)
Hecataon, the Homer, father of Melanippus, who pastured kine in Pericôte, 6. 19, 21
Hides, abundant in Sicily, 3. 87; sold by Asiatic nomads at Tanais, 5. 193.
Hidra (the), in Caria, not mentioned by Homer, 6. 363
Hidra, second son of Hecatomnos, the king of the Carians, married his sister Ada, and became ruler of the Carians, 6. 285
Hiera, Cape, in Lycia, 6. 219
Hiera (see Thermessa)
Hieraconpolis (see Hawks, City of)
Hierapestra in Crete (see Hierapynta)
Hierapolis in Mesopotamia (see Bambycê)
Hierapolis, in Phrygia, near Mt. Mesogis, opposite Laodicea, where are the hot springs and the remarkable Plutonium, 6. 187; water at, remarkably adapted to dyeing of wool, 6. 189
Hierapolitic marble, the, 4. 429
Hierapynta in Crete, founded by Cyrbas, 5. 111, 123; named after Pynta, a peak of Mt. Ida, 5. 113
Hierapyntians, the, raised Prasus to the ground, 5. 139
Hieratica byblus (papyrus), the, 8. 61
Hierax (see Hawk), the, in Egypt, tame like a cat as compared with those elsewhere, 8. 151
Hierieus (Jericho), in Judaea, 7. 281; description of, 7. 291
Hierisos on the isthmus of Athens (see Acanthus)
Hierocles (tyrant of Syracuse 475–467 B.C.), colonised Pithecusae (Ischia), 2. 467; colonised Catana and changed its name to Aetna, 3. 67; after his death declared founder of the new Aetna at foot of Mt. Aetna, 3. 69
Hierocleia in Cypros, 6. 383
Hierocleia in Cypros, 6. 381
Hierocles the orator, a native of Alabanda in Caria, 6. 299
Hieroglyphics, the, in regard to Sesostris the Egyptian, 7. 313
Hieron, benefactor of Laodicea, 5. 511
Hieron (Temple), the Chalcidian; 3500 stadia from, to Sinope, 2000 to Hieraclea Pontica, and 700 to Cape Carambis, 5. 391; lies at the mouth of the Pontus, 5. 455
Hieron Oros ("Sacred Mountain") on the Propontis, discharges asphalt into the sea at a place opposite Proconnesus (Isle of Marmora), 3. 377
Hieronymus of Cardia, historian of the first fifty years after Alexander's death; his description of Corinth, 4. 191 (see footnote 4); on Thessaly, 4. 453; on the dimensions of Crete, 5. 123
Hieronymus, Peripatetic and historian (about 290–230 B.C.), a native of Rhodes, 6. 279 (see references to Hieronymus of Cardia; especially 4. 101 and footnote 4, and Pauly-Wissowa, s.v.)
Hiketides, the, of Aeschylus (see Suppliant)
Himera (Bonfornello) in Sicily; no longer settled, 3. 83; the hot springs at, 3. 91
Himera River, the, in Sicily, 18 Roman miles from Cephaloedium, 3. 57
Hipparchus of Nicaea in Bithynia (fl. about 150 B.C.), the famous astronomer and geographer; discovered the precession of the equinoxes, and was the first to outline a system of latitudes and longitudes; regarded Homer as founder of geography, 1. 5; on the tides, 1. 19; wrote treatise Against Eratosthenes, 1. 23; on eclipses, 1. 23; praised by Strabo, 1. 53; on extent of Homer's knowledge, 1. 59; notes Homer's accuracy in geography, 1. 101; says strait at Byzantium sometimes stands still, 1. 205; on the levels of the Mediterranean and Red Seas, 1. 203; plots celestial phenomena of inhabited places, 1. 233; on certain parallels of latitude, 1. 257; contradicts Eratosthenes on certain distances and discords Patrocles, 1. 237, 279; had access to library at Alexandria, 1. 255; does not raise proper objections to the ancient maps, 1. 287, 345; follows Pytheas concerning certain parallels and meridians, 1. 269; on the sun,
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

1. 281; trusts Pythians, 1. 283; tries to correct Eratosthenes, 1. 280; makes false assumptions, 1. 281; unfair to Eratosthenes, 1. 293, 201; would correct Eratosthenes' "Third Section," 1. 305; his arguments against Eratosthenes "childish," 1. 316; calls India four-sided and rhomboidal, 1. 317; capsulizes about the rough estimates of Eratosthenes, 1. 325; again censured by Strabo for fault-finding, 1. 336; rightly censures Eratosthenes, 1. 337; Third Book of, approved by Strabo, 1. 361; accepts Eratosthenes' measurement of the earth, 1. 437; an authority on longitudes and latitudes, 1. 503; on the measurement of the earth, 1. 505; on the relative positions of the Cinnamon-bearing country, Syrène, and the equator, 1. 607; referred to by Strabo as authority on northernmost regions of Europe and on further astronomical matters, 1. 617; wrote treatises on Physics and Mathematics, 4. 3; Strabo's criticism of, 5. 329; native of Nicea, in Bithynia, 5. 407

Hippelis (Knights), the, in Crete and Sparta, 5. 161
Hippemolgi ("Mare-milkers"), Homer's, are wagon-dwelling Scythians and Sarmatians, 3. 179, 181, 187, 189, 196, 197, 206, 248, 5. 418; by Apollodorus called a fabrication, 5. 423

Hippi, the, lie off Erythrae in Asia, 6. 239
Hippobatae ("Knights"), the, in power at Chalcis, 5. 13
Hippocampus, a, in hand of Poseidon, in the strait at Helicò, 4. 215
Hippocles of Euboea (the Euboean Gymn), joint founder of Cumae in Italy, 2. 437

Hippocoon, banished Tyndareus and Icarius from Lacedaemon, 5. 69
Hippocorona, in the territory of Aetramytium, 5. 113
Hippocoronium in Crete, 5. 113
Hippocrates, the physician, a native of Cos, 6. 239
Hippocrant (see Hippocrant)
Hippodrome, the, at Alexandria, 8. 41

Hippomarathi (horse-fennel), found in Maurasia, 8. 163

Hippocrates of Ephesus (2. 546-520 B.C.), the famous poet, one of the Seven Wise Men, used the poetic figure of "part with the whole," 4. 37; on a place called Smyrna that belonged to Ephesus, 6. 201; on Bias, 6. 211; a native of Ephesus, 6. 261

Hippolate (Napolean) Gulf, the, in Bruttium, 3. 15

Hippopium (or Vibo Valenista, now Divona near Montecone), in Bruttium, founded by the Locrians, 3. 17; naval station of, 3. 19

Hippopotamus, the, found in India, according to Onesicritus, 7. 21, 79; found in a lake near Cape Delir in Aethiopia, 7. 331

Hippoc, the two, one near Itycò and the other farther from Cirta, towards Tretum, 8. 183

Hippothosis, led the Pelagians in the Trojan War, 2. 345, 6. 153; fell in the fight over Patroclus, 6. 155

Hippotion, father of the Homeric Morys, 5. 461

Hippocrate (or Hippocratin), the spring opened on Helicon by the winged horse Pegasus, 4. 195, 319

Hippus River, the, empties into the Phasis, 5. 211, 219

Hirè, "grassy," the Homeric, 4. 109; the present site of, 4. 115

Hirophil, the, a Samnite tribe; origin of name of, 2. 467

Hispalis in Iberia, on the Bactris River, colony of the Romans and famous trade-centre, 2. 21; about 600 stadia from the sea by boat, 2. 25

Hispania; term now used synonymously with "Iberia," 2. 119

Hispalium in Italy, 2. 375

Histiae (later called Orea) in Euboea, the history of, 5. 7

Histiaeans, the, in Euboea, forced to migrate to Thessaly by the Perrhebians, 4. 429; later called the Oretoi, were colonists from the Attic deme of the Histiaeans, 5. 7

Histiaeotis (see Hestiaeotis) in Euboea, 5. 7; in Thessaly, 5. 9

Historians; the Greek and Roman, compared, 2. 117; the early, in-
clude myths in their histories, 4. 39

Historical Sketches, the, of Strabo, discussed Parthian usages at length, 5. 277

History, the work entitled, by Polybius, and that by Ephorus, on the topography of the continents, 4. 3

History, the, of Strabo, discussed Parthian usages at length, 5. 277

History, importance of terrestrial, 1. 20; aim of, 1. 91; wishes for the truth, 5. 235; that of the Persians, Medes, and Syrians untrustworthy, 5. 247

Hog-meat, the finest, shipped from territory of the Sequani to Rome, 2. 225

Hogs, the, in Celtica, run wild, 2. 243; great supply of, in Cisalpine Celtica, 2. 331

Holmi in Cilicia, 6. 333

Holmi in Phrygia, the road through, 6. 309

Homer, geographer and philosopher, 1. 3; founder of geography, 1. 8; quoted on movements of heavenly bodies, 1. 6, 7; on people of the west, on Zephyrus, and on the Elysian Plain, 1. 7; on the Achaeans, and on the Bear and Wain, 1. 9; makes Oceanus surround inhabited world and knows about the tides, 1. 13, 159; knows the Mediterranean, 1. 19; the Cimmerian Bosporus, 1. 21; inserts an element of myth, 1. 21, 23, 59, 66, 71, 73, 79, 135, 171; on Heracles' "great adventures," 1. 31; on the rotundity of the earth, 1. 43; speaks of hards as disciplinarians, 1. 57; his epithete appropriate, 1. 57, 91, 133; the limitations of his knowledge, 1. 59; adorns Odysseus with every excellence, 1. 61; an expert in the art of rhetoric, 1. 63; based works on historical facts, 1. 73; called "The Poet," 1. 77; places scene of wanderings of Odysseus in the region of Sicily and Italy, 1. 79; but, according to Eratosthenes, not so, 1. 86; places the scene, in fancy, on Oceanus, 1. 93; uses myth for a useful purpose, 1. 97; the poet per excellence, 1. 99; on the winds, 1. 105; knew of mouths of the Nile, of Thebes, of Aethiopia, and of the isle Pharos, 1. 109; means "Scythians" by his term "Nomads," 1. 121; on the geographical position of Aethiopia, 1. 125; on the cranes and pygmies, 1. 127, 263; his fondness for knowledge, 1. 131; did not know India, 1. 143; uses figures of speech, 1. 147; on Sidon, 1. 149; on Jason's expedition, 1. 171; quoted on the purgation of seas, 1. 195, 197; on the cold and hot springs of Scamander, 1. 215; on Nericles in Leucas, 1. 219; on Arna and Midea, 1. 221; present absence of his cave and grotto in Ithaca due to physical changes, 1. 221; the isle of Asterias, 1. 221; censured by Eratosthenes, 1. 243; quoted on "amputation," 1. 316; caused the wall of the Achaean to disappear, 1. 393; his reason for dividing Aethiopians into two groups, 1. 395; probably knew nothing about India, 1. 397; a riddle attributed to, 2. 45; man of many voices and of wide information, probably knew much of Iberia and the far west, and of the far north, 2. 51-69; named Tartarae after Tartessis in Iberia, and transferred the Cimmerians to the neighbourhood of Hades, 2. 51; modelled his "Planetae" after the "Cyaneae" ("Symplegades"), and in general transferred "Iliad" and "Odyssey" from domain of historical fact to the realm of myth, 2. 53; on the wanderings of Odysseus and other heroes, 2. 55; on the Elysian Plain, 2. 55; obtained wide information from the Phoenicians, 2. 57; transferred scene of his mythical account of wanderings of Odysseus to the Atlantic, 2. 85; on the breed of wild mules in the land of the Heneti, 2. 309; says that the Pelasgii colonised Crete, and calls Zeus Pelasgian, 2. 345; again on the Pelasgii, 2. 345; not wont to fabricate wholly on his own account, 2. 357; the Ne seriously, 2. 441; on the Cimmerians, 2. 445; thought by some to mean Temessa in Italy by
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

"Tamassus," 3. 17; Islands of Aeolus of, 3. 19; scourged by Zeus (narrowed Homeromastix, "Scourge of Homer"), 3. 79; hinted at the truth when he called Aeolus "steward of the winds," 3. 97, 99; on "the Mylian, hand-to-hand fighters," 3. 177, 181, 187, 189, 209; on the Hipposmologi, Galactophagi, and Abii, 3. 179, 181, 196, 197, 205, 209; accused of ignorance of distant places by Apollodorus and Eratosthenes, but concealed accurate knowledge of places near by, never using an inappropriate epithet, 3. 189-190; placed the wanderings of Odysseus in Oceania, 3. 193; wrongfully reproached by Eratosthenes and Apollodorus for ignorance of geography, though he knew Greece and also regions remote, 3. 186; correctly describes the Scythians and other similar tribes, 3. 193, 206; knew of the potter's wheel (Iliad xviii. 600), 3. 207; did not invent the "Galactophagi" and the "Abii," 3. 209, 243, 245; invokes "Zeus, Dodonean, Pelasgian," and describes the people (the Suli) of Dodona, 3. 313; the Odyssey of, quoted on the "tomourel of great Zeus" at Dodona; the proper interpretation of his words "chemists" and "heauton," 3. 317; calls the Euporus River "Titanesia," 3. 335; by "Phlegyae" means the Gyronians, 3. 336, 357; calls Abydon on the Axios River "Amymon," 3. 341, 343, 345; calls the Axios River "water most fair," 3. 343, 346; on Iphidamas, "whom Cissae reared," 3. 343, 349; on the "Sintics" (i.e. "Sinti") in Lemnos, 3. 347; invoked as witness by some writers in regard to the extent of the Hellespont, 3. 381, 383; on "Rhipi, Stratifie, and windy Evipse," all now deserted, 3. 383, 4. 229; the first author to discuss Greece, 4. 3; calls the land of the Epeians Elis, 4. 19; knew of Pylus, both land and city, 4. 21; his words not to be contradicted, 4. 25; mentions Cylleen in Elis, 4. 25; apparently means by "Ephyra" the city in Elis (five citations), 4. 27, 29; distinguishes between places bearing the same name by appropriate epithets, 4. 39; means by "Pylus" the Triphylian Pylus, 4. 31, 33, 57; divides the Helian country into four parts, 4. 55; often by a poet's figure names a part with the whole, 4. 37; a case of hyperbaton in, 4. 41; on Athens' visit to the Cucanuts, 4. 45, 57; mentions Helos near Sparta, 4. 47; means by "Pylus" (Nestor's home) the "Lepreatic (or Triphylian) Pylus" and calls it "emathios," 4. 51; means that Telemachus found the Pylans offering sacrifice at the temple of the Samian Poseidon, and says the Cucanuts came as allies of the Trojans, 4. 59; refers to the Helian, not the Triphylian Cucanuts, 4. 57; on Arene and Pylus, 4. 61; prolongs the Pylian sea to the seven cities promised by Agamemnon to Achilles, 4. 67; his fame and knowledge, 4. 68; on the country that was subject to Nestor, 4. 73; 74; according to his statements the Pylus of Nestor could not lie on the sea, 4. 75; on the return voyage of Telemachus from Sparta, 4. 77; only the Triphylian Pylus could be the Pylus of Nestor, according to his account, 4. 77-87; his characterization of Zeus followed by Phaidias in making the great image at Olympia, 4. 89; "alone has been, or alone has shown the likeness of the gods" (e.g. in his descriptions of Zeus and Hera), 4. 91; does not mention the Olympic games, but certain funeral games in Elis, 4. 93; calls Lesbos the "city of Macar," 4. 97; most of the Pylian districts mentioned in his Catalogue thought to be Arcadian, 4. 101; on the seven cities promised by Agamemnon to Achilles, 4. 109; on the city Helos in Laconia, 4. 129; Catalogue of, quoted on Messé, 4. 129; calls Laconia "Achaean Argos," 4. 137; on the journey of Telemachus to Sparta via Phœna (Pharias), 4. 145; his
epithets applied to Lacedaemon, 4. 147; assigns the Argolic Gulf to Argolis, 4. 153; uses the word "Argos" in various senses, 4. 155, 163, 165; calls the Peloponnesians "Achaeans" in a special sense, nowhere speaks of "barbarians," and thinks of all Greeks as "Hellenes," 4. 157; cases of hyperbaton and synaloepha in, 4. 161; on certain cities subject to Argos, 4. 167, 169; on Aegina, 4. 179; mentions some places in their geographical order, 4. 181, but others not, 4. 183; on the places subject to Mycenae and Agamemnon, 4. 189; appropriately calls Cleoneae "well-built," 4. 187; mentions the sacrifice of a bull to the Helleneon Poseidon in Ionia, and hence is supposed to have lived after the Ionian colonisation, 4. 213; does not mention Olenus in Achaean, 4. 219; mentions the Aegae in Achaean and that in Bueboa, 4. 221; calls Mt. Scollis "the Olenian Rock," 4. 225; on Rhpê, Stratiiê, and Einsiê, 4. 229; on "Athens, well-built city," 4. 245; said to have been interpolated by Peisistratus, or Solon, in favour of the Athenians, 4. 255; does not enumerate the Orchomenians with the Boeotians, but calls them "Minyae," 4. 283; on Nisa and Anthedon, 4. 299; mentions Copae on Lake Copais, 4. 305; on "grassy" Hallartus and the sources of the Cephissus River in Phocis, 4. 307; mentions Lake Cephissus, meaning Lake Hylycê, 4. 309; makes the first syllable of Hylê long at one time and short at another, and names places in Bocota in their geographical order, 4. 311; discussion of the various places in Bocota in the order in which they are mentioned by, 4. 313-341; on the wealth of the temple at Delphi ("rocky Pytho"), 4. 359; mentions Daulis and Cyparissus, 4. 369; says the Phaeacians led Rhadamnus into Bocota to see Tityrus, 4. 371; does not know Blateia in Phocis, 4. 373; says that Patroclus came from Opus in Locris, 4. 379; other places in Locris mentioned by, 4. 383-387; does not expressly mention the Western Locrians, 4. 385; on the Thessalians and Actolians, 4. 393; divides Thessaly into ten parts, or dynasties, 4. 399 (see footnote 2); on the dynasty of Achilles, 4. 399, of Phoenix, 4. 401, 415, of Proteus, 4. 405, 419, of Rumeus, 4. 423, of Philoctetes, 4. 405, 426, of Euryalus, 4. 433, of Polydoros, 4. 437, of Gymnus, 4. 443; mentions Cape Gerastos, 5. 11; on Chaleia in Aetolia and Chalcis Ellis, 5. 15; says "Achilles alone knew how to hurl the Pellan ashen spear," 5. 21; mentions Olenus and Pylenê in Aetolion, 5. 29; mentions the "rock Leucos," 5. 31; mentions Clycyleia and Aegilips, 5. 33; Strabo's interpretation of references of, to the domain of Odysseus, 5. 37-55; his description of Ithaca, 5. 41-47; his Cephallenia not to be identified with Dalmatia or Taphos, 5. 47, 49; on the islands "Asterias" and "Samos" (Samothrace), 5. 51; on other Aegean isles, 5. 53; on the domain of Meges, 5. 59; on the subject of Mentes, 5. 61; on places in Aetolia, 5. 65; on the Actolians and Acanthians, 5. 67; means that the "Curetes" were Actolians, 5. 75; on the Cadydonian boar, 5. 87; on the Phaeacian "hetarmon," 5. 117; praises Gossus above the rest of the cities in Crete, 5. 127, 129; says Minos held converse with Zeus every ninth year, 5. 131; calls Minos the first son of Zeus and "guardian o'er Crete," 5. 133; calls Gortyna (Gortyn) in Crete "well-walled," 5. 137; mentions Phaestus and Rhytium in Crete, 5. 141; speaks of Crete as at one time "possessing 100 cities" and as at another "possessing 90 cities," 5. 143; said to have been visited by Lycurgus in Ohio, where he was living, 5. 153; buried on the isle Ios, according to some writers, 5. 161; mentions some of the Sporades Islands, 5. 175, 177, 179;
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

quoted in reference to the remarkable soil of Albania in Asia, 5. 225; stories of, more credible than those of certain historians, 5. 247; speaks of the Egyptian Pharaoh as "being out in the open sea," 5. 357; interpolated by Callithenes, 5. 377; mentions the Sangarius River, which flows between Chalcedon and Heraclia Pontica, 5. 379; his "Enōt" the most notable tribe of the Paphlagonians, 5. 381; mentions certain places in Paphlagonia, 5. 377, 387, 403, 405; certain emendations to text of, 5. 407; certain interpolations in text of, 5. 409, 411; his accurate knowledge of the Euxine and other regions averred by Strabo, 5. 417-423; mentions Libya and the wind called Lips, 5. 419; Smyrna by most writers called the birthplace of, 5. 421; on Phorcys and Ascanius, leaders of "the Phrygians from Ascania" in Phrygia, 5. 409; on another Ascanius who led forces from the Ascania near Nicæa—and names various places in Asia Minor, 5. 461; makes the Pelasgians allies of the Trojans, 5. 491; on Batiola in the Trojan Plain, 5. 493; says that Rhodes and Cos were inhabited by Greeks before the Trojan War, and uses terms "Trojans," "Danaans," and "Achaeans" in broad sense, 5. 495; leaves us to guess about most things, 6. 3; on the extent of the sway of the Trojans, 6. 5, 7, 9, 13; distinguishes between Illium (the city) and Troy (the Troad), and names cities sacked by Achilles, 6. 15, 17; on the homes of Briseis, Chrysea, Andromache, and others, 6. 17; on the Trojan leaders in the Trojan War, 6. 19, 21; makes Aeolis and the Troad one country, 6. 23; names various places in the Troad, 6. 23, 25, 33, 35; on the peoples led by Aias the son of Hylas, 6. 37, 38; on another Aias, uncle of Hector, 6. 41; on Aeneas, leader of the Dardanians, 6. 45; suggests the different stages in the progress of civilisation, 6. 49; the Illium of, much in dispute, 6. 61; Alexander the Great preserved the "Recension of the Casket" of, 6. 55, 57; on certain rivers in the Troad, 6. 69; says that Heracles once sacked Ilios, 6. 63; on a bastard son of Priam, 6. 65; names places in the Troad, 6. 67, 69; on Eleneus (near Ilium) and on the cowardice of Hector, 6. 71; cited in regard to site of ancient Ilium, 6. 73, 75; knows not of the violation of Cassandra, 6. 79; expressly states that Ilium was wiped out, 6. 81; says the wooden image of Athene at Ilium was in a sitting posture, 6. 83; calls Ida "many-fountained," 6. 85; on the two springs of the Scamander, and on other rivers, 6. 87; Trojan Catalogue of, a little more than 60 lines, discussed by Demetrius in 30 books, 6. 91; on Sminthian Apollo, 6. 93; indicates the origin of the Teucrians, 6. 95; on Pedasus, city of the Leleges, in Asia, 6. 99; says Aeneas fled from Achilles to Lyncestes, 6. 106; says Aeneas was wroth at Priam, 6. 107; in disagreement with those who make Aeneas leave Troyland, but some emend the text, 6. 109; on the Leleges, Carians, Pacones, and Cauconians, 6. 117; on Chrysea, Briseis, and others, 6. 121; on Chrysea, Thebe, and Cilla, 6. 126; on King Ennyrus, son of Telephus, and the Oetelians, 6. 135, 137; does not include Leleges, Cilicians, and others, in the Trojan Catalogue, 6. 149, 151; on the Pelasgians and their leaders, 6. 153; by some said to have been born at Gymn Phrichon in Asia, 6. 151; on various peoples and places in Lydia, 6. 176; perhaps referred to "Melonia" as "Asia," 6. 179; on the Solymin, 6. 191; on the "mountain of the Phtheiria," 6. 209; said once to have been entertained by Creophylus of Samos, and by some called pupil of Crecibulus, by others of Aristean the Proconnesian, 6. 310; according to some, a native of Colophon, 6. 227; claimed by Chios, 6. 243; shrine of, at Smyrna,
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

6. 245; especially claimed by Smyrna, 6. 247; on the "Asian meadow" (Leimon), 6. 261; Rhodes and Cos in existence in time of, but not Halicarnassus and Carthage, 6. 273; on the Carians "of barbarian speech," 6. 301; the "Solyms" of, not Lydians but Miles, 6. 321, 323; on the Cilicians in the Troad, 6. 357; in his Catalogue names the various Trojan allies, 6. 361; does not mention the Pamphylians and various other tribes, 6. 363, 367, 369; misunderstood by Apollodorus, 6. 371, 373; on the worship of Dionysus on Mt. Nysa, 7. 9, 11; on the war between the pygmies and the cranes, 7. 95; known nothing about the empires of the Medes and Syræans, 7. 157; does not mention Tyre, 7. 287; on the skills of the Sidonians in beautiful arts, 7. 288; on the oracle of Zeus at Dodona and his conversations with Minos in Crete, 7. 289; says Persephonè granted reason to Tiresias after his death, 7. 289; on the Aeolians, Sidonians, and Creteans, 7. 369, 371; on the Nile, "heaven-fed river," 8. 21; cited in regard to Alexandria, 8. 33; on where Helen got her "goody drugs," 8. 65; on the gods of Zeus, 8. 116; on the Egyptian Thebes, 8. 121; Meninx (Jorba), in the Little Syria, regarded as "the land of the Lotus-eaters" of, 8. 193 Homericum, in, the Smyrna, a quadrangular portico with shrine and statue of Homer, 6. 246 Homerian Catalogue of Ships, The; the work of Apollodorus of Athens on, 3. 187; most Pylian districts mentioned in, thought to be Arcadian, 4. 101; writers on have supplied Strabo with materials, 4. 341 Homericæ, the, in Chios; mentioned by Pindar, 6. 243, 245 Homolæ (see Homolium in Magnesia) Homolium, a city in Macedonia and Magnesia close to Mt. Ossa, 3. 337, 4. 449, 453 Homomades, the, in Pisidia; the country of, invaded by Amyntas, 5. 477, 479, 481

Honey; in Hyrcania, drips from leaves of trees, as also in Matianæ in Media) and in Sacassæ and Araxæen (districts of Armenia), 1. 273; exported from Turdetania, 2. 33; produced in the Alps, 2. 283; the "Hyblaena," at Megara Hyblaia in Sicily, 3. 95; superior in Sicily, 3. 85; excellent, at Brundisium, 3. 191; the best, produced on Mt. Hymettus, 4. 276; in the Sporades Islands, rival that of Attica, 5. 170; in Colchis, generally bitter, 5. 211; abundant in Hyrcania, in Matianæ in Media, and in Sacassæ and Araxæen in Armenia, 5. 261; a crazing kind of mixture of, made by the Hecatomithæ in Asia Minor, 5. 401; yielded by the palm-tree, 7. 215; abundant in Arabia, 7. 811 Hoop-trundling, at Rome, 2. 407 Horizon, change of, 1. 45 Horimna (or Lyrimna), a mountain promontory near Cyllenæ in Ilia, 4. 41 Horn, the, of the Byzantines, a gulf resembling a stag's horn, 3. 281, 283 Horse, a white, sacrificed to Diomedes by the Bneti, 2. 321 Horse-meat, eaten by the Scythian Nomads, 3. 245 Horse-race, a, instituted by Romulus in honour of Poseidon (Neptune), 2. 395 Horse-raising, in Aetolia, Acaenania, and Thessaly, 4. 229 Horset, good qualities of, determined by training as well as by locality, 1. 395; in Iberia, trained to climb mountains and to obey promptly, and swift, like those of Parthia, 2. 107; superior, bred by the Bneti, 2. 309; but practice now discontinued, 2. 321; which drink from the Sybaris River in Italy are made timid, 3. 47; excellent, in neighbourhood of Mt. Garganus in Apulia, 3. 131; small, in region of Lake Macotis, 3. 228; castrated in Scythia and Sarmatia, 3. 249; the breed of, in Acaenia, Argolis, and Epidaurus, is most excellent, 4. 229; the, of the Amazonas, 5. 233; the Nesean, originated either in Greater Media or in Armenia, 5. 311,
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

20,000 being sent annually from Armenia to the Persian king, 5. 331; those in Parthia, 5. 311; in India, possession of, a royal privilege, 7, 69, 87; certain, in India, have one horn and the head of a stag, 7. 93; scarce in Carmania, 7. 153; more than 30,000 kept at royal stud at Apameia in Syria, 7. 281; not found at Nabataea in Arabia, 7. 369; the, in Massesyria, are small, but quick, and obedient, 8. 167; raised in great numbers between the seacoast and Getulia, 8. 197

Horses, stunted (see Gimmel)

Hortensius, married Marcia the wife of Marcus Cato, 5. 273

Hot springs, the, in Pithecussae, a cure for gall-stones, 2. 459

Hungarians, the (see Urgil)

Hya (see Hyampolis)

Hyampolite Festival, the, in the temple of Amyclaean Apollo in Laconia, 3. 109

Hyampolis, one of the five capitals of Messenia, 4. 119

Hyampeia on Parnassus, not the same as Hyampolis, 4. 373

Hyampolis (near Vogdhanii) in Phocis, lies above the territory of Hyampolis, 4. 341; later called Hya by some, whether the Hyantes of Boeotia were banished, in far inland and not to be confused with Hyampola on Parnassus, 4. 373

Hyantes, the, lived in Boeotia in earlier times, 3. 287, 4. 281; founded a city Hya in Phocis, 4. 283; banished from Boeotia to Hyampolis in Phocis, 4. 373; left Boeotia and settled in Aetolia, 5. 81

Hyarotis River, the, in India, 7. 35, 47, 51

Hybla in Sicily (see Megara-Hyblaea)

Hyblaean honey, the, at Megara Hyblaea in Sicily, 3, 85

Hybraes of Mylasa in Caria, greatest orator in Strabo's time, 6. 191; remarkable career of, 6. 296-297; provoked Labienus, withdrew to Rhodes, but returned and resumed power, 8. 297

Hybranes (Agrilanes?), the, 3. 275

Hydara, a stronghold built by Mithridates, 5. 425

Hydaring, one of the "Seven Persians," 5. 337

Hydasperes River, the, in India, 7. 6, 26, 47, 49, 65, 67

Hydatos-Potamoi (see Seleucia in Pieria, in Syria)

Hydée, the Homeric, at foot of Mt. Tmolus in Lydia, 4. 309; reputed home of the Homeric "Tychius, the best of workers in hide," and by some identified with Sardes, 6. 176

"Hydée," an incorrect reading, for "Hyde" in Boeotia, in Homer, 4. 303, 311

Hydra (see Lysimachia), Lake, in Aetolia, 5. 65

Hydra, the monster, poisoned certain of the Centaurs, 4. 61; killed by Heracles at the Lake called Lerna, in Argolis, 4. 151, 163

Hydra, the promontory, with Harmanthus forms the Baltic Gulf, 6. 169

Hydrachis, the, a tribe in India, summoned as mercenary troops by Cyrus, 7. 9

Hydreus, the Lacedaemonian, founded a city in Asia Minor, 6. 261

Hydrynum (see Hydrus)

Hydrus (or Hydruntum, now Otranto), in Iapygia, 3. 119

Hydrusa the island, off Attica, 4. 271

Hyelé (see Elea)

"Hyes attes," a cry uttered in the ritual of Sabazius and the Mothers, 5. 109

Hylas; Mt. Arganthaum in Asia the scene of myth of, 5. 457

Hylé, the Homeric (Hydée not being the correct reading), in Boeotia on Lake Cephissus (Hylicé), 4. 309, 311, 321

Hylicé (the Homeric Cephissus), Lake, 4. 309

Hyllus the eldest son of Heracles, adopted by Aegimius the king of the Dorian Tetrapolis, 4. 337

Hyllus (now called Phrygius) River, the, mentioned by Homer, 5. 421; empties into the Hermus, 6. 173

Hylouli, the, in India, a sect of the Garamanes in India, 7. 103

Hymettus, Mt., one of the most famous mountains in Attica, has marble quarries and produces the
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

best honey (especially the kind called "acapustinon," near the silver mines), 4. 275

Hyappa, on the slopes of Mt. Tmolus, near Sardes, 6. 179

Hyappia, wherein was the city Arene, in Triphylia, 4. 63

Hypanis, a small Triphylian city, 4. 63

Hypanis (Bog) River, the, flows between the Tanais and the later into the Euxine, 1. 413; not mentioned by Homer, 3. 189; near the Borysthenes, 3. 221

Hypanis (Ghara) River, the, In India, said to have been crossed by Menander, king of Bactria, 5. 279, 7. 5, 6, 47, 55, 67, 63

Hypanis (Kuban) River, the; the Antiochites so called by some, 5. 109; said to have been conducted over the country of the Dardanians by Pharnaces, 5. 201

Hypanisians, the, a tribe in India, 7. 25, 47

Hyatus, Mt., in Theban territory near Teumessus and the Cadytica, 4. 327

Hypanasus, a fountain near Ephesus, 6. 203, 225

Hyperbaton, cases of, in Homer, 4. 41, 161

Hyperboles, 1. 133, 137, 151

Hyperboraeans, the, 1. 229, 2. 175, 5. 245; reputed to live 1000 years, 7. 97

Hyperela, a spring in Thessaly, 4. 405, 433; in the middle of the city of the Phocians, 4. 437

Hyperesia, the Homeric Hyperesia, 4. 185; belonged to the Achæan League, 4. 207

Hypernotians, the, 1. 229

Hyponos ("Sleep"), the Homeric, came to Mt. Ida, 6. 11

Hyprocarmus in Asia, between the Brythraeans and the Clazomenians, 6. 239

Hypothebes, the Homeric; meaning of the term, 4. 327

Hyprotorques (contemporary of Julius Caesar, and author of historical and geographical treatises, of which the exact titles are unknown), says that Asander fortified the isthmus of the Taurio Chersonesus against the Scythians, 3. 245; on the home and habits of the Amazons, 5. 233

Hyppæsa River, the, in Miclism, 4. 73

Hyrcanian, knowledge of, increased by the Parthians, 1. 51; mild climate and fertility of, 1. 273; geographical position of, 5. 249, 261, 293; remarkable fertility of, 5. 251; rivers in, 5. 253; marvellous stories about, 5. 257; 8000 stadia from Arimexit in Babylonia, 5. 291; Parthian kings reside in, in summer, 7. 219

Hyrcanian Plain, the, whither the Persians brought Hyrcanian colonists, 6. 185

Hyrcanian Sea (see Caspian Sea), the; distance from, to the ocean on the east, is about 30,000 stadia, 5. 289

Hyrcanians, the; extent of coast of, on the Caspian Sea, 5. 245; paid tribute to the Persians and Macedonians, 6. 271; border on the Tapyris, 5. 273, 293

Hyrcanium, a stronghold in Syria, destroyed by Pompey, 7. 291

Hyrcamus, son of King Alexander of Judæa, overthrown by Pompey, 7. 289

Hyria, the Homeric, near Aulis, 4. 181; now belongs to Tamaga, but in earlier times belonged to Thebes, and is the scene of the myth of Hyrieus and of the birth of Orion, 4. 295

Hyria in Iapygia, founded, according to Herodotus, by Cretans, must be identified with Urius or Veretum, 3. 121

Hyriana, the Boeotian, colonised Hyriana in Parthia, 4. 297

Hyrieus; Hyria the scene of the myth of, 4. 295

Hyrmia (see Hormina)

Hyrmia in Elis, a small town, no longer in existence, 4. 35, 39

Hyrtacum, father of Aulis the Trojan leader, 6. 10, 37

Hysiae, a village in Argolis, unknown to Homer, 4. 183; mentioned in connection with Hyria in Boeotia, 4. 297

Hysiae, in Boeotia, in the Parthian country near Brythrae, called
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Hyria, and is a colony of Hyria, having been founded by Nyotenus, the father of Antiope, 4. 297.

Hyssia, the; inhabitants of Hyssia in Argolis, 4. 297.

Hyssus (the Roman javelin), can be used both in close combat and as a missile for hurling, 5. 19.

Hyssop, father of Dares, 6. 217.

I

Iassetania in Iberia, where Sertorius waged war against Pompey, and Sextus (Pompey) against Caesar’s generals, 2. 101.

Iassetanians, the; geographical position of, 2. 90.

Iasius (Iliommaus), the “horned,” 7. 9.

Ialomus, led a colony of Orchoemenians to the Pontus, after the capture of Troy, 4. 341.

Ialyas, tutelary hero of Rhodes and grandson of Hellus, 6. 275; son of Cercaphus, 6. 275.

Ialyas, a city in Rhodes, mentioned by Homer, 6. 275; origin of name of, 6. 275.

Iamblichus, chiefest of a tribe in Syria, 7. 253.

Iambus, the, suited to reproaches (in the Pythian Nemea), 4. 363.

Iamnœia, a village near Iapet in Phocœia, 7. 275, 277.

Iannonius, the Homerian, “with trailing tunics,” 4. 407.

Iapodes, the, a mixed tribe of Illyrians and Celts, 3. 263, 259, 287.

Iapygus, the; the name of the inhabitants of the country of the Taruntini, 3. 13; the three capes of, 3. 39; once lived at Croton, 3. 43; named after Iapyx, son of Daedalus and a Crotonian woman, 3. 111.

Iapygia; the promontory of, 1. 417; the early boundary of, 3. 53; called Messapia by the Greeks, 3. 103; forms a sort of peninsula, 3. 106; happy lot of part of, 3. 117; called Messapia by Messapus, 4. 299.

Iapygian Cape (Cape di Lencia), the, 1. 417, 2. 301, 3. 29, 103, 117.

Iapyx, the son of Daedalus, after whom the Iapyges were named, 3. 111; colonised Brundisium, 8. 121.

Iardanus, the meadow and tomb of, in Triphylia, 4. 63, 67.

Iardanus, the streams of, as mentioned by Homer, 4. 45.


Iasidæ, the, and “Iasian Argus,” referred to by more recent writers, 4. 168.

Iasion, who lived in Samothrace, was struck by thunderbolt for sinning against Demeter, 5. 271.

Iasus, on an island close to Caria; amusing story concerning, 5. 281.

Iaxartes River, the, empties into the Caspian Sea, 5. 248; the boundary between the Saca and the Sogdian, 5. 209; about 5000 stadia from Bactra, 5. 271; borders on Sogdians, and forms the boundary between it and the nomads, 5. 281; empties into the Caspian Sea but should not be confused with the Oxus, 5. 287.

Iazyges, the, beyond Germany, 3. 173.

Iberia in Asia, invaded by Pompey, 5. 187; bounded by the Caucasus, 5. 207; bounded on the north by the Caucasus, 5. 207; detailed description of, 5. 217-221; four passes lead into, 5. 219; has four castes of people, 5. 221, 323.

Iberia in Europe; wealth of, 1. 7; like an ox-hide in shape, 1. 317; length of, 1. 409; promontory of, 1. 417; shape and dimensions of, 1. 48; description of, in detail, 2. 3-123; cold and rugged in northern parts, fertile in southern, 2. 8; shape (like an ox-hide) and dimensions of, 2. 5; western and southern sides of, 2. 11; betrays signs of Odysseus’ wanderings, 2. 53; wealth of, 2. 57; description of seacoast of, from the Pillars to the Pyrenees, 2. 79-101; colonised by companions of Heracles and emigrants from Messenê, 2. 83; coast of, from Pillars to Tarraco, has poor harbours, but, from Tarraco to Emporium, fine ones, 2. 93; the number of its cities, the poverty of much of its soil, and the traits of
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

its people, 2. 105; animals, birds, medicinal castor, copper, roots for dyeing, olives, grapes, and figs in, 2. 107; variations in use of the term by historians, 2. 117, 119; except Batavia, belongs wholly to Augustus, being governed by two legati, 2. 121; islands off coast of, 2. 122-159; the passes leading to, from Italy, long barred by the Ligures, 2. 209; profitable mines in, 2. 353; much of, acquired by the Romans in the Third Carthaginian War, 3. 141; colonised by Rhodians in early times, 6. 275
Iberia, Ultorior, now a praetorial Province, 6. 215
Iberian earth, the, rivals the Sinopean, 5. 309
Iberian Sea, the; definition of, 1. 471
Iberians, the, Aslatic, are excellent subjects, but from neglect by the Romans sometimes attempt revolutions, 3. 146; hold a part of the Moschian country, 5. 215; perhaps so named from the gold mines in their country, 5. 216; assemble for war in great numbers, 5. 219
Iberians, the, in Europe; use of the term, 1. 128; migrations of western Iberians to regions beyond the Pontus and Colchis, 1. 237; traits and modes of life of, and why they could be subdued by various foreign nations, 2. 87; armour, infantry, and cavalry of, 2. 107; some of, sleep on the ground, 2. 109, and have other barbarian customs, 2. 111; ride double on horseback, though in battle one of two fights on foot, 2. 113; commit suicide upon occasion, and die for those to whom they have "devoted" themselves, 2. 115; say that the Pillars of Heracles are in Gades, 2. 137; taught the sacred rites of Artemis by the Massaliotes, 2. 176; more difficult to conquer than the Gauls, 2. 239; the first barbarian settlers of Sicily, 3. 73; began the war with the Romans, 3. 143
Iberus (Ebro) River, the; distant about 2200 stadia from New Carthage, 2. 81; the course of, 2. 91; geographical position of, 2. 97; a stone bridge over, at Celsa, 2. 99; crossing of, at Varia, 2. 101; formerly a boundary of Iberia, 2. 119; novel and peculiar in respect to its overflows, 2. 153
Ibex, the Alpine (see footnote 5, Vol. 11. p. 289)
Ibiza, the, found in the neighbourhood of Cape Delir in Aethiopia, 7. 331; worshipped by the Egyptians, 8. 109; description and habits of, 8. 151
Ibiza, the isle (see Ebusus)
Ibycus the Greek lyric poet, of Rheidium (fl. about 640 B.C.); on the mole connecting Syracuse with the island, 1. 219; says the Anqus in Sicily rises in Phrygia, 3. 70
Icaria, or Icaros (Nikaria), one of the Sporades Islands, a famous isle, 5. 173; the isle near Samos, where Icaros fell; description of, 6. 221
Icarian Sea, the; extent of, 1. 477, 5. 173; named after the isle Icaria, 6. 221
Icarus, father of Penelope by Polyxena, had two sons who reigned over Acharnians with him, 5. 36; banished from Lacedaemon, settled in Acharnians, 5. 69
Icaros (or Icaria), colonised by Mile- stians, 6. 207
Icarus, an island in the Peralian Gulf, has a temple of Apollo and an oracle of Artemis Tauropolus, 7. 303
Icarus, son of Daedalus; story of flight of, and of fall of, on the isle Icaria, 6. 221
Iolomne in Thessaly, where the Ichnaeon Artemis is worshipped, 4. 421
Ichneumon, the, held in great honour by the people of the City of Heracles on the Nile, 8. 107; kills crocodiles and ants, 8. 109; indigenous to Aegypt, 8. 149
Ichthyophagi ("Fish-eaters"), the, live in narrow zones beneath the tropics, 1. 367, 7. 131, 153, 318, 327; life and habits of, 7. 320
Ichthyza, Cape (Ostakolo) in Elys, 120 stadia from Cephalonia, 4. 47; lies opposite Hermioph in Libya, 8. 201
Ielizari, a strong fortress, now deserted, on Lake Stephan in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 445
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Idomeneus, the grandson of Minos; slew Phaeacius from Thera in Lydia, 4. 331; enemies of, said to have destroyed ten cities in Crete, 5. 143; mentioned by Homer, 5. 148; king of Crete, slew Othryoneus, and sought the hand of Cassandra, 6. 79
Idomeneus, the able Lampsacian and friend of Epicurus, 6. 57
Idubeda, the mountain, in Iberia; geographical position of, 2. 97, 101; forms the eastern boundary of Ciliciae, 2. 103
Idumaeans (see Nabataeans), the, a tribe in Syria, 7. 239; joined the Judeans, 7. 281
Ierina (Ireland), 1. 238; habitable only after a fashion, 1. 237; remotest northern part of inhabited world, 1. 271, 505; scarcely habitable, 1. 279; inhabitants of, complete savages, 1. 443; description of, 2. 259; inhabitants of, said to be cannibals, 2. 259, 261
Igletes, the, in Iberia, 2. 119
Ignatia (see Egnatia)
Iguvium (Gubbio), in Italy, geographical position of, 2. 373
Iliad-Adesse in the Buxine (see Leucé)
Ilias, king of the Rhamantae in Arabia, 7. 361
Iberia (Lerida), in Iberia; geographical position of, and where Sertorius fought his last battles and the generals of Pompey were defeated by Julius Caesar, 2. 99
Iberians, the, in Iberia; districts of, near the Iberus, 2. 99
Iliad, The, of the Casket, acquired by Alexander, 6. 53, 57
Iliad, Homer’s, transferred to realm of myth, 2. 53
Ilians, the, befriended by Alexander, 6. 55, and by Julius Caesar, 6. 57; offer sacrifice to the four heroes, Achilles, Ajax, Patroclus, and Antilochus, but do not honour Heraclès, 6. 61; village of, 30 stadia from the present Ilium, on the site of the ancient Ilium, 6. 69; the stretch of coast now subject to, 6. 79; the present, assert that Ilium was never destroyed nor deserted, 6. 79
Ilibris, river and city of, in Cilicia; river of, rises in the Pyrenees, 2. 183
Iliocolone, in the territory of Parium, 6. 35
Ilos, the Homerio (see Ilium)
Ilipe, on the Baetis River in Iberia; silver plentiful in region of, 2. 25; about 700 stadia from the sea, 2. 155
Iliussn River, the, in Attica; description of course of, 4. 277
Ilium (the city Troy) in the Troad,
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

J. 15; situated at about 170 stadia from Abyrus, 6. 41; the territory of, 6. 45; founded by Ilus the son of Dardanus—and discussion of ancient and present site of, 6. 51; the present, greatly honoured by Alexander, 6. 51, and by Lysimachus, 6. 53—and later history of, 6. 53–55; present site of, not the Homeric, 6. 57, 67–69; the Homeric lies 30 stadia farther inland, 6. 16, 68; once sacked by Heracles, according to Homer, 6. 63; Demetrius of Scœcis on the present and ancient site of, 6. 67; the present, 40 stadia from Callinicum, and the Homeric only 10, 6. 68; the plain in front of the present, a deposit of rivers, 6. 70; not a trace of the ancient now left, 6. 70; raised to the ground, according to Lycurgus, 6. 85; the present founded in time of the Lydians, but by Hellanistes identified with the Homeric, 6. 85; places in sight of, 6. 97

Illyria, bounded by the Ister, 1. 493; a part of, once inhabited by the Bolt, 2. 311; geographical position of, 3. 244, 251, 255; a part of, laid waste by the Dacians, 3. 253; comprises the whole of the mountainous country that stretches alongside Pannonia from the recess of the Adriatic to the Rhizonic Gulf, 3. 257

Illyrian seaboard, the, well supplied with harbours, and abounds with the olive, and the vine, but much neglected by inhabitants in earlier times, 3. 260, 271

Illyrian tribes, the, are all south of the Ister, 3. 163

Illyrians, the; the Brenni and Gensuni are tribes of, 2. 281; use Aquileia as emporium, 2. 317; began the war with the Romans, 3. 143; tattoo themselves, 3. 259; the strongest tribes of, 3. 271, 275

Ilus, son of Dardanus and traditional founder of Iliaum, represents the third stage in civilization, 6. 49; monument of, 6. 67

Imalt (or Immaus) Mt., 1. 4, 96; a part of the Caucasus, 5. 259; the last part of the Taurans, bordering on the Indian Sea, 5. 259, 7. 15

Imbrasus, the father of the Thracian hero, 2. 391

Imbras River (see Parthenius River in Samos)

Imbro, the Aegaean isle, 1. 477, 3. 369; settled by Pelasgians, 2. 347; the Cabiri worshipped in, 5. 115

Imbra, in the Perae of the Illyrians, 6. 267

Imola (see Forum Cornelium)

Inclus, the city of (seeArgos)

Inclus (Panitza) River, the, in the Argolid, flows, according to Hecataeus, from Laurium (i.e. Lacoine, a height of Pindus) into Argos, 3. 79, 269, 306, 4. 162, 161

Inclus River, the, in Epeirus, so named by Alkmanus after the Inclus in the Argolid, 3. 306, 309

Inares, a city in Egypt, defeated by the Milesians, 8. 67

India; eastern capes of, end of inhabited world on east, 1. 263; southern capes of, opposite Meroé, 1. 266, 271; mild climate of northem part of, 1. 273; called Section (Spiragias) First of Asia, 1. 293; rhomboidal in shape, 1. 296, 317; visited by fleets in Strabo's time, 1. 455; largest and happiest in lot of all, 1. 457; the salt-rock in, 2. 357; abounds in pine-trees, 5. 253; 15,300 stadia from the Caspian Gates, 5. 271; once subject to the Greeks, 5. 279; shape of, on the east, 5. 289; description of, 7. 3–129; shape and boundaries of, 7. 15, 17; traversed by numerous rivers, 7. 19; subject to earthquakes, 7. 29; produces strange trees, 7. 33; animals in, 7. 66, 77, 79; population of, divided into seven castes, 7. 67; chase of the elephant in, 7. 71; political administration of, 7. 83; the sophists in, 7. 99–117, 123, 126; possess a part of Mt. Paropamisus, 7. 147; serpents in, rather fabulous, 7. 337; now reached by large fleets, 8. 53

Indian Memoirs, the, on the straightforward character of the Scythians, 8. 201

Indian merchandise, brought to the emporium Coptus, 8. 119

Indians, the; called refined by Brateo-
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Theme, 1, 249; better developed and less parochial than the Aethiopians, 1, 395; probably unknown by Homer, 1, 397; compared with the Aethiopians and Egyptians, 7, 21, 41; fond of adornment, but ignorant of value of gold and silver in their country, 7, 53, 55; lead a simple life, 7, 87; habits and traits of, 7, 89-91; beliefs of, 7, 103; customs and laws of, 7, 115; write on closely woven linen, 7, 117; worship Zeus, the Ganges River, and local deities, 7, 121; reverse the Gymnosophists, 7, 239; present large commerce of, with the Egyptians, 8, 53.

Indians, certain, accompanied Hercules to Libya and remained there, 8, 169.

Indians, the, in north-eastern Iberia; four tribes of, 2, 81; united with the Emporitans, 2, 93.

Indus River, the, in India, 7, 11; forms the boundary between Arians and India, 7, 15, 17; has many tributaries, 7, 19, 43, 55, 57; changed its bed because of earthquake, 7, 31, 47; largest of all rivers except the Ganges, 7, 61; the fish and Carides found in, 7, 61; course of, 7, 143.

Infantry, the, of the Iberians, 2, 107.

Inhabited world, the (see World).

Inindas (see Thynias).

Inn River, the (see footnote 4, Vol. II, p. 226).

Innesia, a hilly district at foot of Mt. Actae, 8, 60.

Inscription, the, on the pillar at the boundary between Ionia and the Peloponnesus, 4, 247; at Thermopylae, on the pillar erected by the Laconianians, 4, 263.

Insubri (see Symbri), the, one of the largest tribes of the Cetti, once seized Roman territory, 2, 311; geographical position of, 3, 155.

Interamnia, the, in Italy, 2, 265.

Interamnum, Albium, in Italy, 2, 266.

Interamna (Terni), in Italy; geographical position of, 2, 373.

Interamnium (Termini), on the Liris River, 2, 418.

Intercatia in Iberia, mentioned by Polybius, 2, 103.

Intercrea (Andrososco), in the Sabine country, 2, 375.

Inundations; Egypt and Aethiopia subject to, 1, 119; in Iberia, at flood-tides, 2, 27.

Io, said to have given birth to Epaphus at Boa Ailé ("Cow's Stall") in Euboea, 5, 6; the island Euboea probably so named in honour of, 5, 7; quest of, by Triptolemus, 6, 345; disappeared first in Tyre, 7, 243.

Iol (Caesarina), on the coast of Maecenas, in Libya, rebuilt by Juba the father of Ptolemy, 8, 187.

Iolaeus, the (see Diagoras).

Iolaeus, with some of children of Hercules, settled in Sardinia, 2, 361; expedition of Eurytheus against, 4, 187.

Iolcos (Volo) in Thessaly, the home of Jason; inhabitants of, and hence the Argonauts, called Minyae, 4, 335; in early times raised to the ground, and lies seven stadia from Demetrias, 4, 423, 435; now a village belonging to Demetrias, 4, 425.

Iolus, the name of the shore adjoining Demetrias in Thessaly, 4, 425.

Ion, the son of Achaicus, conquered the Thracians under Eumolpus, their leader, and reigned over the Athenians, reorganised their government, and at his death left their country named after himself, 2, 309; father of Bilops, 5, 7.

Ion of Chios, the tragic poet (fl. about 440 B.C.); his Ompahē quoted, on the Euripides, 1, 293; speeches in, 4, 121; native of Chios, 6, 243.

Ion, the, of Euripides, refers to Euboea, the island as a "city," 4, 97.

Ion River, the, on which lies the city of Orinfeis, 3, 311.

Ioniaeum, the, a sacred precinct in Triphylia, 4, 59.

Ionia (Achaia), in the Peloponnesus, occupied by the Achaecans from Lacconia, 4, 133, 311; subject to Agamemnon, 4, 167; once called Aegealus, or Aegialea, 4, 207, 209.

Ionia (Attica), the southern boundary of, on Isthmus of Corinth, 2, 139.
near Crommyon, 4, 247; named after Ion the son of Xuthus, 4, 265
Ionia in Asia, a part of the Cis-Haly country, 1, 467; invaded by the Cimmerians, 2, 51; the whole of what is now so called, used to be inhabited by Carians and Leleges, 3, 289; Phocaea the beginning of, 8, 5; length of coast of, about 800 stadia, 8, 197, 300
Ioniades Nymphs, the, in Eisa, who cured diseases with the waters of the Cytherius River, 4, 99
Ionian cities, the, twelve, joined by Smyrna, 8, 201
Ionian colonisation, the, in Asia, supposed to have taken place before Homer's time, 4, 213, 6, 5; took place four generations after Aecolian, 6, 7; Androclus leader of, 8, 199
Ionian Gulf, the, the name of the lower part of the Adriatic, 1, 475; being named after Ionus, an Illyrian from the Isle of Issa (Lissae), 3, 29, 207; at Apollo in distant 7330 stadia from Byzantium, or, according to Polybius, 7600 stadia, 3, 379
Ionian League, the, in Asia, 6, 201
Ionian migration, the, known by Homer, 6, 51
Ioniains, the, migrations of, 1, 227; colonised Sirda in Italy, 3, 49; all sprang from the Attic people—colonised Ionia in Asia, 4, 5; mastered the Aegean Sea (Aegialia) in the Peloponnesus, and changed its name to Ionia, 4, 7, 207, but were later driven back to Athens by the Achaeans, and then sent forth to colonise Caria and Lydia, 4, 209, 211; requested statue of Poseidon at Halicarnassus, but the people refused and their city was submerged by Poseidon, 4, 215; fled for refuge to Helice, but were driven out, 4, 219; in early times held both Attica and Megara, 4, 245; often had disputes with the Peloponnesians about the boundary on the isthmus, 4, 261
Ioniains, the, in Achaean, 4, 7, 137, 167, 215, 217, 219
Ioniains, the, at Argos and Epidaurus, 4, 175
Ioniains, the, in Asia, hated the Cimmerians, because of their invasion of Ionia, 2, 51; worshipped the Delphian (Dolphin) Apollo, 2, 173; sprang from the Ioniains of Attica, 4, 5; founded cities on the Scythian seaboard, and changed name of "Axion" Sea to "Buxine." 3, 189; expelled the Carians and the Leleges from what is now called Ionia, 8, 289; sprang from the Ioniains (i.e. the Attic people), 4, 5; still worship the Helianion (Helian) Poseidon and offer the Pan-Ionian sacrifices, 4, 213; called "tunica-trailing" by Homer, 5, 89; once held mastery in Asia Minor, after the Trojan War, 5, 463; now occupy Caria, 5, 509; royal seat of, established at Ephesus, 6, 199; celebrate the Alcaean Games at a sacred precinct above Chalcedea, 6, 239
Ionic dialect, the; the same as the ancient Attic, 4, 5
Ionic laws, the; used at Mese, 2, 175
Iopä (Jaffa) in Phoenicia, Jerusalem visible from, 7, 275
Ica (Nicea) the island, where, according to some, Homer was buried, 5, 101
Iphicrates, besieged Sphynthus in Arcadia, 4, 233
Iphicrates, on the animals in western Aethiopia, 8, 163; on the large species of reed and asparagus there, 8, 165
Iphidamas, the Homeric, "whom the Caesars reared," 3, 343, 349
Iphigenia, the supposed temple of, in the land of the Taurians, 3, 231 (see footnote 8); with Orestes, thought to have brought sacred rites in honour of Artemis Tauropous to Comana in Cappadocia, 5, 353, 369
Iphigenia in Tauris, the, of Burilides, where "Argos" and "Mycenae" are used synonymously, 4, 187
Iphitus (perhaps identical with son of Eurytus), celebrated the Olympian Games after they had been discontinued, 4, 105
Iphitus, the son of Eurytus, met Telemacus at Phorae in Messenia, 4, 146
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Ipsa, in Magnesia, where some of Xerxes' ships were destroyed, 4. 481
Ips, the wine-eating; Heracles the destroyer of, 6. 157
Ipsela (see Cyprus)
Ireland (see Irmó)
Iri River, the (see Eurusos River, the, in the Peloponnesus), 4. 251
Iris, the Scolia (orrí-root), and the ointment made from it in Pisidia, 5. 485
Iris River, the; sitting up, at mouth of, 1. 193; rises in Cappadocia Pontica and flows through Themiseura, 5. 305; flows through Comana and Dazimoulitis, and past Gaxura and Amsaera, and then into Phanaraea, 5. 397, 409, 445
Iron, greatest quantity and best quality of, in Thr Chilllass, 2. 30; mines of, near Hemeroscopium in Iberia, 2. 89; collars of, worn by women in Iberia, 2. 109; produced in Britain, 2. 255; mined in island Aethalia (Ilba), 2. 355, 357; once mined in the Lebantine Plain in Ruba, 5. 13; first worked on Mt. Ida in the Troad, 5. 117; with zinc, yields "mock-silver," at Andeira in Asia Minor, 5. 115; skillful embossing of, at Cityra in Phrygia, 6. 193; first worked by the Tuchlines in Rhodes, according to some writers, 6. 275; found on the island Meroe in the Nile, 8. 143
Iron mines, the, in Pharmací in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 401, 403
Iron-works, the, among the Petacori and Biturigés Cubi in Aquitania, 2. 217; in the territory of Aquileia and the Encti, 2. 319
Is, of Hellicó, founder of Sybaris in Italy, 3. 47
Isander, the Homerí (see Peisander)
Ias (Isêa River, the, the, confinence of, with the Rhodanus, 2. 195, 197
Iasara River, the, 2. 285 (see footnote)
Iasura, Old and New, in Lycoceia, 5. 475, 6. 327
Iaulolo, in Lycoceia, 5. 475
Ibaha, the Italian ilse (see Pithecussa)
Ischopollis in Cappadocia Pontica, now in ruins, 5. 399
Isêa River, the (see Isar River)
Isernia (see Asservina)
Isinda in Asia, 6. 193
Isinglass, the, in Cappadocia; see 5. 399, footnote 2
Ise; temple of, at Soll in Cypris, 6. 381; temple of, on a mountain near the Arabian Gulf, built by Scarosiria, 7. 319; river-land of, in Aethiopia, 7. 333; mythical story of her hiding of body of Osiris from Typhon, 8. 76; temple of, at Tentyra on the Nile, 8. 119; worshipped at Meroe, 8. 147
Iskura (see Dioscurias)
Ismahan (see Ismarus in Thrace)
Ismara (see Ismarus in Thrace)
Ismarina, Lake, in Thrace, sends forth the stream called Odysseus, 3. 305, 367
Ismarus (or Ismara, now Ismahan) in Thrace, 3. 305, 367
Ismenus River, the, flows through the plain in front of Thymbri, 4. 313
Ismordian Mother, the (Orbeló); temple of, near Traeleis and Larisa in Asia, 4. 441
Isola Longa, one of the Liburnides, 3. 259
Issa (or Lesbos, q.v.)
Issa (Issa), isle in the Adriatic, 1. 475, 3. 259
Issic Sea, the, 1. 481
Issus, the road from, to Almus and Sinope, 6. 311; small town in Cilicia, 5. 345, 355
Issus, the Gulf of; distance from, to the Euxine, 1. 250, and to the Sacred Cape of Iberia, 1. 407; about 40,000 stadia from the Indian Sea, and 30,000 from the western extremity of Europe, 5. 289
Ister (Karamanb), a city on the Euxine, 3. 278; founded by the Milesians, 3. 277
Ister (Danube) River, the; revealed to geographers by Alexander, and regions beyond by the Romans, 1. 51; rises in region above the Adriatic, 1. 211; bisects eastern Europe and forms a boundary of Germany and other countries, 1. 408; the Aterius empties into, 2. 236; rises near the Suavi and the Black Forest, 2. 257; bisects eastern Europe, and is the largest European river, 8. 161; sources of,
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

near the Hercynian Forest, 3. 163; not mentioned by Homer, 3. 189, 5. 419; contains an island called Peucæ ("Pine"), 5. 201, 207; the name formerly applied only to the stretch of the Danube from the cataracts to the Euxine Sea, 2. 215; the island Peucæ in, 2. 217, 223; geographical divisions formed by, 2. 251, 253, 271, 285; once called the "Matoas," i.e., in Grock, "Asis," and then its name was changed to "Danubis" or "Dazis," 3. 385, 387; 3200 stadia from Thessalonica, 4. 223; largest of all rivers except the Ganges and the Indus, 7. 61

Isthmian Games, the, not mentioned by Homer, 4. 93 (and footnote); a source of great advantage to the Corinthians, 4. 189, and used to be celebrated by them, 4. 197

Isthmian Poseidon, the; temple of, 4. 197

Isthumus, the Egyptian; description of, 3. 14; between Pelusium and the Arabian Gulf, 10,000 stadia in breadth, 3. 71; between Coptus and Berenice, 3. 179-191

Istria, the geographical position of, 2. 290; entire distance along coast of, 3. 257

Istrian, the; seacoast of, 2. 323; the first people on the Illyrian seacoast, 3. 257

Issus in Boeotia near Anthedon, a sacred place containing traces of a city, 4. 290

Italian promontory, the; mentioned by Eratosthenes, 1. 353

Italian seacoast, the, on the Adriatic, is harbourless, but abounds with the olive and the vine, 3. 271

Italians, certain tribes of the, went to overrun Celtica and Germany, 2. 281

"Italians," the; earlier scope of the term, 3. 19

Italica in Iberia (identified with Baeticus, q.v. and also footnote 2. 20), near the Baeticus River, 2. 21

Italites, the, are autonomous with the "Latin right," 2. 271; treated cruelly by certain brigandish tribes, 2. 283; given equality of civic rights by the Romans, 2. 299; the oracle given out to, near Lamps in Italy, 3. 85; borrowed most of their usages from the Achaeans (of the Achaean League), 4. 211

Italy, a treatise on, by Antiochus of Syracuse, 2. 11

Italy; promontory of, 1. 417; whole length of, traversed by the Apennines, 1. 491; form and dimensions of, 1. 493; described in detail, 2. 299, 3. 147; First Portion of, 2. 299-333; Second Portion of, 3. 333-336; Third Portion of, 3. 335-369; Umbria (Umbria) in, 3. 369-373; formerly bounded by the Aesis and Tiberius Rivers, but now by the Alps, 2. 371; the Sabini in, 2. 375-377; an excellent nurse of animals and fruits, 2. 375; Latium in, 2. 377-125; Piamun in, 2. 427-429; the Vestini, Marsi, Peligni, and Marrucini in, 2. 439-433; the Freventi in, 2. 433; Campania in, 2. 433-471; Campania in, 3. 1-29; 49-55; Brutum in, 3. 11-16; the Old (Genus), 3. 15, 103; Sicily and other islands of, 3. 66-103; Iapygia in, 3. 103-127; Apulia in, 3. 127-130; its isthmus, 3. 135; its favourable geographical position, its climate, its productivity, 3. 137; its rivers, lakes, health-resorts, brave people, and wise government, 3. 139; its various conquests and eventual supremacy, 3. 139-147; boundary of, now advanced to Pola, an istrian city, 3. 257; Corinth on the direct route from, to Asia, 4. 129

Italy Cispadana, description of, 2. 307-333; filled with rivers and marshes, 2. 309; the inhabitants of, 2. 311; the cities of, 2. 313; comprises country as far as Genoa, 2. 323; famous cities in, 2. 326; fertility of country of, 2. 331

Italy Transpadana, 2. 307, 323

Ithaca (Ithaki or Leucade?), the Homer, lies "towards the darkness," i.e., towards the north, 1. 125; absence now of Homer's cave and grotto there due to physical changes, 1. 221; distance from, to Coreya, 1. 409; lies off Corinthian Gulf, 1. 477; "Demus" not the name of a
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

place in, 3, 193; return of Tele-
machus to, 4, 77; "sunny" and
"rugged," subject to Odysseus, 5, 35; Odysseus dwelt in, 5, 39;
description of, 5, 41-47
Ithaca-Leucus Problem, The; a state-
ment of, Appendix 5, 523-527, and
a Partial Bibliography, 5, 529-530
Ithaeans, the, were friends of the
Acaritians, 5, 67
Ithomé, the acropolis of Messenē in
Messenia, 3, 113, 4, 107; one of
the two strategic points in the Pelopon-
nnesus, according to Demetrius of
Pharos, 4, 118, 121
Ithomé (called Thomē), "rocky," in
Thessaly, 4, 429, 431
Ithum (or Itius, almost certainly
Boulogne), Port, whence Julius
Caesar sailed to Britain, 2, 263
Itonian Athens, the; temple of, in
plain before Coronea, 4, 323, and
in Thessaly, 4, 433
Itonus in Thessaly, about 60 stadia
from Halus, 4, 409; temple of
Itonian Athens at, 4, 421
Ituraeans, the, in Syria, 7, 253, 263,
285
Ityco (Uttica) in Libya, where Jugurtha
slew Adarbal, 8, 181; served
Romans as metropolitans and base of
operations, 8, 183
Itymeness, slain by Nestor, 4, 81
Iulus in Coae, home of Simonides and
Bacchylides, 5, 169
Iulus, descendant of Aevelius and
ancestor of Julius Caesar, 6, 57
Ivory, exported from Taprobane to
India, 1, 271; abundant among the
Sabaeans and嘉 Rheneans in Arabia, 7, 349
Ivory chains and necklaces, imported
to Britain from Celtica, 2, 259
Ivrea (see Eporedia)
Ivy, grows on Mt. Merus in India, 7,
11, 97
Ixia, a stronghold in Rhodes, 6, 279
Ixion, the Lapith, reigned in Gyron,
in Thessaly, 3, 335, 337; with his
son Pelirithoë, humbled and ejected
the Perrhaebians, 4, 437, 439

J

Jackal, the (see Lycaon)
Jackals (see Wolves)
Jaffa (see Joppe)
Jason, the expedition of, 1, 75; kings
man of Achilles, 1, 165; wanderings
and sanctuaries of, in Armenia and
Media, 1, 167, 177; traces of expedi-
tion of, in Crete and Italy, 1, 169,
171; return voyage of, on a
mythical Ister that emptied into the
Adriatic, 1, 213; voyage of, through
the "Symplegades" (Cyanea), 2,
83; visited the island Aethalia
(Ebba), 2, 357, 359; built temple of
Argoan Hera in Leucania, 3, 8;
despatched on his expedition from
Iulus by Pelias, 4, 423; expedition
of, to Colchis and Media, 5, 213, 391;
went far beyond Colchis, 5, 231,
239; memorials of, in Media and
Armenia, 5, 315, 333; constructed
outlet for the Araxes River in
Armenia, 5, 335; the Armenians
and the Medes in a way the descend-
ants of, 5, 387
Jassia (temples dedicated to Jason),
in Armenia and Media, 5, 231, 316
Jasatium, Cape, in Cappadocia
Pontica, 5, 329
Jasania, Mt., above the Caspian
Gates, named after Jason, 5, 315
Jason, the, used by the Iberians,
2, 107; by the Amazonians, 5, 253;
by the Indians, 7, 117; by the
Maurusians in Libya, 8, 167
Javellina, the styracina, 5, 493
Jebus, the isle (see Meninx)
Jericho (see Hierothes)
Jerusalem, visible from Joppe, 7, 276,
281; the temple at, 7, 281; king-
dom of Moses at, 7, 283-285; rever-
ed as a holy place even by
robbers, 7, 285; seized by Pompey,
7, 291
Jewish fashion, the, of mutilation,
practised by the Crocophagi in
Aethiopia, 7, 333
Jews, the, in Egypt; 500 of, led by
Aelius Gallus into Arabia, 7, 357;
Jordan River, the, in Syria, navigable,
7, 201
Juba I, father of King Juba of

371
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Maurnus, with Scipio waged war against Julius Caesar, 8. 161; king of Massacellya, 8. 173; killed in war against Caesar, 8. 181.

Julus II, invested by the Romans with the rule, not only of Maurnus, but also of other parts of Libya, 3. 143; by gift of Augustus, succeeded to the throne of Maurnus, but recently (A.D. 19) died, 9. 160, 216; father of Ptolemy, his successor, 8. 179.

Jucar River, the (see Sueco).

Judaea, a part of Syria, 7. 239; geographical position of, 7. 267; description and history of, 7. 281-299; first kings of, 7. 282; later kings of, 7. 289; Egypt difficult to enter from, 8. 71; produces good palm-trees, 8. 133.

Judaeans, the, a tribe in Syria, 7. 239; settled Gadars in Phoenicia, 7. 277; ancestors of, regarded as Egyptians, 7. 281; the shrewd practice of, in increasing revenues, adopted by certain Egyptians, 8. 61; are Egyptian in origin, and practice circumcision and excision, 8. 153.

Judæn praefectus, the, a local official in Alexandria, 8. 49.

Juggling, closely related to religion and divination, 5. 129.

Jugurtha, the war against, caused much damage in Libya, 8. 131.

Julia Iota, name of city (Zella in Libya) transplanted to Iberia, 2. 17.

Juliolopolis in Galatia, the home of Cleon (see Cordium).

Julius Caesar (see Caesar, Julius).

Juncarim Plain, the, in Iberia, 2. 95.

Jura, Mt., lies in the territory of the Sequani, 2. 229; the pass over, 2. 291.

Juri dicendi praefectus, the, a Roman official in Egypt, 8. 49.

Jurisconsulte, the, expound the law to the Romans, 5. 367.

Jury, a trial by a, of men who murdered the priestess at Dodona, 4. 285.

Justice, Plato's definition of, 1. 39; a cardinal principle of the Scythians, 8. 201; wherein the Scythians excel all men, 8. 209.

K

Kallion Chorion, an impregnable rock in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 429.

Kalmaraki (see Schernum).

Kalourgria, Cape (see Araxus).

Kalpaki (see Orchomenus, the Arcadian).

Kandia (see Asinó, the Hermionia).

Kaprena (see Claramona).

Karopisila, the isle (see Caprus).

Karudje, Cape (see Orinotopon).

Karanisib (see Ister).

Kavura, Cape (see Zostar).

Karyatos (see Caryatús).

Kassandra (see Pallenéc and Potidaea).

Kastri in Argolis (see Himantón).

Kastri (see Pandecia, in Epirus).

Kastro, Mt. (see Cynthus).

Kasson, Mt., on the borders of Transylvania and Moldavia (see Cogacum).

Kato-Akhan (see Dymé).

Kavaná (see Bizanó).

Kavo Grosso (see Thyridsae).

Kemhten (see Cambodunum).

Kereboe, Cape (see Carmibia).

Korka River, the (see Titus River).

Kermes, the dye-stuff, exported from Turkestania, 2. 33.

Kettle, the most sacred among the Cimbri, presented to Augustus, 3. 165.

Khalafija (see Mandutus).

Kharkis (see Chalcis, the island).

Khalidonias Islands (see Chelidonias).

Khrýño (see Orissa).

Kikt, a fruit in Egypt from which oil is pressed, 8. 151.

Kladia (see Mases).

Kilissi-Hissar (see Tyana).

Kilissi-Kleni (see Ancyra in Phrygia).

Klimathiós (see Cimolou).

Kissamo Kastelli (see Oissamou).

Kitros in Macedonia (see Pydna).

Klituras (see Cleitor).

Knights (see Hippela), the, at Patavium, 2. 313.

Kokina, Egyptian textures made of some plant, 8. 153.

Koklia (see Pitaena).

Konia (see Iconium).

Korakou (see Ephrya, the Corinthian).

Koron, or Koroni (see Asinó).
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Kestanza on the Euxine (see Tomis)
Kotromi (see Aphidna)
Koura River (see Cyrus River)
Kreasa (see Cresa in Bocotia)
Klimén, "sent to Samé to wed," according to Homer, 5. 39
Kumupel, Mt. (see Cyllené, Mt.)
Kumupelé (see Cyllené, naval station)
Kurkali in Messenia (see Eranu)
Kurni (see Dicaea)
Kurtaga (see Calydon)
Kurtzolares Islands (see Echinades)

L
Labana Waters (Baigni di Grotta Marozza), the, in Italy, 2. 417
Labellum (Monte Companile), in Latium, 2. 383; in ruins, 2. 411
Labienus, prefect of Asia; the preparations of, hindered by Cleon the pirate (40-39 B.C.), 5. 427; seized Mylasa and proclaimed himself Partian Emperor, 6. 297 (see 7. 237, footnote 3)
Labotsa River, the, 7. 247
Labranda, a village in Caria, where is the temple of Zeus Labrandenus, and also an ancient shrine and statue of Zeus Stratius, 6. 293
Labyrinth, the, in Egypt; number of halls in, 8. 10; description of, 8. 103-107; might be a Mementum, 8. 113
Labyrinth, the, in Crete, 5. 131
Labyrinths, the, in the Cyclopean caverns near Nauplia, 4. 153
Lacedaemon, the Myrians driven out of, 4. 63; "Koteasen or "Kaleta-cassan," the Homeric; discussion of epithets of, 4. 143; means both country and city, and includes Messenian, 4. 145, 147; colonised by Eurysthenes and Procles after the return of the Heraclidae, 4. 235
Lacedaemonian women, the, praised in oracle as best of all, 5. 21
Lacedaemonians (see Laconians), the; dispute of, with Argives, about Thyreae, 1. 246; not naturally fond of letters, 1. 396; themselves out-raged the maidens at Limnae, 3. 23; carried on war with the Messenians because the latter had killed their King Telcclus, 3. 111; captured Messené in the twentieth year of the war, 3. 113; superintended the Aetian Games at Nicopolis, 3. 305; sided with the Eleians, 4. 85, 107; surrendered to the Athenians on Sphacteria, 4. 111; had a dispute with the Messenians about the possession of Leuctrum in the time of Philip, 4. 119; destroyed Messené, 4. 121; called Tyrannus as commander in the Second Messenian War, 4. 123; held the Helots as state-slaves, 4. 135; obtained the supremacy under Lycurgus, but lost it to the Thebans, Macedonians, and Romans, 4. 137; transferred inhabitants of Asiné in Argolis to Asiné in Messenian, 4. 171; paid dues for the Prasiasts at temple of Poseidon on Calauria, 4. 176; took Argina away from Athenians and gave it back to its ancient settlers, 4. 181; won Thyrissan from the Argives, 4. 183; always preserved their autonomy, 4. 185; tore down long walls between Athens and Peiraean, 4. 261; set 60 tyrants over Athens, 4. 269; came too late for battle at Marathon, 4. 273; defeated at Leantur by Epameinodas, fared badly in the battle at Mantinea, could not regain the hegemony of Greece; were never subject to others until the Roman conquest, but were held in honour by the Romans because of their excellent government, 4. 335; caused the Delphians to revolt from the common organisation of the Phocians (about 457 B.C.), 4. 371; the pillar erected by, at Thermopylas, in honour of Leonidas and his soldiers, 4. 393; modelled their constitution after that of the Cretans, 5. 133; colonised the island Thera, 5. 181; founded Selgy in Pisaadia, 5. 481; badly damaged the Peiraean and tore down the two walls, 6. 276; through Lycurgus received ordinances from Delphi, 7. 287
Laceter, Cape, in Coe, 6. 287
Lacinium (Nao), Cape, 3. 41; bars the mouth of the Tarantine Gulf, 3. 117
Lacinium, the, on Cape Lacinium (Nao); has a temple of Hera, 3. 39
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Lacmon (see Laconia)
Lacmus (or Lacmon), one of the heights of Pindus, 3. 79
Laconia; detailed description of, 4. 123-149; now has small population as compared with "100 cities in olden times," 4. 123, 125; divided into six parts by Eurythenes and Procles, the Hercleidai, 4. 132; the status of the Helots in, 4. 135; under Lycurgus ruled over land and sea, but was forced to yield, in succession, to the Thelians, to the Macedonians, and to the Romans, 4. 137; a poor land, not easy to cultivate, 4. 141, 143; both country and city (Sparta) by Homer called Lacedaemon, 4. 147; by Agamemnon joined to territory of Mycenae, but ruled by Menelaus, 4. 167
Laconian Gulf, the, lies between Cape T。nareum (Matapan) and Cape Malea, 4. 15, 126
Laconians (see Lacedaemonians), the; certain customs of, the same as those of the Lusitanians in Iberia, 2. 71; occupied parts of Iberia, 2. 83; a colony of, joined the Samnites, 2. 485; founded Lapathus in Cypros, 6. 377
"Laconians, the Free," got a kind of republican constitution, 4. 139
Ladon River, the, in Arcadia, empties into the Alpheus, 4. 47; stream of, once checked because of the blocking up of its sources by an earthquake, 1. 223, 4. 231; sometimes overflows because of its tributary, the Anias, 4. 233
Laertes, father of Odysseus, seduced Nerice, 1. 210; took Nerice, and was lord over the Cephallenians, 5. 31. 47
Laertes, a stronghold in Cilicia, 6. 351
Laestrygonians, the, an historical people, 1. 75
Lagarina, in Italy, a stronghold founded by Epelus and the Phoecineans, 3. 49
Lagaritan wine, the, sweet and medicinal, 3. 49
Lagetes, brother of Strabo's grandmother, caught betraying the kingdom of Mithridates Eupator to the Romans, 5. 135
Lagina in Caria; famous temple of Hecate at, 6. 297
Lago di Albano (see Albanus, Laco)
Lago di Fucino (see Fucinus, Lake)
Lago di Naftia in Sicily, 3. 91 (footnote 3)
Lagus, the father of Ptolemy Soter, 3. 263, 3. 55, 43
Lagusa, the island, 5. 161
Lamps in Chios, a shore suited to the anchoring of vessels, 6. 243
Lamia (Zileou), suffered from earthquake, 1. 226; lies above a certain plain that extends down to the Malian Gulf, and is about 30 stadia from the Spercheius, 4. 411; the Lamian War broke out near, 4. 413; lies 50 stadia above the sea, 4. 419
Lamia, the myth of, 1. 69
Lamian War, the, between the Macedonians and the Athenians, 4. 413
Lampelia, M., in Arcadia, 4. 41
Lampians, the, in Crète, possess Phoenix, 5. 122
Lamporia, belonged to the Acilians in Asia, 6. 117
Lamprey, the (see Leche)
Lampreys, cause of large size of, in ocean, 2. 37
Lamps, in Egypt; kind of oil used in, 8. 151
Lampsacus (Lapsegi) on the Hellespont (once called Pitynyssa), 40 stadia distant from Cymopolis, 3. 377; given by Xerxes to Themistocles, to supply him with wine, 6. 29, 211; description and history of, 6. 33, 35
Lamptræa, the Attic deme, 4. 271
Lamus River, the, between Soll and Maecassa, 5. 339
Lamdi, the; captives from, led in triumphal procession at Rome, 3. 163
Langobardi, the, a tribe of the Suevi, 2. 157
Lamium, 2. 421
Laodicea, a Greek city in Media, founded by the Macedonians, 5. 309
Laodicea Catacecaumeni in Lycaonia; the road through, 6. 309
Laodicea near Libanus, in Syria, 7. 263
Laodicea near Lyeus in Phrygia Epictetus, 5. 503; description and
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

history of, 5, 511; subject to earthquakes, 5, 513; once seriously damaged, but restored by Caesar, 5, 517; rivers in territory of, change water into stone, 6, 189; the road through, 6, 309

Laodicea (Laodikeia) in Syria on the sea, 7, 241; description of, 7, 249

Laodicians, the (near the Lykos), derive splendid revenues from their sheep, 5, 511

Laomedon: Heracles said to have sucked Ilium on account of horses of, 6, 63

Lapathis in Cypres, founded by Lacedaemonians under Praxander, 6, 377

Lapē (see Napeō)

"Lapsumus, ibi," the Dioscuri so called by Sophocles, 4, 233

Lapis Specularis; see 5, 350, footnote 2

Lapitho, the; the Penelus flows through the cities of, 3, 333; under Ixion and Pheresius humbled and ejected the Pheraeabians, 4, 237, 439; according to Homer and Simonides, lived interminably with the Pheraeabians, 4, 443, 445; Hieronymus on, 4, 453

Lapsaki (see Lampsacus)

Laranda in Lycaonia, held by Antipater Derbeites, 5, 477

Larimnus, a most fragrant incense, produced in the country of the Sabaeans in Arabia, 7, 349

Larisa in Greece, 7, 253

Larisa, daughter of Pausas and violated by him, killed by, 6, 157

Larisa, the acropolis of Argos, has a temple of Zeus, 4, 159, 441

Larisa in Attica, 4, 441

Larisa Cremstó (Gardiki), also called Pelagia, in the Pelasgian Plain in Thessaly, shocked by earthquake, 1, 205; subject to Protasias, 4, 403, 419, 421, 433, 441, 453

Larisa, a city in Crete, 4, 441

Larisa, a city between Elis and Dymé, 4, 441

Larisa, the Ephesian, 4, 441

Larisa, a village in the territory of Ephesus in the Cayster Plain, once a city and had a temple of Larisaean Apollo, 6, 155, 157

Larisa on the Buxine, near the end of Mt. Haemus, 4, 441

Larisa, a place on Mt. Ossa, 4, 441

Larisa Pelagia (see Larisa Cremstó)

Larisa (Larisa Phíricona), inhabited by the Pelasi, 2, 346; near Gymé in Asia, 4, 441; "fertile" abode of the Pelasi, 6, 155, 157

Larisa in Greece, 4, 441

Larisa (Yeniseheh) in Thessaly, suffered from earthquake, 1, 225; 340 stadia from Thessaloniki, 240 from outlets of the Penelus, 4, 233; lies on the Penelus River, 3, 337, 4, 333, 5, 231, 333; had land that was deposited, and sometimes washed away, by the Penelus, 4, 439, 6, 157

Larisa, a village near Traileas in Asia, 4, 441

Larisa near Hammathitis in the Trond, 4, 441; used to belong to the Tenedians, 6, 93; in plain sight of Ilium, 6, 153

Larissaian Rocks, the, 50 stadia from Mitylene on the road to Methymna, 4, 441

Larisaeans, the, on the Penelus River, seized Pheraeacia and exacted tribute until Philip overcame them, 4, 439

Larissian Plain, the, in Crete, 4, 441

Larissus River, the; the boundary between Dymé and Buprasium, 4, 225; between Dymé and Elis, 4, 441

Larissus (Como), the Lake, filled by the Addua River, 2, 227; geographical position of, 2, 271, 275, 313; dimensions of, 2, 295

Larmva (see Larymna, Upper)

Larion River, the, in Italy, 2, 371

Lartolacétans, the, in Iberia; fertile country of, 2, 95

Larymna (see Larymna, Upper) in Boeotia, a village near the mouth of the Cephissus River, 4, 297

Larymna, Upper (Larima), in Locres, annexed to the Boeotian (Lower) Larymna, 4, 305

Las (Passova), the Homeric, once captured by Castor and Pollux, 4, 131, and hence the inhabitants were called Laperus, 4, 133

Lesion in Elis, 4, 27

Lathon River, the, empties into the
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Harbour of the Hesperides in Libya, 6, 249, 8, 201.

Latin country, the (see Latium)
“Latinright,” the, given to Nemausus, 2, 201; to certain Aquitanis, to the Auscii, and to the Converse, 2, 210.

Latin Way, the, 2, 411, 413, 415.

Latini, which the Turdetanians have become, 2, 59; country of the, 2, 334; name applied by Aemus to all his subjects; offered sacrifice to Zeus at Alba, 2, 379; held religious festivals at Ardea, 2, 393; now held Campania as far as Sinuessa, 2, 395; treated by the Romans as partners after the expulsion of Tarquinius Superbus, 3, 139; later made subject, 3, 141.

Latinum, king of the aborigines, who lived where Rome now is, was killed in the battle against the Rutuli and succeeded by Aemus, 2, 379.

Latitudes (see Climata), the, determined by Hipparchus, 1, 29 (footnote 2); the observation of differences in, 1, 351; of peoples, do not determine success of human institutions, 1, 393; the graphic representation of, 1, 443; parallels of, between Rome and Naples, and through Apollonia in Epeirus and other places, and distance from, to equator and other parallels, 1, 513.

Latium (the Latin country); bounded by the Tiber, 2, 335; description of, 2, 377–425; where in Rome, 2, 377; has fertile soil and produces everything, 2, 389; the other cities and roads in, 2, 409–425; present extent of seaboard of, 2, 389; the cities on seaboard of, 2, 391–399; Rome, 2, 399–409; other cities in, 2, 408–425.

Latman Gulf (at first called “Latmus”), the, near Miletus, 6, 309.

Latmus, the gulf (see Latman Gulf).

Latmus, Mt., the Homeric “mountain of the Phthidees,” near Miletus, 6, 209.

Latomiae (“Quarries”), the; six isles in the Arabian Gulf, 7, 319, 327.

Latopolis, on the Nile, south of Thebes, worships Athene and the Latmus, 6, 227.

Leetus, the (a fish), worshipped at Latopolis on the Nile, 8, 109, 127; indigenous to Aegypt, 8, 149.

Laurel, the, in India, 7, 27; in the Red Sea, 7, 305.

Laurel groves; numerous in the region of Cape Deirè in Aethiopia, 7, 331.

Laurentum (Torre di Paterno) in Italy; where Aemus put in, 2, 379; geographical position of, 2, 393.

Laurium, silver-mines of (“Attic silver-mines”), 2, 43; radius applied to, 2, 45; have now failed, 4, 275, 5, 15.

Lais (near Laimo), in Leucania, a colony of the Sybaritae, 3, 5; a boundary of the Brutii, 3, 13.

Lava, the, from Aetna, solidifies, 3, 60, 87.

Lavisione, one of the ten prefectures of Campania, 5, 340, 369; borders on Calapendu and Camisenor, 5, 441.

Lavican Way, the, 2, 411.

Lavinium (near Laimo), named by King Latinus after his daughter Lavinia, 2, 379; Titus Tatius murdered at, 2, 393; geographical position of, 2, 393; Aemus landed at, 6, 109.

Lead, mines of, at Castalo in Iberia, 2, 47; in the Cassitasides Islands, 2, 157.

League, the Achaean (see Achaean League).

League, a new, formed by Patrace, Dympa, Tritea, and Pharae after the dissolution of the Achaean League, 4, 211.

League, the Chrysaorian in Caria, 6, 299.

League, the Lycaen, 6, 313, 315.

Lebadeia (Livadia) near Lake Copais, 4, 331; has the oracle of the Trophonian Zeus, in a underground chamber, 4, 333; Panopeus and Thaschin in Phocis border on region of, 4, 371.

Lebedus in Asia, founded by Andropompus, 6, 199; great centre of worship of Dionysus, 6, 237.

Leben (Leda) in Crete, emporium of Gortyna, 6, 137, 139.

Lebinthos (Levinthus), one of the Speradis Islands, 6, 173.
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Lecce (see Lupiae)
Lecceum, level of waters at, higher than at Cenchreae, as was thought, 1. 209; the western harbour of Corinth and connected therewith by long walls, 4. 197
Lectum, Cape; Mt. Ida in the Troad extends to, 6. 5; between Tenedos and Lesbos, 6. 11, 13; Hamaxius adjacent to, 6. 93; has an altar of the twelve gods, founded by Agamemnon, 6. 97
Leda in Crete (see Leben)
Leda, daughter of Thestius the Aetolian and wife of Tyndareus, 5. 69
Leeches (lumpreys) seven cubits long found in a river in Maurisia in Libya, 8. 161
Leftanians, the, in Iberia; fertile country of, 2. 93
Legae, the, a Scythian people, live between the Amazonas and the Albanians, 5. 233
Legati (propraei), sent by Augustus to his Provinces, 8. 213
Legati, two (praetorian and consular), govern Caesar's territory in Iberia, 2. 121
Legatus, a, serves as assistant to a praetor in governing Baetica in Iberia, 2. 121
Legions, three Roman, stationed in Aegypt, 8. 49
Leibethra, near Diom in southern Macedonia, 8. 339
Leibethridae, the cave sacred to nymphs on Mt. Helicon, 4. 319, 8. 109
Leibethrum, in Pieria in Macedonia, consecrated by Thracians to the Muses, 4. 319, 5. 107
Leimon ("Meadow") in Asia Minor, where the Nysaeans celebrate festivals, 6. 269
Leimoné (see Eioné)
Lelantine Plain, the, in Euboea, suffered a volcanic eruption, 1. 215; contains disease-causing fountains, and once had a mine of copper and iron, 5. 13; an object of dispute between the Eretrians and the Chalcidians, 5. 19; an object of contention, 5. 85
Leleges, the, obtained a portion of the Peloponnesus, 3. 287; Lelex the founder of, 3. 289; Locrus, a chieftain of, 3. 291; lived in Boeotia in earlier times, 4. 281; certain of, settled in Pisidia, 5. 481, by aid of the Cretans, 5. 491; dynasty of, 6. 17; majority of, placed by Homer on the Gulf of Adriamytum, 6. 97; Pedasus a city of, 6. 15, 99, as also Assus, 6. 115, 117; different from the Carians, 6. 117; founded many cities in Caria, seized part of Pisidia, invaded Greece, became distributed throughout it, and disappeared, 6. 119; traces of, in Caria and Miletus, 6. 121; closely related to the Trojans, but not included with them in the Catalogus, 6. 149; present at the Trojan battles, 6. 151; occupied parts of the Asiatic coast in early times, but were driven out by the Ionians, 6. 190, 205; once inhabited Ephesus, 6. 255; subject to Minoans and occupied Aegaean isles, 6. 301; mentioned by Homer, 6. 333
"Legelian forts," the, in Caria, 3. 289
Lelex, founder of the tribe of the Leleges, 3. 289
Lemena Lake (Lake of Geneva), traversed by the Rhodanus River, 2. 199, 273, 291
Lemnos, spared by Achilles, 1. 165; the Aegaean isle, 1. 477; settled by Pelasgians, 2. 347; lies east of Athos, 3. 353, 355; first settled by the Thracian Sinti, 3. 387; the Minyans driven out of, 4. 63; the sacred rites in, 5. 89; the Cabeiri worshipped in, 5. 116
Lemovices, the, a tribe in Aquitania, 2. 217
Lenae, the; ministers of Dionysus, 5. 97
"Length" and "breadth"; geographical definition of, 1. 321
Lentil-shaped pebbles, the, at the pyramids of Gizeh and at Amascia in Pontus; explanation of, 8. 95
Lecceorum, the, at Athens, 4. 263; has a myth connected with it, 4. 265
Leon, the Lookout of, in Aethiopia, 7. 333; Pillars and Altars of, 7. 335
Leonardi (see Leuctrum)
Leones (Lions), City of, in Phoenicia, 7. 267

VOL. VIII.—STRABO.
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Leonidas, the Spartan general, defeated at Thermopylae, 1. 37, 4. 333; soldiers of, dressed their hair before the battle, 5. 89
Leonidas the Stoic, native of Rhodes, 6. 279
Leonidi (see Peisane)
Leonidus, son of Alexander the Great, lost his life in the Lamanian War, 4. 413
Leonnicius, leader of the Gauls, or Celts, in their expedition to Asia, 5. 469
Leontes, the able Lampancean, friend of Epicurus, 6. 37
Leontimiu, inhabited by Cyclopes, 1. 73
Leontina, the, founded Euboea in Sicily, 3. 83
Leontopolis in Phoenicia, 7. 207; in Egypt, 6. 69
Leopard, the, found in Maurasia in Libya, 8. 103
Leoporus, the, in India, 7. 123; fierce in southern Ethiopia, 7. 335; in Arabia, 7. 343; in Ethiopia, 8. 145
Leosteenes, the Athenian general, lost his life in the Lamanian War, 4. 413
Leperu (see Stratus)
Leptidius, the (a scale-fish), worshipped by the Egyptians, 8. 109; indigenous to the Nile, 8. 149
Leptinius, Marcus (consul with Gaius Flaminius 188 B.C.), the builder of a second Acmenian Way, from Ariminum to Aquileia, 2. 331
Leontini, the, geographical position of, 2. 273; a tribe of the Rhaseti, 2. 281
Lepra Acte (Mt. Prion), near Smyrna, 6. 201
Lepreote Pylus, the (see Triphylian Pylus); by Homer called "enathice", 4. 51
Lepreum (near Strovitai); the Caucansians about, 4. 45; lies south of the Triphylian Pylus, 40 stadia from the sea, 4. 63; seized by the Caucansians, 4. 55; settled by the Icarians with inhabitants of Nestor's Pylus, 4. 95
Lepreus, ruler of the Arcadian Caucansians, a harsh ruler and a bad man, 3. 385
Leprax, cured by the water of the Angrus River in Triphylia, 4. 61
Leptis (see Neapolis near the Great Syrinx)
Lerida (see Herlina)
Lerius (Lero), the island; has a temple of Lero, 2. 193
Lerne, Lake, in the Argolis, where is laid the scene of the killing of the Hydra by Heracles, 4. 151; "a Lerne of hills," and near a spring called Amymone, 4. 163
Lerne River, the, in Argolis, 4. 151
Lero (see Lerius)
Leroi, one of the Sporades Islands, 6. 173; mentioned by Homer, 5. 179; colonized by Milesians, 6. 207
Lestobes, the, exported to Aegypt, 8. 93
Leptah, the, founded Scutar and Madytus, 3. 379; once laid claim to most of the Trojans, and possessed most of the settlements there now, 6. 65, 67
Lesbos, the, contemporary of Strabo, 6. 143
Lesbos, formerly called Issa, 1. 223; the Aegean isle, 1. 477; called "Pelasia," 2. 345; by Homer called "the city of Macar," 4. 97, 5. 421; geographical position of, 6. 5; once occupied by Cras, great-grandson of Orastes, 6. 7; sacked by Achilles, 6. 16; description and history of, 6. 139-147; metropolis of the Aeolian cities, 6. 139; home of Sappho and famous men, 6. 141, 143, 147; equidistant (about 600 stadia) from Teos, Lemnos, and Chios, 6. 149; produces excellent wine, 6. 215, 227; one of the seven largest islands, 6. 277
Lestteniis River, the (see Ilpineus River)
Lethaeus River, the, in Gortyna in Crète, 5. 137, 6. 249
Lethaeus River, the, which empties into the Maeander, not mentioned by Homer, 5. 421, 6. 249
Lethaeus (Lathon?) River, the, in western Libya, 6. 249
Lethaeus River, the, near Tricô in Histiaeotis in Thessaly, 6. 249
Lethé (Forgetfulness), the River of, in Iberia; by some called the Limanes and by others Bullon, 2. 69; why so called, 2. 71
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Lethus, the Pelasgian, father of Hippodamia and Pylique, 8. 153
Lepto, the temple of, in Macaon, 4. 73; gave Poseidon Calauria for Delos, 4. 173; the sanctuary of, on Delos, where she gave birth to Apollo and Artemis, 5. 163; said to have given birth to Apollo and Artemis in Ortygia, a grove near Ephesus, 6. 223; sacred precinct of, in the Persia of the Rhodians, 6. 265, 267; oracle of, at Butus in Egypt, 8. 67
Leotiam, the, in Lydia, 6. 317
Leuce, Cape di (see Iapygian Cape)
Leuce ("White") Mts., the, in Crete, are as high as Mt. Taygetus, 5. 126
Leuce (Santa Maria di Leueca) near the Iapygian Cape, where the Leutonian Giants were subdued by Mother Earth, 3. 119
Leucadian, Polity of the, by Aristotle, 3. 289
Leucadians, son of Icarus and brother of Penelope, 5. 55
Leuca, a town near Smyrna; by Aristotelian caused to revolt, 6. 247
Leucania, the; territory of, 2. 307; seized Paestum (Pesto), 2. 469; served the Romans as couriers and litter-carriers, 2. 471; a colony of, settled in Leucania by the Samnitae, 3. 7; conquests of, 3. 9; Samnite in race, but now Romans, 3. 11; fought by Dionysus the tyrant, 3. 37; enslaved the Thurii, 3. 47
Leucania (Leucania), description of, 3. 3-11; geographical position of, 3. 13; the road through, 3. 125
"Leuca," the name, after the Trojan War, of the shore of Aetarnania, 5. 71
Leucas, formerly a headland, now an island, 1. 219; distance from, to Corcyra and the Peloponnesus, 1. 405; once inhabited by Leleges, or Teleboans, 3. 289, 291; in early times a peninsula of Arcadia, 5. 31; canal dug through isthmus of, by the Corinthians, 5. 33; in the domain of Odyssey, 5. 37
Leucos (Amaxik), a city in Arcadia, 5. 25; by Ephorus thought to have been named after Leucos the brother of Penelope, 5. 35
Leusapia, a harbour to the west of Alexandria, 8. 57
Leucates, Cape, on Leucas, whence Sappho is said to have leaped into the sea, 5. 23; lies 50 stadia from Cephalenia, 5. 51; according to some, King Cephalus was the first to leap off, 5. 67
Leuco (Ian-Aeass), an island in the Euxine 600 stadia from the mouth of the Tysar River, 3. 221
Leuco, the plain, in Laconia, 4. 129
Leuca Acté, a promontory in Egypt, 8. 55
Leuco Acté, on the Propontis, 3. 377
Leuco Con, a large emporium in Nabataea in Arabia, 7. 357
Leuca, the, in Celicia; geographical position of, 3. 229
Leucinus, eastern headland of Corcyra, 3. 299
Leucippus, sent by the Achaean to colonize Metapontum in Italy, 8. 55
Leuco (king of the Cimmerian Bosporus 398-363 B.C., succeeding his father Satyrus), the house of, straightforward and equitable, 3. 237, 239; once sent to Athens 2,100,000 medimni of wheat, 3. 243
Leucocoma, from Leben in Crete, lover of Euxynthous, 5. 137, 139
Leucola, a harbour in Cyprus, 6. 379
Leucanotus, the south wind, 1. 107, 8. 203
Leucopetra, Cape (Cape dell' Armi), in which the Apennine Mountain terminates, 2. 307, 3. 27
Leucophrya (see Tenedos)
Leucosia (Licosa), an island off Leucania, named after one of the Sirens, 1. 473, 3. 3; a fragment broken off Italy, 3. 25
Leucothoa, the temple of, in the Macedonian country, founded by Phrixus, 5. 219
Leustra (Parapungia), the Battle of, after which the Thebans turned over disputes to the Achaean League for arbitration, 4. 211, 5. 7; lies on the road from Plataeae to Thebes, 4. 335

379
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Leuctri, the, in Boeotia, founded Leuctrum in Laconia, under Pelops as leader, 4. 113
Leuctrum (Lesondari) in Laconia, on the Messenian Gulf, a colony of the Boeotian Leuctrians, 4. 113; possession of, disputed by the Messenians with the Lacedaemonians in the time of Philip, 4. 119
Leuctrum, a deme of Rhypes in Achaea, 4. 225
Leucoullus (consul 74 B.C.), carried off the colossal statue of Apollo in the Apollonian isle in the Euxine to the Capitolium at Rome, 3. 277; built the Temple of Good Fortune at Rome and adorned it with statues brought by Mummulus from Corinth, 4. 201, 203; waged war against Mithridates, and drove Tigranes out of Syria and Phoenicia, 5. 339; presented the fortress Tomisa to the ruler of Cappadocia who joined him against Mithridates, 5. 351; captured Sinop, and carried off the globe of Bellerus and the statue of Autolycus, the work of Sthenis, 5. 391; besieged Ambans, 5. 395; carried on war with Mithridates Eupator, and was succeeded by Pompey, 5. 435; his conference with Pompey, 5. 471; aided Cyzicus against Mithridates, 5. 503
Leuternia, name of the seaboard of Italy at Leuca, 3. 119
Lexovii (or Lexobii?), the, live on the Sequana River near the ocean, 2. 211, 223
Lesini, Lake (see Melti in Acarnania) Libanus, Mt., in Syria, 7. 211, 213; ends at Theaepospon, 7. 259; with Mt. Anti-libanus forms Coele-Syria, 7. 261, 265
Libes, a priest of the Chali, led captive in triumph at Rome, 3. 163
Libo-Phoenicians, the, in Libya; the territory of, 8. 196
Liburnians, the, have a coast 1500 stadia long and a city Scando, 8. 259
Liburnides Islands, the (Arbo, Pago, Isola Longa, and the rest); forty in number, in the Adriatic, 1. 476; 3. 259
Libya, mentioned by Homer, 1. 5; circumnavigators of, 1. 377; maximum distance from, to Europe, 1. 403, 409; longest passage from, to Cilicia, 1. 443; extends only slightly farther west than Gades, 1. 161; bounded by the Nile, 1. 485; general description of, 1. 499-503; shaped like a trapezium, spotted with oases, and has a threefold division, 1. 501; much of, fertile, but most of, full of wild beasts, 1. 503; acquired by the Romans at time of the Third Cilicianian War, 3. 141; in part turned over to kings by the Romans, 3. 143; Homer ignorant of, according to Apollodorus, 3. 189; a City of Dionysus in, which "the same man cannot never find twice," 3. 193; the parts above the Delta, on the right, are so called, as also parts round Alexandria and Lake Mecotis, 3. 35; the desert mountains of, a protection to Egypt, 8. 135; detailed description of, 8. 156-209; size, shape, nature, and power of, 8. 165-167; marvellous stories about outside coast of, 8. 159 ff., 171; plants and animals in, 8. 165-166; the rivers and climate in, 8. 175; mines of copper and of precious stones in, 8. 177-179; harvests in, 8. 179; conquests of the Romans in, 8. 181; the best part of, occupied by the Phoenicians, 8. 186; the true, as distinguished from Libo-Phoenicia, 8. 186; boundaries of, unknown, 8. 209; except the territory subject to Juba, now a consular Province, 8. 215; present administration of, under Augustus, 8. 214-215
Libyan Paulli, the (see Paulli, the, in Libya)
Libyan Sea, the; definition of, 1. 471; borders on Sicily, and extends from Carthage to the Syrtus, 3. 63, 207; borders on Crete, 5. 121, 173, 6. 376
Libyans, the, in general dress alike and are similar in other respects, 8. 167
Licastri, the, one of the boldest tribes of the Vindelici, 2. 281; the acropolis of, 2. 283
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Lichades Islands, the three, of Locris, once engulfed because of earthquake, 1. 223, 4. 381
Lichas, the Lichades Islands off Locris named after, 4. 381; tomb of, in Euboea, 5. 15
Lichas, Hunting-ground of, near Cape Delph in Aethiopia, 7. 331; Pillars and Altars of, 7. 335
Liccusa, the isle (see Leucusa)
Licymena, the acropolis of Tiryus, about 12 stadia from Nauplia, 4. 160
Licymena; Licymena the acropolis of Tiryus named after, 4. 169; slain by Tlepolemus, his nephew's son, 6. 273
Liger (Lofre) River, the, navigable and flows from the Cenmenus Mountain to the ocean, 2. 211, 219; approximately parallel to the Pyrenees, 2. 213; empire between the Pictones and the Narmitae, 2. 215; whence is one of the four regular passages to Britain, 2. 233
"Ligures" (Ligures), the earlier (Greek) name of the Sallaves, 2. 269
Ligures Inganni, the; name of Inhabitants of Albingiaenum, 2. 263
Liguria (Ligustica), fortitude of women in, especially at child-birth, 2. 113; the geographical position of, 2. 299; description of, 2. 333-337; produces coarse wool, 2. 333; bounded by the Macra River, 2. 351
Ligurian Promontory, the; mentioned by Kratotheneus, 1. 363
Ligurian Sea, the; definition of, 1. 471
Ligurians (in Greek, "Ligures"), the; like the Celts in their modes of life, 1. 491; geographical position of, 2. 189, 193; precautions taken against, by the Massaliotes, 2. 177; the "undaunted host" of, 2. 187; partly Ingamni and partly Interimallii, 2. 265; the products of, 2. 287; barred the passes on the seaboard that led from Italy to Iberia, but were conquered by the Romans, 2. 289; classed as subject to the praetors sent to Narbonitis, 2. 260; some of, have the "Latin right," 2. 271; the pass through the country of, 2. 293, 323; Genoa the emporium of, 2. 303; inhabit Transpadana, 2. 307; subjugated by Marcus Lepidus, 2. 331; bad neighbours, 2. 363; mentioned by Hesiod, 3. 197
Ligurisci (Teurisci?), the, 3. 179
Liguritum (see Liguria), the country of the Massaliotes, 2. 263, 209
Lilaca (Paleoekastro) in Phocias, where are the sources of the Cephissus River, 1. 57, 4. 307, 373, 397
Lilybaenum, one of the three capes of Sicily, 3. 57; 1500 stadia from Carthage, 8. 63, 8. 189; seized by Aeneas, 8. 109
Limacinus (or Bellon) River, the, in Iberia, 2. 69; also called River of Lethé (Forgetfulness), 2. 71
Limenae in Cypres, 6. 381
Limmæn, on the borders of Laconia and Messenia, where the maidens were outraged by the Laeculeaemulians, 3. 23; where is the great temple of Artemis, 4. 121; a suburban part of Sparta, where is the temple of Dionysus, 4. 125
Limmæn, in the Tbarian Chersonæus, 3. 373, colonised by Milesians, 6. 207
Limmænum, the; the temple of Artemis at Sparta, 4. 121; a ward of Sparta, 4. 129
Limni (see Aegae in Euboea)
Limyra in Lycia, 6. 319
Limyra River, the, in Lycia, 6. 319
Lindus, the son of Caraphus, 6. 275
Lindus in Rhodes, has a place called Sminthia, 6. 97; mentioned by Homer, 6. 273; origin of name of, 6. 275; has a famous temple of Athena Lindia, founded by daughters of Danaus, 6. 279
Linen, the, made in Colchis, famed far and wide, 5. 211
Linen factories, the, among the Cadurci in Aquitania, 2. 217
Lingons, the, in Celticia, separated from the Sequani by the Arar River, 2. 199, 299
"Linguria" (see Amber-gum)
Linnus, on the shore of the Troad, whence the Linnian snails, 6. 33
Lion, a, attacked by dogs in India, 7. 55

381
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Lion, the, worshipped at Leontopolis, 8, 111; found in Aethiopia, 8, 146, and in Maurasia, 8, 163

Lionessa, the passion-frenzied, story of, 7, 351

Lions, the, in India, 7, 133; feeding-ground of, in Gordyae in Mesopotamia, 7, 233; a certain haunt of, in Aethiopia, 7, 221; in Arabia, 7, 343

Lions, ant- (see Ant-Ions)

Lipara (a colony of the Caudians); Aeolus king of, 1, 73; eruptions in, 3, 25; the largest of the seven Liparian islands, 3, 93; formerly called Meligunia, and once ruled all the Liparian islands, 3, 95

Liparian islands, the seven (Isles of Aeolus); produced by volcanic eruption, 1, 199; volcanic disturbances in, 1, 213; called the Isles of Aeolus, 1, 473; subject to eruptions, 2, 457; geographical position of, 3, 19; description of, 3, 93-108

Lippe River, the (see Lupiax)

Lips (the south-west wind), 1, 107, 2, 385

Lipsan (see Aegean)

Liris (Lir in its upper course; Garigliano in its lower) River, the, of the Apennines, and was formerly called the "Clanis," 2, 397, 413; flows past Sorana, 2, 416

Libanon (see Olisipo)

Lisa, the island (see Issa)

Lisae in Crete, in the territory of Phaestus, 5, 141

Lissae (Aleasa) in Illyria, 3, 205

Listerno (Torre di Patria), in Campania, 2, 437

Listerno River, the, in Campania, 2, 437

Lithus, Mt., in Asia, protects Pharsalos on the west, 5, 429

Livia, the Promenade of, at Rome, 2, 409

Lixus (see Lynx)

Lizards, two cubits long, abound in Masaezia in Libya, 8, 177

Locbia, the promontory in Aegypt, opposite the eastern end of Pharaoh, 8, 25; has a royal palace on it, 8, 39

Locri Epizephyrii, a city in Italy, 3, 29

Locria, a spring at Zephyrium in Italy, 3, 29

Locrian maidens, the, sent annually to the temple of Atenen at Ilum, 6, 79, after the Persians came into power, 5, 81

Locrians, the, founded Hippolium in Brutium, 3, 17, and Medma, 3, 19; of to-day, are Leleges, 3, 289; noted for their "righteous laws," a dedicated pillar at Thermopylae in honour of the fallen, 4, 379; the Hesperian or Ozolian, the Opuntian, and the Ephesian, 4, 343; built ships at Naupactus, 4, 385; founded Cyme Phryconis in Asia, 6, 155

Locrians, the Ephesian, divided by Daphnius into two parts, 4, 378; nowhere bordered on the Opuntian Locrians, 4, 377

Locrians, the Epizephyrian, in Italy, believed to be the first people to use written laws, and were horribly abused by Dionysius the Younger, 3, 29, 31

Locrians, the Hesperian, or Ozolian, and the Opuntian and Ephesian, 4, 343

Locrians, the Opuntian, named after Opus, 4, 377

Locrians, the Ozolian, a Greek people, 4, 5

Locria, divided into two parts by Mt. Parnassus, 4, 343; detailed description of, 4, 377-393; once split by Daphnius into two parts, 4, 377; Opus the metropolis of, 4, 379

Locria, chief town of the Leleges, 3, 291

Locusta ("cornopes"), gave rise to Herculea "Cornopion," 6, 127; manner of capture of, by the "Locust-eaters" in Aethiopia, 7, 327; prevalent in parts of Libya, 8, 175

Locust-tree, the (see Geratum)

Lotium perenne, the botanical term, 3, 99, footnote 7

Longitude (and latitude), parallels of; graphic representation of, 1, 403

Lopadissa, an isle off the coast of Carthagina, 8, 191

Loryma, a rugged coast in the Persea of the Rhodians, 6, 207, 291

Lotus, a plant and root, growing in northern Libya, 2, 85, and also in the isle of Meninx off the Lesser
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Syrtes, 2, 85; used as food by the Aethiopians, 8, 143; "a kind of plant and root," 8, 171.
Lotus-eaters, the, in northern Libya, 2, 83; and also in the isle of Meninx, 2, 85; "certain migrants" in western Libya, "who feed on lotus," 8, 171; in the isle of Meninx in the Little Syrtis—the Homeric Lotus-eaters, 8, 193.
Lucus, above Luna, in Italy, an important city, now in ruins, 2, 329.
Lucani, the (see Lucanii).
Lucania (see Lucanii).
Lucetotia, the city of the Parisii, 2, 233.
Lucusana, Gulf (Lake Lucrino), the, 2, 430, 441, 445, 447.
Lucullus (see Lucullus).
Lucumo (Lucius Tarquinius Priscus), the son of the Corinthian Demaratus who colonised Tarquinia in Italy, and made king by the Senate and the people (615 B.C.), 2, 339.
Lucusus, Lake, near Pella in Lower Macedonia, whence flows the Lucusus River, 2, 341.
Lucusana River, the; the course of, 2, 339; flows from Lake Lucusus, 2, 341, 345.
Lucero River, the, borders on the country of the Salyles (Celtoligices), 2, 269.
Lucius, chief of the Arverni; rich and extravagant, 2, 221.
Lugdunum Convenarum (St. Bertrand de Comminges), in Aquitania, 2, 217.
Lugdunum (Lyon) in Celtica, lies at the foot of the Massamus Mountain, 2, 168; geographical position of, 2, 190, 223; an acropolis and important centre, 2, 289.
Lugum, a marsh (now Lake Zirknita), whence there is a pass leading over Mt. Oera to Tergeste, 3, 255.
Lugi, the, a German tribe, ruled by Marabodus, 3, 157.
Luna, in Italy; the mountains above, 2, 329; the distance from, to Ostia and to Pisa, 2, 347; city and harbour (Bay of Spezia), 2, 349.
Lupiae (Lecce) in Lapygia, 3, 121.
Lupias River, the, 3, 189.
Lusitanis in Iberia, coursed by the Tago River, greatest of the Iberian nations, and boundaries of, 2, 65; length of, to Cape Nerium, 3000 stadia, and breadth much less, 2, 67; largest river in, 2, 69; thirty different tribes in, between the Tago and Arribas, finally subdued by the Romans, 2, 71; meaning of the term in strict sense, 2, 121.
Lusitanians, the, in Iberia; some of, transferred by the Romans, 2, 13; subjected by Brutus, 2, 63; most of, now called Calliscans, 2, 65; traits, arms, customs, habits, and religious rites of, 2, 71-79; eat only one meal a day, 2, 73; offer hecatombs, like the Greeks, 2, 75; marry in same way as Greeks, and expose the sick in the same way as the Egyptians, 2, 77; now more tractable, and in part civilised, under Roman influence, 2, 77-79; armour of, 2, 107; under jurisdiction of praetorian legatus, 2, 121.
Lusonians, the, in Iberia; geographical position of, 2, 103.
Lut Dubia (see Phosphorus).
Luxor (see Thebes, the Egyptian).
Lycaena (Diophorti) Mt., in Arcadia (see Lycreus, Mt.), compared with the Alps, 2, 203; where Rhea, mother of Zeus, caused a spring to break forth, 4, 67; the temple of Zeus Lycaenas near, 4, 290; a famous mountain, 4, 231.
Lycaon, the son of Peleus, 2, 345.
Lycaon, son of Priam, ravished by Rhesus, 1, 151, 6, 17, 19, 23; grand son of Alcmen, 6, 153.
Lycaonia in Asia, 1, 497, 5, 345; plateaus of, cold and bare of trees, grazed by wild asses, and have extremely deep wells, 5, 472, 475; once held by Amyntas, 5, 477; the road through, 6, 300; not mentioned by Homer, 6, 369.
Lycaonians, the, not mentioned by Homer, 5, 423.
Lycaucus in Crete, no longer exists, 5, 143.
Lycurgus, the, at Athens, has a myth connected with it, 4, 265; near the sources of the Eridanus, 4, 267; the Iasus River rises above, 4, 277.
Lysimachus (Ochrida), on the Caddarian Way, 3, 293, where are salt fish establishments, 8, 300.
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

"Lychnite" (Tourmaline?) stones, the, said to be found in Masacaysia in Libya, 8, 177
Lychnus, the, a fish indigenous to the Nile, 8, 149
Lydia, 4000 stadia from Alexandria, 1, 93; a part of the Cle-Halys country, 1, 497; colonised by the Caunonians, 3, 385; home of the Cyclopes who helped to build the walls of Tiryns, 4, 169; the Homer, in which Zelca was situated, was subject to Pandars, 5, 601; discussion of, 5, 491-493; origin of name of, 5, 401; the present, separated from the country of the Cyrrheani by a ridge of the Taurus, 6, 205; description of, 6, 311-323
Lycians, the, were Trojans, according to Homer, 5, 37, 423; two groups of, the Trojan and that near Caria, 5, 491; the same as the Homeric "Solymi" (?), 5, 493; by some confused with the Carians, 5, 495, 6, 315; in the Troad, were led by Pandaras, 6, 19, held Zelca, 6, 23, and "fight in close combat," 6, 45; in southern Asia Minor, captured Sardes, 6, 179; continued to live in a decent and civilised way, 6, 315; by Homer made a different people from the Solymi, but by others said once to have been called "Solymi," and later "Termila," and still later named after Lycaon the son of Pandion, 8, 323, 361
Lycomedes the King, with Polemon captured Arscates at Sagylion, 5, 445
Lycomedes, king of the isle Sycnos, and father-in-law of Achilles, 4, 427
Lycomedes, priest of Comana in Cappadocia Pontica, 5, 437
Lycoris, above the temple at Delphi, where the Delphians lived in earlier times, 4, 351
Lycornas River (see Asopus River)
Lycians, the, in Crete, possess Minos, 5, 123
Lycus (or Lyttus, gr.v.) in Crete, at one time, with Gortyna, took precedence over Chnosus, 8, 128; Obermumus the soapt of, 5, 143; institutions at, 5, 149
Lycopolis, a, in the Sebannytic Nome in Egypt, 8, 69
Lycurgus, the Bodian, identified with Dionysus, 5, 107; mentioned by Homer, 7, 11
Lycurgus, the lawgiver, responsible for the Laconian supremacy, 4, 137; wrongly ignored by Hellanicus, who ascribes the Spartan Constitution to Eurythamines and Procles, 4, 139; a member of the house of the Eury- pantidae, 4, 141; sixth in descent from Procles, 5, 149; for a time reigned as king at Sparta, so-journed in Crete and Egypt, and then returned home as law-giver, 5, 153; often consulted the Pythian priestess at Delphi, 7, 287
Lycurgus, a work on, by Pausandias, one of the Eury pantidae, 4, 141
Lycurgus the orator (?), about 396 B.C., agrees that the Homeric Himm was wiped out, 6, 83
Lycur, son of King Pandion, received Kubera from his father, 4, 247, 249; named the Lycians after himself, 5, 493; banished from home and settled in Lydia, 6, 323
Lycur, the (Canis lupaster, jackal), worshipped at Lycaeopolis, 8, 111
Lycaon (wrongly called the "Thermopolon" by Eratosthenes) River, the, empties into the Euxine, 8, 327; rises in Armenia and joins the Iris River in Cappadocia Pontica, 5, 307, 429
Lycaon River, the, between Minus and Arbela, 7, 195, 197
Lycaon River (Tushonk Son), the, in Phrygia, joins the Maeander, 5, 511
Lycaon River, the, in Syria, navigable, 7, 261, 263
Lydia, The History of, by Xanthus, 5, 617
Lydia, a part of the Cle-Halys country, 1, 497; whence Tyrrehenius colonised Tyrrenian in Italy, 2, 337; colonised by Ionians from Athens, 4, 209
Lydian Gate, the, at Adramyttium, 6, 127
Lydian language, the; no trace of, now left in Lydia, 6, 193
Lydians, the, caused flight of certain Ionians to Italy, 3, 49; once held the mastery after the Trojan War, 5, 463; confused with other peoples in Asia, 5, 487, 495; Gyges the king of, 6, 41; once held Adramyttium,
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

8, 127; by Homer and others called "Melianians," 8, 173, by some later writers, "Macedonians," 8, 173, 185; seized Cabalis, 6, 191; razed Old Smyrna to the ground, 6, 249; certain places occupied by, 6, 240, 245; as brothers worship the Carian Zeus with the Carians and Mysians, 6, 293; by the poets confused with other peoples, 6, 315; were conquered by the Persians, 7, 187.

"Lybus," the name given a Lydian slave in Attica, 3, 213.

Lybula, son of Atys the Lydian, 2, 337.

Lycomes, grandfather of Peneleus, 5, 69.

Lygdamis, king of the Cimmerians, captured Sardes, but lost his life in Cilicia, 1, 229.

Lycastae, the; the country of (Lycastia), in western Macedonia, through which the Egnatian Way passes, 3, 295; became subject to Arrabanes the Baccusid, 3, 200.

Lycaste, country of the Lycaste, through which the Egnatian Way passes, 3, 295.

Lycas, in Upper Macedonia, 3, 200.

Lynx (or Lixus) in Maurisia, 8, 459, 460, 165, 171; fabulous tomb of Antaeus and a skeleton 60 cubits long near, 8, 171.

Lyon, Gulf of (see Galatia Gulf).

Lyre, a village in Argolis, unknown to Homer, 4, 183.

Lyreus, Mt., near Cynuria in Arcadia, where rises the Cephalias River, 4, 159 (see footnote 2), 159, 375.

Lyre (see Cithara), the seven-stringed, instead of the four-stringed, first used by Terpander, 6, 147.

Lymeassus in Pamphylia, founded by Trojan Cilicians, 6, 323, 357.

Lymeassus in the Troad, sacked by Achilles, 6, 25; Aeacids fled from Achilles to, 6, 105; home of Dracea, 6, 191.

Lytia, a town in Phrygia, 5, 665.

Lytia, astragalphoid in Syria, destroyed by Pompey, 7, 253, 302.

Lysimachia (Tessalium), in the middle of the isthmus between the Melas and the Propontis, founded (309 B.C.) by Lysimachus, 3, 373, 376.

Lysimachia, in Aetolia, has now disappeared, 5, 65.

Lysimachia, Lake, in Aetolia, once called Hydra, 5, 65.

Lysimachus, one of Alexander's generals and successors, obtained Thrace as his portion, assuming title of king in 306 B.C.; taken captive and released by Dromichetes the Getae king (about 291 B.C.), 3, 203, 217; once used Cape Tiritis as a treasury, 3, 279; founded Lysimachia (on Gallipoli), 3, 373; changed the name of Antigonia in the Troad to Alexandria, 6, 453; permitted the Scythians to return home from there, 6, 66, 106; founded the Asclepieum in the Troad, 6, 89; destroyed Asteus, 5, 455; founded Nicaea, naming it after his wife, the daughter of Antipater, 5, 463; Pergamum the treasure-house of, 6, 163; slew his son Agathocles, overthrown by Seleucus Nicator, and at last slain by Ptolemy Ceraunus, 6, 106; built a wall round the present Ephesus, and named it after his wife Arsinoë, 6, 225; re-assembled the Smyrnaeans in New Smyrna, 6, 245.

Lysicidas, the, corrupters of Melic poetry, 6, 263.

Lysippus of Scyon, the great sculptor, contemporary of Alexander the Great; made a colossal bronze statue of Hercules for Tarentum, 3, 107; "Labours of Hercules" of, carried from Acarnania to Rome, 5, 61; made the "Fallen Lion," which Agrippa took from Lambias, 6, 37.

Lysis, accompanied the talk of the Cinaedi with song, 6, 253.

Lytus in Crete, by Homer called Lyctus (q.v.), 5, 129.

M

Ma (i.e. Enyo), the temple of, at Comana in Cappadocia, 5, 361.

Macaus, Cape, in Arabia, 7, 301, 302.
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

"Macar, the city of," in Homer, means the island Lesbos, 4. 27
Macarion, a spring near Tricorynthus in Attica, 4. 187
Macaria Plain, the, on the Pamissus River, 4. 117
Macarvessa (see Fregena)
Macedon, name of an ancient chieftain of Macedonia, 3. 329
Macedonia (in earlier times called Eumathia), 3. 329; geographical position of, 3. 240; now held by Thracians, 3. 287; according to some writers, extends from the Strymon (Struma) to the Nestus (Mesta), 3. 287; fortified against Greece by the Persian River, where it flows through Tempe, 3. 328; a part of Greece, 3. 327, 4. 5; like a parallelogram in shape, 3. 327; boundaries of, 3. 329, 386, 4. 395, 398; coast of, extends from Cape Sunium to the Thracian Chersonese, 3. 333; the Epeirotic tribes annexed to, 3. 305; Thracia now called, 3. 349; much of, as now, occupied by the Macedians, 3. 363; divided into four parts by Paulus, 3. 309; countries annexed to, 4. 415, 417; with the country next to Epeirus, now a prae torial Province, 8. 218
Macedonia, Lower, 3. 341, 4. 399
Macedonia, Upper (or Free), consisted of the regions about Lyceum, Pelagonia, Orestias, and Elimela, 3. 309, 331, 4. 399
Macedonian Kings, the, molested Athens, but let its government remain democratic, 4. 269
Macedonians, the, upbuilders of Europe, 1. 489; under Alexander, believed that Heracles and Dionysus preceded them in expedition to India, 2. 141; aided with the Carthaginians, and hence the later conquest of them by the Romans, 3. 141; greatly reduced certain tribes of the Galatae, Illyrians, and Thracians, 3. 263; subdued by Paulus Aemilius, 3. 293; inhabit the districts between the Paeonian Mountains and the Strymon (Struma) River, 3. 295; subjugated the Epeirotic cities, 3. 303; the empire of, broken up by the Romans, 3. 309, 345; called their senators "peliocata," 3. 323; gained the hegemony of Greece, 4. 137; revered the temple of Poseidon on Calauria, 4. 175; dissolved the Achæan League, 4. 211; reduced the Dorian Tetrapolis, 4. 389; war of, with the Athenians, near Lamia, 4. 413; for a time strongly resisted by the Aetolians and Acarnanians, 5. 67; once ruled over Hyrcania, 5. 253; gave the name "Caucasus" to all the mountains which follow in order after the country of the Arians, 5. 269; received tribute from the Parthians and Hyrcanians, 5. 271; imposed their own names on conquered places, 5. 285; overthrew the Persians and occupied Syria, 5. 307; once ruled over Armenia, 5. 337; allowed the two satrapies of Cappadocia to change to kingdoms, 5. 349; succeeded the Persians as masters in Asia, 5. 463; sacked of, in Asia, 5. 495; certain, live about Mt. Timolus in Lydia, 6. 173; Stratonicea in Caria a settlement of, 6. 207; once used Cydnus in Cilicia as a treasury, 6. 341; gave Asia to the Indians, 7. 15; subdued the Persians, 7. 150, 187; planted the vine in Susa and Babylonia, 7. 173; conquered Dareius at Gaugamela near Arbela, 7. 187; seized Phoci a, 7. 257; took possession of Egypt, and attacked the Cyren eans, 8. 203
Macestus River, the, in Asia, flows from Ancyra and empties into the Rhynndamus, 5. 503
Machaerus, a Delphian, slow Neoptolemus the son of Achilles, 4. 361
Machaerus, a stronghold in Syria, destroyed by Pompey, 7. 291
Macellum, in Tripillya, separated by a mountain from Pisatis, 4. 40; where is the temple of Lato, 4. 73
Macelians, the, used to have charge of the temple of Poseidon at Samium, 4. 40; revered Hades, 4. 51
Macestus, the Tripillyan, said to have colonised Britonia in Subcon, 5. 15
Macidias (or Plateanistas, now Khialassa) in Tripillya, seized by the Camaeans, 3. 28, 4. 66
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Macra River, the (see Maeras River)
"Macraones," the, in Iberia, 2, 57
Maeras (or Macra), the plain, in Syria, where was seen the huge fallen dragon, 7, 261, 263
Maeras (Maera) River, the, the boundary between Tyrrenia and Liguria, 2, 361
Macri Campi, on the Aemilian Way, 2, 327
Macris ("Long"), the ancient name of Euboea, 5, 3
Macron Telchis ("Long Wall") on the Propontis, 8, 377
Maerones, the, in Cappadocia Pontica, 5, 399
Macropogones, the, in Asia, 5, 191
Macynea, a small city in Aetolia, 5, 29, 63; founded after the return of the Heracleides, 5, 31
Macyporna, the naval station of Olynthus, 8, 351
Madaris (Mataris), a kind of javelin used by the Gauls, 2, 243
Madyx the Scythian chief, who overran parts of Asia Minor, conquering Cyzarae (623 B.C.); his expeditions, 1, 227
Madytus (Mathos), where Xerxes' pontoon-bridge was built, 3, 377; founded by the Lesbians, 3, 379
Macander River, the, receives the waters of the Manyas and Lethaena Rivers, 5, 421; the course of, 5, 500, 511; territory near, subject to earthquakes, 5, 511; alters the boundaries of countries on its banks, and is subject to fires, 5, 517; the Lethaena empties into, 6, 249; 1180 stadia from Physochus and 90 from Tralleis, 6, 309; Plain of, created by silt, 7, 23
Macandrian, on the Euxin, 5, 415
Macaen, in Arabia, on the borders of Babylon, 7, 307
Maenaica (the present site of Almuncar) in Iberia, not to be confused with Malaca (Malaga), 2, 91
Maeana, a city in Arcadia, no longer exists, 4, 229
Maeanaus, Mt. (Apanokhrepa), a famous mountain in Arcadia, 4, 231
Mausola in Iberia, purposely built near estuary, 2, 31
Maconians, the, are the same people as the Mysians and the Meloniens, 5, 405, 487, 6, 173; now called Lydians, 6, 165
Maecotae, the, on Lake Maeotis, 5, 191; though farmers, are no less warlike than the nomads, 5, 195; names of various tribes of, 5, 201
Maeotis, Lake (Sea of Azov), made known to geographers by Mithridates, 1, 51; severe frosts at, 1, 277; receives waters of the Tanais, 1, 413, 5, 193; circumference of, 9000 stadia, 1, 481; a boundary of Europe, 3, 161; marsh-meadows of, roamed by Scythian nomads, 3, 223; coldness of region, and description of animals there, 3, 225; mouth of, called the Imeranian Bosporus, 3, 239; dimensions of, 3, 241; Alopecia and other islands in, 5, 196; the mouth of, 5, 197; often freezes over, 5, 199; not mentioned by Homer, 5, 419
Magadis, a barbarian musical instrument, 5, 109
Magi, the; attained pre-eminence through superior knowledge, 1, 97; among the Parthians, compose a part of the Council, 5, 277; attend the Persian kings as counsellors, 7, 119; live an august life, 7, 157; on guard at the tomb of Cyrus at Pasargadae, 7, 157; the Persian superintend the sacrifices, 7, 175, 177, in Cappadocia, called "Pyraesthi," 7, 177; certain barbarian customs of, 7, 183, 185; deposed Cambyses the son of Cyrus, 7, 189
Majo, closely related to religion and divination, 5, 121
Magna Graccia (see Graccia, Magna)
Magnesia in Caria, near the Maander, colony of Cretans and Thessalian Magnesian; given by Xerxes to Themistocles to supply him with bread, 6, 211; description and famous natives of, 6, 240-255; 140 stadia from Tralleis, 6, 300
Magnesia in Lydia, 5, 421; at the foot of Mt. Sipylos, ruined by earthquakes, 5, 437, 515; has been set free by the Romans, and has been damaged by recent earthquakes, 6, 159
Magnesia in Thessaly; the boundaries
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

of, according to present historians, 4. 407; description and history of, 4. 425, 428; most of, annexed to Macedonia, 4. 427; indistinctly mentioned by Homer, 4. 442, 447; Hieronymus on, 4. 453

Magnesians, the, in Caria, near the Maeander River, settled in the Antioclesia near Pisidia, 5. 507; descendants of the Magnesians in Thessaly, utterly destroyed by the Thessalians, 6. 261

Magnesians (or Magnetians), the, in Thessaly; geographical position of, 4. 395, 427, 447, 449; Homalium belongs to, 4. 449, 451; colonised Magnesia on the Maeander River, 6. 211, 261

Magnetis, the (see Magnesians)

Magnesia in Macedonia, 3. 349

Magnaopolis in Pharanoea in Cappadocia Pontica (see Eupatoria)

Magi, the, corrupters of Melic poetry, 6. 253

Magon, a circumnavigator of Libya, according to Heracleides, and a visitor at court of Gelo, 1. 377

Maitos (see Madytos)

Makri, Cape (see Serrium, Cape, in Thrace)

Makriplagi, Mt. (see Gerania)

Makronisi the island (see Helené)

Malaca (now Malaga) in Iberia, bears the stamp of a Phcenician city, 2. 81

Malaga (see Malaca)

Malaria (7), the disease, 2. 315

Malathria in southern Macedonia (see Dilum)

Malatia (see Mellitina)

Malataceae (see Durio)

Maltese, descendant of Agamemnon, founded Phricolean Gymn in Asia, 6. 7

Malen (or Maleae, q.v.) Cape, distant 22,500 stadia from Pillars of Hercules, 1. 93; promontory ending in, 4. 417

Maleae, Cape, 670 stadia from Cape Talmurum, 4. 127, 129, 149, 151, 155; the sea beyond, hard to navigate, 4. 169; the distance from, to the Ister River, 6. 233, 235

Males, the Pelagian king, 2. 355

Malls, Mt. (see Aegaleum)

Mallia, southernmost promontory of Lesbos, 6. 159

Malia, the next to the Opuntian Gulf, 3. 385, 4. 381; has about the same length as the territory of Achilles, 4. 407; enumeration of cities near, that were subject to Achilles, 4. 413, 447, and cities on coast of, that were subject to Achilles, 4. 417, 419

Malian War, the; Styra in Euboia destroyed during, 5. 11

Malian, the Arabian, 7. 233

Malians, the, in Thessaly; geographical position of, 4. 395; subject to Achilles, 4. 415, 449

Mali, the, a tribe in India, 7. 57

Maltus in Cilicia, founded by Amphipolis and Mopsus, 6. 353; birthplace of Crates the grammarian, 6. 355

Malahita, a village in Arabia, 7. 363

Malta (see Melita)

Malta, in the Troad, 6. 99

Malaysia (see Minae the island)

Mamals River, the, flows past the Lepteatik Pylus, 4. 51

Mamertino wine, the, made at Messene in Sicily, rivals the best of the Italian wines, 3. 67

Mamertini, the, a tribe of the Campania, settled at Messene in Sicily, 3. 66; got control of the city, 3. 67

Mannetium, in Brutthum, 3. 35

Mandania, the Indian sophist, commended Alexander, 7. 111; refused to visit Alexander, 7. 121

Mandello, Cape (see Gerania)

“Manco,” a name given Phrygian slaves in Attica, 3. 213; a name used in Cappadocia, 5. 415

Manes River, the (see Hourrius River, the, in Locria), 4. 381

Mangalia (see Callatis)

Mantius Aquillus (consul 129 B.C.), organised a province in Asia, 6. 249

Mantilian, a large lake in Armenia; next to Lake Macesis in size, 5. 327

Mantinea (Palacopolis) in Arcadia, settled by Argive colonists, 4. 21; made famous by the Battle of Mantinea, but no longer exists, 4. 229, 335

Manto, daughter of Telamis the prophet and mother of Mopsus by Apollo, 4. 453, 6. 233, 335

Mantua, in Italy, 2. 311
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Mantudi (see Cerinthus)
Map, the, of the inhabited world; revised by Eratosthenes, 1. 231, 253, 267; "our geographical" (Map of Agrippa?), 1. 465; how to make, 1. 419, 2. 358 (footnote 3)
Maps, the early, 1. 257, 267
Marabodus, the royal residence of, at Boilaemum; enjoyed favour of Augustus and ruled many German tribes, 3. 157
Maracanda in Sogdiana, destroyed by Alexander, 5. 283
Maranitae, the coast of, now called coast of the Garindacans, 7. 343
Marathas in Asia, once belonged to the Samians, but now to the Ephesians, 6. 223
Marathon, expedition of Barythus to, 4. 157; belonged to the Tetrapolis of Attica, 4. 209; deme of Attica where Miltiades utterly destroyed the Persian army, 4. 263, 273
Marathon Plain, the, in Iberia (see Fennel Plain)
Marathonian Tetrapolis, the, also called Tetrapolis of Attica, founded by Xuthus the son of Hellen, 4. 181, 209; colonised certain cities in Euboea, 5. 11
Marathus, an ancient city in Phoenicia, now in ruins, 7. 255
Marble, the Carystian, in Euboea, 4. 427, 5. 9
Marble, the Docimacan, or Synnadic, 4. 429
Marble, the Hieropolitic, 4. 429
Marble, the, at Mylasa in Caria, excellent, 6. 293
Marble, the Proconnesian white, at New Proconneus in the Troad, 6. 33
Marble, the Parian, the best for sculpture, 2. 357, 5. 171
Marble, the Pentelic, and the Hymettian, 4. 275
Marble, the Scyrian variegated, is famous, 4. 427; has taken precedence at Rome, 4. 429
Marble, the Synadic (see Marble, the Docimacan), 5. 507
Marble quarries of Carrara, the, near Luna, 2. 349; near Pisa, 2. 353
Marble quarry, the, in Chios, is famous, 6. 248
Marcellus, Marcus, founder of Corduba (in his third consulship, 152 B.C.), 2. 21; exacted tribute of 600 talents from Celtiberia, 2. 105
Marcellus, son of Octavia, was a pupil of Nestor the Academician, 6. 351
Marcomanni, the, migrated with Marabodus to Boilaemum, 3. 157
Mardi (or Amardi), the; extent of coast of, on the Caspian Sea, 5. 245; in Persia and Armenia, 5. 305; a predatory tribe situated next to the Persians, 5. 309, 7. 157
Mardonius, with 300,000 Persians, wiped out by the Greeks at Plataea, 4. 325
Marea (also called Marcotis, q.v.), Lake, borders on Alexandria, and of vast importance commercially, 8. 31; description of, 8. 57-59, 73
Marc-milkers (see Hippomolgi)
"Marcotic" wine, the, in Aegypt, is excellent, 8. 59
Marcotis (also called Marea, q.v.), Lake, in Aegypt, loses its baneful qualities because of overflow of the Nile, 2. 315; connected by canals with the Nile, 6. 15, 41, 73; borders on Alexandria, 8. 31
Mare Piccolo, the harbour of Tarentum (see Taras)
Mare's milk, used by the Scythian Nomads, 3. 243
Margalae, the, in Amphidolia, 4. 71
Margiana, mild climate, and fertility, of, and huge grape-vines in, 1. 278; a powerful district in Asia, 5. 277; well suited to the vine, 5. 279
Margus River, the, in Aria and Margiana, 5. 277
Margus (or Bargus, now Morava) River, the, empties into the Ister, 3. 273
Marlaba, metropolis of the Sabaeans in Arabia, 7. 311; description of, 7. 349
Marhandi, the, in Asia, appear to be in origin a Thracian tribe, 8. 177; in Asia Minor, by some called Caucones, 5. 378; variant accounts of, 5. 378; border on Paphlagonia, 5. 383; not mentioned by Homer, 5. 423, 6. 563
Marhandynus, king of part of Paphla-
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

gonia and of the country of the
Debryeans, and left the country
named after himself, S. 375
Marinus (Maros) River, the, flows
through Dacia into the Danubius,
2. 215
Maritsa River, the (see Neuusus River)
Marinus, Galus (167-86 B.C.), seven
times consul; cut a new channel for
the Rhodanus, 2. 180
Marius the Younger (consul 82 B.C.),
killed at Praeneste, 2. 419
Marmaridae, the; the country of, 8.
56, 207; region of, institute of
water, S. 155
Marmarium (Marmari) in Euboea,
where are the quarry of Carystium
marble and the temple of Apollo
Marmarinius, 5. 9
Marmelis in western Paphlagonia, 5.
403
Marmoylec, the goblin, myth of, 1. 69
Manonica (Mononia) in Thrace, 8. 365,
367
Maros River, the (see Marinus)
Marriage; the Samnite law on, 2.
467; the laws concerning, in Crete,
5. 155; among the Masagetae in
Asia, 5. 265; in India, 7. 83, 91, 107,
109; in Carmania, 7. 153, 155;
in Persia, 7. 179; in Assyria, 7. 225
Marriage-custom, a, among the
Romans and also among the
Tapyri in Asia, 5. 273
Marro River, the (see Metaurus)
Mariana, the, in Italy, 2. 420;
Metea the metropolis of, 2. 431
Mars (see Areus), the Picus (Wood-
pecker) sacred to, 2. 427; babies
dedicated to, by the Sabini, 2. 465
Marseilles (see Massalia)
“Marsh-lakes,” the two, above
Pelium, 8. 75
Mars, the, who live in the Apennines,
2. 837; migrated deep into the
interior, 3. 155
Marsiaba (Marisaba) in Arabia,
belonged to the Rhammanitae, 7.
361
Marsilo War, the, lasted two years, 2.
451
Marsyas, one of the inventors of the
flute, 5. 103, 105; scene of myth of,
5. 511
Marsyas River, the, which empties
into the Maeander, not mentioned
by Homer, S. 421; outlets of, near
Apameia Cibotus, 5. 509
Marvium, in Italy, 2. 431
Massalia in Libya; description of,
8. 175, 195
Massatian, the; best known of the
Libyan Nomads, 1. 503; customs
and dress of, 8. 167; have the special
name of “Nomades” (Numidians),
8. 189
Massanasses, king of Massaextia in
Libya, S. 173; Cirta the royal
residence of, 8. 183; friend of the
Romans, and by them presented a
large domain, 8. 187
Mass (near Kinhia), the Homerian,
in Argolis, 4. 183
Massali, the, a tribe in India, 7. 47
Massas, Mt., in Armenia; a peculiar
custom of people on, 5. 244, 290;
lies above the Mygdonians in
Mesopotamia, 5. 319, 7. 231
Massabatius, a province of Elymaes
in Asia, belongs to Media, or to
Elymae, 5. 309, 7. 223
Massagetan, the, waged war with
Cyrus the Elder, 5. 247; a Scythian
tribe, 5. 261; the country, valour,
and customs of, 5. 265-269;
country of, invaded by Cyrus, 7. 9
Massalia (Marsilles), parallel through,
same as that through Byzantium, 1.
237, 407; visited by Eudoxus of
Cyzicus, 1. 381; approximately
on same parallel as Narbo, 1. 407;
distance from, to Pillars of Hercules,
1. 409; situated on the Galatic
Gulf, 1. 491; tin exported from,
the Casactidian Islands and Britain,
2. 45; description of, 2. 173-181;
founded by the Phoenicians, 2. 173;
an educational centre, 2. 179; not
subject to Roman prætors, 2. 181;
has a large harbour, 2. 195; re-
jected colonisers from Phocaea, 3.
6; type of adornment of, like that
of Cyzicus, 5. 501; wooden image
of Athena, 8. 83; like Rhodes and
Cyzicus observes secrecy in military
preparations, 6. 271
Massallote cities in Iberia, 2. 89
Massallotes, the; geographical position
of, 2. 169; the government, laws,
and religion of, and cities founded
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

by, 2. 175; friends of the Romans, 2. 177; unfortunately joined the conquered party against Caesar, 2. 179; a meed of valour of, 2. 189; fame of, 2. 213; land of, formerly called Ligustica, 2. 269

Massilia (see Massalia)

Massyas Plain, the, in Syria, 7. 253, 263; much of, given to Berytus by Agrippa, 7. 265

Mastaura in Asia, near Nysa, 6. 261

Mastiles, the Homer, led the Carians, 6. 301

Masylia in Libya; description of, 8. 183, 196

Matalum in Crete, another seaport of Gortynia, 5. 137; 40 stadia from Phalacetis, 5. 141

Matapan, Cape (see Taenarum)

Matara, a kind of javelin (see Madarsia)

Mataurus (Mazzara?) in Sicily, 3. 93

Mathematicians, the Sidonian, 7. 269

Mathematics, the treatises on, by Posidonius and Hipparchus, 4. 3

Mathematics, the principles of, introduced by Eratosthenes into geography, 1. 253; Eratosthenes an expert in, 8. 205

Matian, the, in Asia, border on the Cadusii, 5. 269, 335

Matien in Media, plains of; honey drips from tree-leaves in, 1. 273; once under water, according to Xanthus, 1. 181; bees and honey in, 1. 273

“Matoas” (“Muddy,” in Greek “Asius”), once the name of the Ister, 3. 355

Matrinus (Plomba) River, the, in Picenum, 2. 429

Mauretanian (see Maurusia)

Maurl (see Maurusians)

Maurus (or Mauretania), in Libya; detailed discussion of, 8. 155–173; fabrications about, 8. 169, 171, 173; mostly fertile, and productive of everything, 8. 161; borders on western Aethiopia, 8. 163; Bogus the king of, 8. 165; Juba and his son, the kings of, 8. 169

Maurusians (Mauretanians), the; Bogus the king of, put to death by Agrippa at Methoné in Messenia, 4. 111; detailed description of the country of, 8. 157–173; customs of, 8. 167; said to be the Indians who came with Heracles, 8. 169

Mausoleum, the, of Augustus Caesar, 2. 409; one of the Seven Wonders, at Halicarnassus, erected by Artemisia in honour of her husband Mausolus, 6. 283, 285

Mausolus, king of Caria (377–358 B.C.), united six cities into Halicarnassus, 6. 119; the Mausoleum of, 6. 283; left his kingdom to Artemisia his sister and wife, 6. 285

Mavrila, Mt. (see Othrys, Mt.)

Mavromatis (see Messenian, capital of Messenia), 4. 107

Mazaca in Cappadocia, called “Eusebeia near the Argaecus,” the metropolis; description of, 5. 361; a city of greatest importance to the kings —and distance from, to the Olician Gates and other places, 5. 365, 367; the road through, 6. 309

Mazaceni, the, in Cappadocia, have stone buildings, 5. 363; use the laws of Charondas, 5. 367

Mazaei, the, a Pannonian tribe, 3. 267

Mazenes, ruler of the isle Oracta in the Persian Gulf, served as guide to Nearchus, 7. 305, 307

Mazi (see Hallartus)

Mazusia, large headland near the end of Melas Gulf, 3. 373

Meal, yielded by the palm-tree, 7. 215

Meat, used for food by the Macedonians in Libya, 8. 189

Meats, and blood, used as food by the Aethiopians, 8. 143

Meconé, once the name of Sicyon, 4. 207

Medea, story of, 1. 75; an historical person, 1. 167, 171; sought for by the Colechians, 2. 323; wished to visit Circe, 2. 357; killed her brother Apsyrtus in the region of the Apsyrtides, 8. 259; said to have introduced a certain style of dress in Media, 5. 315; the Medes and Armenians in a way descendants of, 5. 337

Medecon in Boeotia, later called Phocis, lies near Ochestrus at foot of Mt. Phocicicus, and on Lake Copals, 4. 321

Medecon in Phocis, on the Crissan Gulf, 160 stadia from Boeotia, after
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

which the Boeotian Medeon was named, 4, 321, 369.
Medes, the; geographical position of, 1, 497, 499; ancient history of, untrustworthy, 5, 347; once ruled over Hyrcania, 5, 223; border on the Caspians, 5, 269; customs of, adopted by the Armenians and Persians, 5, 313-317; pride themselves upon their cavalry, 5, 331; once ruled over Armenia and are in a way descendants of Jason and Medea, 5, 337; follow the sacred rites of the Persians, 5, 341; language and customs of, used by Carians, 7, 185; overthrown by the Persians under Cyrus, 7, 167, 198; country of, borders on Babylonia, 7, 203; went to attack the Armenians and the Babylonians, 7, 225.
Medi, the, a Thracian tribe bordering on the Illyrian Thunatae, 3, 265; some of, live in the neighbourhood of the Haemonus Mountain, 3, 275.
Media, visited by Jason, 1, 177, 5, 213, 281; former domain of, 5, 273; separated from Babylonia by Mt. Zagus, 5, 295, 301; description of, 5, 303-317; divided into Greater and Atropatian Media, 5, 299, 303; annual tribute paid by, to Persia, 5, 313; lost Sichuan, Phamos, and Bassoropedia to Armenia, 5, 325; borders on Elamites, 7, 221; now subject to the Parthians, 7, 233.
Media, the Atropatian; a peculiar custom of people in, 5, 241.
Media, the Greater, in ancient times ruled over all Asia—and boundaries of, 5, 307, 309; description and customs of, 5, 311-317.
Media juice, the, from the siphum in Media, 5, 311.
Mediaus of grain, a, sold for 200 drachmas at Caelum, 2, 461.
Mediolanium (Milan), once the metropolis of the Insubri, 2, 311.
Mediolanium (Saintes), city of the Santonii, 2, 216.
Mediomatici, the, live along the Rhenus, 2, 229.
Mediterraneum, (Our Sea), the; boundaries of, 1, 19; formerly not connected with the Atlantic Ocean, 1, 183; its bed higher, 1, 189; level lowered by outflow at Strait of Gibraltar, 1, 207; maximum breadth of, 5000 stadia, 1, 413; one of the four large gulfs, 1, 407; boundaries and dimensions of, 1, 471; its most southerly, northerly, westerly, and easterly points, 1, 483; routes over, for ships, pass through zone of fair weather, 2, 31; probably once confluent with the Red Sea, 8, 99.
Medius, the Lariscean, accompanied Alexander on his Asiatic expedition, 5, 333.
Medusa (Medusa), in Bruttium, founded by the Larisians, 3, 19.
Medon, the, live in Transpadana, 2, 323.
Medusae (Brenta) River, the, in Italy, navigable from the sea to Padua, 2, 313.
Medobynnus, the, are in origin a Thracian tribe, 3, 177.
Medon, marshal of the forces of Philoctetes at Troy, 4, 407.
Medulli, the, hold the loftiest peaks of the Alps, 2, 195, 271; live above the confluence of the Isar and the Rhodanum, 2, 279.
Medus, the son of Medea, is said to have succeeded to the empire of Media, 5, 315.
Medus River, the, in Media, 7, 185.
Medussa, the Gorgon, from whose neck Pegasus the horse sprang, 4, 195.
Megabari, the; weapons of, 7, 339; subject to the Achaeians, 8, 7; situated to the south of Aegypt, 8, 135.
Megabates, the Persian admiral, slew Salamanca, the Boeotian guide, near the Euripus, 4, 291.
Megabyzus, the; eunuchs who served as priests at the temple of Artemis at Ephesus, 6, 229.
Megalokhorion (see Methana).
Megalopolis, "the Great City," in Arcadia; the Ilmeric Iliria near, 4, 116; added to the Achaean League by Aratus of Sicyon, 4, 217; "the Great City now a great desert," 4, 229; like Babylon, now in ruins, 7, 201.
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Megalopolis in Cappadocia Pontica, subject to Queen Pythodoris, 5. 481, 441

Megani (see Taphos)

Megara in Greece, founded by the Doriens, 4. 7; added to the Achaean League by Aratus of Sicyon, 4. 217; joined to Nisaca, its naval station, by walls; not mentioned by Homer because not yet founded, 4. 245; founded by the Heraclidæ, and still endures, 4. 251; in early times a part of Attica, 4. 267; scene of myth of Philomela and Procne, 4. 369; founded by Doriens after the death of Oedrus, 6. 371

Megara Hyblaea (formerly called Ilybria, near Agosta) in Sicily, no longer existent, 3. 63; founded by the Eteocles the Athenian and some Megarians, 3. 65; founded about the same time as Syracuse, 3. 71

Megara in Syria, 7. 265

Megarian sect, the, of philosophers, 4. 251

Megarians, the, in Greece, founded Megara in Sicily, 3. 65; founded Selinus in Sicily, 3. 83; founded Chalcodon, opposite Byzantium, 3. 283; Nisaca the naval station of, 4. 11; once in strife with the Athenians for Salamis, 4. 263, 265; founded Chalcodon and Astacus, the latter with the Athenians, 5. 465

Megarians, the Hyblaean, in Sicily, forced by the Carthaginians to migrate, 4. 223

Megarians, Polity of the, by Aristotle, 3. 289

Megaris, lies on the Crisaean Gulf, 4. 195; includes Crommyon, 4. 230; in Homer's time a part of Ionia, and obtained by Nisus the son of King Pandion, 4. 247; has rather poor soil and is mostly occupied by the Oenelian Mountains, 4. 261

Megasthenes of Chalcis (in Euboea), joint founder of Cumae in Italy, 2. 437

Megasthenes, ambassador of Seleucus Nicator (reigned 312-288 B.C.) to Sandrocottus, king of Palimbothra in India; author of a historical-geographical work, which was thoroughly discredited by Strabo but quoted approvingly by Hippias, 1. 257, 261, 265; on the setting of the Bears, 1. 287, 291; discounts all ancient stories about India, 7. 7; on the expeditions of Heracles and Dionysus to India, 7. 9; on the size of India, 7. 17, 19; on the fertility of India, 7. 31; on the size of the Ganges River, 7. 63; says the largest tigers are found in the country of the Prasii in India, 7. 65; on the seven castes in India, 7. 67-83; describes the gold-mining ant-lions in India, 7. 76; on the honesty and habits of the Indians, 7. 87, 88, 93; tells mythical stories about India, 7. 96, 97; on the two sects of philosophers in India, 7. 99; on suicide in India, 7. 119

Meges, the Homeric, son of Phyleus; the corselet of, 4. 27; king of the Echinades Islands, 5. 40, 59

Megillus, on the growing of rice, 7. 29

Megistê, island and city off Lycia, 6. 319

Melonia (see Maconia) "Melonia," perhaps applied to "Asia" sometimes, 6. 179

Melionians, the Homeric, are the same people as the Myssians and the Maconians, 5. 405, 487; the Lydian, colonised Thebê in the Troad after the Trojan War, 6. 28; are Lydians, 6. 171, 361, 365; led by Mnestheus and Antiphus, according to Homer, 6. 175; an unknown tribe, according to Apollodorus, 6. 369

Melana, Cape, in Chios, 6. 243

Melanæa (or Melanæae) in Cilicia, 1900 stadia to the borders of Syria, 7. 281

Melanæae in the Troad, 6. 89

Melampylus, one of the earlier names of the Ionian Samos, 5. 63, 6. 215

Melampus, first physician, and founder of the worship of Dionysus in Greece, used the water of the Anigrus River in Triphyllia to purify the Proctides, 4. 61

393
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Melanchrus, tyrant of Mitylenê, raile
at by Alcaeus, 6. 143
Melanēs, an earlier name of Eretria,
5. 15
Melania (also called Melanaecae and
Melaniae) in Cilicia, 6. 333
Melanina (see Melanaecae)
Melanippê the prisoner, at Meta-
pontium, 5. 53
Melanippus, the Homeric, pastured
kine in Perceô, 6. 19
Melanthius, king of the Messenians,
4. 109; also reigned over the
Athenians, 4. 249; father of Codrus,
accompanied by many Pylians to
Athens, 6. 192
Melanus, a promontory between
Cyzicus and Priapus, 5. 506
Melas, the Homeric, son of Porthaon,
5. 76
Melas Gulf (Gulf of Saros), the, formed
by the Thracian Chersonesus, 1.
477, 3. 373, 575
Melas River, the, in Boeotia, flowed
through the territory of Haliartus
and emptied into a fissure in the
earth near Orchomenus, but has
now disappeared, 4. 307; flows
between Budaelus and Orchomenus,
4. 341
Melas River, the, in Cappadocia,
spreads out into marshes and lakes
and renders the stone-quarry hard
to work, 5. 363
Melas River, the, in Pamphylla, 6.
326
Melas River, the, in Thessaly, flows
five stades from Trachin, 4. 391
Melas River, the, in Thrace, which
flows into the Melas Gulf; not
sufficient to supply the army of
Xerxes, 4. 375
Melid, the, live on the Sequana River,
2. 233
Meleager, of Gadara in Phoenicia,
7. 277
Meleager, with Oeneus, fought with
the sons of Thesius, 5. 57
Meleager, the palisade of, in Syria,
7. 247
Melis River, the, flows past Smyrna,
5. 421, 6. 247
Melia, wife of Silenus and mother of
the Dolion who dwelt on the
Assianian Lake, 5. 465, 6. 373
Melia, the mother of Tenerus the
Bocotian prophet by Apollo, 4. 329
Meliboea (near Aegina), in Thessaly,
whence Philoctetes fled, 2. 9;
subject to Philoctetes, 4. 437;
where some of Xerxes’ ships were
wrecked, 4. 451
Melilotus, a tree in Myscevila in
Libya whence wine is made, 8. 179
Melinus Harbour, the, in the Arabian
Gulf, 7. 323
Melita in Thessaly, formerly called
Pyrrha, and the tomb of Helen
at, 4. 405; subject to Achilles, 4.
413
Melite (Malta), off Cape Pachymas,
whence came the little dogs, 8. 103,
8. 191
Melite (Lecini), a lake in Acaornia,
5. 61
Melite, the Atic deme, 1. 243, 247
Melite, the name of Samothrace in
olden times, 3. 371
Melitenai, one of the ten prefectures
of Cappadocia, 5. 307, 310, 345,
349; description of, 5. 351; has
strongholds, but no cities, 5. 357
Melos, leader of the Sagambri in their
war against the Romans, 5. 161
Melos (Milo), one of the Cyclades
Islands, a notable island, 5. 161;
mast of inhabitants of, from youth
upwards, once slain by the Athe-
nians, 5. 163
Melippa (Melfa) River, the, flows past
Aquarium, 2. 413
Melius River, the, flows through
Austria, 2. 121
Meemnon, son of Tithonus; tomb of,
above the outlet of the Aesopus
River, 6. 27; said to have been
buried near Paltus in Syria, by the
Hadas River, 7. 169; called
Isamandes by the Egyptians, 8.
113
Meemnon of Rhodes, general of the
Persians, arrested Hermias the
tyrant of Assus, and sent him up
to the king of the Persians to be
hanged, 6. 117
Meemnon’s Village, in the Troad, 6. 27
Meemonia, the, in Abydus and Thobes,
8. 113
Meemnonium, the, at Abydus near
the Nile, remarkable royal building
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

of the same workmanship as the Labyrinth, 8. 111–113
Memnonium, the; name of the acropolis of Susa, 7. 159
Memoirs, the Egyptian, Babylonian, and Indian, on the straightforward character of the Scythians, 3. 201
Memphis in Egypt; temples of the Cabeiri and Hephaestus in, destroyed by Cambyses, 5. 115; "royal residence of the Egyptians," keeps the sacred bullApis, 8. 73, 87; distance from, to Thebais, 8. 75; a curious kind of hall at, 8. 83; description of, 8. 87–89
Men, mythical, who are "half-dog," or "long-headed," or "pygmies," or "wob-footed," or "dog-headed," or "have eyes in their breasts," or "one-eyed," invented by the poets, 3. 191
Mén (see Mén Ascaeus), the temple of, in the country of the Antiochaeans (at Saghir?), 5. 433
Mén Ascaeus (Ascaeus?), the priesthood of, at Antiochaea near Pisidia, 5. 507
Mén Ascaeus; temple of, near the Antiochaea that is near Pisidia, 5. 431
Mén of Carus; temple of, in place of same name, between Carura and Laodicea, 5. 431, 519
Mén of Pharaces, the temple of, at Cabeira in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 431
Menander the comic poet, of Athens (b. 342 B.C.); on the polygamy of the Thracians and Getans, 3. 183; on the money and time spent by women on religious observances, 3. 183, 185; says that Sappho the poetess was the first to leap off Cape Leucatas into the sea, 5. 33; on a certain law in the isle Cesos, 5. 169; says that the isle Samos "produces everything but birds' milk," 6. 215, 217; became an ephebus at Athens, 6. 219
Menander, king of Bactria; far-reaching conquests of, 5. 279–281
Menapii, the, live on both sides of the Rheneus near its mouths, 2. 281; border on the Marini, 2. 253; fogs among, 2. 257
Mendê, a city on Pallene, 3. 351
Mendes in Egypt, where Pan and a he-goat are worshipped, 8. 69
Mendesian mouth of the Nile, the, 8. 65, 71
Meneceles, the orator, teacher of Apollonius Malacus and Apollonius Molon, 6. 281, 290
Menecrates of Elaeæ, a disciple of Xenocrates; opinions of, approved by Demetrius of Scopasia, 5. 407; in his Circuit of the Hellespont discusses the Halizones, 5. 409; regards the Mysians as Lydian in origin, 5. 489; in his work on the Foundings of Cities discusses the Pelagians in Asia, 6. 167
Menecrates, pupil of Aristarchus and native of Nysa in Asia, 6. 263
Menegemon, founder of the Brotian sect of philosophers, 4. 261, 5. 19
Menelalias, the brother of Ptolemy I; the Menelalite Nome in Egypt named after, 8. 65
Menelalias, a city in Egypt, 8. 73
Menelalias, the Greek hero, destined for Mysian Plain, 1. 7; travelled much, and hence a wise man, 1. 29; traveller and braggart, 1. 111; wanderings of, 1. 137, 139; the prophecy uttered to, by Proteus, 1. 141; wealthy palace of, 1. 143; sojourned in Sidon, 1. 149; wanderings of, a traditional fact, 2. 55, 359; domain of, included Messenia, 4. 87; accompanied to Troy by men of Phereas (Pharlas), 4. 109; also held Messenia as subject at time of Trojan War, 4. 107, 109; palace of, at Sparta, visited by Telemachus, 4. 147, 149; came into possession of Laconia, 4. 167; in haste to return home from Troy, 5. 105; said to have been entertained in Egypt by King Thon, 8. 63; took captive Trojans with him, who settled in Arabia, 8. 95–97
Menelæus Harbour, in Oryaenaea, 8. 207
Menestheus, port and oracle of, in Iberia, 2. 17; Greek charioteer at Troy, 4. 265; with Athenians, founded Elaeæ in Asia in Trojan times, 6. 159

395
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Ménéthles, the Homeric, leader of the Moönians, 6, 175
Meninx (Jerba), the island, land of the Lotus-Eaters, 1, 91, 8, 193
Menippus, the satirist, native of Gadara in Phoenicia, 7, 277
Menippus, surnamed Catocala, of Stratonicia in Caria, applauded by Ciceron above all Asiatic orators he had heard, 8, 299
Menaria, in Iberia, where were establishments for salting fish, 2, 15
Menneaus, father of Ptolemaeus the ruler of certain places in Syria, 7, 263
Menodorus of Tarrhes, contemporary of Strabo; learned, august, grave, priest of Zeus Larissus, slain by Dometius Athenobarus, 6, 257
Menodotus the Pergamanian, of the family of Galatian tetrarchs, and father of the famous Mithridates the Pergamanian, 6, 169
Menoeæus, the father of Patroclus, lived at Opus in Locris, 4, 379
Menon, sent by Alexander to the gold mines in Armenia, 5, 329
Mentana (see Nomentum)
Mentes, the king of Taphius, 5, 49; the subjects of, in the Trojan War, 5, 61
Mentor, impersonated by Athene in the Odyssey, 4, 15, 57
Meroë (see Myrrhinum)
Meridian, the, through Meroë and Alexandria, 1, 233
Meridian, the; graphical representation of, 1, 463
Mermadalis (see Mermadis) River, the, flows between the countries of the Amazons and certain Scythians, 5, 233
Mermadis (Mermadalis?) River, the, flows through the country of the Amazons and into Lake Macta, 5, 235
Meroë, the city; geographical position of, 8, 6; so named by Cambyses, 8, 19; greatest royal seat of the Aethiopians, 8, 145; about 10,000 stadia from Alexandria and 3000 from the torrid zone, 8, 157
Meroë, largest of islands in Nile, residence of the king, metropolis of the Aethiopians, 1, 119; lies opposite southern capes of India, about 15,000 stadia distant from parallel of Athens, 1, 255, 439; distance from, to Hellespont, 1, 257; longest day at, has 13 equinoctial hours, 1, 509; region of, gets no rain, 7, 29; ruled by a queen, and a fifteen days’ journey from the Arabian Gulf, 7, 321; course of the Nile with reference to, 8, 3; a rather large island, 8, 5; so named by Cambyses, 8, 19; description of, 8, 143; worship and customs of inhabitants of, 8, 147
Merope, the land of, an invention reported by Thespis, 3, 191
Merope of Percoë, father of two Trojan leaders, 6, 21, 25
Merope, Aethiopian king, 1, 123
"Micrographis," an epitaph of Diony- rhus, 7, 9
Meris, Mt., in India, 7, 11
Messemeria (Messivri), on the Buxius, in Thrace, founded by the Megas- rians, 3, 279
Messivri (see Messemeria)
Mesopa, a city in India, 7, 47
Mesogia, Mt.; geographical position of, 6, 183, 185, 255; produces excellent wine, 6, 215
Mesola in Messenia, by some identified with the Homeric Hiri, 4, 115; by Cresphontes made one of the Messenian capitals, 4, 119
Mesopotamia, like a gallery in shape, 1, 299, 305; enclosed by the Tigris and Euphrates, 1, 305, 409, 5, 297, 317, 319; description of, 7, 299; became subject to the Romans, 7, 231; parts of, occupied by the Arabian Sceniac, 7, 233
Messapia, the Greek name for Iapigga, 3, 103; forms a sort of peninsula, 3, 105
Messapian, Mt., near Anthedon, named after Messapus, who emigrated to Iapigga and called it Messapia, 4, 299
Messapus, after whom Mt. Messapus in Boeotia and Messapia in Italy were named, 4, 299
Messe, the Homeric, by some con- sidered an apocopated form of Messenë, 4, 129
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Messei's, a spring in Thessaly, 4. 405
Messene, the country (see Messenia)
Messene, the city, capital of Messenia, whose acropolis was Ithome, captured after a war of nineteen years, 3. 113; not yet founded in time of Trojan War (founded by Epamemondas 360 B.C.), 4. 107; like Corinth, 4. 119; destroyed by the Lacedaemonians, but rebuilt by the Thelans and by Philip the son of Amyntas; 4. 121
Messene in Sicily, once ruled by Mycyrthus, 3. 5; 30 Roman miles from Tauromentum, 3. 59; geographical position of, 3. 55; founded by the Peloponnesian Messenians, and formerly called Zanclo, 3. 65; used by the Romans as a base of operation against the Carthaginians, and by Pompey Sextus against Augustus, 3. 67
Messenia, the country, in the Peloponnesus, once called Messenë; bounded on the north by the Neda River, 4. 67; the "Aulon" of, 4. 75; classified as subject to Menelaus, 4. 57; detailed description of, 4. 107-128, 141-149; a part of Laconia and subject to Menelaus at time of Trojan War, at that time called Messenë, 4. 107, 149; contained the seven cities promised by Agamemnon to Achilles, 4. 109, 116; Pylus the naval station of, 4. 111; divided by Creophontes into five cities, 4. 119; four wars of, against the Lacedaemonians, 4. 121, 123; landed for its streams and fertility by Muripides and Tyrtaeus, 4. 141, 143; people of, incited the Heracleidae to invade Attica, 4. 240
Messenian (or Asinacan) Gulf, the, 4. 15, 109; begins at Cape Acritas, 4. 113
Messenian War, the, 3. 107, 111
Messenian Wars, the, as described by Tyrtaeus, 4. 121, 123
Messenians, the Peloponnesian, who were charged with outraging the maidens at Limnae, and were co-founders of Rhegium, 3. 23; an advantage of, in the Messenian War, 3. 111; geographical position of, 4. 15; pretend a kinship with the Pylians, 6. 199
Messenians, the, in Sicily, 3. 21
Messinë, the Strait of; the reverse currents at, 1. 85
Messa, a ward of Sparta, 4. 129
Mesta River, the (see Nestus River)
Metabus, legendary hero of Metapontium (Metabum), 3. 53
Metagonium in Libya, country of a nomadic tribe, 2. 137
Metagonium, the promontory in Maurusia in Libya, a waterless and barren place, 3. 165; lies opposite to New Carthage, not to Massalia, 3. 167; about 6000 stadia from Tretum, 3. 173
Metapontium (Torre di Marl), settled by Plistae from the Peloponneseus, 2. 351; borders on country of the Tarantini, 3. 13, 103, 105; history of, 3. 51-65
Metapontus, son of Sisyphus and legendary hero of Metapontium, 3. 55
Motauro (Marro) River, the, in Brutium, 3. 19
Metellus Balearicus (consul 123 B.C.), subjugated the Balearic Islands and founded their cities, 2. 126; colonised them with 3000 Romans, 2. 127
Metempsychosis, a doctrine of the Druids in Gaul, 2. 245 (see footnote)
Meteor, the, which fell at Agospotami during the Persian War, 3. 377
Methana (Megalokhorion), a stronghold between Troezen and Epidaurus, 4. 177
Methone in the Hermionic Gulf, near which a mountain was cast up by a volcanic eruption, 1. 319
Methone (Eleutherokhorion) in Macedo-
donia, lies about 40 stadia from Pidna, 3. 341; where Philip had his right eye knocked out, 3. 339, 343, 4. 177; raised to the ground by Philip, 4. 425
Methone (Modon) in Messenia; the people of, called Pithians, 3. 385; identified with the Homeric Peda-
sus, and is the place where Agrippa put to death Bogus the king of the Maurusians during the war of Actium (31 B.C.), 4. 111; by some
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

identified with the Homeric Aepeia, 4, 117
Methone in Thessaly, subject to Philoctetes; not the Methone raised by Philip, 4, 425
Methydrion, a city in Arcadia, no longer exists, 4, 229
Methymna in Lesbos, 4, 441, 5, 139, 141; home of Arion the citharist, 6, 146
Methymnaeans, the, in Lesbos; by Myrsillas said to have founded Assus, 6, 117
Metadoras, comrade of Epicurus and native of Lampasus, 6, 37
Metadoras of Scoeias, philosopher, statesman, rhetorician, and honoured by Mithridates Eupator; on the home and habits of the Amazons, 5, 293; two accounts of death of, 6, 113, 115; in his book on Habits, tells myths about Aethiopis and should be disregarded, 7, 337
Metropolis, between Ephesus and Smyrna, produces good wine, 6, 197, 219
Metropolis, a town in Phrygia Epiroticus, 5, 505; the road through, 6, 309
Metropolis, a stronghold in Thessaly, with a temple of Aphrodite, 4, 481
Metulum, a city of the Iapodians, 2, 287, 3, 259
Mevania (Beyragna), in Italy, 2, 373
Mice, in Cappadocia; see 5, 380, footnote 2
Mice, remedy for a plague of, 3, 35; a plague of, in Cantabria, 2, 113
Micipsas, king of Massaenylia in Libya, 8, 173; built up Cirta, the royal seat, in every way, 8, 183; appointed sovereign by the Romans, 8, 187
Micythus, the ruler of Messene in Sicily; colonized Pyxus, 3, 5
Miletum, a city in Phrygia Epiroticus, 5, 505
Midas, king of Phrygia; drank bull's blood, 1, 229; once lived on the Sangarius River, 5, 473; reigned over Greater Phrygia, 8, 485; source of wealth of, 6, 371
"Midas," a name given Phrygian slaves in Attica, 2, 213
Midea (Dendra) near Tiryns, now deserted, 4, 169
Midea (or Midea) in Boeotia, swallowed up by Lake Copais, 1, 210, 4, 169, 331
Migrations, changes resulting from, 1, 227
Milan (see Mediolanum)
Milazzo (see Myale)
Mile, the Roman, usually reckoned at 8 stadia, but by Polybius at 8½, 3, 203
Milesian ambassadors, the, to Memphis, repeated oracles in regard to Alexander, 8, 117
Milesian wool, the, surpassed by the Laodicean, 5, 511
Milesians, the, founded Olbia on the Borysthenes River, 3, 221, and Ponticapsae in the Crimsea, 3, 287, and Asdrusae in Thrace, 3, 279, and Isaur and Apollonia on the Euxine, 3, 277, and, with the Chazomenians, founded Cardia on the Melian Gulf, 3, 373; said to have founded Heraclea Pontica, 5, 375; forced the Marian- dyli to live as Helots, 5, 377; founded Sinope in Paphlagonia, 5, 387, 391; first founders of Amisus, 5, 395; founded Lampasus and Paseias, 6, 35; founded Abdyas, 6, 41; certain of, settled at Saqias, 6, 105; erected (to Apollo) the largest temple in the world, 6, 205; the numerous places colonised by, 6, 205; invaded Egypt in the time of Ptolemitchus, and built the Wall of the Milesians there, 8, 67
Miletopolis, near Lake Miletopolis in Asiatia Mystus, 5, 501; colonists from, brought to Gargara, 6, 117, 373
Miletopolis, Lake, in Asiatia Mystus, 5, 501, 503
Miletus, The Capture of, by Darcius, a tragedy by Phrynichus, 6, 209
Miletus in Asia; settlements of the Leleges in territory of, 3, 289; mentioned by Homer, 8, 421; founded by Cretans, 5, 491; still preserves traces of the Leleges, 6, 121; in earlier times occupied by Carians, 8, 197; founded by Neleus of Pylos, according to Pherecydes, 6, 199; description and history of, 6, 205-
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

209; the Old and the New, 6. 205; noted for its colonisation, 6. 207; taken by force by Alexander, 6. 209; about 100 stadia from Heraclea and 30 from Pyrrha, 6. 211

Miletus in Crete, no longer exists, 5. 143; Sarpedon from, founded Miletus in Asia, 5. 491

Milk, used by Scythian nomads, 3. 223; and by the Aethiopians, 8. 143, and Masacylians, 8. 189

Milk, mare's, used by the Scythian and other nomads, 3. 197

Milet, grown in Aquitania, 2. 215; used as food by people near the Frigid Zone, 2. 261; produced in great quantities in Cisalpine Celtica, 2. 331; grown in Campania, 2. 437; and spelt, the food of the Iapodes, 3. 209; abounds in Themiscria, 5. 307; sown in rainy seasons in India, 7. 21; used for food in Aethiopia, 8. 143

Milo, the great athlete, from Croton in Italy; story of, 8. 45

Miltiades, utterly destroyed the Persian army at Marathon, 4. 273

Millya, the mountain-range extending from the pass at Termessus to Sagalassos and the country of the Apameians, 6. 193

Milyae (once called Solymi), the, not mentioned by Homer, 5. 429, 5. 363; in Lydia, named "Termilae" by Sarpedon, but later named Lyceans by Lycus, 5. 491, 493; to be identified with the Homeric "Solymi," 6. 323

Milyas, in Pisidia, laid waste by Alexander, 6. 321

Minallones, the; ministers of Dionysus, 5. 97

Mimes (Atellanae Fabulae), 2. 395

Minnernus of Colophon (fl. about 625 B.C.), the elegiac poet; on Jason's quest of the golden fleece, 1. 171; in his Nanno, says that Colophon was founded by Andraemon of Pylus, 6. 199; on the Smyrneans, 6. 203; a native of Colophon, 6. 235

Mimosa Nilotica, the, a tree in Arabia, 7. 309

Muneans, the, in Arabia, take their aromatics to Palestine, 7. 311, 343

Minoi (Minoi) River, the, 2. 293

Mines, the, in Cisalpine Celtica, now neglected, 2. 333; numerous in Italy, 3. 139; at Cabeira in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 493; about Mt. Silypus, source of wealth of Tanitalus and the Pelopids; those about Thrace and Mt. Pangeus, source of wealth of Cadmus; those of gold, at Astyra near Abydus, source of wealth of Priam, 6. 309; those round Mt. Bermius, source of wealth of Midas, and those in Lydia, source of wealth of Gyges, Alyates, and Croesus, 6. 371; of copper, gold, and precious stones on the island Merce in the Nile, 8. 143; of smaragdus (emerald), between Opitus and Berenice in Libya, 8. 121

Minius River, the (see Baenis)

Minoo (Sestia), in Crete, a city of the Lyctians, 5. 123

Minos (Malvasia) in Laconia, a stronghold, 4. 151

Minos in Megaris, 4. 151

Minos, Cape, in Megaris, 4. 245

Minos, king of Crete; maritime supremacy of, 1. 177; by Homer placed in the Elysian Plain in the far west, 2. 57; murdered at the palace of Cocalus in Camici in Sicily, 3. 85, 109; voyage of to Sicily, 3. 121; drowned Scylla, 4. 178; excellent law-giver, and lord of the sea, 5. 129; held converse with Zeus, but by some writers represented as a harsh tyrant, 5. 131; by Homer called first son of Zeus and "guardian o'er Crete," 5. 133; united three cities into one metropolis, 5. 141; violent towards Britomartis, 5. 139; published laws to the Cretans as from Zeus, 5. 155; Sarpedon the coloniser, a brother of, 5. 491; the Carians once subject to, 6. 301; held converse with Zeus every nine years and received decrees from him, 7. 287

Minotaur, the, in Greek tragedy, 5. 131

Mint, garden-, called "Hedysamos" found in Triphylia, 4. 51

Mintaeus River (see Minyeus)

Mintho (Alvena), Mt., near the Triphylan Pylus, named after a concubine of Hades, 4. 51

399
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Minturnae (near Tracto), in Italy, 2. 395; midway between Formiae and Sirmione, 2. 397, 413

Minyas, the, one of the three tribes in Triphylia, 4. 23; settlements of, in Lemnis, Lacedaemon, Triphylia, and the isle Thera, 4. 63; the inhabitants of Orchomenus in Boeotia, as also the Argonauts so called, and in early times were a rich and powerful people, 4. 335

Minyeus (or Mintehus) River (see Anigrus River), the, empties into the sea near Arene, 4. 61, 63

Misenum (Misenus), named after Missenus, 2. 435, 439, 447, 449

Missenus, companion of Odysseus, 1. 95

Missynates, the, of Menander (see Woman-hater)

Mithras (i.e. "Helius," the "Sun"), worshiped by the Persians, 7. 176

Mithridates "Clates" ("Founder"). reigned 337-302 B.C.; used Climata as base of operations, 5. 453

Mithridates Euergetes, king of Pontus and friend to Dorylæus, the military expert and distant relative of Strabo, 5. 153; slain at Sinope, and succeeded by his son Mithridates (Eupator) who was only eleven years old, 5. 135

Mithridates Eupator, king of Pontus (120-63 B.C.), most formidable enemy of the Romans in the East; made known to geographers northern regions as far as Lake Maeotis (Sea of Azov) and Colchis, 1. 51; victor over barbarians at mouth of Lake Maeotis, 1. 277; deposed by the Romans, 3. 145; waged war with the Roxolani, 3. 223; Neoptolemus, a general of, defeated the barbarians in both a naval and cavalry engagement in the Strait of Kerch, 3. 227; by request became guardian of Old Chersonesus, 3. 233; given the sovereignty of Pantikapaeum by Parisiius, 3. 235, 239; received a tribute of 150,000 medimni of grain and 200 talents of silver from the region of the Ozimerian Bosporus, 3. 243; completely defeated by the Romans at Chersones (86 B.C.), 4. 333; son of Mithridates Euergetes and succeeded to the rule when only eleven years old, 5. 135; generals of, completely ruined Delos, 5. 167; attacked by Pompey, 5. 189; in flight from his own country made long journey in Asia, 5. 206; won Colchis, but later lost it, 5. 213; overthrown by Pompey, 5. 203, 375; became king of Cappadocia Pontics and other countries this side and beyond the Hylas River, 5. 371, 373, 385; born and reared at Sinope, 5. 389; adorned Aminas, 5. 395; once master of Colchis, but fled from Pompey, 5. 425; the most precious treasures of, stored at Kainon Charion in Cappadocia, and later dedicated in the Capitolium at Rome by Pompey, 5. 431; the war of, against Leucullus and Pompey, 5. 435; arranged terms with Sulla at Bariumus in the Trond, 5. 59; joined by Diadromus the general, 6. 129; Adobugion the mother of Mithridates of Pergamum said to have been a concubine of, 6. 109; attacked Sardes and absolved Diadromus the Elder from blame, 6. 181; extended limits of precinct of temple of Artemis at Ephesus as place of refuge, 6. 229; Archelaus, pretended son of, married Herennie the queen of Aegypt, 8. 45

Mithridates of Pergamum (contemporary of Strabo), robbed the oracle of Phericus, 5. 213; son of Menodotus and Adobugion (the latter said to have been a concubine of Eupator), friend of Julius Caesar, and king of the Bosporus and other countries, but overthrown by Asander, 6. 160

Mithridatic War, the, resulted in tyrants at Athens, 4. 209; names of peoples engaged in, 5. 207; brought misfortune to Adramyttium, 6. 129

Mithridatum in the Pontus, given to Bogotaurus by Pompey, 5. 419

Mithropastes, son of Aristeus, a sotrap of Phrygia, banished by Dareius, served as guide to Nearcus in his voyage over the Persian Gulf, 7. 305

Mityleneans, the (and Cusanaeans), founded Aenus on the Molos Gulf,
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

3. 373; territory of, on the mainland, 6. 97; Athenians ordered slaughter of all, from youth up, but rescinded decree, 6. 145
Mitylene in Lesbos; 50 stadia from the Larisaean Rocks, 4. 441; home of Theophranes the historian, 5. 193; largest city in Lesbos; description of, and famous natives of, 6. 141, 143, 147
Musalces the poet, from the deme called Plataeae in Siceynia, 4. 327
Mneus, the sacred ox kept at Hellinopolis, 8. 79
Mnoan class of serfs, the, of the Cretans, 5. 377
Moaphernes, Strabo's great-uncle, friend of Mithridates Eupator, and by him appointed governor of Colchis, 5. 213; won great distinction but fell with Mithridates, 5. 433
Moasuda, near the Dead Sea; a fiery region, 7. 297
Mochus, the Sidonian, originated the dogma about atoms before Trojan times, 7. 271
"Mock-suns" (see Parhelia)
Modra, in Phrygia Hellespontica, 5. 379
Moris Lake, the; beaches of, like sea-beaches, 1. 185; connected by canal with the Nile, 8. 15; like a sea in size and colour, 8. 97; has locks for the regulation of the inflow and outflow of the water, 8. 103; the oasis near, 8. 113
Moosiam (see Mysians), the, in Thrace, now so called, the progenitors of the Mysians in Asia, 5. 375
Mola di Caeta (see Formiae)
Molochath (now Mulugha) River, the, forms the boundary between Mauretania and Masaesyli, 8. 165, 173
Molon (see Apollonius Molon)
Molossians, the; hold part of the country above Acarnania and Aetolia, 3. 289; many cities of, destroyed by Paulus Aeclius, 3. 293; a famous Epeirote tribe, 3. 297, 307; became subject to Pyrrhus, the grandson of Achilles, 3. 309; succeeded to control of Dodona, 3. 315; border on Thessaly, 4. 397
Molycreia in Aetolia, near Antirrhium, 4. 385; founded after the return of the Heracleides, 5. 31, 63
Molycerian Rhium (see Antirrhium)
Momemphis in Libya, worships and keeps a sacred cow, 8. 73
Monastir (see Heraclea Lyncestis)
Mondego River, the (see Mundas)
Monetium, a city of the Iapodes, 2. 287, 3. 259
Money; and burter, in Lusitania in Iberia, 2. 75; the most valuable and powerful of all things among men, and determines the power of kings, 4. 339; coined, but little used in Albania in Asia, 5. 227; in Persia, 7. 185
Monkeys (see Apes and Baboons), certain, in India, are stone-rollers, 7. 93
Monocerus (Monaco), the port of, not at the beginning of the Alps, 2. 263; apparently belongs to Massalia, 2. 267
Monoliths, the, in the Labyrinth, 8. 105, and at the fountain in Abydos, 8. 111
Monommati, the, in India, a mythical people, 7. 97
Monopolites, the, at Alexandria, 8. 55
Monopoly, the, on papyrus in Egypt, 8. 61 (see footnote 2)
Monte Cavo (see Alba)
Montesarchio (see Caudium)
Moon, the; rising and setting of, correspond with tides, 1. 203; revolves round earth in the zodiac, 1. 425; the relation of, to the tides, 2. 143, 153
Moon (Seleni), the, worshipped by the Albanians in Asia, 5. 229
Mopsium in Thessaly, in the Pelasgian Plain, named after Mopsus the Lapith, 4. 453
Mopsopia, an earlier name of Attica, 4. 265; named after Mopsopus, 4. 453
Mopsopoeus, after whom Attica was once called Mopsopia, 4. 265, 453
Mopsuesia in Glicia, on the Gulf of Issus, 6. 387
Mopsus the prophet, son of Apollo and Manto, and grandson of Teiresias, 4. 453, defeated Calchas in contest, 6. 283, 285; led peoples over the

401
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Taurus into Pamphylia, 6, 325; founded Mithus in Cilicia, died in duel with Amphilochoth there, 6, 333, 355
Mopsus the Lapith who sailed with the Argonauts, after whom Mopsia in Thessaly was named, 4, 453
Morals, the, of the barbarians, corrupted by "our mode of life," 3, 109
Morawa River (see Margus)
Morené in Asia; a part of, subject to Cleon, 5, 439
Morgantiam (or Murgantia), in Sicily, took its name from the Morgetas, 3, 23; settled by the Morgetas, 3, 73
Morgetas, the, inhabitant southern Italy in earlier times, 3, 23; settled in Morgantia in Sicily, 3, 73
Morinó, one of the ten prefectures of Cappadocia, 5, 349; the temple of Yenasian Zeus in, 5, 349
Morni, the, in Celtis; geographical position of, 2, 253; from whose coast some sail to Britain, 2, 253; fogs among, 2, 257
Moron (Al-Merim), a city on a mountain near the Tagus River in Iberia, about 500 stadia from the sea, used as base of operations by Brutus, 2, 63
"Mortuarium," the, found at Corinth, sold at high price at Rome, 4, 203
Morys (the Hemera), son of Hippotion, led forces from Aegania, 5, 461
Morzos; Gangra in Phrygia the royal residence of, 5, 453
Moschian country, the, held partly by the Cœtweetians, partly by the Iberians, and partly by the Armenians, 5, 213, 215
Moschian Mountains, the, in Asia Minor, 5, 209, 203; joined by Mt. Seydiss above Colchis, 5, 401
Moschians, the, in the Mithridatic War, 5, 207
Moses, an Egyptian priest; his tenets, and his kingdom at Jerusalem, 7, 283-285; revered as ruler and prophet, 7, 289
Mosynocci (see Hecatocymata), the, lost territory to the Armenians, 5, 325
Mouse, the, carved at foot of Image of Apollo at Chrys is in the Troad, 6, 95; the mus arameus worshipped at Athens, 8, 111
Mudania on the Propontis (see Myriss)
Muga River, the (see Odoianus)
Musilona, the, a German tribe, ruled by Marabodus, 3, 157
Mulberry-tree (see Sycomorus, the Egyptian)
Mule, a, tows the boat on the canal alongside the Appian Way, 2, 307
Mules, superior, bred by the Eneti in Italy, 2, 309; the famous Hekate-breeds of, in the Sabine country, 2, 375; wild, in Eneti (or Enetæ), 5, 417; in Arabia, 7, 343
Mules, stunted (see Ginni)
Mulius, the Epeian spearman, slain by Nestor, 4, 29
Mulleti, the, "dug." In Celtis, 2, 183
Mummius, Lucius, the consil (who destroyed Corinth by fire in 146 B.C.), 4, 121, 199; personally indifferent to works of art, 4, 201, 203
Munda in Iberia, where the sons of Pompey were defeated, 2, 21; a capital city; distance from, to Carteia, 2, 23; the battle at, 2, 97
Mundus (Mondego) River, the, in Iberia; affords short voyages inland, 2, 67
Munichia, the hill at Peiraeus; description and history of, 6, 268, 261
Murgantia in Sicily (see Morgantia)
Murphydor in Spain (see Saguntum)
Musaeus, the musician, called a Thracian, 5, 109; a prophet often consulted, 7, 289
Musaeus, the, the Thamyris of the Thracian singer at Dorium, 4, 71; temple of, on Mt. Helicon, dedicated by Thracians, 4, 319; are goddesses in a special sense, and preside over the choruses, 5, 95; worship of, Thracian in origin, 5, 107, 109
Museum, the, at Alexandria, 3, 35
Music in education, 1, 55; at Naples, 2, 449; brings one in touch with the divinity, 5, 93; our system of education based on; and made synonymous with philosophy by Plato and the Pythagoreans, 5, 95; all, regarded as Thracian and Asiatic in origin, 5, 107
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Musicenus, the country of, in India, 7. 33; produces a grain like wheat, and a vine from which wine is produced, 7. 35; and is highly praised by Onesicritus, 7. 59; slavery a success in country of, 7. 91

Musmones, the; a kind of sheep in Sardinia, 2. 363

Mussel-shells, found in great quantities in the plains of Masaesylia, 8. 179

Mussells, both large and abundant on ocean-coast of Iberia, 2. 55

Mutina (Modène), one of the famous cities of Italy, 2. 327; region of, produces the finest wool, 2. 333

Mycale, Mt., parts round, in earlier times, occupied by Carions, 6. 197; with Samos forms a narrow strait, and is well supplied with fish and wild animals, 6. 211, 213; in Ionia opposite Samos, from which Samians settled in Samothrace, 3. 371

Mycaleus (or Mycaletus), the Homeric, a village in the territory of Tanagra, on the road from Thebes to Chalcis, 4. 293; one of the "Four United Villages," 4. 301

Mycaletus (see Mycaleus)

Myceae, lies 10 stadia from the Argive Heraeum, 4. 161; one of the two capitals, 4. 165; gained the ascendency, but was later destroyed by the Argives, 4. 167; cities named by Homer as subject to, 4. 185; history of, 4. 185-187

Mychus (in the Galitza Gulf), the last harbour (on the east) in Phocias, is considered the deepest recess of the Cysaean Gulf, and lies 90 stadia from Creusa, 4. 317; lies between Mt. Helicon and Ascor, 4. 369

Myconos, one of the Cyclades Islands, 5. 165; beneath which lie the last of the giants destroyed by Heracles, 5. 171

Mydonians, the, in Mesopotamia, live below Mt. Masius, 5. 319; on the Euphrates, 7. 231

Mydonians, the, are a Thracian tribe in origin, 8. 177; live about Lake Bolbè in Macedonia, 3. 331, 361

Mydonians, the, in the Troad, 5. 499, 603; boundaries of confused, 5. 469

Mydonis, mastered by the Paeonians, 3. 303

Myiae (Milazzo) in Sicily, 25 Roman miles from Cape Pelorias, 3. 57

Mylasa in Caria, a noteworthy city, 6. 291; description, history, and notable men of, 6. 293-297

Mylasians, the, in Caria have two temples of Zeus, 6. 293

Myndus in Caria, 6. 110, 289

Mynes, "the divine," ruler of Lyncesus in the Troad, fell in battle against Achilles, 6. 16, 17, 121, 161; one of the two Cilician dynasties subject to, 6. 121

Myonnessus, a town between Teos and Lebedus, 6. 237

Myonnessus, a small island in the Malliac Gulf, 4. 419 "Myonnessus," the second n redundant in, 6. 147

Myra in Lycia, member of the Lycian League, 6. 315, 319

Myrcinus, on the Strymonic Gulf, 3. 355

Myriandrus in Cilicia, on the Gulf of Issus, 6. 357

Myrina the Amazon, buried in the Trojan Plain, 5. 493; the city Myrina named after, 6. 163

Myrina in Asia Minor, said to have been founded by the Amazons, 5. 237, 407; named after Myrina the Amazon, 6. 163

Myrleia (Mudania) on the Propontis; home of Asclepiades the grammarian, 2. 83; the Halizones live in mountains above, according to Menecrates, 5. 409; destroyed by Philip the son of Demetrius with the aid of Prusias, but by the latter restored and named "Apameia" after his wife, 5. 457

Myrmeceum, a little city 20 stadia from Panticapaeum in the Crimea, 2. 239, 5. 197

Myrmidons, The, of Aeschylus, quoted, 6. 139

Myrmidons (see Aeginetans), the Homeric, in Thessaly, 4. 157; subject to Achilles, 4. 401; all who fled with Peleus from Aegina were so called by Homer, 4. 413

Myron the sculptor (fl. about 430 B.C.), made the three colossal statues in
INDEX OF NAMES; PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

the temple of Hera on Samos, 6. 213
Myrrh, produced in Aethiopia near Cape Daire, 7. 331, 333, and in the country of the Sabaceans in Arabia, 7. 347; produced from trees, 7. 365
Myrrh trees, the, in India, 7. 133
Myrmidons (Merenda), a deme on the eastern coast of Attica, 4. 273
Myrmillus of Lesbos, an historical writer of uncertain date; says that Antissa, now a city of Lesbos, was formerly an island, 1. 223; says that Assos was founded by Methymnæans, 6. 117
Myrmillo, tyrant of Mitylene, raised at, by Alcaeus, 6. 143
Myrmillo in Illyria, 4. 35, 39; the present Myrthum, 4. 41
Myrtile, the, in India, 7. 97
Myrtine Sea, the; dimensions of, 1. 477, 3. 279
Myrtium, a salt-lake between Leucæ and the Ambraeian Gulf, 5. 41
Myrrinus, founder of Croton, in Italy, 3. 43; oracle given out at, at Delphi, 3. 71; came from Rhypes in Achaia, 4. 226
Mysia (or Maconia or Melonia) Catacecumææ ("Burnt"), in Lydia, where some place the Homeric "Ilydæ," 6. 177; description of, 6. 181; scene of the mythical story of Typhon, according to some, 6. 183; produces fine wine, 6. 215
Mysia, bordering on the Troad, once occupied by the Thracian Boeotryces, 3. 375; geographical position of, 5. 455, 459, 463, 505; divided into two parts, 6. 485, 487; name of the country round Cysicus, 6. 373
Mysians, the, in Asia, are the same people as the Maconians and the Melonians, 5. 409; not mentioned by Homer, 5. 429; boundaries of, confused with those of the Illyrians and Phrygians, 5. 469; once held the mastery after the Trojan War, 5. 463; settled round the Ascanian Lake, 5. 465, 467; apparently Thracian in origin, 5. 469; the abode of, in Asia, and the origin of name of, 5. 487, 489, 499; accounts of, go back to earlier times than the Trojan War, 5. 491; certain survivors of, colonised the Plain of Thessè after the Trojan War, 6. 23, 127; are next to the Lycians, 6. 181, 186; as brothers worship the Carian Zeus with the Carians and Lycians, 6. 293; by the poets confused with other peoples, 6. 315; tribes of, mentioned by Homer, 6. 361; Apollo-dorus on, 6. 373
Mysians (Moestians), the, in Europe, were Thracians and identical with the present Moestians, 3. 175; discussion of, 3. 177-181; the Homer, 3. 187, 189, 193, 200, bordered on the little Scamandre, 3. 273, living on the far side of the Itär, and colonised Myasia in Asia, 5. 487
Mysians, the, of Sophocles, refers to land of Myasia as "city of the Mysians," 4. 99
Mysia, River, the, in Asia, empties into the Calsus, 6. 137
Myth, the aim of, 1. 21; used by Homer for a useful purpose, 1. 97
Mythical men and places, invented by the poets, 3. 191
Mythology, makes Area (Mara) the father of Romulus and Remus, 2. 381; borders on theology, 5. 119
Mythalns, sanctioned by poets, states, and lawgivers as a useful expedient, 1. 67, 71; distasteful to Strabo, but must be taken into consideration, 5. 119; wrongly included by historians, 5. 247
Mynas in Asia, in earlier times occupied by Carians, 6. 197; founded by Cydorus the bastard son of King Cordus, 6. 199; one of the twelve Ionian cities, now incorporated into Miletus, 6. 211
Myns Hormus (Harbour), also called Aphrodite's Harbour, on the Arabian Gulf, 7. 316, 317; Aelius Gallus with his army sailed across to, from Arabia, 7. 365; on the Red Sea near Berenice, 8. 110

N
Nabataeans, a populous country in Arabia, 7. 343
Nabataean Arabians, the; Rock of, on the Arabian Gulf, 7. 341
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Nabataeans (or Idumaeans), the, in Arabia Felix, 7. 308; also dwell on islands near the coast of the Arabian Gulf, 7. 343; often overran Syria, 7. 351; promised to co-operate with the Romans, 7. 355; customs of, 7. 367; have the same regard for their dead as for dung, and worship the Sun, 7. 369

Nabiani, the; a nomadic tribe between Lake Macotis and the Caspian Sea, 5. 243

Nabla, a barbarian musical instrument, 5. 109

Nabecodrasor, in great repute among the Chaldaeans, and led an army to the Pillars of Hercules, 7. 7, 9

Nabresina, in Iberia, estuary at, 2. 17; purposely built on estuary, 2. 31

Naburianus, a famous Chaldaean philosopher, 7. 203

Nacolia, a city in Phrygia Epictetus, 5. 606

Nagidus in Cilicia, lies opposite Lapathus in Cyprus, 6. 333, 377

Nahr el-Asi River, the, in Syria (see Orontes River)

Nafedes, the; ministers of Dionysus, 5. 97

Nama, the, of Mimmmus, 6. 199

Nantuates, the, live on peaks of the Alps, 2. 273

Nao, Cape (see Lacinium, Cape)

Naos, the, of an Egyptian temple, 8. 81

Napata in Aethiopia, royal residence of Queen Candace, captured and destroyed by Petronius, 8. 139

Nap in the plain of Methymna, ignorantly called Lap by Hellanisicus, 4. 383

Napetine Gulf, the (see Hippolite Gulf)

Naphtha (liquid asphalt), a fountain of, 7. 197; produced in great quantities in Susis, 7. 215; inflammable, 7. 217; produced in Gordyaeus, 7. 233

Naples (see Neapolis)

Nar (Nera) River, the, flows through Narna, 2. 371; through Umbria to the Tiber, 2. 403

Narbo (Narbonne); distance from, to Strait of Sicily and to Pillars of Hercules, 1. 408; approximately on same parallel as Massalia, 1. 407; situated on the Galactic Gulf, 1. 491; certain distances from, 2. 171; description of, 2. 181, 183; the most important naval station in Celtica, 2. 201; traffic inland from, on the Atax River, 2. 211; most populous city in Celtica, 2. 223

Narbonitis in Celtica, the province of, 2. 165, 193; produces the same fruits as Italy, 2. 167; description of, 2. 169–193; praetors sent to, 2. 271; the road to, 2. 291; now a praetorial Province, 8. 215

Narcissus the Eretrian, the monument of, near Oropus, 4. 293

Nard, produced in India, as in Arabia and Aethiopia, 7. 37, 365

Nard plants, the, in India, 7. 133

Narenta River, the (see Naro River)

Narna (Narni), through which the Naro (Nera) River flows, 2. 371

Narni (see Narna)

Naro (Narenta) River, the, in Dalmatia, 8. 261

Narthacidium, subject to Achilles, 4. 413

Narthexis, an isle off Samos, 6. 213

Narwhals, cause of large size of, 2. 37

Narycus, the home of Aias in Locris, king of the Opuntians, 4. 381

Nasamones, the, a tribe in Libya, 8. 199, 207

Nasica, P. Cornelius Scipio, reduced Dalmium in Dalmatia to a small city and made its plain a mere sheep pasture (155 B.C.), 3. 261

Natiso River, the, near Aquileia, 2. 317

Nature, and Providence; discussion of the work of, in regard to the earth and heavens, 8. 99

Naucus, bastard son of Codrus, second founder of Teos, 6. 201

Naucratis, above Schedia in Egypt, founded by the Milesians, 8. 87, 73; imported Lesbian wine, 8. 93; Doricha the famous courtesan sojourned at, 8. 95

Naucrachus, in Thrace, a small town of the Mesebrani, 8. 279

Naupactus in Western Locris, near Antirrhium, still survives, but now belongs to the Aetolians, 4. 385

Naupilia (or Nauplia), the naval
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

station of the Argives, 4, 151; near the Cyclopean caverns, 4, 163, 169; inhabitants of, withdrew to Messen-ia, 4, 171; belonged to a kind of Amphictyonic League of seven cities, 4, 175
Nauplians, the; dues of, at temple of Poseidon on Calauria, paid by the Argives, 4, 175
Nauplia (see Nauplia)
Nauplius, the founder of Nauplia, 4, 151, whom Strabo confuses with Nauplius the son of Poseidon and Amymone, 4, 153 (see footnote 1)
Naupactus (Ober-Leibach); imports to, 2, 287; a settlement of the Thuriæi, 350 miles from Aquileia, 3, 255
Naustatium, in Cyrenaica, 3, 205
Navigators, taught how to steer course in straits by Damis, 1, 66
Navians, the, founded Callipolis in Sicily, 3, 83; always shared in the misfortunes of the Syracuseans, but not always in their fortunes, 3, 87
Naxos, one of the Cyclades Islands, 5, 165, 169
Naxus (on Capo di Sisico) in Sicily, no longer existent, 3, 63; founded by Theodore the Athenian and some Chalcidians, 3, 85; founded at about the same time as Syracuse, 3, 71
Nea, a village near Scæpsis in Asia, 5, 411; between Polichna and Palæoscepsis (Aenea Comà?), 6, 91
Neacitus (Neto) River, the, in Italy; origin of name of, 3, 41
Neandria, incorporated into Alexandria in the Troad, 5, 113, 6, 93
Neandrians, the, in the Troad; territory of, 6, 101
Neantheus of Cyzicus (fl. in third century B.C.), voluminous writer on historical subjects, though only a few fragments are extant; credits Argonauts with erecting sanctuary of Cybelæ near Cyzicus, 1, 166
Neapolis in Asia, once belonged to the Ephesians, but now to the Samians, 6, 221, 223
Neapolis, a fort in the Crimea (site unknown), built by Scillus and his sons, 3, 247

Neapolis (formerly called Phazemon) in Cappadocia Pontica, so named by Pompey, 5, 443
Neapolis (Kavala) in Macedonia, marks the limit of the Strymonic Gulf, 3, 353, 359
Neapolis (Naples); description of, 2, 449-451, 457; Gulf of, called "Crater," 2, 435; tunnel from, to Dionexarchia, 2, 445; now non-Greek, 3, 7
Neapolis, on the eastern coast of Carthaginæ, 8, 191
Neapolis (also called Leptis), a city near the Great Syrtis, 8, 195
Neapolitans, the, once held Capreae, 2, 459
Neapolitans in Cappadocia Pontica, 5, 443
Nearket, admiral under Alexander the Great; (in 323 B.C.) made expedition from the mouth of the Indus to the Persian Gulf; an abstract of his voyage is contained in Arrian's Indica. He was discredited by Strabo, 1, 263; on the Icarus, 1, 291; on four predatory tribes in Asia, 5, 500; on the ambition of Alexander when in India, 7, 7; on the size of India, 7, 19; on the alluvial deposits of various rivers, 7, 23; on the rains in India, 7, 27; on the cotton in India, 7, 33; attributes the rising of the Nile and the rivers in India to the summer rains, 7, 41; on the mouths of the Indus River in India, 7, 59; on the capturing of elephants in India, and on the elephants there, 7, 70; on the vicious reptiles in India, 7, 77; on the sophists in India, 7, 116, and on the skill of the Indians in handiwork, 7, 117; on the Arbys in India, 7, 129; commander of Alexander's fleet, 7, 133, 135; difficult voyage of, in the Persian Gulf, 7, 149; his account thereof, 7, 151; on the language and customs of the Carmanians, 7, 165; on the seashore of Persis, 7, 161; found no native guides on voyage from India to Babylon, 7, 172; navigated the Persian Gulf, 7, 305, 306, 807
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Nebrodes Mountains, the, in Sicily, lie opposite Mt. Actaeon, 3. 91
Nece, king of Egypt (began to reign 613 B.C.); commissioned men to circumnavigate Libya, 1. 377, 385
Nece (or Necho), son of Psammeticus, said to have been the first to cut the canal that empties into the Red Sea and the Arabian Gulf, 8. 77
Necropolis, a suburb of Alexandria; description of, 8. 41, 57
"Necein," the, of Homer; the scene of story of, set at Avernus in Italy, 2. 441
Neda (Busi) River, the; now the boundary between Tritylia and Messenia, 4. 51, 67
Nedia River, the; flows through Messenia, 4. 87; mouth of, near Phearne, 4. 113; has a notable temple of Athena Nelesia, 4. 115
Negro, city in Arcadia in Arabia, 7. 363
Negro, the; inhabitants of Arcadian, in Arabia, lost about 10,000 men in battle with the Romans, 7. 361
Nellus, the river-land so called, in Acetia, 7. 333
Neleum, the Homer, a mountain or place in Ithaca, 5. 41
Neelidae, the, reign of Messenia after the death of Menelao, 4. 107
Neleus River, the, in Euboea, 5. 21
Neleus, father of Nestor; sacrifices to shades of sons of, at Mytaporationum, 3. 61; "Pylus, the well-built city of," 4. 53; all twelve sons of, except Nestor, slain by Heracles, 4. 81; lived in Triphylia Pylus, 4. 83; founded Mileitus, 6. 199; Pylus the "steep city" of, 6. 203; fortified the present Mileitus, 6. 205
Neleus, the Socratic philosopher, son of Coriscus, pupil of Aristotle and Theophrastus, inheritor of their libraries, and native of Scopis, 6. 111
Nela in Thessaly, near Demetrias, 4. 423
Nemmasus (Nmes), in Celtica, the road through, 2. 171; a city of importance, possessing the "Latin right," 2. 203; not subject to Roman preators, 2. 203
Nemea, where Heracles slew the lion, and where the Nemean Games are celebrated, 4. 187
Nemea River, the, forms the boundary between Sicily and Corinthia, 4. 207
Nemean Games, the, not mentioned by Homer, 4. 53 (and footnote)
Nemesis, the remarkable statue of, at Rhamus, 4. 263; first temple of, founded by King Adrastus, 6. 29; no temple of, at Acharne in the Troad, 6. 29; temple of, near Ocytus, 6. 31
Nemorensis, Laced, fed by "Egeria," 2. 423
Nemissus (apparently Agugatone-matum, now Clermont-Ferrand), metropolis of the Arverni, 2. 219
Neocorhi (see Amphipolis in Macedonia)
Neocles the Athenian, father of Epicurus, settled in Samos, 6. 219
Neo-Comitac (see Cornum)
Neoptolemus, the son of Achilles and father of the Pyrrhus who reigned over the Molossians, 3. 300; slain by Machaera a Delphian, the tomb of, in the sacred precinct at Delphi, 4. 361; son of Achilles and grandson of Lycomedes, 4. 427; slew Eurypylus in the Troad, 6. 15
Neoptolemus, general of Mithridates, defeated the barbarians in a naval engagement in the Strait of Kertch in summer and in a cavalry engagement there in winter, 3. 227
Neoptolemus, the Tower of, at the mouth of the Tyrraeus, 3. 219
Nepeta (Nepi), a town in Italy, 2. 365
Nephesis, a fortified city near Carthage, 8. 191
Nepi (see Nepeta)
Neptune (see Poseidon)
Neretsha Planina Mountain, the (see Barnus Mountain)
Nerius, the Homer, belonged to Acarnania, 5. 31; transferred to the ishthmus of Leucis, 5. 33; "well-built citadel," 5. 41
Neritum, the Homer, famous mountain on Ithaca, 5. 35; in the domain of Odysseus, 5. 37, 39, 41
Nerium (Finisterre), Cape, 2. 7; 3000 stadia distant from Olyso
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

(Lisbon), 2. 67; the end of western and northern sides of Iberia, and inhabited by Celtic people, 2. 67

Nero, Mt. (see Aemus)

Neroassus (see Nara)

Nervii, the, a Germanic tribe in
Celticum, 2. 231

Nesaon, a district in Hyrcania, 5. 253

Neset, town in Media, 5. 311; in Armenia, 5. 331

Nesson, the son of Tossalus; both
Thessaly and Lake Nesson is named after,
4. 455

Nesson, Lake, in Thessaly, 4. 397;
the Peneus flows into it, 4. 439; not
mentioned by Homer, 4. 445; named after Nesson the son of
Thessalus, 4. 455

Nessus, the Centaur; tomb of, on
Taphia, a hill in Aetolia, 4. 385

Nessus the ferryman, killed by Heracles at the Lykormas (Everan) River in Aetolia, 5. 29

Nestor, son of Neso, travelled much,
1. 29; on the wanderings of
Menelaus, 1. 139; accompanied by
Phesata to Troy, 2. 361; companions of, founded Metapontum in
Italy, 3. 61; called by Homer
“the Gerenian” after “Garena”
in Messenam, according to some
writers, 3. 103, 4. 33, 85; ruler of
Triphylia Pylos, 4. 19, 21, not of
the Pylos of Oeis, 4. 23; knew
Mullus the Epeian spearman, son-in-law of Augeas, 4. 29; “the Gerenian,” claimed by three different
Pyluses, 4. 35, 113; lived in the
Lepreatic, or Triphylia Pylos,
according to Homer (Strabo says),
4. 51, 57; Chloria the mother of,
from Minyean Ochronymus, 4. 63;
the subjects of, 4. 71, 75, 87; various proofs of his having lived at the Triphylia Pylos, 4. 77-87; his recall to Patroclus of the war
between the Pylians and Ilians proves it, 4. 79, 81; descendants of,
sided with the Messenians in the
Messenian War, 4. 95; not mentioned by Homer as going forth to
battle at Troy, 4. 401; knew
nothing about affairs in Crete after
his set out for Troy, 5. 146; founded
Temple of Nedaian Athené on

Ceos on his return from Troy, 5.
169; by the more recent poets
called a Messenian, 5. 169

Nestus (Mestias) River, the; the
northern boundary of Macedon, 3.
297, 355, 357, 363, 365, 367

Netum (Noja), on the mule-road
between Bruttium and Bene-
ventum, 3. 123

Neto (Net), the (see Aethus)

New Carthage (Cartagena), famous
silver-mines at, 2. 47; founded by
Hannibal, 2. 87; a powerful city,
2. 89; where the consular governor
administers justice in winter, 2. 123;
has a tree from the bark of which
woven stuffs are made, 2. 156

Nilmaris, M., in Asia, extends as far
as Media, 5. 521; a part of the
Taurus, 5. 535

Nicaea, daughter of Antipater, and
wife of Lydiasus; Nicaea, the
metropolis of Bithynia, named after,
5. 463

Nicaea (Antigone), metropolis of
Bithynia, on the Aescanian Lake,
first founded by Antigone the son of
Philip, who called it Antigone, and
later by Lydiasus, who changed the name to that of his
wife, 5. 463; description of, 5. 463-
465

Nicaea, a city in India founded by
Alexander, 7. 49

Nicaea in Locris, 4. 385; a fort near
Thermopylae, 4. 389

Nicaea (Nico), founded by the
Masaliotes, 2. 176, 191; subject
to the Masaliotes, belongs to
Province of Narbonitis, 2. 193

Nicaear (lived about 150-155 A.D.),
poet, grammarian, and physician, and author of the Thébea; on
the two kinds of Egyptian saws, 6. 161

Nicatorium, Mt., near Arcela, so
named by Alexander after his vic-
tory over Dareius, 7. 137

Nis (see Nicaea)

Nisiphorium in Assyria, 7. 231

Nicias, contemporary of Strabo,
native of Ces, reigned as tyrant
over the Oanes, 6. 289

*Nicias, the Village of,” to the west
of Alexandrina, 8. 57

 Nicolaius Damaeus, on the embassy
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

from India to Augustus Caesar, 7. 128, and on the gifts sent to Augustus, 7. 127

Nicomedia in Bithynia, about 300 stades from the Sangarius River, 5. 379; lies on the Astacene Gulf and was named after Nicomedes I, the Bithynian king (264 B.C.), 5. 455

Nicomedes, the son of Prusias, king of Bithynia; insulted against his father by Attalus II, 6. 169; forces of, utterly destroyed by Mithridates, 5. 449, 455; fought against Aristonicus, 6. 247

Nicopolis (near Oviliopol), on the Tyres River, 3. 219

Nicopolis at Pergamum, planted with a grove, 6. 169

Nicopolis in Acaemia; Anactorium an emporium of, 5. 25

Nicopolis, near Alexandria, greatly honoured by Augustus because of his victory there, 8. 43

Nicopolis in Lesser Armenia, founded by Pompey, 5. 425

Nicopolis in Cilicia, on the Gulf of Issus, 6. 367

Nicopolis Actia (near Pireaus) in Epeirus, founded by Augustus in honour of his victory over Antony, 2. 301; a populous and wealthy city, 3. 303; Actian Games celebrated near, and it has several dependent settlements, 3. 305

Nicostraté, mother of Evander, mythical founder of Rome; skilled in divination, 2. 585

Nigrates (or Nigres?), the, and the Pharsalians, said to have destroyed 300 Tyrian cities on the western coast of Libya, 8. 161; use bows and scythe-bearing chariots, 8. 169

Nikaria (see Icaria)

Nile (Aegyptius) River, the; mouths of, 1. 107; boundary between two continents, 1. 119, 129, 243, 415; "heaven-fed," 1. 133; cataracts of, impassable for ships, 1. 139; alluvial deposits of, 1. 193; fed by rains from mountains of Achthopia, 1. 375; navigated by Eudoxus of Cyzicus, 1. 377; nearly on the same meridian as the Tanaus, 1. 416; by its overflows causes Lake Mareotis to lose its baneful qualities, 2. 315; flows underground for a distance near its sources, 3. 93; risings of, unknown to Homer, according to Apollodorus, 3. 189; the sitting up of, like that of the Pyramus River, and Egypt called by Herodotus the "gift" of, 5. 367; produces huge creatures, 7. 37; largest of all rivers except the Ganges, Indus, and Ister, 7. 61; certain fish found in, 7. 79; confusion in boundaries of lands caused by, gave rise to science of geometry, 7. 271; joined by the Astaboras, 7. 319; joined by the Astaboras near Merida, 7. 321; position and description of, 8. 3-5; effects like results in Egypt and Achthopia, 8. 7; confuses boundaries, rising as high as 14 cubits, 8. 11; forms the Delta, 8. 13-15; filled from summer rains in Achthopia, 8. 17-21; timely risings of, 8. 31; mouths of, 8. 66 ft.; canals of, 8. 78 ft.; level of, marked by Nilometer, 8. 11, 127; has numerous islands, 8. 133; by Herodotus foolishly said to rise near Syene, 8. 133; names of fish indigenous to, 8. 149; the fish and crocodiles in, 8. 159; sources of, by some thought to be near the extremities of Mauritania, 8. 161

Nilometer, the, in Egypt, 8. 11, 13; construction and utility of, 8. 127

Nimes (see Nemausus)

Nineveh (see Nínus)

Nina, a city in Dalmatia, set on fire by Augustus, 3. 261

Ninus (Nineveh), the city, founded by Ninus, 1. 319; wiped out after the overthrow of the Syrians (608 B.C.), 7. 193, 195; surrounded by the plains of Aturia, 7. 197

Ninus, husband of Queen Semiramis and founder of Nineveh, called a Syrian, 1. 319

Nisbê, the, of Aeschylus, quoted, 5. 519

Nisbô, given in marriage to Amphion by her brother Pelops, 4. 113; the home of, in Phrygia, 5. 487

Nisos (see Íos)

Niphates, Mt., a part of the Taurus, 5. 209, 301, 305, 321

Nisa in Bocotia, the Homeric, no-
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

where to be seen, unless one identifies it with Isus, 4. 290
Nisa in Megara, has now disappeared, 4. 299
Nissa, the naval station of the
Megarians, 18 stadia from Megara
and joined to it by walls, 4. 11, 216;
betrayed to King Minos by Scylla,
4. 173; alleged by the Megarians to
have sent ships to Troy, 4. 255
Nisibin in Assyria, or Mesopotamia,
also called Mygdonian Antiochias,
at the foot of Mt. Musius, 5. 299,
319, 7. 231
Nissa, the father of the Scylla
who was drowned by Minos, 4. 173; son
of King Pandion, received Megarids
from his father and founded Nissa,
4. 247, 219
Nisyrians, isles of the, near Nisyris,
5. 177, 179
Nisyros, a city on the isle Carpathos,
5. 177, 179
Nisyros, one of the Sperades Islands,
mentioned by Homer, 5. 175;
description of, 5. 177; in the high
sea opposite Calinus, 6. 283; 60
stadia from Cape Laceter in Cos, 6.
287
Nittobriges, the, a tribe in Aquitania,
2. 217
Nitro-beds (sodium carbonate, not
saltpetRE), the two, near Memphias
in Aegypt, 5. 73
Noanas River, the, flows near Segesta,
3. 255; empties into the Ister, 3.
273
Nocara (see Nuceria)
Nocca in Iberia, 2. 121
Noja (see Notium)
Nola, in Campania, 2. 453, 461
Nomads, the; in north-eastern Europe,
of no use to the Romans and only
require watching, 3. 145; known by
Homer, 3. 197; have become
morally worse under the influence of
"nature's modus vivendi," 3. 199; modes
of life of, 3. 205-209, 223; those
beyond the Crimans eat horse-meat,
cheese, and euripus, 3. 243; the
Scythian in Asia, 5. 191; the Asiatic
and European, used Tanaes as a
common emporium, 5. 193; called
Nabiani and Pankani, live between
Lake Maeotis and the Caspian Sea,
5. 243; Scythian and Sarmatian,
5. 245, 259; who live north of
Sogdiana in Asia, 5. 281; on the
Arabian Gulf, 7. 317; call the
elephant hunters "Acatabii"
("Unclean"), 7. 325; those in
Arabia called "Delan" fight from
the backs of camels and subsist upon
their milk and flesh, 7. 345; among
the Aethiopians, often attacked
like brigands, 8. 133; in Maurasia
and Massaefilia, 8. 167; in Massaefilia
taught by King Masaeneus
be citizen, farmers, and soldiers,
8. 187-189
Nomantina (or Numantina), the, in
Iberia, driven out by the Romans,
3. 143
Nomarchus, the, in Aegypt, 8. 55;
accused of injustice by the Aethiopians,
8. 157
Nomenta, the Pythian (see Pythian
Nome)
Nomentan Way, the, joins the
Salarian Way at Kretum, 2. 377,
417
Nomentum (Mentana), a small town
in Latium, 2. 375
Nomus, the thirty-six, in Aegypt, 8.
9; the Hieraciotae and Arsinoites,
8. 19; Menaelae, 8. 65; Saltae and
Scylmnoites, 8. 67; Babare, 8. 69;
Athribaea, Prosopite, Mendesian,
Leontopolis, Pharbaties, and Tanite,
8. 71; Gynaeconopolis, Monemunae,
and Nitriote, 8. 73; Sethrotte, 8. 77;
(see footnote on page 70); Phagra-
riopolis, and Gypae, 8. 72;
Lysipolis, 8. 85; Aphroditopolis,
Hieracote, and Arsinoite, 8. 97;
Gynopolis and Nome of Oxynyn-
chus, 8. 100
Nora, now called Nerovasus; a lofty
stronghold in Cappadochia, where
Kurnes held out against a siege
for a long time, 5. 357; served as the
treasury of Sisines in Strabo's
time, 5. 359
Norfa (Neumarkt in Austria), to
which there is a voyage of 1290
stades by river from the Adriatic,
2. 317; near which Gracian Carbo
fought the Clunet, 2. 319
Norici, the; geographical position of,
2. 281, 283; 3. 166
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Notium in Oicós, a shore suited to anchoring of vessels, 6. 243
Notu-ecras, Cape, in southern Aethiopia, 7. 333
Notas, the wind, 1. 106, 126; does not blow in Aethiopia, 1. 229
Novum Comum (see Comum)
Nubae, the, a large tribe in Libya, divided into several kingdoms, 8. 7; situated to the south of Aegypt, 8. 135
Nuceria (Nocera) Alfaterna, on the Samus River in Campania, 2. 453, 461
Nuceria (Nocera) Camellaria, where the wooden utensils are made, 2. 378
Nuestra Senora de Orote (see Oria)
Numa Pompilius, successor of Romulus as king of Rome, came from Orcus in the Sabine country, 2. 376, 385
Numantia (Garrau, near Soria) in Iberia, on the Duribus River, 2. 69, 101; renowned city of the Aviscans, 2. 103
Numantini, the (see Nomantini)
Numidians, the (see Nomades in Mauresyilla), 1. 503
Numitor, joint ruler of Alba with Amulus, and later solo ruler, 2. 381
Nuta, abundant in Themiscyra, 5. 307; the food of the Heptacotomatae, 5. 401
Nycteus, father of Antiope, and from Hyria in Bocotia founded Hyiae, 4. 297
Nycticorax (night-crow), the, in Aegypt, of a peculiar species, 8. 161
Nympheum, the, near Apollonia in Illyria; a rock that gives forth fire, and has beneath it springs of warm water and asphalt, with a mine of asphalt on a hill near by, 8. 267
Nympheum (Kalati), a city in the Crimea, 3. 257
Nympheum, the, in Syria, a kind of sacred cave, 7. 249
Nympheum, Cape (see Athos), 3. 363
Nympheus, grotto of, in island of Ithaca, no longer to be seen, because of physical changes, 1. 221; temples of, in the neighbourhood of the Alpheus River, 4. 49; are minstrels of Dionysus, 5. 97; origin of, 5. 111; called Cabeirides, worshipped in Samothrace, 5. 115
Nysea in Caria, near Mt. Menogis; territory of, on the far side of the Maeander, 6. 185; description of, 6. 257; famous natives of, 6. 263; the road through, 6. 309
Nysa, a village in Helicon, substituted by some editors for the Homeric "Nisa," 4. 301
Nysea in India, said to have been founded by Dionysus, 7. 11
Nyus, Mt., in India, sacred to Dionysus, 7. 9, 11
Nyseu, the, a tribe in India, 7. 47

O
Oak (the stunted oak, Quercus cocci-fera), grows at bottom of (Mediterranean) sea (?) and on dry land in Iberia, 2. 37
Oak-trees, the sacred, at Dodona, 3. 315, 517; transplanted from Thessaly, 3. 321; revered because it was thought to be the earliest plant created and the first to supply men with food, 3. 323
Oaracts, an isle in the Persian Gulf, ruled over by Mazenes, 7. 305
Oases, the, in Libya; called "Amases," 1. 501; three of, classed as subject to Aegypt, 8. 23; their geographical position, 8. 113
Obellisk, the, at Helinpolis and Thebes; two of, brought to Rome, 8. 79
Ober-Laibach (see Naupertus)
Obidinceni, the, a tribe of the Macotae, 5. 201
Oboads, king of the Nabataeans in Arabia, cared little about public affairs, 7. 357, 363
Observatory, astronomical, of Eudoxus at Coldus, 1. 461; in Aegypt, 8. 85
Obulco, through which runs the main road, 2. 21; and where Julius Caesar arrived in 77 days from Rome, 2. 97
Ocalce (or Ocales) in Bocotia, midway between Halicarnus and Aelateum, 30 stadia from each, and near Lake Copais, 4. 321
Ocean, the, movement of, subject to periods like those of the heavenly
bodies and in accord with the moon, 2. 149; the Northern, 2. 153
Oceana, surrounds inhabited world, 1. 5-19; extends along entire southern seaboard, 1. 127; lies between the northern and southern hemispheres, 1. 429
Oceus, a companion of Antenor, founded Opiscellia in Iberia, 2. 83
Ocellum (Avigliana) in north-western Italy, the road to, 2. 171, 327
"Oceo," a former name of Ebubec, 5. 7
Ochê (Hagios Elias), Mt., the largest mountain in Ebubec, 5. 7
Ochrida, Lake (see Lychnkhus)
Ochus River, the; traverses Hyrcania, 5. 253; oil found near, by digging, 5. 285; different views as to identity of, 5. 285, 287
Ochyrona, an acropolis above Ilyussai in Rhodes, 6. 279
Ocras (Alpa Julia, now Namco), Mt., almost joins the Albion Mountain (Mt. Velika), 2. 263, 287, 303; between Aquileia and Naupactus, 3. 255
Ocris (Otricoli), on the Flaminian Way, 2. 367; near the Tiber, 2. 371
Octavia, sister of Caesar and mother of Marcellus, 6. 351
Ocyopes, the, in India, run faster than horses, 7. 95
Odeum, the, at Athens, 4. 295
Odessus (Varna), in Thrace, founded by the Milesians, 3. 279, 369
Odyssey, the Homeric, leader of the Halszenon, 5. 403, 407, 409
Odomantes, the, in northern Greece, over whom Rhaesus ruled, 8. 369
Odomantis in Armenia; Artaxias the king of, 5. 326
Odysses, the, neighbours of the Bassa in Thrace, and by some defined as extending from the Hebrus to Odessa, 3. 369, 371
Odysses River, the, near Alaxia, flows out of Lake Dascyllitis through Mygdonia, 5. 409
Odysses, a city in Iberia, is sign that Odysses wandered thither, 2. 53, 83
Odyssenum, a stream issuing from Lake Ismaris in Thrace, 3. 387
Odysses, as characterised by Homer, 1. 61, 63; wanderings of, an historical fact, 1. 73; the historical scene of his wanderings, 1. 79, 86, 93; the wanderings of, to Italy, Sicily, Iberia, and other places, a traditional fact, signs of, 2. 83, 85; memorials of, in temple of Athena at Odysseus in Iberia, 2. 93; scene of wanderings of, transferred by Homer to the Atlantic, 2. 85; transferred by Homer to Oceanus, 2. 337, 339; a sort of bowl once belonging to, to be seen on the Circeum in Italy, 2. 333; visited the oracle of the dead at Avernus, 2. 441; Dalus, a companion of, 2. 447; built a sanctuary of Athena at the Cape of Sorrento, 2. 455; Draco a companion of, 3. 5; Polites a companion of, 3. 15; wanderings of, placed by Homer in Oceanus, 3. 103; went to Ephyesa in search of a man-slaying drug," 4. 27; had the Cephalenians at his side at Troy, 4. 255; all subjects of, called Cephalenians by Homer, 5. 35, 40; Cephalenians subject to, 5. 47, 49; in the Odyssey speaks of the "ninetynine cities" in Crete, 5. 143; came in contact with no Greeks in his wanderings, 5. 145; the fabled story of, to Eumene, about Ilion, 6. 73; returned Chryseis to her father, 6. 125, 127; altar of, in Meninx, land of the lotus-eaters, 8. 193
Odyssus, the, of Homer (see Homer)
Oceania (Galaxidi) in Western Locris, 4. 387
Oceos (Oyarzun) in Iberia at the western end of the Pyrenees, 2. 89
Oechalia in Aetolia, near the Eurytanians, 5. 17
Oechalia in Ebubec, destroyed by Hermocrates, 5. 17
Oechalia, whence Thamyris the Thracian came, 4. 71, 5. 17; "now called Aulania" (now Sandanli), 4. 75, 116; "city of Eurytas," by historians placed in three different countries, 4. 81, 433
Oechalia, the Trachinian, 5. 17
Oechalis, near Tricca, 5. 17
Oecanes River, the, in India, 7. 125
Oedipus, said to have been reared by Polybus at Thebes, 4. 199
Oeneladane, Old and New, in Acarnania, 5. 25, 61
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Oenelidae in Thessaly, in the Oetaean country, 4, 418
Oenous, the king, father of Delaneira and father-in-law of Hercules, 5, 57, 59; avenged by Alcmene and Diomedes, 5, 71; son of Porthaeon, and "lived in Pleuron and steep Calydon" in Aetolia, 5, 76, 85; fought with the sons of Theseus, 5, 87
Oenladae (see Oenelidae)
Oenomala in Phrygia, 6, 193
Oeneo, name of two Attic demes; proverb applied to the Marathonian
Oeneo, 4, 181 (see footnote 4); belonged to the Tetrapolis of Attica, 4, 209
Oeneo, a stronghold in Corinthia, 4, 107; situated in the innermost recess of the Corinthian Gulf, 4, 317
Oeneo (Bosporus) in Elys, identified with the Homerick Ephyra, 4, 27
Oeneo, a town on the isle Icaria, 6, 221
Oenomale, famous ruler of Phisale, 4, 95; by some called king of Elis, 4, 97
Oeneo, wife of Alexander (Paris); tomb of, 6, 66
Oenopaeus River, the, in Syria, 7, 247
Oenopaeus, father of Satrion, mentioned by Homer, 6, 90, 151
Oenotri, the, formerly held a part of Locania, 3, 7; earlier scope of the term, 3, 19; at war with the Metapontians, 3, 53
Oenotrie, alone formerly called Italy, 2, 299; earlier name of the territory of the Brettii, 3, 11
Oenotrides Islands, the, off Italy, 3, 5; are fragments broken off from Italy, 3, 25
Octa, Mt. (or Oetaean Mountains, q.v.)
Oetean Mountains, the, 4, 11, 343, 349, 357; extend from Thermopylae to the Ambracian Gulf, the part verging toward Thermopylae being 200 stadia in length, 4, 332, 337, 401, 449
Oetaeans, the; geographical position of, 4, 345, 357; worship Heracles Cornepylon, 6, 127
Oetylos (Vitylo), the Homerian, on the Messenian Gulf, 4, 109; by some called Baetylos (Bectylos?), 4, 113
Oeum in Locri, castle near Opus, ruined by earthquake, 1, 225
Ogyges, last king of the Achaeans in the Peloponnesus, 4, 211
Ogygia, the island, the home of Calypso, 1, 96
"Ogygia," the name of Boeotia when Cecrops ruled it, 4, 307
Ogygia, the isle, lies in the high sea 2000 stadia from Carmania, and contains the grave of Erythra, after whom the Erythraean (Red) Sea was named, 7, 306
Oil, found by digging in the earth near the Cenus River in Asia, 6, 288; of sesame, used in Babylonia, 7, 216
Olympos, a strong fortress in Armenia, 5, 227
Olibe in Olicia, founded by Ajax, 6, 343
Oliba, on the Borysthenes River (see Borysthenes)
Oliba (Houbac or Hyères?), founded by the Massaliotes, 2, 176, 191
Oliba in Pamphyllia, 307 stadia from Cape Miera, 6, 319; a large fortress, 6, 323
Oleastraum, near Saguntum, in Iberia, 2, 91
Olené, near Aegium, 4, 223
Olenian Rock, the, in Elys, 4, 35; surmised to be what is now called Scollis, 4, 41
Olenus, the Homerian, in Aetolia, destroyed by the Aeolians, 5, 20, 65; mentioned by Homer, 4, 221
Olenus (Palace-Akbah), in Achaia, refused to join the "new league" with Patrace and Dyrmé, 4, 213; one of the twelve cities in which the Achaeans settled (inhabitants of, transferred to Dyrmé), where is the notable temple of Asclepius, 40 stadia from Dyrmé and 80 from Patrae; not mentioned by Homer, 4, 219; now deserted, 4, 227
Oligasay, Mt., in Paphiagonia, has many temples, 5, 449
Oliarae (Antiparos), one of the Cyclades Islands, 5, 165
Oligarches, the 400, at Athens, 4, 269
"Oligasay," a Paphiagonian name used in Cappadocia, 5, 415
Olimp (see Olba)
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Olive, the, produced in the territory of Massalia, 2. 177; abundant in country of the Sabini, 2. 376, about Venafrum, 2. 437, and on the Italian and Ulrian coasts of the Adriatic, 3. 271; not to be found in the region below the Caspian Gates, 5. 311; abundant in Armenia, 5. 323, in Melitené in Cappadocia, 5. 361, in the region of Mt. Taurus, 5. 488; grows in the Red Sea, 7. 305

Olive-groves, numerous in the region of Cape Delphi in Arcadia, 7. 331

Olive oil, of best quality and in large quantities, exported from Tardecalia, 2. 33; used by the Insulians instead of butter, 2. 76; that at Gessen, 2. 267; bartered by the Illyrians at Aquileia, 2. 317; the best produced at Venafrum, 2. 416; cures the infected vine when smeared on it with asphaltic earth, 3. 267

Olive-trees, abound in the territory of Sinope in Paphlegonia, 5. 393, and in Phanaroea in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 427; not found in Carmania, 7. 163; found on two islands off Myos Harbour in the Arabian Gulf, 7. 315; the Aethiopic, on three islands in the Arabian Gulf, yield a sap that has medicinal value, 7. 343; in the Arinotte Nome, 8. 27

Olizon in Thessaly, now a village belonging to Demetrias, 4. 426; subject to Philoctetes, 4. 497

Olmeius River, the, and the Permessum, flow from Mt. Helicon, meet, and empty into Lake Copais near Haliartus, 4. 307, 309

Olimne, the promontory in Corinthia on the Corinthian Gulf, 4. 197; 120 stadia from Creusa, 4. 317

Oloosson, the Homeric, subject to Polydetes, 4. 437; so called from its white soil, 4. 441

Olyphysis, a city of Athos, 2. 355, 357

Olympe, one of the two divisions of Mysia in Asia, 5. 487

Olympia, in Pisatis, 4. 28; the Alpheius flows past, 4. 47; annual festival in honour of Artemis at, 4. 40; description of, 4. 87-98; always the site of the Olympian Games, 4. 93; gave Piatitis great renown, 4. 97; certain cities near, 4. 101; temple of, once in charge of the Achaeans and later the Aetolians, 4. 103; the land round the temple at, once inundated, 4. 233

Olympiads, the, instituted by the Eleians, 4. 91, the winner of the stadium-race in the first being Corebus the Eleian, 4. 93

Olympian Games, the; the greatest in the world, 4. 87; invented by the Eleians, 4. 91; though some say by Heracles, one of the Idaean Daedal, and others by Heracles the son of Zeus and Alcmené, but not mentioned by Homer, 4. 92; celebrated by Iphitus and later by Pheidon, 4. 105

Olympic victors, the, from Croton in Italy, 3. 43, 46

Olympicum (or Olympum) at Athens, the, left half finished by the king (Antiochus Euphranor) who dedicated it, 4. 265, 295

Olympum, the, at Athens (see Olympicum)

Olympus, one of the inventors of the flute, 5. 103, 105; scene of myth of, as of Marsyas and Apollo, 5. 509

Olympus in Lycaia, member of the Lycean League, 6. 316; a large city, 6. 319

Olympus, Mt., in Greece, compared with the Alps, 2. 293; belongs to Macedonia, 3. 335, 337, 339; Mt. Ossa split off from, by earthquakes, 4. 397; Mt. Titarius joins, 4. 443; the Muses were worshipped on, 5. 107; said once to have been the abode of Aeneas, 6. 107

Olympus, Mt., in Cyprus, between Amathus and Cape CURA, 6. 379

Olympus, Mt., in eastern Cyprus, has a temple of Aphro-Idé Agorée, 6. 377

Olympus (also called Phoenicia), Mt., in Lycaia, 6. 319; where is the stronghold of Zenobius, 6. 339

Olympus, not the Mylian; the name of four peaks of Mt. Ida, 5. 103

Olympus, the Mylian mountain near Mt. Ida, 5. 103; flocks on, 5.
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

105; description and geographical position of, 5, 497, 499
Olympus, Mt. in Pisatia, 4, 97
Olympos, destruction of, as mentioned by Demosthenes, 1, 465; settled by Ochellonians, 2, 331; was 70 stadia from Pothus, and Macyperra, on the Toronan Gulf (Gulf of Kasandra), was the naval station of, and (see Cantalcorion) the beetle called "Cantuaros" cannot live there, 3, 351; the cities subject to, colonised by Chaulio, 5, 13
Olyssipo (Lisbon), fortified by Brutus, 2, 65
Omanus, a Persian deity; temple of, at Zela in Cappadocia, 5, 263; customs observed in temples of, 7, 177
Ombria (Ombri), the (see Ombri)
Omicron (Omicron); geographical position of, 2, 335, 337; the pass leading through, 2, 369; description of, 2, 369-373
Ombri (Ombri), the, Ravenna now occupied by some of, 2, 316; have intermingled with the Romans, 2, 326; Ariminum and Ravenna are settlements of, 2, 327; long at war with the Sabini, 2, 466; country of, colonised by Aeginetans, 4, 181
Onphalae; Atya the Lydian a descendant of, by Heracles, 2, 337
Onphalæon, father of Pantaleon, the Pisian general, 4, 128
Onphalos ("navel"), the, at Delphi, the centre of Greece and of the inhabited world, 4, 335
Onchosmes (Santa Quaranta), the harbour opposite Corcyra, 3, 399
Onchus; Medon, at foot of Mt. Phoenicium, lies near, and Onchesus lies near Lake Copais, 4, 321; the Amphictyonic Council used to meet at, 4, 327; situated on a height, has a sacred precinct of Poseidon and is bare of trees, but by Alonous is wrongly placed near the extremities of Mt. Helicon, 4, 329
Onesantes ("Ass") Mountains, the, 4, 195 (see footnote 5), 261
Onesicritus (companion of Alexander on expedition to India), wrote a biography of Alexander the Great, including a description of Asiatic countries traversed by Alexander, particularly India, and accompanied the admiral Nearchus on a voyage from the Indus River to the Persian Gulf, but discredited by Strabo, 1, 263; reports the bad, not the good, traits and customs of the Sogdians and Bactrians, 5, 281; on the Hind of the Casket, 6, 56 (footnote 1); on the size of India, 7, 17; says that the hippopotamus is found in India, and gives the size of Taprobane (Ceylon), 7, 21; on the growing of bomorum in India, 7, 29; on the flooding of the rivers in India, 7, 31; on the country of Muscana in India, and on the banyan tree there, 7, 33, 35; on the complexion of the Ethiopians, 7, 39; tells incredible tales about India, 7, 40; captured King Porsus in India, 7, 54; on the mouth of the Indus River in India, 7, 59; on the long life of elephants in India, 7, 75; on slavery in India, 7, 91; conversed with certain sophists in India, 7, 100-115; master pilot of Alexander's fleet, 7, 135; on the various mines in Carmania, 7, 153; on the Euphrates and the Tigris, 7, 163; on the tomb of Cyrus at Pasargadæ, and also on the tomb of Dareius, 7, 167
Onsaï, the hot springs of, in Aquitania, 2, 217
Onela-market, the, at Assalon in Phoenicia, 7, 277
Onoea in Iberia, purposely built near estuary, 2, 31
Onomarchus the Phociam general, robbed the temple at Delphi, 4, 369, 361
Onomatopoeic words, abound in the Greek language, 6, 306
Onturrian rite, the, transmitted to Metropolis from Onturrium, 4, 431
Onturrium in Thessaly, incorporated into Metropolis, 4, 431
Onugnathus (Epaphoniæ), Cape, a low-lying peninsula off which lies Oythea, 4, 127; has a harbour, 4, 129
Onyx stone, slabs of, found near Galatia by the miners of Archelaüs, 5, 369

415
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Ophelas (or Ophellas) of Pella in Macedonia, ruler of Cyrene (322–308 B.C.) and a historian; wrote a Circumnavigation of Libya, but added a number of fabrications, 8, 159

Ophians, the, in Aetolia, 5, 20

Ophiodes, an island in the Arabian Gulf; topas found in, 7, 317

Ophiogenes ("Serpent-born"), the, in the Troad; mythical story of, 6, 31

Ophitus (Asina), one of the Pityusae; description of, 2, 125

Ophiusa, an earlier name of Rhodes, 6, 273

Ophiusa, on the Taurus River, 3, 329

Ophiusus, Mt., in Asia, protects Phanaroeqa on the west, 5, 429

Ophrynum in the Troad, near which is the sacred precinct of Hector, 6, 59

Opis, the, once lived in Campania and are also called Amiones, 2, 438; ejected by the Sabines, 2, 465

Opis (to be identified, apparently, with Soleaean); the village, about 200 stadia distant from the Euphrates, 1, 305; on the Tigris River, 5, 329; the Tigris River navigable to, 7, 205

Opisthonomaratus in Phocis, near Anticyra, 4, 369

Opitergium (Oderzo) in Italy, 2, 317

Opsicella in Iberia, founded by Ocelus, a companion of Antenor, 2, 83

Opus (near Gardinitza), damaged by earthquake, 1, 225; the metropolis of the Epiemidian Locrians, 4, 341; the pillar dedicated by, at Thermopylae; 15 stadia from the sea and 60 from Cynos its seaport; by Homer called the home of Patroclus, 4, 379

Opunctians, Polity of the, by Aristotle, 3, 280

Opus, near Gardinitza, damaged by earthquake, 1, 225; the metropolis of the Epiemidian Locrians, 4, 341; the pillar dedicated by, at Thermopylae; 15 stadia from the sea and 60 from Cynos its seaport; by Homer called the home of Patroclus, 4, 379

Oracles, the, of Zeus, at Dodona, deceived Alexander the Molossian, 3, 17; founded by the Pelasgians, now virtually extinct, 3, 315; given out to the Tyrians on the founding of Gades, 2, 155; regarded by Poseidonius as a Phoenician lie, 2, 137; of the dead at Avernum, 2, 441, 443, 445; given out at Delphi to Archias, founder of Syracuse, and to Mycillus, founder of Croton, 3, 71; to Phanathus, coloniser of Tarentum, 3, 109; in regard to the exchange of Dolos for Calauria and Delphi for Cape Taurarum, 4, 175; "Hest is Corinth, but Tenea for me," 4, 139; ordering Xenophon to buy a plot of land for Artemis in Elis, 4, 223; at Dodona, advised the Boeotians to commit sacrilege, 4, 285; in regard to flashes of lightning through Harna, 4, 393; at Delphi, personally consulted by Laconemon, 4, 347; of Apollo, on Mt. Pitus, 4, 329; of Trophonian Zeus at Lebadeia, 4, 333; at Delphi, described, 4, 353, the most truthful of all oracles, 4, 356; consulted by Croesus and other foreigners, 4, 357; devised by Apollo to help mankind, 4, 366; at Aphae, in Phocis, 4, 369; given out to people of Aegium, meaning that the Chalcidians are the best of all lighters, 5, 21; for sleepers, at Asaricé in Asia, 5, 251; in regard to the Pyramus River, 5, 355; of the Sybil, requiring the Romans to bring to Italy certain statues from Galatia and Ephesarius, 5, 471; of Apollo Actaeus at Aedna, abolished, as also that at Xelea, 6, 29; to the Teurians, to remain "where the earth-born should attack them," 6, 95; at Ammon, and those of Sibylla, 8, 113

Oracles, the, at Delphi, given out in words, but, at the temple of Ammon and other places, mostly by nod and signs, 8, 115

Orange, in France (see Arunta)

Oratory, the Asiatic style of, initiated by Hegesias, 6, 263

Orichus, Mt. (Perlum-dagh), on the northern boundary of Macedon, 8, 329

Orbis River, the, rises in the Commnenus Mountain, 2, 183
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Orenoii, a town in Galatia; region of, cold and bare of trees, grazed by wild asses, and has extremely deep wells, 5, 473, 475

Orchaei, the, a tribe of the Chaldaean philosophers, 7, 203

Orchlistené, in Armenia, has a large cavalry, 5, 333

Orchomenians, the, called by Homer "Minyae," joined the Thebans and helped the Thebans to drive out the Pelasgians and the Thracians, 4, 283; Homer gives catalogue of, separating them from the Boeotians, 4, 335; Lake Copala dry ground and tilled in time of, 4, 339; emigrated when the waters overflowed the plain, 4, 341; Mt. Acnthus lies near, and the Cephissus River flows through, 4, 376

Orchomenus (Kalpak), the Arcadian, "abounding in rocks," 4, 29; no longer exists, 4, 229

Orchomenus (Skrija), the Boeotian, "Minydan," 4, 39, 170; Chloris, the mother of Nestor came from, 4, 63; the site of, 4, 305, 333; a fissure in the earth opened up near, admitting the Melas River, and the Cephissus River flows near, 4, 307; occupied by the Boeotians after the Trojan War, 4, 323; by Homer called "Minydan," and extremely wealthy, 4, 336, 339

Orchomenus near Carystus in Euboea, 4, 341

Ordoña (see Herdonia)

Oreitae, the, a tribe in Asia, 7, 129

Oreitai, the, in Euboea, formerly called Histiaeans; Philestides the tyrant of, 5, 7; fought by the Milioprians, 5, 9

Oreithyia, snatched up by Boreas the North Wind, 8, 176

Ores, found in mountains between the Aneus and Tagus Rivers, 2, 26

Orestae, the, an Iapetrot tribe, 3, 307, 307, 341; annexed to Macedonia, 4, 417

Orestes, son of Agamemnon, said to have occupied Orestes and left it bearing his name, and to have founded a city which he called Argos Oresticum, 3, 307; Tisamenus the son of, powerful king of Achaia, 4, 211; sons of, despatched the Aeolian fleet from Aulis to Asia, 4, 283; with Iphigenia, thought to have brought sacred rites in honour of Artemis Tauropes to Comana in Cappadocia, 5, 353, 359; first leader of the Aeolian colonisations, but died in Arcadia, 6, 7

Orestes, the, of Euripides, where "Argos" and "Mycenae" are used synonymously, 4, 187

Orestes, occupied by Orestes and so named by him, 2, 307; used to be called a part of Upper Macedonia, 3, 309; geographical position of, 3, 325; said to have been the earlier name of Pelagonia, 3, 363

Oretania, borders on Turdetania, 2, 19; cities of, Castalo and Oria, very powerful, 2, 65; mountain-chain in, 2, 81; traversed by the Bactis, 2, 101

Oretanians, the, in Iberia; geographical position of, 2, 13, 65, 81, 103; extend almost to Malaca, 2, 108

Orens (Histiae in early times, now Orei) in Euboea; walls and houses of, collapsed because of earthquake, 1, 228; Philestides the tyrant of, and site and history of, 5, 7, 9

Oria, a district of Histiaeotis in Euboea, 5, 7

Oria (see Ura)

Oria (now, apparently, Nuestra Senora de Orote), in Iberia; a powerful city, 2, 65

Oricum (Erico), in Illyria, 2, 267

Orion, the; the bird in India that has the sweetest voice, 7, 123

Orion, reared at Ores in Euboea, 5, 9

Ormenium (or Orminium) in Thessaly; territory of, now regarded as belonging to Magnesia, 4, 407; inhabitants of, transferred to Demetrias, 4, 423; a village at the foot of Mt. Pelion, 27 stadia from Demetrias and 20 from Ionia, 4, 435, and the home of Phoenix, 4, 435

Ormenus the king, grandfather of Phoenix; the different accounts of, 4, 436

Orminium (see Ormenium)

Ornaments, barbaric, of women in Iberia, 2, 108, 111

Ornese in Argolis; unknown to
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Homer, and bears the same name as the city between Corinth and Sicyon, 4. 183
Ornese near Corinth, now deserted, formerly well peopled and had a highly revered temple of Priapus, 4. 205, 6. 27
Ommene, the Homeric (see Ornese), 4. 185
Ommithes ("Birds"), City of (Ommithopolis), between Tyre and Sidon, 7. 271
Ommithopolis (see Ommithes)
Oornis River, the, in Persia, 7. 155; about 2000 stadia from the Parthigris, 7. 163
Orobius, or Orobia, in Euboea, now Rovin (destroyed by a tidal wave 426 B.C.), near Aegae, 4. 297; where was an oracle of Apollo Selinunthus, 5. 7
Orodes, the Parthian king, surnamed " Arsaces," 7. 65, 237 (footnote 3)
Orontes, descendant of Hydarnes, once held Armenia, 5. 337
Orontes River (Nahr-el-Asr), the (formerly called Typhon), flows underground for a distance between Apamea and Antiochus, 3. 93; 1150 stadia from Orthosis, 6. 333; course of, 6. 357; in Syria, 7. 243; course of, 7. 245, 247, 249, 251; sources of, 7. 255
Oropus, on the common boundary of Attica and Boeotia; has often been disputed territory, 1. 245, 4. 273; across the stri 40 stadia from Eretria, 4. 283, 261; temple of Amphiaras and monument of Narcissus near, 4. 293
Orus, Hieron (see Hieron Orois)
Orospelis, the mountain, in Iberia; geographical position of, 2. 97
Orphus, lived at Pimpela in southern Macedonia; wizard, musician, and soothsayer, 3. 339; Thamyris the Thracian like, 3. 357; the rites of, originated among the Thracians, 5. 106; a Thracian himself, 5. 109; a prophet often consulted, 7. 289
Orphic arts, the, 5. 121
Orris-root (see Iris, the Sikelio)
Orthagoria in Thrace, 3. 267
Orthogonias, says the Isle Ogyria lies 2000 stadia from Carmania, 7. 305
Orthanc's, Attic deity similar to Priapus, 6. 29
Ortho, the Homeric, subject to Polyposides, 4. 437; by some called the acropolis of the Phalannaecans, 4. 439
Orthopolis, a city in Macedonia, 3. 361
Orthosis in Curia, 6. 261
Orthosis in Phocis, 7. 255, 259, 265; 3650 stadia from Pelusium and 1130 from the Orontes River, 7. 281
Orthosis in Syria, 3900 stadia from Pelusium, 6. 333
Orthohecus, the home of, in Phocis, visited by Telemaeus, 4. 147
Orton (Ortonia), the port-town of the Frenti, 2. 433
Ortospoma in Asia; geographical position of, 5. 271
"Orygta," name of nurse at travall of Leto, 6. 223
Orytyna, a grove above Ephesus, said to be the scene of the travall of Loto, whose nurse was named "Orygta," 6. 223
Orytyna, the earlier name of Rheneia, the desert isle near Delos, 5. 167
Orytyna, the island off Syracuse, 3. 75, 79
Osca (Huanca), in Iberia; geographical position of, and where Sertorius was killed, 2. 99
Oscan tribe, the Sidicini an, 2. 435
Osci, the; country and dialect of, 2. 395; have disappeared, 2. 413; the mountains of, 2. 435; once held Herculaneum and Pompeii, 2. 453
Osimo (see Auxumnum)
Osiris, the asylum of, in Egypt, 8. 73; mythical story of, 8. 73; same as the bull Apis, 8. 87; rites at temple of, 8. 117
Osismi (Ostlimi), the, live on a promontory in Celtica, 2. 237
Ossa, Mt., in Greece, broken off from Olympus, 1. 223; neighbourhood of, once inhabited by the Aenianans, 1. 227; compared with the Alps, 2. 203; belongs to Thessaly, 3. 333; held by Demetrias, 3. 333, 425; split off from Mt. Olympus by earthquake, 4. 397; the Dorian Plain lies near, 4. 449; the voyage along coast of, long and rough, 4. 461
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Ossa, Mt., in Pisatis, 4, 97
Oseoro Island (see Aparytides)
Ossonoba in Iberia, purposely built near estuary, 2, 31
Ostia, receives exports from Turdetania, 2, 35; the port of the Roman navy, 2, 335; distance from to Luna, 2, 347; various distances to, 2, 363, 385; first city on seashore of Latium, and founded by Ancus Marcius, 2, 391
Ostie, the, falsified by Pythoens, 1, 235; cape of, 1, 239
Ostion, the (see Osismil)
Ostrich, the; a bird similar to, in Aesthonias, 7, 335
Othryades, the, the Leucadean general, won victory over the Argives, 4, 183
Othryomeus of Cubus, slain by Idomeus, 6, 79
Othryos (Mavryka), Mt., in Thessaly, whence flows the Eupeus River, 4, 29, 409, 421
Otranto (see Hydras)
Otrera; Otrera on the borders of Bithynia supposedly named after, 5, 466
Otrona, a town above the Ascanian Lake and on the borders of Bithynia, 5, 466
"O tus, a Cyllenic, chief of the Epelians" (Homer), from the city Cyllene in Elis, 4, 25, 5, 49
Ovidipeus (see Niconia)
Oylis musimon (see Musmones)
Oryco-kastro (see Rhamusus)
Oxalae (the Homeric Theao) Islands, the, 5, 55; subject to Meges, 5, 59
Oxen, fattened on date-stones in Babylonia, 7, 215; in Nabataea in Arabia are large, 7, 360
Ox-hide, a; Iberia shaped like, 1, 488, 2, 5
Oxinela, on the Ion River, 120 stadia from Azorus in Pelagonia, 3, 311
Oxus, the, the fortified rock of, in Sogdiana, seized by Alexander, 5, 285
Oxus River, the; easily navigable, 1, 275; mouth of, 4800 stadia from the Caspian Sea, 5, 246; traverses Hyrcania, 6, 263; the Arachoti and Massagetae live along, 5, 269; forms boundary between Sogdiana and Bactria, 5, 281; empties into the Caspian Sea, 5, 297
Oxyartes, kept his daughter Rhoxana, who is said to have married Alexander, at the fortified rock of Sisimithres, 5, 289, 295
Oxyathres, brother of Dæcle and father of Amastris, 5, 385
Oxyna-tree, the, abounds in the neighbourhood of Mt. Olympus in Asia, 5, 489
Oxybili, the, a tribe of the Ligures, 2, 265
Oxybili Harbour, the, so named from the Oxybili Ligures, 2, 185
Oxylus, the, the Bleoan, son of Haemon and descendant of Aeetous and leader of the Heracleidae, 4, 9; with the Aeolians, returned with the Heracleidae, settled with the Epeans, enlarging Oecele Elis and seizing Olympia, 4, 91; Ephoros’ account of, 4, 103; coloniser of Elis, 4, 235; crossed over from Aetolia and settled Elis; statue of, in marketplace of the Eleians, 5, 77
Oxynychus, near the Nile, where the oxynychus ("sharp-nosed" fish) is revered, and where is a temple of Oxynychus, 8, 109
Oxynychus, the, a fish indigenous to the Nile, 8, 149
Oyarzun in Iberia (see Oceos)
Oysters, both large and abundant on the ocean-coast of Iberia, and the reason why, 2, 35, and in the Tagus River, 2, 65, and near the outlets of the Rhodannus, 2, 191
Oyster-shells, found 2000 or 3000 stadia inland; explanation of, 1, 181; found in great quantities in the plains of Massylyra, 8, 179
Ozolian, or Hesperian (q.v.), Locrians, the, have the star Hesperus engraved on their public seal, 4, 343; geographical position of, 4, 349, 377; origin of name of, 4, 385; were colonists from the Ephesian Limon Locrians, and colonised Epizephyri in Italy, 4, 397

P
Pachos, the Athenian general, captured Mitylenê and Troy (427 B.C.), 6, 79
Pachynus (Passero), Cape, in Sicily;
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

distance from, to Crimetoepos in Crete and to Strait of Sicily, 1, 407; one of the three capita of Sicily, 3, 55, 57; 50 Roman miles from Camarina and 56 from Syracuse, 3, 59; 4000 stadia from the Alpheius, 3, 61; 4600 stadia from Cape Tamarum, 4, 127.

Pacorus (oldest son of Orodes the king of Parthia, with Labienus overran Syria and part of Asia Minor, but was defeated in 39 B.C. by Ventidius, a legate of Antony. Again invaded Syria but fell in battle there); reverse of, 7, 257; killed by Ventidius, 7, 247.

Pactolus River, the, rises in Mt. Timuln, 5, 421; once brought down quantities of gold-dust, 6, 173.

Pacton, a boat made of wicker, used at Philae, an isle in the Nile, 8, 131.

Pactyri on the Propontis, 3, 373, 375, 377.

Pactyes, Mt., in the territory of Ephesus, 6, 249.

Palla (see Patavium).

Pallus (Po) River, the, 2, 271; the largest of all European rivers except the Ister, 2, 227, 271, 273, 295, 307, 309, 311, 313, 327, 329, 435.

Pam, the, to Apollo, originated at the slaying of the Python by Apollo at Delphi, 4, 367.

Pannoniores, the, of the Thracians, called ticonimis by the Greeks, 3, 363.

Paxenus, the, the Cretic, invented by Thales, 5, 147; adopted at Sparta, 5, 161.

Paxos, boundaries of, 3, 251, 275, 325, 353; land of, contains gold nuggets, 8, 365; the Axius and Strymon Rivers flow from, 3, 361; traditions about, 3, 363.

Paxons, the, in Asia, mentioned by Homer, 8, 117; in Trojan battles, 6, 161.

Paxons, the, a Thracian tribe, lived in Amphasia, i.e. on both sides of the Axius River, 3, 331, 332, 341, 345; in early times, as now, occupied much of Macedonia, 8, 363.

Paxiades (see Pausiades).

Passant, the, in the Troad, changed their abode to Lampesacus, 6, 35.

Paxiades, the (see Pausiades).

Paxian Gulf, the, (see Posidonian Gulf).

Paxias (or Apaeus), a city and river between Parrain and Lampseacus, 8, 35; former colonised by Milesians, 6, 207.

Paxias (Paxtho), a stronghold in Mesarias, nearly 250 stadia from Peiræus, 4, 197, 243; situated in the utmost recess of the Corinthian Gulf, 4, 317.

Paxiasos (Angiastri) in Thessaly, sea-port of Phœrac, and 90 stadia from it, 4, 423.

Paxiastic Gulf, the; position of, on the Argean, 6, 363, 4, 425, 433.

Pazo, one of the Libyanides, 8, 259.

Pazuar, a stronghold near Antioch in Syria, 7, 247.

Pauleum, a fort in the Crimea (site unknown), built by Seleucus and his sons, 8, 247.

Pausanias, son of Seleucus, a prince in the Thracian Thrace, assisted by the Roxolani in his war against Mithridates, 3, 223, 235.

"Palm," apparently a native Iberian word for "nuggets," 8, 41.

Palmæa in Asia, 150 stadia from Andros, 6, 131.

Palmæa, a town in Cyprea, 6, 370.

Palmæa, a colony in Achaea.

Palmæbyblos (Old Ibyblos) in Syria, 7, 263.

Palmæ-Episcopei (see Comphol).

Palmæ-Episcopei (see Tegra).

Palmækastor in Euboea (see Etruria).

Palmækastor (see Libia in Phœcis).

Palmækastor near Navarino (see Pylon, the Messenian).

Palmækastor (see Thracia).

Palmæpoli near Klintares (see Clettar).

Palmæpoli (see Mantinea).

Palmæphos in Cyprea, where is a temple of the Paphian Aphrodite, 6, 381.

Palmæphæactus, author of a work On Incredible Things; opinions of, approved by Demetrius of Scopsis, 5, 407; on the Homeric Haltzones, 5, 409.

Palmæphæalus in Thessaly; Pompey fled from, to Egypt, 8, 47.

Palmæus in Acræmaria, 5, 25, 61.

Palmæsepulis (Old Scopus), in the.
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Troad, 6. 89, 91, 101; lay near the highest part of Mt. Ida, but its inhabitants were removed to the present Scæpia, 60 (200?) stadia lower down, 6. 106
Palestine, whither Minacans and Gerracans convey their aromatics, 7. 343
Palamedes, Th. of Euripides, quoted, 5. 103
Palamedes, the son of Nauplius, 4. 161
Palatium, the, walked by the first founders of Rome, 2. 300; the works of art on, 2. 409
Palaes, a city in Cephalenia, 5. 47, 49, 51
Palermo (see Panormus), Palestine (see Panoeicta)
Palibothura (or Palimborthra) in India, on the Ganges River, 7. 17, 126; description of, 7. 69
Pallai, the, territory of, in Sicily, has craters that spout up water, 3. 91
Pallantius (Plinyus?), the name of the tomb of Danaus at Argos, 4. 163
Palmura, Cape (see Palmirus)
Palmaris (Palmirus), Cape of, in Italy, 3. 5
Palmaris, in Otrante, 5. 207
Pallades, or Pallacides ("dedicated maidens"), the, at Egyptian Thebes, 8. 126
Pallantia (Paleocia), in Iberia, belongs to the Arvocans, 2. 103
Pallas, "breeder of giants," son of King Pandion, received southern Attica (Attica) from his father, 4. 247, 249
Pallene (in earlier times called Phlegra, but now Cassandra), the, Macedonian peninsula, 3. 349; where the Trojan women set on fire the ships of their Greek captors, 3. 351; colonized by the Erotrians, 5. 13
Palm, the; most abundant in Babylonia, at Susa, and on the coast of Persia and Carmania, 7. 201; 360 uses of, 7. 215; limited cultivation of, by Judeans, in order to increase revenues, 8. 61; in general not of good species in Egypt, though good in Judaea, 8. 133; found in abundance in Aethiopia, 8. 145
Palm, a city on the larger of the Gymnesiae, 2. 125
Palm-trees, great grove of, in Plain of Jericho, 7. 201; abundant in region of Cape Delhi in Aethiopia, 7. 331; excellent grove of, near Cape Poecilium on the Arabian Gulf, 7. 341
Palms, the sweet-smelling, in Arabia, 7. 347
Palmys, the Homer, led forces from Ascania, 5. 461
Paltus in Syria, where Memnon was buried, 7. 159, 255
Pambocotian Festival, the, held at the temple of Atlené near Coronea, 4. 325
Pamisus (Mavrozumanus) River, the, flows in Mesenia, and is not the boundary between Laconia and Messenia, as Euripides says, 4. 87, 117, 143
Pamisus River, the, a torrential stream flowing near the Laconian Lencrum, 4. 119
Pamisus (or Amathus) River, the, in Triphilia, flows past the Leprenta Pylon, 4. 21, 31, 51, 119
Pamphylia in Asia; the obeliskoae islands at beginning of coast of, 5. 255; borders on Lycia, 6. 311; description of, 6. 323-325
Pamphylia Sea, the, 1. 481; boundaries of, 6. 375
Pamphylians, the, in Asia, not mentioned by Homer, 5. 425, 6. 363; do not wholly abstain from piracy, 5. 481; engaged in piracy, and gained mastery of the sea as far as Italy, 6. 313; said to be descendants of the peoples led from Troy by Calchas and Amphphilochus, 6. 325
Pan, the god, worshipped at Mendes in Egypt, 6. 89; and at Mercæ, 6. 147
Panaemos, the painter, assisted his uncle Phidas in making the image of Zeus in the temple at Olympia, and also made many paintings therefor, 4. 89
Panctius the philosopher; Apollonius of Nysa the best of disciples of, 6. 255; native of Rhodes, 6. 279; reputed to have been pupil of Crates of Mallus, 6. 355
Panaria (see Eunymphus)
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Panchaea, the Land of, an invention reported by Euhemerus, 8. 191
Pandareus (see Pandaros), the Homeric, said to have been from Lycia, 6. 317
Pandaros, the Homeric; Lycia subject to, 6. 461; “glorious son of Lycaon” and leader of the Lycians in the Trojan War, 6. 19; worshipped at Pisara in Lycia, and identified with the Homeric Pandareus, 6. 317
Pandateria (Ventotene), small island opposite Minturnae in Italy, 1. 473, 2. 399
Pandion, king of Attica (Attica), 4. 217; father of the Lycus who settled in Lycia, 5. 493, 6. 323
Pandion, the king, in India, sent gifts to Augustus Caesar, 7. 5
Pandra, the mother of Deucalion; southern Thessaly named after, 4. 463
Pandosia (Castel Franco or Anglona?), in Bruttium; a strong fortress, where Alexander the Molossian was killed, 3. 17
Pandosia (Kastri) in Thessprota, 3. 17, 301
Panekia (Sanctuary of Pan), the, at Alexandria; description of, 8. 41
Pangaeum (Pirnarti), Mt., near Philipps in Macedonia, has gold and silver mines, 3. 355, 363; mines at, source of wealth of Cadmus, 6. 309
“Panhellens,” critics in dispute about meaning of term, 4. 167
Pan-Ionian festival, the, at Panionium in Asia, 6. 221
Pan-Ionian sacrifices, the, in Asia Minor, 4. 213
Panionium, the, on the seacoast of the Ephesians, where the Pan-Ionian festival is held, and where sacrifices are performed in honour of the Helenian Poseidon, 6. 221
Panizzi River (see Iaschus, in the Argolid)
Panna, a Samnite city, 2. 463
Pannonia, description of, 3. 253
Pannonians, the; country of, 2. 299; names of tribes of, and position of territory of, 3. 257, 271
Panopea, the; boundary of territory of, 4. 375
Panopeus (or Phanoteus, q.v.) in Phocis, lies above the territory of Orchomenus, 4. 341; near Lebadea, native land of Epheus, and scene of the myth of Tityus, 4. 371
Panopolis, an old settlement of linen-workers, 8. 111
Panormo (see Panormus)
Panormus, the harbour, near Ephesus, where is a temple of Ephesian Artemis, 6. 223
Panormus (Panormo), the seaport of Oricium (Kripe), in Ilyria, 3. 267; a large harbour at centre of the Cerasinian Mountains, 3. 299
Panormus (Palermo) in Sicily, 36 Roman miles from the Imera River, 3. 57; has a Roman settlement, 3. 81
Panope, the, with wedge-shaped heads, 1. 263; attendants of Dionysus, 5. 105
Panteleon, the Pisatan general, who joined the Messenians in the Second Messenian War, 4. 123
Pantelleria (see Cessura)
Panticapaeum (Kertch), the metropolis of the Bosporians; the town at, 1. 277; a colony of the Milesians, long ruled as a monarchy, 3. 237; the greatest emporium, 3. 239; founded by the Greeks, 5. 197; metropolis of the European Bosporians, 5. 199
Panxani, the; a nomadic tribe between Lake Maeotis and the Caspian Sea, 6. 243
Panyperistate, meaning of, in Homer as applied to Ithaca, 6. 41, 43
Paphlagonia, the Helenoi of, settled a colony in Italy, 2. 235, 307; the Caunonians in, identified with the Caunonians who came as allies of the Trojans, 4. 55; borders on Cappadocia, 5. 345; certain parts of, once held by Mithridates Eupator, 5. 371; certain places in, 5. 449-453; Defotaris, son of Castor and renamed Philadelphus, the last king of, 5. 463
Paphlagonian kings, the; line of, failed, 3. 145
Paphlagonians, the, not mentioned by Homer, 3. 189; the Knei, or Heneti, the most notable tribe of,
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

5. 381; the boundaries of country of—and by Herodotus called the "White Syrians," 5. 383, 385; Homer ignorant of seacoast of, 5. 423; have many temples on Mt. Olgesas, 5. 449; tribes of, mentioned by Homer, 5. 361

Paphus in Cyprus, founded by Agapenor, 6. 381, 383

Paphius (see Byblus); transported from Tyrrhenia to Rome, 2. 367; found round the edges of a lake near Cape Daphé in Africa, 7. 331

Parahelotsenos in Phthiotis, subject to Aetolia, 4. 413

Parahelotsenos, in Acaeania and Aetolia; formed by silt from the Acheron River, 5. 67; rendered dry by Aetolians, 5. 59

Parasehtamyns, Mt. the, in Armenia, 5. 259, 290, 319; the Cadussi live at foot of, 5. 249

Paradeisan, a place in Syria, 7. 265

Paradoxes, the, of the Stoles, 2. 145

Parastaceous (see Parastaceous), the, in Aetolia; the Araxes River flows from country of, 7. 165; country of, borders on Babylonia, 7. 193, 203

Parastaceous, borders on Carmania, 7. 221

Parastaceous, the; the mountainous country of, 5. 301; a predatory tribe bordering on Greater Armenia and Persia, 5. 293, 7. 173, but engage mainly in agriculture, 7. 281

Paranotonum (or Ammonium) in Aegypt, a city on the coast west of Alexandria, 8. 35; Alexander set out from, to the temple of Ammon, 8. 116

Paribus, founded Ciazoenae in Asia, 6. 201

Paralysis, afflicted the Roman soldiers in Arabia, 7. 359

Parapotamia, the, of the Arabian chieftains, 7. 255

Parapotamia in Phocis (or Parapotamili, q.v.)

Parapotamili in Phocis, through which flows the Cepheus River, 4. 307; near Mt. Acrotius, 4. 341; geographical position of, according to Theopompus, 4. 373; the narrow pass near, 4. 376

Parasaug, the Persian, equals 60 stadia

according to some, but 30 or 40 according to others, 5. 287

Parasopia, in the Trachinian Herculea, through which the Asopus flows, 4. 313; in the Octocean country (see Parasopia), 4. 415

Parasopias (see Parasopia in the Trachinian Herculea), in the Octocean country, 4. 415

Parasopil, a village in the Trachinian Herculea, 4. 205, 313

Parasopil, the, in Bocotia, divided into several settlements by the Asopus River, 4. 315

Parati, the, a tribe in Sardinia, 2. 361

"Parisactus," nickname of the Ptolemy from Syria, 8. 37

Parbucia, the, in the clouds ("mock-suns"), 3. 227

Parian marble, the; the best for sculpture, 5. 171

Parian, the, in the Troad, founded the island Paros, later called Paros, in the Adriatic, 3. 261, 263; founded Thasos, as also Parium on the Paeonitis, 5. 169; curried favour with the Attic kings, and thus gained more territory, 6. 31

Parian, the, a tribe of Dianae above Lake Maeotis, 5. 275

Paris, with Helen, entertained in Sidon, 1. 149; would have saved Greeks and barbarians from ruin if he had been shipwrecked on voyage to Sparta, 2. 189; stopped with Helen on the island "Cranné" (Helené, now Makronisi), 4. 273; tomb of, in Cebrenia in the Troad, 6. 65; the Judgment of, said to have taken place on Mt. Alexanderia above Antandrus, 6. 103

Parisades (or Pacisades), king of the Cimmerian Bosporus, presented his country to Mithridates, 3. 236, 237; regarded as god, 3. 239

Parish, the, live about the Sequana (Seine) River, 2. 235

Paribus (or Theia, now Theisa) River, the, the boundary between Illyria and Dacia, 3. 253 (see footnote 4)

Parium, city in the Troad, founded by the Parians, 6. 9; noted for its altar, its sides being a stadium in length, 6. 171; temple of Apollo Actaeus and Artemis, transferred to,
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

from Adrasteia, 6. 29; description, mythical story, and founders of, 6. 31

Parma, a famous city in Cispadana, 2. 337

Parnassus, the celebrated painter (fl. about 400 B.C.), native of Ephesus, 6. 231

Parnissus (Mount), 4. 19; an ancient Arcadian tribe, 4. 227

Parrhasians, the, in the Peloponnesus, 1. 107; in Asia, 5. 249

Parthenia, one of the earlier names of the Ionian Samos, 5. 53, 6. 215

Partheniae ("Children of Virgins"), the, deprived of the rights of citizenship after the Messenian War, 3. 107, 109; colonised Tarentum, 3. 109, 113

Parthenion (Bakreika) River, the, flows near Olympia, 4. 101

Parnassus, Mt., compared with the Alps, 2. 283; borders on Orvieto, 3. 327; visible from Acrocorinthus, 4. 195; rivalled by Helicon both in height and in circuit, 4. 319; belongs to Phocis, forms its western boundary, divides Locri into two parts, and extends into Doris, 4. 343, 349; the whole of, considered sacred because of its caves and other places that are deemed holy, 4. 345; a beetling cliff of, 4. 371; the Western, or Oriental, Locrians separated from the Epicnessidem and Opuntians by, 4. 377; at right angles to Mt. Oeta, 4. 389

Paroseumades, the, a tribe of mountainers, 1. 497; in India, 7. 13, 26, 141; geographical position of, 7. 143

Paros, Mt., a part of the Cynicus, 5. 269; Baetiana lies alongside, 5. 269; in India, 7. 16, 46, 143, 147

Paroecia, the, in Epeirus, whence flows the Aratus River, 3. 303

Paroecia, the, an Epeirite tribe, 3. 307

Parborbilla, a district of Macedonia, 3. 361

Parocatae, the, in the mountains of Triphylia, 4. 49

Paros, the island; the marble-rock in, 2. 367; an Asopus River in, 4. 205; one of the Cyclades Islands, 5. 167; noted for its marble, 5. 171; the home of Scopas the sculptor, 6. 95

PERRhion (also called Persians), the, in Asia, 5. 249

Parthia; swift horses in, 2. 107, 5. 311; description and history of, 5. 271-277; paid tribute to the Persians and Macedonians, 5. 271; extent of, now larger, 5. 273; conquered by Arses, 5. 276; the Council of, 5. 277; borders on Media, 5. 307

Parthian empire, the; eastern boundary of, 7. 230

Parthian kings, the, went to spend the winter at Ctesiphon, but the
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

summer at Ecbatana and in Hyrcania, 7. 219

Parthian War, Lee, 5. 437

Parthians, the; have added to knowledge of geography, 1. 49; geographical position of, 1. 499; have now yielded to the pre-eminence of the Romans, 3. 145; have sent to Rome the trophies of their former victory, 3. 147; the supremacy of, disclosed more geographical knowledge, 5. 247; once ruler over Hyrcania, 5. 253; Hecatompylus the royal seat of, 5. 273; the Council of, described, 5. 277; wrested the satrapies Turvila and Aspndus away from Bactrians, 5. 281; use Ecbatana as summer-residence for their kings, 5. 303, 397; want to plunder Atropatian Media, 5. 310; joined Labdeus against Myliss in Cilicia, 6. 297; got possession of region on far side of the Euphrates, 6. 320, 331; give the surname "Arsaces" to all their kings, 7. 68; geographical position of, 7. 145; now rule over the Persians, 7. 159; present empire of, 7. 173, 233; now rule over the Medes and Babylonians, but never once over the Armenians, 7. 225; friendly towards the Romans, but defended themselves against Crassus, and later sent to Augustus the trophies of their victory, 7. 257

Parthica, The, of Apollodorus, 7. 5

Parthian, the, an Illyrian tribe, 3. 307

Partridge, the, famous painting of, at Rhodes, by Protogenes, 6. 269, 271; larger than a vulture, sent to Augustus by King Porus in India, 7. 127

Partridges, the, in India, as large as geese, 7. 95

Paryndres, Mts., in Asia, 5. 200, 209; geographical position of, 5. 319, 401; contained several fortified treasuries of Mithridates, 5. 425; protects Pharnareas, 5. 429

Parysatis, by barbarians called Phaziris, 7. 373

Pasargadac, royal palace, treasures, and tombs at, 7. 159; description of tomb of Cyrus at, 7. 165

Pasinli, the, in Asla, helped to take away Bactrians from the Greeks, 5. 281

Pasitigris River, the; the name of the Tigris River at its outlets, 7. 161, 163

Paso di Civita (see Teamm Apulum)

Patala, a notable city in India, 7. 59

Patalené in India, occupied by Bathydemus the king of Bactria, 5. 281; similar to the Delta of Egypt, 7. 19, 25; is an island, 7. 57

Patara in Lycia, has a temple of Apollo; by Pliney Philadelphus named the Lycian Arisne, 6. 317

Pataras, founder of Patara in Lycia, 6. 317

Patavium (Padua), like Geadlea, has 500 knights, 2. 131; an important city, 2. 313; region of, produces wool of medium quality, 2. 333

Patellasbori, the, a tribe in Persia, 7. 157

Patmian, the isle, 5. 173

Patrae (Patras), made up of seven communities, 4. 23; member of a new league of the Achaeans, 5. 511; one of the 12 Achaeans cities, 4. 219; where the Romans settled a large part of the army after the Battle of Actium; a very populous city, and has a fairly good anchoring-place, 4. 225

Patraeus, a village on the Cimmerian Bosporus, 5. 187, 189

Patras (see Patrae)

Patrocles (about 312-261 B.C.); Macedonian general under Seleucus I and Antiochus I, explorer, author of geographical treatises now lost, and regarded as trustworthy by Strabo, 1. 269, 261, 265; on the distance from the southern capes of India to the Caucasus Mountains, 1. 265; discredited by Hipparchus, 1. 257, 261; governor in the Orient, 1. 281; on the Caspian Sea, 5. 261; on the Oxus River, 5. 253; says the mouths of the Oxus and Jaxartes Rivers are 90 parasangs distant from one another, 5. 267; on the possible voyages from India to Hyrcania, 5. 289; on the length of India, 7. 17

425
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Patroclus, told by Nestor of the war between the Pylians and the Eleians, 4. 70; Pallade of, an island off Attica, 4. 271; came from Opus in Locri, according to Homer, 4. 373; involuntarily slew Ajax, 4. 381; the subject of, like those of Achilles, called Myrmidons, 4. 413; monument of, near Sigeum in the Troad, 6. 61; Hippothoia the Pelasgian fell in fight over, 6. 155

Paulus, Aemilius Macedonicus (consul 182 and 168 B.C.), overthrew Persia and the Macedonians, destroyed 70 cities of the Epirotes, and enslaved 150,000 people, 3. 293; captured Persia, annexed the Epirotic tribes to Macedonia, and divided the country into four parts for the purposes of administration, 3. 369

Pausanias, of the house of the Agidæ and king of Sparta (408-394 B.C.), when in exile wrote a work on Lyceurgus, 4. 141

Pavia (see Tienum)

Pavilitta in Arcadia (see Phiglia)

Pax Augusta, in Iberian Celtica, 2. 61

Paxi (see Sarpedon, Cape)

Peirus, founded in India, 7. 119; valuable, found near an island at the beginning of the Persian Gulf, 7. 307

Peirus, abundant in Themisyma, 5. 397; the wild, in Persia, 7. 181

Pebbles, lentil-shaped (see Lentil-shaped pebbles)

Pedaleium, Cape, in Cyprus, 6. 379

Pedasa, in territory of Halkarnassus, 6. 119

Pedasius, the, in Caria, mentioned by Herodotus, 6. 119

Pedasia, a district in Caria, once contained eight cities founded by the Leleges, 6. 119

Pedasium, a town in the territory of Stratonicus, 6. 119

Pedasus, "Sceip," in the Troad, sacked by Achilles, and belonged to the Leleges, 6. 15, 151; mentioned by Homer, 6. 95; no longer exists, 6. 119

Pedasus, "vine-clad," the Homerica, 4. 109; identified with Methone (Modon) in Messenia, and one of the seven cities promised by Agamemnon to Achilles, 4. 111, 115; by some identified with Coronæ, 4. 117

Pedestaly, in Crete; description of the custom concerning, 5. 156-159

Pedon, an isle off Aegypt, 3. 57

Pegasus, the winged horse which sprang from the neck of Gorgon Medusa, caught at the spring Peletræ by Bellerophon, 4. 195

Peletræ, the seaport of Athens, once an island, 1. 217; 350 stadia from Schoenus, nearly the same from Pagasæ, and 330 from Sunium, 4. 211; once included with Munychia within the same walls—and Pylattala (Lipsoaktal) called the "eye-sore" of, 4. 259; connected with Athens by walls 40 stadia long, which were torn down by the Macedonians and by the Greeks, 4. 261; built by the architect who built Rhodes, but no longer endures, being badly damaged by the Romans and later by the Greeks, 6. 276

"Peiræus," the name given to Aminias on the Euxine by the Athenians, 5. 395

Peletræ, the spring on Acrocorinthus, 4. 193; lies above the Sisyphæum, 4. 105

Peirithoos the Lapith, companion of Theseus; long journeys of, 1. 177; reigned in Tyrton in Tossaly, 3. 335, 337; drove the Centaurs into the land of the Achæans on Mt. Pindus, 4. 417; with his father Ixion humbled and ejected the Pherochians, 4. 437, and himself forced the Centaurs out of Mt. Pellon, 4. 439

Peleus the hero, son of Imbræus, from Aenus and leader of the Thracians in the Trojan War, 2. 381

Peleussus, a district held by the Cysileni, 6. 33

Peleus River (see Achelous River in Ilis), the, a large river flowing past Olenus in Achæa, 4. 219

Peleustræ, the, a Pannonian tribe, 8. 267

Pelander, the son of Bellerophon, who fell in the battle against the Solyms, slain by Ares; tomb of, in Phrygia, 5. 498, 6. 191
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Pisander, the poet, supposed author of a work entitled Heraclea, native of Ithodes, 6. 291, 7. 13
Pisistratus, the son of Nestor, who accompanied Telemachus to Sparta, 4. 75
Pisistratus, the tyrant of Athens (sixth century B.C.), said to have interpolated Homer in favour of the Athenians, 4. 253, 255; reigned at Athens, 4. 269
Pelagonia, in Upper Macedonia, 3. 309; used to be called Tripolitis ("Country of three cities"), 8. 311; said to have been called Creations in earlier times, 3. 353; one of four divisions of Macedonia, 3. 358
Pelagonian Tripolitis; the, 8. 307
Pelagonians, the, identified with the Phocomiians, and with the Titans, 3. 303; annexed to Macedonia, 4. 417
Pelamys, the, a kind of tunny-fish abundant in the "Golden Horn" at Byzantium, 8. 281
Pelamys's fisheries, the, at Sinopé and Byzantium, 5. 390
"Pelargi" (i.e. "Storks"), the Athenian name for the Pelasgi, 2. 547
"Pelasia," an epithet of Lesbos, and once the name of the Peloponnesus, 2. 346
"Pelasgian Argos," the Homerian, means Thessaly, 4. 155; subject to Achilles, 4. 401; by some regarded as a Thessalian city, by others as the plain of the Thessalians, 4. 403
Pelasgian Plain, the, 160 stadia in length, 4. 423; names of cities in, 4. 453
Pelasgians, the, the founded Caere (Caere, now Cerveteri) in Italy, 2. 341; discussion of, 2. 343-347; an ancient tribe that spread throughout Greece, 2. 343; mentioned by Homer, Ephorus, Hesiod, Asclepius and Eripides, 2. 345, and by Anticleides and others, 2. 347; colonised Italy, 2. 366, 453; obtained a portion of the Peloponnesus, 8. 257; founded the oracle of Zeus at Dodona, and said to have been the earliest people to hold dominion in Greece, 3. 312; some of, settled on the peninsula of Athos, 3. 357; an Arcadian and wandering tribe, 4. 55; named Danaians by Danaé, 4. 169; once sojourned at Athens and were called "Pelasgri" ("Storks"), 4. 265; with the Thracians, ejected the Phocomiians from Thebes, but the latter returned, and drove out the former to Athens, 4. 293, 319; during the war consulted the Thessalian oracle of Zeus at Dodona, 4. 285; once inhabited the plains of Thessaly and Magnesia, 4. 453; "goodly," in Crete, 5. 126; the Caunians a tribe of, according to some, 5. 377; before the Trojan War wandered over many regions of Europe, 5. 491; "who dwelt in fertile Larisa," were led by Hippothous in the Trojan War, 6. 163; left in bad plight, and overthrown by Locrians, 6. 165, 167; a great race, 6. 187; in Caria, 6. 501
Pelasglotes, the, in Thessaly called Peraeasabians and Lapiths by Simonides, 4. 445
Pelasgiotes, one of the four divisions of Thessaly, 4. 397; geographical position of, 4. 399
Pelasgus, father of the Pelasgi, in Arcadia, 2. 345
Pelecan; Asteropaeus the son of, made the expedition to Troy, 3. 363
Pclethronium (city?, mountain?, or cave where Cheiron trained Achilles?), falsified by some writers, according to Callimachus, 3. 108
Peleus, god from Aegina, and his people were called Myrmidons, 4. 413; once ruler of both the Phthian and the Dolopian, 4. 415; welcomed Phoenix the refugee to Phthia, 4. 433
Pelias (?) Festal Assembly, the, near Demetrias in Thessaly, 4. 425
"Pelai," the Thesprotian word for "old women," 3. 323
"Pelai, ashen spear," the; "Achilles alone knew how to hurl," 5. 21
Pelias, father of Alcestis, 1. 105; ordered Jason's expedition, 1. 167; despatched Jason on his expedition from Iolcus in Thessaly, 4. 423
Peligni, the, live in the Apennines, 2. 335, 399, 429, 431, 433

427
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

“Peligones” (“old men”), the Macedonian word for “dignitaries,” i.e. “senators,” 2. 323
Pelinaeus, Mt., the highest mountain in Chios, 6. 243
Pelinsacum in Thessaly, 4. 431, 433
“Pellid,” the Thesprotian word for “old men,” 3. 323
Pellon, Mt., compared with the Alps, 2. 253; where is Pelchreon, 3. 195; belongs to Thessaly, 3. 353; held by Demetrias in Magnesia, 4. 323
Pella (Iagil Apostoli), through which the Argolidan Way passes, 3. 295; belongs to Lower Macedonia, and was enlarged and made the treasury of Macedonia by Philip, who was reared in it, 3. 341; made one of the four capitals of Macedonia by Pausias, 8. 369; native city of Philip and Alexander, became the metropolis of the Macedonians, 7. 231
Pella in Syria (see Apamea)
Pellana in Mesenia, by some identified with the Homeric Knopé, 4. 115; a Laconian place, 4. 221
Pellené (Zagra), the Homeric, one of the twelve cities in which the Achaeans settled, 4. 185, 219; a strong fortress 60 stadia above the sea, 4. 221
Pellené, a village between Aegium and the city Pelene, where the “Pellenic cloaks” are made, 4. 221
Pelodes Harbour, the, in Epeirus, 3. 299
Pelopidae, the; home of, at Argos, referred to by Sophocles, 4. 159; came from Pisidia, and settled Mycenae and Argos, 4. 187; source of wealth of, 6. 359
Peloponnesians, the, often had disputes with the Ionians about the boundary on the Isthmus, 4. 247; used Decelia as base of operations in Decelia War, 4. 263
Peloponnesus, the, like a leaf of a plane-tree in shape, 1. 317; the promontory of, 1. 353; distance from, to Pillars, 1. 403; to Leucas, Corecyra, and the Ceraunian Mountains, 1. 405; ancient northern boundary of, 2. 139; once called Pelaspia, 2. 345; originally inhabited by barbarians, 3. 285, and was named after Pelops, 3. 287; once called Argos, and later Achaean Argos, 4. 135, 165, 166; Corinth held the keys to, 4. 159; names of the colonisers of, after the return of the Heracleidae, 4. 235; the first and smallest of the peninsula in Greece, 4. 239; northern boundary of, near Crommyon, 4. 247; Crete and its neighbouring islands belong to, 5. 121
“Peloponnesus,” the second most reduced in, 6. 147
Pelops the Phrygian, brought over peoples from Phrygia to the Peloponnesus, and named the country after himself, 3. 287; son-in-law of Geronias and famous ruler of Pisidia, 4. 95; founder of Locri, Chamaedra, and Thalami (Boeotia) in Laconia, 4. 113; Troaden and Pitthena, the sons of, 4. 175; the home of, in Phrygia, 5. 487; Cillus the charioteer of, 6. 127
Pelopias (or Peloum, now Faro), Cape; one of the three capes of Sicily, 3. 21; and with Caumys and Columbus Reginorum forms the Strait of Sicily, 3. 55, 57
Pelorus the guide, wrongly execrated by the Carthaginians, 1. 35
Pelorus, the Tower of, 2. 139
Peltue, a town in Phrygia, 5. 605
Peltine Plain, the, in Phrygia, 6. 185
Pelusiac mouth, the, 1300 stadia from the Canobic, 3. 7, 23, 65, 71
Pelusium in Egypt; bogs about, 1. 186; flooded, 1. 217; 3800 stadia from Syrian Orthesia, 6. 333; the road to, from Phoenicia, 7. 279; 3650 stadia from Phoenician Orthesia, 7. 291; 1300 stadia from the Canobic mouth, 8. 28; Pompey slain near, 8. 47; site and description of, 8. 71; distance from, to vertex of Delta, 8. 75
Penelope River, the, in Armenia, named after the Penelus in Europe by Armenius, 6. 336
Peneus (Caistrumiotikos) River, the, in Ellys, 4. 23; empties between Cape Chelonaetas and Cylient, 4. 27
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Penelus (Salamvria) River, the, in Thessaly; months of, 3. 311; flows through Tempé and fortifies Macedon against Greece, 3. 325; forms the boundary between Lower Macedonia and Thessaly, 3. 331; flows from Mt. Pindus and through Tempé, 3. 333, 335, 337; 120 stadia from Pydna, 3. 359; outlets of, 240 stadia from Larisa and 260 from Thessalonica, 4. 233; flows through the middle of Thessaly, 4. 397, 405, 431, 433, 437; destructive overflows of, 4. 439; the Titarius River empties into, 4. 443; mentioned by Homer, 4. 447, 449; discharges its waters through Tempé, and is more than 1000 stadia from Demetrias, 4. 451; deposited the land of the Thessalian Larisa, 6. 157

Penelope, daughter of Icarus the king of Acarnania, 4. 35; would have still more wooers "if all the Achaeans throughout Iasian Argos could see her" (Homer), 4. 167; father of, settled in Acarnania, 5. 69; waxen image of, in the temple of Artemis at Ephesus, 6. 229

Penestan, the, serfs of the Thessalians, 5. 377

Pennine Alps, the (see Pcenimus)

Pentelicus, Mt. (see Brilessus)

Pentheus, brought from Scolus and torn to pieces by the Bacchantes, 4. 315

Penthillus, son of Orestes, joined by most of the Boeotians in his Aecolian colony, 4. 287; some soldiers of, settled in Euboea, 5. 13; advanced as far as Thrace, 6. 7

Pentima (see Corillium)

Peparethos, the Aegean isle, 1. 477, off Magnesia, 4. 427

Pepermas, Marcus, captured Aristionicus in Asia and sent him to Rome; died of disease, 6. 249

Pepper (see Corium)

Persian Artemis, the; temple of, in Castabala, near Tyana, 5. 359

Percote in the Troad, subject to Merope, 6. 19, 25, 37, 39

Perdices, forced by Ptolemy Soter to give up body of Alexander, 8. 35; lost his life in Egypt, 8. 37

"Perdices," an indecent name, 6. 140

Perekop, the isthmus of, forms the Tauric Chersonese, 3. 229, 233

Perfumes, Indian, 1. 379

Pergamenê in Asia; geographical position of, 5. 487

Pergamum; the library at, built up by the Attalic kings, 6. 111; Elaea the seaport of, 6. 133; temple of the Aspordene (Asporene?) Mother near, 6. 147, 149; hegemony, fame, wealth and history of, 6. 166-171; situated on the summit of a mountain, 6. 163; certain inhabitants of, famous in Strabo's time, 6. 169

Pergé in Pamphylia, 6. 323

Periander, arbiter of the war between the Athenians and the Lesbians, 6. 77; not an opponent of the Athenians, as Timaeus indicates, 6. 79

Perlas in Euboea, seized by Ellops, 5. 7

Pericles, the Athenian statesman, superintended the building of the Parthenon, 4. 257; conquered Histiae in Euboea and colonised it with 2000 Attic Histiaeans, 5. 7; subdued Samos (440 B.C.), 6. 219

Perim-dagh (see Orbelus, Mt.)

Perinthus (Bregil), on the Hellespont, besieged by the Paeonians, 3. 363; founded by the Samians, 3. 377; distance from, to Byzantium, 3. 379

Periostoi, the, in Laconia, joined the Romans, 4. 139

Peripatetics, the, after Theophrastus, had but few books, 6. 111

Periphelegethon in Italy, 1. 96

Periscian circles, the, 1. 387, 369

"Periscians," the; term defined, 1. 517

Parnessus River, the, and the Olmeus, flow from Mt. Helicon, meet one another, and empty into Lake Copais near Hallartus, 4. 307, 325

Perperene in Asia, 6. 103

Perrhaebian immigrants, the, live on the west of Mt. Pindus, 4. 417

Perrhaebians, the, in Thessaly; the Feneus River flows through some cities of, 3. 355, 335, 337; subdued the Histiaeans in Euboea, forcing them to migrate to Thessaly, 4. 429; history of, 4. 437, 439; humbled and ejected by the Lapiths, 4. 437; mentioned by Homer, 4. 443; lived

429
intermingled with the Lapiths, according to Simonides, 4. 445; lived about Mt. Pelion and the Peneus, 4. 447; little or no trace of, now preserved, 4. 449; carried off the Illyrians of Euboea into Thessaly, 5. 9

Persia, a lucious fruit in Achthopia, 7. 331; the tree in Achthopia, 8. 145, and in Aegypt, 8. 149

Persephoné (see Coré), the festival of, 1. 377; endowed Telephos with reason after his death, 7. 289

Persepolis, 4200 stadia from Susa, 7. 157; royal palace, treasures, and tombs at, 7. 159; second only to Susa, 7. 165

Perseus, king of Macedonia, overthrown by Paulus Aemilius, 3. 143, 293, 315; captured by Paulus, 3. 366; raised Hallarys to the ground, 4. 326; son of Philip V the son of Demetrius II, 5. 457; fought by the Romans and Eumenes II, 6. 107

Perseus, the ancient, father of Heleus, 4. 120; founded Mycenae, 4. 185; rescued by Diets of Seriphos, 5. 171; father of Brythus, 7. 351; the Watchtower of, in Aegypt, 8. 67; said to have visited the temple of Ammon, 8. 115

Perseus, the constellation; star on the right elbow of, slightly to north of arctic circle, at 1400 stadia north of the Pontus, 1. 616

Persia, geographical position of, 1. 499; annual tributes paid to, by Cappadocia and Media, 5. 313

Persian battle, the, at Marathon, 4. 263; near Plataeae, 4. 287

Persian fleet, the, destroyed at Cape Sepias in Magnesia, 4. 461

Persian Gates, the, passed through, by Alexander, 7. 163

Persian Gulf (or Persian Sea), the; one of the four large gulfs, 1. 467; the Euphrates and Tigris Rivers empty into, 5. 297; spouting whales in, 7. 149; can be crossed in one day at its mouth, 7. 165; borders on Babylonia, 7. 203; description of, 7. 301-303; borders on Arabia, 8. 3

Persian Letters, the, on the straightforward character of the Scythians, 3. 201

Persian Sea (see Persian Gulf)

Persian War, the; meteor fell at Aegospotami during, 8. 377; the sea-fight at Salamis in time of, 4. 179

Persians, the; blundered from ignorance of geography, 1. 35; 300,000 wiped out by the Greeks at Plataeae, 4. 325; for a time withstood by Leonidas at Thermopylae, 4. 393; most of customs of, imitated by the Sigini, 5. 293; overthrown by the Macedonians, 5. 307; once ruled over Armenia, 5. 337; sacred rites of, followed by the Medes and Armenians, 5. 341; divided Cappadocia into two satrapies, 5. 349; once held mastery in Asia Minor after Trojan War, 5. 463; onsets of, in Asia, 5. 405; hanged Hermeias the pupil and friend of Aristotle, 6. 117; built an arcade of white marble on Mt. Tmolus near Sardis, 6. 173; named the "Hyrcanian Plain" and the "Plain of Cyrus," 6. 185; once captured Miletus, 6. 209; hanged Polycrates the powerful tyrant of Samos (522 B.C.), 6. 217; said to have deposited treasures in the temple of Artemis at Ephesus, 6. 227; once ruled over Ariana, 7. 15, 129; language and customs of, used by the Carmanians, 7. 155; country, customs, and history of, 7. 155-189; established royal seat of their empire at Susa, 7. 157; now subject to the king of the Parthians, 7. 169; once collected tributes from all Asia, 7. 169; conquered by Alexander, 7. 105, 169; customs and worship of, 7. 175-187; the hegemony of, over Asia, lasted 250 years, 7. 180; overthrew the Medes, 7. 195; ruined Babylon, 7. 199; constructed cataracts in the Euphrates and Tigris to prevent navigation, 7. 205; seized Phoenicia, 7. 257; used Ptolemals in Phoenicia as base of operations against Aegypt, 7. 271; revere the Magi and other diviners, 7. 289; wont to guide ambassadors treacherously, 8. 71

Persia, The, of Batum the Sinopean, 8. 891
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Perseus, in Asia; description of, 7, 165–169; dimensions of, 7, 167; all the wealth of, carried by Alexander to Susa, 7, 169; abounds with palm-trees, 7, 201; lies north of Carmania, 7, 219; by some writers said to produce the best frankincense, 7, 365

Perugia (see Perusia)

Perusia (Perugia) in Italy, 2, 355; distance from, to Rome, 2, 367

"Persimnuntis," an epithet of Ithaca (q.v.)

Pessinus (Balchasar), the great emporium in Galatia; description and history of the famous temple of Mother Agdistis in, 5, 471

Pessinus River, the, in Asia Minor, 5, 379

Petali (see Corone)

Petelia (Strongoli), founded by Philectetes, and the metropolis of the Chones, 3, 9

Petaion in Beuthia, the Homerian, in the Theban territory near the road to Amphion, 4, 321

Petesus, the father of the Greek charioteer Memestheus, 4, 255

Peteneia, a Pisidian city, 5, 481, 6, 325

Petra, metropolis of the Nabataeans in Arabia, 7, 351; site and admirable government of, 7, 255; receives aromatics from Leucos Comae, 7, 359

Petreus, one of Pompey’s generals, defeated at Ilerda in Iberia by Julius Caesar, 2, 99

Petronorius, the, a tribe in Aquitania, 2, 317

Petronius, C., ruler of Aegypt under Augustus, 3, 11; easily subdued the Alexandrians and the Atheniopians, 3, 137–141

Pexi (St. George), a large island in the later, 3, 201

Pocetii (also called Pocetii), the; territory of, 2, 307; in Apulia, 3, 103, 129; country of, on the sea, extends to Barium, and in the interior to Silvium, 3, 127

Poculanum, a city in India, 7, 47

Phabda, a stronghold in Sidon in Cappadocia Pontica, 5, 399

Phabra, the island, off Cape Zoster in Greece, 4, 271

Phacian, near the vertex of the Delta; the canal that empties into the Red Sea begins at, 8, 79

Phaeacians, the, fancifully placed by Homer in Oceania, 1, 96; the “bettaurmoes” ("harmony-walkers") among, 5, 117

Phaedimus, king of the Sidonians, 1, 151

Phaedon the Eleian philosopher, founder of the Eleian sect, 4, 251

Phaethus, the, of Plato, quoted on Boreas, 3, 176; on the fountain above the Lyceum from which the Iliusus flows, 4, 277

Phaestos, from Traño in Lydia, slain by Idomenes, 4, 351

Phaestos in Crete, subject to Minos, raised to the ground by the Gortynians, 5, 141

Phalimid, the story of, 2, 319

Phagres, near the mouth of the Strymon River, 3, 365

Phagoriopolda in Aegypt, 9, 79

Phagorius (or Phagrus), the, a fish indigenous to the Nile, 3, 149

Phagrus, a fish (see Phagorius)

Phalacrum (Drastis), Cape, at southern extremity of Coreys, 3, 299

Phalangia (apparently tarantulas), the, in Albania in Asia, 5, 229

Phalanna, a Perrhaebian city close to the Peneus near Tempe, 4, 439

Phalanthus, champion of the Spartans and leader of the Parthiae in the colonisation of Tarentum, 3, 107, 109; lowered the prestige of Brundisium, and was banished from Tarentum, but at last was buried with honours at Brundisium, 3, 121

Phalara in Thessaly, destroyed by earthquake, 1, 225; 20 stadia from the Spercheus, subject to Achilles, 4, 419

Phalasarna, near the western extremity of Crete, 5, 121

Phalenes, the coloniser of Sicily after the return of the Heracleidae, 4, 236

Phalereis, the deme on the seaboard next to Petreus, 4, 271

Phalarus, the Gulf of, receives the waters of the Cophisus, 4, 277

Phalerus the Athenian, founded Soli in Cypros, 6, 351

Phanes, a deep harbour of Chios, 6, 243

431
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Phanagoria, Phanagoria, (Phanagor-rium), a noteworthy city, near the
Cimmerian Bosporus, metropolis of the Asiatic Bosphorians, 3. 239, 5.
199

Phanarotikos River in Thesprotia (see
Acheron)

Phanaroea in Pontus, planted with
olive-trees, 1. 275; the Iris River
flows from, 5. 395; has the best
land in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 427,
429; belongs to Queen Pythodoris,
5. 441

Phanias the Peripatetic philosopher,
a native of Eressus in Lesbos, 6. 145

Phanoteus (or Panopeus, q.e.) in
Phocis, through which flows the
Cephissus River, 4. 307; near Para-
potamii, 4. 375

Phae, beloved of Sappho and the
occasion of her suicide, 5. 33

Phara, an Aeolic city; the people
of, called Pharcis, 4. 219, 225, 227

Phara in Libya, burned by Scipio's
cavalry, 8. 181

Pharai in Bocotia, near Tanagra, one
of the "Four United Villages," 4.
299, 301

Pharai in Messenia (the same as
Pharai, q.e.), 4. 115; only five stadia
from the sea, 4. 117; inhabitants
of, called Pharaeaeae, 4. 227

Pharaoa (see Pharaeae) in Arcadia, 4.
101

Pharaeaeae, the; name of inhabitants
of Pharaeaeae in Messenia, 4.
227

Pharceon in Thessaly, 4. 431, 433

Pharsis, the; inhabitants of Phara In
Achaean, 4. 227

Pharsis in Messenia, the Homeric (see
Pharaeae), 4. 109 (footnote 3)

Pharos (Vallo) in Loccon, near Amy-
ciae and Sparta, 4. 126; used as a
treasury by the Heracleidae, 4. 133

Pharosaeae, the; two small islands
off Attic, 4. 269

Pharnaces, king of the Cimmerian
Bosphorians, said at one time to
have conducted the Hypanis River
through the country of the Dardanii
and to have inundated it, 5. 201;
robbed the oracle of Phrixus, 5. 213;
contemporary of Abaces the king
of the Siraces, 5. 243; enslaved

Sinope, 5. 389, and besieged Amisos,
5. 395

Pharnaces, Mn of; temple of, at
Cabeira in Cappadocia Pontica, 5.
431

Pharnacia in Cappadocia, 3000 stadia
from Dioscurias, 1. 485; on the
Euxine, 3. 283; Pythodoris the
queen of, 5. 213, 427; presented by
Pompey to King Deiotarius, 5. 393;
a fortified town, 5. 399; the Pela-
modes fish are first caught on coast
of—and it once had silver and iron
mines, but now only iron mines, 5.
401; the empire of Lesser Armenia
extended to, 5. 425; home of the
Halizon, 6. 359

Pharnakes, the Parthian general (see
Pharnaces)

Pharsa (Lesbon), the island, in the
Adriatic, 1. 476; founded by the
Parian, formerly called Paros, and
native land of Demetrius the Pha-
rian, 8. 261

Pharses, the Egyptian, a day's run to,
for a ship, 1. 135; once an isle, 1.
100, 217; tower of, compared with
that of Caepio in Ileria, 2. 17;
spoken of, by Homer, as "being
out in the open sea," 5. 357; de-
scription of, 8. 23; tower on, 8. 25,
37; laid waste by Julius Caesar,
8. 27

Pharsalians, the, in Thessaly, colonised
Halos, 4. 409

Pharsala (Pharsala), in Thessaly, where the flows the Enipeus River, 4.
99

Pharsalus, Old, in Thessaly, subject
to Achilles, 4. 405, 413

Pharsalians, the, and Nigritae, in
Libya, said to have destroyed 500
Tyrian cities on western coast of
Libya, 8. 161; discussion of, 8. 169

Pharygeaean Hera, the; temples of, at
Pharygco in Locris and Pharygco
in Arcolis, 4. 383

Pharygcon Cape, in Phocias, 4. 369

"Pharziris," barbarian name of Par-
satis, 7. 373

Phaselis, a notable city in Licia, 6.
321, 323

Phasis, in Colchis; voyage to, ordered
by King Pelias, 1. 167; "where
for ships is the farthest run,"
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

5. 209; emporium of the Colchians, 5. 211; 1400 stadia from Trapezus and about 8000 from the Chalcidian Temple, 5. 399

Plassis River, the, in Colchia; sitting up, at month of, 1. 103; not mentioned by Homer, 3. 180; description of, 5. 211; spanned by 120 bridges, 5. 219; empties into the Buxius, 5. 327

Phasmatolchion mouth of the Nile, the, 8. 85

Phœnicians, a province of Armenia, 5. 323

Phœnicians in Media, annexed to Armenia, 5. 325

Phælus the Phocian general, robbed the temple at Delphi, 4. 359

Phæx (see Neapolis in Cappadocia Pontica)

Phæx, in Cappadocia Pontica, by Pompey named Neapolis, 5. 443; administration of, by Pompey and later rulers, 5. 446

Phœus, below the ancient site of Ilum, 6. 71

Phæa, Cape, the Homeric, in Elis, 4. 45, 47, 67, 77, 79

Phællus of Athens (fl. 460 B.C.), the son of Charmides; made the great ivory image of Zeus at Olympia, 4. 80; works of, larger and costlier, but not as beautiful as those of Polycleitus in the Argive Heraeum, 4. 167; made the ivory statue of Athens in the Parthenon, 4. 261; the grandeur and beauty of works of, 4. 263

Phællus, and Antiphus, the sons of Thessalus, invaded Thessaly and named it after their father, 4. 453; leader of the Cossae in the Trojan War, 6. 273

Phædon the Argive (fl. apparently about 650 B.C.), inventor of the "Phæodian" standards of measure and weight, and the coinage of money, invaded Elis and took charge of the Olympic Games, 4. 105; deprived the Lacedaemonians of their hegemony, 4. 107; silver first coined by, in Aegina, according to Ephorus, 4. 181

Phædon near Olympia, 4. 51

Phælus in Lycia, 6. 319

Phœnecus (near Phœnus) in Arcadia, no longer exists, 4. 229; the "berethra" ("pits"), or "zerethra," near, 4. 231; the deadly water of the Styx near, 4. 233

Phæne (Kalamata) in Messenia (also called Phare, q.v.), the Homeric Phæna, borders on Thuria and Gerena, 4. 109, 113, 115, 147

Phæna in Thessaly, subject to Eumenus, lies at the end of the Pelasgian Plain, and is 99 stadia from its seaport Pegasos, 4. 425, 453; once a great city, but was destroyed, 4. 425; contains the fountain Hesperia, 4. 437

Phænæus (Phænae?) in Arcadia, 4. 101

Phæreus "the Atlantean" (from Leros; fl. in the fifth century B.C., and wrote, among other works, a work in ten books on the mythology and antiquities of Athens); wrongly says that Puleis is called Dutchium by Homer, 5. 49; on the Cyrbantes and the Cabiria, 5. 115; not to be confused with Pherecydes of Syros, 5. 171; on the Ionians in Asia, 6. 197; on the contest between the priests Colchis and Mopsus, 6. 235

Pherecydes of Syros (fl. about 600 B.C.), philosophical theologian, and author of a work on nature and the gods; one of the earliest writers of Greek prose, 1. 66; seems to identify Gades as "Erythia," the scene of Geryon's adventures, 2. 133; son of Habys and born in Syros, 5. 171

Phædrus River (see Evenus River)

Phigalia (near Pavilus) in Arcadia, past which the Neda flows, 4. 67

Philadelphia in Judæa, 7. 291

Philadelphia in Lydia; subject to frequent earthquakes, 5. 515

Philadelphia in Mysia; ever subject to earthquakes, 6. 191

Philadelphia in Syria; strongholds near, destroyed by Pompey, 7. 291

Philae, an isle above Syene; a common settlement of Aethiopians and Ancient Egyptians, visited by Strabo, 1. 147, 8. 131; the people of, tell a mythical story about Cairo, 8. 76; once captured by the Aethiopians, 8. 137

Philænæ, the Altars of the, on the Great Syrtis, 2. 139, 141, 8. 199

433
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Philemon the comic poet, native of
Scultho in Cilicia, 6. 341
Philetas of Cos, tutor of Ptolemy
Philadelphus, scholar, poet, and
critic; his Hermeneia quoted, 2.
197; apocope in, 4. 131; native of
Cos, 6. 289
Philip, author of The Carica, on the
Carian language, 6. 303
Philip, son of Amyntas, father of
Alexander the Great, 3. 201; waged
war with Aetas, ruler of most of
the barbarians about Lake Maeotis,
3. 227; settled his most villainous
subjects at Caunus above Byzantium,
3. 255; appropriated to himself per-
sonally the country between the
Strymon and Nestus Rivers, 3. 297;
great grandson of Arrabaeus, and
grandson of Sirra, and son of Eury-
dice, 3. 309; father of Thessalonick,
from whom Thessalonicia was
named, 3. 343, 347; lost his right
eye in battle at Methone, 3. 345,
4. 177; made the Nestus River the
boundary between Macedonia and
Thrace, 3. 355, 357; restored
Messene in Messenia, 4. 121; con-
quered the Athenians, Boeotians,
and Corinthians at Chaeronea, and
set himself up as lord of Greece,
4. 333; the plundering of Delphi
by the Phocians took place in the
time of, 4. 350; awarded Naupactus
in Western Locris to the Aetolians,
4. 355; took Phylace away from the
Phocistae and gave it to the
Pharsalians, 4. 411; destroyed the
Thracian Methone, 4. 425; his con-
quest of places near at hand, 4. 427;
conquered the Larissaeans and gained
possession of Perrhaebia, 4. 439;
established Philistides as tyrant in
Euboea, 5. 7; maltreated Olynthus
and its dependencies, 5. 113
Philip V, son of Demetrios II (reigned
220-178 B.C.), conquered by the
Romans, 3. 143; advised to lay
hold of Acrocorinthus and Ithome,
the two horns of Greece, 4. 110;
the Corinthians subject to, 4. 109;
called Chalide and Corinth "the
fetters of Greece," 4. 391; con-
quered by the Romans (197 B.C.),
4. 446; son of Demetrios and father
of Perseus, raised Cius (later called
Prusias or Prusa) to the ground, 5.
455, 457; Attalus I joined Romans
against, 6. 167
Philip, Pseudo-, younger brother of
Perseus and by him regarded as heir
to the throne, 3. 369; fought by
the Romans and Attalus II, 6. 169
Philip's Island, in the Arabian Gulf,
7. 331
Philippi (in earlier times called Cre-
nides, then Damus, now Filibedjik),
3. 355; enlarged after the defeat of
Brutus and Cassius (in 42 B.C., after
which it was made a Roman colony),
3. 363; in early times called Crenides,
3. 365; the Battle of, 8. 47
Philippopolis in Macedonia, 3. 361
Philistides, established as tyrant in
Euboea by Philip the son of Amynt-
as, 5. 7
Philo, wrote account of voyage to
Aethiopia, 1. 289
Philo, the Village of, lies near Pha-
cussa, 3. 79
Philochorus the Athenian (put to
death by Antigonus Gonatas shortly
after 261 B.C.), author of Athis, a
history of Attica from earliest times
to 261 B.C.; says the region of
Dodona was called Hellopia, 3. 313;
calls Tyrtaeus the poet an Athenian,
4. 123; on the domain of Nisus,
4. 247; on the founding of 12 cities
by Cecrops in Attica, 4. 207; says
that Aemestus was saved by the
inhabitants of Harm, 4. 295
Philoctetes, founded Petelia in Italy,
3. 9; and Criminio and other places,
3. 11; companions of, founded
Aegesta in Sicily, 3. 81; the sub-
jects of, called Pithians, 3. 385;
the domain of, in Thessaly, 4. 405,
407, 425, 427, 451
Philodemos the Epicurean, native of
Gadaris in Phoenicia, 7. 277
Philogenes, with Athenians, founded
Phocaia in Asia, 6. 201
Philomela and Procone, scene of
mythical story of, was Daulis in
Phocis, but, according to Thucy-
dides, Megara, 4. 369
Philomelum in Phrygia, to the north
of Phrygia Paroreia, 5. 507; the
road through, 6. 309
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Philon, builder of the arsenal near Peiraeus, 4. 269
Philonomus, received Amyclas as a gift from the Heraclidæ after betraying Laconia to them, 4. 133
Philopoemen (d. 183 B.C.), eight times General of the Achæan League; power of League declined after his time, 4. 917
Philosophers, the caste of, in India, 7. 67
Philosophy; for the few, 1. 71; school of, at Muscelia, 2. 179; the Socratic, Megarian, Eleatic, and Etruscan sects of, 4. 251; called "music" by Plato and the Pythagorians, 5. 95; engaged in by Egyptian priests, 8. 9; the schools of, at Hellinopolis, 8. 83, and at Ascanian Thebes, 8. 125; Kratotheus an expert in, and the Cyrenaic and Annobrian schools of, at Cyrene, 8. 205
Philocterus, brother of Dorylais the military expert and father of Dorylais the foster-brother of Mithridates Eupator, 5. 135
Philocterus the eunuch, of Tichum, brother of Rhamnes and Attalus, and founder of the house of the Attalian kings, given custody of stronghold of Pergamum by Lysimachus, but later caused Pergamum to revolt, and continued lord of the stronghold for twenty years, 6. 165
Philocterus, son of Attalus I and brother of Eumenes II, remained a private citizen, 6. 167
Philotas, a Boeotian, founded Priene (Cadme) near the Macander River, 6. 199, 211
Philotas, son of Parmenio and general of Alexander, led his cavalry through the Aegean Plain in Cilicia, 6. 355; put to death at Drangae by Alexander, 7. 145
Philotera, sister of Ptolemy II, 7. 315
Philota on the Arabian Gulf, named after the sister of Ptolemy II, 7. 315
Philmesa, carried by Storm Winds to land of the Galatophagi, according to Hesiod, 3. 205
Phimiki (see Phoenix in Theophrastus)
Phinopoli, on the coast of Thrace, 3. 279
"Phlegra" ("Blazing-land"), the Cumaean country called, 2. 447
Phlegra, the early home of the Giants in Macedonia (i.e. Pallene, q.v.)
Phlegea Plain, the, 2. 457, 3. 119; the setting of the story of the Giants, 2. 439
Phlegyaeae, the Homeric, in earlier times the name of the Gyrontians in Thessaly, 3. 335, 337, 4. 447
Phleis, the country formerly called Eranthys, 4. 296
Phlegadon, Mt.; a mountain lying above the Vindicelae, 2. 287
Phlius (Polyphantus), south of Sicyon on the Asopus River, 4. 187; where Dæ (Nêbê) is worshipped, 4. 205; added to the Achæan League by Aratus of Sicyon, 4. 217
Phœnīca ("Scaena"), Island of (see Scæl Island), in the Arabian Gulf, 7. 341
Phœnecia (Karadja-Fokhia) in Asia Minor; people from, founded Elea in Italy (about 540 B.C.), 3. 5; the beginning of Ionia and the end of Aeolis, 6. 5; wooden image of Athene at, 6. 25; three rivers empty near, 6. 173; founded by Athenians under Philogenes, 6. 201; on a gulf, 6. 248; about 200 stadia from Smyrna, 6. 309
Phœnecian cities, or colonies, the; Maenaca in Iberia, the farthest of, in the west, 2. 91
Phœnecians, the, in Asia; founded Muscula, 2. 173; founded Elea in Italy (about 540 B.C.), 3. 5; territory of, 6. 159
Phœnicians, or Sacred, War, the, kindled by the plundering of Delphi, 4. 359, 375
Phœnicians, the, robbed the temple at Delphi, and were fought by the Boeotians, 2. 207, 4. 287, 399; the common organisation of, revolt from, by the Delphians, 4. 371
Phocis, lies on the Crissaean Gulf, 4. 195; description and history of, 4. 341-377; Daphnus in, now belongs to the Locrians, 4. 341; Delphi and Elatea the most famous cities in, 4. 347; Delphi most famous of all cities, and Elatea largest of all, in, 4. 349

435
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Phocylides, the gnomic poet (b. 560 B.C.), on the baseness of the inhabitants of Leros, 5. 173
Phoebeia, the name given to a part of Rhegium restored by Dionysius the Younger, 3. 27
Phoebus, the ancient garden of (the South), 3. 175; the hinds sacred to, 6. 379
Phoenicaceae, the botanical term, 3. 99 (footnote 7)
Phoenice (Phoikiki) in Theophrastus, 3. 301
Phoenicia; position of, 1. 481; boats built in, by Alexander, 7. 209; a part of Syria, 7. 230; description and history of, 7. 258-298; Egypt difficult to enter from, 8. 71
Phoenician city, Micaea in Iberia bears stamp of a, 2. 81
Phoenician merchants, settlements of, on Emporice Gulf, on western coast of Libya, 8. 169
Phoenician tribes, the, in Judaea, 7. 281
Phoenician, the masters of Iberia, 1. 7; designated constellations, 1. 9; explorations of, before the Trojan War, 1. 177; the informants of Homer, and, until the Roman empire, masters of Libya and Iberia, 2. 57; once took possession of the Balearic Islands, 2. 125; first to clothe their inhabitants in tunics, 2. 127; a clever people, 2. 147; alone carried on commerce with the Cassiterides Islands in earlier times, 2. 157; mastered Sardinia and Corsica, 2. 361; with Cadmus occupied the Cadmea at Thebes and fortified it, 3. 287, 4. 281, 283; at Thebes, were driven out, and established their government in Thessaly, but returned, annexed the Orchomenians, and drove out the Pelasgians to Athens and the Thracians to Parnassus, 4. 283; often mentioned by Homer, 5. 423; called the Gymnesian Islands the "Balearides," 6. 277; in general superior to all peoples of all times in seamanship, 7. 269; invented astronomy and arithmetic, 7. 271, 8. 11; to this day occupy the best part of Europe, 8. 186
Phoenicus, Mt., in Boeotia; Medeon at foot of, 4. 321
Phoenicodes (or Phoencus), distance from, toEricoides, 3. 103
Phoenicon, a great palm-grove in the Plain of Jericho, 7. 291
Phoenicus (see Olympus, Mt., in Lycia)
Phoenicus, a harbour of Egypt, 8. 55
Phoenicussa (Felicuddi), one of the Liparitae Isles, named from its plant "palm" or "rye-grass," 3. 99
Phoenix the hero; the Phoenix River, near which his tomb is to be seen, named after, 4. 391; domain of, in Thessaly, 4. 401, 415; variant accounts of, according to Demetrius of Sceasia, 4. 435
Phoenix, a settlement in Crete, 5. 123
Phoenix, a stronghold on top of Mt. Phoenix in the Peraca of the Rhodians, 6. 265, 267
Phoenix River, the, named after the hero Phoenix, flows into the Asopus near Thermopylae, 4. 391
Phoegandros (Polykandros), one of the Cyclades Islands, called "Iron" Island by Aratus, because of its ruggedness, 5. 161
Pholid, Mt., an Arcadian mountain, lies near Olympia, 4. 19, 101, 231
Pholia (see Phlenius)
Phorys, and Ascanius, "led the Phrygians from Ascania," 5. 469
Phoron, the harbour, in Attica, 4. 269
Phoroneus, great-grandfather of nympha, satyr, and the Curetes, 5. 111
Phoroniis, The, of Hellaniceus of Lesbos, 5. 111
Phosphorus, the Shrine of, in Iberia, called "Lux Dubia," 2. 19
Phraatas, son of Phraatas IV, sent by his father as hostage to Rome, 7. 237, 239
Phraatas IV (succeeded his father Orodes as king of Parthia, having murdered his father, his thirty brothers, and his own son), entrusted his children and grand-children as hostages to Caesar, 3. 147, and has won his friendship, 7. 237
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Pharnakes (Pharnaspates ?), the
Parthian general, fought against
Vintilius in Syria, 7, 247
Phraatis, the, at Nepaelis, 2, 449
Phrixus, traversed by the Alpheus,
4, 47
Phrixus, made voyage to Colchis, 1.
167; founded the temple of Leuco-
thea and oracle of Phrixus in the
Moesian country, having made his
expedition prior to that of Jason,
5, 213; the City of, in Iberia, now
called Idrisis, 5, 215; father of
Cytorus, after whom Cytorum was
named, 5, 387
Phrygius, Mt., in Locris; Phrycean
Gymnion in Asia named after, 6, 7, 196
Phrygia, Greater, over which Mihus
reigned, 5, 485; geographical
position of, 5, 506
Phrygia, Lesser, the same as Phrygia
"Hellespontica" (q.v.) and Phrygia
"Epictetus" (q.v.), 5, 487
Phrygia, Lower, once under water,
according to Xanthus, 1, 181;
comprises Gallo-Graecia and Phry-
gia Epictetus, 1, 497; temple of
Selené in, 5, 431; divided into two
parts, 5, 485
Phrygia "Catalcaeanum," occupied
by Lydians and Mysians; origin of
epithet of, 5, 515; setting of the
myth of the Arimé and the thrones
of Typhon, 5, 517
Phrygia Epictetus, also called Phrygia
Hellespontica and Lesser Phrygia;
comprises the Troad, 1, 497; the
Sangarius River flows in, 5, 379;
borders on Bithynia, 5, 455; no-
where touches the sea, 5, 459; the
cities in, 5, 496
Phrygia "Hellespontica" (see Phrygia
Epictetus), in early times called
Lesser Phrygia, and later, by the
Attalids, Phrygia "Epictetus";
formerly occupied by Bithynians,
5, 379; geographical position of,
5, 455, 457, 467
Phrygia Paroxe, in Phrygia Epictetus,
5, 506; description of, 5, 507
Phrygian religious rites, the, 5, 105,
107; welcomed by the Athenians,
5, 109
Phrygian tribes, certain, no longer to
be seen, 5, 510

Phrygians, the, are Brigni, a
Thracian tribe, 2, 177, 349, 381; by
some thought to have colonised
Pannonia, 5, 383; were colonists
from Thrace and borrowed sacred
rites from there, 5, 107; seized the
Troad after the Trojan War, 5,
119, 463; certain of, settled in
Paphigonia, 5, 383; same people as
the Brygi and Bryges, 5, 406;
mentioned by Homer, 5, 423;
boundaries of, confused with those
of Mysians and Bithynians, 5, 450;
lived round the Aegean Sea, 5,
465; accounts of, go back to
clearer times than Trojan War, 5,
401; confused with Trojans by
tragic poets, 5, 486; colonised the
parts about Cylides after the
Trojan War, 6, 23; by the poets
confused with other peoples, 6,
316; tribes of, mentioned by
Homer, 5, 381; came from Europe
after the Trojan War, 6, 371
Phrygus River, the (see Hylus River)
Phryn, the, in India, subdued by the
Greek kings of Bactria, 5, 281
Phrynikhus the tragic poet, fined
1000 dinarii because of his play
entitled The Capture of Mileitus
by Dareius, 6, 209
Phrynon the Olympian victor, with
Athenians seized Sigelum in the
Troad, 6, 75, and was unsuccessfully
resisted by Pittacus of Lesbo, 6,
75
Phthisia, the, a people near Mileitus,
6, 209
Phthisiophagi ("Lice-eaters"), the,
in Asia, 5, 191, 207; so called
because of their filthiness, 5, 215
Phthisia, in Thessaly, subject to
Achilles, 4, 401, 407, 415; by some
called the same as "Hellen" and
"Achaean," 4, 403, 437
Phthian, the; the name applied to
the people of Messenian Methone
and to the subjects of Achilles,
Protosilaus, and Philoctetes, 3, 385,
4, 406, 407
Phthiotae, the Achaean, in Thessaly;
ancestors of the Achaeans in the
Peloponneseus, 4, 211; geographical
position of, 4, 306, 413; Pelus
once king of, 4, 416

437
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Phthiotis, one of the four divisions of Thessaly, 4, 397, 409, 411, 413, 419, 421, 423, 429
Phycus (Ras-al-Razat), Cape, in Cyrenaica, 3000 stadia from Cape Taurarum, 4, 127, 8, 201
Phylacé in Phthiotis, subject to Proteas, and about 100 stadia from Thebes, 4, 411, 421
Phylé, deme of Attica, whence Thrasylbas brought back the popular party to Pelaeus and Athens, 4, 263; borders on Tanagra, 4, 293
Phyleus, brought the corynet of Meges from Ephrya (Homer), 4, 27; son of Augeas and father of Meges, 5, 49, 59
Phyllus in Thessaly, where is the temple of Phyllian Apollo, 4, 421
Physa, the, a fish indigenous to the Nile, 8, 149
Physicon, in the Peraea of the Rhodians, 850 stadia from Lagina, 6, 267, 307; 1180 stadia from the Macandar, 6, 309
Physicians, the hiring of, at Massalia, 2, 179; commend the Laricand wine, 3, 49; the, in India, 7, 103, 105
Physica, the principles of, introduced by Eratosthenes into geography, 1, 233; division of earth into five zones in harmony with, 1, 369; views of Posidonius on, 1, 397; fundamental to astronomy and geography, being a science which postulates nothing, and one of the three most important, 1, 423; teachings of, in regard to the earth, 1, 425
Physica, the treatises on, by Posidonius and Hipparchus, 4, 3
Pianosa, the island (see Pianasala)
Pisias, ruler of the Pelasgians, honoured at Phryconian Larisa, and violated his daughter Larisa, but was killed by her, 6, 157
Picentes, the; country of, extends to the Silaris River, 2, 469; ejected by the Romans, 2, 471
Picentia (Vicenza), capital of the Picentes, 2, 471
Picentine country, the (Picenum), 2, 373
Picentini, the; colonists from the Sabini, 2, 377, 427; a small offshoot (Picentes) of, on the Poseidonian Gulf, 2, 469
Picenum, description of, 2, 427-433
Picenum, Hydor, a river in Cicilia, 6, 337
Pictae, the Inns of (Ad Pictas), on the Latin Way, 2, 411
Pietones, a tribe in Aquitania, 2, 215, 217
Pileus ("Woodpecker"), a, led the way for colonisers of Picenum, 2, 427
Pieria (see Pieris), in Thrace, 3, 331, 335, 341, 345, 363; the Muses worshipped at, 5, 107
Pierians, the, a Thracian tribe, inhabited Pieria and the region about Olympus, 3, 331; dedicated places to the Muses, 4, 319
Pieris, the land of Pieria in Macedonia, consecrated by Thracians to the Muses, 4, 319
Pigeons (see Doves), the sacred, at Dodona, 3, 323
Pikes, used as weapons by some of the Aethiopians, 8, 139
Pillars, the, of Hercules (see Heracleus); the strait at, 120 stadia long, and 60 wide where it is narrowest, 8, 165
Pilus, the Median, 5, 313
Pimolus and Cappadocia Pontica, 5, 447
Pimolitis in Cappadocia, 5, 417
Pimpe; the Muses were worshipped at, 5, 107
Pimpila, a village in southern Macedonia, where Orphites lived, 3, 339; consecrated by Thracians to the Muses, 4, 319
Pinar in Lycia, member of the Lycian League, 6, 315; a large city, 6, 317
Pinarus River, the, in Cicilia, 6, 355
Pindar, the lyric poet, of Thessalae; a proverb quoted from, 1, 89; on offering hecatombs, 2, 76; on the "Gates of Gaes," meaning the "Pillars of Heracles," 2, 137, 143; on the caverns and fire beneath the region of Italy and Sicily, 2, 457; calls Hlero the founder of Aetna, 3, 67; on the Alpheus River and the fountain Arethusa, 8, 75; says the Boeotian tribe was once called Syes ("Swine"), 3, 287; on the
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Helle atDodona, 2. 313; calls Dodona "Theasprotan," 2. 315; in referring to the voyage of "Heracles from Troy through Helle's maidenly strait," defines the Hellespont as extending to the Myrtoan Sea, 3. 381; on the birth of Orion (at Hyrisc in Boeotia), 4. 296; refers to Lake Copais as "Lake Cephissisa," 4. 323; on Phoenix, the leader at Troy, 4. 401; uses the Greek word "alsos" ("sacred grove") of any "sacred precinct," 4. 329; on the "three-peaked" Pidus Mountain, and on the prophet Teneus, 4. 329; on the two eagles set free by Zeus that met at Delphi, at the navel of the earth, 4. 355; associates the rites of Dionysus in Greece with those of Ida in Phrygia, 5. 99; on the lake Delos and the birth of Apollo and Artemis there, 5. 163; on the Amazons, 5. 383; quoted on the giant Typhon, 6. 177; on Polymnastes the famous musician of Colophon, 6. 235; speaks of the Homericas as Chians, 6. 243; says that gold rained upon Rhodes when Athené was born from the head of Zeus, 6. 277; on the Hyperboreans, 7. 97; on the intercourse of women with bo-gaots at Mendes in Egypt, 8. 69

Pidus, by some called Axyphas, one of the four cities in Doris, 2. 387

Pindus, Mt., the Inachus River flows from, 2. 79; the peoples living on and around, 4. 417; lies above Acarnania, 5. 22

Pindus River, the, in Doris, 4. 387

Pine, the Beautiful, in the Troad, of extraordinary size, described by King Attalus I, 6. 89

Pine-trees, not found in Hyrcania but abundant in India, 5. 253

Piombino (see Poplionum)

Piomese in Asia Minor, 6. 115

Piperno Vecchio (see Frivumenum)

Piracy, entirely broken up, 3. 31; the, of the Iapodes, 2. 287; the, of the Tyrrheni and the Antians, 2. 391; sometimes engaged in by the Georgi in the Tauroic Chersonesus, 3. 245; the business of, in Cilicia and elsewhere, 5. 481

Pirates, the Tyrrhenian, in early times made trafficking impossible in the region of Sicily, 3. 66; the Cilician, robbed the temple on Samothrace of more than 1000 talents, 3. 373; the Teleboans all called, 5. 61; the Cilician, cause of organisation of gangs of, 6. 337; sold many slaves in Delos, 6. 399; overthrown by the Romans, 6. 331; captured Claudius Pulcher but released him, 6. 386; along the coast of Asiatic Ionia near Mt. Corycian, 6. 241

Pisa in Italy; the distance from, to Luna and Volturnn, 2. 347; founded by Pisatse from the Peloponnese, 2. 351; once a prosperous city, 2. 353; Sardinia and Corsica visible from, 2. 363

Pisa, a city or territory or spring in Elías, whence some think Pisatse derived its name, 4. 97

Pisatise, the; from the Peloponnese, founded Pisa in Italy, 2. 351; in Italy, sometimes attacked by mountaineers from Sardinia, 2. 361; in the Peloponnese, took no part in the Trojan War, some say, because they were regarded as sacred to Zeus, 4. 93; got back their homeland, again taking charge of the Olympic Games, but again fell into the power of the Kleians, 4. 95; Salmoneus, the king of, 4. 103; were allies of the Messenians, 4. 121

Pisatise, a district in Elías, 4. 23; traversed by the Alpheus, 4. 47; separated by a mountain from Manistasia, 4. 49; again fell into the power of the Kleians; history of, and fame of, for its rulers, 4. 95; derivation of name of, doubtful, 4. 97; the whole of, borders on Arcadia, 4. 101; under sway of the Kleians, 4. 107; whence the Pelop- idae set out to capture Argos and Mycenae, 4. 187

Pisidia, description and history of, 5. 479-485; the cities in, 5. 481; formerly subject to Amyntas, but now to the Romans, 5. 486; a part of, seized by the Leleges, 6. 116

Pisidian, the; geographical position of, 1. 497; not mentioned by Homer, 5. 425, 6. 383

439
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Pissuri, the, in Asia, a tribe of the Diae, 5, 261
Pistachio nuts, the, in Persia, 7, 181
"Pistra," or "Potistra" ("Drinking-trough"), equivalent of "Piss," the name of a spring in Pisatis, 4, 97
Pitanae, the; coast of, 6, 121
"Pitanatae," the epithet assumed by some of the Samnitae, 2, 465
Pitan in Asia; geographical position of, 6, 5, 103, 151
Pitch, exported from Turdetania, 2, 33; produced in the Alps, 2, 283; the Bretainian, 3, 35; made in great quantities in Colchis, 5, 211
Pitch-works, the, in Cisalpine Celta, 2, 333
Pithecus, or Pithecusae (Aemaria, now Ischia), a fragment broken off from Misenum, 1, 223; an isle off Campania, 1, 473; settled by Bretainians and Chalcidians, 2, 465; fruitful, has gold mines, and is subject to earthquakes and eruptions, 2, 467, 459; a fragment broken off Italy, 3, 25; by some regarded as the scene of the Homeric "couch of Typhon," 6, 175, 177
Pitnizens in Galatia; region of, cold and bare of trees, grazed by wild asses, and has extremely deep wells, 5, 473, 475
Pittacus of Mitylene, one of the Seven Wise Men, 6, 141; unsuccessfully resisted Pyronym the Athenian in the Troad, 6, 77, 79; a tyrant, restored Mitylene to its independence, 6, 143
Pitheus, the son of Pelops, came originally from Pisatis, 4, 175
Pityna, in the territory of Parium in the Troad, 5, 461, 6, 31
Pityussa, a city in Pisidia, 5, 481
Pitycua, in the Troad, 6, 25, 87 (see footnote 7 on p. 30)
Pityocampetes, the robber who infested the country of the Scirrion Rocks, killed by Thucetus, 4, 246
Pityus, a district in the territory of Parium, 6, 31
Pityus, the Greater (Pitzounda), on the Euxine; the coast of, 5, 207
Pityussa, the former name of Lamp-sacuus and of Chios, 6, 35
Pityussa, another name of the island Salamin, 4, 253
Pityussae Islands (Eiusnus and Ophiussa, now Ibyza and Asia), the geographical position of, 2, 123; description of, 2, 125
Pitzounda (see Pityus, the Greater)
Pizodaros, third son of Iecatomnos, the king of the Carians, banished his sister, Queen Ada, 6, 285
Placentia in Italy, one of the famous cities in Caspiadana, 2, 325, 327
Placus, "wooded," the Homeric, in the Troad, 6, 17, 129
Plague, a, of mice, in Cantabria, 2, 113
Plaine de la Crau (see Stony Plain)
Plamsia (Pianosa), isle between Italy and Corsica, 1, 473, 2, 193
"Planet," the, of Homer, 1, 75; modelled after the "Cyanea," 2, 53; transferred by some to the "Gates of Gadar," 2, 137
Planesia, a small island off eastern Iberia, 2, 89
Planets, the, move along oblique circles in the zodiac, 1, 425
Plants, variations in, 1, 393
Plataea, or Plataeae; an Asopus River flows past, 4, 205; the Persian War near, 4, 287; name probably derived from "platô" ("oar-blade"), 4, 303; Scolus, Eteconus, and Erythrae in territory of, according to some writers, 4, 315; site of, and battle with 300,000 Persians at, 4, 325; temple of Zeus Eleutherius and Games at, and tombs of fallen Greeks still to be seen at, 4, 327
Plataeae, a deme in Sicyonia, the home of Mnasales the poet, 4, 327
Platamodes, Cape, in western Mes-senia, 6, 69
Platanistes, a stretch of coast in Cilicia, 6, 331
Platanius (see Macistus)
Plato (427-347 B.C.), the great Athenian philosopher; his definition of justice, 1, 39; thinks it possible that the story of the island Atlantis is not a fiction, 1, 391; on law-suits and corrupt practices, 3, 33; the "Phaedrus" of, quoted on Boreas, 3, 175; communism as set forth in, practised by the Seythians, 3, 197, 199; in his Republic advises...
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

founding cities as far as possible from the sea, 3. 265; in his Phaedrus
lands the fountain above the Lyceum from which the Hissus flows,
4. 277; calls philosophy "music," 5. 95; mentions the "Bendideian"
rites, 5. 102; on the three stages in civilisation, 6. 47, 49; teacher of
Hermeus the tyrant, 6. 117; com-
rade of Eudoxus of Cnidus, 6. 283;
on the immortality of the soul and
the judgments in Hades, 7. 103;
says that King Minos received his
laws from Zeus every nine years,
7. 287; on the Nile and the Argysthian
Delta, 8. 13; spent 13 years
with the priests at Heliopolis, 8.
83; learned some of their doctrines,
8. 85
Pleiad, the; the setting of, 8. 153
Pleades, the, setting of, in India, 7.
26, 27
Pleades, the seven daughters of Atlas;
the scene of the story of, a cave in
Tripolitya, 4. 59
Pleistus, the; contains a list of the
seven Pleiades, i.e. the seven great
tragic poets, 6. 255
Pleistus River, the, flows in the ravine
in front of Delphi, 4. 351
Plenia, a city in India, 7. 45
Plentaian, a tribe in Iberia which "now takes
the field for the Romans," 2. 70
Pleres, the, live about the Naro river
in Dalmatia, 3. 261; situated near
the island Black Coreya, 3. 263
Pleuron in Aetolia, Old and New, once
an ornament to Greece, 5. 27, 63;
held the level country, 5. 65;
Tethys the king of, 5. 69; men-
tioned by Homer, 5. 75; subject to
Agris, and occupied by the Curetes,
5. 85
Pincturans, the; a tribe in Iberia of
no importance, 2. 77
Plinthine, a place on the coast to the
east of Alexandria, 8. 67
Plinthus (see Palinthia)
Ponch, a wooden, used in Albania in
Asia, 5. 223
Plumbaria, a small island off eastern
Iberia, 2. 99
Plutarch, the philosopher, a native of
Tarsus, 6. 361
Pluto, jokingly confused with Plutus
(the god of riches), 2. 49
Plutonia, the, where rise mephitic
vapours, 2. 443
Plutanum, the, at Hierapolis in
Phrygia; detailed description of,
6. 187; at Acharaca in Caria, 6.
259
Plutus (see Plato)
Pleynus Harbour, the, in Cyrenaica, 8.
207
Pneumata, in Plocusus, 2. 429
Pulgus, a village on coast of Aegypt,
8. 57
Podalirius, the temple of, in Daunia,
whence flows a stream that is a
cure-all for diseases of animals, 3.
131
Podania (see Daunia)
Podarces, marshal of the forces of
Philoctetes at Troy, 4. 407
Pocirea, temple of Athena Naxiaus
at, 4. 115
Pocile, the columnade called, at
Athens, 4. 265 (see footnote 2)
Pocile in Cilicia, 6. 337
Pocildi, the (see Pemel)>
Pocirea in Cœa, 5. 160
Pocmardiens, the; another name
of the Tanaagracen, 4. 293
Pocunus (Pennine Alps), the; the road
through, 2. 277, 289, 291
Poco, the aim of the, 1. 25, 55
Poetry, a kind of elementary philo-
osophy, 1. 56; compared with prose,
1. 65; the source and origin of
style, 1. 65; used in disciplining
every period of life, 1. 71; that of
Homer greatest of all, 1. 99; aim
of, 1. 137; myths appropriate to, 3.
315; as a whole, laudatory of the
gods, 5. 35
Pogon, the harbour of Troezen, 4. 173
Pol, or Polce, an Italian city, built
by Colchians, 1. 169, 2. 323; an
Istrian city, now included within
the boundaries of Italy, 3. 267
Polae in Italy (see Pola)
Polc, the north; the limit of the
northerly peoples, 1. 231; distance
from, to equator, a fourth part of
earth's largest circle, 1. 499; is the
most northerly point of the sky,
5. 42
Polonius (d. 273 B.C.), eminent

VOL. VIII.—STRABO.

P 441
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Athenian philosopher, and teacher of Zeno and Arcesilaus, 6. 131
Polemon of Tros, the famous Periiske (fl. about 200 B.C.); among other works wrote one on Athens. His works, now lost, were rich with information for travellers and students of art and archaeology; says that Eratosthenes the geographer never saw even Athens, 1. 53; wrote four books on the "dedicatory offerings on the acropolis at Athens alone," 4. 263

Polemon I, son of Zeno the rhetorician of Laodicea, possessed Iconium in Lycaonia, 5. 476; thought worthy of a kingdom by Antony and Augustus, 5. 511; became king of the Cimmerian Bosporus (about 16 B.C.); sacked the city Tanais because of its disobedience, 5. 193; caught alive and killed by the Asurgilani, 5. 201; married Queen Pythodora and acquired Colchis, 5. 213, 427

Polemon II, assists his mother, Pythodora the queen, 5. 427
Polemato (Poleno), a city on the larger of the Gymnesae, 2. 125
Poles, the; elevations of, 1. 45
Polinastrio (see Pyxus)
Polichna in the Troad, enclosed by walls, 6. 89, 91; near Palaecopesis, 6. 105
Polichnè in Megarís, 4. 255
Polieium (see siris)
Polisma (see Polium)
Polites, a companion of Odysseus; hero-temple of, near Temesa in Bruttium, 3. 15
Polites, the Trojan sentinel, 6. 75
Polities, the, of Aristotle, of which only fragments remain, on the Leleges of Ionia, and their conquests and settlements in Greece, 3. 289
Polium (now Polisma) in the Troad, 6. 83
Pollina (see Apollonia in Illyria)
Pollux, and Castor (see Dioscuri)
Polyandrion, the, at Thermopyle, where five pillars with inscriptions were dedicated to the fallen, 4. 379, 393
Poluanus, Mt., in north-western Greece, 3. 311

Polybius of Megalopolis in Arcadia (b. about 204 B.C.); author of Histories in 40 books, of which only the first five are extant in complete form, and of a geographical treatise, which is thought to be identical with the 34th book of his Histories; a philosopher, 1. 3; praised by Strabo, 1. 53; on the mythical element in Homer, 1. 73; holds correct views about the wanderings of Odysseus and about King Aeolus, 1. 85; divides the earth into six zones, 1. 367; wrongly defines some zones by arctic circles, 1. 371; calls country at equator temperate, 1. 373; discritizes Pythens, 1. 399; on certain distances in the Mediterranean basin, 1. 401; on certain distances in the Sicilian Sea and the Adriatic Gulf, 1. 405; makes false calculations, 1. 407; corrects Eratosthenes' estimates of distances, 1. 409; on the length of the Teyus River, 1. 411; introduces new method in estimating length of three continents, 1. 415; makes serious errors in regard to Europe and its description of Libya, 3. 281; says the Tardullians (in Iberia) are neighbours of the Turdetani on the north, 2. 13; on the food (acorns) of the tunny-fish, 2. 39; on the silver-mines at New Carthage, 2. 47; says the Baetis and the Anas rise in Celtiberia, 2. 49; on the civility of the Iberian Celti, 2. 59; on Intercatina and Segesama in Iberia, 2. 103; says Tiberius Gracchus destroyed 800 cities in Celtiberia, 2. 106; on the geographical position of the Pillars of Hercules, 2. 137; on the behaviour of a spring in the Hercules at Gades, 2. 143, 147; says the Rhodanim has only two mouths, 2. 189; censures Pytheas for his falsehoods about Britain, 2. 215; adds the Oxybili and Docietae to the Ligures, 2. 265; on a peculiar animal in the Alps, 2. 280; on a gold mine near Aquileia, 2. 291; on the size and height of the Alps, 2. 293; on the distance by land and sea from Iapygia to the Strait of

442
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Sicily, 2, 305; on the Tinicus River in Italy, 2, 319; on the distance from Luna to Casca in Italy, 2, 347; on the Opis and Anoons, 2, 435; on certain distances in southern Italy, 3, 39; on the craters of Terniers (Vulcanello), the Liparoscan island, 3, 97; on certain distances in Italy and Hlyria, 3, 133; on the capture of Rome by the Gauls under Brennus, 3, 141; says that both near Marusia and Adriatic, are visible from the Numus Mountain, 3, 251; accuses Erateus and other historians of giving credence to false "popular notions," 3, 269; says Paulus Aemilius subjugated Persia and the Macedonians, destroyed 70 cities of the Epipolates, and enslaved 160,000 people; reckons 8, not 8, stadia to the Roman mile, and computes the distance between Apollonia (Pallinia) and Thessalonica (Saloniki), 3, 253, 258; reckons the Roman mile at 8½ stadia, and says the distance from Apollonia or the Ionian Gulf to Byzantium is 7600 stadia, 3, 379; discusses the topography of the continents in his History, 4, 3; on the perimeter of the Peloponnesus, 4, 13; describes "in a tone of pity" the destruction of Corinth by Mumius, 4, 201; on the Achaeans League (?), 4, 210 (see footnote 3); wrongly puts the distance from Cape Malea to the Inner at about 10,000 stadia, 4, 233; praises the historical accuracy of Ephorus, 4, 303; praises Ephorus and Eutolmos for their histories, 5, 81; introduces "popular notions" about distances, 5, 83, History of, succeeded by Strabo's History, 5, 277; relies on Artemidora in regard to position of places in Asia Minor, 6, 311; describes with disgust state of affairs at Alexandria in his time, 8, 49-51 Polybotes the giant, slain by Poseidon, 8, 177.

Polybus, said to have reared Oedipus at Teines in Corinthia, 4, 109.

Poucainé, daughter of Lygacus and mother of Penelope, 5, 69.

Polyceithus the Elder, of Argos (fl.

about 452-412 B.C.), made statues for the Argive Heraeanum which are the most beautiful in the world, 4, 107.

Polyceithus of Larisa, the historian, author of a history of Alexander the Great; on the Caspian Sea, 5, 255; says Susa is 200 stadia in circuit and has no Walls, 7, 159; says the Tigris meets with other rivers in a kind of lake, 7, 101; on the Eufrates River, 7, 213.

Pycyle, the noble son of, said by Callisthenes to have led the Caucausians in the Trojan War, 5, 377.

Pycocor, (see Hesicles).

Pycorer, (hanged by the Persians 522 B.C.), tyrant of Samos, gained supremacy over the sea, 6, 217.

Pycoritus (Polyceithus?), on the palaces of the Persian kings at Susa, 7, 185.

Pycymus, the Trojan, 6, 73.

Pycyda, wife of the Egyptian King Thon, 8, 63.

Pycodotes, elder brother of Lycurgus and king of Sparta, 5, 161.

Pycodotes, king of Sicyonia, intended to marry Danaé, mother of Perseus, against her will, 5, 171.

Pycydonus, a son of Priam, 6, 17.

Pycyph, among the Thracians and Getites, 3, 183.

Pycyndras (see Phociadras).

Pycymedium, 40 stadia from Cape Leuctum, 6, 101.

Pycymastus, the famous musician of Colophon, mentioned by Pindar, 6, 237.

Pycynices, ancestor of Thrasceus the founder of Thera, 4, 63.

Pycynias, the live north of the Caucasus, 5, 241.

Pycynias, the domain of, in Thessaly, 4, 437.

Pycynias River, the (see Heptaporos).

Pycynias, the, in Crete; territory of, borders on that of the Cydonians, and has the temple of Dietynna, 5, 141.

Pycynias, the, in Crete, killed in battle with the Romans (83 B.C.), 2, 431.

Pycynias, once held by the Osci, and a port-city, 2, 453.

Pycynias, (see Pycynias).

Pycynias, (see Pycynias).

Pycynias, in Olissia, 6, 311.
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Pompelopis in Phrygia, 5. 451
Pompeo (Pompeius), in northern Iberia, 2. 39; "City of Pompey," 2. 101
Pompey the Great; defeats of sons of, in Iberia, 2. 21; Trophies of, in the Pyrenees, 2. 81, 91; road from Italy to Farther Iberia runs past Trophies of, 2. 95; fought by Sertorius in Inacetania in Iberia, 2. 101; Trophies of, regarded by some as boundary between Celtica and Iberia, 2. 171; joined by faction of Massaliotes, 2. 179; son of Pompey Strabo, 2. 311; builder of beautiful structures at Rome, 2. 407; after breaking up all piracy, settled pirates in Dyrrh in Achaia and in Soli in Cilicia, 4. 226, 227; made an expedition against the Iberians and Albanians, 5. 187; attended a lecture of Poseidonius in Rhodes, 5. 189; marched through two difficult passes from Armenia into Iberia, 5. 221; fought the Albanians, 5. 227; was accompanied by Theophanes of Mitylene, 5. 233; enlarged Zela, 5. 263; imposed tribute upon Tigranes, 5. 331; took over Pontus, 5. 373; presented territories to Defotarus, 5. 393; army of, partly slaughtered by the Heptacotome, 5. 401; invaded Cappadocia Pontica and Lesser Armenia, and founded Nicopolis in latter, 5. 428; enlarged Eupatoria, and called it Magnopolis, 5. 429; dedicated treasures of Mithridates in the Capitolium at Rome—and built up Cabeira, 5. 431; appointed Archelaus priest of Comana, 5. 435; successor of Leucullus in Asia, 5. 435, 471; added many provinces to Zelitis, 5. 441; founded Neapolis in Phrygemenitis, 5. 443; destroyed the fortress at Sagylin in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 445; gave Mithridatum to Bogindiataros, 5. 469; conference of, with Leucullus, 5. 471; broke up piracy, and settled the remaining pirates in Soli and Dyrrh, 6. 315; owed much of his success to Theophanes of Mitylene, and helped him to adorn his native land, 6. 143, 145; Pythodorus of Trelles a friend of, 6. 267; pupil of Aristodorus, 6. 263; assigned much additional territory to Tigranes, 7. 231; included the fortress Seleucia within the boundaries of Commagenes, 7. 241; adjudged Antiochian Syria a free city, 7. 249; destroyed strongholds of robbers in Syria, 7. 263; treacherously slain near, and buried on, Mt. Casius near Aegypt, 7. 279; overthrew the two sons of Alexander the king of Judæa, 7. 289; seized Jerusalem, 7. 291; took certain territory away from the Judæans, 7. 297; appointed Herod (Hyrcanus?) to the priesthood, 7. 299; welcomed Ptolemy Auletes at Rome, 8. 40, and had him restored to his throne, but was himself slain near Pelusium, 8. 47
Pompey, Gnaeus, son of Pompey the Great; defeats of, in Iberia, 2. 21; flight, and death of, 2. 21
Pompey, Marcus, son of Theophanes of Mitylene, appointed Procurator of Asia by Augustus and now one of the best friends of Tiberius, 6. 415
Pompey, Sextus, son of Pompey the Great; defeats of, in Iberia, 2. 21; escaped, caused Sicily to revolt (see 2. 101), was captured in Asia, and ended life at Miletus, 2. 23; waged war against Caesar's generals, 2. 101; caused Sicily to revolt, 3. 23; ejected from Sicily by Augustus, 3. 67; abused Symmachus, 3. 78; opposed by Centoripa in Sicily, 3. 79
Pompey, Strabo (consul 89 B.C.), father of Pompey the Great, settled Roman colony in Comum, 2. 511
Pomptine Plain, the, on the confines of Latium, 2. 387, 397
Pontia (Ponza), small island off Latium, 1. 473, 2. 399
Pontia Province (Pontus, g.e.), the, extent of, 5. 395
Pontic Sea (see Euxine), the, regarded as a kind of second Oceanus, 1. 77
Pontis, the, in Cappadocia, 5. 263
Pontus (see Pontia Province and Cappadocia Pontica)
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Buxine); peoples beyond, unknown, 3. 178; forty rivers empty into, 3. 189; "left parts" of, extend from the later to Byzantium, 3. 286, 327.

Ponza (see Pontia).

Poplar-trees, the Helades changed into, 2. 319.

Popolion (or Populonia, near Piombino), distance from, to Cosm, 2. 347; visited by Strabo, 2. 385.

"Pordalis," an indecent name, 6. 149.

Poredoslené (Poroselené), near Lesbos, 6. 147.

"Pornopton," the name of a certain month among the Achilians in Asia, 6. 127.

Poros, the isle (see Calauria).

Poroselené (see Poredoslené).

Porosias, the king of Chusium (Chiusi) in Tuscany, tried to restore Tarquinus Superbus to the throne, 2. 339.

Porta Collina, at Rome, 2. 377.

Porthson, the Homerian, father of "Agrius, Meles, and Oeneus, who lived in Pheron and steep Calydon," 5. 75.

Porte-canus, the country of, in India, 7. 69.

Porto di Fermo (see Castellum Firmansorum).

Portugal (a part of ancient Iberia, q.v.).

Porous, the king, captured by Alexander and presented with a large part of India by Alexander, 7. 5; country of, has about 300 cities, 7. 49, 51.

Porous, the Indian; country of, in India, called Gandhara, 7. 25; a relative of the Porus whom Alexander captured, 7. 51.

Porous, ruler of 600 kings in India, wished to be a friend of Augustus Caesar, sending ambassadors and gifts to him, 7. 127.

Poseidum, the, at Alexandria, containing a temple of Poseidon, 8. 39.

Poseidum, a small town in Syria near Laodicéia, 7. 249, 255.

Poseidum, Cape, in Arabia, 7. 341.

Poseidum, Cape, in Chios, 8. 241, 243.

Poseidum, Cape (Punta della Licosa), promontory in Leucania, 8. 3.

Poseidum, Cape, of the Milesians; end of coast of Ionia, 6. 197, 205, 209, 291; altar on, erected by Nectos, 6. 199.

Poseidium, Cape, on the isle Samos, has a temple of Poseidon, 6. 213.

Poseidum (Cape Scala), the, in Tessalit, 3. 700.

Poseidum, Cape, north of Ruboes in Thessaly; position of, in the Aegaean, 2. 363.

Poseidon; Aspilamus, temple of, on new volcanic isle, 1. 216; according to Homer, halted his horses at the Ruboesian Aegaean, whence, probably, the Aegaean Sea took its name, 4. 221; a horse-race instituted in honour of, by Romulus, 2. 385; numerous temples of, on Cape in Elys, 4. 49; temple of the "Samian" at Samos in Triphylia, 4. 9, 59, 63, where Telemachus found the Tyllians offering sacrifices, 4. 63; temple of, on Cape Taenarum, 4. 127; father of the mythical Nausipes, 4. 163; the Isthmian, temple of, on the Isthmus of Corinth, 4. 75, 197; Troezen in Argolis sacred to; asylum in Calauria, sacred to; gave Leto Delos for Calauria, and Apollo Delphi for Cape Taenarum, 4. 173, 175; the Helioucan, temple of, at Helice, submersed by tidal wave, 4. 213, 215; sacred precinct of, at Orchestrus, 4. 229; notable temple of, on Cape Rhesus in Euboea, 5. 11; great temple of, on the island Tenos, 5. 173, and on the island Nisyros, 5. 177; worshipped in Phrygia, in the interior—and explanation thereof, 5. 515; destroyed Ajax, 6. 38; temple of, on Cape Poseidium in Samos, 6. 213; the Helioucan, sacrifices to, at Panionium in Asia, 6. 221; temple of, at Alexandria, 8. 39.

Poseidonia (Pesto) in Leucania, 2. 409, 3. 3; people of, conquered by the people of Elen, 3. 5.

Poseidonia, Gulf of, in Leucania, 2. 305, 400.

Poseidonia, the earlier name of Troezen in Argolis, 4. 173.

Poseidonia of Apaneia in Syria (b. about 130 B.C.), author of a history in 52 books, now lost, and
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

a geographical and astronomical scholar of peculiar value to Strabo
and other later scientific writers; philosopher, 1, 3; on the tides, 1,
15, 18, 203; praised by Strabo, 1, 53; on the winds, 1, 107; on the
Erebians, 1, 151; on the Syrians and kindred peoples, 1, 153; on the
sitting-up process, 1, 199; on the partial destruction of Sidon by an
earthquake, 1, 215; his treatise on Oceanus and his discussion of the
zones, 1, 361; estimates circumference of earth at 180,000 stadia,
1, 365; his "Arthiopic" and "Scythico-Celtic" zones, 1, 371;
on the oblique motion and celerity of the sun at equator, 1, 375;
believes the ocean flows in a circle round the inhabited world, 1, 385;
philosopher and master of demonstration, 1, 391; thinks migration of
Cimmerians was caused by inundation of sea, and approves of
division of inhabited world into three
continents, 1, 393; would emend Homer's text, 1, 395; views of, on
physics, 1, 397; imitates Aristotelic,
1, 399; says Calidus lies on same
parallel as Rhodes and Gades, 1,
461; on the Persians, Amphicarians, and Heteroclines, 1, 577;
on sunsets in Iberia, 2, 9; made
observations of the sun on visit to
Gades (Cadiz), 2, 11; on the east
winds of the Mediterranean, 2, 31;
praises extravagantly quantity and
quality of silver and gold ores in
Tyrus, 2, 41-47; says Aristotelic
wrongly attributes tides to "high
and rugged coasts" of Mauritania
and Iberia, 2, 67; says the Rhænis
(Minims) River rises in Cantabria, 2,
69; on Odyasæa and Athenæ's
temple in Iberia, 2, 83; says
Marcus Marcellus enacted tribute of
600 talents from Celtiberia, but
denies that the country had 300
cities, 2, 106; on three by-products of
Cyprian copper, on Iberian crowns,
and on Celtiberian and Puthian
horses, 2, 107; on the fortitude of
women in some countries, notably
in Liguria at childbirth, 2, 118;
on the Pillars of Hercules, 2, 157;
on two wells in the Heracleum at
Gades, 2, 145; on the causes of the
tides, 2, 147-151; on a peculiar
tree (Dracaena Draco) in Iberia, 2,
153; on the origin of the large
stones in Stony Plain in Celtica, 2,
185; on the treasures found at
Tolosa, 2, 207; on the width of the
islandus between Narbo and the
ocean, 2, 209; on barbaric customs of
the Gauls, 2, 247; on a certain
isle off the mouth of the Ligur where
no male sets foot, 2, 249; on
quarrying stones in Liguria, 2,
335; says the circuit of Sicily is
4400 stadia, 3, 67; on the geo-
graphical position of the three
caps of Sicily, 3, 59, 61; on the
effects of the eruptions of Etna, 3,
69; on Syracuse, Bryx, and Emma,
3, 87; on a submarine eruption
between Illera and Eunymus, 3,
101; on the expedition of the Cimbri
to the region of Lake Mæcolis, 3,
169; on the Hymeric Mysians, 3,
177, 179, 195; would emend "Mysia"
to "Moessi" in Homer, 3, 161; says
Scyllurus, the king of the Iberians,
had 50 sons, 3, 236; says the earth
poured into the trenches at the mine
of asphalt near Apollonia in Illyria
changes to asphalt, and describes
the asphaltic vine-earth at the
Pierian Sceiusia (Kabousi) and in
Rhodes (where he was Prytanis),
which kills the insects on infested
vines, 3, 267; known by
Strabo (?), 3, 383 (see footnote 6);
wrote treatises on Physics and
Mathematics, 4, 3; more accurate in
matter of distances than Polybius,
5, 83; on the width of the islandus
(1) between Caleish and the mouth
of the Cyrus River, (2) between
Lake Mæcolis and the Ocean, and
(3) between Pelasium and the Red
Sea, 5, 187; wrote a history of
Pompey, 5, 189; on the earthquakes
round Rhagae, 5, 272; on the
Council of the Puthians, 5, 277;
on bricks in Iberia that float on
water and are used to clean silver,
6, 138; sojourned and taught in
Rhodes, 6, 278; on the springs of
naphtha in Babylon, 7, 217;
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

says that Scelucia in Syria was divided into four satrapes, 7. 241; most learned of all philosophers in Strabo's time, native of Apsamelia, 7, 265; on the huge dragon seen in Syria, 7, 261; says that the ancient dogma about atoms originated with Mochus the Sidonian, 7, 271; on the sorcerers about the Dead Sea, 7, 295; on the fragrant salts in Arabia, 7, 381; enumera the Homeric "Erebians" to "Arabians," and says that the Abrokins consist of three tribes, 7, 371; on the cause of the rising of the Nile, 8, 19; on the breadth of the isthmus between Pelusium and Hermopolis, 8, 71; amused by the axes on the coast in Mauretania, 8, 103; says that the rivers in Libya are "only few and small," and discusses the effect of the sun on different regions, 8, 175–177

Potamia in western Paphlagonia, 5. 453
Potamon of Mitylene, contemporary of Strabo, 6. 143
Potamus, the Attic deme, north of Cape Sunium, 4. 271
Potantxates, the, subject to the Romans, 8. 213
Potidæa (later called Cassandrea, now Cassandra), founded by the Corinthians, 3. 340
"Potistra" (see "Piistra")
Potinae near Thebes, scene of the myth of the Glaucus who was torn to pieces by the Potinian mares, 4. 313; by some identified with the Homeric Hypothebe, 4. 337
Potinian mares, the, which tore Glaucus to pieces, 4. 313
Practius (see Practius River), a supposed place in the Troad, 6. 39; mentioned by Homer, 6. 37
Practius River, the, in the Troad, 6. 9, 13, 23, 39
Præfex, a, of equestrian rank, sent to govern certain Ægires, 2. 271
Præfex, the, of Ægypt, has the rank of king, 6. 49
Præfex, the; in Iberia, resides at Tarraco, 2. 31; sail up the Nile in cabin-boats, 8. 63; the Nilometers useful to, in determining revenues, 8. 129; hold as personal property a certain island in the Nile, 8. 133; sent by the Romans to the Provinces, 8. 211
Preneaste (Palestrina), between the Latin and Valerian Ways, 2. 415; description of, 2. 417–419
Preneaste Way, the, 2. 415
Prenestini, the, 640 in number, who long held out against Hannibal at Cassinum, 2. 401
Præctor, a, governs Baetica, 2. 121
Præctor nocturnus, the, a local official in Alexandria, 8. 49
Prætorian legatus, a, administers justice to the Usitians, 2. 121
Prætoris, the Roman, insulted by the Lacedaemonians, 4. 137; sent by Augustus to all "Provinces of the People," 8. 213
Pramnian, the, a sect of philosophers in India, 7. 123; life and habits of, 7. 125
Præsia (or Prasian), a deme on the eastern coast of Attica, 4. 271
Præsia (Prasto, near Leontid), in Argolis, belongs to the Argives, 4, 161; belonged to a kind of Amphictyonie League of seven cities, 4. 175
Præsians, the, in the Argolis; does of, at temple of Poseidon on Calauria, paid by the Lacedaemonians, 4. 175
Præsians, the, in Crete, called the Corybantes sons of Athene and Helius, 5. 111; country of, 5. 139
Præsia, the, superior to all other tribes in India, 7. 63
Præsto (see Prasian)
Prasian in Crete, where is the temple of the Dictyanan Zeus, 5. 127; lies 60 stadia above the sea and was raised to the ground by the Hierapynians, 5. 139
Praxander, founded Lapathus in Cypre, 6. 377
Praxiphanes the philosopher, native of Rhodes, 6. 279
Praxiteles, the great sculptor (b. about 350 B.C.); the "Eros" of, at Thespiae, brought fame to that city, 4. 312; works of, filled whole of altar in temple of Artemis at Ephesus, 6. 220

447
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Predestination, discussion on, 2. 189
Prefernī (Privenates), the, overthrown by the Romans, 2. 387
Preminia, a fortified city in Achaea, captured by Petronius, 8. 199, and better fortified by him, 8. 141
Propesinthus (Despotiko), one of the Cyclades Islands, 5. 163
Prævena (see Nicopoli, Actia)
Prilam, king of Troy; the Amazons would not fight on side of, 5. 415; once attacked the Amazons, 5. 493; domain of, 6. 13, 21; father of Lycon and Polydorus, 6. 17; Democoon, bastard son of, 6. 10; from a small beginning became king of kings, 6. 63; Cleobronis, bastard son of, 6. 65; Cassandra, the eldest daughter of, 6. 81; would not honour Aeneas, 6. 107; race of, hated by Zeus, 6. 109; the gold mines at Astyra, the source of wealth of, 6. 363; once as ally numbered among the Phrygians, 6. 371
Priam, a city of the Dalmatians, set on fire by Augustus, 8. 261
Priapus in the Troad; Cyzicnē near, 5. 461; founded by the Milesians or else the Cyziceni, and worshiped Priapus as his founder, 6. 9, 27; geographical position of, 6. 29
Priapus the god; highly revered temple of, at Ornese, 4. 205; worshipped at Priapus in the Troad, his worship being transferred from Ornese near Corinth, 6. 27; unknown to History, 6. 29
Priene (Samos in Caria); people of, said to have come from Helicon in Achaean; and description of sacrifice of bull to Poseidon there, 4. 28; formerly on the sea, but made an inland city by the alluvial deposits of the Manander, 5. 513; (by some called Cadmē), near the Manander River, founded by Agagus, son of Nelaus, and later by Philotas, a Bocotian, 6. 190, 211
Prieneans, the, serve as priests at the sacrifice in honour of Hellenic Poseidon at Panionium in Asia, 6. 221
Priestesses, the, of the Cimbrí, accompanied the Cimbrian army and sacrificed the prisoners, 3. 171

Priests, the ancient, attained to leadership because of their superior knowledge, 1. 57; the Egyptians, interested in the sciences and were companions of the kings, 8. 19; had famous schools of philosophy and astronomy, 8. 83, 126; and at Meroe on the Nile once gave orders even to the king, 8. 147
Prilan, Mt. (see Lepra Actīa)
Privernates, the (see Prefernī)
Privernum (Piperino Vecchio), in Italy, 2. 413
Probalinthus, belonged to the Tetrapolis of Attica, 4. 200, 273
Prochyta (Procīna), the isle; a fragment broken off from Misenium, 1. 223; an isle off Cymenia, 4. 473; 3. 466; a fragment broken off from Italy, 3. 25
Procīna, the isle (see Prochyta)
Procles, a certain native of the isle Leucas, 5. 173
Procles, and Eurythesthes, the Heraclidæ, took possession of, and reorganized, Laconia, 4. 133, 225; drew up the Spartan Constitution, according to Hellanickus, 4. 139; established Sparta as metropolis, 5. 149; second founder of Samos the Aegean isle, 6. 201
Procīna and Phllomela, scenes of mythical story of, was Daulis, but, according to Thucydides, Megara, 4. 369
Proconnesian white marble, the, at New Proconesus, 6. 33
"Proconnesus," the second a redundant in, 6. 147
Proconnesus (the isle Marmora), with city of same name, has a large and excellent white marble quarry, 3. 377; the Old and New, 6. 33
Proconsuls, sent by Augustus to the "Provinces of the People," 6. 213
Procurators, the, in Egypt, 8. 49
Procurators, attend to needs of Caesar's soldiers in Iberia, 2. 123; sent by Augustus to his Provinces, 8. 213
Procyon, the isle (see Proctō)
Procris, subject to Achilles, 4. 413
Proctes (trended daughters of Procris), the, purified by the water of the Anigrus River, 4. 61
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Proclus, used Mycenae as base of operations, 4, 169
Prometheus, scene of story of, transferred by historians from the real Caucassus to mountains in India, 5, 239, 7, 13
Prometheus Unbound, Aeschylus’, quoted, 2, 187
Promas, the, of an Egyptian temple, 8, 81
Promus in Cephalenia, 5, 47
Promus near Nauplia, 4, 169
Prophocles, the Tyrrhenian, 8, 113
Prophets, the, at Dodona were at first men (Pelids), but inter three old women (Pelasg), 5, 317, 323
Prophthisa in Asia; geographical position of, 5, 271
Propontis (Sea of Marmora), the, formerly not connected with the Ruxine, 1, 183 ; empties into the Ruxine, 1, 470; 1600 stadia long, 1, 481; formed by the Thracian Chersonesus, 3, 281, 373, 376; the whole of, called by some writers "Hellemes", 3, 381; extent of seaboard of, in Asia, 6, 8, 9; numerous colonies of Miletus on, 6, 207
Propyla, the, of an Egyptian temple, 8, 81
Proserpina, compared with poetry, 1, 65
Proserpine (see Core)
Prostitution, of the “dedicated maidens” at Egyptian Thebes, 5, 125
Prosyyne, bordering on Midea and near Tiryns, 4, 169
Protarchus the Epicurean, teacher of Demecestus Lacon and native of Baryllia in Caria, 6, 289
Proös (Prodano), a small island near the Messenian Pylus, 4, 69, 111
Protesilas, the first Greek hero to lose his life at Troy; life of, “half complete,” according to Homer, 3, 181; the temple of, at Eleusis, 3, 375; the subjects of, called “Puthians,” 3, 385; domain of, in Thessaly, 4, 405, 407, 411, 415, 419, 421; temple of, at Eleusis (Eleus?) in the Thracian Chersonesus, 5, 61
Proteus, story of, 1, 135; utters prophecy to Menelaus, 1, 141
Protogenes the painter, of Caunus in Caria (fl. 332–300 B.C.); his Julesus and Satyr at Rhodes, 6, 269, 271
Proverb, the, from Pindar, 1, 85; about the Phrygian slave, 1, 133; about the sitting up of the Pyramus River, 1, 195; concerning the Sycamores, 2, 71; “a Datum of good things” and “spools of good things,” 3, 355, 359; about the three Pyluses, 4, 33; about Lake Lerné, “a Lerné of Ilia,” 4, 163; about the Marathonian deme Oenone (Oenée), 4, 181; on the danger of doubling Cape Maleae, 4, 189; “Not for every man is the voyage to Corinth,” 4, 191; “Nothing in comparison with Dionysus” (a painting by Aristides at Corinth), 4, 201; “Thracian pretense,” 4, 255; “When the lightning flashes through Harmon,” 4, 293; “Neither go to Sceldom thyself, nor follow another thither,” 4, 313; “The Cretan does not know the sea,” 5, 149; on the Siphnian knob-bone,” 5, 181; “All beneath Myconos lies,” 5, 172; in regard to Armén in Paphlagonia, 5, 387; uttered by Stratonicus in regard to the city Assos, 6, 115; in regard to Samos, 6, 219; in regard to Colophon, 6, 235; in regard to busy-bodies, 6, 241; in regard to the great slave-market in Delos, 6, 329
Providence, discussions on, 2, 189; confirmatory evidence in Celts for workings of, 2, 209; the work of, 8, 39
Province, the Roman, of Egypt, 8, 49
Provinces, the Roman; division of ownership of, 2, 119; prefects and collectors of tribute sent to, 8, 211; divided into those of Caesar and those of the People, 8, 213; names of the consular and praetorials, 8, 215
Provincia Narbonensis, 2, 165 (footnote 4)
Prusa, near Myrina in Asia; situated on Mylaean Olympus, is a well-governed city, and was founded by the Prusians who made war on Croesus (Cyrus?), 5, 407
Prusias (formerly called Cius), in Asia, on a gulf in the Propontis; formerly
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

destroyed by Philip the son of Demetrius and father of Perseus, and given by him to Prusias the son of Zelas, 5. 455; won freedom from the Romans through friendship, 5. 457

Prusias, the, who made war on Croesus (Cyrus?), founded Prusa on the Mysian Olympus in Asia, 5. 457

Prusias, the son of Zelas, who helped Philip to destroy Chius and Myrcia, and restored them, naming Chius after himself and Myrcia after his wife, and is the Prusias who welcomed Hannibal, and who retired from Phrygia Hellespontica by agreement with the Attalids kings, 5. 457; slain by Attalus II, 6. 169

Prytanis, the, at Athens, greatly alarmed upon report of capture of Blataia, 4. 373

Prytanis (President), the office of, in Rhodes, held by Aristocles, 3. 267

Pausanias in Lacedaemon, 4. 127

Pausanichus, the Egyptian king (about 666 B.C.); expeditions of, 1. 227; the Egyptian fugitives called Sembrizae retreated from, 8. 2; lived in time of Gyneres the Mede; tomb of, 8. 67; the son of Necos, or Nechae, said to have been the first to cut the canal that empties the Red Sea and the Arabian Gulf, 8. 77

Paphlagonia, in the land of the Oropians, 4. 273

Psatho (see Pague)

Pschio, Lake, above Meroë, 3. 145

Pelasgia in Achaea, captured by Petronius, 9. 139

Pseudo-coccus Vitis (also called Dactylopius Vitis), a vine-infesting insect, killed by asphaltic earth, 3. 267

Pseudo-Penisus, Cape, on the Great Syrtis, 8. 199

Psilis River, the, flows between Chalcodon and Heraclea, 5. 379

Psammos Harbour, the, in Aethiopia, 7. 233

Paxos, in Libya, compared with the Ophiogena in the Troad, 6. 31; not harmed by reptiles, 8. 117, 207

Peysra, island and city, near Chios, 8. 243

Paytalia (Lipokutali), the town, called "the eye-sore of the Pelasgi," 4. 259

Pteles, Lake (Harbour?) of, in the Troad, 6. 59

Ptelesium, the Peloponnesian, subject to Nector, 4. 71; a colony from the Thessalian Ptelesium, 4. 73

Ptelesium in Thessaly, subject to Proteasium, 4. 423

Ptelesium, Mt., a high mountain near the Ambracian Gulf, 3. 327

Pterelai, son of Delomenus, for love of whom Cephalus leaped off Cape Lycastus into the sea, 5. 32

Ptolemaic, the, in Phoenicia; battle of, against Sarpedon, 7. 273

Ptolemaic the son of Menaeus, ruler of Chaldea and other places in Syria (70-40 B.C.), 7. 263

Ptolemaic kings, the, of Egypt, also ruled over Cyprus, 6. 356; completed the great canal, 8. 77

Ptolemaic (see Harcè in Cyrenaica), 8. 201

Ptolemaic in Pamphylia, 6. 225

Ptolemaic near the Nile, largest city in the Thebais, and has a government modeled on that of the Greeks, 8. 111

Ptolemaic in Phoenicia; longest day at, has 14½ equinoctial hours, 1. 511; once called Aegy, used by the Persians as basis of operations against Egypt, 7. 271

Ptolemaic in the country of the Troglydbytes; longest day at, has thirteen equinoctial hours, 1. 500; founded by Bumedes, and situated near the hunting-grounds for elephants, 7. 319

Ptolemy 1, Soter, the son of Lagus, "whom the Macedonians believed to be the son of Philip of Macedon" (Pausanias, 1. 6), founder of the Egyptian dynasty (reigned 322-285 B.C.); on the frankness of the Celta about the Adriatic with Alexander, 3. 203; took the body of Alexander away from Pardesos and buried it in Alexandria, 8. 35-57; succeeded Alexander, and was succeeded by Philadelphus, 8. 43; the Menelaite Nome named after Menelaus the brother of, 8. 65

Ptolemy II, Philadelphus (reigned...
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

285-247 B.C.); Timotheus the admiral of, writer on Harbours and composer of melody of the Pythian Nome, 4. 363; Arsinoë, wife and sister of, founded the city Arsinoë in Asturia, 5. 3; Phillotera, named after sister of, 7. 316; sent Bumepis to the hunting-grounds for elephants, 7. 319; much interested in the sciences, 8. 17-19; succeeded Ptolemy Soter, and was succeeded by Euergetes, 8. 43; built the road from Coptus to Berenice on the Red Sea, 8. 119.

Ptolemy III, Euergetes, succeeded Ptolemy Philadephus and was succeeded by Philopator, 8. 43.

Ptolemy IV, Philopator or Tryphon (reigned 222-205 B.C.); partly walked Gortynia, 5. 137; fought Antiochus the Great at Raphana, 7. 279; son of Agathocela, succeeded Euergetes and was succeeded by Philephanes, 8. 43.

Ptolemy V, Euphranor, succeeded Philopator and was succeeded by Philopator, 8. 43.

Ptolemy VI, Philometor (reigned 181-146 B.C.); conquered Alexander Balas in Syria (148 B.C.), but died from a wound (fell from his horse), 7. 247; succeeded Euphranor and was succeeded by Euergetes II (Physcon), 8. 43.

Ptolemy VII, Euergetes II, Physcon (reigned 146-117 B.C.); received favourably Heliocles of Cyzicus, 1. 377; succeeded by his wife Cleopatra, 1. 379; his scarcity of competent pilots, 1. 387; knew nothing about India, 1. 397; succeeded Philometor and was succeeded by Ptolemy Lathurus, 8. 43; sent masses of people against soldiers, thus causing their destruction, 8. 61.

Ptolemy VIII, Lathurus, succeeded Ptolemy Euergetes II (Physcon) and was succeeded by Auletes, 8. 43.

Ptolemy IX, Auletes (reigned 80-58 B.C. and 55-51 B.C.); illegitimate son of Ptolemy VIII, Lathurus; banished by the Egyptians (58 B.C.), but restored to the throne by Gabinius the proconsul, 5. 437; father of Cleopatra and brother of Ptolemy the king of Cypros, 6. 386; successor of Ptolemy Lathurus and father of Berenice and Cleopatra, 8. 43; the reign of, 8. 41-47; worst king of all, but received large revenues, 8. 53.

Ptolemy, last king of Cypros (reigned 80-57 B.C.), younger brother of Ptolemy IX, Auletes; being deposed, and refusing to surrender to Marcus Cato, committed suicide, 6. 385.

Ptolemy, grandson of Antony and Cleopatra and son of Julia the Younger, succeeded to the throne of Mauretania, 8. 169, 170, 215.

Ptolemy "Coccos" and "Parelasactus," from Syria, plundered the gold sarcophagus of Alexander, 8. 37.

Ptolemais (Skrapenites), Mt., in Bocotia; the oracle of Apollo on, 4. 329.

Publicans, Roman, worked the gold mines in the land of the Salass, 2. 277.

Pulse, sown in the winter season, 7. 21.

Purple, the marine, used for dyeing, 6. 189; the Tyrian, most beautiful of all, 7. 269.

Purple-dish of huge size at Cartela, 2. 37.

Puteoli (see Diesaeracia); origin of name of, 2. 447.

Ptydna (Citharum, now Kihra), a Pierian city, 3. 339, 341, 345, 369.

Pyrgia, a town in Asia, founded by Agamemnon, has a temple of Artemis Munychia, 6. 223.

Pygmies, the, slaughtered by cranes, 1. 127; explanation of reputed size of, 8. 143.

Pylices, boundary between Cilicia and Syria, 6. 367.

Pylias (see Thermopylae), 4. 11; the Amphictyonic League convened at, twice a year, 4. 367.

Pylaean Assembly, the, of the Amphictyons at Thermopylae, 4. 393.

Pylaenae, the descendants of, given by Pompey the kingship over certain of the Paphlagonians, 5. 371; the leader of the Eumi of the Paphlagonians in the Trojan War, 5. 381.

Pylaenus, son of Ares, ruler of the Pelasgians at Larissa Phryconis, 6.
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

153; leader of the Lesbians in the Trojan War, 6. 157
Pylaeus, Mt., in Lesbos, 6. 157
Pythagoras (i.e. Assembly-men), the, of the Amphictyonic League, sacrificed to Demeter, 4. 257
Pylae (Pelasg?) Festal Assembly, the, near Demetrias in Thessaly, 4. 425 (see footnote 2)
Pylæn, the Homeric, in Aetolia, later moved and called Proschiium, 5. 29; only traces of, left, 5. 65
Pylian Sea, the, prolonged by Homer to the seven cities promised by Agamemnon to Achilles, 4. 67
Pylus, the, in the Peloponnesus, fought the Arcadians, 6. 67; pretend a kinship with the Messenians, 5. 190
Pylon, a place on the Caudavian Way which marks the boundary between Illyria and Macedonia, 3. 203, 293
Pylus, the city in Elis, not yet founded in Homer's time, 4. 21, and not the Homeric Pylus, 4. 23; lies between the outlets of the Peneus and Seleusia Rivers, 4. 31; the land of, cannot be the Homeric Pylus of Nestor, 4. 79, 93
Pylus, the Messenian (Palaeokastro near Navarino), wrongly claims Nestor, and so most recent writers, 4. 83; near the Isle Proté (Prodano), 4. 89; according to Homer's account, cannot be the Pylus of Nestor, 4. 70, 83; lies at foot of Mt. Agaeium (Malla), was torn down, but later built up by two Athenian generals, 4. 109; the naval station of the Messenians, 4. 111; one of the five capitals of Messenia, 4. 119
Pylus, the Triphylian (or Lepreatic), the land of Nestor, through which the Alpheius flows, 4. 21; extends as far as Messene and is the Homeric Pylus, both land and city, 4. 23, 40, 57, 75; by Homer called "emathelai," 4. 51; about 400 stadia from the Messenian Pylus, 4. 65; nowhere touches Messenia or Coeæ Bila, and lies more than 30 stadia from the sea, 4. 75; further proofs of its being the Homeric Pylus, 4. 77-87
Pyraechmes, the Aetolian champion, defeated Deqmeneus the Epeian champion, 4. 103
Pyramid, the, at the Labyrinth; the tomb of King Imandes (Mandes?), 8. 105 (see footnote 1)
Pyramids, the, of Gizeh, visible from the ridge at the stronghold called Babylon, 8. 87; description of, 8. 89-93; the Labyrinth comparable to, 8. 103
Pyramus River, the, has added much land to Cilicia, 1. 195; flows through Catenia, 5. 353, 8. 353; detailed description of, 5. 353-356
Pyramus, the Homeric (see Demetrium)
Pyrenees, the; distance from, to Massalia and to the Pillars, 1. 400; separate Iberia and Celtica, 1. 489; parallel to the Rhine, and at right angles to the Cenomans, 1. 491; form boundary between Iberia and Celtica, 2. 5, 113, distant 1600 stadia from the Iberus River, 2. 81; occupied by some of the Emperors, 2. 95; well wooded on Iberian side, but bare, and has glens, on Celtica side, 2. 101; shortest distance from, to the Rhenum, 2. 263
Pyrgetans, the; last of the Triphylians, border on the Cyparissians, first of the Messenians, 4. 67
Pyrgi (San Severa), in Italy, a small town between Cosa and Ostia, 2. 353; the port-town of the Caeretani, 2. 355
Pyrgi, on the Neda River in Triphylia, 4. 67
"Pyrgiennes" ("Fire-born"), an epithet of Dionysus; origin of term, 6. 183
Pyrrhegeton River, the, 2. 443
Pyrrha, wife of Deumalion; grave of, at Gynus in Locris, 4. 379; Pyrrha, later called Miletanæ, in Thessaly, named after, 4. 405; Thessaly named "Pyrrhae" after, 4. 463
Pyrrha, the promontory of the Gulf of Acheadrytium, where is the Aphroditenium, 6. 103
Pyrrha in Ionia, about 30 stadia from Miletus, and 50 from mouth of Maeander River, 6. 211
Pyrrha in Lesbos, raised to the ground, 6. 145
Pyrrha, Cape, in Thessaly, 4. 423
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Pyrhras the isle, near Pyrrha in Thessaly, 4. 423

Pyrrha, an earlier name of Thessaly, 4. 463

Pyrrhica dance, the, 5. 91; invented by Pyrrichus, 5. 147

Pyrrhicus, said to have been the founder of the Pyrrhica dance, 5. 91, 147

Pyrrhon, of the Dionian sect of philosophers, 4. 251

Pyrrhus (king of Epirus 295-272 B.C.), 3. 27; served as general for Taruntum (281 B.C.), 3. 115; defeated by the Romans, 3. 141; adorned Ambracia and made it his royal residence, 3. 503; killed before the walls of Argos by an old woman who dropped a tile upon his head, 4. 185; expedition of, to Italy, 4. 211

Pyrrhus, the son of Neoptolemus and grandson of Achilles, once reigned over the Molossians, 3. 309

Pythagoras, the philosopher, of Samos (fl. about 540-510 B.C.), spent much time at Croton in Italy, 3. 46; Zamoixis his slave, 3. 185; doctrine of, on abstinence from meat, 3. 187; abandoned Samos because of growth of tyranny there, went to Egypt and Babylonia, returned home, and again, for the same reason, left for Italy, where he lived to the end, 6. 217

Pythagorean philosophers, many, at Croton in Italy, 8. 48

Pythagorean philosophy, the, embraced by the Taruntini, 3. 115

Pythagorean Secret Order, the, in Italy, was suppressed, 4. 211 (see footnote 3, p. 210)

Pythagoreans, the, maintain that music tends to discipline character, 1. 57; call philosophy "music," 5. 95

Pythiasatae, the, watch for the flash of lightning through Harma and then take the offering from Athens to Delphi, 4. 293, 295

Pythagelus, Hunting-ground of, in Aethiopin, 7. 331; Pillars and Altars of, 7. 335

Pythians of Massalia (Marseilles), navigator, and author of a geographical treatise (now lost); the first man, apparently, to give definite information about Western Europe and especially the British Islands. Though denounced by Strabo as utterly unworthy of belief, he is now regarded with greater favor. His date is uncertain, but he flourished at some time before 295 B.C. Says Thule is six days' sail north of Britain, 1. 233; arch-falsifier, 1. 235; on the sun-dial at Massalia, 1. 237; inventions of, 1. 239; on certain parallels and meridians, followed by Hipparchus, 1. 269, 283, 443; fabrications of, 1. 391; his accounts of Britain and Thulé, 1. 399; believed, in part, by Bratosthenes, 1. 401; calls Thulé northernmost point of inhabited world, 1. 441; says parallel of Byzantium passes approximately through Massalia, 1. 443; criticized by Strabo regarding uninhabitable regions, 1. 519; false pretensions of, 2. 40, 51, 85; tells falsehoods about Britain and Thulé, 2. 215, 261; the Optimi of, 2. 237; falsifies about the country along the ocean, using as a screen his knowledge of astronomy and mathematics, 3. 175

Pythian Games, the; contest of Aris- todon and Eunomus at, 3. 35; not mentioned by Homer, 4. 93 (see footnote 2); now neglected, 4. 365; the contests at, 4. 361, 363

Pythian Nome, the, as rendered at Delphi; description and analysis of, 4. 363

Pythian priestess, the, at Delphi; the first was called Phemeoné, 4. 363

Pythias, the name of the procession of the Athenians to Delphi, 4. 367

Pythium (apparently the temple of Apollo in the deme of Oenoë or that at Daphne between Athens and Eleusis), the northern limit of the domain of Naus, according to Andron, 4. 247

Pytho (Delphi, g.v.); origin of the name, 4. 353 (see footnote 3 on p. 352); wealthy and "rocky," according to Homer, 4. 359

Pythodoris, the wise queen; wife of King Polemon, queen of Colchis

453
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

and other countries, 5. 213, 427, 431, 441, 443; daughter of Pythodorus of Tralleis, 6. 287
Pythodorus of Tralleis, contemporary of Strabo, native of Nisa, friend of Pompey, father of Queen Pythodora, and very wealthy, 5. 427, 6. 287
Pythoalae, Cape of, in Aethiopis, 7. 331; Pillars and Altars of, 7. 335
Python, according to Ephorus, a cruel man known as the Dragon, slain by Apollo, 4. 367
Pytha, a peak of Mt. Ida in Crete, 5. 113
Pyxus (Buxentum, now Policastro), in Lucania, colonized from Messene in Sicily, 2. 5

Q
Quenuetor, a, serves as assistant to a praetor in governing Bactica in Iberia, 2. 121; the, at Neumusum, a Roman citizen, 2. 203
Quarries of stone, the, near Tibur, 2. 417, and near Tunis, 8. 181
Quarry, the, above Cape Amphitale in Attica, 4. 257
Quirinal Hill, the, walled by the first founders of Rome, but easy to capture, 2. 399
"Quirites," the, origin of term, 2. 375

R
Rabitia (see Hares), the, in the Gymniasae no longer a pest, 2. 129
Rafa (see Halae Araphaenides)
Rain, no, in Babylonia, at Susa, and in Sitacene, 7. 201
Rains, the cause of, at the equator, 1. 373
Ram, a, never sacrificed at the oracle of Phrixus, 5. 213
Rama, in Turdetania, bought at a talent apiece, 2. 33
Rasa near Olympia (see Seilus)
Ras-s-Razat (see Pyxus)
Rat (?), a, sold for 200 drachmae at Casilinum, 2. 401 (footnote 3)
Ravena, in Umbria, 2. 301, 327; largest city in the marshes; description of, 2. 313, 316, 337; where the Ombrici (Umbri) begin, 2. 369
Reate (Rieti), a Sabine city, 2. 375
Red-rupt, often ruins crops in Thrasyvia, 4. 53
Red Sea (see Arabian Gulf and Bithynian Sea), the, 1. 119, 123, 8. 7; once extended to Gerrha, 1. 183, 207, 209; thought by Darius I to lie at a higher level than Aegypt, 8. 77; probably once confluent with the Mediterranean, 8. 99; the road from Coptus to, 8. 119-121
Reed, the kind of, used for flutes, produced by a marsh in Iocotia, 4. 325; the, in India, are tremendous in size, 7. 93; uses of, on the Euphrates, 7. 205, 207; in Lake Eumenitis, 7. 261; abundant in the country of Cosmor in Aethiopia, 7. 321; in country of the Sabaean in Arabia, 7. 347
Reed-rots, used as food by the Aethiopians, 8. 143
Reeds, in western Aethiopia, whose joint-stems hold eight cowhides, being like those in India, 8. 166
Reggio d'Emilia (see Regium Lepidatum)
Regia Villa, betweenossa and Gravisc, where once was a palace of Maleco the Pelasgian, 2. 366
Regium Lepidatum (Reggio nell'Emilia), on the Aemilian Way, 2. 311, 397
Religion, chiefly supported by women, 3. 183; the, of the Greeks and barbarians, 5. 93
Remi, the, a notable tribe in Celtic, 2. 233
Remus (Romus), the story of, 2. 381; slain as result of a quarrel, 2. 383
Renata (see Arcehum)
Reptiles (see Serpents and Snakes), the deadly, in Albania in Asia, 5. 229; with wings like bats, in India, 7. 65; numerous and vicious in India, 7. 77, 79; in Gordyaen, avoid a certain stone called Gaugli, 7. 233; on the isthmus between Pelusium and Heracleopolis, 8. 71
Republic, Plato's, cited on founding cities as far as possible from the sea, 3. 205
Resin, produced in the Alps, 2. 283
Revolutions, the, of the heavenly bodies, 1. 428

454
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Rhaetis, a division of Alexandria in Egypt, 5. 29
Rh adamantus, a man most just, emulated by King Menes, and reputed to have been the first to civilise Crete, 5. 191; published laws as from Zeus, 5. 153; Sarpedon the coloniser a brother of, 5. 491; placed by Homer in the Kythynian Plain, in the far west, 1. 7; 2. 56
Rh adamantus, the, of Euripides, refers to Ruboecia the island as a "city," 4. 99
Rh adis, from Samus in Triphilia, betrothed to, and murdered by, a tyrant of Corinth, 4. 65
Rh adis, a poem attributed to Stenichoros, 4. 65
Rh aci (Arlichi?), the, overthrown by the Romans, 2. 335
Rhacae, the; the territory of, 2. 227, 281; ill-treated Comum, 2. 311; country of, borders on the Lake of Constance and extends as far as the passes over the Alps and verges round towards Italy, 3. 165; near Lake Constance, 3. 265, 266
Rhaga (Hernaclea), in Media, founded by Seleucus Nicator, and by him called Europus, but by the Parthians Arasina, 5. 309
Rhageae ("Reins"), formerly belonged to Media, is 500 stadia from the Caspian Gates, and so named from results of earthquakes, 1. 223, 5. 273, 309, 311
Rhambis, wife of Scasithacus the Characbean chieflain, led captive in triumph at Rome, 3. 101
Rhamus (Ovilo-Kastro), deme of Attica, has a statue of Nemesis which rivals the works of Phidias, 4. 265, 273
Rhamus palmarum, a useful shrub found in Massarayla in Libya, 8. 179
Rhaphia, near Gaza, where Ptolemy IV fought Antiochus the Great, 7. 279
"Rhastotea," a Daphilionean name used in Cappadocia, 5. 415
Rhea (also called "Mother," "Agathia," and has epithets "Idaea," "Dindymenê," "Sipylena," "Pessinunta," "Cybelê," and Cybelô), 5. 99; caused spring to break forth on Mt. Lycaeus, 4. 67; wife of Cronus and mother of Zeus, 5. 97; worshipped by the Phrygians and Trojans, 5. 99, 101, 113, 117; by the Cretans, 5. 101-106; certain cries uttered in ritual of, 5. 109; presented with armed ministers (the Corybantes) by the Titans, 5. 111; according to Demetrius, not worshipped in Crete, 5. 113
Rhea Silvia, the Vestal virgin; mother of Romulus and Remus, 2. 381
Rhea Sva (apparently an error for "Cresca"), charioteer of the Dioscuri, 5. 203
Rheginia River, the, in Thrace, used to be called the Brigna, 3. 371
Rhegium in Italy; the people of, set up a column at the strait, 2. 130; now non-Greek, 3. 7; founded by Othelcians, 3. 21; once a powerful city, 3. 23; origin of name of, 3. 25, 27; demolished by Dionysius, 3. 27; distant 60 stadia from Messina, 3. 65; road from, to the Alpian Way, 3. 125
Rhegam, the, in Cilicia, 6. 343
Rheims (see Durecctora)
Rhenia, in earlier times called Ortygia; a small island near Delos, where the Delians bury their dead, 5. 107
Rhenus River, the; mouths of, visible from Cantium (Kent), 1. 235; boundary of Celtio, 1. 489; runs parallel to the Pyrenees, and at right angles to the Germinus Mountain, 1. 491; rises in Mt. Adula (Saint-Gothard), 2. 228, 273, 281, 313; description of, 2. 227; the boundary between Germany and Celtic, 2. 238; mouths of, directly opposite Cantium in Britain, 2. 263; the boundary between Germany and Celtic, 3. 153; sources of, near the Hercynian Forest, and the distance from, to the Albis (Elbe), 3. 103
Rhesus, king of the Thracians, 3. 361, 6. 41
Rhesus River (now called Rhoeostis?); the, mentioned by Homer, 5. 421; flows from Mt. Ida in the Troade, 6. 11; mentioned by Homer, 6. 59, 87

455
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Rhetha, mother of the Cyrbantes, by Apollo, 5, 116
Rhetoric, definition of, 1, 61; Homer an expert in, 1, 63
Rhetoric, a work on, by Apollodorus the Pergamenean, 6, 171
Rhetoric, The Art of, by Hermogoras of Temnos, 6, 159
Rhine River, the (see Rhenus River)
Rhinozeros, the, in southern Ethiopia; description of, 7, 335
Rhinozeros, the (see "Rhetes," 8, 163)
Rhincolura in Phoenicia, the lakes and pits near, 7, 211; origin of name of, 7, 279; receives aromatics from Lencé Comé in Arabia, 7, 359
Rhipe (see Rhipe)
Rhipean Mountains, the mythical, 3, 176, 191
Rhipe, the Homeric (perhaps also called Rhipeac), now deserted, 3, 386, 4, 229
Rhicos, in Messenia, by Cretophontes made one of the five capitals of Messenia, 4, 117, 119
Rhium (Rion), Cape, at the entrance of the Corinthian Gulf, 4, 17, 241
Rhetes (rhinozeros?), found in western Ethiopia, 8, 163
Rhizo (Risano), on the Rhizonic Gulf, 3, 263
Rhizonic Gulf (Gulf of Cattaro), the, in Illyria, 3, 267, 263
Rhizophagi ("Root-eaters"), the, in Ethiopia, 7, 321
Rhizus in Thessaly, now a village belonging to Demetrias, 4, 428, 451
Rhodianus (Rhone) River, the, formerly called the boundary between Celtica and Iberia, 2, 117; a navigable river, 2, 167; empties into the Galatic Gulf, 2, 181; controversy as to number of mouths of, 2, 189; the largest river in Celtica, 2, 195; joins the Cemenus Mountain and the Isar River, 2, 197; passes through Lemenna Lake, 2, 199; navigable, 2, 211; borders on the land of the Sallyes, 2, 269; traverses Lake Lemenna, 2, 273; rises in the Alps, 2, 291; flows through Lake Lemenna, 8, 77
Rhodaspes, son of Phraates IV, sent by his father as hostage to Rome, 7, 237, 239
Rhodes, about 4000 stadia from Alexandria, 1, 93, 323; parallel or perceptibly different from that of Athene as shown by sun-dial, 1, 333; distance from, to various points, 1, 407, 447, 483; longest day at, at about centre of, has 14½ equinoctial hours, 1, 513; ledges of rock in, 2, 357; the colossus of, 3, 107; has asphaltic earth which cures the infected vine, 3, 267; the nine Telchines lived in, some accompanying Mother Rhe to Thence to Crete, 8, 111; type of adornment of, like that of Cyzicus, 5, 501; the city, terraced like Munychia at Pelamis, 4, 265; description and history of, 6, 289-291; maritime supremacy of, 6, 289; government of, not democratic but beneficent, 6, 271; earlier names of, 6, 273; the present city, founded in the time of the Peloponnesian War, 6, 276; colonies of, 6, 277; notable men of, 6, 279, 281
Rhodiana, the, erected temple on new volcanic isle, 1, 215; thought by some to have founded Siris and Sybaris in Italy, 3, 61; city of, terraced like Munychia at Pelamis, 4, 265; worship Apollo "Erythobius," 6, 127; fleet of joined the Romans against Philip, 6, 167; the Peraea (Mainland) of, 6, 191, 263, 265, 311; friends to the Romans and Greeks, 6, 299; take care of their poor people, and are Dorians in origin, 6, 271; even in early times sailed far and wide, and founded several cities, 6, 277; famous men among, 6, 279; unfriendly to the Syrians, 6, 329
Rhodius River, the, mentioned by Homer, 5, 421; empties between Abydos and Dardanaus, and is mentioned by Homer, 6, 59, 87; source of, 6, 80
Rhodopé, Mt. (Despoto-Dagh); compared with the Alps, 2, 293; a boundary of Paeonia, 8, 261; borders on the country of the Bassi, 3, 276; on northern boundary of Macedonia, 8, 329; position of, with reference to the Strymon River, 3, 391; the
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Agrigenses live in neighbourhood of, 3, 365
Rhodopis the Courtesan (see Doricha)
Rhodantoia, a stronghold near Thermopylae, 4, 391
Rhodus (see Rhodé), near north-eastern corner of Iberia, belonging to city of Emporium, but by some said to have been founded by the Rhodians, 2, 23; founded by the Rhodians, and later taken by the Massaliotes, 6, 277
Rhodé (Rhodé?) Agathó (Rossa?), in Iberia, founded by the Massaliotes, 2, 175
Rheotes River, the (see Rhesus River)
Rhodostoma, the, the empties into the Cyrus River, 5, 219
Rhodostoma in the Traul, where is a temple, tomb, and statue of Aiax, 6, 59, 67; received part of the territory of ancient Illyria, 6, 85
Rhombites River, the Greater, 800 stadia from Tanais and noted for its fish, 5, 195
Rhombites River, the Lesser, 800 stadia from the Greater Rhombites, noted for its fish, 5, 195
Rhone River, the (see Rhodamus)
Rhesus on the Gulf of Iassus in Cilicia, 6, 257
Rhoxana, daughter of Oxyartes in Bactria, reputed to have married Alexander the Great, 5, 285
Rhymicus River, the, in Mysia, 5, 408; borders on the Dioneus, 5, 409; course of, 5, 503
Rhypses, one of the twelve cities in which the Achaeans settled, 4, 219; now uninhabited, and its territory, Rhypia, held by Aegeum and Phrygia, 4, 225
Rhypia, the territory of Rhypses, in Achaea, 4, 225
Rhytium in Crete, belongs to the Gortynians, 5, 141
Rice, sown in rainy seasons in India, 7, 21; the sowing and harvesting of, 7, 27, 29
Riddle, a, attributed to Homer and applied to failure of silver-mines at Laurium, 2, 45
Rleti (see Renate)
Rimini (see Ariminum)
Kitri (see Brythrae in Tonia)
Road, the mule-, from Brundisium to Beneventum, 3, 123; joins the Appian Way near Beneventum, 3, 125
Roads, the Roman, in Iberia, 2, 95
Rocking Stones, on the Sacred Cape of Iberia, 2, 7
Rodias (Rodiae, now Rouge), a Greek city in Iapygia and birth-place of Ennius the poet, 3, 119, 121
Roínes, Mt. (see Parthenius)
Roman forces, the, in Aegypt, 8, 185
Roman freedmen, the, with whom Julius Caesar colonised Corinth, ransacked all graves, 4, 203
Roman generals, tactics used by, in Corinna, 2, 350, and in Sardinia, 2, 301
Roman Senate, the; recruits ranks from men of equestrian rank in Luca, 2, 329; sent deputation to offer sacrifices on new island created by volcanic eruption in Mediterranean, 3, 101
Romans, the, occupied Iberia, 1, 7; have added to our knowledge of geography, 1, 49; victims of plague of mice and famine in Canabria, 1, 113; called refined by Eratosthenes, 1, 249; scorned to hold Britain because of its lack of importance, 1, 445; recently invaded Arabia Felix, 1, 453; civilisers of many savage nations, 1, 487; upbuilders of Europe, 1, 489; join the Nomads (Numidians) in hunting, 1, 903; transferred certain Lusitanians to interfluvial region in Iberia, 2, 13; beloved by inhabitants of Cadiz, 2, 17; carried on war against Lusitanians, of all Iberians, for longest time, 2, 65, reducing most of their cities to mere villages, 2, 71; civilising influences of, in Lusitania, 2, 77-79; carried on piecemeal war with the Iberians, 2, 87; some officers of, thought crazy by Vettonians in Iberia when seen walking for mere exercise, 2, 108; historians among, imitators of the Greeks, 2, 117; finally learned about the Cassiterides Islands, 2, 157; friendly to the Massaliotes, 2, 177; most notable of, went to school at Massalla rather
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

than at Athens, 2. 179; sold lakes at Tolosa containing hidden gold and silver for public treasury, 2. 207; gave the "Latin right" to certain of the Aquitani, 2. 219; in complete control of Celtica, 2. 225, 233; have enslaved the Gallic race, 2. 237, 241; conquered these more easily than the Iberians, 2. 239; put a stop to barbaric customs in Gaul, 2. 247; virtually acquired Britain, 2. 257; after 30 years conquered the Ligures, 2. 263, and the Salassi, 2. 277; given pretext for war by the Salassi, 2. 279; control all gold mines, 2. 293; shared civic rites with certain peoples, 2. 299; drove out of Italy, or destroyed, certain tribes, 2. 311; founded Aquileia as a fortress, 2. 317; helped by the Eosti in their battles, 2. 323; have been intermingled with the Ombri and Tyrrenian, 2. 325; surpassed all others in men, cities, and wealth, 2. 331; surrendered to the Galatae (390 B.C.), 2. 341; call Cyrus "Corinna," 2. 359; defeated the Carthaginians, 2. 361; colonised some towns, humbled others, 2. 365; at last realised the wealth of the Sabini, 2. 377; worship Necostrate (Carmenta) the mother of Evander, 2. 386-387; destroyed Alba, 2. 389; accused of sending out pirates from Antium, 2. 391; put a stop to that practice, 2. 393; still preserve the dialect of the Oscans, 2. 395; depend on arms and valour rather than on fortifications, 2. 401; used foresight in city-improvements, 2. 405; have filled Rome with beautiful structures, 2. 407; regard the Campus Martius as holiest place of all, 2. 409; destroyed Frejus, 2. 413; founded certain cities; 2. 418; used Alba as a prison, 2. 426; settled a colony at Dioscuria, 2. 447; some of, retire permanently at Neapolis, 2. 451; disciplined the Campani, 2. 467; took Paestum (Pesto) from the Lucani, 2. 469; ejected the Picentes, 2. 471; crushed the Brettii at Temesa, 3. 15; took Hipponium and changed its name to Vibo Valentia, 3. 17; colonised Thrace and changed its name to Copiae, 3. 47; used Messene in Sicily as a base of operations against the Carthaginians, 3. 67; drove the Carthaginians out of Sicily and took Syracuse by siege, 3. 73; besieged Himera at Himera, 3. 81, 83; took possession of Sicily, 3. 85; took Tarentum by storm, 3. 107; colony, received at Tarentum, 3. 117; suffered great losses at Battle of Cannae, 3. 136; the causes of their pre-eminence and a description of their conquests and largeness, 3. 137-147; transferred some of the Germanic tribes across the Rhine to Celtica, 3. 155; wars of, against the Germans, 3. 159; subdued the Umbri and the Sibyllae, 3. 163; have not yet advanced beyond the Alba (Ebbe) River, 3. 171; found the Gutara a formidable enemy and prepared to make an expedition against them, 3. 211; completely humbled the Gutara and Dacians, who once could marshal 200,000 men, but now only 40,000, 3. 213, 215; campaign against, planned by Mithridates, 3. 233; have held the Germanic Scoipora since the time of Mithridates, 3. 237; appoint the kings of the Scoiporians, 3. 247; have virtually wiped out certain tribes of the Galatae, Illyrians, and Thracians, 3. 263; subdued the Antilatiae and Scordisci, 3. 273; derive great revenue from the Peloponnes fish at Byzantium, 3. 283; encamp in houses in depopulated regions, 3. 291, 293; have colonists at Butrusium in Epeirus, 3. 299; reduced the Epoeiro cities, and transferred remaining inhabitants to Nisos, 3. 305; broke up the Macedonian empire, 3. 306; set Coreya free, 3. 327; defeated Perseus before Pydna, 3. 346; destroyed, but rebuilt, Corinth, 4. 121; overthrew Helot-slavery in Laconia, 4. 135; gained the supremacy over Greece, 4. 137; joined by the Perioci and Helots.
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

in Laconia, 4. 139; extravagance of, in the importation of marble from Laconia, 4. 143; joined by Tenea against Corinth, 4. 199; all Greece became subject to, 4. 201; wished to destroy some Greek states and preserve others, 4. 217; settled a large part of the army at Patras after the Battle of Actium, 4. 226; leave Athens free and hold it in honour, 4. 269, 271; became losing of all by their intercourse with mankind, and by applying themselves to training and education, 4. 281; annexed Upper Lycyamna to Lycyamna, 4. 309; gave Haliartus to the Athenians, 4. 325; completely defeated the forces of Mithridates at Chersonusel, 4. 333; found the Doric Tetrarchy virtually extinct, 4. 399; under Titus Quintus Flaminius, conquered Philip the son of Demetrius at Cynoscephalae in Thessaly, 4. 445; strongly resisted and tricked by the Macedonians, 5. 67, 73; broke up the piracy of the Cilicians, 5. 133; Lagusia, great-uncle of Strabo, betrayed kingdom of Mithridates Eupator to, 5. 135; now rule Crete, 5. 185; made Doler a great commercial centre, 5. 167; the supremacy of, disclosed more geographical knowledge, 5. 247; a marriage-custom among, 5. 273; received large tribute from Tigranes the king of Armenia, 5. 331; now rule over Armenia, 5. 341; assigned an elephant prefecture to predecessors of Archelaus, and to Archelaus still further territory, 5. 249; allowed the Cappadocians and others to collect large damages from Ariathres, 5. 365; jurists, consults of, expand the law, 5. 367; conquered Antiochus and began to administer affairs of Asia, 5. 369; granted autonomy to Cappadocia, 5. 371; made various different administrative changes in Asia Minor through their prefects, 5. 373; occupied Hieraclea Pontica, 5. 379; boundaries of the Pontic Province of, 5. 385; colonised Sinope, 5. 391; pulled down part of the walls of Kaisor Chorion in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 429; assignments of territory by, in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 443; gave freedom to the Prussians in Asia, 5. 457; succeeded the Macedonians as masters in Asia, 5. 463; have united into one province all the country subject to Amyntas, 5. 469; made famous the temple of Mother Agisistis at Pessinus in Galatia, 5. 471; subdued Lycaonia and Cilicia, 5. 479; gave Issa to Amyntas, 5. 477; now hold Pisidia, 5. 485; honoured Cyzicus, giving it further territory, 5. 503; set free Antiochus near Pisidia from its kings, and gave Eumenes II his kingdom in Asia, 5. 507; export great monolithic pillars of Syennite marble from Phrygia, 5. 507; found the present Illium to be only a village when they expelled Antiochus from Asia, 6. 63; under Ptolemy, in the time of the Mithridatic War, ruined Illium, 6. 55; regard Acenians as their original founder, 6. 57; Attalus I and Rhodian fleet fought on side of, against Philip, and by Eumenes II against Antiochus the Great and Ptolemaus, 6. 167; assisted by Attalus II against the Pseudo-Philip, 6. 169; left as heirs of Attalus III, and proclaimed his empire a Roman province, 6. 168; confused the boundaries of Lydias, Phrygias, and Caria by making their own administrative divisions, 6. 183; restored revenues to Artemis at Ephesus, 6. 233; restored the Cappadocians in Asia to the Rhodians, 6. 267; the Rhodians friendly to, 6. 269; remitted to the Coans 100 talents of the appointed tribute in return for the Aphrodite Anamophos of Apelles, 6. 269; left the Lyceans in Asia free, 6. 315; gave Telsmessus in Lycia to Eumenes II, 6. 317; became rich after the destruction of Carthage and Corinth, and used many slaves, 6. 329; finally overthrew the Cilicians, 6. 331; gave Cilicia Trachea to Archelaus, 6. 339; proclaimed Tarcondimotus in Cilicia king, 6. 355; took possession
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

of Cypros, 6. 385; took the cities in Gordyacea by force, 7. 231; held certain parts this side the Euphrates, 7. 235; rule over part of the Arabians, 7. 237; seized Phoenicia, 7. 257; re-built Berytos (Beyrout), 7. 263; broke up band of robbers in Syria, 7. 265; granted autonomy to the Tyrians, 7. 269; revere the Tyrrhenian nativity-casters, 7. 289; now rule over the Syrians, Sabaeans, and Sabataeans, 7. 351; now well acquainted with Arabia, 7. 353; certain of, in Egypt, led by Aelius Gallus into Arabia, 7. 357; killed 10,000 men in battle in Arabia but lost only two men, 7. 361; reduced Egypt to its former geographical limits, 8. 23; have organised and regulated Egypt, 8. 51; now satisfied with the oracles of Sibylia only and with the Tyrrhenian prophecies, having neglected the oracles at Ammon and elsewhere, 8. 115; call the Maurusians "Mauri," 8. 157; supplied with large tables of one piece of wood by Maurusians, 8. 161; destroyed Zama in Libya, 8. 173; administration of Libya by, 8. 179-181; used Itysô (Utica) as Libyan metropolis after destruction of Carthage, 8. 183; booty received by, in the last Punic War, from the Carthaginians, 8. 185; proclaimed part of the Carthaginian territory a Province, 8. 187; destroyed various cities in Carthaginia, 8. 191; acquired Cyrenâ, 8. 203; occupy the best and best known ports of Libya, and conquests and ascendancy of, in general, 8. 208-221; division of dependencies of, into provinces, 8. 213

Rome; commercial dealings of, with Tardeatania, 2. 31; once appealed to by people of Gymnesian Islands for new place of abode when plagued by hares, 2. 36; obtains large revenues from silver-mines at New Carthage, 2. 47; journey from, to Obulco in Ilerda made by Julius Caesar in 27 days, 2. 97; receives supplies of meat from Celtici, 2. 243; exports to, from Patavium, 2. 313; largely dependent upon Cisalpine Celtics for meat and grain, 2. 331; adopted various Tarquillian usages, 2. 333; captured by the Galatae, 2. 341; imports (Carrara) marble, 2. 349; erected buildings of Persian magnificence, 2. 353; imports slaves from Cornica, 2. 359; exports from Tyrrenia to, 2. 367; founded by Romulus and Romus (Remus), 2. 381; site of, not naturally adapted to a city, 2. 383, 399; an older, and fabulous, account of founding of, 2. 385-387; detailed description of, 2. 399-409; its walls, 2. 399; depended mainly on arms and valour, not walls, 2. 401; its sources of supplies, 2. 403; its roads, sewers, aqueducts, and service-pipes, 2. 405; its Campuses, Games, and buildings, 2. 407; its temples, its Capitolium, its Palatium and its Forum, 2. 409; the Thurl took refuge in, 3. 47; has reproduction of temple of Venus Eryxaina from Eryx in Sicily, 2. 81; route to, from Greece and Asia, via Brundusium, 3. 123; distant 360 Roman miles from Brundusium, 3. 125; the history of, 3. 139-147; captured, and regained from, the Gauls, 3. 141; dominion of, over the Argives, 4. 186; the temple of Ceres in; obtained the best of the works of art found by Mummius in Corinth, 4. 201; prefers the Soyrian marble to all others, 4. 459; wooden image of Athene at, in a sitting posture, 6. 83; full of learned men from Taras and Alexandria, 6. 355

Romulus, the story of, 2. 381-385; the Asylum of, 2. 383; the prowess of, 2. 387

Roum (see Remus)

Rota, used for food by the Massaesylians, in Libya, 8. 189

Roussillon, Castel (see Ruscino)

Rovies (see Orobia)

Roxolani, the, the most northerly of the Bestarnians; beyond Germany, 3. 173; under T QBius waged war with the generals of Mithridates Eupator, 3. 223

Roxolani, the; most remote of the Scythians, 1. 441
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Royal Valley, the, in Syria, above the Massayas Plain, 7, 215
Ruad, the island off Phoenicia (see Aradus)
Rubicon (Rugone) River, the, in Italy, 2. 327; once the boundary between Italy and Cisalpine Celtica, 2, 351, 371
Rucamth, the, one of the boldest tribes of the Bassi, 2, 281
Ruddle, exported from Turdetania, 2, 33; the, in Carmania, 7, 123
Rudiae (see Rodiae)
Rue, nourished by wood-ashes, 3, 71
Rugge (see Rodiae)
Ruphia River, the (see Alpheus River)
Ruscino, river (Têl) and city (Castel Roussillon, near Perpignan); the river, rises in the Pyrenees, 2, 183
Rushe, grows in Tryptilla, 4, 53; aromatic, in Lake Gennesaria, 7, 261
Rush Plain, the (see Spartan Plain)
Ruspinum in Libya; Selphi defeated by Julius Caesar near, 8, 181
Ruteni, the, a tribe in Aquitania, 2, 217
Rutili, the, who held the old Araca, and fought the Romans, 2, 379; the overthrow of, 2, 387; settlements of, devastated by the Samnites, 2, 393

S
Saba, name of a harbour, and also of a hunting-ground for elephants, on the Arabian Gulf, 7, 319
Sahane, a good-sized city on the Arabian Gulf, 7, 323
Sabaeneans, the, a large tribe in Arabia Felix, 7, 311; description of people and country of, 7, 347, 349; often overran Syria, 7, 351
Sabatius, the, in the Arabian Gulf, 7, 319
Sabaean Mouth, the, in the Arabian Gulf, 7, 319
Sabata (Sawa) in Arabia, a royal city in Arabia, 7, 311
Sabata (Bracciano), Lake, in Italy, 2, 369
Saba, the Phrygian, transmitted the rites of Dionysus, 5, 108; the rite of, 5, 109
"Sabell," a nickname of the Samnites, 2, 463
Sabine women, the rape of the, 2, 355; avenged by Titus Tatius, 2, 401
Sabini, the; geographical position of, 2, 356, 357; description of country of, 2, 373, 375; excellent characteristics of, 2, 377; also called Sabellii and Samnites, 2, 465; treated as partners by the Romans after the expulsion of Tarquinius Superbus, 3, 130
Saboe, king of Ararat in Arabia, sed when Aelius Gallus approached, 7, 391
Sabro, a long, used by the Gauls, 2, 243, 247
Sabin, the country of, in India, 7, 57
Sacana, the; a sacred festival at Zela in Cappadocia, 5, 265; so named by Cyrus the1kiler, 5, 265
Sacarnall, the, in Asia, helped to take away Bactriana from the Greeks, 5, 261
Sacaenâ in Armenia, has an abundance of honey, 1, 273, 5, 261; named after the Sacaen, who once occupied it, 5, 263; borders on Albania and the Cyrus River, 5, 321
Saccopedae ("Sack-feet"), the (see Adiobeni)
Saciana, the, in Asa; a Scythian tribe, 3, 207, 5, 261; seized Bactriana and the best part of Armenia, but were wiped out by the Persians, 5, 263, 267; separated from the Sogdiani by the Iaxertes River, 5, 269
Sacred Cape (St. Vincent Cape) of Tiberia, the, distance from, to Gulf of Issus, 1, 407; most westerly point of inhabited world, 1, 459, 2, 7; distance from, to Gadeira and the Anas River, 2, 19, 49; points north of, 2, 61
Sacred Mouth, the, of the Ister River, 3, 217, 219
Sacred War, the; temple at Delphi robbed in time of, 2, 207
Sacrifices in Gaul, 2, 247, 249
Saccacer in Cappadocia, the road through, 8, 311
Saccacer, royal residence of Darius the son of Hyataspes, 7, 197
Saffron, superior, in Sicily, 3, 85
Salamassia, the, occupy a region this side the Taurus, 5, 481
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Sagalassus (also called Selgeus) in Pisidia, 5. 477, 6. 193; captured by Alexander, 5. 479
Sagapeni, the, in Asia, 7. 223
Sagaris, the, a weapon of the Amazons, 5. 233, and of the Massagetae in Asia, 5. 267
Sagi (coarse cloaks), the Ligurian, 2. 267
Sagra River, the, near Locri Epizephyrii, near which the armies of Locri and Croton fought, 3. 35, 37, 45
Sagrus (Sangro) River, the, separates the Frontani and the Peligni, 2. 433
Saguntium (Murviens) in Iberia (founded by the Eumæntians), north of the Suevi, destroyed by Hannibal, 2. 91; the road through, 2. 95
Sagus, the, a coarse cloak worn by the Gauls, 2. 241
Sagyrium in Cappadocia Pontica, has a strong fortress on a high mountain, 5. 445
Sal, the Thracian, once inhabited Samothrace, and are mentioned by Archilochus, 5. 55; formerly called Sinties and Sinti, 5. 403; robbed Archilochus of his shield—and are now called Sapii, 5. 405
Saint-Cyr de Provence (see Tauroctonum)
Saint-Gothard, Mt. (see Adula)
Sainte (see Mediolanum)
Safa, metropolis in Egypt, where is a temple of Athena, wherein lies the tomb of Pasionthecus, 8. 97; near the asylum of Osiris, 2. 73
Salacia (Alexandria-Sal) in Lusitania, where delicate fabrics are woven, 2. 33; geographical position of, 2. 63
Salamis Gulf, the (see Saronic Gulf)
Salamis in Cyprus, founded by Teucer, 8. 377, 379
Salamis in the Myrtoan Sea, 1. 477; the sea-fight at, 4. 179, 187, 271; 70 or 80 stadia in length, 4. 261; in early times a separate state, 4. 257; last wreckage of ships after fight at, cast forth in Attica at temple of Aphrodite Collos, 4. 271
Salamvria River (see Peneius)
Sandalus River, the (see Acandalus)
Salapia (Salpito) in Apulia, the seaport of the Argyrippini, 3. 127
Salarian Way, the, runs through the Sabine country, 2. 377
Salas (Thuringian Saale) River, the, near which Drusus Germanicus met his end, 3. 159
Salassi, the; country of, traversed by the Durisus River, 2. 271; geographical position of, 2. 273, 303; has gold mines, 3. 277; the road through, 2. 289, 293
Salda, a large harbour between Casseria and Tretum, the boundary between the territories subject to Julia and the Romans, 8. 179
Salduba (see Caesar Augusta)
Salentinia, the, country of, comprises one of the two parts of Inygin, 3. 103; said to be a Cretan colony, 3. 117
Salerno, Gulf of (see Paschimian Gulf)
Salernum (Salerno), fortified by the Romans against the Picentes, 2. 471
Salicensis, a place in Bocotia, on a height, near the Parus, named after Saliancus the Bocotian, 4. 291
Salignant the Bocotian guide, wrongly executed by the Persians, 1. 35, 4. 291
Salina (see Didymý)
Sallust, a tree of genus of, found in Aegypt, 2. 155
Salutae, the; the geographical position of, 2. 169, 181, 193, 195, 201, 260; precautions taken against, by the Massaliots, 2. 169, 176
Salmacis, a fountain at Halicarnassus, said to render effeminate all who drank of it, 6. 283
Salmonia, a city in Pisidia, 4. 97; a spring there whence flows the Halicarnassus River, 4. 99
Salmones, the Homer, said to have reigned in Pisidia, and in Klea, 4. 97, 99; Ephorus' account of, 4. 103
Salmonium, the eastern cape of Crete; distance from, to Rhodes and Orientopon, 1. 407
Salmydes, covered with salt waters, 1. 183, 193; a desert and stony beach in Thrace, 700 stadia long, 3. 270
Salo (Salamo), the seaport-city of the
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Dalmatians, set on fire by Augustus, 3. 261.
Salome, the sister of Herod, honoured by Augustus, 7. 299.
Salon in Bithynia, whence comes the
Salonian cheese, 5. 463.
Salona in Western Locris (see Amphissa).
Salona, Gulf of (see Orissaean Gulf), 3. 20.
Saloniki (see Thessalonica).
Salt (see Saltpetre).
Salt, jumps of, found in Tarsetania, 2. 33, and in Stony Plain in Cœtia, 2. 186; effloresces and solidifies on
Lake Capauta in Atropatian Media, 5. 303; in Lake Tatta in Greater Cappadocia, 5. 473; found in great quantities in the country of Sopedis in India, 7. 53; houses made of, at Gerrha in Arabia, 7. 303; quarried, in Aethiopia, 8. 145.
Salt-works, the, on a lagoon near New Chersonesus in the Crimen, 3. 217; on the common frontiers of the
Autaritae and the Andrac in Illyria, and how the salt was made, 3. 271; on the Halys River, gave the river its name, 5. 393.
Salt-marshes, found 2000 or 3000 stadia inland, explanation of, 1. 181.
Salt-pan, the Tragassae, in the Troad, 6. 97.
Samothrace, an island near New Chersonesus in the Crimen, 3. 247; on the common frontiers of the
Autaritae and the Andrac in Illyria, and how the salt was made, 3. 271; on the Halys River, gave the river its name, 5. 393.
Samothrace, a city in Hyrcania, 5. 251.
Sambuca, a barbarian musical instrument, 5. 109.
Samós (or Samos), one of the four cities
in Cephalinia, 5. 37; mentioned by Homer, 5. 47, 49.
Samia, from Mycele, settled in
Samothrace in olden times, 3. 371; founded Perinthus, 3. 377.
Sambucus in Triphylia, where is highly revered temple of Poseidon, 4. 49; now only a fortress, 4. 59; and perhaps the acropolis of the Homerio.
Arcae, 4. 61; on the site of an
earlier Samos, 4. 63.
Samnite (Samnitae), the, in Cœtia; mountains of, 2. 335; some women of, possessed by Dionysus, 2. 249; colonists from the Sabini, 2. 377; devastated cities in Latium, 2. 393; conquered the Tyrrheni, but were ejected by the Romans, 2. 435; once held Herculaneum and Pompeii, 2. 451, 455; history of, 2. 461-463; a powerful people, but finally destroyed by Sulla, 2. 463; a current story concerning, 2. 465; have an excellent law on marriage, 2. 467; ejected the Obones and Genitori, 3. 7; deterioration of, 3. 9; destroyed Metapontum, 3. 51; defeated by the Romans, 3. 141.
Samnium, the extent of, 2. 433.
Samnium (Sideras), Cape, the eastern promontory of Crete, lies not much further east than Cape Samnium, 5. 113, 121; slopes towards Egypt and Rhodes, 5. 123; a voyage of three or four days and nights to Egypt from, and 5000 stadia, or less, from, 5. 125.
Samnium, a plain in the Troad, 5. 113.
"Samos," Homer's name for Samothrace, 3. 371, 5. 61; and also for Cephalinia, 5. 37, 39, 47, 53.
Samos, the Ionian island, 1. 477; known by Homer, 5. 51, 421; in earlier times had several different names, and had not yet been colonised in the time of Homer, 5. 63; founded by Tethrius, and later by Procles, 6. 201; with Mt. Mycele forms a narrow strait, 6. 211; description and history of, 6. 216-219; earlier names of—and "produces everything but birds' milk," 6. 315; the tyrannies of, 6. 217; put in bad plight by the Athenians, 6. 219; visited by Augustus, 8. 141.
Samos, the city, in the Ionian island
Samos, description of, 6. 213.
Samosata in Commagene; the road through, 6. 311; capital of Commagene, 7. 241.
Samothrace, the Aegean island, 1. 477; sacrifice in, to Demeter and Kore,
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

2. 251; geographical position of, 3. 369; once called "Samos" and "Méltê," 3. 371, 5. 51, 53; temple on, once robbed of more than 10,000 talents by Cilician pirates, 3. 373; by Homer called "Thracian Samos," 4. 29; by some thought to have been called Samos after the Thracian "Salt," 5. 53; the sacred rites in, 5. 59; mystic rites of the Cabiri in, 5. 113; abode of the Cyrbantes and Cabiri, 5. 115

Samothracian Mysteries, the, taught by Dardanus to the Trojans, 3. 371

Sampsiceramus, chieflain, and able ruler of Arachusa in Syria, 7. 253, 255

Samsoun (see Ammianus)

Samsoun in Caria (see Ptolemy)

Samus, once a city in Thrace, to be identified with Samiceum, 4. 59, 63, 65

San Severa (see Pyrgi)

Sanatis, a town in Mysia, Epiletes, 5. 605

Sand, of which "river-stones are formed, but melted by the rains," according to Aristotle, 2. 193

Sandalium in Pisidia, 5. 477

Sandani in Messenia (see Oechalia in Messenia)

Sandalamargium, Mt., in Paphlagonia, a royal fortress now in ruins; has mines containing red sulphuret of arsenic, 5. 451

Sandobanen River, the, empties into the Cyprus River, 5. 216

Sandrocottus, king of Pullimbothra in India, 1. 205

Sandrocottus, king of the Prasii in India, 7. 63; presented with certain places in Arabia by Seleucus Nicator, 7. 145

Sandux (an earthy ore containing arsenic), found in Armenia, 5. 329

Sand, a city on Pannæ, 3. 351

Sangarius River, the, mentioned by Homer, flows between Halicarax and Hierolca Pontica, 5. 379, 6. 371; flows in Bithynia, 5. 455, and in Galatia, 5. 473

Sangia, a village in Asia Minor, about 160 stadia from the Pessinus River, 5. 379

Saniscæ in western Paphlagonia, 5. 453

Sanni, the, above Trapezus and Pharmacia in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 399

Sant' Antimo (see Ferroina)

Sant' Arpino (see Atella)

Sant' Eufemia (see Terina)

Santa Maria di Capua, now in ruins (see Capua)

Santa Maria di Leuca (see Leuca)

Santa Maria di Lucina (see Actina)

Santa Maria di Timularo (see Tyrindra)

Santa Quaranta (see Ochsenius)

Santoni, the, in Aquitania, 2. 216, 217; the road to the country of, 2. 291

Sapaeana, the, in Thrace, 3. 307; neighbours of the Hessi, 3. 309; by some identified with the Sall, 5. 55; are the same people as the Salt, and live in Abdera and Lemnos, 5. 405

"Saperdites," an indistinct name, 5. 148

Saphiliosis River, the (see Sathilios)

Sanis (Savio) River, the, in Italy, 2. 327

Sappho of Mitylene in Lesbos (fl. about 600 B.C.), Greek poetess and contemporary of Alcaeus; quoted on Cyprus, 1. 149; said to have been first to make the "lover's leap" off Cape Lesina; into the sea, 5. 33; calls the promontory Canea in Asia "Aega," 6. 136; greatest of all women poets, 5. 143; interpreted by Callias, 6. 147; on Doricha the famous courtesan, 5. 93

Sapfo, an abysmal lake near Astyra in Asia, 5. 131

Sapra, Lake (Ghuiloje More), connected with Lake Macotia, 3. 229

Saragossa (see Caesar Augusta)

Sarameno, in Cappadocia Pontica, near the outlet of the Ialyss River, 5. 393, 395

Saraputas, the kingdom, in Asia, 5. 281

Sarapanas, a fortress on the Phasis River in Colchis, 5. 211; the narrow defiles at, 5. 219

Saraparasa, the (certain Thracians), settled in Asia beyond Armenia, 5. 335

Sarapis, the temple of, at Canopus in Aegypt, 8. 69; worshipped in the Nithiote Nome, 8. 73
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Sarapyl, the, at Alexandria, 8. 41, and at Memphis, 8. 89
Saranapaudes, son of King Phraates IV of Parthia, sent by his father as hostage to Rome, 7. 237, 259
Saracen, one of the ten prefectures of Cappadocia, 5. 349
Sarcoephagus, the, of Alexander, the first being of gold, the second of glass (alabaster?), 8. 37
Sardanapalus, founded Anchialus in Chilia and buried there, 8. 341; the empire of, 7. 196
Sardes, royal seat of the Lydians, 8. 171; the Plain of, 8. 173; by some identified with the Homeric Ilydê, 8. 175; the great mound and tomb of Alyattes at, 8. 177; captured several times, and recently has suffered from earthquakes, but has been restored by Tiberius, 5. 517, 6. 179; capture of, according to Callinus, 6. 253
Sardinia (see Sardo), one of the seven largest islands, 1. 471, 6. 277
Sardinian Sea, the; definition of, 1. 471; deep waters of, 1. 183, 199
Sardo (Sardinia), visible from the Bay of Luna (Spezia), 2. 349, and from Populonium, 2. 355, 357; description of, 2. 359-363; with Cyamus, now a Roman Province, 8. 215
Sardes, city in Gordyrea, subject to the Armenians, but taken by the Romans, 7. 231
Sargaramos, one of the ten prefectures of Cappadocia, 5. 349; contains a small town Herpa, 5. 357
Sarıkul (see Zelda)
Sarissa, the Macedonian weapon, can be used both in close combat and as a missile for hurling, 5. 19
Sarmatians, the, dwell beyond Lake Maeotis, 1. 441; bounded by the Ister, 1. 495; the Asiatic, 1. 495; wagon-dwelling, 8. 179; the "Iazygian" and "Basilian," 3. 221; enslave their horses to make them easy to manage, 3. 249; in Asia, plains of, bounded on the south by the Caucasus, 5. 207; see Dioscurias as emporium, 5. 211, 245
Sarsi River, the, in Asia, 5. 259
Sarsus (Sarno) River, the, flows past Pompeia, 2. 463
Saronic (or Salaminiae) Gulf, the, in a way the same as the Eleusianian, 4. 15, 163, 197
Saronic Sea, the, 1. 477
Saras, Gulf of (see Melas Gulf)
Sarpdedon, Cape, in Chilia, lies opposite Carpusia in Cypros, 6. 177, 335, 377
Sarpedon, of Crete, brother of Minos and Rhadamantus, with colonists from Cretan Miletus founded Miletus in Asia, 5. 491, 6. 205; by Homer called a native of Lycia, 5. 493; with the Cretan Termilae colonised Lycia, 6. 323
Sarpedon (Paxi), Cape, in Thrace, 3. 373
Sarsina, in Umbria, 2. 369
Sarus River, the, in Cappadocia, 5. 353
Sasamon (see Segesama)
Saseno (see Sason)
Saske River, the, Thüringian (see Salass)
Sason (Saseno), an isle off Illyria, 3. 119
Sataian, city in Gordyrea, subject to Armenia, but taken by the Romans, 7. 231
Satnîcias (or Saphnîcias) River, the, mentioned by Homer, 6. 99, 151
Satnîkus, the son of Conoja, mentioned by Homer, 6. 99, 151
Satrapes, the, in Bactria, 5. 281
Sathy, The, a painting at Rhodes by Protogenes, 6. 269
Sathyri, the, ministers of Dionysus, 5. 87, 97, 105; the Curetes analogous to, 5. 99; origin of, 5. 111
Sathyrium, given by oracle of Apollo to Phialanthus, 3. 109
Satyrus, an illustrious sovereign of the Cimmerian Bosporus, the monument of, 3. 237, 5. 197
Satyrus, founder of city of Philotera on the Arabian Gulf, when sent out by Ptolemy II, 7. 315
Saurumatae, the, beyond the Euxine, 3. 173, 5. 245; modes of life of, 3. 205
Saul (Save) River, the, empties into the Dravus, 2. 287, 288, 3. 255
Seabiscuit, cured by the water of the Anigrus River in Triphyllia, 4. 61
Seasian Gates, the, of Troy, mentioned by Homer, 6. 41, 71

465
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Scæan Wall, the, in Thrace, 6. 41
Scæans, the Thracian, 6. 41
Scæus River, the, in Thrace, 6. 41
Scala, Cape (see Poecidion in Theophrastus)
Scamander River, the, in Asia; outlets of, form a blind mouth, lagoons, and marshes, 6. 61; course of, 6. 65, 67; rises in the hill called Cotylus, in Mt. Ida, 6. 56; the two springs of, according to Homer, 6. 87
Scamander River, the, near Aegaeus in Sicily, so named by Aeneas, 6. 109
Scamanderian Plain, the, in the Troad, 6. 67, 69
Scamandrius, son of Hecaton, with Ascanius son of Aeneas, founded Scyphus, 6. 105, 106; led the Thracians from Europe to Asia, 6. 371
Scandaria, Cape, in Cos, 6. 287
Scandarium in Cos, 6. 287
Scandus (see Dianus)
Scardus, an imaginary city, 3. 359
Scardus (see Scardus)
Scardus, Mt. (Char-dagh), in Thrace, on the northern boundary of Macedon, 3. 329
Scarphe in Boeotia (the Homerian Boeotus), 4. 313
Scarphe in Locres, destroyed by an earthquake, 1. 226; 10 stadia above the sea and 30 from Thronium, 4. 381
Scarthum (river or people?), 6. 25
Seiranus, M. Aemilius (163—about 89 B.C.), builder of the Aemilian Way, and ran canals from the Padus to Parma, 2. 329
Seiron, the robber, after whom the Seironian Rocks were named, killed by Theseus, 4. 245
Seironian Rocks, the, 1. 103, 4. 195, 245
Scissae, a city near the borders of Babylonia, 7. 235
Scipians, the, transferred to Antigonia by Antigonus but permitted by Lysimachus to return home, 6. 56, 105
Scipias in the Troad, the territory of, 6. 65, 85, borders on Dardania, 6. 101; history of, 6. 105; home of certain Socratic philosophers, 6. 109, 111; colonised by Milesians, 6. 297
“Sceptochüs,” the, chieftains in Asia, but subject to kings, 8. 205
Scheila ("Raft") in Egypt, the station for tolls on goods carried on the Nile, 8. 63
Scheleucia, the, in Daphnis, the tomb of Scheleucus, 4. 377
Scheleucus, the tomb of, in Daphnis, 4. 377
Scheleucus (see Coreyas), the Homerian, identified with Coreya by Callimachus, 3. 193
Schoenus, the, length of, as used along the Nile, 6. 287; put at 40 stadia in Armenia, 5. 331; in Cappadocia equals 30 stadia, 5. 432; varies at different places, 6. 75, 87, 111
Schoenus (at Kalanaki), a harbour, 45 stadia from Cenchreae, 1800 from Cape Malea, and near the "Dilesium," narrowest part of the isthmus, 4. 165, 197, 241; mentioned by Homer, 4. 183
Schoenus, the Homerian, a district in Boeotia, about 50 stadia from Thebes on road toAnthodon, 4. 313
Schoenus River, the, in the district of Schoenus near Thebes, 4. 313
Sciaeas, the isle off Magnesia, 4. 427
Scilla (see Scyllaeus)
Scillus (Itasa) near Olympia, where was the famous temple of Athena Scyliantia, 4. 51
Seilurus, father of Palæmon and king of the Tauric Chersonese, waged war against army of Mithridates, 3. 223, 233; according to Poseidonius, had 50 sons, but according to Apollonides 80, 3. 235; built (he and his sons) three forts as bases of operations against Mithridates, 3. 247
Scione, a city on Peloponnesus, 3. 351
Seipio Aemilianus, drove out the Roman in Iberia, 3. 142 (footnote); sent by the Romans to investigate the tribes and cities in Asia, 6. 559; utterly destroyed Carthage (146 B.C.), 8. 165
Seipio Africannus Major (b. 207 B.C.),
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

questioned people of Massalia and Narbo about Britain, 2. 215 (see footnote there); the tomb of, at Literum, 2. 437
Sculpo, Gaius, added 3000 colonists to Comum, 2. 311
Sculpo, Metellus Pius (died 46 B.C.); war of, against Julius Caesar in Libya, in which he was defeated (decisively, at Thapsus 46 B.C.), 8. 181
"Scira," a place in Attica named after the hero Scirius, 4. 253
"Scirrus," the earlier name of the city Salamis, and an epithet of Athena, 4. 255
Scirrus the hero, after whom two places and the month Scirphorion were named, 4. 253
Scipios, an insect which breeds in the snow on the Caucasian Mountains, 5. 323
Scobnus, Mt., by Homer called the Olenian Rock, 4. 225
Scobna, Mt. (see Scullum)
Scullum, Mt. (Scollus, now Santsneritike), in Illyria, 4. 31, 41
Scopus, the Homeric, 4. 183; a wretched village at the foot of Mt. Cithaeron, whence Penthesilaeus was taken when he was torn to pieces by the Bacchantes, 4. 313; by some writers regarded as subject to the Plataeans, 4. 315
Scoura, a city near Olynthus, 4. 313
Scylium (an edible kind of thistle), found in Mauritania, 8. 163
Scumbria (island of Hercules), near New Carthage, 2. 91
Scopas of Paros (II. first half of fourth century B.C.), the great sculptor, made the image of Apollo at Chrysa, 6. 95; works of, in the grove Ortygia near Ephesus—one showing Leto holding a sceptre, with the nurse Ortygia holding the infant Apollo and Artemis in her arms, 6. 223
Scordisci (or Scordistae), the, who are called Galatae, lived intermingled with the Illyrian and Thracian tribes, and often served the Dacians as allies, 3. 263; country of, 3. 265; border on the Pannonians, 3. 271; overpowered the Antariatae, and widely extended their sway, but at last were subdued by the Romans, 3. 273
Scordistae (see Scordisci), the, virtually destroyed by wars with the Macedonians and the Romans, 3. 263
Scorpions, the, in Albania in Asia, 5. 229; the winged, in India, 7. 65; the large, in India, 7. 79; the multitude of, rendered a certain region in Aethiopia uninhabitable, 7. 327; abound in Maccusia in Libya, 8. 177
Scotus, in Thessaly Pheugiotis, where was the original oak-tree and temple of Dodonaean Zeus, 3. 317, 319, 321, 323, 361, 4. 446
Screw, the Egyptian, used by Turdetanians in mining, 2. 45
Screws (see Wheels), used for the irrigation of islands in the Nile, 8. 135
Scripta publica, the, a local official in Alexandria, 8. 49
Scripta (see Orchomenus, the Bocotian)
Scultenna (Scultenna in its upper course, Panaro in its lower) River, the, in Italy, 2. 335
Scurvy, afflicted the Roman army in Arabia, 7. 359
Seydis, Mt., in Asia, 5. 200; geographical position of, 5. 319; joins the Macedian Mountains above Colchis, 5. 401
Scylaxian (see Scylletium)
Scylax of Caryanda, navigator and geographer (sent by Dareius Hystaspes to explore the Indus River and did not return for two and a half years), says that Bithynia was settled by the Mysians, 5. 445; on the boundaries of the Troad, 6. 9; native of Caryanda, 6. 259
Scylax River, the, in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 597
Sylla, the daughter of Naus; Cape Scyllacum in Argolis named after, 4. 173
Sylla (see Scyliaxum), infected by brigands, 1. 73; Odysseus' passage -by, 1. 77; shape of, 1. 79; description of, by Homer, corresponds with fact, 1. 87, 97
Scyllacum, the (Scylla, see Scylla),
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

opposite Charybdis; a lofty rock, fortified by Anaxilaius, 3, 21
Scyllaeum (Skylf), Cape, on the Argolic Gulf, 4, 149; named after Scylla the daughter of Nisus, 4, 173
Scyllctic (Squillace) Gulf, the, 3, 13
Scyllletum (Scyllacium, now Squillace), in Bruttium, 3, 37
Scyrian goats, the, 4, 427
Scyrian marble, the, 4, 427
Scyros, the Aegean isle off Magnesia, 1, 477; famous for its goats and quarries of variegated marble, 4, 427
Scythe, the, of Cronus, made by the Telchines in Rhodes, 6, 275
Scythia, the Little, comprised the Tauric Chersonesus and much more territory, 3, 241; the marshes of this side the later, 3, 273
Scythian nomads, the, in Asia, 5, 191
Scythians, the; knowledge of, increased by the Parthians, 1, 51; Ephorus on, 1, 125; heroic traits of, 2, 111; are cannibals, 2, 201; the wagon-dwelling, 3, 179, 197; not mentioned by Homer, and were cannibals, 3, 189, 195, 197; detailed discussion of, 3, 195-209; known by Homer, and practise communism, 3, 197; straightforward and frugal, and eaters of cheese made of mare's milk, 3, 199, 201; some of, abstain from meat, 3, 205, 207; Anacharsis, one of the "Seven Wise Men," a Scythian, 3, 207; sometimes cross to Thraco, 3, 215; the Thracians, a tribe of, invaded by Mithridates, 3, 235; and finally subdued, 3, 247; castrate their horses, 3, 249; driven out of the Cimmerian Bosporus by the Greeks, 5, 197, 245, 259; a horrible custom of, 5, 283
"Scythico-Celtic" Zone, the, of Poseidonius, 1, 371
Scythopolis, a stronghold near Galicia, destroyed by Pompey, 7, 291
Sea, the, inhales and exhales, like an animated being, 1, 195; defines contours of lands, 1, 463
Sea, the Exterior; coast of, shaped like a chalamys, 1, 469
Sea, Our (see Meditcranean)
Sea-dogs, numerous, in the strait of the Arabian Gulf, 7, 819
Sea-lungs, a terrestrial element like, described by Pytheas, 1, 399
Sea-urchins, the large, near the mouth of the Euphrates, 7, 307
Seal Island, the, in the Arabian Gulf (see Phocaen), 7, 331
Seals, swim up to the marshes from the Caspian Sea and are captured there, 5, 257
Sebasté in Cappadocia Pontica (see Cabiria)
Sebastopol, the Harbour of (see Temusu Ilmen)
Sebennytic mouth of the Nile, the, 8, 65, 67
Section (Sphragis), First, of Asia, 1, 223; Second and Third, 1, 297; Fourth, 1, 321
Segeda in Iberia, belongs to the Aracana, 2, 103
Segesana (Sassamone?) in northwestern Iberia; mentioned by Polybius, 2, 103
Segesta (see Segesta)
Segestes, father of the Chersonean chieftain Segimundus, and father-in-law of Artemius, present at Rome as guest of honour at the triumph over his loved ones, 3, 161, 163
Segestica (or Sicela) in Pannonia, at confluence of several rivers and naturally well-suited for making war on the Dacians, 2, 267, 3, 265, 273
Segismus, father of Segesius the Chersonean chieftain, 3, 191
Segimundus, son of Segestes and chieftain of the Chersonaei, led captive in triumph at Rome, 3, 161
Segni (see Signia)
Segobriga (Segorba) in Iberia; belongs to the Celtiberians, 2, 103
Segorbica (see Segobriga)
Seguslavi, the, ruled by Lugdunum, 2, 223
Segunus, one of the inventors of the flute, 5, 103, 105
Sele River, the (see Sequana)
Seleis (or Siris, q.v.), the territory of, in Italy, 3, 13
Sele River, the (see Silaris)
Selene, surnamed Cleopatra, slain by Tigranes, 7, 241
Selene (the Moon), worshipped by the
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Albanians in Asia; human beings sacrificed to, 5. 229, 231; temples of, at Cabeira in Cappadocia Pontica, in Albania, and in Phrygia, 5. 431; with Helius (Sun) determines the temperature of the air, 6. 207; worshipped by the Persians, 7. 176; reputed temple of, at Memphis, 8. 80

Seleucia (Luna, now Spezia), the Harbour of (see Luna)

Seleucia on the Calycadnus, 6. 333; famous men of, 6. 334

Seleucia (formerly called Solocó), near the Hydrophon River among the Phœnicians in Asia, taken by the king of the Parthians, 7. 222

Seleucia, a fortress in Mesopotamia near the Zeygma (Hirigde) of the Euphrates, included within the boundaries of Commagene by Pompey, 7. 241

Seleucia in Pieria (Kabousli, on the boundary between Syria and Cilicia), the asphaltic vine-earth at, cures the infected vine, 3. 207; a Syrian city, 6. 357; distant 40 stadia from the outlets of the Orontes and 180 from Antiochus, 7. 241, 245; by Pompey adjudged a free city, 7. 249

Seleucia on the Tigris, 5. 297; winter-residence of the Parthian kings, 5. 303; fortified by Seleucus Nicator, 7. 201; the Tigris navigable to, 7. 205; now the metropolis, instead of Babylon, 7. 219; road from Syria to, 7. 233; distant eighteen schoeni from Secane, 7. 235

Seleucus, the best part of Syria, 7. 233; is a tetrapolis, 7. 241

Seleucus (called "the Babylonian"), the astronomer; on the tides, 1. 19, 2. 153; a Chaldaean and a native of Seleucia, 7. 203

Seleucus, the Chaldaean astronomer, on the relation between the moon and the tides, 2. 153; on the peculiar overflow of the Iberus River, 2. 155

Seleucus Callinicus (king of Syria 246-226 B.C.), routed but failed to capture Arses the king of Parthia, 5. 269; founded one of the cities in the Antiochian Tetrapolis in Syria, 7. 243; joined by the Aradians in his quarrel with his brother Antiochus Hierax, 7. 259

Seleucus Nicator, founder of the Syrian monarchy (reigned 312-280 B.C.), married Apama the mother of Antiochus Soter and daughter of Artabazus, 5. 509; hereditary succession of, ratified by the Romans, 6. 329; successors of, 7. 5; gave certain places in Ariana to Sandrocottus, 7. 143; fortified Seleucia on the Tigris, 7. 201; founded four cities in Syria, 7. 241, 243; kept 500 elephants and the greater part of his army at Apamea in Syria, 7. 281

Seleucus IV, Philopator (king of Syria, 187-175 B.C.), father of Demetrius II, Nicator (reigned 140-142 B.C. and 128-125 B.C.), who defeated Alexander Balas (reigned 150-146 B.C.) the son (pretender) of Antiochus IV, Euphannes (reigned 175-164 B.C., 6. 169

Seleg (Sirg) in Pisidia, founded by Galchas, and later by the Lacedaemonians, and became an independent city, 5. 481; has a remarkably productive territory, 5. 483; never subject to others, 5. 486

Seleucus, the; the most notable of the Pisidians, 5. 479, 481

Seleucoss (see Sagalassos)

Seleucus, city and river in Cilicia, 6. 331; 1000 stadia from Cypres, 6. 375

Seleucus River, the, in Achaea, flows through the territory of Aegeum, 4. 223

Seleucus River, the, in Elia, which flows past the land Xenophon bought for Artemis, 4. 223

Seleucus River, the, which flows past the Artemium in Ephesus, 4. 223

Seleucus in Sicily, 3. 83, 4. 223; the hot springs at, 8. 91

Seleucia, a sacred lake near the outlet of the Cayster River, brings in great revenues, 6. 233

Seleucus River, the Homeric, in Elia, not in Thesprotia, 3. 316; flows from Mt. Pnolos and empires between Cape Chelonas and Cylene, 4. 27

469
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Sellecis River, the, in Achaes, flows in Sicily, 4. 29
Sellecis River, the, in the Troad, mentioned by Homer, 6. 37, 39
Selli (see Hell), the, Hesiodic, at Dodona, 3. 313, 315
Selinus, Sicilian leader of raids, torn to pieces by wild beasts at Rome, 3. 85
Selymbria (or Selymbria, now Silivri) on the Propontis, 3. 279, 377
Seleus, the, at Alexandria; the enclosure containing the burial places of the kings and of Alexander, 8. 35
Sembratia, the (see Egyptian fugitives), Egyptian exiles who settled in Teneassia in Ethiopia, 7. 321
Semini River (see Apsus River)
Semiramis, founder of Babylon; called a Syrian, 1. 319; the Wall of, on the Tigris River, 1. 305, 5. 322; Tyana situated on a mound of, 5. 355; Zela built on a mound of, 5. 441; said to have made an expedition to India, 7. 7, 9; campaign of, in India, 7. 135; founded Babylon, 7. 195
Sennones, the, a large tribe of the Suevi, ruled by Maroboduus, 3. 187
Sena (Sinagaglia), in Umbria, 2. 809, 3. 133
Seneca, the Roman, refused to ratify honours promised by Leuciphus to certain men in Cappadocia Pontes, 5. 436
Seniles, (see Gerontes)
Sesones, the, a Celtic tribe; geographical position of, 2. 233; migrated across the Alps to Casandelma, 2. 235, 328; one of the largest tribes of the Celts, 2. 311; destroyed by the Romans, 2. 325
Sentinum, in Italy, 2. 371
Sepina, a town in Magnesia, now belongs to Demetrias, 4. 426
Sepias (Illogos Dimitrios), Cape, in Thessaly; position of, in the Aegean, 3. 333; in Magnesia, celebrated in hymnus and tragedies on account of destruction of Persian fleet at, 4. 461
Septempeda, in Phocis, 2. 429
Sequana (Seine) River, the, navigable, 2. 211; the course of, 2. 227; the Parisii live in neighbourhood of, 2. 233; one of the four regular passages to Britain from the mouth of, 2. 233
Sequani, the, separated from the Aedui and the Lingones by the Arar River, 2. 199; joined Germans in attacks upon Italy, 2. 225; country of, overrun by Italians, 2. 241
Seres, the, in India, subdued by the Greek kings of Bactria, 5. 281; live beyond 100 years, 7. 61; and by some said to live beyond 200, 7. 65
Serianta in Iberia, on the Durium River, 2. 101
Sevica, the, in India, from the threads of which the Seres make their garments, 7. 33
Serpeus, (Serpus), one of the Cyclopes Islands, 5. 165; scene of the story of Ilytys, 5. 171
Serpentara (see Pidenae)
Serpents (see Snakes and Reptiles), 80 and 120 cubits in length in India, 7. 49; 10 cubits in length, sent to Augusta in King Poria in India, 7. 127; the, on the isle Ophiodes in the Arabian Gulf, 7. 317; in Ethiopia, thirty cubits in length, and overpower bulls and elephants; some in India rather fabulous; some in Libya grow grass on their backs, 7. 337; certain, in Ethiopia, fight elephants, 8. 145; abound in Maurasia in Libya, 8. 163; so large in western Ethiopia that grass grows on their backs, 8. 165
Serpheus (see Serphus)
Serrhim (Makri), Cape, in Thrace, 3. 367
Sertorius (full. about 90 B.C.); praetor 83 B.C.; later invited by the Lusitanians to become their commander, and as such held at bay all Roman generals, but was assassinated by some of his own officers in 79 B.C.; his mastery in Iberia, 2. 87; used Hemoecophrum as naval base, 2. 89; his last battles, 2. 90; his war against Pompey in Iberia, 2. 101; his war against Motellus, 2. 108; destroyed by the Romans, 3. 149; said
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

to have unearthed a skeleton 60 cubits long near Lynx in Maurusia, 8. 171
Servilius, Publius Isauricus, an acquaintance of Strabo, subjugated Isaura in Lycania and destroyed most of strongholds of pirates on the sea, 5. 475; demolished Isaura and wiped out piracy, 6. 316; seized various places in Lycia and Pamphylia, 6. 339
Servius Tullius, legendary king of Rome, joined Raquiline and Viminal Hills to Rome, 2. 401
Sesamé, sown in rainy seasons in India, 7. 21
Sesamé-oil, used in Babylonia, 7. 215; used instead of olive-oil in Nabataea in Arabia, 7. 319
Sesamus in Paphlagonia, one of the four places incorporated into Amastria, 5. 386
Sesarethil, the (see Escheliff)
Seschio River, the (see Ausar)
Sethacus, son of Segismur and chiefain of the Chersonese, led captive in triumph at Rome, 3. 161
Seteistra (TABLES II, king of Egypt about 1333 B.C.), abandoned building canal through Egyptian isthmus, 1. 141; expeditions of, to remote lands, 1. 297; advanced as far as Europe, 7. 7, leading his army from Iberia to Thrace and the Pontus, but did not reach India, 7. 9; remarkable exploits of, 7. 313; built a temple of Isis on a mountain near the Arabian Gulf, 7. 319; travelled over the whole of Artholopia, 8. 19; said to have been the first to cut the canal that empties into the Red Sea and the Arabian Gulf, 9. 77
Sessa (see Susa Aurunca)
Settenas, Cape, in the Thracian Chernosesus, where Xerxes' pontoon-bridge was built, 3. 377
Sestus (Boghary), 50 stadia from Aegospotami, 3. 377; a colony of the Lesbians 30 stadia from Abydus, 8. 379; at end of seacoast of the Propontis, 6. 5; the voyage to, from Byzantium, 6. 13; mentioned by Homer, 8. 37; best of the cities in the Chersoneseus, and by the Romans assigned to the same governor as Abydus, 6. 41; length of pontoon-bridge at, 6. 43; mistress of the strait, 6. 46
Seti, the Egyptian god, 2. 75 (see footnote 2)
Setabia in Iberia, the road through, 2. 96
Setia (Geze), territory of, marshy and unhealthful, 2. 339; between the Latin and Appian Ways, and produces an expensive wine, 2. 413
Setinian wine, the, 2. 399
Setium, Mt. (Cape de Catt), divides the Gallic Gulf into two gulfs, 2. 181
Settia in Creta (see Minoa)
Sesamara, a fortified city on the Aragus River, 5. 221
Sestheas, king of the Odyssae, 3. 371
Sewers, the, at Rome, 2. 405
"Séx" (see "Hax"), the name of the city of the Extheans in Iberia, according to Ptolemaeus, 2. 81 (footnote 4)
 Sextius, Titus, one of Caesar’s legates in Gaul and at the time of Caesar’s death (44 B.C.) governor of Numidia; defeated the Salluses and founded Aqua Sextiae (now Aix), 2. 177
Setia (see Setia)
Sheep, a, sacrificed at only one place in Egypt, 8. 73
Sheep, the, in Celtica have rough and rocky wool, 2. 241; in Sardinia grow goat-hair instead of wool, 2. 363; in neighbourhood of Mt. Actna, choke from fatness, 3. 69; excellent, about Mt. Gargamaun in Apulia, 3. 131; large, in the region of Lake Macotis, 3. 226; which drink from a certain river in Eburoea turn white and from another black, 5. 21; the skin-clad, in Gazelonia in Cappadocia Pontica, yield soft wool, 5. 393; in Lyconia, numerous but have coarse wool, 5. 475; of the Lycocions, noted for softness and raven-black colour of their wool, 5. 511; fattened on date-stones in Babylonia, 7. 215; in Nabataea in Arabia, are white-geased, 7. 369; of the Anthopians, are small, 8. 148, and have hair like that of goats, 8. 148; in certain parts of
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Libya brought up on milk and meat, 8, 197
Sheep-skins, worn by Aeuthopians, 8, 145
Shell-fish, of huge size at Carteis, 2, 37; fattened in pools by the Ichthyophagi in Aethiopia, 7, 329
Shepherd, a certain tribe of Arabian, 7, 233
Shield, the Lusitanian; description of, 2, 71; a long oblong, used by the Gauls, 2, 243; a bronze, used by the Ligures, 2, 267; a small leather, used by the Sandinians, 2, 363; a light, used by the Amazon, 5, 233
Sheilds, the, of the Aethiopians, 8, 158; made of elephant-skin in Maurusia, 8, 167; of the Carthaginians, given up to the Romans, 8, 187
Ships, the structure of the, of the Belgae, 2, 235; timber suitable for building, among the Ligures, 2, 265; of the Carthaginians, 8, 187
Shoes, like drums, worn by the Caucasians, 5, 241
Sibae, the, a tribe in India, said to be descendants of Heracles and his followers, 7, 11, 27
Sibini, the, a German tribe, ruled by Marabodus, 3, 167
Sibyl, the Cumaean; oracle of, required the Romans to bring the statue of Mother Aglaia from Galatia and that of Asclepius at Epidaurus, 5, 471; the Erythraean, native of Erythrae in Asia, 6, 241; oracles of, suffice the Romans, 8, 113; the Erythraean Athena's like, 8, 117
Scani, the, in Sicily, 2, 73
Scilli, the (the indigenous inhabitants of Sicily), inhabited southern Italy in earlier times, 3, 23, 73
Scillian (Aegeanian) Sea, the; extent of, 1, 473, 475; borders on Sicily, 2, 305, 3, 63
Scillian War, the, between the Romans and the Carthaginians, 3, 67
Scilliotas (Sicilian Greeks), the, 3, 19
Sicily, touched three times by Odysseus, 1, 93; deep waters of, 1, 182; broken off from Italy, or created by volcanic eruption, 1, 199, 213; explanation of strong currents in strait of, 1, 201, where current changes twice a day, 1, 205; a fragment broken off from district of Ithaeum, 1, 223; triangular in shape, 1, 315; distance from, to Cape Paschalum and to Pillars of Hercules, 1, 407; largest and best island in the Mediterranean, 1, 471; caused to revolt by Pompey Sextus, 2, 23, 439; betrays signs of Odysseus' wanderings, 2, 55; Dionysus the tyrant of, 2, 309, 365, 427; once a part of Magna Graecia, 3, 7; rent from the continent by earthquakes, 3, 25; detailed description of, 3, 55-63; at first called Trimoris, and later Thrinacia, 3, 56; its three capes and its dimension, 3, 65-66; its cities and rivers, 3, 65-66; first colonised by Italiens, 3, 73; its fertility, 3, 86-87; Mt. Aetna in, 3, 87-91; taken away from the Carthaginians by the Romans, 3, 141; neighbourhood of, the scene of Odysseus' wanderings, 3, 193; the second Athenian expedition to, 4, 111; one of the seven largest islands, 6, 277; now a prætorial Province, 8, 215
Sidnins, one of the Cyclades Islands, 5, 161
Sicyon (formerly called Argiass and then Messaon), once subject to Agamemnon, 4, 167; where Adrastus was king at the first, 4, 185; famous for its artists, 4, 203; rebuilt by Demetrius Poliorcetes on a hill "about 20 stadia (other say 12)" above the sea, 4, 207; one of the twelve cities in which the Aegeans settled, 4, 219; colonised by Phokas after the return of the Heraclids, 4, 233
Skeyonia, geographical position of, 4, 16, 195; the Nemea River a boundary of, 4, 207
Skeyonians, the, obtained from the Italiens most of Corinthia, 4, 201
Sidra, a stronghold in Sidone in Cappadocia Pontica, 5, 297
Sidôn in Hilicia, 600 stadia from Cyprus, 6, 275
Side, in Pamphylia, 5, 479; where captives were sold at auction, 6.
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Sidera, in Cappadocia Pontica, 3000 stadia from Dioscuras, 1. 485; a low-lying country, 1. 193; subject to Themiscyra, 5. 395; a fertile plain, 5. 397; borders on Pharsalia, 5. 427

Sidenæ in the Troad, on the Granicus River, now in ruins, 6. 27; refuge of the tyrant Glauicus and destroyed by Croesus, 6. 83

Sideras, Cape (see Samosium)

Sidilea, the, an Ocean tribe, once occupied Campania, 2. 435

Silon, two-thirds of, engulfed because of an earthquake, 1. 215; longest day at, has 144 equinoctial hours, 1. 511; belongs to the Phoenician Tripolis, 7. 267; near Mt. Antilibanus, 7. 267; description and history of, 7. 267

Sidon, the, a Hittite tribe, 3. 221

Sidonians, mentioned by Homer, 1. 5, 3. 191, 7. 369; makers of beautiful works of art, 1. 514; skilled in many arts, in astronomy, mathematics, and seamanship, 7. 202; famous men among, 7. 271; discussion of, 7. 371

Sifanto (see Siphnos)

Silis in Massalia, in Libya, royal residence of Sophax, now in ruins, 1000 stadia from Maurania, 8. 173

Sigillum, Cape (Xanth-Scheher), in the Troad, 3. 375, 6. 01, 91

Sigillum in the Troad, now in ruins, 6. 01, 67; a wall around built with stones from ancient Ilum, 6. 73; has been raised to the ground by the Ilusi, 6. 73; received part of the territory of ancient Ilum, 6. 86

"Sigellus's," the monument of Narcissus near Cupras so called, 4. 253

Sigerla, the kingdom of, in Asia, 5. 281

Sigla, once the name of the site of Alexandria in the Troad, 6. 98

Siglini, the, in Asia, imitate the Persians in most of their customs, 5. 203

Siglun (Segni), between the Latin and Apulian Ways, produces the Signian Wine, 2. 413

Sigiri, Cape (see Sigillum)

Sigirland, in Asia, 5. 313

Sigirum (Sigri), Cape, in Lesbos, 3. 381, 6. 139, 141, 148

Silis, Mt. (Aspromonte), in Bruttium, 3. 35

Silacei, the, in Asia, 7. 223

Silanus, the historian, on the behaviour of a spring at Gades, 2. 145

Silarid (Sele) River, the, flows between Campania and Lucania, 2. 469, 3. 3; any plant let down into, turns to stone, 2. 471

Silas River, the, in India, 7. 67

Silent, the, ministers of Dionysus, 5. 87, 97

Silenus, father of the Dolion who dwelt on the Assenian Lake, 5. 465, 6. 373

Sillo (Iamaeas), the, of Xenophon, 6. 295

Silos (Pompaedius Silo)

Silphium, produced in zones beneath the tropics, 1. 327; in Libya, 1. 501; whence the "Medic Juice," 5. 511; in Asia, helpful in the digestion of raw food, 7. 147; the Cyrenaican, 1. 190, 203, 209

Sitting-up, the, of the Rhodians, 2. 189; of the sea at the mouth of the Nile, unknown to Homer, according to Apollodorus, 3. 189; at the mouths of the Cyprus River, 5. 223; at the mouth of the Pyramps River, like that of the Nile, 5. 395, 397; at the mouth of the Macander, has made Priene an inland city, 5. 515

Silurus, the, a fish indigenous to the Nile, 6. 149

Silva Gallinarum, on the Gulf of Cumae, where pirates assembled, 2. 150

Silver, plentiful in regions of Ilipa and Sliapo in Iberia, 2. 25; largest quantity and best quality of in Turdetania, 2. 39, 35; a composite part of "electrum," 2. 41; "afforesces" from the soil in Arthuria, 2. 45; description of mines of, at New Carthage, 2. 47; found mixed in small quantities with lead at mines at Castalo in Iberia, 2. 47; produced in Britain, 2. 250; first coined (in Crete) by Phileias, 4. 181; Alybœ in Cappadocia "the birthplace of," 5. 408, 406; cleansed with
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

bricks of clay-like earth, in Iberia, 6, 133; "birthplace" of, 5, 369; in the country of Muscanus in India, 7, 61; exchanged for gold in Arabia at ratio of two to one, 7, 347; great quantities of, among the Sabaeans and Gerraeans in Arabia, 7, 319; plentiful among the Nabataeans in Arabia, 7, 369
Silver, mock-, prepared at Andesia in Asia Minor, 6, 116
Silver bullion, found at Tolosa, 2, 207
Silver mines, the, among the Ruteni and the Gabales in Aquitania, 2, 219; of Damassium, 3, 307; in Mt. Pangaeum in Macedonia, 3, 355; at Laurium in Attica, have now failed, 4, 276, 5, 15; in Pharmaeia in Cappadocia Pontica, 5, 401; in Cyprus, 6, 383; in India, 7, 55; in Carmania, 7, 163
"Silver" Mountain, in Iberia, wherein the Bactis is said to rise, and so called on account of its silver-mines, 2, 49
Silvium (Garagona, apparently), on the western borders of the Pencotti, 2, 127
Sini, the, in Aethiopia, use the horns of gazelles as weapons, 7, 327
Simias of Rhodes (fl. about 300 B.C.), poet and grammarian of the Alexandrian school, 6, 281; apocryph in, 4, 131
Sinus River, the (see Siris)
Simoedes, a melic poet by Simon, 6, 253
Simoela River, the, near Argenta in Sicily, so named by Aeneas, 6, 109
Simoelia River, the, in the Troad, joins the Scamander, 6, 61, 67, 69; Pollium on, 6, 83
Simoelesian Plain, the, in the Troad, 6, 67
Simonides, the melic poet, uncle of Bacchylides, from Iulis in Ceos, 5, 169; uses the indecent adjective "porcinian," 6, 149; on the Hyperboeans, 7, 77; in his dithyramb entitled Memnon, one of his Delian poems, says that Memnon was buried near the Badas River in Syria, 7, 169
Simonides, the lyric poet, born in Amorgos, 5, 173
Simon, the melic poet, corrupted the style handed down by earlier melic poets and introduced the Simoeides, 6, 253
Simon the physician, a native of Cos, 6, 289
Simyra in Phoenicia, 7, 255
Sind, a city in Pethia, lies on the border of Phrygia and Caria, 5, 431, 6, 189
Sindi, the, across the Cimmerian Bosporus in Asia, 5, 243, 6, 201; royal seat of, at Gongypolis, near the Cimmerian Bosporus, 5, 109; a tribe of the Mannae, 5, 201
Sindide, land of the Sind, across the Cimmerian Bosporus in Asia, paid enormous tribute to Mithridates, 3, 243, 5, 201
Sindonemana, in India, 7, 67
Simgithus Gulf (Gulf of Hagion Oras), the, between Derrhis and Athos, 3, 353
Singus (Sykha), on the Singite Gulf, 3, 353
Sinn, a fortress on Mt. Libanus, 7, 263
Sissune in Assyria, where Crassus was slain, 7, 231
Sinlo River, the (see Siris River)
Sinoe, traces of expedition of Jason near, 1, 166; suburbs of, planted with olive-trees, 1, 276; on the Euxine, where the Pelasgides fish are caught and pickled, 3, 283; a famous city founded by the Milesians; description and history of, 5, 387-391; Mithridates Eupator born and reared at, 5, 389; captured first by Pharnaces and then by Leucullus, and has received a Roman colony, 5, 389-391; not mentioned by Homer, 5, 417; the road from, to Issus, 5, 311
Sinoe and Euxine (see Ruddle), the; the Iberian ruddle not inferior to, 2, 33; the best in the world, found in Cappadocia, 5, 367, 399
Sinopus in Paphlagonia, has excellent timber for ships and tables, and abounds in olive-trees, 5, 395
Sinorion (later called Syncoria), a stronghold close to the borders of
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Greater Armenia, built by Mithridates, 5, 425

Sidon, Old and New, cities in Dalmatia, set on fire by Augustus, 3, 261

Sinti (the Homeric "Sinties"), the, a Thracian tribe, first settled Lemnos, 3, 307; by some identified with the Sali, 5, 55, 403

Sinties, the Homeric (see Sinti)

Sinnaces, the present southern boundary of Latium, 2, 389, 390, 397; lies in the Catana Kolpos (Catana Sinus), 2, 399; on the Apulian Way, 3, 122

Siphnos (Sifanto), one of the Cyclades Islands, famous for its worthlessness, 6, 161, 165

Sipion or Sipontum, near Santa Maria di Siponto, said to have been founded by Dionysus, 3, 150

"Sipylus", an epitaph of Rhea (q.v.)

Sisyphus, Mt., the country round, by the ancients called Phrygus, 5, 437; ruined by an earthquake, 1, 217, 5, 615; Magnesia lies at foot of, 6, 159

Silace: the Mermodas River flows through, 5, 335

Silace (or Silace, q.v.), the, the plains and climate of, 5, 241; once sent forth 20,000 cavalry, 5, 243

Silaci (or Silaces, q.v.), in Asia, 5, 181

Siris River, the (see Xanthus River)

Sirbonis, Lake, in southern Phoenicia; the gods about, 1, 185; description of, 7, 270; lies on the confines of Egypt, 7, 281; confused with the Dead Sea, 7, 293-297

Siren Rocks (ep. Sirenusae), the, 1, 83; fragments broken off from Italy, 3, 25

Sirna, the, home of, 1, 81; the three rock-islands (Siren Rocks) so named, 2, 485; the island Leucosia named after one of, 3, 3

Sirenusae, the Cape of the (the Atheneaeum), a three-peaked rock, not the Siren Rocks, 1, 81, 2, 485; distance from, to the Silaris (Sile) River, 2, 471; with the Posidum forms the Poasidian (Paestan) Gulf, 3, 3

Sirg (see Selge)

Siria (or Simia, also called Polideum, now Sinno), a Trojan city in Italy, 3, 49; founded, according to some, by Rhodiana, 3, 51; coveted by the Tarantini, 3, 53

Sirkovo (see Stobi)

Sirmium (Mitrovitsa), near Segestica, on the road to Italy, 3, 255

Sirra, the daughter of Arrabaeus and grandmother of Philip the son of Amyntas, 3, 309

Sisapo, Old and New, in Iberia; silver plentiful in region of, 2, 25

Siscia (Siszek), near Segestica, 3, 255

Sisimithres, the strongly fortified rock of, in Bactria, where Oxyartes kept his daughter Roxana, 5, 283

Sisines, used Nora as his treasury in the time of Strabo, attacked the Cappadocians, and had his palace at Cadena, 5, 359

Sisiz, father of Antipater the king of Lesser Armenia, 5, 425

Sis elevation, the, a temple or palace on Aerocorinthus, 4, 195

Sisyrbê, the Amazon; certain Ephesians named after, 6, 201

Sisyrbitae, the, certain Ephesians called, 6, 201

Siszek (see Siscia)

Siscenté, now called Apolloniatis, q.v., in Babylonia, 7, 173; gets no rain, 7, 201; lies between Babylon and Susia, 7, 219

Sithones, the, in Thrace, a tribe of the Edoni, 3, 331

Sittaceni, the, a tribe of the Macotae, 5, 201

Skardamyria (see Cardamyloé)

Skeleton, the fabulous, 69 cubits long, said to have been unearthed by Sertorius near Lynx in Maurasia, 8, 171

Skins, used as mantles and shields in Libya, 5, 167

Skoipos, Mt. (see Ptolemais)

Skullos, of strangers, used for drinking-cups by the Scythians, 3, 189, 197

Skyl, Cape (see Skylis, Cape), on the Argolic Gulf, 4, 149

Slave-market, the great, in Delos, 6, 329

Slavery, the, of the Helots in Laconia, 4, 130

475
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Slaves, exported from England, 2. 255; in Rome, from Corsica, 2. 359; named by the Attic people after their countries (e.g. "Lyodus"), or given names prevalent in their countries (e.g. "Midias"), 3. 215; sold by Asiatic nomads at Tamalis, 5. 103

Sling, the, used by the Iberians, 2. 107; invented by the Aetolians, 4. 103

Slingers, the best, are the Gymnosophists (in the Balcanic Islands), 2. 125

Slings, used by the Gauls, 2. 243; used in Persia, 7. 181; used in battle by the Negrani in Arabia, 7. 361

Smaragdus (emerald?), the mines of, between Coptus and the Red Sea, 8. 191

Sminthin (see Apollo, Sminthian), means "mice," 6. 127

Sminthia; two places near Hamaxitus so called, others near Larisa, another near Parium, another in Rhodes, another in Linus, and others elsewhere, 6. 97

Sminthian Apollo (see Apollo, Sminthia)

Sminthium, the temple of Apollo near Hamaxitus, 6. 97

Smyrna, an Amazon, after whom both Ephesus and Smyrna were named, 6. 201

Smyrna, said to have been founded by the Amazons, 5. 237; named by the Amazons, 5. 407; by most writers called the birthplace of Homer, but not mentioned by Homer, 5. 421; the Eriastrian school of medicine at, 5. 519; 320 stadia from Ephesus, 6. 197; joined the Ionian League of twelve cities, 6. 201; formerly occupied by the Leleges, who were driven out by Smyrnaeans from Ephesus, who founded the ancient Smyrna 20 stadia from the present Smyrna, 6. 203; produces fine wine, 6. 215; discussion of the Old and the New, 6. 245, 247; various distances from, 6. 309

Smyrnaeans, the, from Ephesus, founded ancient Smyrna, were driven out by the Aeolians, fled to Colophon, but later returned, 6. 203; laid especial claim to Homer and had a bronze coin called "Homercium," 6. 247

Snails, the best in the world, caught at Limno in the Troad, 6. 33

Snakes (see Serpents, Vipers, Reptiles), that swallow oxen, 1. 203; a plague of, 2. 35; the small and deadly, in India, 7. 79; skins of, used as wraps and bed-covers in Pharusia in Libya, 8. 169

Soudan in Cappadocia, the road through, 6. 309

Soudais, the, hold the heights of the Caunians above Dosemaris, and have a king and a council of 200 men, 5. 207, 215

Soudra in Lycaonia, has extremely deep wells and actually sells water, 6. 475

Socrates, in Plato's Phaedrus, disregards Sophocles' statement about Horeus, 3. 175

Socratic philosophers, the; Euchilides of Megara and Phileon the Eleian, 4. 251

Sooth, found in Lake Arsen in Armenia, 5. 327

Sodom, once the metropolis of numerous cities about the Dead Sea, destroyed by eruptions of fire, water, and sulphur, 7. 227

Sogdiana in Asia, once held by the Greeks, 5. 281

Sogdians, the, in Asia; geographical position of, 5. 260; strange customs of, 5. 281; speak the same language as the Arians, 7. 143

Soll, the, round Mts. Vesuvius and Actea, burnt out and suited to the vine, 2. 453

Solutarius (see Albula Waters), 2. 449

Soll in Cilicia, 6. 311; Pompey, after breaking up all piracy, settled many pirates in, 4. 227; named Pompeiopolis by Pompey, 6. 315; founded by Achaeans and Rhodians—and names of famous natives of, 6. 339; founded by Phaleres and Acamas the Athenians, 6. 381

Solimianus, Mt., near Ephesus, where the Curetes frightened Hera when spying on Leda, 6. 233
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Solocê (see Selenea, near the Hydphon River)
“Solocize,” origin of term, 6. 307
Solon (b. about 638 B.C.), the great lawgiver; reported actual existence of island Atlantis, 1. 321; said to have interpolated Homer in favour of the Athenians, 4. 255
Solstice, the winter, 1. 285; the summer, 1. 289
Solsticial signs, the, 2. 163
Solyman, Mt., in Lydia, 6. 621
Solyms, the, mentioned by Homer, 1. 77, 127, 5. 423; same as the Lydians (?), 5. 491, 493; the Homerics, identified by some with the Cabodes in Phrygia, 6. 191; by Homer made a different people from the Lyceans, 6. 321, and to be identified with the Milyæ, 6. 323, 363
Solyms, the hill, in Phrygia, 6. 191
Sopethas, a provincial chief in India, 7. 51, 55; gave Alexander 150 excellent dogs, 7. 55
Sophax, king of Massæyla in Libya; royal residence of, at Siga, 8. 173
Sophene in Greater Armenia, borders on the Euphrates, 5. 297; geographical position of, 5. 319, 321, 351; Artaxias the king of, 5. 325; always in the possession of potentates, 5. 423
Sophistes, welcomed and hired at Massalia, 2. 179
Sophocles, the Trithemus of, defective in geographical accuracy, 1. 99, 101; says the Inachus River flows from the heights of Pinus, 3. 79; on Boreas, 3. 175; in his Mystæa, refers to “Mysia” as “city of the Mystæa,” 4. 99; went on the second expedition to Sicily, 4. 111 (see footnote on "Sparta"); apostate in, 4. 131; on the "Lagerae" in Las, 4. 193; on the home of the Pelopiddæ at Argos, 4. 159; on the assignments by Pandion to his sons, 4. 247, 249; on the oracle of Amphiaraus, 4. 273; on Trachinæ in Phthiotis, 4. 411; the Polyxena of, quoted, 5. 103; on the Idaean Dactyli, 5. 117; on the hospitality of Antenor to Menelaus, 6. 107; with Pericles subdued Samos (440 B.C.), 6. 219; on the contest between the prophets Calchas and Mopsæus, 6. 235, 353; refer to Mt. Nysa in India as sacred to Dionysus, 7. 9
Sora, in Italy, 2. 415
Soracte, Mt. (Monte Sant' Oreste); Fenella lies at foot of, 2. 367
Sorghum, abundant in Thessaly, 5. 397
Sorrento (see Surrentum)
Sositheus, on the dimensions of Crete, 5. 123
Sessanati, the, a tribe in Sardinia, 2. 361
Sestius, king of Cnidus, built the Tower of Phares for Pindemus, 8. 25
Sestius the grammarian, brother of Aristodemus, native of Nysa in Asia, 6. 263
Sotades, Maroneia of Thrace (II. at Alexandria about 280 B.C.), author of abusive satiric poems, 4. 57; on the Homerics Causonians, and the routes of Telemachus and Athene, 4. 57; first man to write the talk of the Cinaed, 6. 293
Sotera, a harbour in the Arabian Gulf, 7. 317
Soul, the, of man, indestructible, according to the Druids, 2. 245
South-west wind, the (see Lepta)
Spadina, king of the Aors in Asia, once sent forth 200,000 cavalry, 5. 243
Spain (see Iberia and Hispania)
Sparta: Gythium the naval station of, 4. 47; the temple of Artemis at, called the Limnéum, 4. 121; lies below Mt. Taygetus in a hollow region, 4. 126; the royal residence of Eurythæne and Procles, the Heculeides, 4. 153; under the rule of tyrants, 4. 139; fame and later history of, and now ranks above Argos, 4. 185; established as metropolis by Procles, 5. 149
Spartan Constitution, the, drawn up by Eurythæne and Procles, according to Holinæus, 4. 139
Spartan institutions, the; many

477
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

of, borrowed from the Cretans, 5. 151
Spartans (see Lacedaemonians), the, by prophecy were soon to capture Messene, 3. 25; adopted the Cretan institutions and perfected them, 5. 147
Spartanian (Rush) Plain, the, in Iberia, produces spart (rush) suitable for making ropes, 2. 95; traversed by the Orospea Mountain, 2. 97
Spartiatae, the, held supreme power in Laconia, 4. 155
Spear, a kind of, used by the Gauls in bird-hunting, 2. 245
Spears; used in Persia, 7. 181; used in battle by the Negrais in Arabia, 7. 361; small, with broad heads, used in Libya, 8. 167; large number of, given up to the Romans by the Carthaginians, 8. 187
Spelt, grown in Campania, 2. 457; and millet, the food of the Lapodes, 3. 250
Spercheius, god of the Spercheius River; brother-in-law of Achilles, 4. 418
Spercheius River, the; course of, changed by earthquake, 1. 2. 3; regions of, inhabited by the Dryopians, 4. 173; flows past Anthyllus, 4. 391; empties immediately outside Thermopylae, 4. 393; the source and course of, 4. 411, 413; mouth of, ten (seventy?) stades from Thermopylae, 4. 410; distance from, to the Peneus and the Euripus, 4. 451, 453
Speromphagi ("Seed-eaters"), the, in Aethiopia, 7. 321
Spezia, the Bay of, in Italy (see Italy)
Spinacia (Sphagia), the island where the Lacedaemonians surrendered to the Athenians, 4. 111
Sphagia (see Spinacia), the island, off Ceryphonion, 4. 65
Sphacteria, one of the twelve cities in Attica settled by Cecrops, 4. 267
Sphinges (Papio sphinx), the, large baboons in Aethiopia, 7. 327
Sphinxes, the, in the Djomi of Egyptian temples, 3. 31; those near Memphis, 9. 59
Sphragides, the; sections of Asia, so called, by Eratosthenes, 1. 193, 5. 201
Spice-plant (Annona), the, in Gordysea, 7. 233
Spices, the, in India, 7. 153
Spin, an ancient Greek city in Italy near Ravena; had a treasury-house at Delphi, 2. 315
Spinetæ, the, in Italy, deposited offerings in treasure-house at Delphi, 4. 359
"Spinning-wheel," the, of inhabited world, 1. 455
Spithames, the Persian general, escaped from Alexander, 5. 269; slain by the barbarians, 5. 280
Spodium, obtained from Cyprian copper, 2. 197
Spoleto in Italy, geographical position of, 2. 373
Sporades Islands, the, in the Aegean Sea, belonging to the Peloponnesus, 1. 477, 5. 121, 175
Spring, the strange behaviour of the, in the Herculeum at Epidæ, 2. 143
Springs; the hot, in Chersamin, 2. 341; in Tyrrehenia and at Baiae, 2. 309; the cold, of Catiline in the Sulmo country, 2. 375; the hot, at Selinus, Himera, and Aegesta, in Sicily, 8. 91; the hot, in Cappadocia Pontica, fine for health, 5. 446; the hot, near Tunis, 8. 191
Sramas, the, in India (see Garamantes)
Stadus, the standard of measurement in Greek geography, 1. 416
Stadus, by Polybius reckoned at 8½ to Roman mile, 3. 293, 295, 379
"Stadus," an earlier name of Rhodes, 6. 275
Stageira (or Stagira, near Nitzvore), the home of Aristotle, 3. 365; belongs to the Chaucilians, 5. 350
Stagirus (near Nitzvore), the city of Aristotle (see Stagira)
St. George Island in the Ister River (see Peuce)
St. Vincent, Cape of Iberia (see Sacred Cape)
Staphylar (a kind of carrot or parsnip), found in Maurasia, 8. 163
Staphylus of Naukratis (wrote historical works on Thessaly, Athens, Acolia, and Arcadia, but only a few fragments are extant); on the
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

territories of the different tribes in Crete, 5, 127
Stars, the fixed, revolve round the earth along parallel circles, 1, 425
Stasinor, a commander under Alexander, born at Soli in Cyprus, 6, 281
Stasimbotus the Thasian (fl. about 460 B.C.), on the sacred rites of the Cabeiri in Samothrace, 5, 113
Statistic Poems, The, of Alcæus, 6, 143
Stataian wine, the, 2, 360, 437
Statoia, a town in Italy, 2, 365
Stelida in Attica, near Brauron, 4, 271
Stelion, the, in Attica, colonized certain places in Euboea, 5, 11
Stenycharus, the royal residence of Creophontes in Messenia, 4, 119
Stephané, Lake, in Cappadocia Pontica, like a sea in size, 5, 443
Sterop, wife of Iorylas the military expert, 5, 196
Steeaarchus of Himera in Sicily (fl. about 600 B.C.), of whose lyric poetry only about thirty fragments are extant; on King Aratus of Arabia, 1, 165; on the Meat-herd of Gerymon, 2, 49; reputed author of Rhadiné, which substantiates the existence of a city Samus in Triphylia, 4, 65; uses the term "city" for the territory of Pisa in Pisidia, 4, 97
Sthenelus, succeeded Pausanias as king of Mycenae, 4, 185
Sthenes, maker of the statue of Autolycus which Lencillus carried off from Sterop, 5, 391
Stobi (Sirkovo), in Macedonia, 3, 325
Stoechades Islands, the; five small rocky isles off the south-east coast of France; tilled by the Massaliotes, 2, 193
Stoic school of philosophy, the; teaches that the wise man alone is a poet, 1, 56; does not demand scientific accuracy in Homer, 1, 83; to which Strabo belonged, avoided making inquiry into the causes of things, 1, 399; regarded three sciences as Arete, or supreme excellences, 1, 423
Stoic sect, the, founded by Zeno of Citium, 6, 379
Stolé, the Persian, came from the Medes, 5, 313
Stomilímné, a village in Cos, 6, 287
Stomilímné, a sea-water marsh near the outlets of the Rhodanus, 2, 191
Stomilímné in the Troad, 6, 31; formed by the Seamander and Simoecí Rivers, 6, 67
Stone; the Thinturine, that of Gabli, and the "red," quarried near the Anio River, 2, 417; any plant let down into the Silaris (Sole) River turns into, 2, 471; the white, in Cappadocia, like ivory in colour, the size of small whetstones, and used for handles of small swords, 5, 369; the black, of which one of the Pyramids of Gizeh was made, was brought from Aethiopia, 8, 93
Stone, rotten-, the, in Tyrrhenia, floats on water, 6, 131
Stone-quarries, the, near Tunis, 8, 191
Stone-quarry, the, in Cappadocia, made hard to work by the Melas River, 5, 368; in Arabia, whence stones were brought for pyramids of Egypt, 8, 95
Stones, precious; from India, 1, 379; the, in Stony Plain in Celtis— and origin of, explained, 2, 188; river, "formed of sand, but melted by the rains," according to Aristotle, 3, 193; found on the isthmus between Coptos and the Red Sea, 8, 121; on the island Mercéd, 8, 143; the "Carthaginian" (see "Carthaginian" stones); the "Lychnite" (see "Lychnite" stones)
Stone, the geographical position of the, 2, 273
Stony Plain (Plaine de la Crau), between Massalia and the mouth of the Rhodanus, 2, 185
Storax River, the, between Antium and Circeum, 2, 383
Storax (see Styrax)
Strabo; his History and Historical Sketches, 1, 47; his treatise on the Deeds of Alexander, 1, 263; lived in Alexandria a long time, 1, 389; travelled westwards from Armenia as far as Tyrrhenia and southwards from the Euxine as far as the frontiers of Aethiopia, but admits that most of his material is from
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

hearsay, 1. 451; ascended Nile with Aelius Gallus the Roman prefect, 1. 455; quoted by Athenaeus as saying that he (Strabo) says that he knew Poseidonius, 3. 383; not alien to Cressus in Crete—and the history of relatives of, 5. 133-137; distinguished ancestors of, 5. 433, 435; took entire course of Aristodemus at Nysa in Asia, 6. 203
Stratæus, son of Dorylaüs the military expert, 5. 135
Strato, the Hector, now deserted, 3. 385, 4. 229
Stratus the priest, at Panticapaeum, 1. 277
Strato of Lampaeasus in Mysia in Asia Minor; became head of Peripatetic school of philosophy in 287 B.C.; called the "physiologist," and praised by Crates file for his explanation of physical changes of lands and seas, 1. 181; prophesies sitting up of whole Euxine Sea, 1. 183; on the bed-levels of the Mediterranean and the Atlantic, 1. 187; says that the bed of the Euxine is higher than that of the Propontis, 1. 189
Strato, an isle in the Arabian Gulf, 7. 319
Strato, the Tower of, in Phoenicia, 7. 275
Stratoëcles, the Athenian archon (426 B.C.), went on the second Sicilian expedition (?), 4. 111 (see footnote)
Stratoëcles the philosopher, native of Rhodes, 6. 279
Straton the tyrant, put Amisos in Cappadocia Pontica in bad plight, 5. 395
Stratonice, daughter of King Aristobules, wife of Eumenes II, and mother of Attalus III, 6. 167
Stratonice in Caria, a noteworthy city, 6. 291; description and history of, 6. 297-299
Stratonicus the otharhis, utters a proverb on the city Assos, 6. 116; on the paleness of the Caunians in the Parea of the Rhodians, 6. 267
Strato, the earlier name of Dymaë in Achaea, 4. 225
Stratus (near Lepeum) in Acsarnania, on the Acheloüs River, 5. 25; geographical position of, 5. 27
Strombichus, father of the Athenian ambassador Dionysus, 1. 175
Stromboli (see Stromboli)
Strongyli (see Petelia)
Strongyli (Stromboli, one of the Liparian Isles, the home of Aeolus, "steward of the winds," 3. 99
Strophades Islands, the, lie about 400 stadia off the Messenian Cyparissus, 4. 111
Strovitzi (see Leprotas)
Struma River, the (see Struma River)
Strumitsa (see Callipolis in Macedonia)
Struthophagi ("Bird-eaters"), the, in Aethiopia; manner of capture of birds like ostriches by, 7. 326
Strymon (Struma) River, the, 2. 295, 297, 326, 331, 335, 355, 359, 363
Strymonic Gulf, the; position of, on the Aegean, 2. 353, 357, 363
Stuba, a populous city on the Krizon River, 3. 311
Stura (see Styra)
Stymphalian Lake, the, in Acsarnia, whence Hercules drove out the birds, 4. 161; source of the Brasinius River, 4. 231, 233
Stymphalidae, the; name of the birds at the Stymphalian Lake, 4. 101
Stymphalos in Acsarnia, no longer exists, 3. 93, 4. 161, 229; once on the Stymphalian Lake, but now 50 stadia away, and why, 4. 231 (see footnote 5); besieged by Iphicrates, 4. 233
Stypula earth, a kind of, used in refining gold, 2. 41
Styra (Stura) in Euboa, 5. 9; destroyed in the Malan War by Phaedrus the Athenian general, 5. 11
Styra (or Storax) shrub, or tree, abundant in a certain region of Aethiopia, 7. 329
Styra-tree, the, abounds in the region of Mt. Taurus, 5. 483
Styx River, the, at Avernus in Italy, 2. 443
Styx River, the, in Rhodes, water
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

of, mixed with sulphur, poured by the Telchines upon animals and plants in order to destroy them, 6. 275
Sachis, the sacred crocodile at Ariminum, story of, 8. 107
Sacro (Jucar) River, the, shallow, and geographical position of, 2. 29, 105
Sallustus, a famous Chaldaean philosopher, 7. 203
Sassan Aratuca (Sessa), the metropolis of the Volsci, captured by Tarquinus Superbus, 2. 387
Sassan Pompeia (site unknown), in Italy, 2. 413
Sassanianae, the, in Cilicia, geographical position of, 2. 235; bravest of the Belgae except the Belgavi, 2. 241
Sassovia (Canzello), in Campania, 2. 491
Sax, used for breadmaking in Egypt, 8. 151
Sevii, the, the most powerful of the German tribes, 2. 231; near whose country are the sources of the Juturnae, 2. 287; some of the tribes of, dwell in the Hercynian (Black) Forest, 3. 155; others outside the Forest, as far as the country of the Getari, 3. 157; others on the Alibis River, 3. 173
Seux, Isthmus of (see Isthmus between Pelusium and Arabian Gulf)
Sugambri, the, a Germanic people, 2. 231, 8. 155; live near the ocean, 3. 159; began the war with the Romans under Meilo, 3. 161; one of the best known German tribes, 3. 171
Suicide, committed by Iberians, 2. 115
Sullas, of whom little is known except that he wrote a History of Thessaly and a History of Euboea; says that the temple of Zeus at Dodona in Thessaly was transferred from Thessaly, 3. 317
Sulci, a city in Sardinia, 2. 361
Sulglas River, the, in Cilicia, empties into the Rhodanus, 2. 107
Sulla, Lucius Cornelius (135-78 B.C.), the dictator; withstood a siege in land of the Volscians for two years, 2. 353; Roman dictator, 2. 463; tore down the walls between Athens and Peloponnesus, and captured Athens and Peloponnesus, 4. 261; punished its tyrant Aristion, but pardoned the city, 4. 271; the Roman commander, used the disease-curing fountains in the Lacintian Plain in Euboea, 5. 13; honoured Archelaus the father of the priest Archelaus, 5. 437; overthrew Philobas and arranged terms with Mithridates Eupator at Dardanus in the Treboul, 6. 55, 59; after capture of Athens carried off to Rome the libraries of Aristotle and Theophrastus, 6. 113; tore down the Piraeus, 6. 275; fought by Archelaus (80 B.C.), 8. 45
Sulmon (Sulmona), in Italy, 2. 431
Sulmona (see Sulmona)
Sulphur, the district of Bale and Camus full of, 2. 447
Sulpicius Quirinus (see Cyriacus)
"Summer sunrise," a variable term, 4. 415
Sun, the, revolves in opposite direction to movement of heavens, 1. 87; rises from, and sets in, Oceanus, according to Homer, 1. 5; revolution of, 1. 115; ascent of, 1. 235; oblique motion of, more rapid at equator, 1. 375; revolves round earth in zodiac, 1. 426; reaches maximum height of nine cubits (18') in winter to peoples round southern parts of Lake Mactaxis (Sea of Azov), 1. 515; round parts north of Lake Mactaxis, six cubits, 1. 517; moves along circle parallel to the revolution of the universe, 1. 517; false stories about, in Iberia, 2. 0; visual rays from, refracted through vapour, 2. 11; revolution of, measures one day and night, 2. 149; hated and reviled by some of the Ethiopianians, 3. 147; passes quickly when it rises, but turns back slowly, according to Poseidonius, 8. 175-177
Sun, the (Helius), worshipped by the Albanians in Asia, 5. 239; the only god of the Massagetae in Asia, 8. 265; worshipped by the Nabataeans in Arabia, 7. 309
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Sun-dial, the, evidence of, 1. 43; relation of index of, to shadow, at Massalia, 1. 237; differences of latitude observed by, 1. 333; usefulness of, to geometrarians in determining latitudes and longitudes, 1. 429; casts no shadow at Syene at summer solstice, 1. 439; relation of index to shadow of, at Byzantium, the same as at Massalia, 1. 443; shadows of, at Gades, the Pillars, the Strait of Sicily, and Rhodes agree, 1. 459; yields correct distance from Rhodes to Alexandria, 1. 483

Sunium, Cape, reaches almost as far south as Malea, 1. 253; the southern limit of the Macedonian coast, 3. 333; the promontory of Attica, 4. 239; 330 stadia from Pelaeus, 4. 241; 300 stadia from Rubucus, 4. 276; lies nearly as far east as Cape Samos at Crete, 5. 121

Sunium, a noteworthy deme, near Cape Sunium, 4. 271

Sunrise, winter, 1. 125

Sunset, winter, 1. 125

Sunshade, barbaric, used by women in Iberia, 2. 107

Suppliant, the, of Aeschylus, quoted, on the Pelasgi, 2. 345

Surena, the Parthian, captured and slew Crassus at Simnae, 7. 231

Surettine wine, the, 2. 437

Surrentum (Sorrentum, now Sorrento) in Campania, 2. 455

Susa, a notable city; said to have been reached from Cilicia by Diotimus in 40 days, 1. 176; history and description of, 7. 167-161; contained many Persian treasuries, 7. 109; gets no rain, 7. 201; lies to the east of Babylon, 7. 219

Sussiana, position of, 1. 409

Sussians, the, once fought by the Coeaeel and Blymac, 5. 309; were also called Cisians, after Cisaya the mother of Memnon, 7. 159

Susa, produces rice, 7. 29; in a way, a part of Persia, 7. 167; description of, 7. 169-173; borders on Babylonia, 7. 209

Sutri (see Sutrium)

Sutrium (Sutri), a city in Italy, 2. 365

Swans, numerous in Iberia, 2. 107

Swine, accepted as sacrifice by Aphrodite Castaletha, 4. 431; not allowed to be brought into Comana in Pontus, 5. 499

Sword (see Dirk and Dagger), a broad, used by the Indians, 7. 117

Sword-fish (see Galeoteae)

Swords; used in Persia, 7. 183; used by the Negrani in Arabia, 7. 361; used by some of the Antiochians, 8. 139; many given up by the Gardanginians to the Romans, 8. 187

Syangela in Caria, 6. 110

Sybaris, in Utritium, founded by the Achaeans, 3. 43, 45; once a powerful city, massacring 300,000 men, 3. 47; the, on the Tithrana River, founded by the Rhodians, according to some historians, 8. 51, 6. 277

Sybaris, a spring at Bura in Achaean; the Sybaris River in Italy said to have been named after, 4. 223

Sybaris (Discale) River, the, in Italy, 3. 47; makes timid the horses that drink from it, 3. 47; said to have got its name from the spring Sybaris at Bura in Achaean, 4. 223

Sybaritae, the, erected fortifications on the sea near Paestum (Pesto), 4. 409; Lais in Leucania a colony of, 3. 5; deposited offerings in treasure-house at Delphi, 4. 359

Sybota (Syvota) Islands, the, off the coast of Bryceans, 1. 475, 3. 299

Sycaminopolis in Phoenicia, 7. 276

Sycamorus, the Egyptian (mulberry-tree), found in Asiohia, 7. 331; produces the sycamorus (like a fig), 8. 149

Sycamorus, the (like a fig), found in Aegypt, 8. 149

Sydracaee, the, a tribe in India, said to be descendants of Dionysus, 7. 11, 57

Sydrá (see Arsinoë in Cilicia)

Sydra (see Arsinoë in Cilicia)

Syron (Assam), belongs to Aegypt, 1. 147; lies under summer tropic, 1. 439; distance from, to Meroë and to equator, 1. 439; distance
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

from, to Cinnamon-bearing Country and equator, 1. 507; where the sun stands in zenith at summer solstice and longest day has 13½ equinoctial hours, 1. 609; the boundary between Aegypt and Aethiopia, 8. 7; has no rainfalls, 8. 19; three Roman cohorts stationed at, 8. 49; lies on the borders of Aethiopia and Aegypt, 8. 127; the well at, which marks the summer tropic, 8. 129; once captured by the Aethiopians, 8. 137.

Syrs ("Swins"), a name once applied to the Boeotians, according to Pindar, 3. 237.

Syria (see Sinus).

Syliacus, administrator of the Nabateaeans in Arabia, proved treacherous to Aelius Gallus, 7. 356—358, 8. 137; beheaded at Rome, 7. 283.

Syllium in Pamphylia, 6. 325.

Sylene, brother of Polyocrates the tyrant of Samos, became tyrant of Samos by gift of Darius, 6. 217, 219.

Synaethus River, the, in Sicily, 3. 63; flows into Catana, 3. 81.

Synbath, now belongs to Atropatian Media, 5. 305.

Symbri (? Insubri?), the, live in Transpadana, 2. 323.

Symplegades (see Cyaneae), the, 1. 75.

Synoecus, a case of, in Homer, 4. 161.

Syndic territory, the, in Asia, 5. 191, 199.

Syndica, the parts round, in Phrygia. Epictetus, 5. 505; the quarry of "Synadic" marble near, 5. 507.

Synnular marble, the, 4. 429.

Synoria (see Sinaria).

Syraeae, founded Anconina in Italy, 2. 427.

Syracuse, the time of founding of, by Archias, 3. 29, 43; 30 Roman miles from Cape Pachynus, 3. 59; founded by Archias from Corinth, and the oracle and proverb concerning, 3. 71; men of, had gift of leadership, 3. 73; abused by Pompey, and restored by Augustus, 3. 76; an acropolis by the sea, 3. 87; founded by Archias mainly with colonists from Tenea in Corinth, 4. 199.

Syria, Nineveh the capital of, 1. 319; geographical position of, 1. 481; occupied by the Macedonians, 5. 307; borders on the Euphrates River, 5. 319; by some regarded as scene of the Homeric "couch of Typhon," 6. 176, since the Syrians are now called Arimaces, 6. 177; revolted from the kings under influence of Diodotus Typhon, 6. 327; a boundary of, 6. 357; road from Babylon to, 7. 233; detailed description of, 7. 233—237; boundaries of, 7. 239; throne of, usurped by Typhon Diodotus, 7. 251.

Syria, Ocele, a part of Syria, 7. 239, 245; definition of term, 7. 265.

Syria, Lesser, produces rice, 7. 29.

Syrian kings, the; line of, failed, 3. 145; after Seleucus Nikator, attacked India, 7. 5.

Syrians, the; much like the Armenians and Arabians, 1. 153; ancient history of, untrustworthy, 5. 247; empire of, broken up by Greater Media, 5. 307; once ruled over Armenia, 5. 337; live outside the Taurus and are not to be confused with the "White Syrians" in Cappadocia, 5. 383; the "White, whom we call Cappadocians," 5. 377, as did Herodotus, 5. 383, 393; the Etni set out from, to the Trojan War, 5. 412; not mentioned by Homer, 5. 423; now called Arimaces, 6. 177; disliked by the Cyprians, Rhodians, and Aegyptians, 6. 322; overthrown (608 B.C.), 7. 193, 199; more civilized than the Arabians, 7. 250; now subject to the Romans, 7. 361.

Syrians, king of the Triballians, took refuge from Alexander on Peuce Island in the Ester, 3. 201; made gifts to Alexander, 3. 201.

Syrus, one of the Cyclades Islands, 5. 155; the home of Pherecydes the son of Babs, 5. 171.

Syrtis, the; dimensions of, 1. 473; region round destitute of water, 8. 155

483
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Syrtis, the Greater; most southerly part of the Mediterranean, 1. 483; bounded on the west by Cape Cephalus, 8. 196; detailed description of, 8. 197-201

Syrtis, the Lesser, of the Lotus-eaters, 2. 85; description of, 8. 193

"Syraus," the name given a Syrian slave in Attica, 3. 213

Sypressitis in Asia; followers of Armeus settled in, 5. 231

T

Tabae, on the borders of Phrygia and Caria, 5. 481, 505

Tabana Plain, the, in Asia, 6. 185

Tabares, the, large, of one piece of wood, come to the Romans from Maurusia in Libya, 8. 161

Taenarum (Mutapan), Cape, in Laconia, has a temple of Poseidon; 3000 stadii from Cape Phaeacum and 4000 from Cape Pachymus, 4. 127, 5. 201; marble quarries on, 4. 146; given by Apollo to Poseidon in exchange for Pytho (Delphi), 4. 173; 700 stadii distant from Cape Cimaras in Crete, 5. 125

Tagus River, the, flows through Celtiberia, 1. 411, 2. 103; from the east, 2. 11; mouths of, 2. 61; description of, and of environs of, 2. 63; source and course of, and abounds with fish and oysters, 2. 66

Talabrosc, a city in Hyrcania, 5. 251

Talassonomous, the Homeric, father of Menestheus and Antiphus, 6. 175

Talataonial, the island off Opus in Locris (see Atalanta)

Talares, the, annexed to Thessaly; a Molossian tribe and a branch of the Talares who lived near Mt. Tomarus, used to live on Mt. Pindus, 4. 417

Talent, the Euboean, 2. 46

Tallow, and butter, used instead of olive-oil in Atticopha, 8. 143

Tamarisk-tree, the, in Arabia, 7. 300

Tamasus (in Cyprus), the Homeric, identified by some with Temesia in Italy, 8. 17; copper mines at, 8. 368

Tambourine (or cymbal), the, used in the worship of Dionysus and Rhea, 5. 103, 105

Tammis, royal seat of the Battabanians in Arabia, 7. 311

Tampynac (Aiveri) in Rubaia, sacred to Apollo, and said to have been founded by King Admetus, 5. 15

Tamyrac (Oxie), Cape and Gulf, on the Euxine, 3. 229

Tamynas River, the, in Phocis, 7. 267

Tanagra, an Anopus River flows past, 4. 295; has held out to this day fairly well, 4. 287; situated on the left of the road from Thebes to Argos, 4. 295; Helecon, a village belonging to, 4. 297; has "Four United Villages," 4. 301; the Anopus River empties near, 4. 315

Tamynaraxes, the, also called Poemenardians and Gephyraces, 4. 293

Tanapa, a city on Lake Macta (and the Tanais River, near the present Nisrigeon, founded by the Greeks; a great emporium, 3. 239; a common emporium of the Asiatic and European nomads, 5. 193

Tanais (Don) River, the; boundary between continents, 1. 243, 415, 456, 425, 3. 161, 239, 5. 195, 185, 255, 419; flows from summer-rising of sun, 1. 411, into Lake Macta (and), 1. 413; lies nearly on same meridian as the Nile, 1. 415; mouth of, most northerly point of Mediterranean, 1. 483; not mentioned by Homer, 3. 190; distance to, from the strait, 3. 241; description of, 5. 191, 193, 195; the Apses live along, 5. 243

Tanis, a large city in the Tanite Nome in Ascyria, 8. 71

Tantius mouth of the Nile, the, 8. 45, 71

Tantalus, the home of, in Phrygia, 5. 487; source of wealth of, 6. 369

Tacoed in Euxine; the royal palace at, 7. 169

Tauronymia (see Tauronemium)

Tapheto, the royal seat of Hyrcania, 5. 251

Taphians, the, were subject to
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Mentes, 5. 47, 59; said once to have lived in Acarnania, 5. 67
Taphias, a hill in Aetolia, where are the tombs of Nessus and other Centaurs, whence flow putrid waters, 4. 385; lies above Molyceis, 5. 27, 63
Taphillus, the promontory, on the coast of Carthagina, 8. 191
Taphos (Megaslia), the island, since identified with the Homeric Cephaleniota, 5. 47; now called Taphinius, 5. 49; distinct from the Echinades, 5. 59
Taphosiris, a place to the east of Alexandria, 8. 57; called the "Little" Tauposiris, 8. 63
Taphosiris, an inland place to the west of Alexandria, where a great festival is held, 8. 57
Taphrosinae (Ceylon), position of, 1. 235; position and size of, 1. 271; lies off India, and is as large as Britain, 1. 497; description and geographical position of, 7. 21, 23
Tapyri, the, live between the Hyrcanians and the Arians, 5. 260; formerly subject to Media and live between the Derbices and Hyrcanians, 5. 273; strange customs of, 5. 293; mountaineers in Atropatian Media, 5. 305
Tarantine Gulf (Gulf of Tarentum), the; distance around, 3. 30
Tarantini, the; fabricated an epitaph for the Sammites, 2. 405; country of, borders on Metapontum, &c.; took the Thurii away from the Leucani, 3. 47; colonised Heraclea from Syrac., 3. 49, 51; hated by the Achaeans, 3. 63; once exceedingly powerful, 3. 113; through bad policies deteriorated, 3. 115; defeated by the Romans, 3. 141
Tarantulas (see Phalangia); the "tetragnathi" ("four-jawed") rendered a certain region in Aetolia uninhabitable, 7. 327; abound in Manacolia in Libya, 8. 177
Taras (Tarentum); towards the end of the Appian Way, 2. 295; still in existence, 3. 41; description and history of, 3. 106–117; the harbour of (Mare Piccolo), 3. 123; the Appian Way runs through, meeting

the mule-road near Beneventum, 3. 125; about 700 stadia distant from Brundisium and Barium, 3. 127; distance from, to Phalerum in Thebaptra, 3. 209
Taras, a city in Pisidia, 5. 481
Tarbelli, the, live on the western coast of Celtica in Aquitania, 2. 215
Tarco, under direction of Tyrrhenus the Lydian founded twelve cities in Italy, among them Tarquinia (Corneto), 2. 337
Tarcondinomus, contemporary of Strabo, lord of the strongholds of Mt. Amamus in Cilicia, and proclaimed king by the Romans, 6. 556
Tarente (see Taras)
Tarentum (see Taras)
Tarcontum, the Gulf of, 2. 305; held by the Greeks, 2. 7
Tarichea in Phocidia, has an excellent fish-picking industry, 7. 297
Tarcheisae, the, islands off the coast of Carthagina, 8. 191
Tarnea, the Homeric, in Lydia, 4. 381
Taronitis, annexed to Armenia, 5. 325
Tarpetos, the, a tribe of the Macotae, 5. 201
Tarphé in Locria, 20 stadia from Tarutium, is now called Phrygaea, and has a temple of Phrygian Hera, 4. 383
Tarquinius (Corneto), founded by Tarco, 2. 337
Tarquinius in Italy (see Tarquinia)
Tarquinius Superbus, son of Tarquinius Priscus and king of Rome, banished (609 B.C.), 2. 339; captured S Lucae the metropolis of the Volsci, 2. 337
Tarquinius Priscus, son of Demaratus of Corinth, at first called Lucumo, 2. 339; king of Rome, destroyed Apulia and sacked several cities of the Etrusci, 2. 357; father of Tarquinius Superbus, 4. 181
Tarracina (Terracina), the territory of, marshy and unhealthy, 2. 389; on the Appian Way, 2. 395
Tarraco (Tarragona), in Iberia, description of, 2. 91; the road through, 2. 92; where Sertorius fought, 2. 99; where the consular governor administers justice in winter, 2. 133
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Tarragone in Spain (see Tarraco)
Tarsus River, the, near Zeleia; crossed twenty times by the same road, 2. 25
Tarsus in Cilicia, 8. 311; built by Sardanapalli, 8. 541; founded by the Argives, 8. 345, 7. 243; famous men of, 8. 347-353; famous schools at, have surpassed those at Alexandria and Athens, 6. 347
Tartarus, associated with Hades, 2. 51
Tartessus, a district of Iberia in ancient times, 2. 49
Tartessus, the ancient city in Iberia, 2. 49; associated by Homer with Tartarus, 2. 51; identified by some with the present Cartes, 2. 59
Tartessus River, the ancient, identified with the Beutis, 2. 49
Tatius, ruler of the Rokolani, waged war with Mithridates, 3. 293
Tatol (see Aphidna)
Tatta, Lake, in Greater Cappadocia, a natural salt-pan, 5. 473
Tattooing, practised by the Iapodes, Illyrians, and Thracians, 3. 269
Tauchela (also called Arsinöe), a city in Cyrenaica in Libya, 8. 201; now a dependency of Cyrene, 8. 203
Taulantii, the, an Illyrian tribe, 8. 307
Tauri, the, two mountains near the Arabian Gulf, 7. 319
Tauritana, a district in Italy, 3. 11
Taurians, the, used to assemble their bands of pirates at Symbolon Limon (the Harbour of Balaklava), 8. 233; in early times bordered on the Bosporus at the harbour of Theodosia, 8. 237; once held most of the Crimea, 3. 241
Tauric, or Scythian, Ochsenose, the, 3. 229
Taurini, the, a Ligurian tribe, live on the southern slopes of the Alps, 2. 273; the pass through the country of, 2. 293
Taurisci, the, a tribe of the Noricl, 2. 285, 289, 291, 293; joined by the Boii, 2. 311; a Galatian tribe, 3. 189; destroyed by the Getians, 3. 211; subdued by the Dacians, 3. 263; possess Naupactus, 3. 255
Tauristae (see Tauristae), 8. 179

Tauron (see Saint-Cyr de Provence), founded by the Massaliotes, 2. 175, 191
Tauronian shore, the, in Sicily receives wreckage from Charybdis and is called Copria ("Dung-hill"), 3. 67
Tauronum (Taormina) in Sicily, 33 Roman miles from Catana, 3. 69; on the side that forms the Strait, 3. 63; less populous than Messenê or Catana, 3. 67; suffered from campaign of Ennius, 3. 83
Tenuopolis, epithet of Artemis, 2. 423
Taurus, the city, above Taurus in Cilicia, 6. 343
Taurus, a stronghold near Jerusalem, destroyed by Pompey, 7. 291
Taurus Range, the, lies on Kratos-thene's line of division of inhabited world into two parts, 1. 233, but not necessarily on a parallel of latitude, 1. 267; bisects Asia, 1. 495; dimensions of, 6. 183; extent of, 5. 257-259; begins in Lydia and Caria, and divides Asia into two parts, 5. 293; separates Armenia from Mesopotamia, 5. 297, 317; further description of, 5. 299; Mt. Abus and Nibarus a part of, 5. 335; separates Cappadocia and Lycaonia from Cilicia Trachea, 5. 475; summits of, occupied by Pisdians, 5. 483; begins, according to some, at the Chelidonian Isles off Lycia, 6. 265, 319

"Taurus, the Cilician," 5. 345, 351
Tausched-têpê (see Cylbê)
Tavium, in Galatia, where is a colossal statue of Zeus, and also his sacred precinct, a place of refuge, 5. 469
Taxilla, a large city in India, 7. 26; has excellent laws, 7. 47
Taxiles, king of Taxila in India, welcomed Alexander the Great, 7. 47
Taygetus, Mt., compared with the Alps, 2. 253; lies above Sparta, 4. 123; a large marble-quarry in, recently opened up, 4. 146
Tchadir-Dagh (see Trapezus Mountain)
Tubaouli (see Amyoebê)
Tuborouk Sou River (see Lycus River)
Teano (see Toanum Sidiculum)
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Teanum Apulum (Passo di Civita) in Apulia, where Italy is contracted into an isthmus, 2, 136
Teanum Sidicinum (Teano) in Italy, a noteworthy city, 2, 413, 459, 491
Tebar, the Astiopian chief; his expeditions, 1, 227; advanced as far as Europe, 7, 7, even to the Pillars of Heracles, 7, 9
Teate (Chief), the metropolis of the Marrucini in Italy, 2, 431
Tecontessas, the, a tribe of the Volscini in Cetia; geographical position of, 2, 203; once a powerful people, some of whom took possession of territory in Greater Phrygia now called Galatia, 2, 205; border on the Aquitanis, 2, 213; one of the three tribes of the Galatians in Asia Minor, named after the Tectessas in Cetia, 5, 467; possess the parts near Greater Phrygia, including Ancyra (now Angora, the Turkish capital), 5, 471
"Tegea," accented on the penult, 4, 169
Tegea (Palaeo-Episcopi) in Arcadia, settled from nine communities, 4, 21; Cincinnati on road to Argos from, 4, 183; an oracle perverted to apply to, 4, 199; still endures, 4, 229
Tegeatans, the, helped the Argives to destroy Mycenae after the Battle of Salamis, 4, 187
Telans, the, abandoned their city Teos in the time of the Persians and migrated to Abdera, a Thracian city, 6, 237
Telchius, a fort near Thermopylae, 4, 391
Telchus, Macron (see Macron Telchus)
Telmessus, the seer; tomb of, at the foot of Mt. Tiphsoinus, near Alacebo in Bocotia, where he died at the time of the flight of the Thebans, 4, 325; father of Manto the mother of Moæus, 4, 463; by Persophone granted reason and understanding after his death, 7, 299
Telamon, father of Teucer, 6, 377
Telamon, the father of Ajax (Ajax), 4, 253
Telchines, the, represented by some as identical with the Curetes, 5, 87, 89; reared Zeus in Crete, 5, 111; in Rhodes, emigrants from Crete and Cyprus, the first people to work iron and brass, and made Cronus' scythe, 6, 275
Telechis, an earlier name of Rhodes, 6, 373
Teleboans (see Taphian), the, held a part of Acrania, according to Aristotle, 3, 289; the islands of, 5, 69; all said to be pirates, 5, 61; said once to have lived in Acrania, 5, 67
Teleboans, grandson of Lelex and founder of the Teleboae, had 22 sons, some of whom dwelt in Leucan, 3, 289
Teleclus, king of the Lacadaemonians, killed by the Messenians, 3, 111; colonised Podesia and other places in Laconia, 4, 116
Telemachus, son of Odysseus, marvels at palace of Menelaus, 4, 143; thought by the wores to have gone to Ephyra for deadly drugs, 4, 29; found the Pylians offering sacrifice at the temple of the Samian Poseidon, 4, 53; route of, from Pylos to Sparta, and return trip of, 4, 57, 75-79; visited Diocles in Phere (the Homerian Pharis) in Messenia, 4, 145, and Menelaus at Sparta, 4, 147, 5, 69
Telephus, king of the Myiæans in Asia, 5, 437, 6, 23; from Arcadia, and adopted son of Teutras, 5, 491; father of Euryyplus, 6, 15; myth of, 6, 136
Telesis (near Seneirum), a Samnite city, 2, 463
Telethius, Mt., in Euboea, 5, 7; Oræus situated at the foot of, 5, 7
Tellenæ, in Latium, 2, 387
Telmessus, Cape, in Libya, 6, 317
Telmessus in Libya, 6, 317
Telos (Ibians), one of the Sporades Islands, 5, 175
Tembrion, the Ionian coloniser of Samos, 5, 53, 6, 201
Temnium in Argolis, where Temenus was buried, lies 20 stadia from Argos, 4, 161
Temenus, leader of the Hermóleidae on their return to the Peloponnesus,
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

4. 103, 235; Phaidon the inventor tenth in descent from, 4. 105; buried at Temenium in Argolis, 4. 151
Temenus (or Tempe, now Mattonate), in Brutum; the history of, 3, 15; because of its copper mines identified by some with Homer’s Tamas-sus, 3. 17
Tenules, the, a barbarian tribe in Boeotia in earlier times, 3. 287, 4. 281
Temnus, an Aeolian city in Asia, birthplace of Hermagoras the rhetorician, 6. 159
Temnus, Mt., in Asia Minor, 6. 137
Tempe, the Vale of, through which the Peneus flows, 3. 325, 333; commanded by Demetrias in Magnesia, 4. 393; a cleft produced by earthquakes, 4. 397; held by the city Demetrias, 4. 426; the Peneus flows through, 4. 433, 451; a cleft similar to, made by Jason in Armenia, 5. 335
Temperate zone, the (see Zones, temperate), inhabited world a fraction of, 1. 243; distance from, to the equator, 1. 269
Tempyra, a little town in Thrace belonging to the Samothracians, 3. 369
Tendara, Cape, near the race-course of Achilles in the Euxine, 3. 227
Tenea in Corinthia, 4. 197; has temple of Apollo, and an important history, 4. 199
Tenea River, the, tributary of the Tiber, 2. 373, 403
Tenedos, the Argozan isle, 1. 477; the people of, apparently akin to the inhabitants of Tenea in Corinthia, 4. 199; mentioned by Homer, 5. 421; the part of the mainland belonging to, 6. 63, 91; description of—and by some called Calydra, by others Lascobrya, 6. 93
Tenera Plain, the, in Boeotia, named after Tenera, son of Apollo and Melia, 4. 329
Tenes, mythical son of Apollo and Melia, after whom the Tenera Plain in Boeotia was named, 4. 329
Teneas, a region in Ethiopia, occupied by Egyptian exiles, governed by a queen, 7. 321
Teneos, the son of Cycnus, king of

Tenedos, a link of kinship between Tenedos and Tenos, 4. 199; Tenedos the scene of myth of, 6. 93
Tenos (Tinos), one of the Cyclades Islands, 5. 165; has a great temple of Leucton, 5. 173
Tent-dwellers, the, or Nomade, in Asia, 1. 499, 2. 145; in the mountains of Arlia and Marjana, 5. 277; the Arabian (see Arabian Scenulacae), 7. 205
Tybryla, a city on the Nile, where the people hate and destroy the crocodile, 8. 117; worship Aphrodite and Isis, 8. 119
Teeoe (by Amaranos called Athamanis), city in Ionia, once ruled by the Eumelians, 5. 17; founded by Athamas, and at the time of the Ionian colonisation by Naucles, bastard son of King Codrus, and later by Apocles and Damassus the Athenians and Gereos the Boeotian, 6. 190; for a time the home of Epheusus, 6. 219; former home of the Dionysiac artists—and lies on a peninsula, 6. 237
Teceloni, on the Vossa River (see Damastium)
Teredon, near the outlet of the Euphrates, 1. 303, 7. 301
Tereia, Mt., the steep mountain of, in the Troad, 5. 403, 6. 26; site of, uncertain, 6. 33
Tereia’s temple, near Lampassacus, 6. 33
Tereus the Thracian, once occupied Daulis in Phocis, 3. 287, 4. 369
Tergaste (Triste), a village of the Carni; the stronghold, 180 stadia distant from Aquelia, 2. 283; the post leading from, over Mt. Cera, to the marsh called Luseum (Lake Zirknitz), 3. 265
Terina (Sant’ Eufemia), destroyed by Hannibal, 3. 17
Termerium, Cape, in Caria, 6. 287
Termessians, the, in Phrygia, identified with the Homerian Solymi, 6. 191
Termessus, a Phidian city, near Cibyra, 5. 491, 6. 191, 321
Termilae, the; in Crete, colonised Lycia under Sarpedon, 5. 491, 6. 323; in Caria, not mentioned by Homer, 6. 363

488
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Terminus, a shrub resembling the balsam, 7, 291
Terni (see Interamna)
Terpander of Lesbos, first man to use the seven-stringed instead of the four-stringed lyre, 6, 145
Terracina (see Tarracina)
Terramova in Sicily (see Gela)
Tét River, the (see Ruscinus)
Tetrachorion, the (see Bessia)
Tetrapoim, the (see Bessia)
Tetrapolis, one of the twelve cities in Attica settled by Cecrops, 4, 267
Tetrapolises, the Cephallenian, 5, 37, 47
Tetrapolises, the Dorian, in Doris, 4, 345, 377; metropolis of all the Dorians, 4, 387
Tetrapolises, the Marathonian, 4, 181
Tetrapolises, the, in Phrygia; organised by Libyra, 6, 193
Tetrapolises, the, in Syria, 7, 241
Tetrapyrgia, on the borders of Cyrenae, 8, 207
Tetrarchies, the twelve, in Galatia, 5, 409
Tetrarches, the, of the Galatians:

Domnececlus one of, 5, 379; hereditary, 5, 373
Tetrarchy, the Galatian, of Deiotarus, the country of the Tolistobogii, 5, 393
Tettigiae (see Grass-hoppers)
Teucer, son of Telamon and father of Ajax; some of companions of, settled in Iberia, 2, 83; Olimia Trachela called domain of, 6, 343; banished by his father, founded Salarnis in Cyprus, 6, 377
Teucer, a certain, said to have come from the deme of Troes in Attica, and to have been a leader of the Teucrians, 6, 95
Teucrians, the, emigrations of, different stories of the origin of—and named Mt. Ida in the Troad after Mt. Ida in Crete, 6, 95; story of, 6, 127
Teu'messus, in the territory of Thebes, lauded by Antimachus in many verses, 4, 315
Teuristae (Tauristae?), the; a Galactic tribe, 3, 169
Teutamus the Pelagian, father of Iethus, 6, 153
Teuthes, a little town in Elia, where is the temple of the Nemiyan Artemis, 4, 43
Teuthes River, the, in Elia, empties into the Achelous, 4, 43
Teuthramia in Asia, home of Teuthras and Telephus, 5, 487; geographical position of, and kings of, 6, 135
Teuthras, king of Teuthramia in Asia, 5, 487; Mysians subject to, 6, 23; story of, 6, 135
Teuthras (Train, now the Tronto?), River, the, 3, 51
Teutones, the, were withstood only by the Bologene, 2, 241
Thala in Libya, destroyed in war between Scipio and Julius Caesar, 8, 181
Thalami in Laconia, "now called Bocoti," founded by Pelops, 4, 113
Thales (about 636-546 B.C.), inventor of Grecian rhythms, 5, 147; medico poet and expert law-giver, 5, 153; one of the Seven Wise Men, founder of sciences of natural philosophy and mathematics, and native of Miletus, 6, 207
Thalestris, queen of the Amazons, said to have had intercourse with Alexander the Great, 5, 237
Thamyris the Thracian musician, wizard and seer, reigned on Athos, 3, 357, 5, 109; stopped from singing by the Muses, 4, 71, 75
Thamasus, geographical position of, 1, 301, 307; 4800 stadia from Babylon, 7, 231
Thamrias in Libya; Scipio defeated (46 B.C.) by Julius Caesar near, 8, 181, 191
Thasus Cephallenian, in Thrace, 3, 367
Thasos, the Aegean isle, 1, 477; geographical position of, 3, 307, 369; founded by the Parians, 5, 169
Thaumaces, a city in Phthiotis, 500 stadia from Cirrha, and 340 from Larisa and the Peneius, 4, 233; subject to Achilles, 4, 413
Thaumaces in Thessaly, subject to Philoctetes, 4, 427
Theatres, at Rome, 2, 407
Thebae in the Troad (see Thebæ)
Thebals, the, in Aegeiy, divided into ten Nomia, 8, 9; has no rainfalls, 7, 29, 8, 19
Thebans, the, rebuilt Messene in
Messenia, 4. 121; deprived the Lacedaemonians of their hegemony, 4. 137; after the battle at Leuctra referred disputes to the Achaean League, 4. 211; conquered the Lacedaemonians in two battles, and almost gained the supremacy in Greece, 4. 251, but lost their city to the Macedonians (335 B.C.) and later (316 B.C.) got it back again from Cassander, and from that time on have fared worse and worse, 4. 287; referred to by Homer as "Hypothebeis," as some think, 4. 327; fled for refuge to Alacmemene when the Epigoni came, 4. 333; once paid tribute to the Orcho- menians, 4. 335; expedition against, by the Epigoni, 5. 71.

Thébê (or Thébae) in the Troad, sacked by Achillês, 6. 15; Chrysea taken captive at, 6. 17; the Plain of, colonised after the Trojan War by the Lydians who were then called Meliones, 6. 23; Plain of, also called merely "Thébê," 6. 29; the Homeric Chrysa in the Plain of, 6. 95; sacred city of Eteocles, laid waste by Achillês, 6. 121, 123, 149; now deserted, "beneath wooded Pausa," 6. 124; the Plain of, contained the cities Thébê and Lynæus, and was an object of contention between the Lydians and Mysians, and later between the Aecilians and Lesbians, but is now held mostly by the Achromyteni, 6. 123.

Thébê in Pamphylia, founded by Trojan Cilicians, 6. 323, 357.

Thébes, the Aegyptians, or Diospolis (now Luxor); the death of, referred to by Homer, 6. 411; Cambyses mutilated temples and obelisks at, 6. 79, 123; said to have some Mæmonia, 6. 113, 123; detailed description of, 6. 121-126.

Thében in Boeotia, the expedition of the Epigoni against, 8. 305; an Asopus River flows past, 4. 205; called "Dirceaeae" and "Asopian," 4. 225; the Phocianians abandoned, but returned to, 4. 283; to-day is not even a respectable village, 4. 287; the Asopus and Ismenus Rivers and the spring Dirce are near, and Mt. Oithaeron ends not far from, 4. 313; ruler of settlements on the Asopus River, 4. 315; Zethus and Amphion reigned over, 4. 323; according to some, had no part in the Trojan War, being deserted at that time, 4. 327.

Thébes in Phthiotis, 4. 405; lies below the Crocan Plain, 4. 409, 413, 421.

Thébes River, the (see Patras).

Thémistocles, a citizen of Athens, 7. 265.

Thémis, helped Apollo to devise the oracle at Delphi, 4. 356; by Ephoros called a "woman," 4. 357.

Thémistocylus, Plain of the Amazonas, an alluvial deposit, 1. 193; by Cappadoch from Pontica, founded by, and abode of, the Amazons, 5. 237, 338; home of the Gargarian, 5. 235; description of, 5. 306; abounds in fruits, and in domestic and wild animals, 5. 397; borders on Pharsalia, 5. 427.

Themisphonion, a town in Phrygia Epirotica, 5. 506.

"Themistocles," the meaning of the word in Homer, 3. 317.

Themisstocles, Lampasus in the Troad presented to, by Xerxes, to supply him with wine, 6. 29; also presented by Xerxes with Mythus and Magnesia, for fish and bread, 6. 211; wife (?) of, or daughter (?), served as priestess at the temple of Mother Dindymenô in Magnesia on the Maeander, 6. 251.

Théns in Libya, captured by Julius Caesar, 8. 181, 193.

Thebæs, the Athenian, with Chalcidian founded Naxos in Sicily, and with Megarian founded Megara there, 3. 65.

Thecorus, the sophist, native of Chios, 6. 243.

Theodectes (or Theodectas), on the black complexion and woolly hair of the Aethiopians, 7. 39.

Theodorus (see Deudorix).

Theodorus the rhetorician of Gadara in Phæacia, contemporary of Strabo, 7. 277; teacher of Augustus Caesar, 6. 171.
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Theodosia (Feodosia or Kafina) in the Crimea, 3. 236; situated in a fertile plain and has a large harbour, 3. 237

Theodosius, the mathematician, and his sons, natives of Bithynia, 5. 467

Theology, borders on mythology, 5. 119

Theomnestus, contemporary of Strabo, renowned harper, political opponent of Nicias, a native of Cos, 6. 289

Theon Limen (God’s Harbour) in Massesylia in Libya, 8. 173

Theopompos of Mitylene (fl. about 62 B.C.; intimate friend of Pompey, and wrote a history of his campaigns), on the course of the Tanais River, 5. 108; made the expedition with Pompey and tells where Aramaeus lived, 5. 233; on certain insects in Armenia, 5. 323; on the size of Armenia, 5. 331; changed the spelling of “Sinoria” to “Synora,” 5. 426; father of Marcus Pompey, contemporary of Strabo, historian, statesman, friend of Pompey, and most illustrious of all the Greeks, 6. 148, 145

Theophilus, son of Tibius the cousin of Strabo’s grandfather, slain by Mithridates, 5. 435

Theophrastus the Peripatetic philosopher (d. 278 B.C.), teacher of Demetrius of Phalerum, who reigned at Athens by appointment of Cassander the king of Macedonia, 4. 265; pupil of Aristotle, author of treatise On Love; on Leucocoma and Ruxynthetos, 5. 139; inherited the library of Aristotle, 6. 111; disciple of Aristocles, native of Bresan in Lesbos, first named Tyrtamus, his name being changed by Aristotle, and most eloquent of Aristotle’s disciples, 6. 146

Theopompos of Chios (fl. about 380 B.C.), pupil of Isocrates and historian of Greece (411-394 B.C.) and of Philip of Macedon (360-336 B.C.), professedly narrates myths in his histories, 1. 159; on the “Land of Panchaea,” an invention, 3. 191; on the origin of the names “Ionian Gulf” and “Adriatic (Adria) Gulf,” 3. 287; wrong on the length of the Adriatic and Illyria, and makes a number of incredible statements, 3. 269; says there were 14 tribes of the Epeirotes, 3. 297; on the conquests and hospitality of the Lacedaemonians, 4. 171; on Methone in Macedonia and Methone (Methana) in Argolis, 4. 177; on the geographical position of Parapotamii, 4. 378; on the Larissa between His and Dyrrh., 4. 441; on Histiaeus (Oreus) in Euboea, 5. 7; says that Marindunus ruled over part of Paphlogonia, took possession of the country of the Bebryces, and left the country named after himself, 5. 375; on Amisos, 5. 395; on the strait at Sestos, 6. 45; on Mt. Mesogis in Asia, 6. 185; native of Chios, 6. 243

Theopompos of Chalidae, contemporary of Strabo, friend of Julius Caesar, 6. 233

Thera (formerly called Calliste), the island, founded by Thera, a descendant of Polynesces, 4. 63; metropolis of the Cyrenaeans and a colony of the Lacedaemonians, 5. 181, 8. 203

Therapne, in the territory of Thebes, 4. 516

Therasc, son of Autesion, descendant of Polynesces, founded Thera, the mother-city of Tyre, 4. 69

Therascia (Thyrasia), the island, near Thera, 5. 161

Theriac, the, a poem on poisonous animals by Nicander, 6. 161

Therikos (see Thorikos)

Therma (earlier name of Thessalonica, q.v.)

Therma in Aetolia; statue of Aetolus at, 5. 77

Thermaean Gulf (Gulf of Saloniki), the, 3. 297; receives the waters of the Halaiamon, 3. 325; Alorus in inmost recess of, 3. 341; cities on, destroyed by Cassander the son-in-law of Philip, 3. 343, 345, 349; position of, on the Aegaean, 3. 353, 381

Thermessa (or Hiera, now Vulcanello), one of the Lipariine Islands, 3. 95

Thermodon (see Lycus) River, the;
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

sitting-up at mouth of, 1. 193; not mentioned by Homer, 3. 189; flows through Themisycra, 5. 395
Thermopylae (or Pyline), treason of Ephialtes at pass of, 1. 35; hot springs at, once ceased to flow because of earthquake, 1. 283; the Amphictyonic League convened at, 4. 357; memorial pillar at, dedicated by the Locrions, 4. 379; Mt. Oeta highest at, 4. 389; 15 stadia from the Aenos River, 4. 391; Leonidas fought the Persians at, and is 40 stadia by land from the Trachilian Heraclid, and 70 by sea from Cape Creusum and 530 from the Euripus, 4. 393, 395, 411, 417, 419
Thebes, the; at Athens, 4. 263; has a myth connected with it, 4. 266
Thebe, the legendary Attic hero; mythical deeds of, 1. 69; long journeys of, and reputed to have visited Ithaca, 1. 177; said to have colonised Brontium, with Cretans, from Thessaly, 3. 121; slew the Crommyonian sow, 4. 197; killed Echion and Pyl可靠的 the robbers, 4. 245; snatched Ician at Aphidna, 4. 253; incorporated the 12 cities in Attica into one city, Athens, 4. 257; slew the Marathonian bull, 4. 273; adventures of, in Crotos, 5. 151
Thessamorpha, the; celebration of, at Alpeuma, 1. 229
Thespiae (or Thespiae, q.v., now Ermokastron), the Homenio, 4. 183
Thespiae (or Thespiae), has held out fairly well to this day, 4. 287; Creusa the naval station of, 4. 299; geographical position of, 4. 315; well known in earlier times because of the Eros of Praxiteles there, and still endures, 4. 319
Thessalian, the; the Homenio village Eutresis belonged to, 4. 323
Thessalians, the; had serfs called "Penecont," 5. 377
Thessalians, the, said to have founded Ravenna in Italy, 2. 315; are the most ancient composite part of the Greeks, 4. 393
Thessalianis, one of the four divisions of the Thessalians, 4. 397; geographical position of, 4. 399, 421, 433
Thessaloniki, daughter of Philip and wife of Cassander, after whom Thessalonike was named, 8. 343, 347
Thessalonikela (in earlier times called Therau, now Saloniki); distance from, to Ephesium, 1. 409; whither runs the Egyptian Way from Apollonia (Pollinum) in Illyria, 3. 203; now the largest city in Macedonia, 3. 207, 329, 333, 341, 347, 349, 359; named after Thessallonike the daughter of Philip and wife of Cassander, 3. 343; 209 stadia from the outlet of the Peneius and 3200 from the later, 4. 233
Thessalis, the son of Haemon, Thessaly named after, 4. 463
Thessalius, son of Hecules, and father of the two Kuan leaders, Phileippus and Antiphus, 6. 279
Thessaly, once called "Haemonia," 1. 169; certain parts of, now held by Thracians, 2. 287; Pelasgiotis, where (at Scotaan) was the original temple of Dodonaean, or Pelagian, Zeus, 3. 319; well adapted to horse-raising, 4. 229; description and history of, 4. 395-455; boundaries of, 4. 398; wholly a plain except Pelion and Ossa, 4. 397; divided into four parts, 4. 397; divided into ten parts by Homer, 4. 390; ruled by Deucalion, 4. 405; the domain of Achillae in, 4. 390-419; the domain of Phoenix in (the Dolopians), 4. 401, 415 (ep. 4. 455); the domain of Proteus in, 4. 403, 407, 411, 415, 419, 451; the domain of Phileotes in, 4. 406, 407, 426, 427, 451; the domain of Eurypylus in, 4. 407, 415, 421, 453, 455, 457; the domain of Bemelius in, 4. 423, 428, 437, 447, 451; the domain of Polypoetes in, 4. 437;
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

the domain of Gunes in, 4. 443; in earlier times called Pyrrhaea, then Haemonia, and then Thessaly, 4. 453; said also once to have been named Nessonis, after Nesson the son of Thessalus, 4. 456; now included within a Roman Province, 8. 215

Thessaly, Upper and Lower, described by Homer, 4. 429

Thesius, leader of the Curetes and ruler of the Pleuronians in Aetolia, welcomed Tyndareus and Icarus, 5. 69, 85; the sons of, fought with Oenocrids and Molageirs, 5. 87

Thiskleia, the, in Thessaly, 4. 405

Thisleum, the temple of (Thiskleia), in Thessaly, 4. 405

Theophrastus in Phocis, 7. 239, 261; the castle erected on, 3. 263

Thibron, the Macedonian general, attacked the Cyreniaca, 5. 203

Thira (see Thera)

Thirnus in Boeotia (see Thistrē)

Thistrē, rightly called "haunt of doves," 1. 57, 3. 189, 4. 321; now called "Thirnus," and has a seaport on a rocky place "abounding in doves," 4. 323

Thiscle, an edible kind of (see Sekylei)

Theseus' Islands (see Oxine)

"Thoni" ("Pointed," as meant by Homer, not "Swift") Islands, the, belong to the Echinades group, 4. 77

Theumaitium in Rhodes, a kind of promontory, 6. 279

These, king of the Astolians, led colony of Astolians to Tenea in Italy, 3. 17

"Thomē," the earlier name of Ithome in Thessaly, 4. 481

Thos, the king, said to have entertained Mencilla and Helen in Aegypt, 8. 63

Thonis, an ancient city at the Canobel mouth of the Nile, 8. 63

Thopitis (or Arsené), Lake, traversed by the Tigris River, 7. 239

Thoraceis, the Attic demos, 4. 271

Thorax, Mt., near Magnesia on the Maeander, 6. 249

Thorikus (Thirikos), one of the twelve cities in Attica settled by Cecrops, 4. 207; north of Cape Sounium, 4. 271

Thrace, bounded by the Ister River, 1. 493; a large part, came to be called Little Scythia, 3. 241; is part almost in the centre by the Haemus Mountains, 3. 251; now called Macedonia, 3. 349; has 22 tribes, 3. 271

Thracian Bosporus, the (see Bosporus), where empties the Buxine, 1. 481

Thracian Chersonesus, the, forms the Propontis, the Melas Gulf, and the Hellespont, 3. 373, 375

"Thracian pretense," a proverb, 4. 285

Thracian religious rites, the, 5. 105, 107; welcomed by the Athenians, 5. 109

Thracian tribes, the, are all south of the Ister, 5. 163

Thracians, the; began the war with the Romans, 3. 143; names of several tribes of, 2. 176, 177; some of (called Clisiae), live apart from women, 3. 179; further discussion of, 3. 196; expedition of Alexander against, 3. 201; tattoo themselves, 3. 269; once ruled by the Autaritae, 3. 271; live on the flanks of the Greeks, 3. 287; possess the territory beyond the Skrymon except the seaboard, 3. 296; hold much of Macedonia, 3. 339, 331; the "paeanismo" of, called "titannismo" by the Greeks, 3. 363; the Histionian, ruled by Diomedes, 3. 365; led by the hero Peiraus in the Trojan War, 3. 381; the Cebrenian, near the Arishus River, 3. 355; under their leader Eumolpus, conquered by Ion the son of Xuthus, 4. 209; with the Pelasgians ejected the Phoceniaca from Thessus, but the latter returned, and drove out the former to Parnassus, 4. 283; the same (called Piers) who consecrated Piers, Leibesterum, and Pimplicus to the Muses, supposed to have consecrated Mt. Helicon to them, 4. 319; practice the Cotytian and Benthidonean rites, and originated those of Orpheus, 5. 105, and those of the Muses, 5. 107; certain of, settled in Asia beyond Armenia, 5. 335; certain tribes of, in Asia, 5. 375; joined the Eutali in settling in

493
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

the recess of the Adriatic, 5. 416; progenitors of various tribes in Asia, 5. 459; colonised the parts about Abydos after the Trojan War, 6. 23; have many names in common with the Trojans, 6. 41
Thrasion, works of, at the temple of Artemis in Ephesus, 6. 227
Thrasyalces the Thasian, one of the earliest authorities on natural philosophy and quoted by Aristotle; on the winds, 1. 105; quoted by Aristotle on the cause of the risings of the Nile, 8. 21
Thrasybios, led back the popular party from Phyle to Peiraeus and Athens (403 B.C.), 4. 203
Theashing of grain, the, in Tholos, 3. 263 (see footnote 3)
Thres, a stronghold near Jerusalem, destroyed by Pompey, 7. 291
Thriasia Plain, the, 4. 287
Thripes, an insect which breeds in the snow on the Caucasian Mountains, 5. 323
Thripse, a fish found in the Nile, 3. 708, 8. 149; swims up from the sea, 8. 153
Throni, Cape, In Cyprus, 6. 379
Thronium in Locris, engulfed because of earthquake, 1. 225; geographical position of, 4. 381; 30 stadia from Scarpheia and 20 from Tarphoe, 4. 283
Thryessa (see Thryum)
Thryum in Macedion, now called Epitalion; Homer also calls Thryessa, 4. 71, 73, 81
Thucydides, says that Amphilochius, son of Amphiaras, founded Argos Amphilochicum on the Ambracian Gulf, 3. 305; says the Athenians were an indigenous people, 4. 7; says the Messenian Pylus was the naval station of the Messenians, and that it is 400 stadia from Sparta, 4. 111; on the term barbarians, 4. 157; in some copies of, the Argolic Methana is spelled "Menone, 4. 177; on Thrysea, 4. 183; on the myth of Philomela and Procne, 4. 369; says Amphilochius, on his return from the Trojan War, settled in Amphilochian Argos, 5. 73; says Troy was taken away from the Mityleneans by the Athenians during the Peloponnesian War, 6. 79; on the origin and meaning of the term "barbarians," 6. 301, 303
Thule (Norway?), or Unst, the northernmost isle of Shetland (?), or Mainland, the largest isle in that archipelago (?), fabricated and described by Ptolemy, 1. 302, 2. 291; the parallel through, 1. 283, 287; non-existent, 1. 235
Thunelius, son of Thasusela and Armenius the Cerescan commander, 3. 161
Thukata, the, in Illyria, a Dardanian tribe, 3. 265
Thuria in Messenia (Palaeokastro), 3. 113; sat on a lofty hill and identified with the Homeric Anacta, 4. 115; by some identified with the Homeric Anthes, 4. 117
Thurii, Italy, the, 4. 115
Thurii, In Italy, 3. 9; name of, changed to Copiae, 3. 47; famed for its wine, 3. 49
Thurii, the, In Italy, inferior to the Locri Eupaeum, 3. 33; at first prosperous, then enslaved, and then took refuge at Rome, 3. 47
Thusnelda, sister of Segismundus the Cerescan chieftain and wife of Armenius the Cerescan commander-in-chief, led captive in triumph at Rome, 3. 161
Thyamis (Kalamis) River, the, in Epiphanus, 3. 301
Thyatira, to the south of Pergamum on the road to Sardes, being a settlement of the Macedonians, 6. 171; seized by Aristoeneus, 6. 247
Thysyle, the, ministers of Dionysus, 5. 97
Thysan wood, the, the variegation of the grain of, 2. 207
Thymbra in the Troad, 50 stadia from the present Ilium, 6. 69, 71
Thymbraean Apollo, the, 6. 69
Thymbria in Caria, where is Aornum, a sacred cave called Charonum, 6. 211
Thymbrius River, the, in the Troad, empties into the Scamander, 6. 69
Thynia, the island, off the coast of Bithynia, 5. 281

494
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Thynians, the Pontic, are in origin a Thracian tribe, 3. 177
Thynians, the Thracian, gave their name to Thynias, the coast between
Salamis and Apollonia Pontica, 5. 373
Thynias (Thynia), Cape, on the Buxine, 3. 279
Thyreae, possession of, disputed by
Argives and Lacedaemonians, 1. 245, 247; on the confines of Laconia
and Argolis, not mentioned by
Homer, 4. 133
Thyrides (Kavo Grosso), 4. 15, 113, 126
Thysa, daughter of Dionysus, mentioned by Euripides, 5. 103
Thysians, a city of Athens, 3. 356, 557
Tiara, the Median, 5. 313
Tibareni, the, in Asia; geographical
position of, 5. 319, 396, 423; subject to
Mithridates Eupator, 5. 371; subject to Lesser Armenia
and later to Mithridates, 5. 425; now
ruled by Queen Pythodoris, 5. 427
Tiber River, the, borders on Tyrrhenia, 2. 535; navigable, 2. 349;
tributaries of, from Tyrrhenia, 2.
367; sitting-up of, at mouth of,
2. 391; tributaries of, from Umbria,
and elsewhere, 2. 403
Tiberius (see Caesar, Tiberius)
Tiberius Gracchus (consul 217 B.C.),
by Polybius said to have destroyed
300 cities in Celtiberia, 2. 105
"Tibius," a name given Paphlagonian
slaves in Attica, 8. 213; a
Paphlagonian name used in Cappadocia, 5. 416
Tibius, cousin of Strabo's grand-
father, slain by Mithridates, 5. 435
Tibur (Tivoli), visible from Rome,
2. 418; description of, 2. 417-419
Tiburtine stone, the quarries of, near
Tibur, 2. 417
Ticinum (Pavia), in Italy, 2. 327
Ticinus (Tessin) River, the, tributary of
the Padus, 2. 295, 327
Tide, the, understood by Homer, 1.
13; thoroughly investigated by
Poseidonius and Athenodorus, 1.
19, 205; at the Strait of Messina,
1. 85; caused by the rising and
sinking of the beds of the seas, 1.
187; compared with currents at straits, and correspond to rising
and setting of the moon, 1. 203;
inundations of, in Iberia, 2. 27, 29;
ebb and flow of, responsible for
large size of oysters and cetaceans,
2. 37; cast ashore quantities of
acorns, 2. 39; said by Eratosthenes
to come to an end at the Sacred
Cape, 2. 49; form estuaries on west
coast of Iberia, 2. 63; wrongly
explained by Aristotle, according to
Poseidonius, 2. 67; effect of, on a
spring at Gades, 2. 143, 163, and
on wells there, 2. 145; increase of,
at time of the full moon, 2.
207; behaviour of, at head of
the Adriatic, 2. 309; on the coast
of the Ombri, 8. 165, 167
Teilium, the city of the Cauconians in
Bithynia, 5. 377; home of Philoto-
ersus, head of the family of the
Attalids, 5. 351; further history of, 5. 385; Bithynian lies
above, 5. 463
Tigers, the largest, twice as large
as lions, found in the country of
the Pravali in India, 7. 66
Tigranes, king of Armenia 96-56 B.C.;
father of Artavasdes; treasury of,
near Artaxata, 5. 327; paid large
tribute to the Romans, 5. 331;
descendant of Artavasdes, and king
of Armenia properly so called, 5.
337; the remarkable career of,
5. 337; seized Syria and Phoenicia,
5. 339; forced the Mazaei to
migrate to Mesopotamia and
founded Tigranocerta with them,
5. 367; sent Metrodorus back to
Mithridates, 6. 115; opposed all
attacks successfully, 7. 225; held
the Gordyaecans in subjection,
and favoured by Pompey, 7. 231; slew
Seleucus, surnamed Cleopatra, 7. 243;
by Pompey shut off from Anti-
ochia in Syria, 7. 249
Tigranocerta, lies below Mt. Masius,
5. 299, 7. 231; founded by Tigranes
the king of Armenia, 5. 339, 307
Tigris River, the, flows from Armenia
southwards, and with the Euphrates
encloses Mesopotamia, 1. 505; flows
underground for a distance near
495
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Italy, 2, 319; runs underground for a distance, 2, 93
Timon the "Misanthrope," imitated by Antony at Alexandria, 8, 39
Timonitis in western Paphlagonia, 5, 451
Timonium, the name given by Antony to his royal lodge at Alexandria, 8, 39
Timosthenes of Rhodes (fl. about 280 B.C.), admiral under Ptolemy Philadelphia; on the winds, 1, 107; author of a work on Harbours, 1, 353; mistakes of, in regard to promontories in the Mediterranean, 1, 353; entirely ignorant of Iberia, Geltica, Germany, Britain, and other countries, 1, 357, 361; says that Calpe in Iberia was in ancient times called Herculea, 2, 15; composed the melody of the Pythian Nome, and wrote a work on Harbours in ten books, 4, 363; wrongly says there are forty islands between Asia and Lesbos, 6, 147; wrongly says that the promontory Metangiion lies opposite Thassos, 8, 167
Timothea Patrion, a native of Sinope, 5, 391
Timouches, the title of an Assemblyman at Massalia, 2, 175
Tin, is dug from the ground in Turdetania, not found on surface as among Artabrians; also found in the Casltetrites and the Britonie Islands; and exported to Massalia, 2, 45, 157; found in the country of the Drangae in Asia, 7, 215
Tinias (Tingier, see Tinia) in Maurisia; passage from, to Biston in Iberia, 2, 15
Tinos (see Theneus)
Tinix (Tinix), by some confused with "Lynx" and "Laxus" (q.e.), 8, 159; geographical position of, 8, 165
Tirizia (Kallakra), Cape, in Thrace, once used as a treasury by Lysimachus, 3, 279
Tiryns "of the great walls"; acropolis of, now deserted, 4, 109; inhabitants of, migrated to Epidaurus, 4, 171
Tisamenus, son of Clyetes, persuaded by Philomenus to emigrate with Achaeans in Laconia to Ionia (Achaea), 4, 193, 211, 235

Its sources, 8, 93; description of course of, 5, 297; empties into the Red Sea (I.), 5, 327; origin of name of, 5, 359; at its outlets is called "Pastigria," 7, 161; navigable to Opia, or Seleucia, 7, 206; Polykleitus on, 7, 213; distances from, to the Euphrates, 7, 229
Tigynai, the, a tribe of the Helvetii, joined the Cimbri, 3, 169
Tilos (see Telos)
Tilphessa, a spring near Lake Copais, 4, 323; at the foot of Mt. Tiphessa, 4, 333
Tiphessos (see Tiphessos) in Bocotia, near Lake Copais, 4, 331
Tiphessos, Mt., in Bocotia, where rises the spring Tiphessa, 4, 323; lies above Alachonea, 4, 333
Tiphessos (Tiphessos?) in Bocotia, near Lake Copais, 4, 321
Timaeus (also called "Krateimacus") of Tauromeneum (fl. about 352 B.C. and lived 96 years), the historian, his greatest work being a history of Sicily from the earliest times to 264 B.C., in 38 books or more, of which only fragments remain; on the number of the mouths of the Rhodannus, 2, 189; on the results of earthquakes in the Pithecusas Islands, 2, 249; on the contest between Eumomos and Ariston at the Pythian Games, 2, 35; connects the fountain of Arethusa with the Alpheius River, 3, 76; accused of falsifying by Demetrius of Scrorsis, 6, 77; on the means used to restore the temple of Artemis at Ephesus, 6, 227; on the size of the larger of the Gymnasian Iles, 6, 277
Timagenes, a rhetorician and historian from Alexandria, contemporary of Augustus and author of a history of his exploits; on the fate of consal Cæpelo's daughters, 2, 207; says that brass rain from the skies and was swept down by rivers, 7, 97
Timavi Pons (Timavo), the, empties into the Adriatic, 2, 319
Timavum, the name of a temple of Dionysus in the recess of the Adriatic, 2, 319, 323
Timavus (Timavo) River, the, in

496
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Tisia River, the (see Patissa)
Tissilus in Libya, destroyed in war between Julius Caesar and Scipio, 8, 181
Titianismos, the Greek name for the Thracian paeanismos, 3, 303
Titans (see Giants), the; were called Pelagonians, 3, 363; presented Rheia with armed ministers, 5, 111
Titanus, Mt., in Thessaly, subject to Borynylus, 4, 433; the region of, has white soil, 4, 437
Titaricus River, the Homeric (see Europus River), rises in Mt. Titarius, 4, 443; the water of, is salty and "run over the Peneus on the top like oil," according to Homer, 4, 445
Titarius, Mt., joins Mt. Olympus, 3, 335, 4, 443
Titthenaus, father of Memnon, said to have been the founder of Susa, 6, 27, 7, 167
Titus, praefect of Syria, received hostages from King Pharnaces IV of Parthia, 7, 237
Titius (Kerkis) River, the, in Liburnia, 3, 269
Titius Tatus, king of the Cretes (Quirites); acquired joint rulership with Romulus, but was slain at Lavinium, 2, 375, 385; captured Quirinal Hill, 2, 401
Titus Flamininus (governor of Sicily, 123 B.C.); see Titus Flaminius
Titius Flamininus (Titus Flamininus?), governor of Sicily, reported submarine volcanic eruption to Roman Senate, 3, 101
Titus Quintius (see Flamininus, Titus Quintius)
Tityri, the, ministers of Dionysus, 5, 87, 97, 106
Tityrus, Mt., in Cydonia in Crete, 5, 139
Tityus, a lawless ruler in the land of the Panopaeans, slain by Apollo, 4, 307; Panopaeus the scene of myth of, and temple of, in Euboea, 4, 371
Tivoli (see Tibur)
Teipolemus, son of Heracles, born at Ephrya (in Elis?), 4, 27; slew Lycymnus, his father's uncle, and, according to some, set out from Argos and Tiryns, and founded three cities in Rhodes, 6, 273
Tis in Lycia, member of the Lycian League, 6, 315
Tomarus, Mt. (see Tomarus)
Tomolus, Mt.; the Pactolus River rises in, 5, 421; lies above Sardeis; description of, 8, 45, 155, 173, 183, 215
Tochari, the, in Asia, helped to take away Bactrians from the Greeks, 5, 261
Todi in Italy (see Tuder)
Toeni (Helvetii? or Toynian?), the, near Lake Constance, 3, 253
"Toqati," the name given to Iberians who changed to civil (Italian) modes of life, 2, 61, 133
Tollstoborgi, the, a tribe of the Tectosages in the Galatian tetrarchy of Defotarus, 2, 305, 5, 393; one of the three tribes in Galatia, 5, 497; border on the Bithynians and Phrygian Epictetus, 5, 471
Tolos (see Asiné, the Hermionia)
Tolosan (Toulouse), recipient of treasures taken at Delphi, 2, 205, 207; geographical position of, 2, 209
Tomarus (or Tumarus, now Tomor), Mt., in Thebapolis, 3, 311, 315
Tornis (Kostanza) on the Euxine, 3, 273, 277
Tornis, a Carpathian fortress, once sold to the ruler of Sophene for 100 talents, 5, 351; the road through, 6, 311
Tomor, Mt. (see Tomarus)
Toparchies, subdivisions of Nomus in Egypt, 8, 11
Topaz, collected in great quantities on the Isle of Ophiodes in the Arabian Gulf, 7, 317
Topoera, a city in Thrace, 3, 367
Toretae, the, a tribe of the Macotae, 5, 201
Tornese, Cape (see Chelonatas)
Toronessian, or Toronic, Gulf (Gulf of Kassandra), on the coast of Chalcidice, 3, 351, 353
Torre di Mari (see Matapontium)
Torre di Patria (see Liparium)
Tortolese Island, the, in the Arabian Gulf, 7, 331

497
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Tortoise-shell, exported from Taprodanë, 1. 271
Tortona (see Derton)
Toucaces, built a fortress near the Arabian Gulf, 7. 319
Tower, the, on Pharos, erected by:
Stratatus of Cnidus, 8. 25, 37; the
Euphrantes, on the Great Syrtis, the boundary between Cyrenaica and
the former Carthaginia, 8. 199
Tolii, the, war of, against Markus and the Massaliotes, 2. 189; a tribe
of the Helvetians, joined the Cim-
brians, 3. 169; see "Tolni," 3. 253
(and footnote)
Trachela, near Smyrna, 6. 201, 203
Tracheliotes, the, name of inhabitants of Circeia Trachela, 1. 499, 6. 327
Trachelotis (see Circeia Trachela)
Trachin, a town near Lebadea in Phocis, bears the same name as the
Oetaecean city, 4. 571
Trachin (see Heraclea, the Trachin-
ian) in Thessaly, subject to Achilles,
4. 401, 409, 411
Trachinia, district in Thessaly, sub-
ject to Achilles, 4. 407; belongs to
Phthiotis, according to Sophocles,
4. 411
Trachonies, the two; mountains in
Syria, 7. 201, 205
Tractto (see Minturnae)
Tragaeae, the islands, near Milostus,
6. 209
Tragaeaean salt-pan, the, near Hannax-
utus in the Troas, 6. 97
Tragedy, origin of term, 1. 65
Tragium in Laconia, colonised by
Teleclus, 4. 115
Tragurium (Trael), Illyrian island, 1. 475,
3. 269
Ta'if River, the (see Tenthes River)
Trealian Thracians, the, said to have
founded Treallae in Asia Minor, 6.
257
Trealae in Asia, the home of Pytho-
dorus the father of Queen Pytho-
doris, 5. 427; seriously damaged by
earthquakes, but restored by
Caesar, 5. 617; description of, and
famous natives of, 6. 255, 257; 160
stadia from Albanius, 6. 207; 80
stadia from the Maceand, 6. 309
Tranopadana, description of, 2. 307;
inhabitants of, 2. 323

Trans-Tauran regions of Asia, the, 1.
495, 5. 191
Trapez, a hill in Syria, 7. 247
Trapezus (Trebiouz), on the Caria, 3.
283; the name of, perhaps masculine, 3. 375; the coast of, 5.
207; Pythodoris the queen of, 5.
213, 427; 2200 stadia from Amisus, 5.
389; empire of Lesser Armenia extended to, 5. 426
Trapezus Mountain (Thadir-Dagh),
the, in the Crimea, 3. 237
Trapezusia in Cappadocia Pontica,
presented by Pompey to King
Defotarus, 5. 593
Trapani, in Italy, 2. 413
Trascum in Asia, 6. 103
Tremmenna (Trasmene), Lake, near
Arrentium, 2. 369
Trat, Illyrian isle (see Tragurium)
Treasure-houses (see Aphektor), the,
at Delphi, now robbed of their
treasures, 4. 353; plundered by the
Phocians and others, and descrip-
tion of, 4. 359
Trebla (Trevi) River, the, a tributary
of the Padesus, 2. 329
Trebonius, one of the murderers of
Caesar, captured and slain at
Smyrna by Dolabella, 6. 247
Trebula (Tregilla), a village in Italy,
2. 375
Trebla (see Trebula)
Tremiti Isles, the (see Dianomedian
Isles)
Trebula, Lake, near Lake Copalis, 4.
300
Treves (see Cimmerian), the emigra-
tions of, 1. 227; once made an ex-
pedition against the Trojans, 5. 413;
migrations of, after the Trojan War,
5. 495; colonised the country next
to that of Abythus, 6. 23; captured
Sardica, 6. 179
Trei in Cypros, 4. 381
Tretum, the promontory, at the
eastern border of Massacina in
Libya, 8. 173
Treviri, the, in Caitica; geographical
position of, 2. 231
Triballians, the (a Thracian tribe);
country of, invaded by Alexander,
3. 201; virtually destroyed in wars
with the Romans and the Macedo-
nians, 3. 203; subdued by the
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Autaristae, 3. 271; bordered on the Little Scordisci, 3. 273
Tribocii, the, a Germanic tribe in Celtica, 2. 229
Tribute, collectors of, sent by the Romans to the Provinces, 3. 211
Tricé (Trikala) in Thessaly, 3. 311; has the famous temple of the Triconean Aeslepius, 4. 113, 177; has the earliest and most famous temple of Asclepius, 4. 429; a stronghold, 4. 431, 433
TricLin, the, the Erigon River flows from the country of, 3. 341
Trieste, the; the geographical position of, 2. 159, 271
Triorizynthos (Kato-Suli) in Attica, a city of the Marathonian Tetrapolis, where the head of Burythynus was buried, 4. 187, 209, 272
Tridentini, the; geographical position of, 2. 273
Tricon, a kind of stronghold in Phocisca, 7. 289
Triste (see Tergeste)
Triereridos ("Triennial Festivals"), the, in honour of Dionysus, 5. 103
Trikala (see Trico)
Trinemes, the Attic deme, where rises the Cephissus River, 4. 277
Trionto, River, the (see Teuthras River)
Triphylia, a district of Elia, 4. 23; traversed by the Alpheius, 4. 47; "contrariness of the soil" in, 4. 53; settled by the Minyans, 4. 63; bounded on the south by the Neda River, 4. 67; most parts of, border on Arcadia, 4. 101; brought under the sway of the Eleians, 4. 107
Triphylians, the, composed of three tribes, as the name indicates, 4. 23; even name of, no longer in use, 4. 95
Tripol, the, the prize of victory at the funeral games in Elia, 4. 93, 95
Tripodes in Megara, 4. 256; now called Tripodiscum, near which is the present market-place of Megara, 4. 257
Tripodiscum (see Tripodae)
Tripoly, the, in Phocisca, 7. 252, 261
Tripolitios, the Pelagonian, 3. 307
Triptolemus, in quest of Io, founded Tarsus in Cilicia, 6. 345; father of Gordys, 7. 223; descendants of, settled at Antioch in Syria by Seleucus Nicator, and he was worshipped there as a hero, 7. 243
Tritaea (Kastricta), one of the twelve cities in which the Achaeanes settled, 4. 219
Tritaeanes, the, in Elia, 4. 41
Triton, River, the, in Boeotia, on which Blemis and Athens are situated, 4. 307
Tritonias, Lake, near the Great Syrtis, 8. 199
Trond, the, submerged by tidal wave, 1. 217; a part of "Phrygia-on-the-Hellespont," 1. 497; seized by the Phrygians after the Trojan War, 5. 119; detailed description of, 6. 3-149; divided into eight or nine domains, 6. 5, 9; extent of, 6. 7, 9; cities in, 6. 15 ft.; Priam held sway over, 6. 13; begins after the city Cysicus, 6. 23; once under the sway of King Gyges of Lydia, 6. 41; now, for the most part, belongs to the Lesbians, 8. 75, 77
Troc, the, in Galatia, a tribe of the Tazouanges, 2. 205; border on the territory of Amassia, 5. 440; one of the three tribes of the Galatians, 5. 467; possess the parts near Pontus and Cappadocia, and have three walled garrisons, 5. 469, 471
Troes (now called Xysteoneas), a deme in Attica, 6. 95
Troes, the son of Pelops, came originally from Pisattis, 4. 175
Troes (near Damala) in Argolis, 4. 155, 169, 177, 181; an important city; 16 stadia from the sea, sacred to Poseidon, and once called Poseidonia, 4. 173
Trogilian isle, the, off the Trogilian promontory, 6. 213
Trogilian promontory, the, a kind of spur of Mt. Mycale, 6. 211, 213
Trogilus, Lake, in Lucania, 5. 475
Troglydye country, the, a desert country, 1. 601
Troglydye, the Arabian ("Brembians," mentioned by Homer), 1. 5, 153, 7. 371; near the western coast of the Euxine, 3. 273; who live north of the Caucassus, 5. 241; first subdued by Sesostris the Egyptian, 7. 313; life and habits of, 7.
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

337-341; fight with stones, arrows, and daggers, 7. 339; make merry over their dead, 7. 341; separated from the Arabsians by the Arabian Gulf, 7. 355; the country of, 8. 3, 7; large commerce of, with the Egyptians, 8. 53; situated to the south of Aegysth, 8. 133; dig homes in the earth, 8. 169

Trojan Forces, The Marshalling of the, by Demetrius of Scepsis: on the dimensions of the Propontis and the Hellespont, and on certain distances, 3. 379

Trojan Mountain, the, in Arabia, 8. 295

Trojan Plain, the, description of, 6. 65

Trojan War, the; an historical fact, 1. 73; left only a Cadmeian victory to the Greeks, 2. 55; attributed by Euripides to Zeus, 2. 189

Trojans, the, colonised Sire in Italy, 3. 49; by Dardanians were taught the Samothracian Mysteries, 3. 371; had the Caunicus as allies, 4. 57; had no allies from beyond the Barythames in the Trojan War, 5. 407; allies of, 5. 413, 415, 6. 357, 359; boundaries of, confused with those of the Doliones and Mygdonians, 5. 459; term used by Homer for all peoples who fought on Trojan side, 5. 495; extent of sway of, 6. 5; led by Hector, 6. 19; have many names in common with the Thracians, 6. 41; "fight in close combat," 6. 46; cheered by Ares, 6. 69; faint-heartedness of, 6. 71; evidences of original kinship with the people of Attica, 8. 95; closely related to the Leleges and Cilicians, 8. 149; by poets confused with other peoples, 6. 315

Tronto River, the (see Truentinus)

Tropea, the harbour, in Bruttium, 3. 10

Trophonian Zeus (see Zeus, the Trophonian)

Trophonius, with Agamedes, built the second temple at Delphi, 4. 301; Greek prophet and ruler, 7. 289

Tropic, the summer, 1. 289; must pass through Syrenè, 1. 439, 507; is 1 of a zodiacal sign from the horizon, 1. 515

Tropic, the winter, 1. 15, 287, 289

Tropic circle, the; between which and equator shadows fall in both directions, 1. 509; relation of, to arctic circle, 1. 519; distance of, from the equator 1 of greatest circle, 1. 521

Tropic circles, the, must not be used as boundaries of torrid zone, 1. 371; terrestrial and celestial, 1. 427

Troy, the city (see Ilion); called "the Simunian," after the Simoes River, 4. 225; captured by Pachus the Athenian general (427 B.C.), 6. 79

Troy (i.e. the Troads); broad use of term, 6. 7; topography best marked by Mt. Ida, 6. 9; whole domain of Priam so called, 6. 15, 15; by Homer combined with Aeolis into one country, 6. 23

Troy, a village in Arabia, an ancient settlement of captive Trojans, 3. 95

Truentinus (Tronto) River, the, in Picenum, 2. 429

Tryphon, surnamed Diodotus (see Diodotus Tryphon), usurper of the throne of Syria, reigned 142-139 B.C., used Apamea as base of operations, 7. 251; career of, 7. 253; rased Berytus to the ground, 7. 263

Tsimarha River, the (see Knipeseus River in Thessaly)

Tusculum, the, captives from, led in triumphal procession at Rome, 3. 103

Tuccis in Iberia, where the sons of Pompey were defeated, 2. 21

Tuder (Todi), a well-fortified city in Italy, 2. 373

Tuillum, Mt.; a mountain lying above the Vindelici, 2. 287

Tunis, the Median, 5. 313

Tunis; long, worn by inhabitants of the Cassiterides Islands, 2. 157; worn by the Gauls, 2. 241; the Ligurians, 2. 267

Tunis, ungirded, with long borders, worn in Libya, 8. 167

Tunis (see Tyuns)

Tunnel, the, from Avernum to Cumae, and that from Dicianaria to Neapolis, 2. 445, 451.
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Tunny-fish, the, along the coast of Italy, 1. 87; congregate in Mediterranean from coast of Iberia outside the Pillars, 2. 37; feed on acorns, 2. 39; a place for watching the, near Volaterrae in Italy, 2. 356, and near Cossa, 2. 363, and on the coast of Carthagina, 8. 193; in the Euxine, off Pharnacia, 5. 403

Turdetania, in Iberia, named after its inhabitants, 2. 13; detailed description of, 2. 13-01; boundaries of, 2. 19; has 200 cities, 2. 21; marvellously blessed by nature, 2. 27, 30; all foreign trade of, with Italy, 2. 31; its exports, industries, cattle and game, 2. 33; the size and number of its ships, 2. 35; richest of all countries in quantity and quality of gold, silver, copper, and iron, 2. 39; ways in which its gold is obtained, 2. 39, 41; the diligence of its miners, 2. 41; wealth of, 2. 57

Turdetanians, the (also called Turduilians), are ranked as wisest of the Iberians, having alphabet and historical records, 2. 13; make mining extremely profitable, 2. 45; are kindly and civil and have adopted the Roman mode of life, 2. 59; made expedition to Cape Nerusum, 2. 69

Turduilians (see Turdetanians), the, occupy country in Iberia called "Tartessis" in ancient times, 2. 49; made expedition with Celtic people to Cape Nerusum, 2. 69

Turiva, a satrapy in Bactria, taken from Euctomides by the Parthians, 5. 281

Turks, the (see Urgi)

Turnips, sown at Cassilinum during siege, 2. 461

Turtle-shells, so large that they are used as boats by the Turtle-eaters in Aethiopia, 7. 329

Tusci (see Tyrrenii)

Tusculan Mountain; the Latin Way passes through, 2. 411

Tusculum (Prascati), 2. 411; visible from Rome, 2. 415; description of, 2. 431

Tusia (see Doriacus in Thrace)
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Romans, 1. 51; flows between the Tanais (Don) and the Ister (Danube) into the Euxine, 1. 413; 900 stadia from the Ister—and cities on, 3. 219

Tyre, once an island, 1. 217; longest day at, has 141 equinoctial hours, 1. 511; it first disappeared in, 7. 243; belongs to the Phoenician Tripolis, 7. 259; largest and oldest city of the Phoenicians, wholly an island—and description and history of, 7. 267-271; a host of people from, under Dido, founded Carthage, 8. 188

Tyre, an island in the Persian Gulf, said to have been colonised by the Phoenician Tyre, 7. 303

Tyregetans, the, bounded by the Ister, 1. 493; geographical position of, 2. 155, 176, 271

Tyriana, on the borders of Phrygia and Lycaonia; the road through, 6. 309

Tyrriani, the, overran and subdued most of Iberia, 2. 87; founded Gades, 2. 135; adjudged autonomous by the kings and later by the Romans, and pay extravagant honours to Heracles, 7. 265; ancient settlements of, on western coast of Libya, 8. 161

Tyro, fell in love with Enipus, god of the Enipeus River, 4. 99

Tyrrhanion the grammarians, at Rome, native of Amium, teacher of Strabo, 5. 399; got possession of the libraries of Aristotle and Theophrastus, which Sulla had brought there, 6. 113

Tyrrhenia (Etruria), borders on Liguria, 2. 333; general description of, 2. 347-369; bounded by the Macra River, 2. 351; has numerous valuable lakes, 2. 367; and numerous hot springs, 2. 369

Tyrrhenian nativity-casters, the, revered by the Romans, 7. 399

Tyrrhenian (Etruscan) images, the; images like, in Egyptian temples, 8. 35

Tyrrhenian prophesies, the, used by the Romans, 8. 113

Tyrrhenian pirates, the, in early times made trafficking impossible in the region of Sicily, 3. 65

Tyrrenian Sea, the; definition of, 1. 471; forms a boundary of Italy, 1. 493, 2. 308

Tyrrhenians, the; have been intermingled with the Romans, 2. 325; geographical position of, 2. 333, 347; called by the Romans "Etrusi" and "Tusci," 2. 337; captured Caere, 2. 341; otherwise mentioned, 2. 315, 353, 365; pirates, 2. 391; founded Caprae Fanum, 2. 429; founded twelve cities, and ejected the Cumaei from Campania, 2. 435; once held Herculaneum and Pompeii, 2. 451-453; stopped from their unrestrained licence by the Romans, 3. 141; more than any other people ravaged the Mediterranean, 5. 135; call "pithed" ("monkeys") "Armi," and hence, according to some, the Homeric "Armi" lived in the Pibesicasse Islands, 6. 175

Tyrrhenus, the son of Atys, the Lydian, who colonised Tyrrhenia in Italy, 2. 337; accompanied by Pelasgi, 2. 347

Tyrtaeus the elegiac poet, on the capture of Messena in the twentieth year of the war, 3. 113; on the Messenian Wars, 4. 121; author of Eunomia, and by some said to have been an Athenian, 4. 123; on the fertility of Locia, 4. 143

Tyrtamus the philosopher, name of, changed by Aristotle to Theophrustus, 6. 145
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Undalum (now Sorgnas, apparently), 2. 197
Universe, the, sphere-shaped, 1. 253, 361, 521
Uranopolis, on the isthmus of Athos, founded by Alexarchus, 3. 357
Urgi, the (Hungarians?, or Turks?), a nomadic race, 3. 221
Uria, a lake in Astolia, 5. 63
Uria (Oria) in Iapigia, 3. 121, 123
Urim, a small town near the headland of Garganus in Apulia, 3. 131
Urso in Iberia, where the sons of Pompey were defeated, 2. 21
Utica in Libya (see Lycea)
Utility, urges reference to customs and constitutions no longer existent, 1. 407
Uxina, on the borders of Persis and Susis, 7. 219
Uxii, the, a predatory tribe on the borders of Persis and Susis, 5. 309, 7. 161; narrow defiles in country of, 7. 103
Uxiasanai (Uschant), the island, 1. 239
Uxita in Libya; Scipio defeated Julius Caesar near, 8. 181

V
Vaccanenses, the, in Iberia, geographical position of, 2. 65, 67; home of some of, on west of Celtiberians, 2. 103
Vaccus River, the, in Iberia; affords short voyages inland, 2. 69
Vada Sabatorum (Vado), near Genua (Genoa), 2. 263
Vaga in Libya, destroyed in war between Scipio and Julius Caesar, 8. 181
Varian Way, the, 2. 411, 415; runs from Messana to Cape Lilybaeum, 3. 59
Valarius Flaccus, Roman consul, in command against Mithridates (86 B.C.), slain by Fimbria the quaeestor, 5. 55
Vapanes, a town in Corsica, 2. 359
Var River, the (see Varus)
Varangri, the, live on peaks of the Alps, 2. 273
Vardussia, Mt., in Astolia (see Corax, Mt., in Astolia), 5. 27
Varia, the Cavanar, in Celtica, 2. 197
Varia (Varesa) in Iberia, at the crossing of the Iberus River, 2. 101
Varia (Vicovara), on the Varian Way, 2. 105
Varna (see Odessa)
Varro, Terentius, overthrew the Salassi, 2. 279
Varus, Quintillus (consul 15 B.C.), with three Roman legions, destroyed by ambush in Germany, 3. 161
Varus (Var) River, the, forms the boundary between Narbonitis and Italy, 2. 169; between Antipolis and Nicomedia, 3. 161; a boundary of the Ligures, 2. 271; geographical position of, 2. 299
Vasconians, the; geographical position of, 2. 77, 89
Vates, the, of the Gauls; diviners and physicians, 2. 245
Vatica (see Bocca)
Vegetables, the, grown in Campania, 2. 437
Veglia the island (see Cyriatica)
Veii, a city on the Tiber, 2. 365
Veils, barbaric, used by women in Iberia, 2. 109
Veiksa, Mt. (see Albain Mountain)
Velina (see Aquilia)
Vellitria (Velletri), in Italy, 2. 413
Vellavii, the, a tribe in Aquitanica, 2. 217
Velletri (see Vellitria)
Velnihe, Mt. (see Typhrestus, Mt.)
Venafro (see Venafrum)
Venatura (Venafro), in Italy, produces the finest olive-oil, 2. 415; territory of, well supplied with the olive, 2. 437
Venasa in Cappadocia, the temple of Venasaian Zeus in, where the priest serves for life, 5. 359
Vendo (or Avendo), a city of the Iapodes, 2. 287, 3. 259
Veneti (see Eneti and Heneti), tribe of the Belgae who fought the naval battle with Julius Caesar, and perhaps settled the colony on the Adriatic, 2. 285
Venetian country, the, in Italy, settled by the Eneti (or Heneti) from Paphlagonia, 5. 331
Venetus Lake (Lake Constance), by Strabo mentioned merely as "a
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

great lake," or "the lake," 2. 227, 285

Vengeance, the goddess of, the in-
habitants of the Cassiterides Islands
dress like, 2. 157

Venomena, the geographical position
of, 2. 273; one of the boldest
tribes of the Vindelic i, 2. 281

Venus (see Venusia)

Ventidius, killed Pacorus the Parthian
in Syria, and fought with Phra
eules the Parthian general in Syria,
7. 247

Ventotena (see Pandateria)

Venus (see Aphrodite)

Venusia (Venus), a notable city on the
Appian Way, 2. 465. 3. 11, 125

Vern, a fortress, royal winter residence
of kings of Atropatian Media, be-
sieged by Antony, 5. 305

Verbanus (Maggiore), Lake, in Italy,
2. 295

Vercelli, a village near Piacentia in
Italy; an important gold mine near,
2. 333

Vercingetorix, commander of the
Arverni against Julius Caesar (52
B.C.), 2. 219

Veretis River, the, flows near Praen-
este, 2. 410

Verets in Iapigia (see Baris)

Verona, near the territory of the
Rhaeti, 2. 281, 311

Veronians (who were Celti), the, sub-
due much of Iberia, 2. 87; geo-
ographical position of, 2. 101

Verria in Macedonia (see Berocca)

Vertaine in Locris, 3. 11

Vesta, the priestesses of, saved by the
Queretani, 2. 341; Rhea Silvia a
priestess of, 2. 391

Vestini, the, live in the Apennines, 2.
335, 375, 397, 429, 433

Vesuvius, Mt., description of, 2.
463

Vietira (Vidreras?), in Iberia, 1. 295

Vettovia, in Iberia, coursed by the
Tagus River, 2. 65

Vettonians, the, home of, in Iberia,
2. 13, 65, 67, 103; thought Romans
crazy when they took walks for
more pleasure, 2. 199

Via Aemilliana (see Aemilian Way)

Via Appiana, the (see Appian Way)

Via Latina (see Latin Way)

Via Lanciana (see Lancian Way)

Via Nomentana (see Nomentan Way)

Via Praenestina (see Praenestine Way)

Via Salaria (see Salarian Way)

Via Valeria (see Valerian Way)

Vibo Valentinus (see Hyeppalum)

Vicenza (see Picentia)

Vico, Lake (see Cimini Lake)

Vidreras (see Vetereus)

Vienne, the, metropolis of the
Allobroges, 2. 197

Villa Publica, the, in Campus Martius,
2. 463

Viminal Hill, the, joined to Rome by
Servius Tullius, 2. 401

Viminalis, Porta, 2. 491

Vindolus (see Umbriam)

Vindelic i, the, territory of, 2. 227,
281; naval battle of, against
Tiberius, 3. 163; border on the
Lake of Constance and inhabit
plateaus, 2. 105, 253

Vine, the; peculiar behaviour of, in
region of Ravenna, 2. 315; the soil
round Mt. Vesuvius and Acta
suited to, 2. 463; very productive
as result of ash-dust from Acta, 2.
69; in the Iberus must be buried
in winter because of the cold, 3.
237; flourishes on the Italian and
Illyrian coasts of the Adriatic, but
scarcely on the mountain-plateaus of the
Pannoni a, 3. 271; in Albania in
Asia, flourishes with but little care,
5. 225; in Ilyrcania, very produc
tive, 5. 261; abounds in the land
of Priapus in the Trond, 6. 27, and
also in that of Parium and Lam
sacum, 6. 29; that in Mytica very
fruitful because of the volcanic ash-
soil, 6. 183; first planted in Susia
and Babylonia by the Macedonians,
7. 173; grows in marshes in Arabia,
7. 307; in Mauritania, very thick,
and yields huge bunches of grapes,
8. 161

Vinegar, a yield of the palm-tree, 7.
215

Viosa River (see Actus River)

Vipera, the, in India, 16 cubits long,
7. 79

Virinthus (c. about 150 B.C.), a cele
brated Lucanian brigand, sub
dued much of Iberia, 2. 87; de
stroyed by the Romans, 2. 143

504
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Vistritza River (see Haliacmon)
Visual rays, from the sun, break in passing through vapour, 2. 11
Visurgis (Weser) River, the, 3. 169
Vitis, in Asia, the abode of some of the Aeniances, 5. 355
Vitis, the, in Asia; geographical position of, 5. 249, 269
Vizà (see Bize in Thrace)
Vocontii, the; the road through the country of, 2. 171; the geographical position of, 2. 195, 269; ranked by Romans as autonomous, 2. 271
Volcana (see Edessa)
Volghani (see Hyampolis)
Volaterrae, the distance from, to Pisa and Poptionium, 2. 347; description of territory of, 2. 355, 355
Volcae, the, round Romanusus (Nimes), called Areciomici, 2. 201; ranked by Romans as autonomous, 2. 271
Volcanic ash, the, of Vesuvius and Aetna enriches the soil, 2. 463
Volcanic eruption, a, created Sicily, Liparane Islands, and the Pithecussae, 1. 199; cast up an island, 1. 213; cast up mountain on Helmicicus Gulf, 1. 219; a submarine, between Hiera and Buonymus, 3. 101
Volcanic eruptions of Aetna, description of, 3. 87-91
Volcanic plains and fire-pits, the, in Cappadocia, 5. 361
Volo (see Iolcos)
Volci, the, in Latium, 2. 370; the overthrow of, 2. 387; cities founded in country of, by the Romans, 2. 415
Volsini (Volscena), a city in Italy, 2. 365; the lake (Volscena) near, 2. 367
Volturnus (Volturno) River, the, empties at Volturnum, 2. 415; flows through Venafrum and the centre of Campania, 2. 437
Vosizza (see Anactorium)
Vostitea (see Aegium in Achaia)
Vow, a, made by the Sabini, 2. 465
Vraca (see Bruaron)
Vulcaniello (see Thermessa)

W
Wagon-Dwellers, the, country of, 1. 468; beyond Germany, 3. 173; the Scythian, 2. 197, 5. 191
War, the Trojan, explorations before, 1. 177
Water, worshipped by the Persians, 7. 176, 177
Wax, exported from Turdetania, 2. 33; produced in the Alps, 2. 283; made in quantities in Colchis, 5. 211
Way, the Appian, the route of, between Brundisium and Rome, 3. 123, 126
Way, the Flaminian, 2. 367
Weights and measures, accurate, unknown in Albania and Asia, 5. 227
Wells, the strange behaviour of the, in the Herculeum in Iberia, 2. 148; at Argos, discovered by the daughters of Danaus, 4. 163
Wester River, the (see Visurgis)
Western Locrians (see Epejan and Ossian Locrians)
Whale, a, fifty cubits long, stranded on the Persian Gulf, 7. 307
Whales, cause of large size of, 2. 37; the spouting, in the Persian Gulf, 7. 149; bones of, used in the building of dwellings, 7. 151, 329
Wheat, the, in Ilycrania, grows again from waste seed, 1. 273; good, produced in territory of Aenone, 2. 429; the finest, in Campania, 2. 435; sown in the winter season in India, 7. 31; abundant in Susis, 7. 171; imported to Susa from Assus in Aeolis, 7. 185
Wheels, and screws, used in Egypt to bring water up from the Nile, 8. 87
Wicker shield, a, used in Persis, 7. 183
Wind, the Black North, in Celtica, 2. 185
Winds, the, Aelos, lord of, 1. 87; are begotten by evaporation from the sea, 2. 95
Wine; superior quality of, in Asia, 1. 278; abundance of, exported from Turdetania, 2. 33; used by the Lusitanians, 2. 75; the resinated, among the Ligures, 2. 267; the
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Rhacetic, 2. 291: stored in wooden jars, and bartered by Illyrians at Aquileia, 2. 317; in Chalpine Celtica, stored in jars larger than houses, 2. 333; the Caecuban, 2. 389; the Fundian, Caecuban, Setinian, Falernian, Alban, and Statanean, 2. 399; the Setinian expensive, and the Signilian best for checking the bowels, 2. 413; good, made at Ancona, 2. 429; the Falernian, Statian and Calenarian best, with the Surrentine as rival, 2. 437; the Lagaritan, sweet, mild and medicinal, and that of Thurii famous, 2. 49; the Mamertine, made at Messana in Sicily, rivals the best of the Italian wines, 2. 67; the Oetans persuaded to live without, 3. 211; the "Carystian," from the Laconian Carystus, 5. 11; sold by European to Asiatic nomads at Tanae, 5. 195; abundance of, in Aria, 3. 270; in Media, 5. 317; the "Monarite" in Mediterrene rivals the Greek wines, 5. 351; abundant in Phanaroea, 5. 427; the "Ambidian," from Ambia in Paeonia, good for medicinal purposes, 5. 481; the Catacecumum, in Asia; inferior to no other, 6. 181, 183; that of Samos not good, those of Chios, Lesbos, and Cos excellent, those of Ephesus and Metropolis good, and those of Mt. Mesogia, Mt. Tmolus, the Catacecumum country, Chios, Smyrna, exceptionally good, 6. 215; the best produced in Arius in Chios, 6. 243, 257; the Aroman, the best Mesogitan, 6. 261; that in Chios and Lesbos, excellent, 6. 287; according to some, not made in India, 7. 35; the Chalybordan in Syria, used by the Persians, 7. 185; yielded by the palm-tree, 7. 215, 366; that used at Alexandria comes mainly from Laodicea in Syria, 7. 249; the "Libyum," not good, 8. 57; the "Muretus" in Aegypt, excellent, 8. 59; the "Lesbian," exported to Aegypt, 8. 93; abounds in the oasis opposite Abydos, 8. 113; in Massaia in Libya, made from the tree called Mediolatus, 8. 179; exchanged by the Carthagin- lana for "Cyrenaean" silphium at Clarak, 8. 199

Winter-sunrise, a variable term, 1. 415, 2. 41

Winter-sunset, 3. 57

Wise Men, the, in India, cure diseases, 7. 70

Wolf, a, suckled Romulus and Remus, 2. 381; the, in Celtica, no match for a hog, 2. 245; a, led the way for the Hirpin, 2. 467

Wolves, the, among the Enoti, herd with deer, 2. 321; in Arabia (jackals?), 7. 343

Woman-hater (Misogyne), the, of Menander, 3. 185

Woman-rule, no mark of civilisation, 2. 115

Women, the chief founders of religion, 3. 183; spend much time and money thereon, 3. 185

Wonders, the Seven, of the World; two of the pyramids of Gizeh numbered among, 8. 91

Wood-sakes, nourish rue, 3. 71

Woodpecker (Pica), a, led the way for colonisers of Plocumen, 2. 427

Wouera, the, of Penelope, set their ambush against Telemaeus "in the Cephaladian Strait between Ithaca and rugged Samos," 4. 77

Wool, the colour of, in Turdetania, 2. 33; the, of sheep in Celtia, rough and flinty, 2. 241; the soft kind, produced in the region of Mutina and the Scultenna (Pansae in its lower course) River in Italy; the coarse kind, in Liguria and Symbria; the medium kind in the region of Patavium, 2. 333; abundant in Sicily, 3. 87; excellent in territory of Brundisium, 3. 121; produced in Gazzonitis in Campodoncin Pontica, is soft, 5. 393; of the sheep of the Laodicians, noted for its softness and raven-black colour, even surpassing the Mileasian, 5. 311; not produced in Aethiopa, the sheep there having hair like goats 8. 145

Wool-tree, the, in Libya; horse-collars made of, 8. 167

World, the inhabited, an island and circumviable, 1. 17; extreme limits of, 1. 25; breadth of,
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

1. 233, 271; dimensions of, 1. 237, 5. 291; a fraction of temperate zone, 1. 243; ends on west at Pillars of Hercules and on east at capes of India, 1. 253; divided into Northern and Southern Divisions and into “Sphragides” (“Seals”) by Eratosthenes, 1. 293; length of, about 70,000 stadia, breadth of, slightly less than half of length, 1. 315; divided by Eratosthenes into two parts by the Taurus Range and the Mediterranean, 1. 317, 321; definition of “length” and “breadth” of, 1. 321; 70,000 stadia in length and extends over one-half of whole circle, 1. 393, 407, 437; length of, measured along line parallel to equator, 1. 415; lies like an island in a quadrilateral area, 1. 423; chimney-shaped, 1. 435, 447, 455, 457, 463; breadth of, less than 30,000 stadia, 1. 437, 447, 455; Sacred Cape most westerly point of, 1. 459; division of, by meridians and “climates” i.e. by parallels of longitude and latitude, 1. 463; limits of, on south and north, 1. 505; the “emphalos” (“navel”) at Delphi, the centre of, 4. 355; divided into three continents, 8. 155

Wrestling, at Rome, 2. 407

X

Xandii (Xanthii?), the, a tribe of Diace above Lake Mactos, 5. 275

Xanthia in Thrace, 3. 305

Xanthias, the Thracian, 6. 41

Xanthii (Xanthii?), the, in Asia, a tribe of the Diace, 5. 261

Xanthus the king of the Boeotians, defeated in single combat by Melanthus the king of Messené, 4. 249

Xanthus in Lycia, member of the Lycian League, 6. 316; largest city in Lycia, 6. 317

Xanthus of Lydia, the historian; on physical changes in Asia Minor, 1. 181; regards the Mysians as Lydian in origin, 5. 489; author of the History of Lydia; on the strange changes caused by earthquakes in Lydia and Phrygia, 5. 517; a Lydian, but his city unknown to Strabo, 6. 181; says that Arimias was king of Mysia Catacuseum, 6. 183; says that the Phrygians came from Europe after the Trojan War, 6. 371

Xanthus River, the, in Lycia, in earlier times called Siris, 6. 317

Xanthus River, the, in the Troad, 6. 41

Xenarchus, Periaticus philosopher, contemporary of Strabo, native of Seleucia in Cilicia, teacher of Strabo and friend of Augustus, 6. 335

Xenocrates, the famous orator, of Aedramyttium, made a speech before the Roman Senate, 6. 151; praised by Cicero, 6. 299

Xenocrates, Alexander’s treasurer, 1. 261

Xenocrates the philosopher, of Bithynia; Menecrates of Illea a disciple of, 5. 407; native of Bithynia, 5. 445; along with Aristotle a guest of Hermias the tyrant of Assos, 6. 117

Xenophon the philosopher, a native of Colophon in Asia, author of the Soli, in verse, attacking Homer and Hesiod, 6. 235

Xenophon, bought a plot of land in Elis for Artemis in accordance with an oracle, 4. 223

Xeropotamos River, the (see Callian)

Xerxené, annexed to Armenia, 5 325

Xerxes, blundered from ignorance of geography, 1. 35; expeditions of, 1. 227; the canal of, across the isthmus of Athos, 3. 355, 357; enumerated his army at Doris in Thrace, 3. 369; army of, not sufficiently supplied by the Melas River, 3. 373; built his pontoon-bridge at Mytilene and Cape Sestus, 3. 377; defeated near Salamis, 4. 263; attempted to build a mole from Attica to Salamis, 4. 257; fleet of, destroyed by a tempest at Cape Sepias, 4. 461; gave the Branchidae a city because they had betrayed to him the riches of the god at Didymi, 5. 295; gave Lampsaus in the Troad to Themistocles, to supply him with wine, 6. 29; bridged the Hepta-
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

stadium, 6. 41; Dareaus, father of, burned Abydos and other cities, 6. 43; burnt the temples of Apollo Didymaeus and other gods, 6. 205; gave to Themistocles the cities Myus, Magnesia, and Lampacus, to supply him with fish, bread, and wine, 5. 211; demolished the tomb of Nebas at Babylon, 7. 199; joined by the Brachidiae, 8. 115

Ximenê, borders on the territory of Apamæa in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 449

Xiphonia (Augusta) in Sicily, 3. 65

Xarana (wooden image), the, of the Ephesian Artemis at Marseilia, 2. 173; on the Aventine Hill at Rome, 2. 177; of Athenê at Syrê in Italy, 3. 45; of Artemis (or Iphigenê?) on the Partenium in the Crimea, 8. 293

Xos, island and city in Aegypt, in the Bebennitic Nome, 8. 67

Xuthus, son of Helen, married the daughter of Kreathus and founded the Tetrapolis of Attica (the Marathonian Tetrapolis, q.v.), 4. 209; father of Ion, 4. 205

Xyllæ in Lacedæmon (see Asopus in Laconia), 4. 129

Xylophagous, Cape (see Capheusus), Xylopetecones, the Attic deme (see Troes)

Y

Yenišeher (see Larissa, on the Penelope River)

Yenil-scher, Cape (see Sigelium Cape)

Z

Zagnethes, off the Gulf of Corinth, 1. 477; off Cape Cleomatus, 4. 25; the "woody:" in the domain of Odysseus, 5. 37, 49; position and description of, 3. 55, 3. 201

Zagria, Mt., the, separated Media and Babylonia, 5. 201; borders on Greater Armenia, 5. 309; the pass over, called the "Medic Gate," 5. 313; in Assyria, 7. 193

Zagria River, the, borders on Babylonia, 7. 203

Zaleucus, lawgiver of the Locri Epizephyrii in Italy (ll., according to Hesiodus, 660 B.C.), 3. 33

Zama in Mamsevyla in Libya, royal residence of the elder Juba, laid in ruins by the Romans, 8. 173, 181

Zamolxis, a Getæan, former slave of Pythagoras, then prognosticator and priest, and then regarded as god by the Getæans, 3. 185, 187, 211, 7. 289

Zanceans, the, the earlier name of the Messenians in Sicily, 3. 21; those of Mylace founded Himera, 2. 83

Zancle ("Crooked"), the earlier name of Messenê in Sicily, 3. 65

"Zardocyan," a Paphianian name used in Cappadocia, 5. 415

Zarathustra, formerly a general of Antiochus the Great and later king of the country round Artaxata; enlarged Armenia, 5. 323; once king of part of Armenia, 5. 337

Zarises (see Bactra)

Zarisca River, the, in Bactria in Asia, empties into the Oxus, 5. 281

Zarimundaghgan, the Indian, immortalised himself, 7. 129

Zeil, a kind of coarse grain in Arabia, 7. 359

Zela, a great city in Cappadocia Pontica; description and history of, 5. 441-443

Zela, belongs to the Cyziceni, 6. 11, 13, 23; subject to Pandarus in Trojan times, 6. 19, 23; geographical position of, 6. 23; the oracle at, abolished, 6. 29; the royal hunting-grounds near, 6. 33; plains and plateaux of, beautifully cultivated, 6. 39, 91

Zelev (Sarikéf), the present home of the Amazons, according to Palæophatus, 5. 409; in the Homeric Lycia, 5. 401; now subject to Cyziceni, 5. 503

Zela in Maurasia, neighbour of Tingis, transplanted to Iberia, 2. 17, 8. 168

Zelltis in Cappadocia Pontica, subject to Queen Pythodoris, 5. 431; has a fortified city Zela, on a mound of Semiramis, with a temple of
Anattis, 5. 441; borders on territory of Amausia, 5. 449
Zella in Libya, a free city, 8. 181
Zenoeuctus the pirate, burnt himself up with his whole house on Mt. Olympus in Lydia, 6. 399
Zeno of Cithium in Cypre (about 345–285 B.C.), founder of the Stoic school of philosophy; not duly appreciated by his pupil Eratosthenes, 1. 53; emends "Brumbianna" in Homer to "Arabiana," 1. 161, 3. 191, 7. 371; succeeded by Cleanteus of Assus, and later by Chrysippus of Soli, 6. 115; fellow-student of Aratus under Polemon, 6. 131, 379; account of school of, written by Apollonius of Tyre, 7. 271
Zeno of Elea in Italy, the Pythagorean philosopher, 3. 3
Zeno the rhetorician, of Laodicea, father of Polemon I., adorned Laodicea, 5. 511; caused his city to revolt, 6. 207
Zeno, son of Queen Pythodoris, now King of Greater Armenia, 5. 427
Zenodorus, band of robbers under, in Syria, broken up by the Romans, 7. 266
Zenodotus, of Ephesus (c. 205 B.C.), librarian at Alexandria, scholar, and reviser of text of Homer; ignorantly emends "Arrês" to "Ascrē" in the Iliad, 4. 331; emends Homer's text, 5. 381, 417
Zephyra, earlier name of Halicarnassus, 6. 283
Zephyria, Cape, in Cypre, 6. 381
Zephyrium, a promontory in Aegypt to the east of Alexandria, 8. 63
Zephyrium, a promontory in Aegypt to the west of Alexandria, 8. 87
Zephyrium, a second, in Cyrenaeæ, 8. 205
Zephyrium, Cape, in Caria, 6. 239
Zephyrium (another), Cape, in Cilicia, near Soli, 6. 341
Zephyrium, Cape, in Cilicia, near the Calycadnus River, 6. 335
Zephyrium, Cape (Cape Brusiano), in Lorci, 3. 29, 73
Zephyrus, the wind, 1. 105; blows over the Hysian Plain in the far west, 2. 57
Zephyra (see Berothra)
Zerobkr (see Heracles Sintica)
Zethus, and Amphion, said to have lived at Butresias before reigning at Thebes, 4. 323
Zeugma (Bridge), the, of the Euphrates, 6. 311; 7. 193; the present at Commagene and the old at Tlapancos, 7. 231, 233, 241
Zeus, visitor of the Aethiopians, 1. 9; the helper of Hercules against the Ligeus, 2. 187; blamed by Euripides for the Trojan War, 2. 189; the bronze colossal of, at Thras, second only to that at Rhodes, 3. 107; according to Homer, capped the land "of the Galactophagi and Abil, men most just," i.e. the Smythians, 3. 205; gave the Leleges to Demaion, 3. 201; the oracle of, at Dodona, 3. 315; the interpreters of, there called "tornoulei," 3. 315, 317; the Olympian, the Eleian people all regarded as sacred to, 4. 7; Lycaeus, born of Rhoea on Mt. Lycaeus in Arcadia, 4. 67; the breeze of, 4. 77; nursed by a goat at Aegim in Achaia, 4. 223; oracle of, at Olympia, and image of, of beaten gold, dedicated by Cybeleus the tyrant of Corinth, 4. 87; ivory image of, by Phidias, described, 4. 89; description of might of, 4. 91; the Pisatans considered sacred to, 4. 93; Lycaeus, temple of, on Mt. Lycaeus now only slightly honoured, 4. 229; sent omen from sky to Iphocrates, besieger of Stymphalus, 4. 333; the Olympian, temple of, at Athens, 4. 295; set free two eagles (crows?) which met at Delphi, 4. 356; Cnossus, the shore of, in Euboea, 5. 15; Aeneas, temple of, on Mt. Aenos in Cephalonia, 5. 51; reared in Crete, 5. 87; born in Crete, 5. 97, 105; reared by the Curetes, 5. 111; called father of the Corybantes, 5. 113; the Dictaean, temple of, at Præsus in Crete, 5. 127; held converse with Rhadamantus and later with
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Minos, 5. 131; gave out laws to Minos in Crete, 5. 153; an ox sacrificed to, by boys in Crete, 5. 157; worshipped by the Albanians in Asia, 5. 229; Dacianos, the priesthood of, in Cappadocia, ranked below that of Ryno, but noteworthy, 5. 357; the Vexanians, in Cappadocia; the temple of, with 3000 temple-servants and with an annual revenue of 15 talents, 5. 359; colossal statue of, in bronze, at Tavium in Galatia, 5. 469; Abrettexus, a Mysian god; Cleen appointed priest of, 5. 499; father of Dardanus, founder of Dardania in the Troad, 6. 47; Larissaeus, worshipped at Traileis, and priesthood of, held by Pythodorus, 6. 357; said to have raised gold upon Rhodes when Athené was born, 6. 277; Mt. Atabyria in Rhodos sacred to, 6. 279; Carian, Labrandenus, and Osogo, in Caria, 6. 293; Chrysaorion, temple of, near Sounio, in Crete, 6. 297; sacred precinct of, near Arinóe in Cypres, 6. 359; once destroyed everything and appointed for man a life of toil, 7. 111; worshipped by the Persians, 7. 175; worshipped by the Arabians, 7. 211; consulted at Dodona on important matters, and in Crete gave out decrees to Minos every nine years, 7. 267; a maiden dedicated to, at Egyptian Thebes (Dionysia, i.e. City of Zeus), 8. 125; worshipped at Hormothes on the Nile, 8. 127

Zeuxis, contemporary of Strabo, established the great Herophilean school of medicine at Carura, 5. 519

Zinca, in Libya, destroyed in war between Julius Caesar and Scipio, 8. 181

Zirknitz, Lake (see Lugenau)

Zodical sign (30°), the, 1. 615, 2. 149

Zoilus (about 400-320 B.C.), the grammarian and rhetorician of Amphipolis in Macedonia, chiefly known for the bitterness of his attacks on Homer, which gained him the surname of Homeromastix ("Scourge of Homer"), says the Alphaeus rises in Teuchis, 3. 79

Zona, the torrid, as defined by Crates, 1. 113; position of, 1. 279; uninhabitable because of the heat, 1. 371; overlapped by Libya, 8. 155, 157

Zonies, the temperate, 1. 113, 371, 427; division of earth into five, originated with Parmenides, 1. 361; six, with Polybios, 1. 357; five accepted by Strabo, 1. 361, 426, 431

Zoological gardens, the, at Cabeira in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 429

Zoster (Karvura), Cape, in Attica, 4. 271

Zuchla, a city near Zuchla Lake (q.v.), with dye-factories and fish-salting establishments, 8. 195

Zuchla Lake, the, near the Little Bytis, 8. 195

Zugl, the, in Asia, "country and life of, 8. 211

Zugra (see Pellené in Achaea)

Zuni, the, a German tribe, ruled by Marabodus, 3. 157

Zygi, the, in Asia, 1. 405, 5. 121; coast of, 5. 203; country of, very rugged, 5. 205, 207

Zygopolis, a settlement in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 399

Zyges, Mt. (see Argyntius)

Zyria, Mt. (see Oyllendum)
ANCIENT CITY OF ALEXANDRIA

Bas-relief Maps of Alexandria Bay and the ancient city, with plans of the modern city.
THE LOEB CLASSICAL LIBRARY

VOLUMES ALREADY PUBLISHED

Latin Authors

AMMIANUS MARCELLINUS. Translated by J. C. Rolfe. 3 Vols. (Vols. I. and II. 2nd Imp. revised.)

APULEIUS: THE GOLDEN ASS (METAMORPHOSES). W. Adlington (1566). Revised by S. Gascoigne. (7th Imp.)


ST. AUGUSTINE, SELECT LETTERS. J. H. Baxter.

AUSONIUS. H. G. Evelyn White. 2 Vols. (Vol. II. 2nd Imp.)

Bede. J. E. King. 2 Vols.


CAESAR: CIVIL WARS. A. G. Paskett. (4th Imp.)

CAESAR: GALLIC WAR. H. J. Edwards. (9th Imp.)

CATO AND VARRO: DE RE RUSTICA. H. B. Ash and W. D. Hooper. (2nd Imp.)

CATULLUS. F. W. Cornish; Tibullus. J. B. Postgate; and PERVIGILIAM VENERIS. J. W. Mackail. (11th Imp.)

CELSUS: DE MEDICINA. W. G. Spencer. 3 Vols. (Vol. I. 3rd Imp. revised.)

CICERO: BRUTUS, and ORATOR. G. L. Hendrickson and H. M. Hubbell. (2nd Imp.)

CICERO: DE FINIBUS. H. Rackham. (3rd Imp. revised.)

CICERO: DE INVENTIONE, etc. H. M. Hubbell.

CICERO: DE NATURA DEORUM AND ACADEMICA. H. Rackham.

CICERO: DE OFFICIS. Walter Miller. (4th Imp.)


CICERO: DE REPUBLICA and DE LEGIBUS. Clinton W. Keyes. (3rd Imp.)

CICERO: DE SENECTUTE, DE AMICITIA, DE DIVINATIONE. W. A. Falconer. (5th Imp.)

CICERO: IN CATILINAM, PRO FLACCO, PRO MURENA, PRO SULLA. Louis E. Lord. (2nd Imp. revised.)


CICERO: LETTERS TO HIS FRIENDS. W. Glynn Williams. 3 Vols. (Vols. I. and II. 2nd Imp. revised.)

CICERO: PHILIPPICS. W. C. A. Ker. (2nd Imp. revised.)
Cicero: Pro Caecina, Pro Lege Manilia, Pro Cluentio, Pro Rabirio. H. Gröse Hodge. (2nd Imp.)
Cicero: Pro Quinctio, Pro Roscio Amerino, Pro Roscio Comedio, Contra Rullum. J. H. Frecce. (2nd Imp.)
Cicero: Tusculan Disputations. J. E. King. (2nd Imp.)
Claudian. M. Platnauer. 2 Vols.
Florus. E. S. Forster, and Cornelius Nepos. J. C. Rolfe. (2nd Imp.)
Frontinus: Strategems and Aqueducts. C. E. Bennett and M. B. McElwain. (2nd Imp.)
Fronto: Correspondence. C. R. Haines. 2 Vols.
Gellius. J. C. Rolfe. 3 Vols. (Vol. I. and II. 2nd Imp.)
Horace: Odes and Epodes. C. E. Bennett. (13th Imp. revised.)
Horace: Satires, Epistles, Ars Poetica. H. R. Fairclough. (6th Imp. revised.)
Juvenal and Persius. G. G. Ramsay. (6th Imp.)
Lucan. J. D. Duff. (2nd Imp.)
Lucretius. W. H. D. Rouse. (6th Imp. revised.)
Minor Latin Poets: from Publius Syrus to Rutilius Namatianus, including Grattius, Calpurnius Siculus, Nemesianus, Avianus, and others with "Aetna" and the "Phoenix." J. Wight Duff and Arnold M. Duff. (2nd Imp.)
Ovid: The Art of Love and Other Poems. J. H. Mozley. (3rd Imp.)
Ovid: Heroides and Amores. Grant Showerman. (4th Imp.)
Ovid: Metamorphoses. F. J. Miller. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. 8th Imp., Vol. II. 7th Imp.)
Ovid: Tristia and Ex Ponto. A. L. Wheeler. (2nd Imp.)
Petronius. M. Heseltine; Seneca: Apocolocyntosis. W. H. D. Rouse. (7th Imp. revised.)
PLINY : LETTERS. Melmoth's Translation revised by W. M. L. Hutchinson. 2 Vols. (5th Imp.)
PROPERTIUS. H. E. Butler. (5th Imp.)
QUINTILIAN. H. E. Butler. 4 Vols. (2nd Imp.)
SALLUST. J. C. Rolfe. (3rd Imp. revised.)
SCRIPTORES HISTORIAE AUGUSTAE. D. Magie. 3 Vols. (Vol. I. 2nd Imp. revised.)
SENeca : APOCLOGYNTOSIS. Cj. Petronius.
SILIUS ITALICUS. J. D. Duff. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. 2nd Imp., Vol. II. 3rd Imp.)
STATIUS. J. H. Oxley. 2 Vols.
SuetONIUS. J. C. Rolfe. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. 6th Imp., Vol. II. 5th Imp. revised.)
TACITUS : DIALOGUS. Sir Wm. Peterson. AGRICOLA and GERMANIA. Maurice Hutton. (6th Imp.)
TERENCE. John Sargeant. 2 Vols. (6th Imp.)
MINUCIUS FELIX. G. H. Rendall.
VALERIUS FLACCUS. J. H. Oxley. (2nd Imp. revised.)
VARRO : DE LINGUA LATINAE. R. G. Kent. 2 Vols. (2nd Imp.)
VELLEIUS PATERCULUS and RES GESTAE DIVI AUGUSTI. F. W. Shipley.
VIRGIL. H. R. Fairclough. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. 16th Imp., Vol. II. 12th Imp. revised.)
VITRUVIUS : DE ARCHITECTURA. F. Granger. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. 2nd Imp.)
Greek Authors

ACHILLES TATIUS. S. Gaselee. (2nd Imp.)
AENEAS TACTICUS, ASCLEPIODOTUS and ONASANDER. The Illinois Greek Club. (2nd Imp.)
AESCHINES. C. D. Adams. (2nd Imp.)
AESCULAPIUS. H. Weir Smyth. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. 5th Imp., Vol. II. 4th Imp.)
ANDOCIDES, ANTIPHON. Cf. MINOR ATTIC ORATORS.
APOLLODORUS. Sir James G. Frazer. 2 Vols. (2nd Imp.)
APOLOXONIUS RHODIUS. R. C. Seaton. (4th Imp.)
THE APOSTOLIC FATHERS. Kirsopp Lake. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. 6th Imp., Vol. II. 5th Imp.)
APPIAN'S ROMAN HISTORY. Horace White. 4 Vols. (Vol. I. 3rd Imp., Vol. II., III. and IV. 2nd Imp.)
ARATUS. Cf. CALLIMACHUS.
ARISTOPHANES. Benjamin Bickley Rogers. 3 Vols. Verse trans. (4th Imp.)
ARISTOTLE: ART OF RHETORIC. J. H. Fросс. (3rd Imp.)
ARISTOTLE: ATHENIAN CONSTITUTION, EUDEMIAN ETHICS, VICES AND VIRTUES. H. Rackham. (2nd Imp.)
ARISTOTLE: GENERATION OF ANIMALS. A. L. Peck. (2nd Imp.)
ARISTOTLE: NICOMACHEAN ETHICS. H. Rackham. (5th Imp. revised.)
ARISTOTLE: OECONOMICA and MAGNA MORALIA. G. C. Armstrong; (with Metaphysics, Vol. II.). (2nd Imp.)
ARISTOTLE: ON THE HEAVENS. W. K. C. Guthrie. (2nd Imp. revised.)
ARISTOTLE: ON THE SOUL, PARVA NATURALIA, ON BREATH. W. S. Hett. (2nd Imp. revised.)
ARISTOTLE: PARTS OF ANIMALS. A. L. Peck; MOTION AND PROGRESSION OF ANIMALS. E. S. Forster. (2nd Imp. revised.)
ARISTOTLE: PHYSICS. Rev. P. Wicksteed and F. M. Cornford. 2 Vols. (2nd Imp.)
ARISTOTLE: POETICS and LONGINUS. W. Hamilton Pyle; DEMETRUS ON STYLE. W. Rhys Roberts. (3rd Imp. revised.)
ARISTOTLE: POLITICS. H. Rackham. (3rd Imp. revised.)
ARISTOTLE: PROBLEMS. W. S. Hett. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. 2nd Imp. revised.)
GREEK MATHEMATICAL WORKS. Ivor Thomas. 2 Vols. (2nd Imp.)
HERODES. Cf. THEOPHRASTUS: CHARACTERS.
HESID AND THE HOMERIC HYMNS. H. G. Evelyn White. (6th Imp. revised and enlarged.)
HOMER: ILLAD. A. T. Murray. 2 Vols. (6th Imp.)
HOMER: ODYSSEY. A. T. Murray. 2 Vols. (7th Imp.)
ISAÆUS. E. W. Forster. (2nd Imp.)
ISOCRATES. George Norlin. 3 Vols.
ST. JOHN DAMASCENE: BARLAAM AND IOASAPH. Rev. G. R. Woodward and Harold Mattingly. (2nd Imp. revised.)
JULIAN. Wilmer Cave Wright. 3 Vols. (Vol. I. 2nd Imp., Vol. II. 3rd Imp.)
LYCOFRON. Cf. CALLIMACHUS.
LYRIAS. W. R. M. Lamb. (2nd Imp.)
MARCUS AURELIUS. C. R. Haines. (3rd Imp. revised.)
MENANDER. F. G. Allinson. (2nd Imp. revised.)
NONNOS. W. H. D. Rouse. 3 Vols. (Vol. III. 2nd Imp.)
OPPian, COLLUTHUS, TRYPhIODORUS. A. W. Mair.
PARNENIUS. Cf. DAPNIS AND CHLOE.
PHILOSTRATUS: IMAGINES; CALLISTRATUS: DESCRIPTIONS. A. Fairbanks.
PHILOSTRATUS AND EURIPIDES: LIVES OF THE SOPHISTS. Wilmer Cave Wright. (2nd Imp.)


PINDAR. Sir J. E. Sandys. (7th Imp. revised.)


PLATO: CRATYLUS, PARMENIDES, GREATER HIPPIAS, LESSER HIPPIAS. H. N. Fowler. (2nd Imp.)

PLATO: EUHYRPHRO, APOLOGY, CRITO, PHAEDO, PHAEDRUS. H. N. Fowler. (9th Imp.)

PLATO: LACHES, PROTAGORAS, MENO, EUHYRDEMUS. W. R. M. Lamb. (2nd Imp. revised.)

PLATO: LAWS. Rev. R. G. Bury. 2 Vols. (2nd Imp.)

PLATO: LYSIS, SYMPOSIUM, GORGAS. W. R. M. Lamb. (4th Imp. revised.)

PLATO: REPUBLIC. Paul Shorey. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. 4th Imp., Vol. II. 3rd Imp.)

PLATO: STATESMAN, PHILEBUS. H. N. Fowler; ION. W. R. M. Lamb. (3rd Imp.)

PLATO: THEAETETUS and SOPHIST. H. N. Fowler. (3rd Imp.)

PLATO: TIMAEUS, CRITIAS, CLITOPHRO, MENEXENUS, EPITUSTAE. Rev. R. G. Bury. (2nd Imp.)


POLYBIUS. W. R. Paton. 6 Vols.


PTOLEMY: TETRABIBLOS. Cf. MANETHO.

QUINTUS SMYRNAEUS. A. S. Way. Verse trans. (2nd Imp.)

SEXTUS EMPIRICUS. Rev. R. G. Bury. 4 Vols. (Vol. III. 2nd Imp.)


STRABO: GEOGRAPHY. Horace L. Jones. 8 Vols. (Vols. I. 3rd Imp., Vols. II., V., VI., and VIII. 2nd Imp.)

THEOPHRASTUS: CHARACTERS. J. M. Edmonds; HERODES, etc. A. D. Knox. (2nd Imp.)

THEOPHRASTUS: ENQUIRY INTO PLANTS. Sir Arthur Hopt., Bart. 2 Vols. (2nd Imp.)

THUCYDIDES. C. F. Smith. 4 Vols. (Vol. I. 3rd Imp., Vols. II., III. and IV. 2nd Imp. revised.)

TRYPHIODORUS. Cf. OPPIAN.

XENOPHON: CYROPAEDIA. Walter Miller. 2 Vols. (3rd Imp.)

XENOPHON: HELLÉNICA, ANABASIS, APOLOGY, and SYMPOSIUM. C. L. Brownson and O. J. Todd. 3 Vols. (3rd Imp.)

XENOPHON: MEMORABILIA and OECONOMICUS. E. C. Marchant. (2nd Imp.)

XENOPHON: SCRIPTA MINORA. E. C. Marchant. (2nd Imp.)
IN PREPARATION

Greek Authors
ARISTOTLE: Meteorologica. H. P. Lee.

Latin Authors
[CICERO]: Ad Herennium. H. Caplan.
CICERO: Pro Sestio, In Vatinium, Pro Caelio, De Provincis

DESCRIPTIVE PROSPECTUS ON APPLICATION

London - - - - WILLIAM HEINEMANN LTD
Cambridge, Mass - - HARVARD UNIVERSITY PRESS
Catalogue No. 910/Str/Jon.-2320.

Author—Strabo.

Title—Geography as Strabo. Vol. VIII.